

# Chronicle for Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI)

First Edition to Eleventh Edition  
2019

## Historical listing of ACHI blocks:

CHAPTER	DESCRIPTOR
<a href="#">1</a>	Procedures on nervous system (blocks 1–86)
<a href="#">2</a>	Procedures on endocrine system (blocks 110–129)
<a href="#">3</a>	Procedures on eye and adnexa (blocks 160–256)
<a href="#">4</a>	Procedures on ear and mastoid process (blocks 300–334)
<a href="#">5</a>	Procedures on nose, mouth and pharynx (blocks 370–422)
<a href="#">6</a>	Dental services (blocks 450–490)
<a href="#">7</a>	Procedures on respiratory system (blocks 520–572)
<a href="#">8</a>	Procedures on cardiovascular system (blocks 600–777)
<a href="#">9</a>	Procedures on blood and blood-forming organs (blocks 800–817)
<a href="#">10</a>	Procedures on digestive system (blocks 850–1011)
<a href="#">11</a>	Procedures on urinary system (blocks 1040–1129)
<a href="#">12</a>	Procedures on male genital organs (blocks 1160–1203)
<a href="#">13</a>	Gynaecological procedures (blocks 1240–1299)
<a href="#">14</a>	Obstetric procedures (blocks 1330–1347)
<a href="#">15</a>	Procedures on musculoskeletal system (blocks 1360–1580)
<a href="#">16</a>	Dermatological and plastic procedures (blocks 1600–1718)
<a href="#">17</a>	Procedures on breast (blocks 1740–1759)
<a href="#">18</a>	Radiation oncology procedures (blocks 1786–1799)
<a href="#">19</a>	Interventions not elsewhere classified (blocks 1820–1923)
<a href="#">20</a>	Imaging services (blocks 1940–2016)

[Go to Historical listing of ACHI codes](#)

# Historical listing of Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI)

## Blocks

### CHAPTER 1 PROCEDURES ON NERVOUS SYSTEM (BLOCKS 1–86)

BLOCK	DESCRIPTOR
1	Examination of skull, meninges or brain
2	Cranial tap or puncture
3	Insertion of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid devices
4	Removal of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid devices
5	Irrigation, insertion or removal of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid shunt
6	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on skull, meninges or brain
7	Incisional exploration of meninges or brain
8	Intracranial drainage
9	Intracranial decompression
10	Postoperative reopening of craniotomy or craniectomy site
11	Destruction of intracranial aneurysm or other vascular lesion
12	Biopsy of brain or meninges
13	Excision of lesion of skull
14	Removal of intracranial haematoma or abscess
15	Removal of intracranial lesion
16	Other intracranial excision
17	Skull base surgery for lesion
18	Skull base surgery for vascular lesion
19	Ventriculostomy
20	Repair of dura of brain
21	Extracranial to intracranial bypass
22	Other repair of meninges or brain
23	Cranioplasty
24	Revision of intracranial cerebrospinal fluid shunt
25	Procedures for skull fracture
26	Procedures for epilepsy
27	Functional intracranial stereotactic procedure
28	Other procedures on skull, meninges or brain
29	Examination of spinal canal and spinal cord structures
30	Lumbar puncture
31	Application, insertion or removal procedures on vertebra or intervertebral disc

32	Epidural injection
33	Epidural infusion
34	Caudal injection
35	Caudal infusion
36	Spinal injection
37	Spinal infusion
38	Spinal blood patch
39	Insertion of spinal catheter, infusion device or pump
40	Removal of spinal catheter, infusion device or pump
41	Insertion and removal of spinal cerebrospinal fluid drain
42	Insertion and removal of spinal cerebrospinal fluid shunt
43	Insertion, replacement or removal of epidural electrodes
44	Removal of spinal electrodes or neurostimulator
45	Cordotomy or myelotomy
46	Decompression of cervical spinal cord
47	Decompression of thoracic and thoracolumbar spinal cord
48	Decompression of lumbar spinal canal
49	Other incision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
50	Biopsy of spinal cord or spinal meninges
51	Discectomy for recurrent disc lesion
52	Other discectomy
53	Removal of spinal lesion
54	Other excision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
55	Repair of spinal canal or spinal cord structures
56	Revision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
57	Spinal procedure for syringomyelia
58	Functional spinal stereotactic procedure
59	Other procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
60	Administration of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve
61	Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve
62	Administration of agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve
63	Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve
64	Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve
65	Administration of therapeutic agent around sympathetic nervous system
66	Administration of neurolytic agent into sympathetic nervous system
67	Insertion, replacement and removal of peripheral nerve electrodes
68	Exploration of brachial plexus
69	Incision of optic nerve meninges
70	Trigeminal gangliotomy
71	Percutaneous neurotomy of primary posterior rami of spinal nerve
72	Percutaneous neurotomy of other peripheral nerve
73	Division of intracranial nerve
74	Division of peripheral nerve
75	Decompression of intracranial nerve
76	Release of carpal and tarsal tunnel
77	Other neurolysis of peripheral nerve and nerve trunk
78	Destruction of nerve

79	Biopsy of nerve
80	Removal of lesion of nerve
81	Surgical sympathectomy
82	Other neurectomy
83	Repair of nerve or nerve trunk
84	Secondary repair of nerve or nerve trunk
85	Reoperation for previous sympathectomy
86	Other procedures on nerves

## **CHAPTER 2 PROCEDURES ON ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (BLOCKS 110–129)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
110	Application, insertion or removal procedures on thyroid or parathyroid gland
111	Incision procedures on thyroid
112	Biopsy of parathyroid or thyroid gland
113	Parathyroidectomy
114	Thyroidectomy
115	Total thyroidectomy
116	Other excision procedures on thyroid or parathyroid gland
117	Other procedures on thyroid or parathyroid gland
118	Biopsy of adrenal gland
119	Adrenalectomy
120	Other excision procedures on adrenal gland
121	Other procedures on adrenal gland
122	Excision procedures on pineal gland
123	Other procedures on pineal gland
124	Biopsy of pituitary gland
125	Other excision procedures on pituitary gland
126	Other procedures on pituitary gland
127	Biopsy of thymus
128	Removal of thymus
129	Other procedures on thymus

## **CHAPTER 3 PROCEDURES ON EYE AND ADNEXA (BLOCKS 160–256)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
160	Examination procedures on eyeball
161	Excision procedures on eyeball
162	Repair of perforating wound of eyeball
163	Other repair procedures on eyeball
164	Secondary procedures after removal of eyeball
165	Other procedures on eyeball
166	Application, insertion or removal procedures on cornea
167	Incision procedures on cornea
168	Destruction procedures on cornea
169	Biopsy of cornea
170	Keratectomy

171	Excision of lesion of limbus
172	Other excision procedures on cornea
173	Keratoplasty
174	Other repair procedures on cornea
175	Reoperation procedures on cornea
176	Other procedures on cornea
177	Application, insertion or removal procedures on sclera
178	Incision procedures on sclera
179	Destruction procedures on sclera
180	Biopsy of sclera
181	Other excision procedures on sclera
182	Repair procedures on sclera
183	Revision procedures on sclera
184	Other procedures on sclera
185	Application, insertion or removal procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
186	Division of synechiae
187	Other incision procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
188	Destruction procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
189	Excision procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
190	Repair procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
191	Procedures for glaucoma
192	Other procedures on iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
193	Insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis
194	Replacement or removal of intraocular lens
195	Intracapsular crystalline lens extraction
196	Extracapsular crystalline lens extraction by aspiration alone
197	Extracapsular crystalline lens extraction by phacoemulsification
198	Extracapsular crystalline lens extraction by mechanical phacofragmentation
199	Other extracapsular crystalline lens extraction
200	Extraction of crystalline lens
201	Removal of after cataract
202	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on lens
203	Other procedures on lens
204	Aspiration of aqueous or vitreous
205	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on aqueous or vitreous
206	Destruction procedures on aqueous or vitreous
207	Vitrectomy
208	Other procedures on vitreous
209	Application, insertion or removal procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber
210	Incision procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber
211	Destruction procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber
212	Repair of retinal detachment
213	Revision procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber
214	Other procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber
215	Excision procedures on extraocular muscle

216	Procedures for strabismus
217	Other repair of extraocular muscle
218	Revision procedures on extraocular muscle
219	Reoperation procedures on extraocular muscle
220	Other procedures on extraocular muscle or tendon
221	Application, insertion or removal procedures on orbit
222	Orbitotomy
223	Other incision procedures on orbit
224	Orbitotomy with biopsy or excision
225	Exenteration of orbit
226	Other excision procedures on orbit
227	Orbitotomy with removal and replacement of bone
228	Other repair procedures on orbit
229	Other procedures on orbit
230	Application, insertion or removal procedures on eyelid
231	Incision procedures on eyelid
232	Biopsy of eyelid
233	Other excision procedures on eyelid
234	Graft to eyelid
235	Canthoplasty
236	Other repair procedures on eyelid
237	Reconstruction procedure on eyelid
238	Procedures for correction of trichiasis
239	Procedures for ectropion or entropion
240	Other procedures on eyelid
241	Probing of lacrimal passages
242	Insertion, replacement or removal of nasolacrimal tube
243	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on lacrimal system
244	Incision procedures on lacrimal system
245	Destruction procedures on lacrimal system
246	Excision procedures on lacrimal system
247	Repair procedures on lacrimal system
248	Reoperation procedures on lacrimal passages
249	Procedures for establishment of lacrimal patency
250	Other procedures on lacrimal system
251	Application, insertion or removal procedures on conjunctiva
252	Incision procedures on conjunctiva
253	Destruction procedures on conjunctiva
254	Excision procedures on conjunctiva
255	Repair procedures on conjunctiva
256	Other procedures on conjunctiva

#### **CHAPTER 4    PROCEDURES ON EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (BLOCKS 300–333)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
300	Examination procedures on external ear
301	Application, insertion or removal procedures on external ear

302	Incision procedures on auditory canal
303	Excision procedures on external ear
304	Repair procedures on external ear
305	Reconstruction procedures on external ear
306	Other procedures on external ear
307	Examination procedures on eardrum or middle ear
308	Application, insertion or removal procedures on eardrum or middle ear
309	Myringotomy
310	Other incision procedures on eardrum or middle ear
311	Destruction procedures on eardrum or middle ear
312	Excision procedures on eardrum or middle ear
313	Myringoplasty
314	Other repair procedures on eardrum or middle ear
315	Reconstruction procedures on eardrum or middle ear
316	Other procedures on eardrum or middle ear
317	Excision procedures on ossicles of ear
318	Repair procedures on ossicles of ear
319	Reconstruction procedures on ossicles of ear
320	Other procedures on ossicles of ear
321	Application, insertion or removal procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
322	Incision procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
323	Mastoidectomy
324	Other excision procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
325	Repair procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
326	Reconstruction procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
327	Revision procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
328	Other procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
329	Application, insertion or removal procedures on inner ear
330	Incision procedures on inner ear
331	Excision procedures on inner ear
332	Repair procedures on inner ear
333	Other procedures on inner ear
334	Implanted hearing prostheses

## **CHAPTER 5    PROCEDURES ON NOSE, MOUTH AND PHARYNX (BLOCKS 370–422)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
370	Examination procedures on nose
371	Application, insertion or removal procedures on nose
372	Incision procedures on nose
373	Arrest of nasal haemorrhage
374	Other destruction procedures on nose
375	Biopsy of nasal cavity
376	Excision procedures on nasal turbinates
377	Removal of intranasal lesion
378	Other excision procedures on nose
379	Repair of nasal septum

380	Other repair procedures on nose
381	Other procedures on nose
382	Application, insertion or removal procedures on nasal sinuses
383	Incision procedures on nasal sinuses
384	Biopsy of nasal sinuses
385	Intranasal removal of polyp from nasal sinuses
386	Other excision procedures on nasal sinuses
387	Maxillary antrostomy
388	Other repair procedures on nasal sinuses
389	Other procedures on nasal sinuses
390	Incision procedures on tongue
391	Destruction procedures on tongue
392	Excision procedures on tongue
393	Repair procedures on tongue
394	Other procedures on tongue
395	Incision procedures on salivary gland or duct
396	Destruction procedures on salivary gland or duct
397	Excision procedures on salivary gland or duct
398	Repair procedures on salivary gland or duct
399	Other procedures on salivary gland or duct
400	Application, insertion or removal procedures on mouth, palate or uvula
401	Incision procedures on mouth, palate or uvula
402	Biopsy of oral cavity or soft palate
403	Excision or destruction of lesion of mouth or palate
404	Other excision procedures on mouth, palate or uvula
405	Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty
406	Other repair procedures on mouth, palate or uvula
407	Revision procedures on mouth, palate or uvula
408	Other procedures on mouth, palate or uvula
409	Incision procedures on tonsils or adenoids
410	Destruction procedures on tonsils or adenoids
411	Biopsy of tonsils or adenoids
412	Tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy
413	Other excision procedures on tonsils or adenoids
414	Other repair procedures on tonsils or adenoids
415	Other procedures on tonsils or adenoids
416	Examination procedures on pharynx
417	Application, insertion or removal procedures on pharynx
418	Incision procedures on pharynx
419	Destruction procedures on pharynx
420	Pharyngectomy
421	Other excision procedures on pharynx
422	Other procedures on pharynx

## **CHAPTER 6 DENTAL SERVICES (BLOCKS 450–490)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
--------------	-------------------



450	Dental examination
451	Dental radiological examination and interpretation
452	Other dental diagnostic services
453	Dental prophylaxis and bleaching
454	Topical application of remineralisation and/or cariostatic agent
455	Other preventative dental service
456	Periodontic interventions
457	Nonsurgical removal of tooth
458	Surgical removal of tooth
459	Surgery for prosthetics
460	General surgical dental procedure
461	Other dental surgical procedure
462	Pulp treatment
463	Periradicular surgery
464	Other endodontic service
465	Metallic restoration
466	Tooth-coloured restoration
467	Gold foil restoration
468	Inlay, onlay, indirect
469	Other restorative dental service
470	Crown
471	Bridge
472	Other dental service on crown and bridge
473	Implant prosthesis
474	Denture or denture component
475	Denture maintenance
476	Denture repair
477	Other prosthodontic service
478	Surgical procedure for dental implant prosthesis
479	Removable orthodontic appliance
480	Fixed orthodontic appliance
481	Extraoral appliance
482	Orthodontic attachment
483	Other orthodontic service
484	Dental emergency
485	Dental drug therapy
486	Professional dental visit
487	Anaesthesia and sedation for dental procedure
488	Other anaesthetic and therapeutic dental modality
489	Occlusal therapy
490	Miscellaneous dental services

## **CHAPTER 7 PROCEDURES ON RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (BLOCKS 520–572)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
520	Examination procedures on larynx
521	Application, insertion or removal procedures on larynx

522	Incision procedures on larynx
523	Laryngoscopy with excision
524	Laryngectomy
525	Other excision procedures on larynx
526	Laryngoplasty
527	Laryngofissure
528	Other repair procedures on larynx
529	Reconstruction procedures on larynx
530	Reoperation procedures on larynx
531	Other procedures on larynx
532	Examination procedures on trachea
533	Application, insertion or removal procedures on trachea
534	Excision procedures on trachea
535	Cricothyrostomy
536	Tracheostomy
537	Resection of endotracheal lesion with repair
538	Resection of endotracheal stricture with repair
539	Other repair procedures on trachea
540	Reconstruction procedures on trachea
541	Revision procedures on trachea
542	Other procedures on trachea
543	Examination procedures on bronchus
544	Endoscopic biopsy, broncho-alveolar lavage or removal of foreign body from bronchus
545	Other excision procedures on bronchus
546	Repair procedures on bronchus
547	Other procedures on bronchus
548	Application, insertion or removal procedures on lung or pleura
549	Incision procedures on lung or pleura
550	Biopsy of lung or pleura
551	Partial resection of lung
552	Lobectomy of lung
553	Pneumonectomy
554	Other excision procedures on lung or pleura
555	Transplantation of lung
556	Other repair procedures on lung or pleura
557	Revision procedures on lung or pleura
558	Other procedures on lung or pleura
559	Examination procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
560	Application, insertion or removal procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
561	Incision procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
562	Destruction procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
563	Excision procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
564	Repair of pectus carinatum or excavatum
565	Thoracoplasty
566	Other repair procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

567	Other procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
568	Airway management
569	Ventilatory support
570	Noninvasive ventilatory support
571	Combined ventilatory support
572	Extracorporeal ventilatory support

## **CHAPTER 8 PROCEDURES ON CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (BLOCKS 600–777)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
600	Incision procedures on atrium
601	Destruction procedures on atrium
602	Excision procedures on atrium
603	Repair procedures on atrium
604	Reconstruction procedures on atrium
605	Revision procedures on atrium
606	Other procedures on atrium
607	Examination procedures on ventricle
608	Application, insertion or removal procedures on ventricle
609	Destruction procedures on ventricle
610	Ventricular myectomy
611	Excision of ventricular aneurysm
612	Other excision procedures on ventricle
613	Baffle or conduit procedures
614	Other repair procedures on ventricle
615	Other procedures on ventricle
616	Excision procedures on septum
617	Closure of atrial septal defect
618	Closure of ventricular septal defect
619	Other repair procedures on septum
620	Other procedures on septum
621	Incision procedures on aortic valve
622	Repair of aortic valve
623	Replacement of aortic valve
624	Other procedures on aortic valve
625	Incision procedures on mitral valve
626	Repair of mitral valve
627	Mitral valve annuloplasty
628	Replacement of mitral valve
629	Reconstruction procedures on mitral valve
630	Other procedures on mitral valve
631	Incision procedures on tricuspid valve
632	Repair of tricuspid valve
633	Tricuspid valve annuloplasty
634	Replacement of tricuspid valve
635	Other procedures on tricuspid valve
636	Incision procedures on pulmonary valve

637	Repair or replacement of pulmonary valve
638	Other procedures on pulmonary valve
639	Incision procedures on myocardium
640	Excision procedures on myocardium
641	Repair procedures on myocardium
642	Myocardial preservation
643	Drainage of heart
644	Other incision procedures on pericardium
645	Biopsy of pericardium
646	Other excision procedures on pericardium
647	Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator
648	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator
649	Insertion of other electrode or patch for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator
650	Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator
651	Insertion of dual chamber pacemaker
652	Insertion of other pacemaker
653	Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator
654	Adjustment, replacement or removal of electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator
655	Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac pacemaker generator
656	Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac defibrillator generator
657	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other sites of heart
658	Destruction procedures on other sites of heart
659	Removal of donor heart or lung
660	Transplantation of heart or lung
661	Other repair procedures on other sites of heart
662	Reconstruction procedures on other sites of heart
663	Revision procedures on other sites of heart
664	Reoperation procedures on other sites of heart
665	Electrophysiological studies [EPS]
666	Other procedures on other sites of heart
667	Cardiac catheterisation
668	Coronary angiography
669	Excision procedures on coronary arteries
670	Transluminal coronary angioplasty
671	Transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting
672	Coronary artery bypass - saphenous vein graft
673	Coronary artery bypass - other vein graft
674	Coronary artery bypass - left internal mammary artery [LIMA] graft
675	Coronary artery bypass - right internal mammary artery [RIMA] graft
676	Coronary artery bypass - radial artery graft
677	Coronary artery bypass - epigastric artery graft
678	Coronary artery bypass - other artery graft
679	Coronary artery bypass - other graft
680	Reoperation procedures on coronary arteries

681	Other procedures on coronary arteries
682	Application, insertion or removal procedures on aorta
683	Transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch and visceral branches
684	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta
685	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta
686	Repair of descending thoracic aorta
687	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta
688	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta
689	Replacement of descending thoracic aorta
690	Closure of patent ductus arteriosus
691	Closure of cardiac collateral vessel
692	Repair of aorta for congenital heart disease
693	Repair procedures on aorta
694	Arterial catheterisation
695	Exploration of artery
696	Other incision procedures on artery
697	Interruption of artery
698	Other destruction procedures on artery
699	Biopsy of peripheral artery
700	Endarterectomy
701	Endarterectomy to prepare site for anastomosis
702	Arterial embolectomy or thrombectomy
703	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of an arterial bypass graft
704	Arterial atherectomy
705	Resection of lesion of carotid artery
706	Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery
707	Patch graft of artery
708	Direct closure of artery
709	Repair of artery by anastomosis
710	Repair of artery by interposition graft
711	Arterial bypass graft using vein
712	Arterial bypass graft using synthetic material
713	Arterial bypass graft using composite, sequential or crossover graft
714	Repair of aneurysm of neck, intra-abdominal area or extremities
715	Replacement of aneurysm with graft
716	Repair of aorto-enteric fistula
717	Repair procedures on pulmonary artery for congenital heart disease
718	Other repair procedures on arteries
719	Intraoperative arteriography
720	Other procedures on arteries
721	Application of external stent to vein
722	Injection of varicose veins
723	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on veins
724	Exploration of vein
725	Other incision procedures on veins
726	Interruption of vein
727	Interruption of varicose veins of lower limb

728	Other destruction procedures on veins
729	Venous thrombectomy
730	Procurement of vein
731	Patch graft of vein
732	Direct closure of vein
733	Repair of vein by anastomosis
734	Repair of vein by interposition graft
735	Venous bypass graft using vein or synthetic material
736	Other repair procedures on veins
737	Reoperation procedures on veins
738	Venous catheterisation
739	Other procedures on veins
740	Examination procedures on other vascular sites
741	Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation
742	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other vascular sites
743	Destruction of vascular lesions
744	Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion
745	Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula
746	Other destruction procedures on vascular sites
747	Biopsy of blood vessel
748	Excision of vascular anomaly
749	Debridement for vascular disease
750	Excision of arteriovenous fistula of neck
751	Excision of arteriovenous fistula of limb
752	Excision of arteriovenous fistula of abdomen
753	Other excision procedures on vascular sites
754	Transluminal balloon angioplasty
755	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty, peripheral artery or vein
756	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, peripheral or visceral artery or vein
757	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, peripheral or visceral artery or vein
758	Peripheral laser angioplasty
759	Repair of arteriovenous fistula of neck
760	Repair of arteriovenous fistula of extremity
761	Repair of arteriovenous fistula of abdomen
762	Other repair procedures on vascular sites
763	Reoperation procedures on other vascular sites
764	Procedures for external arteriovenous shunt
765	Procedures for surgically created arteriovenous fistula
766	Vascular access device
767	Other procedures on arteries and veins
768	Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels
777	Other procedures on arteries and veins

## **CHAPTER 9    PROCEDURES ON BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (BLOCKS 800–817)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
800	Biopsy of bone marrow
801	Other excision procedures on bone marrow
802	Bone marrow/stem cell transplantation
803	Other procedures on bone marrow
804	Incision procedures on lymphatic structure
805	Biopsy of lymphatic structure
806	Excision procedures on lymphatic structure
807	Excision of internal mammary lymph node
808	Excision procedures on lymph node of axilla
809	Excision procedures on lymph node of groin
810	Excision procedures on lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy
811	Excision procedures on lymph node of other sites
812	Other procedures on lymphatic structures
813	Incision procedures on spleen
814	Biopsy of spleen
815	Other excision procedures on spleen
816	Repair of spleen
817	Other procedures on spleen

## **CHAPTER 10 PROCEDURES ON DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (BLOCKS 850–1011)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
850	Oesophagoscopy
851	Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of oesophagus
852	Removal of foreign body from oesophagus
853	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on oesophagus
854	Oesophagogastric myotomy
855	Other incision procedures on oesophagus
856	Destruction procedures on oesophagus
857	Resection of oesophagus, paediatric
858	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation
859	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and cervical mobilisation
860	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation
861	Other excision procedures on oesophagus
862	Dilation of oesophagus
863	Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, laparoscopic
864	Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, abdominal
865	Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, thoracic
866	Repair of oesophageal atresia
867	Other repair procedures on oesophagus
868	Reconstruction procedures on oesophagus
869	Other procedures on oesophagus
870	Application, insertion or removal procedures on stomach
871	Gastrotomy
872	Vagotomy

873	Other incision procedures on stomach
874	Destruction procedures on stomach
875	Partial gastrectomy
876	Partial gastrectomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
877	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy
878	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
879	Other gastrectomy
880	Other excision procedures on stomach
881	Gastrostomy, gastro-enterostomy or gastro-gastrostomy
882	Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture
883	Pyloroplasty
884	Other vagotomy with repair
885	Fundoplasty for paediatric condition
886	Fundoplasty
887	Other repair procedures on stomach
888	Reconstruction procedures on stomach
889	Procedures for obesity
890	Other procedures on stomach
891	Exploration of small intestine
892	Application, insertion or removal procedures on small intestine
893	Enterotomy
894	Other incision procedures on small intestine
895	Resection of small intestine
896	Other excision procedures on small intestine
897	Stomas of small intestine
898	Reduction procedures on small intestine
899	Closure of stoma of small intestine
900	Repair of small intestine
901	Other repair procedures on small intestine
902	Revision of stoma and ileostomy reservoir
903	Other procedures on small intestine
904	Rigid sigmoidoscopy
905	Fibreoptic colonoscopy
906	Application, insertion or removal procedures on large intestine
907	Incision procedures on large intestine
908	Destruction procedures on large intestine
909	Biopsy of large intestine
910	Rigid sigmoidoscopy with excision
911	Fibreoptic colonoscopy with excision
912	Resection of stricture of large intestine with repair
913	Colectomy
914	Other excision procedures on large intestine
915	Other stomas of large intestine
916	Reduction procedures on large intestine
917	Other repair of large intestine
918	Revision procedures on large intestine



919	Procedures for malrotation of intestine
920	Procedures for intussusception, paediatric
921	Procedures for meconium ileus
922	Procedures for neonatal alimentary obstruction
923	Procedures for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis
924	Procedures for exomphalos
925	Other procedures on large intestine
926	Appendicectomy
927	Other procedures on appendix
928	Examination procedures on rectum or anus
929	Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus
930	Incision procedures on rectum or anus
931	Destruction procedures on rectum or anus
932	Rectal or anal biopsy
933	Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus
934	Rectosigmoidectomy or proctectomy
935	Anterior resection of rectum
936	Total proctocolectomy
937	Other excision procedures on rectum or anus
938	Anoplasty or anorectoplasty
939	Repair of cloacal exstrophy
940	Other repair procedures on rectum or anus
941	Procedures for haemorrhoids
942	Other procedures on rectum or anus
943	Excision of lesion of anus
944	Anoplasty or anorectoplasty
945	Repair of cloacal exstrophy
946	Other repair procedures on anus
947	Procedures for anal fissure
948	Procedures for anal fistula
949	Procedures for haemorrhoids
950	Other procedures on anus
951	Application, insertion or removal procedures on liver
952	Incision procedures on liver
953	Excision procedures on liver
954	Repair procedures on liver
955	Procedures for hydatid cyst of liver
956	Other procedures on liver
957	Examination of gallbladder or biliary tract
958	Stenting of biliary tract
959	Endoscopic and percutaneous removal of calculus
960	Removal and replacement of biliary stent
961	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on gallbladder or bile ducts
962	Destruction procedures on biliary tract and gallbladder
963	Incision of gallbladder, biliary tract or sphincter of Oddi
964	Biopsy of gallbladder, bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi
965	Cholecystectomy

966	Resection of hepatic duct or porta hepatis
967	Resection of choledochal cyst
968	Other excision procedures on gallbladder, bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi
969	Stoma of gallbladder or bile duct
970	Roux-en-Y bypass
971	Other repair of sphincter of Oddi, gallbladder or biliary tract
972	Procedures for portal hypertension
973	Other procedures on gallbladder or biliary tract
974	Examination of pancreas
975	Application, insertion or removal procedures on pancreas
976	Incision procedures on pancreas
977	Biopsy of pancreas
978	Pancreatectomy
979	Other excision procedures on pancreas or pancreatic duct
980	Anastomosis of pancreas
981	Other repair procedures on pancreas
982	Other procedures on pancreas
983	Application, insertion or removal procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
984	Laparoscopy
985	Laparotomy
986	Division of abdominal adhesions
987	Other incision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
988	Biopsy of abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
989	Other excision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
990	Repair of inguinal hernia
991	Repair of femoral hernia
992	Repair of umbilical, epigastric or linea alba hernia
993	Repair of incisional hernia
994	Repair of parastomal hernia
995	Repair of ventral hernia, paediatric
996	Repair of other abdominal wall hernia
997	Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia
998	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia
999	Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia
1000	Other repair procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
1001	Revision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
1002	Procedures for hydatid cyst of peritoneum or abdominal organs
1003	Procedures for gastroschisis
1004	Other procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
1005	Panendoscopy
1006	Panendoscopy with removal of foreign body
1007	Panendoscopy with destruction
1008	Panendoscopy with excision
1009	Repair procedures on other and multiple sites of digestive system
1010	Procedures for Hirschsprung's Disease
1011	Other procedures on digestive system

## CHAPTER 11 PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM (BLOCKS 1040–1129)

BLOCK	DESCRIPTOR
1040	Examination procedures on kidney
1041	Manipulation or extraction of calculus of kidney
1042	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on kidney
1043	Percutaneous nephroscopy
1044	Nephrolithotomy with removal of calculi
1045	Other incision procedures on kidney
1046	Destruction procedures on kidney
1047	Biopsy of kidney
1048	Partial nephrectomy
1049	Complete nephrectomy
1050	Complete nephrectomy for transplantation
1051	Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney
1052	Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
1053	Radical nephrectomy
1054	Nephroureterectomy
1055	Other excision procedures on kidney
1056	Nephrostomy or pyelostomy
1057	Pyeloplasty
1058	Kidney transplantation
1059	Other repair procedures on kidney
1060	Haemodialysis
1061	Peritoneal dialysis
1062	Procedures for establishment or maintenance of peritoneal dialysis
1063	Other interventions for renal dialysis
1064	Other procedures on kidney
1065	Examination procedures on ureter
1066	Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation
1067	Endoscopic insertion, replacement or removal of ureteric stent
1068	Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus
1069	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ureter
1070	Exploration of ureter
1071	Ureterolysis
1072	Ureterolithotomy
1073	Other incision procedures on ureter
1074	Destruction procedures on ureter
1075	Biopsy of ureter
1076	Ureterectomy
1077	Other excision procedures on ureter
1078	Ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter
1079	Repair of divided ureter
1080	Transplantation of ureter into skin
1081	Transplantation of ureter into other ureter
1082	Transplantation of ureter into intestine

1083	Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment
1084	Reimplantation of ureter into bladder
1085	Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with repair
1086	Other repair procedures on ureter
1087	Revision procedures on ureter
1088	Other procedures on ureter
1089	Examination procedures on bladder
1090	Urinary catheterisation
1091	Implantation or removal of electronic bladder stimulator
1092	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on bladder
1093	Cystotomy
1094	Cystolithotomy
1095	Other incision procedures on bladder
1096	Destruction procedures on bladder
1097	Endoscopic destruction of bladder lesion or tissue
1098	Biopsy of bladder
1099	Removal of foreign body from bladder
1100	Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue
1101	Endoscopic resection of bladder neck
1102	Cystectomy
1103	Other excision procedures on bladder
1104	Repair of ruptured bladder
1105	Closure of fistula of bladder
1106	Repair of bladder exstrophy
1107	Enlargement of bladder
1108	Other repair procedures on bladder
1109	Procedures for male stress incontinence
1110	Procedures for female stress incontinence
1111	Other procedures on bladder
1112	Examination procedures on urethra
1113	Insertion, replacement or removal of artificial urinary sphincter
1114	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on urethra
1115	Incision procedures on urethra
1116	Destruction procedures on urethra
1117	Biopsy of urethra
1118	Other excision procedures on urethra
1119	Closure of fistula of urethra
1120	Repair of laceration of urethra
1121	Urethroplasty
1122	Other repair procedures on urethra
1123	Reconstruction procedures on urethra
1124	Revision procedures on urethra
1125	Other procedures on urethra
1126	Destruction procedures on other sites of urinary system
1127	Incision procedures on other sites of urinary system
1128	Excision procedures on other sites of urinary system
1129	Other procedures on urinary system

## CHAPTER 12 PROCEDURES ON MALE GENITAL ORGANS (BLOCKS 1160–1203)

BLOCK	DESCRIPTOR
1160	Application, insertion or removal procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle
1161	Incision procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle
1162	Destruction procedures on prostate
1163	Closed biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle
1164	Open biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle
1165	Transurethral prostatectomy
1166	Closed prostatectomy
1167	Open prostatectomy
1168	Other excision procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle
1169	Repair procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle
1170	Other procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle
1171	Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis
1172	Exploration of scrotum
1173	Biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis
1174	Other excision procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis
1175	Repair procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis
1176	Other procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis
1177	Application, insertion or removal procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord
1178	Incision procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord
1179	Destruction procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord
1180	Biopsy of testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord
1181	Excision of lesion of testis, epididymis or spermatic cord
1182	Excision of spermatic cord
1183	Vasectomy and epididymectomy
1184	Orchidectomy
1185	Vasovasostomy and vasoepididymostomy
1186	Orchidopexy for undescended testis
1187	Other repair procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord
1188	Revision procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord
1189	Other procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord
1190	Examination procedures on penis
1191	Insertion or removal of artificial erection device
1192	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on penis
1193	Decompression of priapism
1194	Other incision procedures on penis
1195	Destruction procedures on penis
1196	Excision procedures on penis
1197	Correction of chordee of penis
1198	Repair of hypospadias
1199	Repair of epispadias
1200	Other repair procedures on penis
1201	Revision of artificial erection device

1202	Other procedures on penis
1203	Other procedures on male genital organs

## CHAPTER 13 GYNAECOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1240–1299)

BLOCK	DESCRIPTOR
1230	Incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity
1231	Division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions
1232	Other incision procedures on pelvic cavity
1233	Diathermy of lesion of pelvic cavity
1234	Biopsy of pelvic peritoneum
1235	Excision of lesion of pelvic cavity
1236	Pelvic or abdominal lymph node excision
1237	Para-aortic lymph node excision
1238	Pelvic exenteration
1239	Other excision procedures on pelvic cavity
1240	Application, insertion or removal procedures on ovary
1241	Incision procedures on ovary
1242	Biopsy of ovary
1243	Oophorectomy
1244	Other excision procedures on ovary
1245	Transposition of ovary
1246	Other repair procedures on ovary
1247	Other procedures on ovary
1248	Application, insertion or removal procedures on fallopian tube
1249	Incision procedures on fallopian tube
1250	Biopsy of fallopian tube
1251	Salpingectomy
1252	Salpingo-oophorectomy
1253	Salpingoplasty
1254	Anastomosis of fallopian tube
1255	Other repair procedures on fallopian tube
1256	Procedures for management of ectopic pregnancy
1257	Procedures for female sterilisation
1258	Other procedures on fallopian tube
1259	Examination procedures on uterus
1260	Insertion or removal of intrauterine device
1261	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on uterus
1262	Incision procedures on uterus
1263	Destruction procedures on uterus
1264	Biopsy of uterus
1265	Curettage and evacuation of uterus
1266	Excision of lesion of uterus
1267	Evacuation of gravid uterus
1268	Abdominal hysterectomy
1269	Vaginal hysterectomy
1270	Other excision procedures on uterus

1271	Uterine suspension procedures
1272	Reconstruction procedures on uterus and supporting structures
1273	Other procedures on uterus
1274	Application, insertion or removal procedures on cervix
1275	Destruction procedures on cervix
1276	Excision procedures on cervix
1277	Repair procedures on cervix
1278	Other procedures on cervix
1279	Examination procedures on vagina
1280	Incision procedures on vagina
1281	Destruction procedures on vagina
1282	Excision procedures on vagina
1283	Repair of prolapse of uterus, pelvic floor or enterocele
1284	Repair of vaginal fistula
1285	Vaginal suspension procedures
1286	Other repair procedures on vagina
1287	Reconstruction procedures on vagina
1288	Other procedures on vagina
1289	Destruction procedures on vulva or perineum
1290	Incision procedures on vulva or perineum
1291	Biopsy of vulva or perineum
1292	Vulvectomy
1293	Other excision procedures on vulva, perineum or clitoris
1294	Repair procedures on vulva or perineum
1295	Other procedures on vulva or perineum
1296	Examination procedures on other gynaecological sites
1297	Procedures for reproductive medicine
1298	Procedures for anomalies of genitalia
1299	Other procedures on female genital organs

## CHAPTER 14 OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1330–1347)

BLOCK	DESCRIPTOR
1330	Antepartum application, insertion or removal procedures
1331	Antepartum incision procedures
1332	Antepartum repair procedures
1333	Analgesia and anaesthesia during labour and delivery procedure
1334	Medical or surgical induction of labour
1335	Medical or surgical augmentation of labour
1336	Spontaneous delivery
1337	Forceps rotation and delivery
1338	Vacuum assisted delivery Breech delivery
1339	Assisted breech delivery and extraction
1340	Caesarean section
1341	Fetal monitoring
1342	Manipulation of fetal position and presentation

1343	Other procedures associated with delivery
1344	Postpartum suture
1345	Postpartum evacuation of uterus
1346	Correction of inverted uterus
1347	Other postpartum procedures

## **CHAPTER 15    PROCEDURES ON MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (BLOCKS 1360-1579)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
1360	Application, insertion or removal procedures of head
1361	External fixation of mandible
1362	Exploration of temporomandibular joint
1363	Other incision procedures on maxilla or mandible
1364	Excision procedures on maxilla, mandible or temporomandibular joint
1365	Reduction of fracture of nasal bone
1366	Reduction of fracture of mandible or maxilla
1367	Reduction of fracture of mandibular or maxillary alveolar ridge
1368	Reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone
1369	Reduction of temporomandibular joint
1370	Reduction of fracture or dislocation of other facial bone
1371	Repair procedures on maxilla, mandible or temporomandibular joint
1372	Procedures for osteomyelitis of maxilla or mandible
1373	Application, insertion or removal procedures of neck or thorax
1374	Incision procedures on neck or thorax
1375	Ostectomy of rib
1376	Other excision procedures on neck or thorax
1377	Reduction of fracture/dislocation of neck and thorax
1378	Repair procedures on neck or thorax
1379	Reoperation procedures on neck or thorax
1380	Procedures for osteomyelitis of sternum or rib
1381	Immobilisation of fracture or dislocation of spine
1382	Biopsy of intervertebral disc and vertebra
1383	Excision of vertebra
1384	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum or spine
1385	Other excision procedures on spine (vertebral column)
1386	Manipulation of spine
1387	Closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine
1388	Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine
1389	Spinal fusion
1390	Internal fixation of spine
1391	Procedures for osteomyelitis of vertebra
1392	Spinal fusion for scoliosis or kyphosis
1393	Other spinal procedures
1394	Application, insertion or removal procedures on shoulder
1395	Incision procedures on shoulder
1396	Biopsy of shoulder
1397	Synovectomy or debridement of shoulder



1398	Ostectomy of clavicle or scapula
1399	Amputation of shoulder
1400	Other excision on shoulder
1401	Reduction of fracture of clavicle or shoulder
1402	Reduction of dislocation of clavicle, scapula or shoulder
1403	Arthrodesis of shoulder
1404	Other repair procedures on shoulder
1405	Reconstruction procedures on shoulder
1406	Revision procedures on shoulder
1407	Procedures for osteomyelitis of clavicle or scapula
1408	Immobilisation of fracture of humerus
1409	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on humerus or elbow
1410	Incision procedures on humerus or elbow
1411	Biopsy of elbow
1412	Other excision procedures on humerus or elbow
1413	Closed reduction of fracture of humerus or elbow
1414	Open reduction of fracture of humerus or elbow
1415	Closed reduction of dislocation of humerus or elbow
1416	Open reduction of dislocation of humerus or elbow
1417	Bone graft to humerus
1418	Other repair procedures on humerus or elbow
1419	Revision procedures on humerus or elbow
1420	Procedures for osteomyelitis of humerus
1421	Immobilisation of fracture of shaft and distal radius or ulna
1422	Fitting of prosthesis of lower arm and hand
1423	Incision of fascia of forearm
1424	Incision of radius or ulna
1425	Other incision procedures on forearm
1426	Excision procedures on forearm
1427	Closed reduction of fracture of radius
1428	Closed reduction of fracture of ulna or olecranon
1429	Open reduction of fracture of radius
1430	Open reduction of fracture of ulna or olecranon
1431	Reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna
1432	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius or ulna with dislocation
1433	Reduction of dislocation of radius or ulna
1434	Reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna
1435	Bone graft to forearm
1436	Other repair procedures on forearm
1437	Procedures for osteomyelitis of radius or ulna
1438	Other procedures on forearm
1439	Application, insertion or removal procedures on hand or wrist
1440	Incision procedures on muscle, tendon or fascia of hand
1441	Incision procedures on bone of hand
1442	Incision procedures on joint of hand
1443	Incision procedures on wrist
1444	Biopsy of wrist

1445	Synovectomy of joint of hand
1446	Synovectomy of tendon of hand or wrist
1447	Fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture
1448	Amputation of wrist, hand or digit
1449	Other excision procedures on bone of hand
1450	Other excision procedures on hand
1451	Other excision procedures on wrist
1452	Closed reduction of fracture of carpus
1453	Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus of hand
1454	Closed reduction of phalanx of hand
1455	Open reduction of fracture of carpus
1456	Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus of hand
1457	Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of hand
1458	Closed reduction of dislocation of joint of hand
1459	Open reduction of dislocation of joint of hand
1460	Arthrodesis of hand
1461	Bone graft of wrist, metacarpus or phalanx of hand
1462	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand
1463	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint
1464	Other arthroplasty of phalangeal joint of hand
1465	Repair of ligament or capsule of phalangeal joint of hand
1466	Repair of tendon of hand
1467	Other repair procedures on hand
1468	Other repair procedures on wrist
1469	Reconstruction procedures on hand
1470	Reconstruction procedures on wrist
1471	Revision procedures on hand or finger
1472	Revision procedures on wrist
1473	Procedures for mallet finger
1474	Procedures for ganglion of hand or wrist
1475	Procedures for osteomyelitis of hand
1476	Immobilisation or traction of fracture or dislocation of pelvis or hip
1477	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on pelvis or hip
1478	Osteotomy of pelvis, hip or femur
1479	Fixation of fracture of pelvis or femur
1480	Release of hip contracture
1481	Other incision of hip
1482	Biopsy of hip
1483	Ostectomy of femur or pelvis
1484	Amputation of pelvis or hip
1485	Other excision procedures on pelvis or hip
1486	Reduction of fracture of pelvis or femur
1487	Reduction of dislocation of hip
1488	Bone graft to pelvis or hip
1489	Arthroplasty of hip
1490	Transplantation or transfer of tendon or muscle of pelvis or hip
1491	Other repair procedures on pelvis or hip

1492	Revision arthroplasty of hip
1493	Procedures for slipped capital femoral epiphysis
1494	Procedures for osteomyelitis of pelvis or femur
1495	Immobilisation of fracture of fibula, patella or tibia
1496	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on knee or leg
1497	Decompression fasciotomy of calf
1498	Release of knee contracture
1499	Osteotomy of distal femur, patella, tibia or fibula
1500	Internal fixation of fracture of femoral condyle
1501	Other incision procedures on knee
1502	Biopsy of knee
1503	Arthroscopic excision of knee
1504	Excision of bone of knee or leg
1505	Other excision procedures on knee or leg
1506	Reduction of dislocation of knee or patella
1507	Closed reduction of fracture of tibial plateau
1508	Open reduction of fracture of tibial plateau
1509	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula
1510	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula
1511	Removal of loose body of knee with repair
1512	Arthrodesis of knee
1513	Bone graft to tibia
1514	Lateral release of knee with repair
1515	Resection of femur and tibia with repair
1516	Transfer of tendon, ligament or bone of knee or leg
1517	Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with repair
1518	Arthroplasty of knee
1519	Arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur or tibia
1520	Other repair procedures on knee or leg
1521	Internal fixation of fracture of femur or tibia with reconstruction
1522	Reconstruction procedures on knee
1523	Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur or tibia
1524	Other revision procedures on knee
1525	Procedures for osteomyelitis of fibula or tibia
1526	Immobilisation procedures on ankle or foot
1527	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ankle or foot
1528	Osteotomy of ankle or foot
1529	Other incision procedures on ankle
1530	Other incision procedures on foot
1531	Arthroscopic excision procedures on ankle
1532	Excision of bone of foot
1533	Amputation of ankle or foot
1534	Other excision procedures on ankle or foot
1535	Manipulation of vertical congenital talus
1536	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum, talus or metatarsus
1537	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle or toe
1538	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum, talus or metatarsus

1539	Open reduction of fracture of ankle or toe
1540	Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle or foot
1541	Open reduction of dislocation of ankle or foot
1542	Repair of tendon or ligament of ankle or foot
1543	Arthrodesis of ankle, foot or toe
1544	Other repair procedures on ankle or foot
1545	Reconstruction procedures on ankle or foot
1546	Procedures for talipes equinovarus
1547	Procedures for hallux valgus or hallux rigidus
1548	Procedures for other toe deformities
1549	Procedures for osteomyelitis of foot
1550	Application of external fixation devices to other musculoskeletal sites
1551	Replacement of external fixation devices other musculoskeletal sites
1552	Administration of agent into other musculoskeletal sites
1553	Aspiration of other musculoskeletal sites
1554	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other musculoskeletal sites
1555	Incision procedures on joint of other musculoskeletal sites
1556	Incision procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites
1557	Incision procedures on tendon or tendon sheath of other musculoskeletal sites
1558	Incision of fascia of other musculoskeletal sites
1559	Incision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites
1560	Biopsy of other musculoskeletal sites
1561	Excision procedures on joint of other musculoskeletal sites
1562	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones
1563	Other excision procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites
1564	Excision procedures on tendon of other musculoskeletal sites
1565	Excision procedures on muscle of other musculoskeletal sites
1566	Excision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites
1567	Reduction procedures on other musculoskeletal sites
1568	Suture of other musculoskeletal sites
1569	Graft of other musculoskeletal sites
1570	En bloc resection of lesion of bone with repair of other musculoskeletal sites
1571	Other repair procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites
1572	Other repair procedures on tendon of other musculoskeletal sites
1573	Other repair procedures on muscle of other musculoskeletal sites
1574	Other repair procedures of other musculoskeletal sites
1575	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones with reconstruction
1576	Other reconstruction procedures on other musculoskeletal sites
1577	Procedure for osteomyelitis of other musculoskeletal sites
1578	Limb reconstruction
1579	Other procedures for other musculoskeletal sites
1580	Single event multilevel surgery

## CHAPTER 16 DERMATOLOGICAL AND PLASTIC PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1600–1718)

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
1600	Dressing of burn
1601	Wound management
1602	Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue
1603	Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue
1604	Other application, insertion or removal procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue
1605	Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue with incision
1606	Incision and drainage of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1607	Release of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1608	Other incision procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue
1609	Psoralens and ultraviolet A [PUVA] light therapy of skin
1610	Ultraviolet B [UVB] light therapy of skin
1611	Other phototherapy of skin
1612	Destruction of lesion of skin or cartilage
1613	Destruction of premalignant skin lesion
1614	Destruction of malignant lesion of skin or cartilage
1615	Laser resurfacing of skin
1616	Abrasive therapy to skin
1617	Other destruction procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue
1618	Biopsy of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1619	Removal of wart or molluscum contagiosum
1620	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1621	Excision of giant hairy or giant compound naevus
1622	Excision of basal cell or squamous cell carcinoma of skin
1623	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1624	Excision of residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue
1625	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
1626	Microscopically controlled excision of lesion of skin
1627	Debridement of burn
1628	Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1629	Removal of skin graft
1630	Excision of ulcer or sinus of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1631	Excision of fingernail
1632	Excision of toenail
1633	Excision of sweat glands
1634	Other excision procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue
1635	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue
1636	Repair of nail
1637	Allograft to burn
1638	Xenograft to burn
1639	Synthetic skin graft to burn
1640	Allograft, xenograft or synthetic skin graft
1641	Split skin graft to granulating burn site
1642	Other split skin graft to granulating area
1643	Split skin graft to burn of specific sites
1644	Split skin graft to burn of other sites

1645	Other split skin graft, small
1646	Other split skin graft, extensive
1647	Split skin graft, inlay
1648	Full thickness skin graft to burn
1649	Other full thickness skin graft
1650	Dermis graft
1651	Local skin flap, single stage
1652	Local skin flap, large or complicated, single stage
1653	Direct distant skin flap
1654	Indirect distant skin flap
1655	Other repair procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue
1656	Revision of burn scar or contracture
1657	Revision of other scar of skin
1658	Revision of skin flap
1659	Procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
1660	Other procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue
1661	Insertion, removal or adjustment of tissue expander or implant
1662	Excision, eyelid
1663	Excision, ear
1664	Excision, lip
1665	Excision, tongue
1666	Liposuction and lipectomy
1667	Excision of lymphoedematous tissue
1668	Dermofat or fat graft
1669	Composite graft
1670	Fascia graft
1671	Myocutaneous flap
1672	Muscle flap
1673	Island flap
1674	Free flap
1675	Facelift, necklift and browlift
1676	Graft for symblepharon
1677	Repair of blepharoptosis
1678	Repair of ear
1679	Rhinoplasty
1680	Other repair of nose
1681	Repair of pharynx
1682	Contour reconstruction
1683	Contour restoration
1684	Reconstruction of eyelid and ear
1685	Reconstruction of lip or mouth
1686	Revision of free flap and associated procedures
1687	Revision of other plastic procedures on soft tissue
1688	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid
1689	Procedures for cleft lip
1690	Procedures for cleft palate
1691	Procedures for cleft lip and anterior palate

1692	Procedures for facial nerve paralysis
1693	Excision of arteriovenous malformation [AVM]
1694	Microsurgical repair for restoration of continuity of blood vessel of distal extremity or digit
1695	Microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessel
1696	Microsurgical graft of blood vessel
1697	Fixation of transcutaneous abutment (osseointegration procedure)
1698	Implantation of titanium fixture (osseointegration procedure)
1699	Resection of mandible
1700	Resection of maxilla
1701	Resection of other facial bone
1702	Genioplasty
1703	Osteotomy or ostectomy of zygoma
1704	Osteotomy or ostectomy of zygoma with internal fixation
1705	Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla
1706	Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla with internal fixation
1707	Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla, procedures in combination
1708	Osteotomy or ostectomy of mandible or maxilla with internal fixation, procedures in combination
1709	Midfacial osteotomies
1710	Frontal bone advancement
1711	Correction of skull deformity
1712	Other repair of skull or facial bone
1713	Reconstruction of mandible
1714	Reconstruction of maxilla
1715	Reconstruction of zygoma
1716	Reconstruction of orbital cavity
1717	Reconstruction of other skull and facial bones
1718	Other procedures for craniostenosis

## **CHAPTER 17 PROCEDURES ON BREAST (BLOCKS 1740–1759)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
1740	Examination procedures on breast
1741	Application, insertion or removal procedures on breast
1742	Incision procedures on breast
1743	Biopsy of breast
1744	Excision of lesion of breast
1745	Segmental resection of breast
1746	Partial mastectomy
1747	Subcutaneous mastectomy
1748	Simple mastectomy
1749	Extended simple mastectomy
1750	Modified radical mastectomy
1751	Radical mastectomy
1752	Other excision procedures on breast
1753	Augmentation mammoplasty

1754	Reduction mammoplasty
1755	Other repair procedures on breast
1756	Reconstruction procedures on breast
1757	Reconstruction procedures on nipple and areola
1758	Procedures involving removal or adjustment of breast prosthesis or tissue expander
1759	Other procedures on breast

## **CHAPTER 18 RADIATION ONCOLOGY PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1786–1799)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
1780	Chemotherapy administration
1781	Intravenous chemotherapy
1782	Intra-arterial chemotherapy
1783	Loading of chemotherapy devices
1784	Instillation of cytotoxic agent
1785	Other chemotherapeutic procedures
1786	Superficial radiation treatment
1787	Orthovoltage radiation treatment
1788	Megavoltage radiation treatment
1789	Other megavoltage radiation treatment
1790	Brachytherapy, intracavitary, gynaecological
1791	Brachytherapy, other intracavitary sites
1792	Brachytherapy, other
1793	Removal of sealed radioactive source
1794	Brachytherapy surface applicators
1795	Administration of a therapeutic dose of unsealed radioisotope
1796	Radioactive moulds
1797	Construction and fitting of immobilisation devices or treatment accessories for radiotherapy
1798	Radiation field setting
1799	Radiation dosimetry

## **CHAPTER 19 INTERVENTIONS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (BLOCKS 1820–1923)**

<b>BLOCK</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
	Diagnostic interventions
	Assessment, consultation, interview, examination, evaluation
1820	Physiological assessment
1821	Preoperative anaesthesia assessment
1822	Assessment of personal care and other activities of daily/independent living
1823	Mental, behavioural or psychosocial assessment
1824	Other assessment, consultation, interview, examination or evaluation
1825	Electroencephalography [EEG]
1826	Neuromuscular electrodiagnosis
1827	Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses
1828	Sleep study



1829	Neuropsychological assessment
1830	Other diagnostic neurological tests, measures or investigations
1831	Measurement or study of visual function
1832	Perimetry
1833	Measurement of accommodation or refraction
1834	Orthoptics measurement or investigation
1835	Other diagnostic ophthalmic tests, measures or investigations
1836	Auditory function tests
1837	Speech audiometry
1838	Speech audiometry involving central auditory function tests
1839	Auditory evoked potentials
1840	Electrocochleography
1841	Impedance audiometry
1842	Psychoacoustic tests
1843	Other audiometry
1844	Otoacoustic emissions evaluation
1845	Vestibular function tests
1846	Other ear, nose, mouth and throat diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
1847	Measurement of respiratory muscle strength
1848	Exercise testing to assess respiratory status
1849	Other measurement of respiratory function
1850	Vascular pressure monitoring
1851	Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation
1852	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels
1853	Ambulatory continuous electrocardiography [ECG]
1854	Patient activated ambulatory electrocardiography [ECG]
1855	Other electrocardiography [ECG]
1856	Testing of cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator
1857	Other cardiovascular diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
1858	Diagnostic tests, measures or investigations, blood and blood forming organs
1859	Digestive system diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
1860	Cystometrography
1861	Urethral pressure profilometry
1862	Other genitourinary diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
1863	Nuclear medicine (nonimaging)
1864	Skin sensitivity allergy testing
1865	Epicutaneous patch allergy testing
1866	Other diagnostic tests, measures or investigations
1867	Counselling or education relating to personal care and other activities of daily/independent living
1868	Psychosocial counselling
1869	Other counselling or education
1870	Interventions involving assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
1871	Nutritional support interventions
1872	Alcohol and drug rehabilitation and detoxification
1873	Psychological/psychosocial therapies
1874	Skills training for voice, speech, fluency and communication

1875	Skills training in relation to learning, knowledge and cognition
1876	Skills training in movement
1877	Skills training in body system functions
1878	Skills training for personal care and other activities of daily/independent living
1879	Other skills training
1880	Therapies using agents, not elsewhere classified
1881	Prophylactic vaccination or inoculation against certain bacterial diseases
1882	Prophylactic vaccination or inoculation against certain viral diseases
1883	Other vaccination or inoculation
1884	Immunisation
1885	Injection or infusion of therapeutic or prophylactic substance
1886	Perfusion
1887	Therapeutic interventions on eye, ear, nose, mouth and throat
1888	Hyperbaric oxygen therapy
1889	Other therapeutic interventions on respiratory system
1890	Therapeutic interventions on cardiovascular system
1891	Therapeutic collection and processing of blood/bone marrow
1892	Apheresis
1893	Administration of blood and blood products
1894	Nonincisional insertion and dilation interventions on digestive system
1895	Nonincisional irrigation, cleaning and local instillation, digestive system
1896	Nonincisional replacement or removal of therapeutic device, digestive system
1897	Nonincisional removal of foreign body or calculus from gastrointestinal tract
1898	Fluid and gas reduction of intussusception
1899	Other therapeutic interventions on digestive system
1900	Nonincisional insertion, replacement and removal of therapeutic device, genital tract
1901	Nonincisional irrigation, cleaning and local instillation, genitourinary system
1902	Nonincisional removal of therapeutic device from urinary tract
1903	Nonincisional removal of foreign body from genitourinary system
1904	Other therapeutic interventions on genitourinary system
1905	Therapeutic interventions on musculoskeletal system
1906	Implantation of hormone or living tissue
1907	Electroconvulsive therapy
1908	Other therapeutic interventions
	<a href="#">Anaesthesia and analgesia</a> (Blocks 1909–1912)
	<a href="#">Anaesthesia</a> (Blocks 1909–1910)
1909	Conduction anaesthesia
1910	Cerebral anaesthesia
1911	Sedation
1912	Postprocedural analgesia
1913	Other anaesthetic administration procedures
	<a href="#">Client support interventions</a> (Blocks 1914–1915)
1914	Assistance interventions
1915	Other client support interventions
1916	Generalised allied health interventions
1920	Administration of pharmacotherapy

1921	Loading of drug delivery device
1922	Other procedures related to pharmacotherapy
	Interventions not elsewhere classified
1923	Technology-assisted interventions

## CHAPTER 20 IMAGING SERVICES (BLOCKS 1940–2016)

BLOCK	DESCRIPTOR
1940	Ultrasound of head or neck
1941	Ultrasound of breast
1942	Ultrasound of heart
1943	Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis
1944	Duplex ultrasound of cranial, carotid or vertebral vessels
1945	Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels
1946	Duplex ultrasound of limb
1947	Duplex ultrasound of artery or cavernosal tissue of penis
1948	Duplex ultrasound of other vessels
1949	Other ultrasound
1950	Ultrasound of other sites
1951	Tomography
1952	Computerised tomography of brain
1953	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa (and brain)
1954	Computerised tomography of orbit (and brain)
1955	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone (and brain)
1956	Computerised tomography of facial bone/joints and/or paranasal sinus (and brain)
1957	Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen
1958	Computerised tomography of neck
1959	Computerised tomography of spine
1960	Computerised tomography of chest
1961	Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis
1962	Computerised tomography of abdomen
1963	Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis
1964	Computerised tomography of pelvis
1965	Computerised tomography of limb
1966	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography
1967	Radiography of head or neck
1968	Radiography of spine
1969	Radiography of spine, $\geq 2$ regions
1970	Radiography of shoulder region
1971	Radiography of upper limb
1972	Radiography of sternum or ribs
1973	Radiography of breast
1974	Other radiography of chest
1975	Radiography of gastrointestinal tract
1976	Radiography of biliary tract
1977	Radiography of abdomen

1978	Intravenous pyelography [IVP]
1979	Retrograde radiography of urinary system
1980	Other radiography of urinary system
1981	Radiography of pelvis
1982	Radiography of genital region
1983	Radiography of lower limb
1984	Bone studies
1985	Arthrography
1986	Radiography of whole skeleton
1987	Localisation of foreign body
1988	Other radiography
1989	Arteriography
1990	Other angiography
1991	Magnetic resonance angiography
1992	Digital subtraction angiography of head or neck
1993	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax
1994	Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen
1995	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb
1996	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb
1997	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb
1998	Other digital subtraction angiography
1999	Fluoroscopy
2000	Nuclear medicine imaging brain study
2001	Nuclear medicine imaging tear duct or salivary study
2002	Gated cardiac blood pool study
2003	Myocardial perfusion study
2004	Myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
2005	Other circulatory system nuclear medicine imaging study
2006	Lung perfusion or ventilation study
2007	Nuclear medicine imaging study of gastrointestinal tract
2008	Renal nuclear medicine imaging study
2009	Localised bone nuclear medicine imaging study
2010	Localised joint nuclear imaging study
2011	Whole body bone nuclear medicine imaging study
2012	Whole body nuclear medicine imaging study
2013	Localised nuclear medicine imaging study
2014	Other nuclear medicine imaging study
2015	Magnetic resonance imaging
2016	Other imaging services
2050	Nutritional assessment
2051	Therapeutic nutritional interventions
2052	Nutritional counselling
2053	Other nutritional interventions
2054	Social work assessment

2055	Social work counselling
2056	Social work education
2057	Social work management of continuity of care
2058	Other social work interventions
2059	Occupational therapy assessment
2060	Sensory motor occupational therapy intervention
2061	Psychosocial occupational therapy intervention
2062	Other therapeutic occupational therapy interventions
2063	Other occupational therapy interventions
2064	Physiotherapy diagnostic evaluation
2065	General therapeutic interventions
2066	Physiotherapy exercise
2067	Ambulation and gait training, physiotherapy
2068	Physiotherapy hydrotherapy intervention
2069	Physiotherapy intervention using electrophysical agents
2070	Physiotherapy intervention involving plaster, splinting, taping, prosthetic or pressure garment
2071	Physiotherapy cardiorespiratory intervention
2072	Physiotherapy neurological/neurodevelopmental intervention
2073	Physiotherapy education
2074	Other physiotherapy intervention
2075	Psychological assessment
2076	Therapeutic psychology interventions
2077	Psychological counselling
2078	Psychological case management
2079	Other psychology interventions
2080	Podiatry diagnostic evaluation
2081	Podiatry nail therapy
2082	Podiatry skin therapy
2083	Podiatry surgical therapy
2084	Podiatry wound management
2085	Podiatry mechanical therapy
2086	Podiatry orthotic therapy
2087	Podiatry footwear therapy
2088	Podiatry physical therapy
2089	Podiatry intervention using electrophysical agents
2090	Podiatry education
2091	Podiatry case management
2092	Other podiatry interventions
2093	Speech pathology evaluation
2094	Therapeutic speech pathology interventions
2095	Speech pathology counselling and education
2096	Speech pathology case management and clinical programming
2097	Other speech pathology interventions
2098	Pure tone audiometry
2099	Speech audiometry
2100	Audiology electrophysiological assessment

2101	Otoacoustic emissions evaluation
2102	Impedance audiometry
2103	Central auditory function test
2104	Other audiology assessment
2105	Management of tinnitus, audiology
2106	Audiology intervention involving ear plug
2107	Industrial audiology intervention
2108	Audiology intervention involving hearing device - hearing aid
2109	Audiology intervention involving hearing device - assistive listening device
2110	Audiology intervention involving hearing device - cochlear implant
2111	Audiology intervention involving electrotactile auditory aid
2112	Audiology intervention involving vibrotactile auditory aid
2113	Other therapeutic audiology intervention
2114	Counselling, audiology
2115	Education, audiology
2116	Other audiology interventions
2117	Orthoptic interview
2118	Orthoptic subjective assessment of visual function
2119	Orthoptic perimetry (visual field) assessment
2120	Orthoptic assessment of refraction and accommodation
2121	Orthoptic ocular motility and binocular function assessment
2122	Anatomic and physiological evaluation of eye and related structures
2123	Objective functional evaluation of eye, visual system and eye movements
2124	Other orthoptic assessment
2125	Orthoptic optical intervention
2126	Orthoptic exercise and occlusion intervention
2127	Orthoptic rehabilitation and training intervention
2128	Orthoptic intervention in ophthalmic procedures
2129	Orthoptic counselling and education
2130	Orthoptic case management or discharge planning
2131	Other orthoptic interventions
2132	Prosthetic and orthotic diagnostic assessment and evaluation
2133	Therapeutic prosthetic or orthotic interventions
2134	Education regarding prosthesis or orthosis
2135	Other prosthetic or orthotic intervention
2136	Pharmaceutical assessment and evaluation
2137	Pharmaceutical therapeutic interventions
2138	Pharmaceutical counselling and education
2139	Other pharmaceutical intervention
2140	Generalised allied health interventions

# Historical listing of Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI)

## Codes

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTOR</b>
10801-00	Investigation, evaluation or fitting of contact lenses
10816-00	Refitting of contact lenses
11000-00	Electroencephalography
11003-00	Electroencephalography of $\geq 3$ hours duration
11006-00	Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography
11009-00	Electrocorticography
11012-00	Electromyography [EMG]
11012-01	Conduction studies on 1 nerve
11012-02	Conduction studies on 1 nerve with electromyography
11015-00	Conduction studies on 2 or 3 nerves
11015-01	Conduction studies on 2 or 3 nerves with electromyography
11018-00	Conduction studies on $\geq 4$ nerves
11018-01	Conduction studies on $\geq 4$ nerves with electromyography
11018-02	Conduction studies with electromyography of single fibres of nerves and muscles
11021-00	Electromyography with quantitative computerised analysis
11021-01	Repetitive neuromuscular conduction studies
11021-02	Repetitive neuromuscular conduction studies with quantitative computerised analysis electromyography
11024-00	Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses, 1 or 2 studies
11027-00	Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses, $\geq 3$ studies
11200-00	Provocative test for glaucoma
11203-00	Tonography for glaucoma
11204-00	Electroretinography [ERG]
11205-00	Electro-oculography [EOG]
11206-00	Electroretinography [ERG]
11206-01	Electro-oculography [EOG]
11209-00	Electroretinography with electro-oculography
11210-00	Pattern electroretinography
11211-00	Dark adaption study
11212-00	Examination of optic fundi
11215-00	Retinal angiography

11218-00	Retinal photography of both eyes
11219-00	Optical coherence tomography
11221-00	Full quantitative computerised perimetry, bilateral
11224-00	Full quantitative computerised perimetry, unilateral
11235-00	Examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea
11240-00	Unidimensional ultrasound of orbital contents
11240-01	Partial coherence interferometry
11300-00	Brain stem evoked response audiometry
11303-00	Electrocochleography by extratympanic method
11304-00	Electrocochleography by transtympanic method
11306-00	Other audiometry
11309-00	Air conduction audiometry, standard technique
11309-01	Air conduction audiometry using visual reinforcement
11312-00	Air and bone conduction audiometry, standard technique
11312-01	Air conduction and speech discrimination audiometry
11312-02	Air and bone conduction audiometry using visual reinforcement
11315-00	Air and bone conduction and speech discrimination audiometry
11315-01	Speech discrimination test
11315-02	Speech discrimination test with background noise
11318-00	Air and bone conduction and speech discrimination audiometry with other cochlear testing.
11321-00	Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes
11324-00	Tympanometry using standard probe tone
11324-01	Tympanometry using high frequency probe tone
11332-00	Click evoked otoacoustic emissions evaluation
11332-01	Distortion product otoacoustic emissions evaluation
11332-02	Other otoacoustic emissions evaluation
11333-00	Caloric test of labyrinth
11336-00	Simultaneous bithermal caloric test of labyrinths
11339-00	Electronystagmography [ENG]
11500-00	Bronchspirometry
11503-00	Measurement of respiratory muscle strength involving transdiaphragmatic or oesophageal pressures
11503-01	Measurement of respiratory muscle strength at multiple lung volumes
11503-02	Measurement of respiratory muscle endurance or fatigability
11503-03	Measurement of respiratory muscle strength before and after intravenous injection of placebo and anticholinesterase drugs
11503-04	Exercise testing to assess respiratory status
11503-05	Spirometry with exercise testing
11503-06	Measurement of phrenic nerve function
11503-07	Measurement of pulmonary distensibility
11503-08	Assessment of arterial carbon dioxide tension or cardiac output, rebreathing method
11503-09	Measurement of resistance of anterior nares or pharynx
11503-10	Measurement of gas exchange
11503-11	Measurement of carbon monoxide diffusing capacity
11503-12	Measurement of total lung volume
11503-13	Measurement of airway or pulmonary resistance



11503-14	Measurement of ventilatory and/or occlusion pressure responses to progressive hypercapnia and hypoxia
11503-15	Measurement of ventilation perfusion ratios using multiple inert gas elimination techniques
11503-16	Continuous monitoring of pulmonary function for $\geq 6$ hours duration
11503-17	Inhalation provocation testing
11503-18	Tests of distribution of ventilation
11503-19	Simulated altitude test
11506-00	Other measurement of respiratory function
11512-00	Continuous measurement of relationship between flow and volume during expiration or inspiration
11600-00	Cardiac intracavity blood pressure monitoring
11600-01	Pulmonary arterial pressure monitoring
11600-02	Central venous pressure monitoring
11600-03	Systemic arterial pressure monitoring
11602-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in 1 or more extremities at rest using CW Doppler or pulsed Doppler
11603-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels at rest by 1 technique
11604-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in 1 or more extremities using plethysmography
11605-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in lower extremities during and following exercise, using infrared photoplethysmography
11606-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels at rest by 2 techniques
11609-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels at rest by $\geq 3$ techniques
11610-00	Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally and assessment of arterial wave forms in lower extremities
11611-00	Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally and assessment of arterial wave forms in upper extremities
11612-00	Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally at rest and following exercise in lower extremities
11614-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation using transcranial Doppler
11615-00	Measurement of digital temperature
11618-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels by 1 technique
11621-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels by 2 techniques
11624-00	Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels by $\geq 3$ techniques
11700-00	Other electrocardiography [ECG]
11706-00	Phonocardiography with electrocardiograph [ECG] lead
11706-01	Phonocardiography with electrocardiograph [ECG] lead with apex cardiogram
11708-00	Ambulatory continuous ECG recording
11709-00	Holter ambulatory continuous ECG recording
11710-00	Patient activated ambulatory ECG monitoring, recording for at least 20 seconds prior to and 15 seconds after each activation

11711-00	Patient activated ambulatory ECG monitoring, recording for at least 30 seconds after each activation
11712-00	Cardiovascular stress test
11713-00	Signal averaged ECG recording
11715-00	Blood dye - dilution indicator test
11718-00	Testing of other cardiac pacemaker
11721-00	Testing of atrioventricular [AV] sequential implanted pacemaker
11721-01	Testing of rate responsive implanted pacemaker
11721-02	Testing of antitachycardia implanted pacemaker
11721-03	Testing of atrioventricular [AV] sequential, rate responsive or antitachycardia cardiac pacemaker
11722-00	Patient activated implantable cardiac event monitoring
11724-00	Upright tilt table testing
11727-00	Testing of cardiac defibrillator
11800-00	Oesophageal motility test
11810-00	Measurement of gastro-oesophageal reflux involving 24 hour pH monitoring
11820-00	Panendoscopy via camera capsule
11830-00	Anal manometry
11830-01	Measurement of anorectal sensation
11830-02	Measurement of rectosphincteric reflex
11833-00	Measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency
11833-01	Electromyography of pelvic floor and anal sphincter muscles
11900-00	Urine flow study
11903-00	Cystometrography
11906-00	Urethral pressure profilometry [UPP]
11909-00	Urethral pressure profilometry [UPP] with urethral sphincter electromyography
11912-00	Cystometrography with measurement of rectal pressure
11915-00	Cystometrography with urethral sphincter electromyography
11917-00	Cystometrography with one or more measurements
11918-00	Cystometrography with one or more measurements
11919-00	Cystometrography with contrast micturating cystourethrography
11921-00	Bladder washout test study
12000-00	Skin sensitivity testing using $\leq 20$ allergens
12003-00	Skin sensitivity testing using $\geq 21$ allergens
12012-00	Epicutaneous patch testing using less than the total number of allergens in a standard patch test battery
12012-01	Epicutaneous patch testing using $\leq 25$ allergens
12015-00	Epicutaneous patch testing using all the allergens in standard patch test battery
12017-00	Epicutaneous patch testing using 25 to $< 50$ allergens
12018-00	Epicutaneous patch testing using $\leq 50$ allergens
12021-00	Epicutaneous patch testing using $\geq 51$ allergens
12021-01	Epicutaneous patch testing using 50 to $< 75$ allergens
12022-00	Epicutaneous patch testing using 75 to $< 100$ allergens
12024-00	Epicutaneous patch testing using $\geq 100$ allergens
12200-00	Iontophoresis
12203-00	Polysomnography
12203-01	Overnight oximetry

12306-00	Bone densitometry using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry
12309-00	Bone densitometry using quantitative computerised tomography
12326-00	Bilateral retinal photography
12500-00	Blood volume nuclear medicine estimation
12503-00	Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time test
12503-01	Iron kinetic test
12506-00	Gastrointestinal nuclear medicine blood loss estimation
12509-00	Gastrointestinal nuclear medicine protein loss test
12512-00	Radioactive B12 absorption test, 1 isotope
12515-00	Radioactive B12 absorption test, 2 isotopes
12518-00	Thyroid uptake study
12521-00	Perchlorate discharge study
12524-00	Renal function nuclear medicine test
12530-00	Nuclear medicine whole body count
12533-00	Carbon labelled urea breath test
13020-00	Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, > 90 minutes and <= 3 hours
13025-00	Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, > 3 hours
13100-00	Haemodialysis
13100-01	Intermittent haemofiltration
13100-02	Continuous haemofiltration
13100-03	Intermittent haemodiafiltration
13100-04	Continuous haemodiafiltration
13100-05	Haemoperfusion
13100-06	Peritoneal dialysis, short term
13100-07	Intermittent peritoneal dialysis, long term
13100-08	Continuous peritoneal dialysis, long term
13104-00	Education and training for home dialysis
13106-00	Thrombectomy of an external arteriovenous shunt
13109-00	Insertion and fixation of indwelling peritoneal catheter for long term peritoneal dialysis
13109-01	Replacement of indwelling peritoneal catheter for peritoneal dialysis
13110-00	Removal of indwelling peritoneal catheter for peritoneal dialysis
13112-00	Establishment of peritoneal dialysis by abdominal puncture and insertion of temporary catheter
13200-00	Assisted reproductive technologies to induce superovulation
13203-00	Ovulation monitoring services for artificial insemination
13206-00	Assisted reproductive technologies to induce oocyte growth and development
13209-00	Planning and management for assisted reproductive technologies
13212-00	Transvaginal oocyte retrieval
13212-01	Transabdominal oocyte retrieval
13215-00	Gamete intrafallopian transfer [GIFT]
13215-01	Embryo transfer to uterus
13215-02	Embryo transfer to fallopian tube
13215-03	Other reproductive medicine procedure
13218-00	Fresh, frozen, thawed embryo transfer to uterus
13218-01	Fresh, frozen, thawed embryo transfer to fallopian tube
13218-02	Other reproductive medicine procedure

13221-00	Preparation of semen for artificial insemination
13251-00	Intracytoplasmic sperm injection
13290-00	Collection of semen using a device
13292-00	Collection of semen using a device under general anaesthetic
13300-00	Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein in neonate
13300-01	Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate
13300-02	Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate
13303-00	Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate
13306-00	Exchange transfusion in infant
13312-00	Collection of blood for diagnostic purpose in neonate
13319-00	Central vein catheterisation in neonate
13400-00	Cardioversion
13500-00	Gastric hypothermia
13503-00	Gastric hypothermia for gastrointestinal haemorrhage
13506-00	Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade
13600-00	Perfusion of organ
13603-00	Whole body perfusion
13606-00	Cold therapy
13700-00	Procurement of bone marrow for transplantation
13706-00	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, without in vitro processing
13706-01	Administration of whole blood
13706-02	Administration of packed cells
13706-03	Administration of platelets
13706-04	Administration of leukocytes
13706-05	Administration of gamma globulin
13706-06	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, with in vitro processing
13706-07	Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, without in vitro processing
13706-08	Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, with in vitro processing
13706-09	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, without in vitro processing
13706-10	Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, with in vitro processing
13709-00	Collection of blood for transfusion
13750-00	Therapeutic plasmapheresis
13750-01	Therapeutic leukopheresis
13750-02	Therapeutic erythropheresis
13750-03	Therapeutic plateletpheresis
13750-04	Apheresis of stem cells
13750-05	Apheresis of stem cells with cryopreservation
13750-06	Other therapeutic haemapheresis
13755-00	Donor haemapheresis
13757-00	Therapeutic venesection
13757-01	Venous cutdown
13760-00	In vitro processing of bone marrow or peripheral blood for autologous stem cell transplantation
13815-00	Central vein catheterisation

13815-01	Percutaneous central vein catheterisation
13818-00	Insertion of right heart balloon catheter for monitoring
13830-00	Monitoring of intracranial pressure
13839-00	Collection of blood for diagnostic purposes
13839-01	Petrosal sampling
13839-02	Adrenal vein sampling
13842-00	Intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis
13851-00	Management of circulatory support device
13857-00	Continuous ventilatory support, initiation outside of intensive care unit
13879-00	Continuous ventilatory support, initiation in intensive care unit
13882-00	Management of continuous ventilatory support, <= 24 hours
13882-01	Management of continuous ventilatory support, > 24 hours and < 96 hours
13882-02	Management of continuous ventilatory support, >= 96 hours
13915-00	Chemotherapy, intravenous administration <= 1 hours duration
13918-00	Chemotherapy, intravenous administration > 1 hours duration and <= 6 hours duration
13921-00	Chemotherapy, intravenous administration > 6 hours duration
13927-00	Chemotherapy, intra-arterial administration
13939-00	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump
13939-01	Maintenance (alone) of implantable infusion device or pump
13939-02	Maintenance (alone) of vascular access device
13942-00	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device
13942-01	Maintenance (alone) of ambulatory drug delivery device
13942-02	Maintenance (alone) of drug delivery device
13948-00	Instillation of cytotoxic agent into bladder
13948-01	Instillation of cytotoxic agent into pleural cavity
13948-02	Instillation of cytotoxic agent into peritoneal cavity
13948-03	Instillation of cytotoxic agent into subarachnoid space
13948-04	Instillation of cytotoxic agent into other body cavity
14050-00	Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of other site
14050-01	Ultraviolet B therapy of other site
14050-02	Narrow band ultraviolet B therapy of other site
14053-00	Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of hand
14053-01	Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of foot
14053-02	Psoralens and ultraviolet A therapy of hand and foot
14053-03	Ultraviolet B therapy of hand
14053-04	Ultraviolet B therapy of foot
14053-05	Ultraviolet B therapy of hand and foot
14053-06	Narrow band ultraviolet B of hand
14053-07	Narrow band ultraviolet B of foot
14053-08	Narrow band ultraviolet B of hand and foot
14100-00	Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion, continuous laser, individual blood vessels
14106-00	Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion, pulsed laser, extensive area
14106-01	Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion, pulsed laser, extensive area, under general anaesthesia
14200-00	Gastric lavage

14203-00	Direct subdermal hormone implantation
14203-01	Direct living tissue implantation
14206-00	Hormone implantation by cannula
14206-01	Living tissue implantation by cannula
14212-00	Fluid reduction of intussusception
14212-01	Gas reduction of intussusception
14215-00	Revision of gastric band
14215-01	Adjustment of gastric band reservoir
14224-00	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unspecified laterality, not specified as ultrabrief
14224-01	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unspecified laterality, ultrabrief
14224-02	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unilateral, not specified as ultrabrief
14224-03	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unilateral, ultrabrief
14224-04	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], bilateral, not specified as ultrabrief
14224-05	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], bilateral, ultrabrief
14224-06	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], >= 21 treatments
15000-00	Radiation treatment, superficial, 1 field
15003-00	Radiation treatment, superficial, >= 2 fields
15012-00	Brachytherapy, eye
15012-01	Brachytherapy, eye, using scleral plaque
15100-00	Radiation treatment, orthovoltage, 1 field
15103-00	Radiation treatment, orthovoltage, >= 2 fields
15203-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single modality linear accelerator
15204-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, single modality linear accelerator
15207-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator
15208-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, dual modality linear accelerator
15224-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single modality linear accelerator
15239-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, single modality linear accelerator
15254-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator
15269-00	Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, dual modality linear accelerator
15303-00	Brachytherapy, intrauterine, low dose rate
15304-00	Brachytherapy, intrauterine, high dose rate
15311-00	Brachytherapy, intravaginal, low dose rate
15312-00	Brachytherapy, intravaginal, high dose rate
15319-00	Brachytherapy, combined intrauterine and intravaginal, low dose rate
15320-00	Brachytherapy, combined intrauterine and intravaginal, high dose rate
15327-00	Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, low dose rate
15327-01	Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, pulsed dose rate
15327-02	Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, low dose rate
15327-03	Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, pulsed dose rate
15327-04	Brachytherapy with implantation of permanent implant, < 10 sources
15327-05	Brachytherapy with implantation of permanent implant, >= 10 sources
15327-06	Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, high dose rate
15327-07	Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, high dose rate
15338-00	Brachytherapy, prostate



15339-00	Removal of sealed radioactive source
15342-00	Construction and application of radioactive surface mould
15351-00	Construction and application of eye applicator
15360-00	Brachytherapy, intravascular
15500-00	Radiation field setting using simulator, simple
15503-00	Radiation field setting using simulator, intermediate
15506-00	Radiation field setting using simulator, complex
15506-01	Radiation field setting using dedicated CT scanner
15506-02	Radiation field setting for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]
15509-00	Radiation field setting using diagnostic x-ray unit, simple
15512-00	Radiation field setting using diagnostic x-ray unit, intermediate
15515-00	Radiation field setting using diagnostic x-ray unit, complex
15518-00	Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer, simple
15521-00	Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer, intermediate
15524-00	Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer, complex
15524-01	Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]
15527-00	Dosimetry by non-CT interfacing computer, simple
15530-00	Dosimetry by non-CT interfacing computer, intermediate
15533-00	Dosimetry by non-CT interfacing computer, complex
15536-00	Brachytherapy planning, simple
15536-01	Brachytherapy planning, intermediate
15536-02	Brachytherapy planning, complex
15539-00	Brachytherapy planning, prostate
15541-00	Brachytherapy planning, intravascular
15550-00	Radiation field setting for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]
15556-00	Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]
15556-01	Dosimetry by non-CT interfacing computer for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]
15600-00	Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose
15600-01	Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated
15600-02	Hemi body irradiation
15600-03	Total body irradiation
15600-04	Total skin irradiation
16000-00	Administration of a therapeutic dose of other unsealed radioisotope
16003-00	Administration of a therapeutic dose of Yttrium 90
16009-00	Administration of a therapeutic dose of Iodine 131
16012-00	Administration of a therapeutic dose of Phosphorous 32
16015-00	Administration of a therapeutic dose of Strontium 89
16018-00	Administration of a therapeutic dose of 153 SM-Lexidronan
16501-00	External version
16501-01	Failed external version
16511-00	Insertion of cervical suture
16512-00	Removal of cervical suture
16514-00	Internal fetal monitoring
16514-01	External fetal monitoring

16520-00	Elective classical caesarean section
16520-01	Emergency classical caesarean section
16520-02	Elective lower segment caesarean section
16520-03	Emergency lower segment caesarean section
16520-04	Elective caesarean section, not elsewhere classified
16520-05	Emergency caesarean section, not elsewhere classified
16564-00	Postpartum evacuation of uterus by dilation and curettage
16564-01	Postpartum evacuation of uterus by suction curettage
16567-00	Other management of postpartum haemorrhage
16570-00	Manual correction of inverted uterus
16570-01	Surgical correction of inverted uterus
16571-00	Suture of current obstetric laceration of cervix
16573-00	Suture of third or fourth degree tear of perineum
16600-00	Diagnostic amniocentesis
16603-00	Chorionic villus sampling
16606-00	Fetal blood sampling
16609-00	Intrauterine fetal intravascular blood transfusion
16612-00	Intrauterine fetal intraperitoneal blood transfusion
16615-00	Intrauterine fetal intraperitoneal and intravascular blood transfusion
16618-00	Therapeutic amniocentesis
16621-00	Amnio-infusion
16624-00	Drainage of fetal fluid cavity
16627-00	Insertion of feto-amniotic shunt
18206-00	Caudal injection of opioid, preoperative
18206-01	Caudal injection of opioid, postoperative
18206-02	Caudal injection of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18206-03	Epidural injection of opioid, preoperative
18206-04	Epidural injection of opioid, postoperative
18206-05	Epidural injection of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18206-06	Spinal injection of opioid, preoperative
18206-07	Spinal injection of opioid, postoperative
18206-08	Spinal injection of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18209-00	Caudal injection of local anaesthetic, preoperative
18209-01	Caudal injection of local anaesthetic, postoperative
18209-02	Caudal injection of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18209-03	Epidural injection of local anaesthetic, preoperative
18209-04	Epidural injection of local anaesthetic, postoperative
18209-05	Epidural injection of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18209-06	Spinal injection of local anaesthetic, preoperative
18209-07	Spinal injection of local anaesthetic, postoperative
18209-08	Spinal injection of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18213-00	Intravenous regional anaesthesia of upper limb by retrograde perfusion



18213-01	Intravenous regional anaesthesia of lower limb by retrograde perfusion
18216-00	Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic
18216-01	Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic, postoperative
18216-02	Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-03	Epidural infusion of opioid
18216-04	Epidural infusion of opioid, postoperative
18216-05	Epidural infusion of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-06	Epidural infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
18216-07	Epidural infusion of other therapeutic substance, postoperative
18216-08	Epidural infusion of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-09	Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic
18216-10	Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic, postoperative
18216-11	Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-12	Caudal infusion of opioid
18216-13	Caudal infusion of opioid, postoperative
18216-14	Caudal infusion of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-15	Caudal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
18216-16	Caudal infusion of other therapeutic substance, postoperative
18216-17	Caudal infusion of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-18	Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic
18216-19	Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic, postoperative
18216-20	Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-21	Spinal infusion of opioid
18216-22	Spinal infusion of opioid, postoperative
18216-23	Spinal infusion of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-24	Spinal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
18216-25	Spinal infusion of other therapeutic substance, postoperative
18216-26	Spinal infusion of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
18216-27	Epidural injection of local anaesthetic
18216-28	Epidural injection of opioid
18216-29	Caudal injection of local anaesthetic
18216-30	Caudal injection of opioid
18216-31	Spinal injection of local anaesthetic
18216-32	Spinal injection of opioid
18228-00	Interpleural block
18230-00	Epidural injection of neurolytic agent
18230-01	Spinal injection of neurolytic agent
18233-00	Spinal blood patch
18234-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around primary branch of trigeminal nerve

18236-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around peripheral branch of trigeminal nerve
18238-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around facial nerve
18240-00	Retrobulbar or peribulbar administration of anaesthetic agent
18242-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around occipital nerve
18244-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around vagus nerve
18246-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around glossopharyngeal nerve
18248-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around phrenic nerve
18250-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around spinal accessory nerve
18252-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical plexus
18254-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around brachial plexus
18256-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around suprascapular nerve
18258-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around single intercostal nerve
18260-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around multiple intercostal nerves
18262-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around iliohypogastric nerve
18262-01	Administration of anaesthetic agent around ilio-inguinal nerve
18262-02	Administration of anaesthetic agent around genitofemoral nerve
18264-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around pudendal nerve
18266-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around ulnar nerve
18266-01	Administration of anaesthetic agent around radial nerve
18266-02	Administration of anaesthetic agent around median nerve
18268-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around obturator nerve
18270-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around femoral nerve
18272-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around saphenous nerve
18272-01	Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior tibial nerve
18272-02	Administration of anaesthetic agent around popliteal nerve
18272-03	Administration of anaesthetic agent around sural nerve
18274-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral cervical nerve
18274-01	Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral thoracic nerve
18274-02	Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral lumbar nerve
18274-03	Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral sacral nerve
18274-04	Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral coccygeal nerve
18276-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral nerves, multiple levels
18278-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around sciatic nerve
18280-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around sphenopalatine ganglion
18282-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around carotid sinus nerve
18284-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system
18286-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system
18286-01	Administration of anaesthetic agent around lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system
18286-02	Administration of anaesthetic agent around other sympathetic nerve
18288-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around coeliac plexus
18288-01	Administration of anaesthetic agent around splanchnic nerve
18290-00	Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve
18292-00	Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve
18292-01	Administration of neurolytic agent into sphenopalatine ganglion

18292-02	Administration of neurolytic agent into other sympathetic nerve
18294-00	Administration of neurolytic agent into coeliac plexus
18294-01	Administration of neurolytic agent into splanchnic nerve
18296-00	Administration of neurolytic agent into lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system
18298-00	Administration of neurolytic agent into cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system
18298-01	Administration of neurolytic agent into thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system
18360-00	Administration of botulinum toxin into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
18360-01	Administration of agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
18360-02	Administration of agent into salivary gland
18366-00	Administration of botulinum toxin for strabismus
18366-01	Administration of agent into extraocular muscles for strabismus
18368-00	Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord
18370-00	Administration of botulinum toxin into eyelid
18370-01	Administration of botulinum toxin for strabismus
18370-02	Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord
18370-03	Administration of agent into eyelid
22007-00	Endotracheal intubation, single lumen
22007-01	Management of endotracheal intubation, single lumen
22008-00	Endotracheal intubation, double lumen
22008-01	Management of endotracheal intubation, double lumen
22030-00	Caudal injection of opioid
22030-03	Epidural injection of opioid
22030-06	Spinal injection of opioid
22035-00	Caudal injection of local anaesthetic
22035-03	Epidural injection of local anaesthetic
22035-06	Spinal injection of local anaesthetic
22055-00	Perfusion of organ, not elsewhere classified
22060-00	Whole body perfusion
22065-00	Cold therapy
22075-00	Deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest
30003-00	Dressing of burn without anaesthesia, < 10% of body surface area dressed
30006-00	Dressing of burn without anaesthesia, >= 10% of body surface area dressed
30010-00	Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed
30010-01	Dressing of burn
30014-00	Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed
30017-00	Escharotomy
30017-01	Excisional debridement of burn, < 10% of body surface area excised or debrided
30017-02	Debridement of burn
30020-00	Excisional debridement of burn, >= 10% of body surface area excised or debrided
30023-00	Debridement of soft tissue
30023-01	Debridement of soft tissue involving bone or cartilage
30026-00	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, superficial

30029-00	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, involving soft tissue
30032-00	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, superficial
30035-00	Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, involving soft tissue
30052-00	Repair of wound of external ear
30052-01	Repair of wound of eyelid
30052-02	Repair of wound of lip
30052-03	Repair of wound of nose
30052-04	Closure of fistula of mouth
30055-00	Dressing of wound
30058-00	Control of postoperative haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
30058-01	Control of postoperative haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
30061-00	Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue without incision
30061-01	Removal of foreign body from pharynx without incision
30061-02	Removal of superficial foreign body from cornea
30061-03	Removal of superficial foreign body from sclera
30061-04	Removal of superficial foreign body from conjunctiva
30062-00	Removal of subdermal hormone implant
30064-00	Removal of foreign body from skin and subcutaneous tissue with incision
30068-00	Removal of foreign body in soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
30071-00	Biopsy of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30071-01	Rectal suction biopsy
30071-02	Biopsy of eyelid
30075-00	Biopsy of lymph node
30075-01	Biopsy of soft tissue
30075-02	Biopsy of parathyroid glands
30075-03	Biopsy of thyroid gland
30075-04	Biopsy of adrenal gland
30075-05	Biopsy of pituitary gland, transfrontal approach
30075-06	Biopsy of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach
30075-07	Biopsy of thymus
30075-08	Biopsy of pineal gland
30075-09	Biopsy of spleen
30075-10	Biopsy of bladder
30075-11	Excision of internal mammary lymph node
30075-12	Biopsy of stomach
30075-13	Biopsy of small intestine
30075-14	Biopsy of large intestine
30075-15	Biopsy of gallbladder or bile duct
30075-16	Biopsy of pancreas
30075-17	Biopsy of abdominal wall or umbilicus
30075-18	Biopsy of intranasal space
30075-19	Biopsy of tongue
30075-20	Biopsy of blood vessel
30075-21	Biopsy of seminal vesicle
30075-22	Biopsy of salivary gland or duct

30075-23	Biopsy of oral cavity
30075-24	Biopsy of soft palate
30075-25	Biopsy of tonsils and adenoids
30075-26	Pharyngeal biopsy
30075-27	Biopsy of penis
30075-28	Biopsy of external ear
30075-29	Biopsy of middle ear
30075-30	Biopsy of inner ear
30075-31	Biopsy of urethra
30075-32	Biopsy of perirenal or perivesical tissue
30075-33	Open biopsy of ureter
30075-34	Biopsy of anus
30075-35	Biopsy of lacrimal gland
30075-36	Biopsy of extraocular muscle or tendon
30075-37	Biopsy of peritoneum
30075-38	Biopsy of perineum
30081-00	Biopsy of bone marrow
30084-00	Percutaneous biopsy of bone marrow
30087-00	Aspiration biopsy of bone marrow
30090-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of pleura
30093-00	Needle biopsy of vertebra
30094-00	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of soft tissue
30094-01	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of parathyroid glands
30094-02	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of adrenal gland
30094-03	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of spleen
30094-04	Percutaneous needle biopsy of gallbladder or bile duct
30094-05	Percutaneous needle biopsy of pancreas
30094-06	Percutaneous needle biopsy of intra-abdominal mass
30094-07	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of testis
30094-08	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of seminal vesicle
30094-09	Percutaneous needle biopsy of salivary gland or duct
30094-10	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of thyroid gland
30094-11	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of pineal gland
30094-12	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of thymus gland
30096-00	Biopsy of scalene node
30097-00	Adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test
30099-00	Excision of sinus of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30103-00	Excision of sinus involving soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
30104-00	Excision of pre-auricular sinus
30107-00	Excision of ganglion, not elsewhere classified
30107-01	Excision of small bursa
30111-00	Excision of large bursa
30114-00	Excision of Baker's cyst
30165-00	Lipectomy of abdominal apron
30168-00	Lipectomy, 1 excision
30171-00	Lipectomy, 2 or more excisions
30174-00	Lipectomy of abdominal apron, sub-umbilical

30177-00	Lipectomy of abdominal apron, radical
30178-00	Closure of secondary defect of abdomen with umbilicus reconstruction
30180-00	Partial excision of axillary sweat glands
30183-00	Total excision of axillary sweat glands
30186-00	Removal of plantar wart
30186-01	Removal of palmar wart
30187-00	Removal of plantar wart under general anaesthesia
30187-01	Removal of palmar wart under general anaesthesia
30189-00	Removal of molluscum contagiosum
30189-01	Removal of other wart
30189-02	Removal of other wart under general anaesthesia
30190-00	Laser to lesion of face or neck
30192-00	Other destruction of lesion of skin
30195-00	Curettage of lesion of skin, single lesion
30195-01	Curettage of lesion of skin, multiple lesions
30195-02	Laser to lesion of skin, single lesion
30195-03	Laser to lesion of skin, multiple lesions
30195-04	Cryotherapy of lesion of skin, single lesion
30195-05	Cryotherapy of lesion of skin, multiple lesions
30195-06	Electrotherapy of lesion of skin, single lesion
30195-07	Electrotherapy of lesion of skin, multiple lesions
30196-00	Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, single lesion
30196-01	Laser to malignant lesion of skin, single lesion
30197-00	Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions
30197-01	Laser to malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions
30202-00	Cryotherapy to malignant lesion of skin, single lesion
30203-00	Cryotherapy to malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions
30205-00	Cryotherapy to lesion involving skin and cartilage, single lesion
30205-01	Cryotherapy to lesion involving skin and cartilage, multiple lesions
30207-00	Administration of agent into skin lesion
30210-00	Injection into skin lesion under general anaesthesia
30213-00	Diathermy of telangiectases of head or neck
30213-01	Administration of agent to telangiectases of head or neck
30216-00	Aspiration of haematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30216-01	Aspiration of abscess of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30216-02	Other aspiration of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30223-00	Incision and drainage of haematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30223-01	Incision and drainage of abscess of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30223-02	Other incision and drainage of skin and subcutaneous tissue
30223-03	Incision and drainage of abscess of soft tissue
30224-00	Percutaneous drainage of abscess of soft tissue
30224-01	Percutaneous drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
30224-02	Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst
30225-00	Reinsertion of soft tissue abscess drainage tube
30226-00	Fasciotomy, not elsewhere classified
30229-00	Excision of muscle, not elsewhere classified
30235-00	Repair of ruptured muscle, not elsewhere classified

30238-00	Repair of fascia, not elsewhere classified
30241-00	Excision of lesion of bone, not elsewhere classified
30244-00	Removal of styloid process of temporal bone
30247-00	Total excision of parotid gland
30250-00	Total excision of parotid gland with preservation of facial nerve
30253-00	Partial excision of parotid gland
30255-00	Removal of submandibular ducts
30256-00	Total excision of submandibular gland
30259-00	Total excision of sublingual gland
30262-00	Dilation of salivary gland or duct
30262-01	Destruction of salivary gland or duct
30266-00	Incision of salivary gland or duct
30266-01	Marsupialisation of cyst of salivary gland or duct
30266-02	Removal of calculus from salivary gland or duct
30269-00	Repair of fistula of salivary gland or duct
30272-00	Partial excision of tongue
30275-00	Radical excision of intraoral lesion
30278-00	Lingual fraenectomy
30278-01	Lysis of adhesions of tongue
30278-02	Lingual fraenotomy
30281-00	Labial fraenotomy
30281-01	Labial fraenectomy
30283-00	Excision of cyst of mouth
30286-00	Excision of branchial cyst
30289-00	Excision of branchial fistula
30293-00	Oesophagostomy
30293-01	Closure of oesophagostomy
30293-02	Oesophagotomy
30294-00	Cervical oesophagectomy
30294-01	Laryngopharyngectomy and plastic reconstruction
30296-00	Total thyroidectomy
30296-01	Total thyroidectomy
30297-00	Total thyroidectomy, following previous thyroid surgery
30297-01	Subtotal thyroidectomy, following previous thyroid surgery
30297-02	Thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery
30300-00	Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla
30300-01	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, not elsewhere classified
30306-00	Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral
30306-01	Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral
30308-00	Subtotal thyroidectomy, bilateral
30309-00	Subtotal thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis
30310-00	Subtotal thyroidectomy, unilateral
30310-01	Excision of lesion of thyroid
30313-00	Excision of thyroglossal cyst
30314-00	Radical excision of thyroglossal cyst or fistula
30315-00	Subtotal parathyroidectomy
30315-01	Total parathyroidectomy



30317-00	Re-exploration of lymph node of neck
30320-00	Exploration of mediastinum via mediastinotomy
30320-01	Removal of thymus via mediastinotomy
30321-00	Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion
30323-00	Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion with retroperitoneal dissection
30324-00	Excision of tumour of adrenal gland
30325-00	Excision of lymph node of neck
30325-01	Regional excision of lymph nodes of neck
30328-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of neck
30329-00	Excision of lymph node of groin
30329-01	Regional excision of lymph nodes of groin
30330-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of groin
30332-00	Excision of lymph node of axilla
30332-01	Regional excision of lymph nodes of axilla
30333-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla
30335-00	Regional excision of lymph nodes of axilla
30336-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla
30338-00	Simple mastectomy, unilateral
30338-01	Simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral
30338-02	Simple mastectomy, bilateral
30338-03	Simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral
30342-00	Local excision of lesion of breast
30342-01	Segmental resection of breast
30344-00	Open biopsy of breast
30346-00	Local excision of lesion of breast with frozen section biopsy
30346-01	Segmental resection of breast with frozen section biopsy
30347-00	Excision of lesion of breast
30348-00	Re-excision of lesion of breast
30350-00	Partial mastectomy
30350-01	Partial mastectomy with frozen section biopsy
30351-00	Simple mastectomy, unilateral
30351-01	Simple mastectomy, bilateral
30353-00	Extended simple mastectomy, unilateral
30353-01	Extended simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral
30353-02	Extended simple mastectomy, bilateral
30353-03	Extended simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral
30354-00	Subcutaneous mastectomy, unilateral
30354-01	Subcutaneous mastectomy, bilateral
30356-00	Subcutaneous mastectomy, unilateral
30356-01	Subcutaneous mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral
30356-02	Subcutaneous mastectomy, bilateral
30356-03	Subcutaneous mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral
30359-00	Modified radical mastectomy, unilateral
30359-01	Modified radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral
30359-02	Modified radical mastectomy, bilateral
30359-03	Modified radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral



30359-04	Radical mastectomy, unilateral
30359-05	Radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral
30359-06	Radical mastectomy, bilateral
30359-07	Radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral
30360-00	Fine needle biopsy of breast
30361-00	Localisation of lesion of breast
30363-00	Core biopsy of breast
30364-00	Incision and drainage of breast
30366-00	Microdochotomy of breast
30367-00	Excision of duct (central) of breast
30369-00	Excision of accessory breast tissue
30370-00	Surgical eversion of inverted nipple
30372-00	Excision of accessory nipple
30373-00	Exploratory laparotomy
30375-00	Caecostomy
30375-01	Other enterostomy
30375-02	Colotomy
30375-03	Enterotomy of small intestine
30375-04	Other colostomy
30375-05	Cholecystostomy
30375-06	Gastrotomy
30375-07	Gastrostomy
30375-08	Reduction of intussusception of small intestine
30375-09	Excision of Meckel's diverticulum
30375-10	Suture of perforated ulcer
30375-11	Reduction of intussusception of large intestine
30375-12	Reduction of gastric volvulus
30375-13	Pyloroplasty
30375-14	Incision and drainage of pancreas
30375-15	Gastrotomy with removal of foreign body
30375-16	Insertion of feeding jejunostomy tube
30375-17	Reduction of volvulus of large intestine
30375-18	Reduction of volvulus of small intestine
30375-19	Other repair of small intestine
30375-20	Splenotomy
30375-21	Other procedures on spleen
30375-22	Transabdominal gastroscopy
30375-23	Endoscopic examination of large intestine via laparotomy
30375-24	Suture of small intestine
30375-25	Suture of laceration of large intestine
30375-26	Cholecystotomy
30375-27	Marsupialisation of pancreatic cyst
30375-28	Temporary colostomy
30375-29	Temporary ileostomy
30375-30	Appendicostomy
30375-31	Gastro-gastrostomy
30378-00	Division of abdominal adhesions

30382-00	Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine
30382-01	Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine
30382-02	Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine
30382-03	Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine
30384-00	Staging laparotomy for lymphoma
30385-00	Postoperative reopening of laparotomy site
30390-00	Laparoscopy
30391-00	Laparoscopy with biopsy
30392-00	Debulking of intra-abdominal tumour
30393-00	Laparoscopic division of abdominal adhesions
30394-00	Drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
30394-01	Laparoscopic drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
30394-02	Other closed drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
30396-00	Debridement and lavage of peritoneal cavity
30397-00	Laparostomy via previous surgical wound
30399-00	Closure of laparostomy
30400-00	Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, intra-abdominal vessel
30402-00	Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst
30403-00	Repair of incisional hernia
30403-01	Repair of other abdominal wall hernia
30403-02	Repair of burst abdomen
30403-03	Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall
30403-04	Delayed closure of granulating abdominal wound
30403-05	Repair of abdominal wall following procurement of myocutaneous flap
30405-00	Repair of incisional hernia with muscle transposition
30405-01	Repair of incisional hernia with prosthesis
30405-02	Repair of incisional hernia with resection of strangulated intestine
30405-03	Repair of other abdominal wall hernia with muscle transposition
30405-04	Repair of other abdominal wall hernia with prosthesis
30405-05	Repair of other abdominal wall hernia with resection of strangulated intestine
30406-00	Abdominal paracentesis
30408-00	Insertion of peritoneovenous shunt
30409-00	Percutaneous [closed] liver biopsy
30411-00	Intra-operative biopsy of liver
30412-00	Intra-operative needle biopsy of liver
30414-00	Excision of lesion of liver
30415-00	Segmental resection of liver
30416-00	Laparoscopic marsupialisation of liver cyst
30417-00	Laparoscopic marsupialisation of multiple liver cysts
30418-00	Lobectomy of liver
30419-00	Cryotherapy of liver
30421-00	Trisegmental resection of liver
30422-00	Repair of traumatic superficial laceration of liver
30425-00	Repair of traumatic deep, multiple lacerations of liver
30427-00	Segmental resection of liver for trauma
30428-00	Lobectomy of liver for trauma
30430-00	Trisegmental resection of liver for trauma

30431-00	Abdominal drainage of liver abscess
30433-00	Abdominal drainage of multiple liver abscesses
30434-00	Evacuation of hydatid cyst of liver
30434-01	Evacuation of hydatid cyst of peritoneum
30434-02	Evacuation of hydatid cyst of abdominal organ
30436-00	Evacuation of hydatid cyst of liver with omentoplasty or myeloplasty
30436-01	Evacuation of hydatid cyst of peritoneum with omentoplasty or myeloplasty
30436-02	Evacuation of hydatid cyst of abdominal organ with omentoplasty or myeloplasty
30438-00	Excision of hydatid cyst of liver with drainage and excision of liver tissue
30439-00	Intra-operative cholangiography
30439-01	Intra-operative pancreatography
30439-02	Intra-operative ultrasound of biliary tract
30440-00	Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography
30440-01	Percutaneous biliary drainage
30441-00	Intraoperative ultrasound for staging of intra-abdominal lesion
30442-00	Choledochoscopy
30443-00	Cholecystectomy
30445-00	Laparoscopic cholecystectomy
30446-00	Laparoscopic cholecystectomy proceeding to open cholecystectomy
30448-00	Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via cystic duct
30449-00	Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via laparoscopic choledochotomy
30450-00	Extraction of calculus of biliary tract by imaging techniques
30450-01	Percutaneous extraction of calculus of kidney
30451-00	Other replacement of biliary stent
30451-01	Other removal of biliary stent
30451-02	Endoscopic replacement of biliary stent
30451-03	Endoscopic removal of biliary stent
30452-00	Choledochoscopy with dilation
30452-01	Choledochoscopy with stenting
30452-02	Choledochoscopy with removal of calculus
30454-00	Choledochotomy
30454-01	Cholecystectomy with choledochotomy
30455-00	Cholecystectomy with choledochotomy and biliary intestinal anastomosis
30457-00	Intrahepatic choledochotomy with removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculus
30458-00	Biopsy of sphincter of Oddi
30458-01	Incision of sphincter of Oddi
30458-02	Local excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi
30458-03	Removal of bile duct calculus from sphincter of Oddi
30458-04	Repair of sphincter of Oddi
30458-05	Repair of pancreatic duct sphincter
30458-06	Repair of pancreatic duct sphincter
30460-00	Cholecystoduodenostomy
30460-01	Cholecystoenterostomy
30460-02	Cholecystopancreatostomy

30460-03	Choledochoduodenostomy
30460-04	Choledochojejunostomy
30460-05	Choledochoenterostomy
30460-06	Choledochopancreatostomy
30460-07	Hepaticoenterostomy
30460-08	Roux-en-Y intestino-biliary bypass
30461-00	Radical resection of porta hepatis
30463-00	Radical resection of hepatic ducts
30464-00	Radical resection of hepatic ducts with resection of segment of liver
30466-00	Bypass of left hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system
30467-00	Bypass of right hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system
30469-00	Repair of biliary stricture
30470-00	Repair of bile duct fistula
30472-00	Repair of hepatic duct
30472-01	Repair of common bile duct
30473-00	Panendoscopy to duodenum
30473-01	Panendoscopy to duodenum with biopsy
30473-02	Panendoscopy through artificial stoma
30473-03	Oesophagoscopy
30473-04	Oesophagoscopy with biopsy
30473-05	Panendoscopy to ileum
30473-06	Panendoscopy to ileum with biopsy
30473-07	Panendoscopy to duodenum with administration of tattooing agent
30473-08	Panendoscopy to ileum with administration of tattooing agent
30475-00	Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture
30475-01	Endoscopic dilation of gastroduodenal stricture
30476-00	Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagus
30476-01	Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction
30476-02	Endoscopic banding of oesophageal varices
30476-03	Endoscopic banding of gastric varices
30476-04	Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus
30478-00	Panendoscopy to duodenum with removal of foreign body
30478-01	Panendoscopy to duodenum with diathermy
30478-02	Panendoscopy to duodenum with heater probe coagulation
30478-03	Panendoscopy to duodenum with laser coagulation
30478-04	Panendoscopy to duodenum with excision of lesion
30478-05	Percutaneous endoscopic jejunostomy [PEJ]
30478-06	Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagus
30478-07	Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of stomach or duodenum
30478-08	Removal of gastrostomy tube
30478-09	Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction
30478-10	Oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body
30478-11	Oesophagoscopy with diathermy
30478-12	Oesophagoscopy with heater probe coagulation

30478-13	Oesophagoscopy with excision of lesion
30478-14	Panendoscopy to ileum with removal of foreign body
30478-15	Panendoscopy to ileum with diathermy
30478-16	Panendoscopy to ileum with heater probe coagulation
30478-17	Panendoscopy to ileum with laser coagulation
30478-18	Panendoscopy to ileum with excision of lesion
30478-19	Oesophagoscopy with other coagulation
30478-20	Panendoscopy to duodenum with other coagulation
30478-21	Panendoscopy to ileum with other coagulation
30478-22	Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus
30479-00	Endoscopic laser therapy to oesophagus
30479-01	Endoscopic laser therapy to rectum
30479-02	Endoscopic laser therapy to large intestine
30481-00	Initial insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube
30482-00	Repeat insertion of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy [PEG] tube
30483-00	Insertion of percutaneous nonendoscopic gastrostomy button
30484-00	Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [ERCP]
30484-01	Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography [ERC]
30484-02	Endoscopic retrograde pancreatography [ERP]
30485-00	Endoscopic sphincterotomy
30485-01	Endoscopic sphincterotomy with extraction of calculus from common bile duct
30487-00	Intubation of small intestine
30490-00	Endoscopic insertion of oesophageal prosthesis
30490-01	Endoscopic replacement of oesophageal prosthesis
30490-02	Endoscopic removal of oesophageal prosthesis
30491-00	Endoscopic stenting of other parts of biliary tract
30491-01	Endoscopic stenting of pancreatic duct
30491-02	Endoscopic stenting of pancreatic duct
30491-03	Endoscopic replacement of pancreatic stent
30491-04	Endoscopic removal of pancreatic stent
30492-00	Percutaneous stenting of biliary tract
30492-01	Percutaneous replacement of biliary stent
30492-02	Percutaneous removal of biliary stent
30493-00	Biliary manometry
30494-00	Endoscopic dilation of biliary tract
30495-00	Percutaneous dilation of biliary tract
30496-00	Selective vagotomy
30496-01	Selective vagotomy with pyloroplasty
30496-02	Selective vagotomy with gastro-enterostomy
30497-00	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastroduodenal anastomosis
30497-01	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastrojejunal anastomosis
30497-02	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and Roux-en-Y reconstruction
30499-00	Highly selective vagotomy
30500-00	Highly selective vagotomy with duodenoplasty
30502-00	Highly selective vagotomy with dilation of pylorus
30503-00	Partial gastrectomy with gastroduodenal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease

30503-01	Partial gastrectomy with gastrojejunal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30503-02	Partial gastrectomy with Roux-en-Y reconstruction following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30503-03	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastroduodenal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30503-04	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and gastrojejunal anastomosis following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30503-05	Selective vagotomy with partial gastrectomy and Roux-en-Y reconstruction following previous procedure for peptic ulcer disease
30505-00	Control of bleeding peptic ulcer
30509-00	Control of bleeding peptic ulcer by gastric resection
30511-00	Gastric reduction
30511-01	Laparoscopic gastric reduction
30511-02	Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding [LAGB]
30511-03	Laparoscopic nonadjustable gastric banding [LNGB]
30511-04	Adjustable gastric banding [AGB]
30511-05	Nonadjustable gastric banding [NGB]
30511-06	Laparoscopic gastropasty
30511-07	Endoscopic gastropasty
30511-08	Gastropasty
30511-09	Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy [LSG]
30511-10	Sleeve gastrectomy [SG]
30511-11	Laparoscopic revision of gastric band
30511-12	Revision of gastric band
30511-13	Laparoscopic gastric banding
30511-14	Gastric banding
30512-00	Gastric bypass
30512-01	Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion [LBPD]
30512-02	Biliopancreatic diversion [BPD]
30512-03	Laparoscopic gastric bypass
30514-00	Surgical reversal of procedure for morbid obesity
30514-01	Revision procedure for obesity
30515-00	Gastro-enterostomy
30515-01	Enterocolostomy
30515-02	Enteroenterostomy
30515-03	Ileocolic resection with anastomosis
30515-04	Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with anastomosis
30515-05	Ileocolic resection with formation of stoma
30515-06	Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with formation of stoma
30517-00	Reconstruction of pyloroplasty
30517-01	Reconstruction of gastroenterostomy
30518-00	Partial distal gastrectomy with gastroduodenal anastomosis
30518-01	Partial distal gastrectomy with gastrojejunal anastomosis
30518-02	Partial proximal gastrectomy with oesophagogastric anastomosis
30520-00	Local excision of lesion of stomach
30521-00	Total gastrectomy
30523-00	Subtotal gastrectomy



30524-00	Radical gastrectomy
30527-00	Fundoplasty, laparoscopic approach
30527-01	Fundoplasty, laparoscopic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30527-02	Fundoplasty, abdominal approach
30527-03	Fundoplasty, abdominal approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30527-04	Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach
30527-05	Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30527-06	Fundoplasty, transoral approach
30529-00	Fundoplasty, abdominal approach, with oesophagoplasty
30529-01	Fundoplasty, transthoracic approach, with oesophagoplasty
30530-00	Fundoplasty with cardiopexy
30532-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach
30532-01	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30532-02	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach
30532-03	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30532-04	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach
30532-05	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30533-00	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with fundoplasty
30533-01	Oesophagogastric myotomy, abdominal approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30533-02	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with fundoplasty
30533-03	Oesophagogastric myotomy, thoracic approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30533-04	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with fundoplasty
30533-05	Oesophagogastric myotomy, laparoscopic approach, with fundoplasty and closure of diaphragmatic hiatus
30535-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with thoracic oesophagogastric anastomosis
30536-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagogastric anastomosis
30536-01	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and transthoracic mobilisation, with cervical oesophagostomy
30541-00	Transhiatal oesophagectomy by abdominal and cervical mobilisation, with oesophagogastric anastomosis
30541-01	Transhiatal oesophagectomy by abdominal and cervical mobilisation, with oesophagojejunal anastomosis
30545-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis
30545-01	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis using Roux-en-Y reconstruction
30550-00	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with cervical anastomosis, large intestine interposition and anastomosis
30550-01	Oesophagectomy by abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with cervical anastomosis using Roux-en-Y reconstruction
30554-00	Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by free jejunal flap
30554-01	Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by other free flap
30556-00	Resection of small intestine with anastomosis

30559-00	Local excision of lesion of oesophagus
30560-00	Repair of oesophageal perforation
30562-00	Closure of loop ileostomy
30562-01	Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity
30562-02	Closure of loop colostomy
30562-03	Closure of colostomy with restoration of bowel continuity
30562-04	Closure of other stoma of small intestine
30562-05	Closure of other stoma of large intestine
30563-00	Revision of stoma of small intestine
30563-01	Revision of stoma of large intestine
30563-02	Repair of parastomal hernia
30563-03	Repair of parastomal hernia with resiting of stoma
30564-00	Strictureplasty of small intestine
30565-00	Resection of small intestine with formation of stoma
30566-00	Resection of small intestine with anastomosis
30568-00	Endoscopic examination of small intestine via intra-operative enterotomy
30569-00	Endoscopic examination of small intestine via laparotomy
30571-00	Appendicectomy
30572-00	Laparoscopic appendicectomy
30575-00	Incision and drainage of pancreatic abscess
30577-00	Major pancreatic or retropancreatic dissection
30578-00	Excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct
30580-00	Excision of lesion of duodenum
30581-00	Exploration of pancreas
30581-01	Exploration of duodenum
30583-00	Distal pancreatectomy
30584-00	Pancreaticoduodenectomy with formation of stoma
30586-00	Anastomosis of pancreas to duodenum
30586-01	Anastomosis of pancreas to stomach
30587-00	Anastomosis of pancreas to Roux-en-Y loop of jejunum
30589-00	Pancreaticojejunostomy
30593-00	Pancreatectomy
30593-01	Pancreatectomy with splenectomy
30596-00	Partial splenectomy
30596-01	Splenorrhaphy
30597-00	Splenectomy
30600-00	Repair of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia
30601-00	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach
30601-01	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, thoracic approach
30602-00	Insertion of portocaval shunt
30603-00	Insertion of mesocaval shunt
30605-00	Insertion of splenorenal shunt
30606-00	Oesophageal transection via stapler
30606-01	Oversewing of gastric varices
30609-00	Laparoscopic repair of femoral hernia, unilateral
30609-01	Laparoscopic repair of femoral hernia, bilateral
30609-02	Laparoscopic repair of inguinal hernia, unilateral



30609-03	Laparoscopic repair of inguinal hernia, bilateral
30614-00	Repair of femoral hernia, unilateral
30614-01	Repair of femoral hernia, bilateral
30614-02	Repair of inguinal hernia, unilateral
30614-03	Repair of inguinal hernia, bilateral
30615-00	Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia
30617-00	Repair of umbilical hernia
30617-01	Repair of epigastric hernia
30617-02	Repair of linea alba hernia
30628-00	Percutaneous aspiration of hydrocele
30631-00	Excision of hydrocele
30635-00	Repair of varicocele
30641-00	Orchidectomy, unilateral
30641-01	Orchidectomy, bilateral
30641-02	Orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis, unilateral
30641-03	Orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis, bilateral
30644-00	Epididymotomy
30644-01	Exploration of spermatic cord
30644-02	Ligation of vas deferens
30644-03	Ligation of spermatic cord
30644-04	Testicular biopsy, unilateral
30644-05	Testicular biopsy, bilateral
30644-06	Biopsy of spermatic cord, epididymis, or vas deferens
30644-07	Excision of lesion of testicle
30644-08	Excision of lesion of spermatic cord or epididymis
30644-09	Excision of spermatic cord
30644-10	Other repair of vas deferens and epididymis
30644-11	Other repair of spermatic cord and epididymis
30644-12	Other procedures on spermatic cord, epididymis or vas deferens
30653-00	Male circumcision
30663-00	Control of haemorrhage following male circumcision
30666-00	Reduction of paraphimosis
30668-00	Endoscopic ultrasound
30672-00	Excision of coccyx
30676-00	Incision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
30676-01	Excision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
30676-02	Closed procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess, not elsewhere classified
30679-00	Administration of agent into pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
30680-00	Balloon enteroscopy
30688-00	Endoscopic ultrasound
31000-00	Microscopically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin
31205-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site
31205-01	Excision of ulcer of skin and subcutaneous tissue
31230-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid
31230-01	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose
31230-02	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear
31230-03	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip

31230-04	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger
31230-05	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals
31235-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head
31235-01	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck
31235-02	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand
31235-03	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg
31235-04	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot
31245-00	Extensive excision of axillary sweat glands
31245-01	Extensive excision of sweat glands from natal cleft
31245-02	Extensive excision of inguinal sweat glands
31245-03	Extensive excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue for sycosis, from face or neck
31250-00	Excision of giant hairy or giant compound naevus
31255-00	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of eyelid
31255-01	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of nose
31255-02	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of ear
31255-03	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of lip
31255-04	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of digit
31255-05	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of genitals
31265-00	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site of head
31265-01	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of neck
31265-02	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of hand
31265-03	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of leg
31265-04	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of foot
31280-00	Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site
31300-00	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of eyelid
31300-01	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of nose
31300-02	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of ear
31300-03	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of lip
31300-04	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of digit
31300-05	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of genitals
31300-06	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid
31300-07	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose
31300-08	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear
31300-09	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip
31300-10	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit
31300-11	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals
31300-12	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid
31300-13	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose
31300-14	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear
31300-15	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip
31300-16	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit

31300-17	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals
31310-00	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site of head
31310-01	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of neck
31310-02	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of hand
31310-03	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of leg
31310-04	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of foot
31310-05	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head
31310-06	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck
31310-07	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand
31310-08	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg
31310-09	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot
31310-10	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head
31310-11	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck
31310-12	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand
31310-13	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg
31310-14	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot
31325-00	Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site
31325-01	Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site
31325-02	Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site
31340-00	Excision of muscle, bone or cartilage involved with lesion of skin
31350-00	Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
31355-00	Wide excision of malignant tumour of soft tissue
31400-00	Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract
31409-00	Excision of parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach
31412-00	Excision of recurrent or persistent parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach
31423-00	Excision of lymph node of neck
31423-01	Regional excision of lymph nodes of neck
31435-00	Radical excision of lymph nodes of neck
31441-00	Revision of gastric band reservoir
31441-01	Removal of gastric band reservoir
31462-00	Insertion of feeding jejunostomy tube
31466-00	Revision fundoplasty
31470-00	Laparoscopic splenectomy
31500-00	Excision of lesion of breast
31500-01	Open biopsy of breast
31515-00	Re-excision of lesion of breast
31518-00	Simple mastectomy, unilateral
31518-01	Simple mastectomy, bilateral
31524-00	Subcutaneous mastectomy, unilateral
31524-01	Subcutaneous mastectomy, bilateral

31533-00	Fine needle biopsy of breast
31536-00	Localisation of lesion of breast
31548-00	Core biopsy of breast
31551-00	Incision and drainage of breast
31554-00	Microdochotomy of breast
31557-00	Excision of duct (central) of breast
31560-00	Excision of accessory breast tissue
31563-00	Surgical eversion of inverted nipple
31566-00	Excision of accessory nipple
31587-00	Adjustment of gastric band
31590-00	Revision of gastric band reservoir
32000-00	Limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma
32000-01	Right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
32000-02	Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma
32000-03	Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
32003-00	Limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis
32003-01	Right hemicolectomy with anastomosis
32003-02	Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis
32003-03	Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with anastomosis
32004-00	Subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma
32004-01	Extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
32004-02	Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma
32004-03	Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
32005-00	Subtotal colectomy with anastomosis
32005-01	Extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis
32005-02	Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with anastomosis
32005-03	Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis
32006-00	Left hemicolectomy with anastomosis
32006-01	Left hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
32006-02	Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with anastomosis
32006-03	Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with formation of stoma
32009-00	Total colectomy with ileostomy
32009-01	Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileostomy
32012-00	Total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis
32012-01	Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis
32015-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileostomy
32023-00	Endoscopic insertion of colonic prosthesis
32023-01	Endoscopic replacement of colonic prosthesis
32023-02	Endoscopic removal of colonic prosthesis
32023-03	Endoscopic insertion of rectal prosthesis
32023-04	Endoscopic replacement of rectal prosthesis
32023-05	Endoscopic removal of rectal prosthesis
32024-00	High anterior resection of rectum
32025-00	Low anterior resection of rectum
32026-00	Ultra low anterior resection of rectum
32028-00	Ultra low anterior resection of rectum with hand sutured coloanal anastomosis

32028-01	Ultra low restorative anterior resection of rectum with sutured coloanal anastomosis
32029-00	Construction of colonic reservoir
32029-01	Revision of colonic reservoir
32030-00	Rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma
32030-01	Laparoscopic rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma
32033-00	Restoration of bowel continuity following Hartmann's procedure
32036-00	Excision of presacral lesion
32039-00	Abdominoperineal proctectomy
32047-00	Perineal proctectomy
32051-00	Total proctocolectomy with ileo-anal anastomosis
32051-01	Total proctocolectomy with ileo-anal anastomosis and formation of temporary ileostomy
32051-02	Total proctocolectomy with ileorectal anastomosis
32051-03	Total proctocolectomy with ileorectal anastomosis and formation of temporary ileostomy
32060-00	Restorative proctectomy
32069-00	Formation of ileostomy reservoir
32069-01	Revision of ileostomy reservoir
32072-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy without general anaesthesia
32072-01	Rigid sigmoidoscopy without general anaesthesia, with biopsy
32075-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy
32075-01	Rigid sigmoidoscopy with biopsy
32078-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy with polypectomy involving removal $\leq$ 9 polyps
32081-00	Rigid sigmoidoscopy with polypectomy involving removal of $\geq$ 10 polyps
32084-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure
32084-01	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with biopsy
32084-02	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure with administration of tattooing agent
32087-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy
32090-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum
32090-01	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with biopsy
32090-02	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum with administration of tattooing agent
32093-00	Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy
32094-00	Endoscopic dilation of colorectal stricture
32095-00	Endoscopic examination of small intestine via artificial stoma
32096-00	Full thickness biopsy of rectum
32099-00	Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum
32103-00	Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum via stereoscopic rectoscopy
32105-00	Per anal excision of anorectal lesion or tissue
32108-00	Trans-sphincteric excision of lesion or tissue of rectum
32111-00	Excision of rectal mucosa for rectal prolapse
32112-00	Perineal rectosigmoidectomy
32114-00	Per anal release of rectal stricture
32115-00	Dilation of rectum
32117-00	Abdominal rectopexy
32120-00	Insertion of anal suture for anorectal prolapse
32123-00	Anoplasty

32126-00	Sphincteroplasty
32129-00	Direct repair of anal sphincter
32131-00	Perineal repair of rectocele
32132-00	Administration of sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids
32132-01	Sclerotherapy for rectal mucosal prolapse
32135-00	Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids
32135-01	Destruction of haemorrhoids
32135-02	Rubber band ligation of rectal mucosal prolapse
32135-03	Destruction of rectal mucosal prolapse
32138-00	Haemorrhoidectomy
32138-01	Laser haemorrhoidectomy
32138-02	Stapled haemorrhoidectomy
32142-00	Excision of anal skin tag
32142-01	Excision of anal polyp
32147-00	Incision of perianal thrombus
32150-00	Incision of anal fissure
32150-01	Excision of anal fissure
32153-00	Dilation of anus
32156-00	Incision of anal fistula
32156-01	Subcutaneous excision of anal fistula
32159-00	Excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism
32159-01	Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism
32159-02	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism
32162-00	Excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism
32162-01	Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism
32162-02	Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism
32165-00	Repair of anal fistula with rectal mucosa advancement flap
32166-00	Insertion of anal seton
32166-01	Adjustment of anal seton
32166-02	Removal of anal seton
32168-00	Examination of anal fistula wound under general or regional anaesthetic
32171-00	Anorectal examination
32174-00	Drainage of intra-anal abscess
32174-01	Drainage of perianal abscess
32174-02	Drainage of ischiorectal abscess
32177-00	Removal of anal wart
32183-00	Intestinal sling procedure prior to radiotherapy
32186-00	Intra-operative colonic lavage
32200-00	Devascularisation of distal muscle
32203-00	Anal or perineal graciloplasty
32203-01	Revision of anal or perineal graciloplasty
32206-00	Insertion of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker
32209-00	Anal or perineal graciloplasty with insertion of stimulator and electrodes
32210-00	Replacement of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker



32210-01	Adjustment of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker
32210-02	Removal of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker
32212-00	Application of formalin to anorectal region
32213-00	Insertion of sacral nerve electrodes
32215-00	Adjustment of sacral nerve electrodes
32216-00	Replacement of sacral nerve electrodes
32218-00	Removal of sacral nerve electrodes
32500-00	Micro injections of venular flares
32500-01	Multiple injections of varicose veins
32504-00	Interruption of varicose veins of multiple tributaries
32504-01	Interruption of multiple tributaries of varicose veins
32505-00	Sub-fascial interruption of one or more perforating varicose veins
32507-00	Sub-fascial interruption of 1 or more perforating varicose veins
32507-01	Subfacial interruption of perforator veins
32508-00	Interruption of varicose veins of great (long) and/or small (short) saphenous veins
32508-01	Interruption of sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins
32511-00	Interruption of sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins
32514-00	Reoperation for varicose veins of lower limb
32520-00	Endovenous interruption of veins
32700-00	Carotid bypass using vein
32700-01	Carotid-carotid bypass using vein
32700-02	Carotid-subclavian bypass using vein
32700-03	Carotid-vertebral bypass using vein
32700-04	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using vein
32700-05	Carotid bypass using synthetic material
32700-06	Carotid-carotid bypass using synthetic material
32700-07	Carotid-vertebral bypass using synthetic material
32700-08	Carotid-subclavian bypass using synthetic material
32700-09	Aorto-carotid bypass using synthetic material
32700-10	Aorto-carotid-brachial bypass using synthetic material
32700-11	Aorto-subclavian-carotid bypass using synthetic material
32703-00	Resection of carotid artery with re-anastomosis
32708-00	Aorto-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32708-01	Aorto-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32708-02	Aorto-iliac bypass using synthetic material
32708-03	Aorto-ilio-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32712-00	Iliofemoral bypass using vein
32712-01	Iliofemoral bypass using synthetic material
32715-00	Subclavian-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32715-01	Subclavian-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32715-02	Axillo-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32715-03	Axillo-femoro-femoral bypass using synthetic material
32718-00	Iliofemoral crossover bypass
32718-01	Femoro-femoral crossover bypass
32721-00	Renal bypass using vein, unilateral
32721-01	Renal bypass using synthetic material, unilateral

32724-00	Renal bypass using vein, bilateral
32724-01	Renal bypass using synthetic material, bilateral
32730-00	Mesenteric bypass using vein, single vessel
32730-01	Mesenteric bypass using synthetic material, single vessel
32733-00	Mesenteric bypass using vein, multiple vessels
32733-01	Mesenteric bypass using synthetic material, multiple vessels
32736-00	Other procedures on inferior mesenteric artery
32739-00	Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, above knee anastomosis
32742-00	Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, below knee anastomosis
32745-00	Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein
32748-00	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein
32751-00	Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis
32751-01	Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, below knee anastomosis
32751-02	Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material
32751-03	Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material
32754-00	Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, above knee anastomosis
32754-01	Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, below knee anastomosis
32754-02	Femoral to tibial or peroneal artery bypass using composite graft
32757-00	Femoral artery sequential bypass using vein
32757-01	Femoral artery sequential bypass using synthetic material
32760-00	Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft
32763-00	Other arterial bypass using vein
32763-01	Other arterial bypass using synthetic material
32763-02	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein
32763-03	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein
32763-04	Spleno-renal bypass using vein
32763-05	Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein
32763-06	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein
32763-07	Ilio-iliac bypass using vein
32763-08	Popliteal-tibial bypass using vein
32763-09	Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material
32763-10	Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material
32763-11	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material
32763-12	Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material
32763-13	Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material
32763-14	Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material
32763-15	Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material
32763-16	Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material
32763-17	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material
32763-18	Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material
32763-19	Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material
32766-00	Repair of other artery by direct anastomosis
32766-01	Repair of other vein by direct anastomosis
33050-00	Replacement of popliteal aneurysm using vein
33055-00	Replacement of popliteal aneurysm using synthetic graft
33070-00	Repair of aneurysm in extremity
33075-00	Repair of aneurysm in neck



33080-00	Repair of intra-abdominal aneurysm
33100-00	Replacement of carotid artery aneurysm with graft
33103-00	Replacement of thoraco-aortic aneurysm with graft
33109-00	Replacement of thoraco-abdominal aneurysm with graft
33112-00	Replacement of suprarenal abdominal aorta aneurysm with graft
33115-00	Replacement of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with tube graft
33116-00	Endovascular repair of aneurysm
33118-00	Replacement of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to iliac arteries
33121-00	Replacement of infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to femoral arteries
33124-00	Replacement of iliac artery aneurysm with graft, unilateral
33127-00	Replacement of iliac artery aneurysm with graft, bilateral
33130-00	Excision and repair of visceral artery aneurysm with direct anastomosis
33130-01	Replacement of visceral artery aneurysm with graft
33133-00	Interruption of visceral artery aneurysm without restoration of continuity
33136-00	Repair of false aneurysm at aortic anastomosis following previous aortic surgery
33139-00	Repair of false aneurysm in iliac artery
33142-00	Repair of false aneurysm in femoral artery
33145-00	Replacement of ruptured thoraco-aortic aneurysm with graft
33148-00	Replacement of ruptured thoraco-abdominal aneurysm with graft
33151-00	Replacement of ruptured suprarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with graft
33154-00	Replacement of ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with tube graft
33157-00	Replacement of ruptured infrarenal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to iliac arteries
33160-00	Replacement of ruptured infrarenal abdominal aortic aneurysm with bifurcation graft to femoral arteries
33163-00	Replacement of ruptured iliac artery aneurysm with graft
33166-00	Excision and repair of ruptured visceral artery aneurysm with direct anastomosis
33166-01	Replacement of ruptured visceral artery aneurysm with graft
33169-00	Interruption of ruptured visceral artery aneurysm without restoration of continuity
33172-00	Replacement of other major artery aneurysm with graft
33175-00	Repair of ruptured aneurysm in extremity
33178-00	Repair of ruptured aneurysm in neck
33181-00	Repair of ruptured intra-abdominal aneurysm
33500-00	Carotid endarterectomy
33506-00	Innominate endarterectomy
33506-01	Subclavian endarterectomy
33509-00	Aorta endarterectomy
33512-00	Aorto-iliac endarterectomy
33515-00	Aorto-femoral endarterectomy
33515-01	Ilio-femoral endarterectomy, bilateral
33518-00	Iliac endarterectomy
33521-00	Ilio-femoral endarterectomy, unilateral
33524-00	Renal endarterectomy, unilateral
33527-00	Renal endarterectomy, bilateral
33530-00	Coeliac endarterectomy

33530-01	Superior mesenteric endarterectomy
33533-00	Coeliac and superior mesenteric endarterectomy
33536-00	Inferior mesenteric endarterectomy
33539-00	Endarterectomy of extremities
33542-00	Extended endarterectomy of deep femoral artery
33548-00	Patch graft of artery using autologous material
33548-01	Patch graft of artery using synthetic material
33548-02	Patch graft of vein using autologous material
33548-03	Patch graft of vein using synthetic material
33551-00	Procurement of vein from limb for patch graft
33554-00	Endarterectomy in conjunction with arterial bypass to prepare site for anastomosis
33800-00	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of carotid artery
33803-00	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of subclavian artery
33803-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of innominate artery
33803-02	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of bypass graft of artery of trunk
33806-00	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of axillary artery
33806-01	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of brachial artery
33806-02	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of radial artery
33806-03	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of ulnar artery
33806-04	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of coeliac artery
33806-05	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of mesenteric artery
33806-06	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of renal artery
33806-07	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of splenic artery
33806-08	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of iliac artery
33806-09	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of femoral artery
33806-10	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of popliteal artery
33806-11	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of tibial artery
33806-12	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of bypass graft of artery of extremities
33810-00	Closed thrombectomy of inferior vena cava
33810-01	Closed thrombectomy of iliac vein
33811-00	Open thrombectomy of inferior vena cava
33811-01	Open thrombectomy of iliac vein
33812-00	Thrombectomy of femoral vein
33812-01	Thrombectomy of popliteal vein
33812-02	Thrombectomy of subclavian vein
33812-03	Thrombectomy of axillary vein
33812-04	Thrombectomy of other large vein
33815-00	Direct closure of axillary artery
33815-01	Direct closure of brachial artery
33815-02	Direct closure of radial artery
33815-03	Direct closure of ulnar artery
33815-04	Direct closure of femoral artery
33815-05	Direct closure of popliteal artery
33815-06	Direct closure of tibial artery
33815-07	Direct closure of peroneal artery
33815-08	Direct closure of axillary vein

33815-09	Direct closure of brachial vein
33815-10	Direct closure of other upper limb vein
33815-11	Direct closure of femoral vein
33815-12	Direct closure of popliteal vein
33815-13	Direct closure of other lower limb vein
33818-00	Repair of axillary artery by direct anastomosis
33818-01	Repair of brachial artery by direct anastomosis
33818-02	Repair of radial artery by direct anastomosis
33818-03	Repair of ulnar artery by direct anastomosis
33818-04	Repair of femoral artery by direct anastomosis
33818-05	Repair of popliteal artery by direct anastomosis
33818-06	Repair of tibial artery by direct anastomosis
33818-07	Repair of peroneal artery by direct anastomosis
33818-08	Repair of axillary vein by direct anastomosis
33818-09	Repair of brachial vein by direct anastomosis
33818-10	Repair of other upper limb vein by direct anastomosis
33818-11	Repair of femoral vein by direct anastomosis
33818-12	Repair of popliteal vein by direct anastomosis
33818-13	Repair of other lower limb vein by direct anastomosis
33821-00	Repair of axillary artery by interposition graft
33821-01	Repair of brachial artery by interposition graft
33821-02	Repair of radial artery by interposition graft
33821-03	Repair of ulnar artery by interposition graft
33821-04	Repair of femoral artery by interposition graft
33821-05	Repair of popliteal artery by interposition graft
33821-06	Repair of tibial artery by interposition graft
33821-07	Repair of peroneal artery by interposition graft
33821-08	Repair of axillary vein by interposition graft
33821-09	Repair of brachial vein by interposition graft
33821-10	Repair of other upper limb vein by interposition graft
33821-11	Repair of femoral vein by interposition graft
33821-12	Repair of popliteal vein by interposition graft
33821-13	Repair of other lower limb vein by interposition graft
33824-00	Direct closure of carotid artery
33824-01	Direct closure of jugular vein
33827-00	Repair of carotid artery by direct anastomosis
33827-01	Repair of jugular vein by direct anastomosis
33830-00	Repair of carotid artery by interposition graft
33830-01	Repair of jugular vein by interposition graft
33833-00	Direct closure of coeliac artery
33833-01	Direct closure of renal artery
33833-02	Direct closure of mesenteric artery
33833-03	Direct closure of iliac artery
33833-04	Direct closure of renal vein
33833-05	Direct closure of portal vein
33833-06	Direct closure of splenic vein
33833-07	Direct closure of mesenteric vein

33833-08	Direct closure of iliac vein
33833-09	Direct closure of other abdominal vein
33836-00	Repair of coeliac artery by direct anastomosis
33836-01	Repair of renal artery by direct anastomosis
33836-02	Repair of iliac artery by direct anastomosis
33836-03	Repair of mesenteric artery by direct anastomosis
33836-04	Repair of renal vein by direct anastomosis
33836-05	Repair of portal vein by direct anastomosis
33836-06	Repair of splenic vein by direct anastomosis
33836-07	Repair of mesenteric vein by direct anastomosis
33836-08	Repair of iliac vein by direct anastomosis
33836-09	Repair of other abdominal vein by direct anastomosis
33839-00	Repair of coeliac artery by interposition graft
33839-01	Repair of renal artery by interposition graft
33839-02	Repair of mesenteric artery by interposition graft
33839-03	Repair of iliac artery by interposition graft
33839-04	Repair of renal vein by interposition graft
33839-05	Repair of portal vein by interposition graft
33839-06	Repair of splenic vein by interposition graft
33839-07	Repair of mesenteric vein by interposition graft
33839-08	Repair of iliac vein by interposition graft
33839-09	Repair of other abdominal vein by interposition graft
33842-00	Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery
33845-00	Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis after intra-abdominal vascular procedure
33848-00	Control of postoperative bleeding or thrombosis of an extremity after vascular procedure
34100-00	Exploration of carotid artery
34100-01	Exploration of jugular vein
34100-02	Interruption of carotid artery
34100-03	Interruption of jugular vein
34103-00	Exploration of subclavian artery
34103-01	Exploration of axillary artery
34103-02	Exploration of iliac artery
34103-03	Exploration of femoral artery
34103-04	Exploration of popliteal artery
34103-05	Exploration of subclavian vein
34103-06	Exploration of axillary vein
34103-07	Exploration of iliac vein
34103-08	Exploration of femoral vein
34103-09	Exploration of popliteal vein
34103-10	Interruption of subclavian artery
34103-11	Interruption of axillary artery
34103-12	Interruption of iliac artery
34103-13	Interruption of femoral artery
34103-14	Interruption of popliteal artery

34103-15	Interruption of subclavian vein
34103-16	Interruption of axillary vein
34103-17	Interruption of iliac vein
34103-18	Interruption of femoral vein
34103-19	Interruption of popliteal vein
34106-00	Exploration of brachial artery
34106-01	Exploration of radial artery
34106-02	Exploration of ulnar artery
34106-03	Exploration of tibial artery
34106-04	Exploration of other artery
34106-05	Exploration of brachial vein
34106-06	Exploration of radial vein
34106-07	Exploration of ulnar vein
34106-08	Exploration of tibial vein
34106-09	Exploration of other vein
34106-10	Interruption of brachial artery
34106-11	Interruption of radial artery
34106-12	Interruption of ulnar artery
34106-13	Interruption of tibial artery
34106-14	Interruption of other artery
34106-15	Interruption of brachial vein
34106-16	Interruption of radial vein
34106-17	Interruption of ulnar vein
34106-18	Interruption of tibial vein
34106-19	Interruption of other vein
34109-00	Biopsy of temporal artery
34112-00	Excision or ligation of simple arteriovenous fistula of limb
34112-01	Excision or ligation of complex arteriovenous fistula of limb
34115-00	Excision or ligation of simple arteriovenous fistula of neck
34115-01	Excision or ligation of complex arteriovenous fistula of neck
34118-00	Excision or ligation of simple arteriovenous fistula of abdomen
34118-01	Excision or ligation of a complex arteriovenous fistula of abdomen
34121-00	Repair of simple arteriovenous fistula of extremity with restoration of continuity
34121-01	Repair of complex arteriovenous fistula of extremity with restoration of continuity
34121-02	Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula of limb
34124-00	Repair of simple arteriovenous fistula of neck with restoration of continuity
34124-01	Repair of a complex arteriovenous fistula of neck with restoration of continuity
34124-02	Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula of neck
34127-00	Repair of simple arteriovenous fistula of abdomen with restoration of continuity
34127-01	Repair of complex arteriovenous fistula of abdomen with restoration of continuity
34127-02	Interruption of feeding vessels of arteriovenous fistula of abdomen
34130-00	Closure of surgically created arterio-venous fistula of limb
34133-00	Scalenotomy
34136-00	Partial ostectomy of first rib for decompression of thoracic outlet
34139-00	Total ostectomy of cervical rib for decompression of thoracic outlet
34142-00	Decompression of coeliac artery

34145-00	Decompression of popliteal artery
34148-00	Resection of lesion of carotid artery <=4cm in diameter
34148-01	Resection of carotid artery tumour 4cm or less in diameter with repair of carotid arteries
34151-00	Resection of lesion of carotid artery > 4cm in diameter
34151-01	Resection of carotid artery tumour 5cm or more in diameter with repair of carotid arteries
34154-00	Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery
34154-01	Resection of recurrent carotid artery tumour with repair of carotid arteries
34157-00	Excision of bypass graft from neck
34160-00	Repair of aorto-enteric fistula with direct closure of aorta
34163-00	Repair of aorto-enteric fistula with insertion of aorta graft
34166-00	Repair of aorto-enteric fistula with oversewing of abdominal aorta and axillo-femoral bypass graft
34169-00	Excision of bypass graft from trunk
34172-00	Excision of axillo-femoral or femoro-femoral bypass graft
34175-00	Excision of bypass graft from limb
34500-00	Insertion of external arteriovenous shunt
34500-01	Replacement of external arteriovenous shunt
34506-00	Removal of external arteriovenous shunt
34509-00	Arteriovenous anastomosis of lower limb
34509-01	Arteriovenous anastomosis of upper limb
34512-00	Construction of arteriovenous fistula with graft of vein
34512-01	Construction of arteriovenous fistula with prosthesis
34515-00	Thrombectomy of arteriovenous fistula
34518-00	Repair of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
34518-01	Repair of prosthetic (graft) arteriovenous access device
34521-00	Open catheterisation/cannulation of intra-abdominal artery or vein
34521-01	Intra-abdominal artery catheterisation/cannulation
34521-02	Intra-abdominal vein catheterisation/cannulation
34524-00	Catheterisation/cannulation of other artery
34527-00	Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, other vessel
34527-01	Insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump
34528-00	Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion device
34528-01	Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump
34528-02	Insertion of vascular access device
34530-00	Surgical revision of vascular catheter
34530-01	Removal of arterial catheter
34530-02	Revision of implantable vascular infusion device or pump
34530-03	Removal of implantable vascular infusion device or pump
34530-04	Removal of venous catheter
34530-05	Removal of vascular access device
34530-06	Revision of vascular access device
34533-00	Isolated limb perfusion
34800-00	Interruption of vena cava
34803-00	Vena cava bypass using vein
34803-01	Vena cava bypass using synthetic material

34806-00	Sapheno-iliac vein cross leg bypass
34806-01	Sapheno-femoral vein cross leg bypass
34809-00	Femoral vein bypass
34812-00	Other vein bypass using vein
34812-01	Other vein bypass using synthetic material
34818-00	Repair of venous valve
34821-00	Vein transplantation
34824-00	Application of external stent to superficial vein
34833-00	Application of external stent to deep vein
35000-00	Lumbar surgical sympathectomy
35003-00	Cervical surgical sympathectomy
35003-01	Thoracic surgical sympathectomy
35006-00	Cervical surgical sympathectomy, reoperation
35006-01	Thoracic surgical sympathectomy, reoperation
35009-00	Lumbar surgical sympathectomy, reoperation
35009-01	Sacral surgical sympathectomy, reoperation
35012-00	Sacral surgical sympathectomy
35100-00	Debridement of muscle, tendon or bone of ischaemic upper limb
35100-01	Debridement of muscle, tendon or bone of ischaemic lower limb
35103-00	Debridement of superficial tissue of ischaemic upper limb
35103-01	Debridement of superficial tissue of ischaemic lower limb
35200-00	Intraoperative arteriography
35200-01	Intraoperative venography
35202-00	Reoperation of arteries or veins, not elsewhere classified
35300-00	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb
35300-01	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb
35303-00	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch branches
35303-01	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic visceral branches
35303-02	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch branches
35303-03	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic visceral branches
35303-04	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 2 or more peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb
35303-05	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 2 or more peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb
35303-06	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty
35303-07	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty
35304-00	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery
35304-01	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery
35305-00	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of $\geq 2$ coronary arteries
35305-01	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of $\geq 2$ coronary arteries
35306-00	Percutaneous insertion of 1 stent into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb
35306-01	Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb
35306-02	Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb
35306-03	Open insertion of 1 stent into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb
35306-04	Open insertion of 2 or more stents into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb



35306-05	Open insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb
35307-00	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of single carotid artery, single stent
35307-01	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of single carotid artery, multiple stents
35309-00	Percutaneous insertion of 1 stent into single visceral artery or vein
35309-01	Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into single visceral artery or vein
35309-02	Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple visceral arteries or veins
35309-03	Open insertion of 1 stent into single visceral artery or vein
35309-04	Open insertion of 2 or more stents into single visceral artery or vein
35309-05	Open insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple visceral arteries or veins
35309-06	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent
35309-07	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents
35309-08	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent
35309-09	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents
35310-00	Percutaneous insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery
35310-01	Percutaneous insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into single coronary artery
35310-02	Percutaneous insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries
35310-03	Open insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery
35310-04	Open insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into single coronary artery
35310-05	Open insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries
35312-00	Percutaneous peripheral artery atherectomy
35312-01	Open peripheral artery atherectomy
35315-00	Percutaneous peripheral laser angioplasty
35315-01	Open peripheral laser angioplasty
35317-00	Percutaneous peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents by continuous infusion
35317-01	Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent
35317-02	Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of other therapeutic agent
35319-00	Percutaneous peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents by pulse spray technique
35320-00	Open peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents
35321-00	Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessel
35321-01	Open surgical peripheral arterial catheterisation with administration of agents to occlude arteries, vein or arteriovenous fistula or to arrest haemorrhage
35321-02	Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial arteries, not elsewhere classified
35321-03	Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, face and neck
35321-04	Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, chest
35321-05	Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, abdomen
35321-06	Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, pelvis
35321-07	Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels of limbs
35321-08	Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial veins, not elsewhere classified
35321-10	Transcatheter embolisation of other blood vessels
35321-11	Transcatheter embolisation of aorta
35324-00	Angioscopy



35330-00	Percutaneous insertion of inferior vena cava filter
35330-01	Open insertion of inferior vena cava filter
35331-00	Percutaneous removal of inferior vena cava filter
35331-01	Open removal of inferior vena cava filter
35335-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery
35338-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of 1 stent
35338-01	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of $\geq 2$ stents
35341-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries
35344-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of 1 stent
35344-01	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of $\geq 2$ stents
35360-00	Percutaneous removal of intravascular foreign body
35360-01	Open removal of intravascular foreign body
35400-00	Vertebroplasty, 1 vertebral body
35400-01	Vertebroplasty, $\geq 2$ vertebral bodies
35412-00	Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation
35414-00	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery
35414-01	Thrombectomy of intracranial vein
35500-00	Gynaecological examination
35503-00	Insertion of intrauterine device [IUD]
35506-00	Replacement of intrauterine device [IUD]
35506-01	Removal of intra-uterine contraceptive device [IUCD] without general anaesthesia
35506-02	Removal of intrauterine device [IUD]
35507-00	Destruction of vaginal wart
35507-01	Destruction of vulval wart
35509-00	Hymenectomy
35513-00	Treatment of Bartholin's gland cyst
35518-00	Aspiration of ovarian cyst
35520-00	Treatment of Bartholin's gland abscess
35523-00	Excision of urethral caruncle
35527-00	Cauterisation of urethral caruncle
35530-00	Subtotal amputation of clitoris
35530-01	Total amputation of clitoris
35533-00	Vulvoplasty
35533-01	Repair of perineum
35536-00	Hemivulvectomy
35536-01	Vulvectomy, unilateral
35536-02	Vulvectomy, bilateral
35539-00	Laser destruction of lesion of vulva
35539-01	Laser destruction of lesion of vagina
35539-02	Laser destruction of lesion of cervix
35539-03	Biopsy of vagina
35539-04	Vaginoscopy

35548-00	Radical vulvectomy
35551-00	Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes via laparoscopy for gynaecological malignancy
35551-01	Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy
35554-00	Dilation of vagina
35557-00	Excision of lesion of vagina
35560-00	Partial vaginectomy
35560-01	Complete vaginectomy
35561-00	Radical vaginectomy
35565-00	Vaginal reconstruction
35566-00	Excision of vaginal septum
35567-00	Other repair of vagina
35568-00	Sacrospinous colpopexy
35569-00	Enlargement of vaginal orifice
35570-00	Repair of anterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach
35571-00	Repair of posterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach
35572-00	Colpotomy
35572-01	Vaginotomy
35573-00	Repair of anterior and posterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach
35576-00	Repair of cystocele
35576-01	Repair of rectocele
35577-00	Repair of pelvic floor prolapse
35580-00	Repair of cystocele and rectocele
35584-00	Repair of pelvic floor prolapse
35587-00	Repair of urethrocele
35590-00	Suspension of vaginal vault
35590-01	Repair of enterocele, abdominal approach
35590-02	Suspension of vaginal vault with repair of enterocele
35593-00	Repair of enterocele, vaginal approach
35595-00	Laparoscopic pelvic floor repair
35595-01	Abdominal pelvic floor repair
35596-00	Repair of rectovaginal fistula
35596-01	Repair of vesicovaginal fistula, vaginal approach
35596-02	Repair of ureterovaginal fistula
35596-03	Repair of other fistula of vagina
35597-00	Laparoscopic sacral colpopexy
35597-01	Sacral colpopexy
35599-00	Sling procedure for stress incontinence, female
35599-01	Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence, female
35600-00	Vaginal repair for stress incontinence
35608-00	Cautery of cervix
35608-01	Other destruction of lesion of cervix
35608-02	Biopsy of cervix
35611-00	Cervical polypectomy
35611-01	Partial excision of cervix
35612-00	Removal of stump of cervix, abdominal approach
35613-00	Removal of stump of cervix, vaginal approach

35614-00	Colposcopy
35615-00	Biopsy of vulva
35618-00	Cone biopsy of cervix
35618-01	Cone biopsy of cervix by laser
35618-02	Repair of cervix
35618-03	Other procedures on cervix
35618-04	Amputation of cervix
35620-00	Biopsy of endometrium
35620-01	Biopsy of uterus
35620-02	Laparoscopic biopsy of uterus
35622-00	Endoscopic destruction procedures on uterus
35623-00	Myomectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy
35623-01	Division of uterine septum via hysteroscopy
35630-00	Diagnostic hysteroscopy
35633-00	Division of intrauterine adhesions
35633-01	Polypectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy
35633-02	Hysteroscopy with tubal catheterisation
35634-00	Division of uterine septum via hysteroscopy
35637-00	Gynaecological laparoscopy
35637-01	Laparoscopic incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity
35637-02	Laparoscopic diathermy of lesion of pelvic cavity
35637-03	Laparoscopic division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions
35637-04	Laparoscopic ventrosuspension
35637-05	Gynaecological laparoscopy with biopsy
35637-06	Biopsy of ovary
35637-07	Laparoscopic rupture of ovarian cyst or abscess
35637-08	Laparoscopic ovarian drilling
35637-09	Laparoscopic division of ovarian adhesions
35637-10	Laparoscopic excision of lesion of pelvic cavity
35638-00	Laparoscopic wedge resection of ovary
35638-01	Laparoscopic partial oophorectomy
35638-02	Laparoscopic oophorectomy, unilateral
35638-03	Laparoscopic oophorectomy, bilateral
35638-04	Laparoscopic ovarian cystectomy, unilateral
35638-05	Laparoscopic ovarian cystectomy, bilateral
35638-06	Laparoscopic salpingotomy
35638-07	Laparoscopic partial salpingectomy, unilateral
35638-08	Laparoscopic partial salpingectomy, bilateral
35638-09	Laparoscopic salpingectomy, unilateral
35638-10	Laparoscopic salpingectomy, bilateral
35638-11	Laparoscopic salpingo-oophorectomy, unilateral
35638-12	Laparoscopic salpingo-oophorectomy, bilateral
35638-13	Laparoscopic unilateral oophorectomy with bilateral salpingectomy
35638-14	Laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation [LUNA]
35640-00	Dilation & curettage of uterus [D&C]
35640-01	Curettage of uterus without dilation
35640-02	Dilation of cervix

35640-03	Suction curettage of uterus
35643-00	Dilation and curettage [D&C] following abortion or for termination of pregnancy
35643-01	Suction curettage of uterus following abortion or termination of pregnancy
35643-02	Dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E]
35643-03	Dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E]
35646-00	Radical diathermy of cervix
35647-00	Large loop excision of transformation zone [LLETZ]
35649-00	Hysterotomy
35649-01	Myomectomy of uterus via laparoscopy
35649-02	Division of uterine septum via hysterotomy
35649-03	Myomectomy of uterus
35653-00	Subtotal abdominal hysterectomy
35653-01	Total abdominal hysterectomy
35653-02	Abdominal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35653-03	Abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35653-04	Total abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
35653-05	Laparoscopic subtotal abdominal hysterectomy
35653-07	Laparoscopic total abdominal hysterectomy
35657-00	Vaginal hysterectomy
35658-00	Debulking of uterus preceding hysterectomy
35661-00	Abdominal hysterectomy with extensive retroperitoneal dissection
35664-00	Radical abdominal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes
35664-01	Radical vaginal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes
35667-00	Radical abdominal hysterectomy
35667-01	Radical vaginal hysterectomy
35667-02	Laparoscopic radical abdominal hysterectomy
35667-03	Laparoscopically assisted radical vaginal hysterectomy
35670-00	Abdominal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes
35673-00	Vaginal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35673-01	Vaginal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35673-02	Vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
35674-00	Fetotoxic injection of ectopic pregnancy using ultrasound guidance
35674-01	Fetotoxic injection of ectopic pregnancy via laparoscopy
35677-00	Removal of peritoneal ectopic pregnancy
35677-01	Manual/hydrostatic expression of fallopian tube
35677-02	Fetotoxic injection of ectopic pregnancy
35677-03	Fetotoxic management for removal of ectopic pregnancy
35677-04	Salpingotomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
35677-05	Salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
35678-00	Laparoscopic salpingotomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
35678-01	Laparoscopic salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy
35680-00	Laparoscopic reconstruction of uterus and supporting structures
35680-01	Reconstruction of uterus and supporting structures
35684-00	Other laparoscopic uterine suspension
35684-01	Uterine suspension
35688-00	Laparoscopic sterilisation
35688-01	Sterilisation via vaginal approach

35688-02	Sterilisation by open abdominal approach
35688-03	Laparoscopic electrodestruction of fallopian tubes
35688-04	Electrodestruction of fallopian tubes
35694-00	Laparoscopic salpingoplasty
35694-01	Laparoscopic anastomosis of fallopian tube
35694-02	Laparoscopic salpingolysis
35694-03	Laparoscopic salpingostomy
35694-04	Salpingoplasty
35694-05	Anastomosis of fallopian tube
35694-06	Salpingolysis
35694-07	Salpingostomy
35697-00	Microsurgical salpingoplasty
35703-00	Test for tubal patency
35703-01	Therapeutic hydrotubation
35710-00	Fallopscopy
35713-00	Incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity
35713-01	Diathermy of lesion of pelvic cavity
35713-02	Rupture of ovarian cyst or abscess
35713-03	Ovarian drilling
35713-04	Ovarian cystectomy, unilateral
35713-05	Wedge resection of ovary
35713-06	Partial oophorectomy
35713-07	Oophorectomy, unilateral
35713-08	Partial salpingectomy, unilateral
35713-09	Salpingectomy, unilateral
35713-10	Division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions
35713-11	Salpingo-oophorectomy, unilateral
35713-12	Salpingotomy
35713-13	Division of ovarian adhesions
35713-14	Excision of lesion of pelvic cavity
35717-00	Ovarian cystectomy, bilateral
35717-01	Oophorectomy, bilateral
35717-02	Partial salpingectomy, bilateral
35717-03	Salpingectomy, bilateral
35717-04	Salpingo-oophorectomy, bilateral
35717-05	Unilateral oophorectomy with bilateral salpingectomy
35720-00	Debulking of lesion of pelvic cavity
35723-00	Laparoscopic pelvic or abdominal lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy
35723-01	Pelvic or abdominal lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy
35723-02	Laparoscopic para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy
35723-03	Para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy
35726-00	Biopsy of pelvic peritoneum
35726-01	Staging laparotomy
35729-00	Laparoscopic transposition of ovary

35729-01	Transposition of ovary
35750-00	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy
35753-00	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35753-01	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35753-02	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
35756-00	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy
35756-01	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35756-02	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
35756-03	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
35759-00	Control of postoperative haemorrhage, following gynaecological surgery, not elsewhere classified
35759-01	Control of post abortion haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
36500-00	Partial adrenalectomy
36500-01	Total adrenalectomy, unilateral
36500-02	Total adrenalectomy, bilateral
36503-00	Renal transplantation
36503-01	Autotransplantation of kidney
36516-00	Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy, unilateral
36516-01	Complete nephrectomy, unilateral
36516-02	Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy, bilateral
36516-03	Complete nephrectomy, bilateral
36516-04	Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy for transplantation, living donor
36516-05	Complete nephrectomy for transplantation, living donor
36516-06	Complete nephrectomy for transplantation, cadaver
36519-00	Laparoscopic complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney
36519-01	Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney
36519-02	Laparoscopy complete nephrectomy, complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
36519-03	Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
36522-00	Laparoscopic partial nephrectomy
36522-01	Partial nephrectomy
36522-02	Other closed partial nephrectomy
36525-00	Laparoscopic partial nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
36525-01	Partial nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
36525-02	Other closed partial nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
36528-00	Laparoscopic radical nephrectomy
36528-01	Radical nephrectomy
36529-00	Radical nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney
36531-00	Laparoscopic nephroureterectomy
36531-01	Nephroureterectomy
36533-00	Nephroureterectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

36537-00	Exploration of perinephric area
36537-01	Exploration of kidney
36537-02	Percutaneous drainage of perinephric area
36540-00	Nephrolithotomy with removal of <= 2 calculi
36543-00	Nephrolithotomy with removal of >= 3 calculi
36546-00	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of urinary tract
36549-00	Ureterolithotomy
36549-01	Laparoscopic ureterolithotomy
36552-00	Nephrostomy
36552-01	Pyelostomy
36558-00	Laparoscopic excision of renal cyst
36558-01	Excision of renal cyst
36558-02	Other local excision of renal lesion or tissue
36561-00	Closed biopsy of kidney
36564-00	Laparoscopic pyeloplasty
36564-01	Pyeloplasty
36567-00	Laparoscopic pyeloplasty, on congenitally abnormal kidney or solitary kidney
36567-01	Pyeloplasty for congenital abnormality of kidney or solitary kidney
36570-00	Laparoscopic pyeloplasty, complicated by previous surgery on renal pelvis of same kidney
36570-01	Pyeloplasty complicated by previous surgery on renal pelvis of same kidney
36573-00	Laparoscopic repair of divided ureter
36573-01	Repair of divided ureter
36576-00	Exposure and exploration of kidney for trauma
36579-00	Laparoscopic partial ureterectomy
36579-01	Partial ureterectomy
36579-02	Complete ureterectomy
36579-03	Laparoscopic complete ureterectomy
36585-00	Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into skin, unilateral
36585-01	Transplantation of ureter into skin, unilateral
36585-02	Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into skin, bilateral
36585-03	Transplantation of ureter into skin, bilateral
36588-00	Laparoscopic re-implantation of ureter into bladder, unilateral
36588-01	Re-implantation of ureter into bladder, unilateral
36588-02	Laparoscopic re-implantation of ureter into bladder, bilateral
36588-03	Re-implantation of ureter into bladder, bilateral
36588-04	Other local excision of renal lesion or tissue
36591-00	Laparoscopic re-implantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, unilateral
36591-01	Re-implantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, unilateral
36591-02	Laparoscopic re-implantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, bilateral
36591-03	Re-implantation of ureter into bladder with bladder flap, bilateral
36591-04	Re-implantation of ureter into bladder with psoas hitch, unilateral
36591-05	Re-implantation of ureter into bladder with psoas hitch, bilateral
36594-00	Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into intestine, unilateral
36594-01	Transplantation of ureter into intestine, unilateral
36594-02	Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into intestine, bilateral
36594-03	Transplantation of ureter into intestine, bilateral



36597-00	Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into other ureter
36597-01	Transplantation of ureter into other ureter
36600-00	Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, unilateral
36600-01	Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, unilateral
36600-02	Formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir
36603-00	Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, bilateral
36603-01	Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, bilateral
36604-00	Passage of ureteric stent via percutaneous nephrostomy tube using interventional techniques
36605-00	Insertion of ureteric stent with removal of calculus via nephrostomy tube
36606-00	Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir
36606-01	Transurethral drainage of intestinal urinary reservoir
36606-02	Cutaneous drainage of intestinal urinary reservoir
36606-03	Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir with attachment of reservoir to urethra
36607-00	Insertion of ureteric stent with balloon dilation via nephrostomy tube
36608-00	Percutaneous replacement of ureteric stent
36609-00	Revision of intestinal urinary conduit
36609-01	Revision of intestinal urinary reservoir
36609-02	Laparoscopic revision of ureterostomy
36609-03	Revision of ureterostomy
36612-00	Laparoscopic exploration of ureter
36612-01	Exploration of ureter
36615-00	Laparoscopic ureterolysis
36615-01	Ureterolysis
36615-02	Laparoscopic ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter
36615-03	Ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter
36618-00	Laparoscopic reduction ureteroplasty
36618-01	Reduction ureteroplasty
36621-00	Closure of cutaneous ureterostomy
36624-00	Percutaneous nephrostomy
36624-01	Percutaneous drainage of kidney
36627-00	Percutaneous nephroscopy
36627-01	Percutaneous nephroscopy with biopsy
36627-02	Percutaneous nephroscopy with extraction of renal calculus
36627-03	Percutaneous nephroscopy with diathermy of kidney
36633-00	Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of renal pelvis
36633-01	Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of renal calyx
36633-02	Percutaneous nephroscopy with incision of ureter
36639-00	Percutaneous nephroscopy with fragmentation and extraction of $\leq 2$ calculi
36639-01	Percutaneous fragmentation of calculus of kidney
36639-02	Percutaneous fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney
36645-00	Percutaneous nephroscopy with fragmentation or extraction of single calculus $\geq 3$ cm in any dimension, or for $\geq 3$ calculi
36649-00	Replacement of nephrostomy drainage tube
36650-00	Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube
36652-00	Retrograde pyeloscopy

36652-01	Endoscopic manipulation of calculus of kidney
36652-02	Percutaneous manipulation of calculus of kidney
36654-00	Retrograde pyeloscopy with biopsy of kidney
36654-01	Retrograde pyeloscopy with diathermy to kidney
36654-02	Endoscopic extraction of calculus of kidney
36656-00	Retrograde pyeloscopy with fragmentation of renal calculus
36656-01	Retrograde pyeloscopy with fragmentation and extraction of renal calculus
36656-02	Endoscopic fragmentation of calculus of kidney
36656-03	Endoscopic fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney
36663-00	Insertion of sacral nerve electrodes
36664-00	Replacement of sacral nerve electrodes
36665-00	Adjustment of sacral nerve electrodes
36667-00	Removal of sacral nerve electrodes
36800-00	Bladder catheterisation
36800-01	Endoscopic replacement of indwelling urinary catheter
36800-02	Replacement of cystostomy tube
36800-03	Endoscopic removal of indwelling urinary catheter
36803-00	Ureteroscopy
36803-01	Endoscopic dilation of ureter
36803-02	Endoscopic manipulation of ureteric calculus via ureteroscopy
36806-00	Endoscopic biopsy of ureter
36806-01	Endoscopic diathermy of ureter
36806-02	Endoscopic extraction of ureteric calculus via ureteroscopy
36809-00	Endoscopic fragmentation of ureteric calculus
36809-01	Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion
36811-00	Endoscopic insertion of urethral prosthesis
36811-01	Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent
36812-00	Cystoscopy
36812-01	Cystoscopy through artificial stoma
36812-02	Endoscopic division of intraluminal bladder adhesions
36815-00	Endoscopic destruction of penile wart
36815-01	Endoscopic destruction of urethral warts
36818-00	Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, unilateral
36818-01	Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, bilateral
36821-00	Endoscopic biopsy of renal pelvis
36821-01	Endoscopic insertion of ureteric stent
36821-02	Endoscopic brush biopsy of ureter
36821-03	Endoscopic replacement of ureteric stent
36824-00	Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation, unilateral
36824-01	Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation, bilateral
36825-00	Endoscopic incision of pelviureteric junction or ureteric stricture
36827-00	Endoscopically controlled hydrodilation of bladder
36830-00	Endoscopic ureteric meatotomy
36833-00	Endoscopic removal of foreign body from bladder
36833-01	Endoscopic removal of ureteric stent

36836-00	Endoscopic biopsy of bladder
36839-00	Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder
36839-01	Endoscopic destruction of lesion of prostate
36839-02	Endoscopic laser destruction of lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder
36839-03	Endoscopic resection of lesion of prostate
36839-04	Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder
36840-00	Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder
36840-01	Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder
36840-02	Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder
36840-03	Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder
36842-00	Endoscopic lavage of blood clots from bladder
36845-00	Endoscopic destruction of single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter
36845-01	Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder
36845-02	Endoscopic laser destruction of multiple lesions of bladder
36845-03	Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter
36845-04	Endoscopic resection of single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter
36845-05	Endoscopic resection of multiple lesions of bladder
36845-06	Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter
36845-07	Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder
36848-00	Endoscopic resection of ureterocele
36851-00	Endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall
36854-00	Endoscopic incision of bladder neck
36854-01	Endoscopic incision of external urethral sphincter
36854-02	Endoscopic resection of bladder neck
36854-03	Endoscopic resection of external urethral sphincter
36857-00	Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus without ureteroscopy
36860-00	Endoscopic examination of intestinal conduit
36860-01	Endoscopic examination of intestinal reservoir
36863-00	Litholapaxy of bladder
37000-00	Laparoscopic partial excision of bladder
37000-01	Partial excision of bladder
37004-00	Laparoscopic repair of ruptured bladder
37004-01	Other laparoscopic repair of bladder
37004-02	Other repair of bladder
37004-03	Repair of ruptured bladder
37008-00	Laparoscopic cystotomy [cystostomy]
37008-01	Cystotomy [cystostomy]
37008-02	Laparoscopic cystolithotomy
37008-03	Cystolithotomy
37008-04	Laparoscopic removal of foreign body from bladder
37008-05	Removal of foreign body of bladder
37008-06	Division of intraluminal bladder adhesions
37011-00	Percutaneous cystotomy [cystostomy]
37014-00	Total excision of bladder
37020-00	Laparoscopic excision of bladder diverticulum
37020-01	Excision of bladder diverticulum

37023-00	Laparoscopic closure of cutaneous vesical fistula
37023-01	Closure of cutaneous vesical fistula
37029-00	Laparoscopic closure of vesicovaginal fistula
37029-01	Closure of vesicovaginal fistula by abdominal approach
37038-00	Laparoscopic closure of vesicointestinal fistula
37038-01	Closure of vesicointestinal fistula
37041-00	Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder
37043-00	Transvaginal needle suspension for stress incontinence
37044-00	Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male
37044-01	Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female
37044-02	Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female
37044-03	Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male
37045-00	Formation of continent valve
37047-00	Laparoscopic enlargement of bladder
37047-01	Enlargement of bladder
37050-00	Closure of bladder exstrophy
37053-00	Laparoscopic bladder transection and re-anastomosis to trigone
37053-01	Bladder transection and re-anastomosis to trigone
37200-00	Cryoablation of prostate
37200-01	Microwave thermotherapy of prostate
37200-02	High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] (transrectal) of prostate
37200-03	Suprapubic prostatectomy
37200-04	Retropubic prostatectomy
37200-05	Other open prostatectomy
37200-06	Other closed prostatectomy
37201-00	Transurethral needle ablation of prostate [TUNA]
37203-00	Transurethral resection of prostate [TURP]
37203-01	Transurethral needle ablation of prostate [TUNA]
37203-02	Transurethral electrical vaporisation of prostate
37203-03	Cryoablation of prostate
37203-04	Microwave thermotherapy of prostate
37203-05	High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] (transrectal) of prostate
37203-06	Other closed prostatectomy
37207-00	Endoscopic laser ablation of prostate
37207-01	Endoscopic laser excision of prostate
37209-00	Radical prostatectomy
37209-01	Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy
37210-00	Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction
37210-01	Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction
37211-00	Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy
37211-01	Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy
37212-00	Open biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle
37212-01	Drainage of abscess of prostate
37212-02	Incision of prostate
37215-00	Endoscopic biopsy of prostate

37217-00	Implantation of fiducial marker, prostate
37217-01	Implantation of fiducial markers
37218-00	Needle biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle
37218-01	Administration of agent into prostate
37219-00	Transrectal needle biopsy of prostate
37221-00	Endoscopic drainage of abscess of prostate
37223-00	Insertion of prostatic stent/coil
37223-01	Insertion of prostatic stent/coil, visual
37224-00	Endoscopic destruction procedures on prostate
37224-01	Endoscopic resection of lesion of prostate
37224-03	Endoscopic resection of prostate
37227-00	Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate
37300-00	Passage of urethral sounds
37303-00	Dilation of urethral stricture
37306-00	Repair of laceration or rupture of distal section of urethra
37309-00	Repair of laceration or rupture of prostatic or membranous segment of urethra
37315-00	Urethroscopy
37318-00	Endoscopic removal of foreign body from urethra
37318-01	Endoscopic diathermy of urethra
37318-02	Endoscopic fragmentation or extraction of urethral calculus
37318-03	Endoscopic fragmentation or extraction of urethral calculus using laser
37318-04	Endoscopic biopsy of urethra
37321-00	External urethral meatotomy
37324-00	External urethrotomy
37324-01	Internal urethrotomy
37324-02	External urethrostomy
37327-00	Optical urethrotomy
37330-00	Partial urethrectomy
37330-01	Complete urethrectomy
37333-00	Closure of urethrovaginal fistula
37336-00	Closure of urethrorectal fistula
37339-00	Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, female
37339-01	Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, male
37340-00	Division of urethral sling following previous stress incontinence procedure
37342-00	Urethroplasty - single stage procedure
37345-00	Urethroplasty - staged procedure - 1st stage
37348-00	Urethroplasty - staged procedure - 2nd stage
37354-00	Meatotomy and hemircumcision for hypospadias
37369-00	Excision of prolapse of urethra
37372-00	Excision of urethral diverticulum
37375-00	Reconstruction of urethral sphincter
37381-00	Insertion of cuff of artificial urinary sphincter, perineal approach
37384-00	Insertion of cuff of artificial urinary sphincter, abdominal approach
37387-00	Insertion of artificial urinary sphincter
37390-00	Revision of artificial urinary sphincter
37390-01	Replacement of artificial urinary sphincter
37390-02	Removal of artificial urinary sphincter

37393-00	Decompression of priapism by glanular stab cavernospongiosum shunt
37393-01	Decompression of priapism by penile aspiration
37396-00	Shunt procedure for priapism
37402-00	Partial amputation of penis
37405-00	Complete amputation of penis
37408-00	Repair of laceration of cavernous tissue of penis
37408-01	Repair of fracture involving cavernous tissue of penis
37411-00	Repair of avulsion of penis
37415-00	Administration of agent into penis
37417-00	Correction of chordee of penis
37417-01	Correction of chordee of penis with graft
37418-00	Correction of chordee of penis with mobilisation of urethra
37418-01	Correction of chordee of penis with graft and mobilisation of urethra
37420-00	Ligation of vein to inhibit rapid penile drainage
37423-00	Lengthening of penis by translocation of corpora
37426-00	Insertion of artificial erection device, noninflatable
37426-01	Insertion of artificial erection device, inflatable
37429-00	Insertion of pump and pressure regulating reservoir of artificial erection device
37432-00	Partial revision of artificial erection device
37432-01	Complete revision of artificial erection device
37432-02	Removal of components of artificial erection device without replacement
37435-00	Fraenuloplasty of penis
37438-00	Partial excision of scrotum
37444-00	Laparoscopic ureterolithotomy, complicated by previous surgery of same ureter
37444-01	Ureterolithotomy complicated by previous surgery of same ureter
37601-00	Excision of spermatocele, unilateral
37601-01	Excision of spermatocele, bilateral
37601-02	Excision of epididymal cyst, unilateral
37601-03	Excision of epididymal cyst, bilateral
37604-00	Exploration of scrotal contents, unilateral
37604-01	Exploration of scrotal contents, bilateral
37604-02	Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, unilateral
37604-03	Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, bilateral
37604-04	Exploration of scrotal contents with fixation of testis, unilateral
37604-05	Exploration of scrotal contents with fixation of testis, bilateral
37604-06	Incision of testis
37604-07	Refixation of testis, unilateral
37604-08	Refixation of testis, bilateral
37604-09	Laparoscopic fixation of testis, unilateral
37604-10	Fixation of testis, unilateral
37604-11	Laparoscopic fixation of testis, bilateral
37604-12	Fixation of testis, bilateral
37604-13	Laparoscopic refixation of testis, unilateral
37604-14	Refixation of testis, unilateral
37604-15	Laparoscopic refixation of testis, bilateral
37604-16	Refixation of testis, bilateral
37604-17	Percutaneous aspiration or drainage of scrotum or tunica vaginalis
37604-18	Percutaneous biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis
37605-00	Percutaneous aspiration of epididymis



37605-01	Percutaneous aspiration of testis
37606-00	Sperm aspiration from epididymis
37606-01	Sperm aspiration from testis
37607-00	Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes
37610-00	Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes, subsequent
37613-00	Epididymectomy, unilateral
37613-01	Epididymectomy, bilateral
37616-00	Microsurgical vasovasostomy, unilateral
37616-01	Microsurgical vasovasostomy, bilateral
37616-02	Microsurgical vasoepididymostomy, unilateral
37616-03	Microsurgical vasoepididymostomy, bilateral
37619-00	Vasovasostomy, unilateral
37619-01	Vasovasostomy, bilateral
37619-02	Vasoepididymostomy, unilateral
37619-03	Vasoepididymostomy, bilateral
37623-00	Vasotomy, unilateral
37623-01	Vasotomy, bilateral
37623-02	Vasectomy, unilateral
37623-03	Vasectomy, bilateral
37800-00	Excision of patent urachus
37803-00	Orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral
37803-01	Orchidopexy for undescended testis, bilateral
37806-00	Orchidopexy for undescended testis within inguinal canal, unilateral
37806-01	Orchidopexy for undescended testis within inguinal canal, bilateral
37806-02	Orchidopexy for undescended testis within abdominal cavity, unilateral
37806-03	Orchidopexy for undescended testis within abdominal cavity, bilateral
37809-00	Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral
37809-01	Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis, bilateral
37812-00	Exploration of groin for impalpable testis
37815-00	Hypospadias, examination with erection test
37818-00	Glanuloplasty for hypospadias
37821-00	Distal hypospadias, single stage repair
37824-00	Proximal hypospadias, single stage repair
37827-00	Hypospadias, staged repair, 1st stage
37830-00	Hypospadias, staged repair, 2nd stage
37833-00	Hypospadias, repair of postoperative urethral fistula
37836-00	Epispadias, staged repair, 1st stage
37839-00	Epispadias, staged repair, 2nd stage
37842-00	Epispadias, secondary repair
37842-01	Epispadias, secondary repair with ureteric re-implantation
37842-02	Secondary repair of exstrophy of bladder
37842-03	Secondary repair of exstrophy of bladder with ureteric re-implantation
37845-00	Reduction clitoroplasty for ambiguous genitalia with urogenital sinus
37848-00	Reduction clitoroplasty and vaginoplasty for ambiguous genitalia with urogenital sinus
37851-00	Vaginoplasty for congenital adrenal hyperplasia, mixed gonadal dysgenesis or similar condition



37854-00	Endoscopic destruction of urethral valve
38200-00	Right heart catheterisation
38203-00	Left heart catheterisation
38206-00	Right and left heart catheterisation
38209-00	Cardiac electrophysiological study, <= 3 catheters
38212-00	Cardiac electrophysiological study, >= 4 catheters
38212-01	Cardiac electrophysiological study with radiofrequency ablation
38213-00	Cardiac electrophysiological study for follow up testing of cardiac defibrillator
38215-00	Coronary angiography
38218-00	Coronary angiography with left heart catheterisation
38218-01	Coronary angiography with right heart catheterisation
38218-02	Coronary angiography with left and right heart catheterisation
38241-00	Coronary artery blood flow measurement
38250-00	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into atrium
38250-01	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into ventricle
38253-00	Insertion of chamber pacemaker, not elsewhere classified
38253-01	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VOO
38253-02	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVI
38253-03	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVT
38253-04	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AOO
38253-05	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAI
38253-06	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAT
38253-07	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VAT
38253-08	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VDD
38253-09	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DVI
38253-10	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DDD
38253-11	Removal of permanent single chamber pacemaker
38253-12	Removal of permanent dual chamber pacemaker
38256-00	Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode into atrium
38256-01	Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode into ventricle
38256-02	Insertion of temporary dual chamber transvenous electrodes
38259-00	Insertion of permanent dual chamber transvenous electrodes
38259-01	Percutaneous removal of permanent electrode
38259-02	Removal of permanent electrode
38270-00	Percutaneous atrial septostomy
38270-01	Percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty
38270-02	Percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty
38270-03	Percutaneous balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty
38275-00	Biopsy of myocardium by cardiac catheterisation
38276-00	Percutaneous closure of left atrial appendage
38278-00	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into atrium
38278-01	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into ventricle
38278-02	Percutaneous removal of single chamber permanent electrode
38278-03	Removal of single chamber permanent electrode
38281-00	Insertion of chamber pacemaker, not elsewhere classified
38281-01	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VOO
38281-02	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVI

38281-03	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVT
38281-04	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AOO
38281-05	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAI
38281-06	Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAT
38281-07	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VAT
38281-08	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VDD
38281-09	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DVI
38281-10	Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DDD
38281-11	Removal of permanent single chamber pacemaker
38281-12	Removal of permanent dual chamber pacemaker
38281-13	Insertion of permanent triple chamber pacemaker
38281-14	Removal of permanent triple chamber pacemaker
38284-00	Insertion of permanent dual chamber transvenous electrodes
38284-01	Percutaneous removal of dual chamber permanent electrode
38284-02	Removal of dual chamber permanent electrode
38285-00	Insertion of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device
38285-01	Revision of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device
38286-00	Removal of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device
38287-00	Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving one atrial chamber
38287-01	Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus, not elsewhere classified
38287-02	Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving left atrial chamber
38287-03	Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus, not elsewhere classified
38287-04	Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving left atrial chamber
38290-00	Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers
38290-01	Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers
38290-02	Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers
38300-00	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery
38300-01	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery
38303-00	Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of $\geq 2$ coronary artery
38303-01	Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of $\geq 2$ coronary arteries
38306-00	Percutaneous insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery
38306-01	Percutaneous insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into single coronary artery
38306-02	Percutaneous insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into multiple coronary artery
38306-03	Open insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery
38306-04	Open insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into single coronary artery
38306-05	Open insertion of $\geq 2$ transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries
38309-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery
38312-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of 1 stent
38312-01	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of $\geq 2$ stents
38315-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries
38318-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of 1 stent
38318-01	Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of $\geq 2$ stents

38350-00	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker
38350-01	Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker
38350-02	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker
38350-03	Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator
38350-04	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator
38353-00	Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator
38358-00	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker using extraction device
38358-01	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker using extraction device
38358-02	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator using extraction device
38358-03	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator using extraction device
38359-00	Pericardiocentesis
38362-00	Percutaneous insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump
38368-00	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker
38368-01	Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker
38368-02	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker
38368-03	Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator
38368-04	Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator
38390-00	Insertion of patches for cardiac defibrillator
38390-01	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator
38390-02	Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator
38390-03	Replacement of patches for cardiac defibrillator
38390-04	Removal of patches for cardiac defibrillator
38393-00	Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator
38393-01	Replacement of cardiac defibrillator generator
38400-00	Diagnostic thoracentesis
38403-00	Therapeutic thoracentesis
38406-00	Pericardiocentesis
38409-00	Insertion of intercostal catheter for drainage
38412-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of lung
38415-00	Incision of pleura
38418-00	Exploratory thoracotomy
38418-01	Biopsy of pleura
38418-02	Biopsy of lung
38418-03	Biopsy of myocardium

38418-04	Incision of lung
38418-05	Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of pleura
38418-06	Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of lung
38418-07	Other closed [needle] biopsy of pleura
38418-08	Other closed [needle] biopsy of lung
38421-00	Endoscopic pulmonary decortication
38421-01	Pulmonary decortication
38424-00	Pleurectomy
38424-01	Enucleation of pulmonary hydatid cyst
38424-02	Pleurodesis
38427-00	Thoracoplasty, complete
38430-00	Thoracoplasty, staged, 1st stage
38430-01	Thoracoplasty, staged, 2nd or subsequent stage
38436-00	Thoracoscopy
38436-01	Endoscopic division of pleural adhesions
38436-02	Thoracoscopic biopsy of pericardium
38438-00	Segmental resection of lung
38438-01	Lobectomy of lung
38438-02	Pneumonectomy
38438-03	Removal of donor lung for transplantation
38440-00	Wedge resection of lung
38440-01	Radical wedge resection of lung
38441-00	Radical lobectomy
38441-01	Radical pneumonectomy
38446-00	Removal of thymus via thoracotomy
38446-01	Removal of thymus via sternotomy
38446-02	Removal of lesion of mediastinum via thoracotomy
38446-03	Removal of lesion of mediastinum via sternotomy
38446-04	Removal of thymus
38447-00	Pericardiectomy, subtotal or complete
38447-01	Thoracoscopic pericardiectomy, subtotal or complete
38448-00	Exploration of mediastinum via cervical route
38448-01	Mediastinoscopy
38448-02	Removal of thymus via cervical route
38450-00	Transthoracic drainage of pericardium
38450-01	Thoracoscopic drainage of pericardium
38450-02	Biopsy of pericardium, transthoracic approach
38450-03	Biopsy of pericardium, subxyphoid approach
38452-00	Subxyphoid drainage of pericardium
38453-00	Resection of endotracheal lesion with anastomosis
38453-01	Resection of endotracheal tumour by laser, with anastomosis
38453-02	Resection of endotracheal lesion with graft
38453-03	Resection of endotracheal tumour by laser, with graft
38453-04	Resection of endotracheal stricture with anastomosis
38453-05	Resection of endotracheal stricture by laser, with anastomosis
38453-06	Resection of endotracheal stricture with graft
38453-07	Resection of endotracheal stricture by laser, with graft

38453-08	Repair of trachea, intrathoracic approach
38453-09	Tracheo-oesophageal fistulisation
38456-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on heart without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-01	Open valvotomy of pulmonary valve
38456-02	Other open procedures on lung or pleura
38456-03	Other open procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
38456-04	Other procedures on bronchus, intrathoracic approach
38456-05	Excision of lesion of pericardium
38456-06	Thoroscopic excision of lesion of pericardium
38456-07	Adjustment of transvenous electrode for pacemaker
38456-08	Removal of temporary electrode
38456-09	Removal of permanent electrode
38456-10	Open valvotomy of aortic valve
38456-11	Open valvotomy of tricuspid valve
38456-12	Other intrathoracic procedures on septum without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-13	Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-14	Other intrathoracic procedures on ventricle of heart without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-15	Other intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-16	Other intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-17	Other intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-18	Other intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-19	Other intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart without cardiopulmonary bypass
38456-20	Other intrathoracic procedures on oesophagus
38456-21	Adjustment of epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
38456-22	Replacement of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
38456-23	Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach
38456-24	Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38456-25	Removal of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
38456-26	Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach
38456-27	Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38456-28	Adjustment of epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator
38456-29	Replacement of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator
38456-30	Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach
38456-31	Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38456-32	Removal of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator
38456-33	Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach
38456-34	Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy

38456-35	Other closed procedures on lung or pleura
38456-36	Other endoscopic procedures on lung or pleura
38457-00	Repair of pectus carinatum
38457-01	Repair of pectus excavatum
38458-00	Repair of pectus excavatum with implantation of subcutaneous prosthesis
38460-00	Removal of sternal wire
38464-00	Debridement of sternotomy wound
38466-00	Reoperation on sternum involving reopening of mediastinum
38470-00	Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38470-01	Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38473-00	Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach
38473-01	Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach
38475-00	Mitral valve annuloplasty
38475-01	Tricuspid valve annuloplasty
38475-02	Aortic valve annuloplasty
38477-00	Mitral valve annuloplasty with ring insertion
38477-01	Tricuspid valve annuloplasty with ring insertion
38477-02	Aortic valve annuloplasty with ring insertion
38480-00	Repair of aortic valve, 1 leaflet
38480-01	Repair of mitral valve, 1 leaflet
38480-02	Repair of tricuspid valve, 1 leaflet
38481-00	Repair of aortic valve, 2 or more leaflets
38481-01	Repair of mitral valve, >= 2 leaflets
38481-02	Repair of tricuspid valve, >=2 leaflets
38483-00	Decalcification of aortic valve leaflet
38485-00	Reconstruction of mitral valve annulus
38485-01	Decalcification of mitral valve
38487-00	Open valvotomy of mitral valve
38488-00	Replacement of aortic valve with mechanical prosthesis
38488-01	Replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis
38488-02	Replacement of mitral valve with mechanical prosthesis
38488-03	Replacement of mitral valve with bioprosthesis
38488-04	Replacement of tricuspid valve with mechanical prosthesis
38488-05	Replacement of tricuspid valve with bioprosthesis
38488-06	Replacement of pulmonary valve with mechanical prosthesis
38488-07	Replacement of pulmonary valve with bioprosthesis
38488-08	Percutaneous replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis
38488-09	Percutaneous replacement of mitral valve with bioprosthesis
38488-10	Percutaneous replacement of tricuspid valve with bioprosthesis
38488-11	Percutaneous replacement of pulmonary valve with bioprosthesis
38489-00	Replacement of aortic valve with homograft
38489-01	Replacement of aortic valve with unstented heterograft
38489-02	Replacement of mitral valve with homograft
38489-03	Replacement of tricuspid valve with homograft



38489-04	Replacement of pulmonary valve with homograft
38489-05	Replacement of pulmonary valve with unstented heterograft
38490-00	Reconstruction and reimplantation of subvalvular structures
38493-00	Operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure
38497-00	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 saphenous vein graft
38497-01	Coronary artery bypass, using 2 saphenous vein grafts
38497-02	Coronary artery bypass, using 3 saphenous vein grafts
38497-03	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 4$ saphenous vein grafts
38497-04	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other venous graft
38497-05	Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other venous grafts
38497-06	Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other venous grafts
38497-07	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 4$ other venous grafts
38500-00	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 LIMA graft
38500-01	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 RIMA graft
38500-02	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 radial artery graft
38500-03	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 epigastric artery graft
38500-04	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other arterial graft
38500-05	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 composite graft
38503-00	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 2$ LIMA grafts
38503-01	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 2$ RIMA grafts
38503-02	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 2$ radial artery grafts
38503-03	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 2$ epigastric artery grafts
38503-04	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 2$ other arterial grafts
38503-05	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 2$ composite grafts
38505-00	Open coronary endarterectomy
38507-00	Left ventricular aneurysmectomy
38508-00	Left ventricular aneurysmectomy with patch graft
38509-00	Repair of ventricular septal rupture
38512-00	Division of accessory pathway involving one atrial chamber
38515-00	Division of accessory pathways involving both atrial chambers
38518-00	Ventricular muscle ablation
38521-00	Percutaneous insertion of patches for automatic defibrillator
38521-01	Insertion of patches for automatic defibrillator
38521-02	Percutaneous insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator
38521-03	Insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator
38521-04	Adjustment of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator
38521-05	Replacement of patches for automatic defibrillator
38521-06	Replacement of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator
38521-07	Removal of patches for automatic defibrillator
38521-08	Percutaneous removal of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator
38521-09	Removal of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator
38521-10	Percutaneous replacement of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator
38524-00	Insertion of automatic defibrillator generator
38524-01	Removal of automatic defibrillator generator
38524-02	Adjustment of automatic defibrillator generator



38524-03	Replacement of automatic defibrillator generator
38530-00	Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving one atrial chamber
38533-00	Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers
38550-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta
38550-01	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta
38553-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair
38553-01	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement
38553-02	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair
38553-03	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement
38556-00	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38556-01	Repair of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38556-02	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38556-03	Replacement of ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38559-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta
38559-01	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta
38562-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair
38562-01	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement
38562-02	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair
38562-03	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement
38565-00	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38565-01	Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38565-02	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve repair and implantation of coronary arteries
38565-03	Replacement of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta with aortic valve replacement and implantation of coronary arteries
38568-00	Repair of descending thoracic aorta
38568-01	Replacement of descending thoracic aorta
38571-00	Repair of descending thoracic aorta with shunt
38571-01	Replacement of descending thoracic aorta with shunt
38572-00	Operative management of acute rupture or dissection of thoracic aorta
38574-00	Deep hypothermia with cardiac arrest in conjunction with open heart surgery
38577-00	Cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest
38588-00	Cardioplegia
38600-00	Cardiopulmonary bypass, central cannulation
38603-00	Cardiopulmonary bypass, peripheral cannulation
38606-00	Percutaneous insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump
38609-00	Insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump by arteriotomy
38612-00	Removal of intra-aortic balloon pump
38613-00	Removal of intra-aortic balloon pump with closure of artery by patch graft
38615-00	Insertion of left ventricular assist device
38615-01	Insertion of right ventricular assist device
38618-00	Insertion of left and right ventricular assist device

38621-00	Removal of left ventricular assist device
38621-01	Removal of right ventricular assist device
38624-00	Removal of left and right ventricular assist device
38627-00	Adjustment of cannula for ventricular assist device
38627-01	Adjustment of cannula for cardiopulmonary bypass
38627-02	Adjustment of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
38627-03	Adjustment of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
38627-04	Removal of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
38637-00	Reoperation for reconstruction of coronary artery graft
38640-00	Reoperation for other cardiac procedure, not elsewhere classified
38647-00	Division of thoracic adhesions
38650-00	Cardiac myotomy
38650-01	Cardiac myectomy
38650-02	Open chest transmyocardial revascularisation
38650-03	Other transmyocardial revascularisation
38653-00	Other intrathoracic procedures on heart with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-01	Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-02	Other intrathoracic procedures on ventricle of heart with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-03	Other intrathoracic procedures on septum with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-04	Other intrathoracic procedures on aortic valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-05	Other intrathoracic procedures on mitral valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-06	Other intrathoracic procedures on tricuspid valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-07	Other intrathoracic procedures on pulmonary valve with cardiopulmonary bypass
38653-08	Other intrathoracic procedures on arteries of heart with cardiopulmonary bypass
38654-00	Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38654-01	Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38654-02	Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38654-03	Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38654-04	Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38654-05	Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy
38656-00	Control of postoperative bleeding following heart surgery
38656-01	Reopening of thoracotomy or sternotomy site
38670-00	Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum
38673-00	Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by patch graft
38673-01	Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by conduit
38677-00	Partial thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium
38680-00	Full thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium with repair or reconstruction
38700-00	Percutaneous closure of patent ductus arteriosus

38700-01	Closure of patent ductus arteriosus
38700-02	Percutaneous closure of cardiac collateral vessel
38700-03	Closure of cardiac collateral vessel
38706-00	Repair of aorta
38706-01	Repair of aorta with anastomosis
38712-00	Repair of aortic interruption
38715-00	Banding of main pulmonary artery
38715-01	Debanding of main pulmonary artery
38715-02	Other repair of main pulmonary artery
38721-00	Repair of vena cava for congenital heart disease
38721-01	Repair of vena cava by direct anastomosis
38727-00	Repair of intrathoracic vessels
38727-01	Repair of intrathoracic vessels with anastomosis
38733-00	Creation of systemic pulmonary shunt
38733-01	Creation of cavopulmonary shunt
38739-00	Atrial septectomy or septostomy
38742-00	Percutaneous closure of atrial septal defect
38742-01	Percutaneous closure of atrial septal defect with patch graft
38742-02	Closure of atrial septal defect
38742-03	Closure of atrial septal defect with patch graft
38745-00	Intra-atrial transposition of venous return
38748-00	Ventricular septectomy
38748-01	Percutaneous transluminal myocardial septal ablation
38751-00	Percutaneous closure of ventricular septal defect
38751-01	Percutaneous closure of ventricular septal defect with patch graft
38751-02	Closure of ventricular septal defect
38751-03	Closure of ventricular septal defect with patch graft
38754-00	Intraventricular baffle procedure
38754-01	Creation of intraventricular conduit
38757-00	Creation of extracardiac conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery
38757-01	Creation of extracardiac conduit between left ventricle and aorta
38757-02	Creation of extracardiac conduit between atrium and pulmonary artery
38760-00	Replacement of extracardiac conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery
38760-01	Replacement of extracardiac conduit between left ventricle and aorta
38760-02	Replacement of extracardiac conduit between atrium and pulmonary artery
38763-00	Left ventricular myectomy
38763-01	Right ventricular myectomy
38766-00	Left ventricular augmentation
38766-01	Right ventricular augmentation
38800-00	Diagnostic thoracentesis
38803-00	Therapeutic thoracentesis
38806-00	Insertion of intercostal catheter for drainage
38812-00	Percutaneous needle biopsy of lung
39000-00	Lumbar puncture
39003-00	Cisternal puncture
39006-00	Ventricular puncture

39009-00	Tap for subdural haemorrhage
39012-00	Burr holes
39013-00	Administration of agent into zygo-apophyseal (facet) joint
39013-01	Administration of agent into costotransverse joint
39013-02	Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior primary rami of spinal nerve
39013-03	Administration of neurolytic agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve
39015-00	Insertion of external ventricular drain
39015-01	Insertion of ventricular reservoir
39015-02	Insertion of intracranial pressure [ICP] monitoring device, with monitoring
39100-00	Administration of neurolytic agent into primary branch of trigeminal nerve
39106-00	Division of intracranial trigeminal nerve
39109-00	Trigeminal gangliotomy by radiofrequency
39109-01	Trigeminal gangliotomy by balloon compression
39109-02	Trigeminal gangliotomy by injection
39112-00	Intracranial decompression of other cranial nerve
39115-00	Percutaneous neurotomy of primary posterior rami of spinal nerve
39118-00	Percutaneous neurotomy for facet joint denervation by radiofrequency
39118-01	Percutaneous neurotomy for facet joint denervation by cryoprobe
39121-00	Functional spinal stereotactic procedure
39124-00	Cordotomy
39124-01	Myelotomy
39124-02	Dorsal root entry zone [DREZ] procedure
39125-00	Insertion or replacement of spinal catheter
39125-01	Revision of spinal catheter
39126-00	Revision of implantable spinal infusion device or pump
39126-01	Revision of implantable spinal infusion pump
39127-00	Insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump
39128-00	Insertion of implantable spinal infusion pump
39130-00	Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes
39130-01	Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes with subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device
39131-00	Adjustment of epidural electrodes
39131-01	Adjustment of other peripheral nerve electrodes
39131-02	Testing of implanted neurostimulator
39133-00	Removal of spinal neurostimulator device
39133-01	Removal of spinal catheter
39133-02	Removal of implantable spinal infusion device or pump
39134-00	Subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device/receiver
39134-01	Insertion of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator
39135-00	Removal of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator
39136-00	Removal of epidural electrodes
39136-01	Removal of epidural electrodes
39136-02	Removal of other peripheral nerve electrodes
39137-00	Replacement of epidural electrodes
39137-01	Replacement of other peripheral nerve electrodes
39138-00	Insertion of other peripheral nerve electrodes

39139-00	Insertion of epidural electrodes by laminectomy
39139-01	Insertion of epidural electrodes by laminectomy with subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device
39140-00	Epidural injection for lysis of adhesions
39300-00	Primary repair of nerve
39303-00	Secondary repair of nerve
39306-00	Primary repair of nerve trunk
39309-00	Secondary repair of nerve trunk
39312-00	Open neurolysis of interfascicular peripheral nerve trunk
39315-00	Nerve graft to nerve trunk
39318-00	Nerve graft
39321-00	Transposition of nerve
39323-00	Other percutaneous neurotomy by radiofrequency
39323-01	Other percutaneous neurotomy by cryoprobe
39324-00	Neurectomy of superficial peripheral nerve
39324-01	Open neurotomy of superficial peripheral nerve
39324-02	Removal of lesion from superficial peripheral nerve
39327-00	Neurectomy of deep peripheral nerve
39327-01	Open neurotomy of deep peripheral nerve
39327-02	Removal of lesion from deep peripheral nerve
39327-03	Division of other intracranial nerve
39327-04	Neurectomy of intracranial nerve
39330-00	Open neurolysis of peripheral nerve, not elsewhere classified
39330-01	Release of tarsal tunnel
39331-00	Endoscopic release of carpal tunnel
39331-01	Release of carpal tunnel
39333-00	Exploration of brachial plexus
39500-00	Intracranial section of vestibular nerve
39503-00	Anastomosis of faciohypoglossal nerve
39503-01	Anastomosis of facio-accessory nerve
39600-00	Drainage of intracranial haemorrhage
39603-00	Removal of intracranial haematoma via osteoplastic craniotomy
39603-01	Removal of intracranial haematoma with craniectomy
39606-00	Elevation of closed skull fracture
39606-01	Reduction of closed skull fracture
39609-00	Debridement of compound skull fracture
39609-01	Elevation of compound skull fracture
39609-02	Reduction of compound skull fracture
39612-00	Elevation of compound skull fracture with repair of dura and brain
39612-01	Reduction of compound skull fracture with repair of dura and brain
39615-00	Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy
39615-01	Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy with cranioplasty
39640-00	Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa
39642-00	Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with clearance of paranasal sinus extension
39646-00	Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions

39650-00	Removal of lesion involving middle cranial and infratemporal fossae
39653-00	Removal of lesion of petroclivus and clivus
39658-00	Excision of lesion of clivus
39658-01	Excision of clival tumour, transmaxillary approach
39660-00	Excision of tumour of cavernous sinus
39660-01	Excision of tumour of cavernous sinus with intracranial carotid artery exposure
39660-02	Excision of vascular lesion of cavernous sinus
39660-03	Excision of vascular lesion of cavernous sinus, with intracranial carotid artery exposure
39662-00	Excision of tumour of foramen magnum, transcondylar approach
39662-01	Excision of tumour of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach
39662-02	Excision of lesion of foramen magnum
39662-03	Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach
39700-00	Excision of lesion of skull
39703-00	Biopsy of brain via burr holes
39703-01	Drainage of intracranial lesion or cyst
39703-02	Biopsy of cerebral meninges via burr holes
39703-03	Aspiration of brain cyst
39706-00	Biopsy of brain via osteoplastic craniotomy
39706-01	Decompression of intracranial tumour via osteoplastic craniotomy
39706-02	Biopsy of cerebral meninges via osteoplastic craniotomy
39709-00	Removal of lesion of cerebrum
39709-01	Removal of lesion of brain stem
39709-02	Removal of lesion of cerebellum
39712-00	Removal of lesion of cerebral meninges
39712-01	Removal of tumour of pineal body
39712-02	Removal of craniopharyngioma
39712-03	Removal of intraventricular lesion
39712-04	Removal of other intracranial lesion
39715-00	Partial excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach
39715-01	Partial excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach
39715-02	Total excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach
39715-03	Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach
39718-00	Removal of brain cyst
39721-00	Postoperative re-opening of craniotomy or craniectomy site
39800-00	Clipping of cerebral aneurysm
39800-01	Reinforcement of cerebral aneurysm
39803-00	Excision of intracranial arteriovenous malformation
39806-00	Clipping of intracranial proximal artery
39812-00	Ligation of cervical vessel for intracranial aneurysm
39815-00	Obliteration of carotid cavernous fistula
39818-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with superficial temporal artery graft
39821-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with saphenous vein graft
39900-00	Drainage of intracranial infection
39903-00	Removal of intracranial abscess
39906-00	Craniectomy for infection of skull



40000-00	Ventriculocisternostomy
40003-00	Insertion of ventriculo-atrial shunt
40003-01	Insertion of ventriculopleural shunt
40003-02	Insertion of ventriculoperitoneal shunt
40003-03	Insertion of ventricular shunt to other extracranial site
40003-04	Insertion of cisternal shunt
40006-00	Insertion of spinal shunt
40009-00	Revision of ventricular shunt
40009-01	Revision of cisternal shunt
40009-02	Revision of spinal shunt
40009-03	Removal of ventricular shunt
40009-04	Removal of cisternal shunt
40009-05	Removal of spinal shunt
40012-00	Endoscopic third ventriculostomy
40012-01	Third ventriculostomy
40015-00	Subtemporal decompression
40018-00	Insertion of lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain
40100-00	Repair of spinal meningocele
40103-00	Repair of myelomeningocele
40106-00	Hind brain decompression
40106-01	Posterior cranial fossa decompression
40109-00	Repair of encephalocele
40112-00	Release of congenital tethered spinal cord
40115-00	Procedure for craniostenosis, 1 suture
40118-00	Procedure for craniostenosis, >= 2 sutures
40300-00	Discectomy, 1 level
40300-01	Discectomy, 2 or more levels
40303-00	Discectomy for recurrent disc lesion, 1 level
40303-01	Discectomy for recurrent disc lesion, 2 or more levels
40303-02	Decompression for spinal stenosis, 1 level
40306-00	Decompression for spinal stenosis, 2 or more levels
40309-00	Removal of spinal extradural lesion
40312-00	Removal of spinal intradural lesion
40315-00	Procedure for lesion of craniocervical junction, transoral approach
40316-00	Odontoid screw fixation
40318-00	Excision of spinal arteriovenous malformation
40318-01	Removal of spinal intramedullary lesion
40330-00	Decompression of spinal nerve roots
40330-01	Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy
40331-00	Decompression of cervical spinal cord, 1 level
40331-01	Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, 1 level
40332-00	Decompression of cervical spinal cord with anterior fusion, 1 level
40332-01	Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, with anterior fusion, 1 level
40333-00	Cervical discectomy, 1 level
40333-01	Cervical discectomy, 2 or more levels
40334-00	Decompression of cervical spinal cord, 2 or more levels



40334-01	Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, 2 or more levels
40335-00	Decompression of cervical spinal cord with anterior fusion, $\geq 2$ levels
40335-01	Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, with anterior fusion, 2 or more levels
40336-00	Administration of chemonucleolytic agent into disc
40339-00	Plugging of obex
40342-00	Insertion of cerebrospinal fluid shunt with laminectomy
40345-00	Decompression of thoracic spinal cord via costotransversectomy
40345-01	Decompression of thoracic spinal cord, with involvement of nerve roots, via costotransversectomy
40348-00	Decompression of thoracic spinal cord via thoracotomy
40351-00	Anterior decompression of thoracolumbar spinal cord
40600-00	Cranioplasty with insertion of skull plate
40600-01	Cranioplasty with bone graft
40600-02	Cranioplasty with skull flap
40600-03	Other cranioplasty
40700-00	Anterior section of corpus callosum
40703-00	Corticectomy of brain
40703-01	Topectomy
40703-02	Partial lobectomy of brain
40706-00	Hemispherectomy
40709-00	Insertion of intracranial electrode via burr holes
40709-01	Removal of intracranial electrode via burr holes
40709-02	Adjustment of intracranial electrodes via burr holes
40709-03	Replacement of intracranial electrodes via burr holes
40709-04	Brain neuromodulation
40712-00	Insertion of intracranial electrode via craniotomy
40712-01	Removal of intracranial electrode via craniotomy
40712-02	Adjustment of intracranial electrodes via craniotomy
40712-03	Replacement of intracranial electrodes via craniotomy
40801-00	Functional intracranial stereotactic procedure
40803-00	Intracranial stereotactic localisation
40903-00	Neuroendoscopy
40903-01	Biopsy of brain via neuroendoscopy
41500-00	Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision
41503-00	Removal of foreign body from auditory canal by incision
41506-00	Excision of aural polyp, external ear
41509-00	Removal of keratosis obturans from external auditory meatus
41512-00	Reconstruction of external auditory canal
41518-00	Removal of exostosis from external auditory meatus
41521-00	Correction of auditory canal stenosis
41521-01	Correction of auditory canal stenosis with skin graft
41527-00	Myringoplasty, transcanal approach
41530-00	Myringoplasty, postaural or endaural approach
41533-00	Atticotomy
41533-01	Myringoplasty with atticotomy

41533-02	Other incision of middle ear
41536-00	Atticotomy with reconstruction of bony defect
41536-01	Atticotomy with reconstruction of bony defect and myringoplasty
41539-00	Ossicular chain reconstruction
41542-00	Myringoplasty with ossicular chain reconstruction
41545-00	Mastoidectomy
41548-00	Obliteration of mastoid cavity
41551-00	Mastoidectomy by intact canal wall technique with myringoplasty
41554-00	Mastoidectomy by intact canal wall technique with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction
41557-00	Modified radical mastoidectomy
41557-01	Radical mastoidectomy
41557-02	Implantation of electromagnetic hearing device
41557-03	Incision of mastoid
41557-04	Implantation of other hearing device
41557-05	Adjustment of other implanted hearing device
41557-06	Removal of other implanted hearing device
41560-00	Modified radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty
41560-01	Radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty
41563-00	Modified radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction
41563-01	Radical mastoidectomy with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction
41564-00	Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal
41564-01	Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal
41566-00	Revision of intact canal wall technique mastoidectomy
41566-01	Revision of modified radical mastoidectomy
41566-02	Revision of radical mastoidectomy
41569-00	Intracranial decompression of facial nerve
41572-00	Labyrinthotomy
41575-00	Removal of lesion of cerebellopontine angle
41575-01	Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour, translabyrinthine approach
41575-02	Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour, retromastoid approach
41581-00	Removal of lesion involving infratemporal fossa
41584-00	Partial resection of temporal bone with mastoidectomy
41584-01	Partial resection of temporal bone with mastoidectomy and decompression of facial nerve
41587-00	Total resection of temporal bone
41590-00	Decompression of endolymphatic sac
41590-01	Decompression of endolymphatic sac with shunt
41593-00	Vestibular nerve section, translabyrinthine approach
41596-00	Vestibular nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach
41596-01	Cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach
41596-02	Vestibular and cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach
41596-03	Vestibular and/or cochlear nerve section
41599-00	Exploration of internal auditory meatus with decompression of cranial nerve
41602-00	Fenestration of inner ear, unilateral

41602-01	Fenestration of inner ear, bilateral
41605-00	Venous graft to fenestration cavity
41608-00	Stapedectomy
41608-01	Stapedotomy
41611-00	Mobilisation of ossicles
41614-00	Closure of round window fistula
41614-01	Closure of oval window fistula
41614-02	Repair of round window
41615-00	Repair of oval window
41615-01	Repair of round or oval window
41617-00	Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device
41617-01	Removal of cochlear prosthetic device
41617-02	Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device, unilateral
41617-03	Adjustment of cochlear prosthetic device
41617-04	Removal of cochlear prosthetic device, unilateral
41617-05	Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device, bilateral
41617-06	Removal of cochlear prosthetic device, bilateral
41620-00	Removal of lesion of glomus, transtympanic approach
41623-00	Removal of lesion of glomus, transmastoid approach, with mastoidectomy
41626-00	Myringotomy, unilateral
41626-01	Myringotomy, bilateral
41629-00	Exploration of middle ear
41632-00	Myringotomy with insertion of tube, unilateral
41632-01	Myringotomy with insertion of tube, bilateral
41632-02	Insertion of myringotomy tube, unilateral
41632-03	Insertion of myringotomy tube, bilateral
41632-04	Removal of myringotomy tube, unilateral
41632-05	Removal of myringotomy tube, bilateral
41635-00	Excision of lesion of middle ear
41635-01	Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty
41638-00	Excision of lesion of middle ear with ossicular chain reconstruction
41638-01	Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction
41641-00	Cauterisation of perforated tympanic membrane
41644-00	Excision of rim of perforated tympanic membrane
41644-01	Other excision of middle ear
41647-00	Ear toilet, unilateral
41647-01	Ear toilet, bilateral
41650-00	Inspection of tympanic membrane, unilateral
41650-01	Inspection of tympanic membrane, bilateral
41653-00	Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space
41653-01	Other diagnostic procedures on nose
41656-00	Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation
41659-00	Removal of intranasal foreign body
41662-00	Removal of nasal polyp without general anaesthesia
41668-00	Removal of nasal polyp
41671-00	Submucous resection of nasal septum

41671-01	Closure of perforation of nasal septum
41671-02	Septoplasty
41671-03	Septoplasty with submucous resection of nasal septum
41672-00	Reconstruction of nasal septum
41674-00	Cauterisation or diathermy of nasal turbinates
41674-01	Destruction procedures on nasal septum
41674-02	Cauterisation or diathermy of pharynx
41674-03	Destruction procedures on nasal turbinates
41674-04	Destruction procedures on pharynx, not elsewhere classified
41677-00	Arrest of anterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation
41680-00	Arrest of nasal haemorrhage by cryotherapy
41683-00	Division of nasal adhesions
41683-01	Division of nasal adhesions with insertion of stent
41686-00	Surgical fracture of nasal turbinates, unilateral
41686-01	Surgical fracture of nasal turbinates, bilateral
41689-00	Partial turbinectomy, unilateral
41689-01	Partial turbinectomy, bilateral
41689-02	Total turbinectomy, unilateral
41689-03	Total turbinectomy, bilateral
41689-04	Turbinoplasty, unilateral
41689-05	Turbinoplasty, bilateral
41692-00	Submucous resection of turbinate, unilateral
41692-01	Submucous resection of turbinate, bilateral
41695-00	Turbinectomy by cryotherapy
41701-00	Aspiration and lavage of nasal sinus by puncture
41704-00	Aspiration and lavage of nasal sinus through natural ostium
41707-00	Interruption of maxillary artery
41710-00	Radical maxillary antrostomy, unilateral
41710-01	Radical maxillary antrostomy, bilateral
41713-00	Radical maxillary antrostomy with transantral ethmoidectomy
41713-01	Radical maxillary antrostomy with transantral vidian neurectomy
41716-00	Intranasal removal of foreign body from maxillary antrum
41716-01	Intranasal maxillary antrostomy, unilateral
41716-02	Intranasal maxillary antrostomy, bilateral
41716-03	Intranasal removal of polyp from maxillary antrum
41716-04	Other intranasal procedures on maxillary antrum
41716-05	Biopsy of maxillary antrum
41716-06	Excision of lesion of maxillary antrum
41719-00	Drainage of maxillary antrum through tooth socket
41722-00	Closure of oro-antral fistula
41725-00	Interruption of ethmoidal artery
41728-00	Lateral rhinotomy with removal of intranasal lesion
41729-00	Excision of dermoid cyst of nose with intranasal extension
41731-00	Ethmoidectomy, frontonasal approach
41731-01	Ethmoidectomy with sphenoidectomy, frontonasal approach
41734-00	Radical ethmoidectomy with osteoplastic flap
41737-00	Other intranasal procedures on frontal sinus

41737-01	Other intranasal procedures on ethmoidal sinus
41737-02	Ethmoidectomy, unilateral
41737-03	Ethmoidectomy, bilateral
41737-04	Ethmoidotomy
41737-05	Intranasal removal of polyp from frontal sinus
41737-06	Intranasal removal of polyp from ethmoidal sinus
41737-07	Biopsy of frontal sinus
41737-08	Biopsy of ethmoidal sinus
41737-09	Frontal sinusectomy
41740-00	Catheterisation of frontal sinus
41743-00	Trephining frontal sinus
41746-00	Radical obliteration of frontal sinus
41749-00	External procedure on ethmoidal sinus
41752-00	Other intranasal procedures on sphenoidal sinus
41752-01	Sphenoidectomy
41752-02	Sphenoidotomy
41752-03	Intranasal removal of polyp from sphenoidal sinus
41752-04	Biopsy of sphenoidal sinus
41755-00	Catheterisation of eustachian tube
41758-00	Division of pharyngeal adhesions
41761-00	Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space with biopsy
41764-00	Nasendoscopy
41764-01	Sinoscopy
41764-02	Fibreoptic examination of pharynx
41764-03	Fibreoptic laryngoscopy
41764-04	Tracheoscopy through artificial stoma
41767-00	Excision of lesion of nasopharynx
41767-01	Excision of lesion of oropharynx
41770-00	Removal of pharyngeal pouch
41770-01	Cricopharyngeal myotomy with removal of pharyngeal pouch
41773-00	Endoscopic resection of pharyngeal pouch
41776-00	Cricopharyngeal myotomy
41776-01	Cricopharyngeal myotomy with inversion of pharyngeal pouch
41779-00	Pharyngotomy
41779-01	Total excision of tongue
41779-02	Incision and drainage of pharyngeal abscess
41782-00	Partial pharyngectomy
41785-00	Partial pharyngectomy with partial glossectomy
41785-01	Partial pharyngectomy with total glossectomy
41786-00	Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty
41786-01	Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty with tonsillectomy
41787-00	Uvulectomy with partial palatotomy
41787-01	Uvulectomy with partial palatotomy and tonsillectomy
41787-02	Revision uvulectomy
41789-00	Tonsillectomy without adenoidectomy
41789-01	Tonsillectomy with adenoidectomy
41797-00	Arrest of haemorrhage following tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy

41801-00	Adenoidectomy without tonsillectomy
41804-00	Removal of lingual tonsil
41804-01	Removal of lateral pharyngeal bands
41807-00	Incision and drainage of peritonsillar abscess
41810-00	Uvulotomy
41810-01	Uvulectomy
41813-00	Removal of vallecular cyst
41813-01	Removal of pharyngeal cyst
41816-00	Rigid oesophagoscopy
41819-00	Other endoscopic dilation of oesophagus
41822-00	Rigid oesophagoscopy with biopsy
41825-00	Rigid oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body
41828-00	Nonendoscopic dilation of oesophagus
41831-00	Endoscopic pneumatic dilation of oesophagus
41832-00	Endoscopic balloon dilation of oesophagus
41834-00	Total laryngectomy
41837-00	Hemilaryngectomy
41840-00	Supraglottic laryngectomy
41843-00	Laryngopharyngectomy
41843-01	Primary restoration of alimentary continuity following laryngopharyngectomy
41846-00	Laryngoscopy without general anaesthesia
41849-00	Laryngoscopy
41852-00	Laryngoscopy with removal of lesion
41855-00	Microlaryngoscopy
41858-00	Microlaryngoscopy with removal of papillomata
41861-00	Microlaryngoscopy with removal of lesion by laser
41864-00	Microlaryngoscopy with removal of lesion
41867-00	Microlaryngoscopy with arytenoidectomy
41867-01	Reoperation arytenoidectomy
41868-00	Division of laryngeal web using microlaryngoscopic techniques
41869-00	Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord
41870-00	Administration of other substance into vocal cord
41870-01	Administration of agent into larynx or vocal cord
41873-00	Repair of laryngeal fracture
41876-00	Laryngofissure
41876-01	Laryngofissure with vocal cordectomy
41876-02	Laryngoplasty
41879-00	Laryngoplasty with tracheostomy
41879-01	Suture of laceration of trachea
41879-02	Closure of external fistula of trachea
41879-03	Closure of other fistula of trachea
41879-04	Repair of trachea, cervical approach
41879-05	Repair of trachea, cervical approach, with tracheostomy
41879-06	Reconstruction of trachea and construction of artificial larynx
41880-00	Percutaneous tracheostomy
41881-00	Open tracheostomy, temporary
41881-01	Open tracheostomy, permanent

41881-02	Revision of tracheostomy
41883-00	Open tracheostomy, temporary
41883-01	Open tracheostomy, permanent
41883-02	Revision of tracheostomy
41884-00	Cricothyrostomy
41885-00	Tracheo-oesophageal fistulisation
41886-00	Removal of foreign body from trachea
41886-01	Removal of laryngeal stent
41886-02	Removal of tracheal stent
41889-00	Rigid bronchoscopy
41889-01	Bronchoscopy through artificial stoma
41889-05	Bronchoscopy
41892-00	Rigid bronchoscopy with biopsy
41892-01	Bronchoscopy with excision of lesion
41895-00	Rigid bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body
41895-01	Removal of endobronchial stent
41895-02	Endoscopic removal of foreign body from bronchus
41898-00	Fibreoptic bronchoscopy
41898-01	Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with biopsy
41898-02	Endoscopic broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL]
41898-03	Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body
41898-04	Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of bronchus
41901-00	Endoscopic resection of lesion of bronchus by laser
41904-00	Bronchoscopy with dilation
41905-00	Insertion of tracheal stent
41905-01	Replacement of tracheal stent
41905-02	Insertion of laryngeal stent
41905-03	Replacement of laryngeal stent
41905-04	Insertion of endobronchial stent
41905-05	Replacement of endobronchial stent
41905-06	Endoscopic insertion of bronchial device
41905-07	Endoscopic replacement of bronchial device
41905-08	Endoscopic removal of bronchial device
41907-00	Insertion of nasal septal button
41910-00	Transposition of duct of major salivary gland
42503-00	Ophthalmological examination
42506-00	Enucleation of eyeball without implant
42506-01	Enucleation of eyeball with sphere implant
42509-00	Enucleation of eyeball with insertion of implant
42510-00	Enucleation of eyeball with hydroxy apatite (coralline) implant
42512-00	Evisceration of eyeball without implant
42515-00	Evisceration of eyeball with insertion of implant
42518-00	Insertion of cartilaginous orbital implant to anophthalmic orbit
42518-01	Insertion of implant to anophthalmic orbit
42518-02	Placement of motility integrating peg into existing orbital implant
42518-03	Removal of orbital implant
42518-04	Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit



42521-00	Insertion of wired in conformer to anophthalmic socket
42521-01	Insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket
42521-02	Repair of anophthalmic socket with dermofat graft
42524-00	Skin graft to anophthalmic orbit, secondary procedure
42527-00	Revision of anophthalmic socket or orbit
42530-00	Exploratory orbitotomy requiring removal and replacement of bone
42530-01	Exploratory orbitotomy with biopsy, requiring removal and replacement of bone
42530-02	Repair of wound of orbit
42533-00	Exploratory orbitotomy
42533-01	Exploratory orbitotomy with biopsy
42536-00	Exenteration of orbit
42536-01	Exenteration of orbit with skin graft
42536-02	Exenteration of orbit with temporalis muscle transplant
42536-03	Exenteration of orbit with skin graft and temporalis muscle transplant
42536-04	Exenteration of orbit with removal of adjacent structures
42536-05	Exenteration of orbit with therapeutic removal of orbital bone
42539-00	Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion, requiring removal and replacement of bone
42539-01	Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body, requiring removal and replacement of bone
42542-00	Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion
42542-01	Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body
42543-00	Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with excision of lesion
42543-01	Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with removal of foreign body
42545-00	Decompression orbitotomy by fenestration of $\geq 2$ walls
42545-01	Decompression orbitotomy by removal of intraorbital fat
42548-00	Incision of optic nerve meninges
42551-00	Repair of perforating wound of eyeball with suture of corneal laceration
42551-01	Repair of perforating wound of eyeball with suture of scleral laceration
42551-02	Repair of perforating wound of eyeball with suture of corneal and scleral lacerations
42554-00	Repair of perforating wound of eyeball involving uveal tissue
42557-00	Repair of perforating wound of eyeball involving lens or vitreous
42560-00	Magnetic removal of intra-ocular foreign body from anterior segment
42563-00	Removal of intra-ocular foreign body from anterior segment
42566-00	Magnetic removal of intraocular foreign body from posterior segment
42569-00	Removal of intra-ocular foreign body from posterior segment
42572-00	Drainage of orbital abscess or cyst
42572-01	Drainage of orbital cyst
42573-00	Excision of periorbital dermoid
42574-00	Excision of orbital dermoid
42575-00	Excision of cyst of tarsal plate
42578-00	Excision of cartilage of tarsal plate
42581-00	Cauterisation of ectropion
42581-01	Cauterisation of entropion
42584-00	Tarsorrhaphy
42587-00	Correction of trichiasis by cryotherapy, 1 eye

42587-01	Correction of trichiasis by cryotherapy, both eyes
42587-02	Correction of trichiasis by laser, 1 eye
42587-03	Correction of trichiasis by laser, both eyes
42587-04	Correction of trichiasis by electrolysis, 1 eye
42587-05	Correction of trichiasis by electrolysis, both eyes
42590-00	Lateral canthoplasty
42590-01	Medial canthoplasty
42593-00	Excision of lacrimal gland
42593-01	Incision of lacrimal gland
42596-00	Incision of lacrimal sac
42596-01	Excision of lacrimal sac
42596-03	Other incision of lacrimal passages
42599-00	Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system
42599-01	Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, both eyes
42602-00	Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system
42602-01	Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, both eyes
42605-00	Repair of lacrimal canaliculus
42605-01	Excision of lacrimal passages
42608-00	Insertion of other nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage
42608-01	Insertion of glass (pyrex) nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage
42610-00	Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, unilateral
42610-01	Probing of lacrimal passages under general anaesthesia, unilateral
42610-02	Removal of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, unilateral
42611-00	Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, bilateral
42611-01	Probing of lacrimal passages under general anaesthesia, bilateral
42611-02	Removal of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, bilateral
42614-00	Replacement of nasolacrimal tube
42614-01	Probing of lacrimal passages, unilateral
42614-02	Removal of nasolacrimal tube
42615-00	Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral
42615-01	Probing of lacrimal passages, bilateral
42615-02	Removal of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral
42617-00	Incision of lacrimal punctum
42620-00	Occlusion of lacrimal punctum by plug
42621-00	Temporary occlusion of lacrimal punctum by cautery
42622-00	Occlusion of lacrimal punctum by cautery
42623-00	Dacryocystorhinostomy [DCR]
42626-00	Reoperation of dacryocystorhinostomy, second or subsequent procedure
42629-00	Conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy [CDCR]
42632-00	Repair of corneal laceration by conjunctival flap
42632-01	Incision of conjunctiva
42632-02	Repair of laceration of conjunctiva
42635-00	Repair of corneal perforation by sealing
42638-00	Conjunctival flap over cornea

42641-00	Mucous membrane graft to conjunctiva
42641-01	Autoconjunctival transplant
42644-00	Incision of cornea
42644-01	Removal of embedded foreign body from cornea by magnet <a href="#">Anterior segment – sclera</a>
42644-02	Removal of embedded foreign body from sclera
42644-03	Removal of embedded foreign body from conjunctiva
42644-04	Removal of embedded foreign body from cornea
42644-05	Incision of sclera
42647-00	Partial keratectomy
42650-00	Epithelial debridement of cornea
42653-00	Full thickness transplantation of cornea
42653-01	Reoperation of keratoplasty, second procedure
42656-00	Reoperation of keratoplasty, third or subsequent procedure
42656-01	Reoperation of keratoplasty, second procedure
42659-00	Superficial transplantation of cornea
42662-00	Full thickness transplantation of sclera
42665-00	Superficial transplantation of sclera
42667-00	Manipulation of running corneal suture
42668-00	Removal of corneal sutures
42671-00	Refractive keratoplasty
42671-01	Refractive keratoplasty by laser
42672-00	Incision of cornea
42672-01	Incision of cornea, nonpenetrating, with compression sutures for correction of surgically induced astigmatism
42674-00	Incision of cornea, nonpenetrating, for correction of surgically induced astigmatism
42674-01	Incision of cornea, nonpenetrating, with compression sutures for correction of surgically induced astigmatism
42676-00	Biopsy of conjunctiva
42677-00	Cauterisation of conjunctiva
42677-01	Thermocauterisation of cornea
42680-00	Cryotherapy of conjunctiva
42680-01	Cryotherapy of cornea
42683-00	Excision of lesion or tissue of conjunctiva
42686-00	Excision of pterygium
42689-00	Excision of pinguecula
42692-00	Excision of lesion of limbus
42692-01	Biopsy of cornea
42695-00	Excision of lesion of limbus with keratectomy or sclerectomy
42695-01	Excision of lesion of limbus with sclerectomy
42698-00	Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens
42698-01	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique
42698-02	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract
42698-03	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract

42698-04	Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens
42698-05	Other extraction of crystalline lens
42698-06	Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens
42698-07	Phacoemulsification of crystalline lens
42698-08	Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens
42701-00	Insertion of intraocular lens
42701-01	Insertion of other artificial lens
42702-00	Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens
42702-01	Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens
42702-02	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique with insertion of foldable artificial lens
42702-03	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique with insertion of other artificial lens
42702-04	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract with insertion of foldable artificial lens
42702-05	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract with insertion of other artificial lens
42702-06	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract with insertion of foldable artificial lens
42702-07	Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract with insertion of other artificial lens
42702-08	Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens
42702-09	Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens
42702-10	Other extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens
42702-11	Other extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens
42703-00	Insertion of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera
42704-00	Removal of intraocular lens
42704-01	Repositioning of intraocular lens
42705-00	Extraction of crystalline lens with implantation of trans-trabecular drainage device
42707-00	Replacement of intraocular lens
42710-00	Replacement of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera
42713-00	Fixation of intraocular lens with suture of iris
42716-00	Removal of juvenile cataract
42719-00	Capsulectomy of lens
42719-01	Removal of vitreous, limbal approach
42719-02	Mechanical fragmentation of secondary membrane
42722-00	Capsulectomy of lens by posterior chamber sclerotomy
42722-01	Removal of vitreous with division of vitreal bands
42725-00	Removal of vitreous, pars plana approach
42731-00	Capsulectomy of lens by posterior chamber sclerotomy with removal of vitreous
42731-01	Extraction of crystalline lens with removal of vitreous
42734-00	Capsulotomy of lens
42734-01	Capsulotomy of lens
42737-00	Needling of posterior capsule of lens
42737-01	Needling of posterior capsule of lens
42740-00	Aspiration of aqueous

42740-01	Aspiration of vitreous
42740-02	Administration of therapeutic agent into anterior chamber
42740-03	Administration of therapeutic agent into posterior chamber
42740-04	Therapeutic aspiration of aqueous humour
42740-05	Therapeutic aspiration of vitreous
42743-00	Irrigation of anterior chamber
42746-00	Management of postoperative hypotony/fistula using tamponade device
42746-01	Iridencleisis or iridotaxis
42746-02	Trephination of sclera with iridectomy
42746-03	Thermocauterisation of sclera with iridectomy
42746-04	Trabeculectomy
42746-05	Other filtering (fistulisation) procedures for glaucoma, not elsewhere classified
42749-00	Revision of scleral fistulisation procedure
42752-00	Insertion of aqueous shunt
42755-00	Removal of aqueous shunt
42758-00	Goniotomy
42761-00	Division of synechiae or corneovitreal adhesions
42761-01	Division of posterior synechiae
42761-02	Division of corneovitreal adhesions
42764-00	Iridotomy
42764-01	Biopsy of iris
42764-02	Sphincterotomy of iris
42764-03	Iridoplasty
42764-04	Iridectomy
42767-00	Excision of lesion of ciliary body
42767-01	Excision of lesion involving ciliary body and iris
42770-00	Destruction of ciliary body
42773-00	Repair of retinal detachment by diathermy
42773-01	Pneumatic retinopexy
42776-00	Scleral buckling
42779-00	Revision of retinal detachment procedure
42782-00	Trabeculoplasty
42785-00	Iridotomy by laser
42785-01	Iridoplasty by laser
42788-00	Capsulotomy of lens by laser
42791-00	Intracameral laser lysis of vitreous humour
42791-01	Intracameral laser lysis of fibrin
42791-02	Corticolysis of lens material by laser
42791-03	Destruction procedures on aqueous or vitreous
42794-00	Division of scleral sutures by laser following trabeculoplasty
42797-00	Coagulation of scleral blood vessels by laser
42797-01	Coagulation of corneal blood vessels by laser
42797-02	Destruction of cornea by laser
42797-03	Destruction procedures on cornea
42800-00	Removal of pterygium by laser
42801-00	Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye
42802-00	Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye

42803-00	Destruction of pinguecula by laser
42805-00	Insertion of tantalum markers to the sclera
42806-00	Destruction of lesion of iris or ciliary body
42807-00	Laser photomydriasis
42808-00	Laser photoiridosynechysis
42809-00	Destruction procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber
42809-01	Repair of retinal detachment by photocoagulation
42810-00	Phototherapeutic keratectomy [PTK]
42811-00	Transpupillary thermotherapy
42812-00	Removal of surgically implanted material from posterior segment of eye
42815-00	Removal of vitreous substitutes
42818-00	Cryotherapy of retina with external probe
42818-01	Cryotherapy of ciliary body with external probe
42821-00	Ocular transillumination
42824-00	Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug
42824-01	Subconjunctival administration of agent
42827-00	Administration of botulinum toxin into eyelid
42830-00	Administration of botulinum toxin for strabismus
42833-00	Strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, one eye
42833-01	Strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, both eyes
42833-02	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, second procedure
42833-03	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, both eyes, 2nd procedure
42836-00	Reoperation strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, third or subsequent procedure
42836-01	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, both eyes, 3rd or subsequent procedure
42839-00	Strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, one eye
42839-01	Strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, both eyes
42839-02	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, 1 eye, 2nd procedure
42839-03	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, both eyes - 2nd procedure
42842-00	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, 1 eye - 3rd or subsequent procedure
42842-01	Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving $\geq 3$ muscles, both eyes, 3rd or subsequent procedure
42845-00	Adjustment of sutures, 1 eye following previous surgery for correction of strabismus
42845-01	Adjustment of sutures, both eyes following previous surgery for correction of strabismus
42848-00	Muscle transplant for strabismus
42848-01	Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus
42851-00	Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus, 3rd or subsequent procedure
42854-00	Repair of ruptured extraocular muscle
42854-01	Repair of medial palpebral ligament
42857-00	Resuture of operative wound following previous intra-ocular procedure

42857-01	Resuture of operative wound following previous intra-ocular procedure with excision of prolapsed iris
42860-00	Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors
42860-01	Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, both eyes
42860-02	Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors
42860-03	Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, both eyes
42863-00	Recession of eyelid
42866-00	Repair of ectropion or entropion by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors
42866-01	Repair of ectropion or entropion by other repair of inferior retractors
42869-00	Insertion of implant into eyelid
42872-00	Elevation of eyebrow for paretic state
43021-00	Photodynamic therapy of retina, 1 eye
43022-00	Photodynamic therapy of retina, both eyes
43500-00	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of phalanx of hand
43500-01	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of metatarsus
43500-02	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of phalanx of foot
43503-00	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of sternum
43503-01	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of rib
43503-02	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of clavicle
43503-03	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of radius
43503-04	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of ulna
43503-05	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of carpus
43503-06	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of tibia
43503-07	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of fibula
43503-08	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of tarsus
43503-09	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of maxilla
43503-10	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of mandible
43503-11	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of metacarpus
43503-12	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of scapula
43506-00	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of humerus
43506-01	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of femur
43509-00	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of pelvic bones
43512-00	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of sternum
43512-01	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of rib
43512-02	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of clavicle
43512-03	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of scapula
43512-04	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of radius
43512-05	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of ulna
43512-06	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of carpus
43512-07	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of metacarpus
43512-08	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of phalanx of hand
43512-09	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of tibia
43512-10	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of fibula
43512-11	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of tarsus
43512-12	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of metatarsus
43512-13	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of maxilla
43512-14	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of mandible



43512-15	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of phalanx of foot
43515-00	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of humerus
43515-01	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of femur
43518-00	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of pelvic bones
43518-01	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of vertebra
43518-02	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of vertebra with spinal cord involvement
43801-00	Correction of malrotation of intestine
43804-00	Resection of intestine for malrotation
43804-01	Resection of intestine for malrotation, with formation of stoma
43807-00	Duodenoduodenostomy
43810-00	Repair of small intestine with single anastomosis
43810-01	Repair of small intestine with multiple anastomoses
43813-00	Repair of complicated meconium ileus with anastomosis
43813-01	Repair of complicated meconium ileus with stoma formation
43816-00	Resection of intestine for meconium ileus with anastomosis
43816-01	Resection of intestine for meconium ileus with stoma formation
43816-02	Other repair of large intestine
43822-00	Colostomy for paediatric anorectal malformation
43825-00	Laparotomy for neonatal alimentary obstruction
43825-01	Repair of neonatal alimentary obstruction
43825-02	Repair of neonatal alimentary obstruction with formation of stoma
43828-00	Resection of intestine for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis with anastomosis
43828-01	Resection of intestine for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis, with formation of stoma
43831-00	Laparotomy for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis
43834-00	Resection of stricture of large intestine with anastomosis
43834-01	Resection of stricture of large intestine with formation of stoma
43837-00	Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach
43837-01	Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia, thoracic approach
43837-02	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with use of body wall flap or insertion of prosthetic patch
43843-00	Repair of oesophageal atresia
43843-01	Repair of oesophageal atresia with repair of distal tracheo-oesophageal fistula
43843-02	Repair of oesophageal atresia with repair of proximal or multiple tracheo-oesophageal fistula
43849-00	Gastrostomy for oesophageal atresia, paediatric
43852-00	Closure of tracheo-oesophageal fistula, via thoracotomy
43855-00	Delayed primary anastomosis of oesophageal atresia
43858-00	Oesophagostomy for neonatal oesophageal atresia
43864-00	Primary repair of gastroschisis involving skin
43864-01	Primary repair of gastroschisis involving skin, muscle, and fascia
43867-00	Creation of prosthetic pouch for gastroschisis
43867-01	Second stage procedure for gastroschisis with removal of prosthesis and closure
43870-00	Repair of exomphalos, minor
43873-00	Repair of exomphalos, major
43873-01	Creation of prosthetic pouch for exomphalos

43873-02	Delayed primary closure of exomphalos following creation of prosthetic pouch
43876-00	Excision of sacrococcygeal teratoma, posterior approach
43879-00	Excision of sacrococcygeal teratoma, posterior and abdominal approach
43882-00	Primary repair of cloacal exstrophy [abdominal defect]
43882-01	Secondary repair of cloacal exstrophy
43900-00	Closure of tracheo-oesophageal fistula
43903-00	Replacement of oesophagus using intestine, paediatric
43906-00	Partial resection of oesophagus with anastomosis, paediatric
43906-01	Total resection of oesophagus with anastomosis, paediatric
43909-00	Aortopexy
43912-00	Excision of bronchogenic cyst via thoracotomy
43912-01	Repair of intestinal duplication
43912-02	Other open excision of bronchus
43915-00	Plication of diaphragm
43930-00	Pyloromyotomy
43933-00	Manipulative reduction of intussusception, paediatric
43936-00	Resection of intussusception, paediatric
43939-00	Repair of ventral hernia, paediatric
43942-00	Excision of epithelial remnant at umbilicus
43945-00	Excision of patent vitello intestinal duct
43948-00	Excision of umbilical granuloma
43948-01	Excision of lesion of umbilicus
43948-02	Excision of umbilicus
43951-00	Fundoplication, paediatric
43954-00	Fundoplication with gastrostomy, paediatric
43960-00	Anoplasty, paediatric
43963-00	Anorectoplasty via perineal approach
43966-00	Anorectoplasty via laparotomy
43969-00	Total repair of persistent cloaca via perineal approach
43969-01	Total repair of persistent cloaca via laparotomy
43972-00	Resection of choledochal cyst with anastomosis of common bile duct
43975-00	Resection of choledochal cyst with anastomosis at or above junction of hepatic ducts
43978-00	Portoenterostomy
43987-00	Excision of intrathoracic neuroblastoma
43987-01	Excision of intra-abdominal neuroblastoma
43987-02	Excision of neuroblastoma, not elsewhere classified
43990-00	Resection of large intestine or rectum for Hirschsprung's disease, with stoma formation
43993-00	Definitive anastomosis for Hirschsprung's disease, following previous large intestine or rectum resection
43993-01	Definitive intestinal resection and pull-through anastomosis
43993-02	Resection of large intestine or rectum for Hirschsprung's disease, with definitive anastomosis and stoma formation or revision
43996-00	Total colectomy for Hirschsprung's disease, with definitive anastomosis
43996-01	Other procedures for Hirschsprung's disease
43999-00	Anal sphincterotomy for Hirschsprung's disease
44104-00	Administration of agent into lesion or tissue of anorectal region

44105-00	Injection for rectal mucosal prolapse, paediatric
44325-00	Midcarpal amputation
44325-01	Transmetacarpal amputation
44328-00	Amputation through forearm
44328-01	Amputation through upper arm
44328-02	Disarticulation through wrist
44331-00	Disarticulation at shoulder
44334-00	Interscapulothoracic amputation
44338-00	Amputation of toe
44358-00	Amputation of toe including metatarsal bone
44361-00	Disarticulation through ankle
44361-01	Amputation of ankle through malleoli of tibia and fibula
44364-00	Midtarsal amputation
44364-01	Transmetatarsal amputation
44367-00	Amputation above knee
44367-01	Disarticulation at knee
44367-02	Amputation below knee
44370-00	Amputation at hip
44373-00	Hindquarter amputation
44376-00	Reamputation of amputation stump
45003-00	Simple and small local myocutaneous flap
45003-01	Myocutaneous flap
45006-00	Large myocutaneous flap
45009-00	Simple and small local muscle flap
45009-01	Muscle flap
45012-00	Large muscle flap
45015-00	Delay of muscle flap
45015-01	Delay of myocutaneous flap
45018-00	Dermis graft
45018-01	Dermofat graft
45018-02	Fat graft
45018-03	Fascia graft
45018-04	Procurement of fat for graft via separate incision
45019-00	Full face chemical peel
45021-00	Abrasive therapy to 1 aesthetic area of face
45021-01	Abrasive therapy to other site
45024-00	Abrasive therapy to >= 2 aesthetic areas of face
45025-00	CO2 laser resurfacing to neck
45025-01	CO2 laser resurfacing to 1 aesthetic area of face
45025-02	CO2 laser resurfacing to other site
45026-00	CO2 laser resurfacing to >= 2 aesthetic areas of face
45027-00	Cauterisation of vascular anomaly
45027-01	Administration of agent into vascular anomaly
45027-02	Administration of agent into vascular lesion
45030-00	Excision of vascular anomaly of skin and subcutaneous tissue or mucous surface, small

45033-00	Excision of vascular anomaly of skin and subcutaneous tissue or mucous surface, large
45033-01	Excision of vascular anomaly of parotid gland
45033-02	Excision of vascular anomaly of floor of mouth
45033-03	Excision of vascular anomaly of tongue
45033-04	Excision of vascular anomaly of facial muscle or nerve
45033-05	Excision of vascular anomaly of breast
45033-06	Excision of vascular anomaly of other site, deep
45035-00	Excision of vascular anomaly of other site, large and deep
45036-00	Excision of vascular anomaly of neck
45039-00	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, <= 3 cms
45042-00	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, more than 3 cms
45045-00	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of eyelid
45045-01	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of nose
45045-02	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of lip
45045-03	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of ear
45045-04	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of neck
45045-05	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of hand
45045-06	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of thumb
45045-07	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of finger
45045-08	Excision of arteriovenous malformation of genitals
45048-00	Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of arm
45048-01	Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of forearm and hand
45048-02	Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of thigh
45048-03	Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of leg and foot
45048-04	Excision of lymphoedematous tissue of other site
45051-00	Facial contour reconstruction with implant
45051-01	Other contour reconstruction with implant
45054-00	Escharotomy
45200-00	Local skin flap of other site
45203-00	Complicated or large local skin flap of any site
45206-00	Local skin flap of eyelid
45206-01	Local skin flap of nose
45206-02	Local skin flap of lip
45206-03	Local skin flap of ear
45206-04	Local skin flap of neck
45206-05	Local skin flap of hand
45206-06	Local skin flap of thumb
45206-07	Local skin flap of finger
45206-08	Local skin flap of genitals
45206-09	Local skin flap of other areas of face
45206-10	Local skin flap of foot
45206-11	Local skin flap of toe
45209-00	Large direct distant skin flap, first stage
45212-00	Large direct distant skin flap, second stage
45215-00	Cross leg direct distant skin flap, first stage
45218-00	Cross leg direct distant skin flap, second stage

45221-00	Small direct distant skin flap, first stage
45221-01	Direct distant skin flap, first stage
45224-00	Small direct distant skin flap, second stage
45224-01	Direct distant skin flap, second stage
45227-00	Indirect distant skin flap, formation of tubed pedicle
45230-00	Delay of direct distant skin flap
45230-01	Delay of indirect distant skin flap
45233-00	Indirect distant skin flap, preparation, transfer and attachment to intermediate site
45233-01	Indirect distant skin flap, preparation, transfer and attachment to final site
45236-00	Indirect distant skin flap, spreading of tubed pedicle
45239-00	Revision of local skin flap
45239-01	Revision of direct distant skin flap
45239-02	Revision of indirect distant skin flap
45239-03	Revision of myocutaneous flap
45239-04	Revision of muscle flap
45400-00	Split skin graft of small granulating area
45400-01	Split skin graft of small granulating burn site, less than 3% of body surface area grafted
45403-00	Split skin graft of extensive granulating area
45403-01	Split skin graft of extensive granulating burn site, $\geq$ 3% of body surface area grafted
45406-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving less than 3% body surface area grafted
45409-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq$ 3% and $<$ 6% body surface area grafted
45412-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq$ 6% and $<$ 9% body surface area grafted
45415-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq$ 9% and $<$ 12% body surface area grafted
45418-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq$ 12% and $<$ 15% body surface area grafted
45421-00	Split skin graft to burn of eyelid
45421-01	Split skin graft to burn of nose
45421-02	Split skin graft to burn of lip
45421-03	Split skin graft to burn of ear
45421-04	Split skin graft to burn of neck
45421-05	Split skin graft to burn of hand
45421-06	Split skin graft to burn of thumb
45421-07	Split skin graft to burn of finger
45421-08	Split skin graft to burn of genitals
45424-00	Allograft to burn involving less than 3% body surface area
45424-01	Xenograft to burn involving less than 3% body surface area
45424-02	Synthetic skin graft to burn involving less than 3% body surface area
45427-00	Allograft to burn involving $\geq$ 3% and $<$ 6% body surface area
45427-01	Xenograft to burn involving $\geq$ 3% and $<$ 6% body surface area
45427-02	Synthetic skin graft to burn involving $\geq$ 3% and $<$ 6% body surface area
45430-00	Allograft to burn involving $\geq$ 6% and $<$ 9% body surface area

45430-01	Xenograft to burn involving $\geq 6\%$ and $< 9\%$ body surface area
45430-02	Synthetic skin graft to burn involving $\geq 6\%$ and $< 9\%$ body surface area
45433-00	Allograft to burn involving $\geq 9\%$ and $< 12\%$ body surface area
45433-01	Xenograft to burn involving $\geq 9\%$ and $< 12\%$ body surface area
45433-02	Synthetic skin graft to burn involving $\geq 9\%$ and $< 12\%$ body surface area
45436-00	Allograft to burn involving $\geq 12\%$ body surface area
45436-01	Xenograft to burn involving $\geq 12\%$ or more body surface area
45436-02	Synthetic skin graft to burn involving $\geq 12\%$ or more body surface area
45439-00	Small split skin graft of other site
45442-00	Extensive split skin graft of any site
45445-00	Split skin graft as an inlay graft
45448-00	Small split skin graft of eyelid
45448-01	Small split skin graft of nose
45448-02	Small split skin graft of lip
45448-03	Small split skin graft of ear
45448-04	Small split skin graft of neck
45448-05	Small split skin graft of hand
45448-06	Small split skin graft of thumb
45448-07	Small split skin graft of finger
45448-08	Small split skin graft of genitals
45448-09	Small split skin graft of other areas of face
45448-10	Small split skin graft of foot
45448-11	Small split skin graft of toe
45451-00	Full thickness skin graft of eyelid
45451-01	Full thickness skin graft of nose
45451-02	Full thickness skin graft of lip
45451-03	Full thickness skin graft of ear
45451-04	Full thickness skin graft of neck
45451-05	Full thickness skin graft of hand
45451-06	Full thickness skin graft of thumb
45451-07	Full thickness skin graft of finger
45451-08	Full thickness skin graft of genitals
45451-09	Full thickness skin graft of other site
45451-10	Full thickness skin graft to burn of eyelid
45451-11	Full thickness skin graft to burn of nose
45451-12	Full thickness skin graft to burn of lip
45451-13	Full thickness skin graft to burn of ear
45451-14	Full thickness skin graft to burn of neck
45451-15	Full thickness skin graft to burn of hand
45451-16	Full thickness skin graft to burn of thumb
45451-17	Full thickness skin graft to burn of finger
45451-18	Full thickness skin graft to burn of genitals
45451-19	Full thickness skin graft to burn of other site
45451-20	Full thickness skin graft to burn of other areas of face
45451-21	Full thickness skin graft to burn of whole face
45451-22	Full thickness skin graft to burn of foot
45451-23	Full thickness skin graft to burn of toe

45451-24	Full thickness skin graft of other areas of face
45451-25	Full thickness skin graft of whole face
45451-26	Full thickness skin graft of foot
45451-27	Full thickness skin graft of toe
45460-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 15\%$ and $< 20\%$ body surface area grafted
45464-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 20\%$ and $< 30\%$ body surface area grafted
45468-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 30\%$ and $< 40\%$ body surface area grafted
45471-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 40\%$ and $< 50\%$ body surface area grafted
45474-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 50\%$ and $< 60\%$ body surface area grafted
45477-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 60\%$ and $< 70\%$ body surface area grafted
45480-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 70\%$ and $< 80\%$ body surface area grafted
45483-00	Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving $\geq 80\%$ body surface area grafted
45485-00	Split skin graft to burn of eyelid
45485-01	Split skin graft to burn of nose
45485-02	Split skin graft to burn of lip
45485-03	Split skin graft to burn of ear
45485-04	Split skin graft to burn of hand
45486-00	Split skin graft to burn of neck
45486-01	Split skin graft to burn of genitals
45486-02	Split skin graft to burn of other areas of face
45486-03	Split skin graft to burn of foot
45487-00	Split skin graft to burn of toe
45488-00	Split skin graft to burn of finger
45488-01	Split skin graft to burn of thumb
45494-00	Split skin graft to burn of whole face
45496-00	Open revision of free tissue flap
45497-00	Complete revision of free tissue flap by liposuction
45498-00	Revision of free tissue flap by liposuction, first stage
45499-00	Revision of free tissue flap by liposuction, second stage
45500-00	Microsurgical repair of artery of distal extremity or digit
45500-01	Microsurgical repair of vein of distal extremity or digit
45500-02	Microsurgical repair of artery and vein of distal extremity or digit
45502-00	Microsurgical anastomosis of artery
45502-01	Microsurgical anastomosis of vein
45502-02	Microsurgical anastomosis of artery and vein
45503-00	Microsurgical graft of artery
45503-01	Microsurgical graft of vein
45503-02	Microsurgical graft of artery and vein
45506-00	Revision of scar of face $\leq 3$ cms in length
45506-01	Revision of scar of neck $\leq 3$ cms in length
45512-00	Revision of scar of face more than 3 cms in length



45512-01	Revision of scar of neck more than 3 cms in length
45515-00	Revision of scar of other site <= 7 cms in length
45515-01	Release of contracture of skin and subcutaneous tissue
45518-00	Revision of scar of other site more than 7 cms in length
45519-00	Revision of burn scar or burn contracture
45520-00	Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, unilateral
45520-01	Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, bilateral
45520-02	Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, unilateral
45520-03	Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, bilateral
45521-00	Reduction mammoplasty, unilateral
45521-01	Reduction mammoplasty, bilateral
45521-02	Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, unilateral
45521-03	Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, bilateral
45521-04	Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, unilateral
45521-05	Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, bilateral
45522-00	Reduction mammoplasty, unilateral
45522-01	Reduction mammoplasty, bilateral
45524-00	Augmentation mammoplasty, unilateral
45524-01	Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral
45527-00	Augmentation mammoplasty following mastectomy, unilateral
45527-01	Augmentation mammoplasty following mastectomy, bilateral
45528-00	Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral
45530-00	Reconstruction of breast using myocutaneous flap
45530-01	Reconstruction of breast using omental flap
45530-02	Reconstruction of breast using flap
45533-00	Reconstruction of breast using breast sharing technique, 1st stage
45536-00	Reconstruction of breast using breast sharing technique, 2nd stage
45539-00	Reconstruction of breast with insertion of tissue expander
45542-00	Removal of breast tissue expander and insertion of permanent prosthesis
45543-00	Mastopexy
45545-00	Reconstruction of nipple
45545-01	Reconstruction of areola
45545-02	Reconstruction of nipple and areola
45546-00	Intradermal colouration of skin for nipple or areola
45548-00	Removal of breast prosthesis
45548-01	Removal of breast tissue expander
45548-02	Adjustment of breast tissue expander
45551-00	Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule
45552-00	Replacement of breast prosthesis
45554-00	Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis and formation of new pocket
45555-00	Removal of silicone breast prosthesis and replacement with other than silicone prosthesis
45556-00	Mastopexy
45560-00	Hair transplant
45562-00	Noninnervated free flap
45562-01	Innervated free flap

45563-00	Island flap with vascular pedicle
45563-01	Island flap with neurovascular pedicle
45563-02	Noninnervated free tissue transfer
45563-03	Innervated free tissue transfer
45566-00	Insertion of tissue expander
45566-01	Injection into tissue expander
45566-02	Removal of tissue expander
45566-03	Adjustment of tissue expander
45568-00	Removal of tissue expander
45570-00	Closure of abdomen with repair of musculoaponeurotic layer
45572-00	Intra-operative insertion of tissue expander
45575-00	Fascia graft for facial nerve paralysis
45578-00	Muscle transfer for facial nerve paralysis
45581-00	Excision of tissue for facial nerve paralysis
45581-01	Excision of tissue for facial nerve paralysis with suspension
45584-00	Liposuction
45587-00	Facelift, unilateral
45587-01	Browlift, unilateral
45588-00	Facelift, bilateral
45588-01	Browlift, bilateral
45588-02	Necklift
45590-00	Reconstruction of orbital cavity
45590-01	Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant
45593-00	Reconstruction of orbital cavity with cartilage graft
45593-01	Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and cartilage graft
45593-02	Reconstruction of orbital cavity with bone graft
45593-03	Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and bone graft
45596-00	Total resection of one maxilla
45597-00	Total resection of both maxillae
45599-00	Total resection of both sides of mandible
45602-00	Subtotal resection of mandible
45602-01	Subtotal resection of maxilla
45605-00	Partial resection of mandible
45605-01	Partial resection of maxilla
45608-00	Reconstruction of mandibular condyle
45608-01	Partial reconstruction of mandible
45608-02	Subtotal reconstruction of mandible
45608-03	Total reconstruction of mandible
45608-04	Reconstruction of mandible by osseous distraction
45611-00	Mandibular condylectomy
45614-00	Reconstruction of eyelid
45614-01	Tarsal strip procedure
45617-00	Reduction of upper eyelid
45620-00	Reduction of lower eyelid
45623-00	Correction of ptosis of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture
45623-01	Correction of ptosis of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling
45623-02	Correction of ptosis of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle

45623-03	Correction of ptosis of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques
45623-04	Correction of ptosis of eyelid by tarsal technique
45623-05	Correction of ptosis of eyelid by other techniques
45623-06	Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid
45624-00	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture
45624-01	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling
45624-02	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle
45624-03	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques
45624-04	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by tarsal technique
45624-05	Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other techniques
45625-00	Revision of levator sutures following previous correction of blepharoptosis
45626-00	Correction of ectropion or entropion by suture technique
45626-01	Correction of ectropion or entropion with wedge resection
45626-02	Other correction of ectropion or entropion
45629-00	Graft for symblepharon
45632-00	Rhinoplasty involving correction of cartilage
45635-00	Rhinoplasty involving correction of bony vault
45638-00	Total rhinoplasty
45641-00	Rhinoplasty using nasal or septal cartilage graft
45641-01	Rhinoplasty using nasal bone graft
45641-02	Rhinoplasty using nasal bone and nasal/septal cartilage graft
45644-00	Rhinoplasty using cartilage graft from distant donor site
45644-01	Rhinoplasty using bone graft from distant donor site
45644-02	Rhinoplasty using bone and cartilage graft from distant donor site
45645-00	Closed repair of choanal atresia
45646-00	Open repair of choanal atresia
45647-00	Facial contour restoration using bone graft
45647-01	Facial contour restoration using cartilage graft
45647-02	Facial contour restoration using bone and cartilage graft
45650-00	Revision of rhinoplasty
45652-00	Ablation of rhinophyma using laser
45653-00	Shaving of rhinophyma
45656-00	Composite graft to nose
45656-01	Composite graft to ear
45656-02	Composite graft to eyelid
45656-03	Composite graft to other site
45659-00	Correction of bat ear
45659-01	Other correction of external ear deformity
45660-00	Reconstruction of external ear, first stage
45661-00	Reconstruction of external ear, second stage
45662-00	Reconstruction of external auditory canal for congenital atresia
45665-00	Full thickness wedge excision of lip
45665-01	Full thickness wedge excision of eyelid
45665-02	Full thickness wedge excision of ear

45668-00	Vermilionectomy
45669-00	Ablation of vermilion using laser
45671-00	Reconstruction of lip using flap, single or 1st stage
45671-01	Reconstruction of eyelid using flap, single or 1st stage
45674-00	Reconstruction of lip using flap, 2nd stage
45674-01	Reconstruction of eyelid using flap, 2nd stage
45675-00	Reduction of lip size
45675-01	Reduction of tongue size
45676-00	Other repair of mouth
45677-00	Primary repair of cleft lip, unilateral
45680-00	Primary repair of unilateral cleft lip and anterior palate
45683-00	Primary repair of cleft lip, bilateral
45686-00	Primary repair of bilateral cleft lip and anterior palate
45689-00	Lip adhesion procedure for cleft lip, unilateral
45689-01	Lip adhesion procedure for cleft lip, bilateral
45692-00	Partial revision of cleft lip
45695-00	Total revision of cleft lip
45698-00	Primary columella lengthening procedure for cleft lip
45701-00	Reconstruction of cleft lip using flap, single or 1st stage
45704-00	Reconstruction of cleft lip using flap, 2nd stage
45707-00	Primary repair of cleft palate
45710-00	Secondary repair of cleft palate, closure of fistula using local flap
45713-00	Secondary repair of cleft palate, lengthening procedure
45714-00	Closure of oronasal fistula
45714-01	Closure of other nasal fistula
45716-00	Pharyngoplasty
45716-01	Pharyngeal flap
45719-00	Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral
45719-01	Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral
45719-02	Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral
45719-03	Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral
45720-00	Osteotomy of mandible, unilateral
45720-01	Osteotomy of maxilla, unilateral
45720-02	Ostectomy of mandible, unilateral
45720-03	Ostectomy of maxilla, unilateral
45722-00	Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral
45722-01	Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral
45722-02	Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral
45722-03	Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral
45723-00	Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral
45723-01	Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral
45723-02	Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral
45723-03	Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral
45725-00	Osteotomy of mandible, unilateral
45725-01	Osteotomy of maxilla, unilateral
45725-02	Ostectomy of mandible, unilateral
45725-03	Ostectomy of maxilla, unilateral

45726-00	Osteotomy of mandible, bilateral
45726-01	Osteotomy of maxilla, bilateral
45726-02	Ostectomy of mandible, bilateral
45726-03	Ostectomy of maxilla, bilateral
45728-00	Osteotomy of mandible, bilateral
45728-01	Osteotomy of maxilla, bilateral
45728-02	Ostectomy of mandible, bilateral
45728-03	Ostectomy of maxilla, bilateral
45729-00	Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral
45729-01	Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral
45729-02	Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral
45729-03	Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral
45731-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, >= 3 procedures
45731-01	Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, >=3 procedures
45732-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation
45732-01	Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation
45734-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures
45735-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures
45737-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures
45738-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures, with internal fixation
45740-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, >= 6 procedures
45741-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures
45743-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation
45743-01	Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, >= 3 or more procedures, with internal fixation
45744-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures, with internal fixation
45746-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures, with internal fixation
45747-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, >= 6 procedures
45749-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures, with internal fixation
45752-00	Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible or maxilla, >= 6 procedures, with internal fixation
45753-00	Midfacial osteotomies
45754-00	Midfacial osteotomies with internal fixation
45755-00	Temporomandibular meniscectomy
45758-00	Arthroplasty of temporomandibular joint
45761-00	Reduction genioplasty
45761-01	Augmentation genioplasty
45767-00	Intracranial correction of hypertelorism
45767-01	Intracranial correction of hypertelorism with Le Fort III osteotomy
45770-00	Subcranial correction of hypertelorism
45773-00	Periorbital correction of Treacher Collins syndrome
45776-00	Intracranial correction of orbital dystopia
45779-00	Subcranial correction of orbital dystopia
45782-00	Frontal advancement, unilateral

45782-01	Frontal advancement with partial orbital advancement, unilateral
45782-02	Frontal advancement with total orbital advancement, unilateral
45785-00	Frontal advancement, bilateral
45785-01	Frontal advancement with partial orbital advancement, bilateral
45785-02	Frontal advancement with total orbital advancement, bilateral
45785-03	Total cranial vault reconstruction
45788-00	Reconstruction of glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch and temporal bone
45791-00	Construction of absent condyle and ascending ramus
45794-00	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]
45794-01	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic ear
45794-02	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic orbit
45794-03	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic nose, partial
45794-04	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic nose, total
45794-05	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic limb
45794-06	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of prosthetic digit
45794-07	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for replacement of joint of digit
45794-08	Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]
45794-09	Adjustment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA] components
45794-10	Removal of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]
45797-00	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]
45797-01	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic ear
45797-02	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic orbit
45797-03	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic nose, partial
45797-04	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic nose, total
45797-05	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic limb
45797-06	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of prosthetic digit
45797-07	Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]
45799-00	Aspiration biopsy of jaw cyst
45823-00	Removal of arch bars from maxilla or mandible
45825-00	Excision of palatal exostosis
45825-01	Excision of maxilla or mandible exostosis
45827-00	Excision of mylohyoid ridge of mandible
45829-00	Excision of maxillary tuberosity



45831-00	Excision of papillary hyperplasia of palate
45837-00	Submucosal vestibuloplasty
45837-01	Open Vestibuloplasty
45837-02	Vestibuloplasty
45841-00	Alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft or allograft
45843-00	Alveolar ridge augmentation by insertion of tissue expander
45845-00	Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, first stage
45847-00	Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, second stage
45849-00	Bone graft to maxillary sinus
45855-00	Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint
45857-00	Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint with removal of loose body
45857-01	Arthroscopic debridement of temporomandibular joint
45857-02	Arthroscopic division of adhesions of temporomandibular joint
45861-00	Exploration of temporomandibular joint
45863-00	Exploration of temporomandibular joint with condylectomy or condylotomy
45865-00	Arthrocentesis of temporomandibular joint
45867-00	Synovectomy of temporomandibular joint
45869-00	Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular surgery
45871-00	Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery
45873-00	Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery using tissue flaps, cartilage graft or allograft implants
45875-00	Stabilisation of temporomandibular joint
45877-00	Arthrodesis of temporomandibular joint
46300-00	Arthrodesis of interphalangeal joint of hand
46300-01	Arthrodesis of metacarpophalangeal joint
46303-00	Arthrodesis of carpometacarpal joint
46306-00	Interposition arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand
46306-01	Interposition arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint
46307-00	Volar plate arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand
46307-01	Volar plate arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint
46309-00	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 1 joint
46309-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 1 joint
46312-00	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 2 joints
46312-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 2 joints
46315-00	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 3 joints
46315-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 3 joints
46318-00	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 4 joints
46318-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 4 joints
46321-00	Arthroplasty of interphalangeal joint of hand, 5 or more joints
46321-01	Arthroplasty of metacarpophalangeal joint, 5 or more joints
46324-00	Arthroplasty of carpal bone
46327-00	Arthrotomy of interphalangeal joint of hand
46327-01	Arthrotomy of metacarpophalangeal joint
46330-00	Repair of ligament or capsule of interphalangeal joint of hand
46330-01	Repair of ligament or capsule of metacarpophalangeal joint



46333-00	Repair of ligament or capsule of interphalangeal joint of hand with free tissue graft or implant
46333-01	Repair of ligament or capsule of metacarpophalangeal joint with free tissue graft or implant
46336-00	Synovectomy of interphalangeal joint of hand
46336-01	Synovectomy of metacarpal joint
46336-02	Capsulectomy of interphalangeal joint of hand
46336-03	Capsulectomy of metacarpophalangeal joint
46336-04	Debridement of interphalangeal joint of hand
46336-05	Debridement of metacarpophalangeal joint
46339-00	Synovectomy of flexor or extensor tendon of hand
46342-00	Synovectomy of distal radio-ulnar joint
46342-01	Synovectomy of carpometacarpal joint
46345-00	Reconstruction of distal radio-ulnar joint
46348-00	Synovectomy of flexor tendon, 1 digit
46351-00	Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 2 digits
46354-00	Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 3 digits
46357-00	Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 4 digits
46360-00	Synovectomy of flexor tendons, 5 or more digits
46363-00	Release of tendon sheath of hand
46366-00	Subcutaneous fasciotomy for Dupuytren's contracture
46369-00	Palmar fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture
46372-00	Palmar fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture involving 1 digit (ray)
46375-00	Palmar fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture involving 2 digits (rays)
46378-00	Palmar fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture involving $\geq 3$ digits (rays)
46381-00	Release of interphalangeal joint capsule for Dupuytren's contracture
46384-00	Local skin flap repair for Dupuytren's contracture
46387-00	Revision of palmar fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture involving 1 digit (ray)
46390-00	Revision of palmar fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture involving 2 digits (rays)
46393-00	Revision of palmar fasciectomy for Dupuytren's contracture involving 3 or more digits (rays)
46396-00	Osteotomy of finger
46396-01	Osteotomy of metacarpal bone
46396-02	Ostectomy of finger
46396-03	Ostectomy of metacarpal bone
46399-00	Osteotomy of finger with internal fixation
46399-01	Osteotomy of metacarpal bone with internal fixation
46399-02	Ostectomy of finger with internal fixation
46402-00	Bone graft of metacarpal bone
46402-01	Bone graft of phalanx of hand
46405-00	Bone graft of metacarpal bone with internal fixation
46405-01	Bone graft of phalanx of hand with internal fixation
46408-00	Reconstruction of tendon of hand by tendon graft
46411-00	Reconstruction of flexor tendon pulley of hand by tendon graft
46414-00	Insertion of artificial tendon prosthesis of hand
46417-00	Transfer of tendon of hand

46420-00	Primary repair of extensor tendon of hand
46423-00	Secondary repair of extensor tendon of hand
46426-00	Primary repair of flexor tendon of hand, proximal to A1 pulley
46429-00	Secondary repair of flexor tendon of hand, proximal to A1 pulley
46432-00	Primary repair of flexor tendon of hand, distal to A1 pulley
46435-00	Secondary repair of flexor tendon of hand, distal to A1 pulley
46438-00	Closed fixation of mallet finger
46441-00	Open repair of mallet finger
46442-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of mallet finger
46444-00	Reconstruction of boutonniere deformity
46447-00	Reconstruction of boutonniere deformity with release of joint contracture
46450-00	Tenolysis of extensor tendon of hand
46453-00	Tenolysis of flexor tendon of hand
46456-00	Percutaneous tenotomy of finger
46464-00	Amputation of supernumerary, complete digit of hand
46465-00	Amputation of finger
46480-00	Amputation of finger including metacarpal bone
46483-00	Revision of amputation stump of hand or finger
46486-00	Primary repair of nail or nail bed
46489-00	Secondary repair of nail or nail bed
46492-00	Correction of contracture of digit of hand
46494-00	Excision of ganglion of hand
46495-00	Excision of mucous cyst of digit of hand
46495-01	Excision of ganglion of distal digit of hand
46498-00	Excision of ganglion of flexor tendon sheath of hand
46500-00	Excision of ganglion of dorsal wrist
46501-00	Excision of ganglion of volar wrist
46502-00	Excision of recurrent ganglion of dorsal wrist
46503-00	Excision of recurrent ganglion of volar wrist
46504-00	Neurovascular island flap to hand for pulp innervation
46507-00	Transposition of digit (ray) of hand on vascular pedicle
46510-00	Reduction of macrodactyly
46516-00	Debridement of fingernail
46516-01	Removal of fingernail
46519-00	Incision and drainage of middle palmar, thenar or hypothenar spaces of hand
46522-00	Incision and drainage of flexor tendon sheath of finger
46525-00	Incision and drainage of paronychia of hand
46528-00	Wedge resection of ingrown fingernail
46531-00	Partial resection of ingrown fingernail
46534-00	Radical excision of fingernail bed
47000-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of temporomandibular joint
47003-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of clavicle
47006-00	Open reduction of dislocation of clavicle
47009-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder
47009-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation
47012-00	Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder
47012-01	Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation

47015-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder without general anaesthesia
47018-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of elbow
47018-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of elbow with internal fixation
47021-00	Open reduction of dislocation of elbow
47021-01	Open reduction of dislocation of elbow with internal fixation
47024-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint
47024-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation
47024-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint
47024-03	Closed reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation
47027-00	Open reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint
47027-01	Open reduction of dislocation of proximal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation
47027-02	Open reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint
47027-03	Open reduction of dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint with internal fixation
47030-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of carpus
47030-02	Closed reduction of dislocation of carpometacarpal joint
47033-00	Open reduction of dislocation of carpus
47033-01	Open reduction of dislocation of carpometacarpal joint
47036-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of interphalangeal joint of hand
47039-00	Open reduction of dislocation of interphalangeal joint of hand
47042-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint
47045-00	Open reduction of dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint
47048-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of hip
47051-00	Open reduction of dislocation of hip
47054-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of knee
47057-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of patella
47060-00	Open reduction of dislocation of patella
47063-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle
47063-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of ankle with internal fixation
47066-00	Open reduction of dislocation of ankle
47066-01	Open reduction of dislocation of ankle with internal fixation
47069-00	Closed reduction of dislocation of toe
47069-01	Closed reduction of dislocation of toe with internal fixation
47072-00	Open reduction of dislocation of toe
47072-01	Open reduction of dislocation of toe with internal fixation
47300-00	Closed reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand
47300-01	Closed reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47303-00	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand
47303-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47306-00	Open reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand
47306-01	Open reduction of fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47309-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand
47309-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of distal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47312-00	Closed reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand
47312-01	Closed reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47315-00	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand

47315-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47318-00	Open reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand
47318-01	Open reduction of fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47321-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand
47321-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of middle phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47324-00	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand
47324-01	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47327-00	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand
47327-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47330-00	Open reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand
47330-01	Open reduction of fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47333-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand
47333-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal phalanx of hand with internal fixation
47336-00	Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus
47336-01	Closed reduction of fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation
47339-00	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus
47339-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation
47342-00	Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus
47342-01	Open reduction of fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation
47345-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus
47345-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of metacarpus with internal fixation
47348-00	Closed reduction of fracture of carpus
47348-01	Closed reduction of fracture of carpus with internal fixation
47351-00	Open reduction of fracture of carpus
47351-01	Open reduction of fracture of carpus with internal fixation
47354-00	Closed reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid
47354-01	Closed reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid with internal fixation
47357-00	Open reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid
47357-01	Open reduction of fracture of carpal scaphoid with internal fixation
47360-00	Immobilisation of fracture of distal radius
47360-01	Immobilisation of fracture of distal ulna
47363-00	Closed reduction of fracture of distal radius
47363-01	Closed reduction of fracture of distal ulna
47363-02	Closed reduction of fracture of distal radius with internal fixation
47363-03	Closed reduction of fracture of distal ulna with internal fixation
47366-00	Open reduction of fracture of distal radius
47366-01	Open reduction of fracture of distal ulna
47366-02	Open reduction of fracture of distal radius with internal fixation
47366-03	Open reduction of fracture of distal ulna with internal fixation
47378-00	Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of radius
47378-01	Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of ulna
47381-00	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius
47381-01	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna
47381-02	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation

47381-03	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation
47384-00	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius
47384-01	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna
47384-02	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation
47384-03	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation
47385-00	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation
47385-01	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation
47385-02	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation and internal fixation
47385-03	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation and internal fixation
47386-00	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation
47386-01	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with dislocation and internal fixation
47386-02	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation
47386-03	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation and internal fixation
47387-00	Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna
47390-00	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna
47390-01	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna with internal fixation
47393-00	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna
47393-01	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius and ulna with internal fixation
47396-00	Closed reduction of fracture of olecranon
47396-01	Closed reduction of fracture of olecranon with internal fixation
47399-00	Open reduction of fracture of olecranon
47399-01	Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with internal fixation
47402-00	Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with partial osteotomy of olecranon fragment
47402-01	Open reduction of fracture of olecranon with partial osteotomy of olecranon fragment and internal fixation
47405-00	Closed reduction of fracture of radial head or neck
47405-01	Closed reduction of fracture of radial head or neck with internal fixation
47408-00	Open reduction of fracture of radial head or neck
47408-01	Open reduction of fracture of radial head or neck with internal fixation
47423-00	Immobilisation of fracture of proximal humerus
47426-00	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal humerus
47426-01	Closed reduction of fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation
47429-00	Open reduction of fracture of proximal humerus
47429-01	Open reduction of fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation
47432-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal humerus
47432-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of proximal humerus with internal fixation
47444-00	Immobilisation of fracture of shaft of humerus
47447-00	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus
47450-00	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus
47450-01	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus with internal fixation
47451-00	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of humerus with internal fixation
47453-00	Immobilisation of fracture of distal humerus
47456-00	Closed reduction of fracture of distal humerus
47456-01	Closed reduction of fracture of distal humerus with internal fixation
47459-00	Open reduction of fracture of distal humerus

47459-01	Open reduction of fracture of distal humerus with internal fixation
47462-00	Closed reduction of fracture of clavicle
47462-01	Closed reduction of fracture of clavicle with internal fixation
47465-00	Open reduction of fracture of clavicle
47465-01	Open reduction of fracture of clavicle with internal fixation
47466-00	Closed reduction of fracture of sternum
47467-00	Open reduction of fracture of sternum
47468-00	Open reduction of fracture of scapula
47468-01	Open reduction of fracture of scapula with internal fixation
47471-00	Immobilisation of fracture of rib
47480-00	Traction of fracture of pelvis
47483-00	External fixation of fracture of pelvis
47486-00	Open reduction of fracture of pelvis with internal fixation of anterior segment
47489-00	Open reduction of fracture of pelvis with internal fixation of posterior segment
47489-01	Open reduction of pelvic fracture with internal fixation of anterior and posterior segments
47492-00	Immobilisation of fracture of acetabulum
47495-00	Traction of fracture of acetabulum
47498-00	Internal fixation of fracture of acetabulum
47501-00	Open reduction of fracture of acetabulum with internal fixation
47513-00	Internal fixation of disruption of sacro-iliac joint
47516-00	Traction of fracture of femur
47516-01	Closed reduction of fracture of femur
47519-00	Internal fixation of fracture of trochanteric or subcapital femur
47522-00	Hemiarthroplasty of femur
47525-00	Closed reduction of slipped capital femoral epiphysis
47525-01	Open reduction of slipped capital femoral epiphysis
47528-00	Open reduction of fracture of femur
47528-01	Open reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation
47531-00	Closed reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation
47534-00	Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle
47537-00	Internal fixation of fracture of femoral condyle
47540-00	Application of hip spica
47540-01	Application of shoulder spica
47543-00	Immobilisation of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau
47546-00	Closed reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau
47546-01	Closed reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation
47549-00	Open reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau
47549-01	Open reduction of fracture of medial or lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation
47552-00	Immobilisation of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau
47555-00	Closed reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau
47555-01	Closed reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation
47558-00	Open reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau
47558-01	Open reduction of fracture of medial and lateral tibial plateau with internal fixation
47561-00	Immobilisation by application of cast of fracture of shaft of tibia



47564-00	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia
47564-01	Closed reduction of fracture of fibula
47566-00	Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation
47566-01	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation
47566-02	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation
47566-03	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia with internal fixation
47566-04	Closed reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation
47566-05	Open reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation
47567-00	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia
47570-00	Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia
47570-01	Open reduction of fracture of fibula
47573-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of shaft of tibia
47576-00	Immobilisation of fracture of fibula
47579-00	Immobilisation of fracture of patella
47582-00	Patellectomy with reattachment of tendon
47585-00	Internal fixation of fracture of patella
47588-00	Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle with repair or reconstruction of ligaments
47588-01	Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of tibial articular surface of knee with repair or reconstruction of ligaments
47591-00	Internal fixation of intra-articular fracture of femoral condyle and tibial articular surface of knee with repair or reconstruction of ligaments
47594-00	Immobilisation of fracture of ankle, not elsewhere classified
47597-00	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle
47600-00	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation of diastasis, fibula or malleolus
47600-01	Open reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation of diastasis, fibula or malleolus
47603-00	Closed reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation, 2 of diastasis, fibula or malleolus
47603-01	Open reduction of fracture of ankle with internal fixation, 2 of diastasis, fibula or malleolus
47606-00	Immobilisation of fracture of calcaneum
47606-01	Immobilisation of dislocation of calcaneum
47606-02	Immobilisation of fracture of talus
47606-03	Immobilisation of dislocation of talus
47609-00	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum
47609-01	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation
47609-02	Closed reduction of fracture of talus
47609-03	Closed reduction of fracture of talus with internal fixation
47609-04	Closed reduction of dislocation of talus
47609-05	Closed reduction of dislocation of talus with internal fixation
47609-06	Closed reduction of dislocation of calcaneum
47609-07	Closed reduction of dislocation of calcaneum with internal fixation
47612-00	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum
47612-01	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation
47612-02	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation
47612-03	Closed reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation



47612-04	Closed reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation
47612-05	Closed reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation
47612-06	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus
47612-07	Closed reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with internal fixation
47615-00	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum
47615-01	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation
47615-02	Open reduction of fracture of talus
47615-03	Open reduction of fracture of talus with internal fixation
47615-04	Open reduction of dislocation of calcaneum
47615-05	Open reduction of dislocation of calcaneum with internal fixation
47615-06	Open reduction of dislocation of talus
47615-07	Open reduction of dislocation of talus with internal fixation
47618-00	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum
47618-01	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of calcaneum with internal fixation
47618-02	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus
47618-03	Open reduction of intra-articular fracture of talus with internal fixation
47618-04	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation
47618-05	Open reduction of fracture of calcaneum with dislocation and internal fixation
47618-06	Open reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation
47618-07	Open reduction of fracture of talus with dislocation and internal fixation
47621-00	Closed reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint
47621-01	Closed reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint with internal fixation
47624-00	Open reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint
47624-01	Open reduction of fracture of tarsometatarsal joint with internal fixation
47627-00	Immobilisation of fracture of tarsus
47630-00	Open reduction of fracture of tarsus
47630-01	Open reduction of fracture of tarsus with internal fixation
47633-00	Immobilisation of fracture of metatarsus
47636-00	Closed reduction of fracture of metatarsus
47636-01	Closed reduction of fracture of metatarsus with internal fixation
47639-00	Open reduction of fracture of metatarsus
47639-01	Open reduction of fracture of metatarsus with internal fixation
47663-00	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe
47663-01	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe with internal fixation
47666-00	Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe
47666-01	Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of great toe with internal fixation
47672-00	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe
47672-01	Closed reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, with internal fixation
47672-02	Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe
47672-03	Open reduction of fracture of phalanx of toe, other than great toe, with internal fixation
47684-00	Immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine
47687-00	Immobilisation of fracture/dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement
47690-00	Closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with immobilisation
47693-00	Closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement, with immobilisation

47696-00	Closed reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine
47699-00	Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine
47699-01	Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with simple internal fixation
47699-02	Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with segmental internal fixation
47702-00	Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement
47702-01	Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement, with simple internal fixation
47702-02	Open reduction of fracture/dislocation of spine with spinal cord involvement, with segmental internal fixation
47705-00	Insertion of skull caliper
47708-00	Application of plaster jacket
47711-00	Application of halo
47717-00	Application of halo and thoracic jacket
47720-00	Application of halo femoral traction
47726-00	Procurement of bone for graft via separate incision
47732-00	Procurement of vascularised pedicle of bone for graft
47738-00	Closed reduction of fracture of nasal bone
47741-00	Open reduction of fracture of nasal bone
47753-00	Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla with fixation
47756-00	Closed reduction of fracture of mandible with fixation
47762-00	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone
47762-01	Closed reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with fixation
47765-00	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 1 site
47765-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 1 site
47768-00	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 2 sites
47768-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 2 sites
47771-00	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with external fixation, 3 sites
47771-01	Open reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with internal fixation, 3 sites
47774-00	Open reduction of fracture of maxilla
47777-00	Open reduction of fracture of mandible
47786-00	Open reduction of fracture of maxilla with internal fixation
47789-00	Open reduction of fracture of mandible with internal fixation
47900-00	Aspiration of bone cyst
47900-01	Administration of agent into bone cyst
47906-00	Debridement of toenail
47906-01	Removal of toenail
47912-00	Incision of foot for paronychia
47915-00	Wedge resection of ingrown toenail
47916-00	Partial resection of ingrown toenail
47918-00	Radical excision of ingrown toenail bed
47920-00	Insertion of bone growth stimulator
47921-00	Insertion of internal fixation device, not elsewhere classified
47924-00	Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia
47927-00	Removal of pin, screw or wire, not elsewhere classified
47927-01	Removal of pin, screw or wire from femur
47930-00	Removal of plate, rod or nail, not elsewhere classified
47930-01	Removal of plate, rod or nail from femur

47933-00	Excision of exostosis of bone of hand
47933-01	Excision of exostosis of bone of foot
47933-02	Excision of exostosis of small bone, not elsewhere classified
47936-00	Excision of exostosis of large bone
47948-00	Removal of external fixation device
47954-00	Repair of tendon, not elsewhere classified
47957-00	Lengthening of tendon, not elsewhere classified
47960-00	Subcutaneous tenotomy, not elsewhere classified
47963-00	Open tenotomy, not elsewhere classified
47963-01	Tenoplasty, not elsewhere classified
47963-02	Repair of tendon of hand, not elsewhere classified
47966-00	Transfer of tendon or ligament, not elsewhere classified
47966-01	Transfer of muscle, not elsewhere classified
47969-00	Tenosynovectomy, not elsewhere classified
47972-00	Open procedure on tendon sheath, not elsewhere classified
47975-00	Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for acute compartment syndrome
47975-01	Decompression fasciotomy of calf for acute compartment syndrome
47978-00	Decompression fasciotomy of forearm for chronic compartment syndrome
47978-01	Decompression fasciotomy of calf for chronic compartment syndrome
47981-00	Decompression fasciotomy of forearm
47981-01	Decompression fasciotomy of calf
47981-02	Decompression fasciotomy of hand
47982-00	Forage of neck and/or head of femur
48200-00	Bone graft to femur
48203-00	Bone graft to femur with internal fixation
48206-00	Bone graft to tibia
48209-00	Bone graft to tibia with internal fixation
48212-00	Bone graft to humerus
48215-00	Bone graft to humerus with internal fixation
48218-00	Bone graft to radius and ulna
48221-00	Bone graft to radius and ulna with internal fixation
48224-00	Bone graft to radius or ulna
48227-00	Bone graft to radius or ulna with internal fixation
48230-00	Bone graft to scaphoid
48233-00	Bone graft to scaphoid with internal fixation
48236-00	Bone graft to scaphoid with internal fixation and osteotomy
48239-00	Bone graft, not elsewhere classified
48242-00	Bone graft with internal fixation, not elsewhere classified
48400-00	Osteotomy of accessory bone
48400-01	Ostectomy of accessory bone
48400-02	Osteotomy of metatarsal bone
48400-03	Osteotomy of toe
48400-04	Ostectomy of metatarsal bone
48400-05	Ostectomy of toe
48403-00	Osteotomy of metatarsal bone with internal fixation
48403-01	Osteotomy of toe with internal fixation
48403-02	Ostectomy of metatarsal bone with internal fixation

48403-03	Ostectomy of toe with internal fixation
48406-00	Osteotomy of fibula
48406-01	Ostectomy of fibula
48406-02	Osteotomy of radius
48406-03	Ostectomy of radius
48406-04	Osteotomy of ulna
48406-05	Ostectomy of ulna
48406-06	Osteotomy of clavicle
48406-07	Osteotomy of scapula
48406-08	Ostectomy of clavicle
48406-09	Ostectomy of scapula
48406-10	Osteotomy of rib
48406-11	Partial ostectomy of rib
48406-12	Total ostectomy of rib
48406-13	Osteotomy of carpal bone
48406-14	Ostectomy of carpal bone
48406-15	Osteotomy of tarsal bone
48406-16	Ostectomy of tarsal bone
48409-00	Osteotomy of fibula with internal fixation
48409-01	Ostectomy of fibula with internal fixation
48409-02	Osteotomy of radius with internal fixation
48409-03	Ostectomy of radius with internal fixation
48409-04	Osteotomy of ulna with internal fixation
48409-05	Ostectomy of ulna with internal fixation
48409-06	Osteotomy of clavicle with internal fixation
48409-07	Osteotomy of scapula with internal fixation
48409-08	Ostectomy of clavicle with internal fixation
48409-09	Ostectomy of scapula with internal fixation
48409-10	Osteotomy of rib with internal fixation
48409-11	Partial ostectomy of rib with internal fixation
48409-12	Total ostectomy of rib with internal fixation
48409-13	Osteotomy of carpal bone with internal fixation
48409-14	Ostectomy of carpal bone with internal fixation
48409-15	Osteotomy of tarsal bone with internal fixation
48409-16	Ostectomy of tarsal bone with internal fixation
48412-00	Osteotomy of humerus
48412-01	Ostectomy of humerus
48415-00	Osteotomy of humerus with internal fixation
48415-01	Ostectomy of humerus with internal fixation
48418-00	Osteotomy of tibia
48418-01	Ostectomy of tibia
48421-00	Osteotomy of tibia with internal fixation
48421-01	Ostectomy of tibia with internal fixation
48424-00	Osteotomy of pelvis
48424-01	Osteotomy of proximal femur
48424-02	Osteotomy of mid femur
48424-03	Ostectomy of pelvis

48424-04	Ostectomy of proximal femur
48424-05	Ostectomy of mid femur
48424-06	Osteotomy of distal femur
48424-07	Ostectomy of distal femur
48427-00	Osteotomy of pelvis with internal fixation
48427-01	Osteotomy of proximal femur with internal fixation
48427-02	Osteotomy of mid femur with internal fixation
48427-03	Ostectomy of pelvis with internal fixation
48427-04	Ostectomy of proximal femur with internal fixation
48427-05	Ostectomy of mid femur with internal fixation
48427-06	Osteotomy of distal femur with internal fixation
48427-07	Ostectomy of distal femur with internal fixation
48500-00	Epiphysiodesis of femur
48503-00	Epiphysiodesis of tibia and fibula
48506-00	Epiphysiodesis of femur and tibia and fibula
48509-00	Epiphysiodesis, not elsewhere classified
48512-00	Epiphysiolysis
48600-00	Manipulation of spine
48606-00	Posterior spinal fusion without internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis
48609-00	Posterior spinal fusion with nonsegmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis
48612-00	Posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis
48613-00	Anterior and posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis
48615-00	Re-exploration with adjustment of spinal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis
48615-01	Re-exploration with removal of spinal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis
48615-02	Re-exploration with bone graft for scoliosis or kyphosis
48618-00	Revision of failed scoliosis or kyphosis surgery
48621-00	Anterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis, less than or equal to 4 levels
48624-00	Anterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis, 5 levels or more
48627-00	Posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation extending to pelvis for scoliosis or kyphosis
48630-00	Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae, for scoliosis or kyphosis
48630-01	Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae, for scoliosis or kyphosis with spinal cord involvement
48632-00	Resection of vertebra with fusion for congenital scoliosis or kyphosis
48636-00	Percutaneous lumbar discectomy
48639-00	Excision of vertebra
48639-01	Excision of vertebra with spinal cord involvement
48640-00	Anterior and posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation and resection of vertebra
48642-00	Posterior spinal fusion, 1 or 2 levels
48645-00	Posterior spinal fusion, 3 or more levels
48648-00	Posterolateral spinal fusion, 1 or 2 levels
48651-00	Posterolateral spinal fusion, 3 or more levels

48654-00	Posterior spinal fusion with laminectomy, 1 level
48654-01	Posterolateral spinal fusion with laminectomy, 1 level
48657-00	Posterior spinal fusion with laminectomy, 2 or more levels
48657-01	Posterolateral spinal fusion with laminectomy, 2 or more levels
48660-00	Anterior spinal fusion, 1 level
48669-00	Anterior spinal fusion, 2 or more levels
48678-00	Simple internal fixation of spine
48681-00	Nonsegmental internal fixation of spine
48684-00	Segmental internal fixation of spine, 1 or 2 levels
48687-00	Segmental internal fixation of spine, 3 or 4 levels
48690-00	Segmental internal fixation of spine, 5 or more levels
48691-00	Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
48691-01	Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels
48691-02	Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
48691-03	Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels
48691-04	Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
48691-05	Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels
48900-00	Excision of coraco-acromial ligament
48900-01	Excision of calcium deposit from rotator cuff
48903-00	Decompression of subacromial space
48906-00	Repair of rotator cuff
48909-00	Repair of rotator cuff with decompression of subacromial space
48912-00	Arthrotomy of shoulder
48915-00	Hemiarthroplasty of shoulder
48918-00	Total arthroplasty of shoulder
48921-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of shoulder
48924-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of shoulder with bone graft to scapula or humerus
48927-00	Removal of shoulder prosthesis
48930-00	Stabilisation of shoulder
48933-00	Stabilisation of shoulder for multi-directional instability
48936-00	Synovectomy of shoulder
48939-00	Arthrodesis of shoulder
48942-00	Arthrodesis of shoulder with removal of prosthesis
48945-00	Arthroscopy of shoulder
48945-01	Arthroscopic biopsy of shoulder
48948-00	Arthroscopic debridement of shoulder
48948-01	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of shoulder
48948-02	Arthroscopic chondroplasty of shoulder
48951-00	Arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space
48954-00	Arthroscopic synovectomy of shoulder
48957-00	Arthroscopic stabilisation of shoulder
48960-00	Arthroscopic reconstruction of shoulder
49100-00	Arthrotomy of elbow
49100-01	Removal of loose body of elbow
49100-02	Release of elbow contracture
49103-00	Stabilisation of elbow
49106-00	Arthrodesis of elbow

49109-00	Arthroscopic synovectomy of elbow
49109-01	Synovectomy of elbow
49112-00	Silastic replacement of radial head of elbow
49115-00	Total arthroplasty of elbow
49116-00	Revision arthroplasty of elbow
49117-00	Revision arthroplasty of elbow with bone graft
49118-00	Arthroscopy of elbow
49118-01	Arthroscopic biopsy of elbow
49121-00	Arthroscopic drilling of defect of elbow
49121-01	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of elbow
49121-02	Arthroscopic chondroplasty of elbow
49121-03	Arthroscopic osteoplasty of elbow
49121-04	Arthroscopic release of elbow contracture
49200-00	Arthrodesis of radiocarpal joint
49203-00	Arthrodesis of intercarpal joint
49206-00	Excision arthroplasty of wrist
49209-00	Total arthroplasty of wrist
49210-00	Revision arthroplasty of wrist
49211-00	Revision arthroplasty of wrist with bone graft
49212-00	Arthrotomy of wrist
49215-00	Reconstruction of wrist
49218-00	Arthroscopy of wrist
49218-01	Arthroscopic biopsy of wrist
49221-00	Arthroscopic drilling of defect of wrist
49221-01	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of wrist
49221-02	Arthroscopic release of adhesions of wrist
49224-00	Arthroscopic debridement of wrist
49224-01	Arthroscopic synovectomy of wrist
49224-02	Arthroscopic osteoplasty of wrist
49224-03	Arthroscopic chondroplasty of wrist
49227-00	Arthroscopic pinning of osteochondral fragment of wrist
49300-00	Arthrodesis of sacro-iliac joint
49303-00	Arthrotomy of hip
49303-01	Lavage of hip
49306-00	Arthrodesis of hip
49312-00	Excision arthroplasty of hip
49315-00	Partial arthroplasty of hip
49318-00	Total arthroplasty of hip, unilateral
49319-00	Total arthroplasty of hip, bilateral
49324-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip
49327-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with bone graft to acetabulum
49330-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with bone graft to femur
49333-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with bone graft to acetabulum and femur
49339-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum
49342-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to femur



49345-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum and femur
49346-00	Revision of partial arthroplasty of hip
49348-00	Closed reduction of congenital hip dislocation
49351-00	Immobilisation of congenital hip dislocation
49354-00	Open reduction of congenital hip dislocation
49357-00	Application of hip spica for congenital dislocation
49360-00	Arthroscopy of hip
49363-00	Arthroscopic biopsy of hip
49366-00	Arthroscopic removal of loose body from hip
49366-01	Arthroscopic lavage of hip
49500-00	Open biopsy of knee
49500-01	Arthrotomy of knee
49500-02	Removal of loose body of knee
49500-03	Lavage of knee
49500-04	Release of capsule of knee
49503-00	Meniscectomy of knee
49503-01	Patellofemoral stabilisation
49503-02	Chondroplasty of knee
49503-03	Transfer of tendon or ligament of knee, not elsewhere classified
49503-04	Patellectomy
49503-05	Osteoplasty of knee
49509-00	Synovectomy of knee
49509-01	Arthrodesis of knee
49512-00	Arthrodesis of knee with removal of prosthesis
49515-00	Removal of knee prosthesis
49517-00	Hemiarthroplasty of knee
49518-00	Total arthroplasty of knee, unilateral
49519-00	Total arthroplasty of knee, bilateral
49521-00	Total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur, unilateral
49521-01	Total arthroplasty to knee with bone graft to femur, bilateral
49521-02	Total arthroplasty to knee with bone graft to tibia, unilateral
49521-03	Total arthroplasty to knee with bone graft to tibia, bilateral
49524-00	Total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur and tibia, unilateral
49524-01	Total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur and tibia, bilateral
49527-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of knee
49530-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur
49530-01	Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to tibia
49533-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with bone graft to femur and tibia
49534-00	Total replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee
49534-01	Total replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee
49539-00	Arthroscopic reconstruction of knee
49539-01	Reconstruction of knee
49542-00	Arthroscopic reconstruction of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus
49542-01	Reconstruction of cruciate ligament of knee with repair of meniscus
49545-00	Revision arthrodesis of knee
49548-00	Revision of patellofemoral stabilisation of knee

49551-00	Revision of reconstructive surgery of knee
49554-00	Revision of total arthroplasty of knee with anatomic specific allograft
49557-00	Arthroscopy of knee
49557-01	Arthroscopic biopsy of knee
49557-02	Arthroscopic excision of meniscal margin or plica of knee
49558-00	Arthroscopic debridement of knee
49558-01	Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee
49558-02	Arthroscopic osteoplasty of knee
49559-00	Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee, with multiple drilling or implant
49560-00	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of knee
49560-01	Arthroscopic trimming of ligament of knee
49560-02	Arthroscopic lateral release of knee
49560-03	Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee
49561-00	Arthroscopic lateral release of knee with debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty
49561-01	Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty
49561-02	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of knee with debridement, osteoplasty or chondroplasty
49562-00	Arthroscopic lateral release of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant
49562-01	Arthroscopic meniscectomy of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant
49562-02	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of knee with chondroplasty and multiple drilling or implant
49563-00	Arthroscopic repair of meniscus of knee
49566-00	Arthroscopic synovectomy of knee
49569-00	Quadricepsplasty of knee
49700-00	Arthroscopy of ankle
49700-01	Arthroscopic biopsy of ankle
49703-00	Arthroscopic lavage of ankle
49703-01	Arthroscopic trimming of osteophyte of ankle
49703-02	Arthroscopic removal of loose body of ankle
49703-03	Arthroscopic repair of osteochondral fracture of ankle
49703-04	Arthroscopic synovectomy of ankle
49703-05	Arthroscopic chondroplasty of ankle
49706-00	Arthrotomy of ankle
49706-01	Lavage of ankle
49706-02	Removal of loose body of ankle
49706-03	Division of ankle contractures
49709-00	Stabilisation of ankle
49712-00	Arthrodesis of ankle
49715-00	Total arthroplasty of ankle
49716-00	Revision arthroplasty of ankle
49717-00	Revision arthroplasty of ankle with bone graft
49718-00	Other repair of tendon of ankle
49718-01	Repair of Achilles' tendon
49721-00	Immobilisation of Achilles' tendon

49724-00	Secondary (delayed) repair of Achilles' tendon
49724-01	Reconstruction of Achilles' tendon
49727-00	Lengthening of Achilles' tendon
49728-00	Lengthening of gastrocnemius and/or soleus tendon
49800-00	Primary repair of flexor or extensor tendon of foot
49803-00	Secondary repair of flexor or extensor tendon of foot
49806-00	Subcutaneous tenotomy of foot
49809-00	Open tenotomy of foot
49809-01	Open tenotomy of foot with tenoplasty
49812-00	Transfer of tendon or ligament of foot
49815-00	Triple arthrodesis of foot
49818-00	Excision of calcaneal spur
49821-00	Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty, unilateral
49824-00	Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty, bilateral
49827-00	Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral
49830-00	Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral
49833-00	Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal, unilateral
49836-00	Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal, bilateral
49837-00	Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral
49838-00	Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral
49839-00	Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty with insertion of prosthesis, unilateral
49842-00	Correction of hallux valgus or rigidus by arthroplasty with insertion of prosthesis, bilateral
49845-00	Arthrodesis of first metatarsophalangeal joint
49848-00	Correction of hammer toe
49848-01	Correction of claw toe
49851-00	Correction of hammer toe with internal fixation
49851-01	Correction of claw toe with internal fixation
49854-00	Plantar fasciotomy
49854-01	Plantar fasciectomy
49857-00	Replacement of metatarsophalangeal joint
49860-00	Synovectomy of metatarsophalangeal joint
49866-00	Neurectomy of foot
49878-00	Immobilisation of foot, not elsewhere classified
50100-00	Arthroscopy joint, not elsewhere classified
50100-01	Arthroscopic biopsy of joint, not elsewhere classified
50102-00	Arthroscopic procedure of joint, not elsewhere classified
50103-00	Arthrotomy of joint, not elsewhere classified
50104-00	Synovectomy of joint, not elsewhere classified
50106-00	Joint stabilisation, not elsewhere classified
50109-00	Arthrodesis of joint, not elsewhere classified
50112-00	Division of joint contracture, not elsewhere classified
50115-00	Manipulation/mobilisation of joint, not elsewhere classified
50118-00	Arthrodesis of subtalar joint
50121-00	Transplantation of iliopsoas tendon to greater trochanter

50124-00	Aspiration of joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified
50124-01	Administration of agent into joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified
50127-00	Arthroplasty of joint, not elsewhere classified
50130-00	Application of external fixation device not elsewhere classified
50200-00	Biopsy of bone, not elsewhere classified
50203-00	Marginal excision of lesion of bone
50203-01	Marginal excision of malignant tumour of deep soft tissue
50206-00	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cryotherapy to defect
50206-01	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with autograft to defect
50206-02	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with allograft to defect
50206-03	Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cementation to defect
50212-00	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of upper limb
50212-01	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb
50215-00	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis
50215-01	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft
50215-02	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft
50215-03	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis
50215-04	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft
50215-05	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft
50218-00	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of upper limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint
50218-01	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of upper limb with replacement of adjacent joint
50218-02	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint
50218-03	En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with replacement of adjacent joint
50221-00	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis
50221-01	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum
50221-02	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine
50221-03	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula
50224-00	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using prosthesis
50224-01	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using allograft
50224-02	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using autograft
50224-03	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using prosthesis
50224-04	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using allograft
50224-05	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using autograft

50224-06	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using prosthesis
50224-07	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using allograft
50224-08	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using autograft
50224-09	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using prosthesis
50224-10	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using allograft
50224-11	En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using autograft
50227-00	En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft
50227-01	En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific autograft
50230-00	Resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft
50233-00	Hindquarter amputation for malignant tumour
50233-01	Interscapulothoracic amputation for malignant tumour
50236-00	Amputation at hip for malignant tumour
50236-01	Disarticulation at shoulder for malignant tumour
50236-02	Amputation of proximal third of femur for malignant tumour
50239-00	Amputation of sites not elsewhere classified, for malignant tumour
50300-00	Transarticular fixation
50303-00	Limb lengthening
50306-00	Limb lengthening, bipolar
50309-00	Adjustment of ring fixator or similar device
50312-00	Synovectomy of ankle
50321-00	Release of talipes equinovarus, unilateral
50324-00	Revision of release of talipes equinovarus, unilateral
50324-01	Revision of release of talipes equinovarus, bilateral
50327-00	Release of talipes equinovarus, bilateral
50330-00	Manipulation of talipes equinovarus
50330-01	Manipulation of vertical congenital talus
50333-00	Excision of tarsal coalition
50336-00	Reconstruction of congenital vertical talus
50339-00	Transfer of anterior tibialis tendon to lateral column
50342-00	Transfer of posterior tibialis tendon through interosseous membrane to anterior or posterior aspect of foot
50345-00	Release of hyperextension deformity of toe
50348-00	Manipulation of knee with change of plaster
50352-00	Immobilisation of hip dislocation
50354-00	Resection and internal fixation of tibia for congenital pseudoarthrosis
50357-00	Transfer of rectus femoris hamstring tendon
50357-01	Transfer of medial hamstring tendon
50357-02	Transfer of lateral hamstring tendon
50360-00	Transfer of combined medial and lateral hamstring tendon
50363-00	Posterior release of knee contracture, unilateral
50366-00	Posterior release of knee contracture, bilateral
50369-00	Posterior release of knee contracture with release of joint capsule, unilateral

50372-00	Posterior release of knee contracture with release of joint capsule, bilateral
50375-00	Medial release of hip contracture, unilateral
50375-01	Release of hip contracture, unilateral
50378-00	Medial release of hip contracture, bilateral
50378-01	Release of hip contracture, bilateral
50381-00	Anterior release of hip contracture, unilateral
50384-00	Anterior release of hip contracture, bilateral
50387-00	Transfer of iliopsoas tendon to greater trochanter
50387-01	Transfer of abdominal musculature to greater trochanter
50387-02	Transfer of adductors to ischium
50390-00	Application of plaster cast to hip for neuromuscular conditions
50390-01	Application of plaster cast to knee for neuromuscular conditions
50393-00	Bone graft to pelvis
50394-00	Multiple peri-acetabular osteotomies
50396-00	Splitting of phalanx
50396-01	Amputation of phalanx of hand with ligament or joint reconstruction
50399-00	Centralisation of forearm for radial aplasia or dysplasia
50402-00	Release of sternocleidomastoid muscle
50405-00	Flexorplasty of elbow
50411-00	Resection of distal femur and proximal tibia with knee fusion
50414-00	Resection of distal femur and proximal tibia with knee fusion and rotationplasty
50417-00	Reconstruction of knee involving transfer of fibula or tibia and repair of quadriceps mechanism
50423-00	Transfer of fibula to tibia with internal fixation
50450-00	Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limb, unilateral
50450-01	Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, unilateral
50450-02	Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies, and foot stabilisation, unilateral
50455-00	Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limbs, bilateral
50470-00	Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, bilateral
50475-00	Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies, and foot stabilisation, bilateral
50616-00	Revision of spinal procedure with adjustment of spinal fixation
50616-01	Revision of spinal procedure with removal of spinal fixation
50616-02	Revision of spinal procedure with bone graft
50620-00	Other revision of spinal procedure
50950-00	Radiofrequency ablation of liver
50950-01	Endoscopic destruction procedures on liver
50950-02	Other closed destruction procedures on liver
50950-03	Destruction procedures on liver
52034-00	Cryotherapy of lesion of oral mucosa
52035-00	Endoscopic laser therapy of upper aerodigestive tract
52096-00	Insertion of pin or wire into maxilla, mandible or zygoma
52102-00	Removal of pin, screw or wire from maxilla, mandible or zygoma



52106-00	Removal of arch bars from maxilla or mandible
52120-00	Partial resection of mandible with condylectomy
52122-00	Partial reconstruction of maxilla
52122-01	Subtotal reconstruction of maxilla
52122-02	Total reconstruction of one maxilla
52122-03	Total reconstruction of both maxillae
52141-00	Interruption of mandibular artery
52141-01	Interruption of facial artery
52141-02	Interruption of lingual artery
52141-03	Interruption of facial vein
52141-04	Interruption of lingual vein
52141-05	Interruption of mandibular vein
52148-00	Microsurgical repair of parotid duct
52324-00	Reconstruction of mouth using direct tongue flap, single or first stage
52327-00	Reconstruction of mouth using direct tongue flap, second stage
52337-00	Repair of alveolar cleft
52420-00	External fixation of mandible by intermaxillary wiring following reconstruction
52600-00	Excision of palatal exostosis
52600-01	Excision of maxilla or mandible exostosis
52603-00	Excision of mylohyoid ridge of mandible
52606-00	Excision of maxillary tuberosity
52609-00	Excision of papillary hyperplasia of palate
52618-00	Submucosal vestibuloplasty
52618-01	Open vestibuloplasty
52624-00	Alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft or allograft
52626-00	Alveolar ridge augmentation by insertion of tissue expander
52627-00	Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, first stage
52630-00	Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, second stage
52824-00	Cryotherapy to peripheral branches of trigeminal nerve
53019-00	Bone graft to maxillary sinus
53203-00	Open reduction of dislocation of temporomandibular joint
53206-00	Other manipulation of temporomandibular joint
53215-00	Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint
53218-00	Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint with removal of loose body
53218-01	Arthroscopic debridement of temporomandibular joint
53218-02	Arthroscopic division of adhesions of temporomandibular joint
53221-00	Exploration of temporomandibular joint
53224-00	Exploration of temporomandibular joint with condylectomy or condylotomy
53225-00	Arthrocentesis of temporomandibular joint
53226-00	Synovectomy of temporomandibular joint
53227-00	Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus or capsular surgery
53230-00	Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery
53233-00	Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery using tissue flaps, cartilage graft or allograft implants
53236-00	Stabilisation of temporomandibular joint
53239-00	Arthrodesis of temporomandibular joint



53400-00	Immobilisation of fracture of maxilla without splinting
53403-00	Immobilisation of fracture of mandible without splinting
53410-00	Immobilisation of fracture of zygoma
53424-00	Open reduction of complicated fracture of maxilla
53425-00	Open reduction of complicated fracture of mandible
53427-00	Open reduction of complicated fracture of maxilla with internal fixation
53429-00	Open reduction of complicated fracture of mandible with internal fixation
55028-00	Ultrasound of head
55030-00	Ultrasound of orbital contents
55032-00	Ultrasound of neck
55034-00	Ultrasound of breast(s)
55036-00	Ultrasound of abdomen
55038-00	Ultrasound of urinary tract
55040-00	Ultrasound for detection of fetal abnormality
55040-01	Ultrasound for fetal growth measurement
55040-02	Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis for other pregnancy related condition
55042-00	Ultrasound of female pelvis
55044-00	Ultrasound of male pelvis
55048-00	Ultrasound of scrotum
55050-00	Musculoskeletal ultrasound
55052-00	Ultrasound of joint
55054-00	Intra-operative ultrasound of other site
55055-00	Unidimensional ultrasound of orbital contents
55056-00	Ultrasound of other site
55058-00	Ultrasound measurement of umbilical blood flow
55065-00	Ultrasound of pelvis
55070-00	Ultrasound of breast, unilateral
55076-00	Ultrasound of breast, bilateral
55084-00	Ultrasound of urinary bladder
55112-00	M-mode and 2 dimensional real time ultrasound of heart
55113-00	M-mode and 2 dimensional real time ultrasound of heart
55118-00	2 dimensional real time transoesophageal ultrasound of heart
55130-00	2 dimensional real time transoesophageal ultrasound of heart performed during cardiac surgery
55201-00	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, unilateral
55201-01	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, bilateral
55201-02	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels and vertebral arteries, unilateral
55201-03	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels and vertebral arteries, bilateral
55201-04	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, unilateral
55201-05	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, bilateral
55201-06	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular structures, unilateral
55201-07	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular structures, bilateral
55201-08	Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic vascular structures
55201-09	Duplex ultrasound of intra abdominal vascular structures
55207-00	Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis

55210-00	Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis
55225-00	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, unilateral
55225-01	Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, bilateral
55231-00	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, unilateral
55231-01	Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, bilateral
55238-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, unilateral
55238-01	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, bilateral
55244-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, unilateral
55244-01	Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral
55248-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, unilateral
55248-01	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, bilateral
55252-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, unilateral
55252-01	Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral
55256-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, bilateral
55262-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral
55266-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, bilateral
55270-00	Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral
55274-00	Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels
55276-00	Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins
55278-00	Duplex ultrasound of renal and/or visceral vessels
55280-00	Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels
55282-00	Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis
55284-00	Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis
55286-00	Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites
55292-00	Duplex ultrasound of surgically created arteriovenous fistula or access graft of upper limb
55292-01	Duplex ultrasound of surgically created arteriovenous fistula or access graft of lower limb
55294-00	Duplex ultrasound of arteries for bypass conduit mapping
55294-01	Duplex ultrasound of veins for bypass conduit mapping
55294-02	Duplex ultrasound of arteries and veins for bypass conduit mapping
55300-00	Transrectal ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra
55600-00	Ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra
55700-00	Ultrasound for detection of fetal abnormality
55700-01	Ultrasound for fetal growth measurement
55700-02	Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis for other pregnancy related conditions
55729-00	Ultrasound measurement of umbilical blood flow
55729-01	Duplex ultrasound of umbilical artery
55731-00	Ultrasound of female pelvis
55800-00	Ultrasound of hand or wrist
55804-00	Ultrasound of forearm or elbow
55808-00	Ultrasound of shoulder or upper arm
55812-00	Ultrasound of chest or abdominal wall
55816-00	Ultrasound of hip
55816-01	Ultrasound of groin

55824-00	Ultrasound of buttock
55824-01	Ultrasound of thigh
55828-00	Ultrasound of knee
55832-00	Ultrasound of lower leg
55836-00	Ultrasound of ankle or foot
55844-00	Ultrasound of skin and subcutaneous tissue
55848-00	Intraoperative musculoskeletal ultrasound
55852-00	Ultrasound of spine and spinal cord
56001-00	Computerised tomography of brain
56007-00	Computerised tomography of brain with intravenous contrast medium
56010-00	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa
56010-01	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa with intravenous contrast medium
56010-02	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain
56010-03	Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa and brain with intravenous contrast medium
56013-00	Computerised tomography of orbit
56013-01	Computerised tomography of orbit with intravenous contrast medium
56013-02	Computerised tomography of orbit and brain
56013-03	Computerised tomography of orbit and brain with intravenous contrast medium
56016-00	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone, unilateral
56016-01	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone with intravenous contrast medium, unilateral
56016-02	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain, unilateral
56016-03	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium, unilateral
56016-04	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone, bilateral
56016-05	Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone with intravenous contrast medium, bilateral
56016-06	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain, bilateral
56016-07	Computerised tomography of middle ear, temporal bone and brain with intravenous contrast medium, bilateral
56019-00	Computerised tomography of temporal bone with air study
56022-00	Computerised tomography of facial bone
56022-01	Computerised tomography of paranasal sinus
56022-02	Computerised tomography of facial bone and paranasal sinus
56028-00	Computerised tomography of facial bone with intravenous contrast medium
56028-01	Computerised tomography of paranasal sinus with intravenous contrast medium
56028-02	Computerised tomography of facial bone and paranasal sinus with intravenous contrast medium
56030-00	Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain
56036-00	Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain with intravenous contrast medium
56101-00	Computerised tomography of soft tissue of neck
56107-00	Computerised tomography of soft tissue of neck with intravenous contrast medium
56210-00	Computerised tomography of spine
56216-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium
56219-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intrathecal contrast medium

56220-00	Computerised tomography of spine, cervical region
56221-00	Computerised tomography of spine, thoracic region
56223-00	Computerised tomography of spine, lumbosacral region
56224-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, cervical region
56225-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, thoracic region
56226-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, lumbosacral region
56233-00	Computerised tomography of spine, multiple regions
56234-00	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, multiple regions
56301-00	Computerised tomography of chest
56301-01	Computerised tomography of chest and abdomen
56307-00	Computerised tomography of chest with intravenous contrast medium
56307-01	Computerised tomography of chest and abdomen with intravenous contrast medium
56401-00	Computerised tomography of abdomen
56407-00	Computerised tomography of abdomen with intravenous contrast medium
56409-00	Computerised tomography of pelvis
56412-00	Computerised tomography of pelvis with intravenous contrast medium
56501-00	Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis
56507-00	Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium
56549-00	Computerised tomography of colon
56549-01	Computerised tomography of colon
56619-00	Computerised tomography of limb
56625-00	Computerised tomography of limb with intravenous contrast medium
56801-00	Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis
56807-00	Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis with intravenous contrast medium
57001-00	Computerised tomography of brain and chest
57001-01	Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen
57007-00	Computerised tomography of brain and chest with intravenous contrast medium
57007-01	Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen with intravenous contrast medium
57201-00	Pelvmetry by computerised tomography
57341-00	Intra-operative computerised tomography
57350-00	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of head and/or neck, with intravenous contrast medium
57350-01	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of upper extremity, with intravenous contrast medium
57350-02	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of chest, with intravenous contrast medium
57350-03	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium
57350-04	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdominal aorta and bilateral iliofemoral lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium
57350-05	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of spine, with intravenous contrast medium

57350-06	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of pelvis, with intravenous contrast medium
57350-07	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium
57350-08	Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of other site, with intravenous contrast medium
57360-00	Spiral coronary angiography by computerised tomography, with intravenous contrast medium
57362-00	Computerised tomography of temporo-mandibular joint [TMJ]
57506-00	Radiography of humerus
57506-01	Radiography of elbow
57506-02	Radiography of forearm
57506-03	Radiography of wrist
57506-04	Radiography of hand
57512-00	Radiography of elbow and humerus
57512-01	Radiography of elbow and forearm
57512-02	Radiography of hand, wrist and forearm
57512-03	Radiography of hand and wrist
57518-00	Radiography of femur
57518-01	Radiography of knee
57518-02	Radiography of leg
57518-03	Radiography of ankle
57518-04	Radiography of foot
57524-00	Radiography of femur and knee
57524-01	Radiography of knee and leg
57524-02	Radiography of leg and ankle
57524-03	Radiography of leg, ankle and foot
57524-04	Radiography of ankle and foot
57700-00	Radiography of shoulder or scapula
57706-00	Radiography of clavicle
57712-00	Radiography of hip joint
57715-00	Radiography of pelvis
57721-00	Radiography of internal fixation of fracture of femur
57900-00	Radiography of skull
57901-00	Radiography of skull
57902-00	Cephalometry
57903-00	Radiography of paranasal sinus
57906-00	Radiography of mastoid bone
57909-00	Radiography of petrous temporal bone
57912-00	Radiography of other facial bone
57915-00	Radiography of mandible
57918-00	Radiography of salivary gland
57921-00	Radiography of nose
57924-00	Radiography of eye
57927-00	Radiography of temporomandibular joint
57930-00	Radiography of teeth
57933-00	Radiography of teeth, full mouth
57936-00	Orthopantomography

57939-00	Palatopharyngeal study with fluoroscopic screening
57942-00	Palatopharyngeal study
57945-00	Radiography of larynx
57960-00	Orthopantomography
58100-00	Radiography of cervical spine
58103-00	Radiography of thoracic spine
58106-00	Radiography of lumbosacral spine
58108-00	Radiography of spine, 4 regions
58109-00	Radiography of sacrococcygeal spine
58112-00	Radiography of spine, 2 regions
58115-00	Radiography of spine, 3 regions
58300-00	Bone age radiographic study of wrist and knee
58306-00	Radiography of whole skeleton
58500-00	Radiography of chest
58506-00	Radiography of chest with fluoroscopic screening
58509-00	Radiography of thoracic inlet or trachea
58521-00	Radiography of sternum
58521-01	Radiography of ribs, unilateral
58524-00	Radiography of ribs, bilateral
58524-01	Radiography of sternum and ribs, unilateral
58527-00	Radiography of sternum and ribs, bilateral
58700-00	Radiography of urinary tract
58706-00	Intravenous pyelography
58709-00	Intravenous pyelography with limited tomography
58715-00	Antegrade pyelography
58715-01	Retrograde pyelography
58718-00	Retrograde cystography
58718-01	Retrograde urethrography
58721-00	Retrograde micturating cysto-urethrography
58900-00	Radiography of abdomen
58906-00	Radiography of oesophagus
58906-01	Radiography of oesophagus for localisation of foreign body
58906-02	Barium swallow
58909-00	Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum
58909-01	Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest
58912-00	Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon
58912-01	Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest
58915-00	Opaque meal of small intestine
58916-00	Opaque enema of small intestine
58918-00	Barium enema of lower gastrointestinal tract
58921-00	Opaque enema
58924-00	Cholecystography
58927-00	Direct cholangiography, postoperative
58936-00	Drip infusion cholangiography



58939-00	Defaecography
59103-00	Radiography for localisation of foreign body
59300-00	Radiography of breast, bilateral
59300-01	Radiography of breast with thermography, bilateral
59303-00	Radiography of breast, unilateral
59303-01	Radiography of breast with thermography, unilateral
59306-00	Mammary ductography of breast, unilateral
59309-00	Mammary ductography of breast, bilateral
59312-00	Intra-operative radiography of breast, bilateral
59314-00	Intra-operative radiography of breast, unilateral
59318-00	Intra-operative radiography of excised breast tissue
59503-00	Radiographic pelvimetry
59700-00	Discography
59703-00	Dacryocystography
59712-00	Hysterosalpingography
59715-00	Bronchography
59718-00	Phlebography
59724-00	Myelography
59727-00	Myelography, 2 regions
59730-00	Myelography, 3 regions
59733-00	Radiography of salivary gland with contrast
59736-00	Vaso-epididymography
59739-00	Sinography of chest wall
59739-01	Sinography of abdominal wall
59739-02	Sinography of retroperitoneum
59739-03	Other sinography
59745-00	Pneumo-arthrography
59748-00	Contrast arthrography
59751-00	Arthrography
59751-00	Arthrography
59754-00	Lymphangiography
59760-00	Peritoneography
59763-00	Air insufflation during fluoroscopic imaging
59900-00	Left ventriculography
59900-01	Right ventriculography
59900-02	Left and right ventriculography
59903-00	Left ventriculography
59903-01	Right ventriculography
59903-02	Left and right ventriculography
59903-03	Aortography
59915-00	Cerebral angiography
59918-00	Peripheral arteriography
59921-00	Aortography
59924-00	Other arteriography
59970-00	Angiography, not elsewhere classified
59970-01	Digital subtraction angiography, not elsewhere classified
59970-02	Cerebral angiography



59970-03	Peripheral arteriography
59970-04	Other arteriography
60000-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, <= 3 data acquisition runs
60000-01	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, <= 3 data acquisition runs
60003-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs
60003-01	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs
60006-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs
60006-01	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs
60009-00	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck, >= 10 data acquisition runs
60009-01	Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck with arch aortography, >= 10 data acquisition runs
60012-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, <= 3 data acquisition runs
60015-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs
60018-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs
60021-00	Digital subtraction angiography of thorax, >= 10 data acquisition runs
60024-00	Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, <= 3 data acquisition runs
60027-00	Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs
60030-00	Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs
60033-00	Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen, >= 10 data acquisition runs
60036-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60036-01	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, <= 3 or less data acquisition runs, bilateral
60039-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60039-01	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60042-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60042-01	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60045-00	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60045-01	Digital subtraction angiography of upper limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60048-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60048-01	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60051-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60051-01	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60054-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60054-01	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral

60057-00	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60057-01	Digital subtraction angiography of lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60060-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60060-01	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, <= 3 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60063-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60063-01	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60066-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60066-01	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60069-00	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, unilateral
60069-01	Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb, >= 10 data acquisition runs, bilateral
60072-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 1 vessel
60075-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 2 vessels
60078-00	Digital subtraction selective arteriography or venography, 3 vessels
60100-00	Tomography
60500-00	Fluoroscopy under general anaesthesia
60503-00	Fluoroscopy
60506-00	Fluoroscopy in conjunction with surgical procedure
60700-00	Radiography of other region
61302-00	Stress myocardial perfusion study
61302-01	Rest myocardial perfusion study
61303-00	Stress myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61303-01	Rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61306-00	Combined stress and rest myocardial perfusion study
61307-00	Combined stress and rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61310-00	Avid imaging study for myocardial infarct
61313-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study
61314-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with first pass blood flow study
61314-01	Gated cardiac blood pool study with cardiac shunt study
61316-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with intervention
61317-00	Gated cardiac blood pool study with intervention and first pass blood flow study
61317-01	Gated cardiac blood pool study with intervention and cardiac shunt study
61320-00	Cardiac shunt study
61320-01	Cardiac first pass blood flow study
61328-00	Lung perfusion study
61340-00	Lung ventilation study
61348-00	Lung perfusion and ventilation study

61352-00	Colloid liver and spleen study with planar imaging
61353-00	Colloid liver and spleen study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61356-00	Red blood cell liver study
61356-01	Red blood cell spleen study
61360-00	Hepatobiliary study
61361-00	Hepatobiliary study with formal quantification following baseline imaging
61364-00	Bowel haemorrhage study
61368-00	Meckel's diverticulum study
61369-00	Indium-labelled octreotide study
61372-00	Salivary study
61373-00	Gastro-oesophageal reflux study
61376-00	Oesophageal clearance study
61381-00	Gastric emptying study
61383-00	Combined solid and liquid gastric emptying study
61384-00	Radionuclide colonic transit study
61386-00	Renal study
61386-01	Renal cortical study
61387-00	Renal cortical study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61389-00	Renal study with preprocedural administration of diuretic or angiotensin converting enzyme [ACE] inhibitor
61390-00	Renal study followed by diuretic administration and second renal study
61393-00	Combined examination and renal study
61397-00	Nuclear medicine cysto-ureterography
61401-00	Testicular study
61402-00	Cerebral perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61405-00	Brain study with blood brain barrier agent
61409-00	Cerebrospinal fluid transport study
61413-00	Cerebrospinal fluid shunt patency study
61417-00	Dynamic blood flow study
61417-01	Regional blood volume quantitative study
61421-00	Whole body bone study
61425-00	Whole body bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61426-00	Whole body study using iodine
61429-00	Whole body study using gallium
61430-00	Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], 1 body region
61433-00	Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium
61434-00	Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61437-00	Whole body study using thallium
61438-00	Whole body study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61441-00	Whole body bone marrow study
61442-00	Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], >= 2 body regions

61445-00	Localised bone marrow study
61446-00	Localised bone study
61446-01	Localised joint study
61449-00	Localised bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61449-01	Localised joint study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61450-00	Localised study using gallium
61453-00	Localised study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61454-00	Localised study using cells labelled with technetium
61457-00	Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61458-00	Localised study using thallium
61461-00	Localised study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61465-00	Nuclear medicine venography
61469-00	Lymphoscintigraphy
61473-00	Thyroid study
61480-00	Parathyroid study
61484-00	Adrenal study
61485-00	Adrenal study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]
61495-00	Tear duct study
61499-00	Intra-arterial particle perfusion study
61499-01	Le Veen shunt study
61503-00	Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ
61523-00	Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]
61559-00	Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]
90000-00	Other cranial puncture
90001-00	Removal of external ventricular drain
90001-01	Removal of ventricular reservoir
90001-02	Removal of intracranial pressure [ICP] monitoring device
90002-00	Irrigation of cerebrospinal fluid shunt
90003-00	Implantation of intracranial neurostimulator
90003-01	Removal of intracranial neurostimulator
90003-02	Subcutaneous implantation of neurostimulator device/receiver
90003-03	Removal of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator device/receiver
90004-00	Corticectomy of brain for trauma
90004-01	Partial lobectomy of brain for trauma
90005-00	Repair of dura of brain
90006-00	Extracranial to intracranial bypass with radial artery graft
90007-00	Other diagnostic procedures on skull, brain or cerebral meninges
90007-01	Other procedures on skull
90007-02	Other procedures on brain or cerebral meninges
90008-00	Removal of lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain
90009-00	Postoperative re-opening of laminotomy or laminectomy site
90010-00	Biopsy of spinal cord or spinal meninges

90011-00	Other diagnostic procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
90011-01	Other procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
90011-02	Other repair on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
90011-03	Removal of spinal catheter
90011-04	Removal of implantable spinal infusion device or pump
90011-05	Spinal stereotactic localisation
90011-06	Other excision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures
90012-00	Implantation of peripheral neurostimulator
90012-01	Removal of peripheral neurostimulator
90013-00	Biopsy of nerve
90014-00	Other surgical sympathectomy
90015-00	Other surgical sympathectomy, reoperation
90016-00	Other diagnostic procedures on nerves
90016-01	Other procedure on nerves
90017-00	Excision of lesion of skull
90018-00	Epidural injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
90018-01	Epidural injection of other therapeutic substance, postoperative
90018-02	Epidural injection of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
90019-00	Caudal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
90019-01	Caudal injection of other therapeutic substance, postoperative
90019-02	Caudal injection of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
90020-00	Spinal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)
90020-01	Spinal injection of other therapeutic substance, postoperative
90020-02	Spinal injection of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative
90021-00	Division of other intracranial nerve
90022-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve
90023-00	Administration of anaesthetic agent around other cranial nerve
90024-00	Decompression of lumbar spinal cord, 1 level
90024-01	Decompression of lumbar spinal cord, >= 2 levels
90025-00	Revision of spinal procedure with adjustment of spinal fixation
90025-01	Revision of spinal procedure with removal of spinal fixation
90025-02	Revision of spinal procedure with bone graft
90025-03	Other revision of spinal procedure
90026-00	Vertebroplasty, 1 vertebral body
90026-01	Vertebroplasty, >= 2 vertebral bodies
90027-00	Intradiscal therapy
90028-00	Epidural injection of steroid
90028-01	Epidural infusion of steroid
90028-02	Caudal injection of steroid
90028-03	Caudal infusion of steroid
90028-04	Spinal injection of steroid
90028-05	Spinal infusion of steroid
90029-00	Administration of sympatholytic agent
90030-00	Subcutaneous postprocedural analgesic infusion

90031-00	Incision and drainage of spinal canal or spinal cord structures
90032-00	Removal of lesion involving posterior cranial fossa
90033-00	Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm of arteriovenous malformation
90040-00	Other procedures on parathyroid gland
90041-00	Other procedures on thyroid gland
90042-00	Other procedures on adrenal gland
90043-00	Other procedures on pineal gland
90044-00	Other procedures on pituitary gland
90045-00	Other procedures on thymus
90046-00	Subtotal thyroidectomy, substernal
90046-01	Total thyroidectomy, substernal
90046-02	Thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid
90047-00	Aspiration of thyroid
90047-01	Incision of thyroid
90047-02	Re-opening of wound of thyroid
90048-00	Partial excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach
90048-01	Partial excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach
90048-02	Total excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach
90048-03	Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach
90049-00	Mediastinoscopic thymectomy
90049-01	Endoscopic thymectomy
90060-00	Other repair of eyeball
90061-00	Other procedures on eyeball
90062-00	Radial keratotomy
90063-00	Photorefractive keratoplasty [PRK]
90064-00	Other keratoplasty
90064-01	Refractive keratoplasty
90064-02	Refractive keratoplasty by laser
90065-00	Limbal stem cell transplant
90066-00	Other repair of cornea
90067-00	Other procedures on cornea
90068-00	Destruction procedures on sclera
90069-00	Biopsy of sclera
90070-00	Excision of lesion of sclera
90070-01	Other excision procedures on sclera
90071-00	Revision of operative wound of anterior segment, not elsewhere classified
90071-01	Revision procedures on sclera
90072-00	Other procedures on sclera
90073-00	Division of anterior synechiae by laser
90073-01	Division of posterior synechiae by laser
90073-02	Division of corneovitreal adhesions by laser
90074-00	Excision of other lesion of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
90075-00	Other procedures for glaucoma
90076-00	Other procedures on iris
90076-01	Other procedures on ciliary body
90076-02	Other procedures on anterior chamber
90077-00	Other procedures on lens

90078-00	Other procedures on vitreous
90079-00	Other repair of retinal detachment
90080-00	Other procedures on retina or choroid
90080-01	Other procedures on posterior chamber
90080-02	Macular translocation
90081-00	Other procedures on extraocular muscle or tendon
90082-00	Other repair of orbit
90083-00	Other procedures on orbit
90084-00	Incision of eyelid
90085-00	Other repair of eyelid
90086-00	Other procedures on eyelid
90087-00	Removal of punctal plug
90088-00	Other procedures on lacrimal system
90089-00	Other procedures on conjunctiva
90090-00	Severing of blepharorrhaphy
90091-00	Canthotomy
90092-00	Repair of lacrimal punctum, not elsewhere classified
90093-00	Conjunctivoplasty
90094-00	Destruction of retinal lesion by diathermy
90095-00	Reconstruction of eyelid with hair follicle graft
90096-00	Posterior sclerotomy
90110-00	Other repair of external ear
90111-00	Other procedures on external ear, not elsewhere classified
90112-00	Other repair of eardrum or middle ear
90113-00	Other procedures on eustachian tube
90114-00	Other procedures on eardrum or middle ear
90114-01	Administration of agent into middle ear
90115-00	Other procedures on ossicles of ear
90116-00	Other procedures on mastoid or temporal bone
90117-00	Other repair of inner ear
90118-00	Other procedures on inner ear
90118-01	Administration of agent into inner ear
90119-00	Otoscopy
90120-00	Insertion of keratoprosthesis
90120-01	Removal of keratoprosthesis
90130-00	Local destruction of intranasal lesion
90131-00	Local excision of other intranasal lesion
90131-01	Rhinectomy
90132-00	Other repair of nose
90133-00	Other procedures on nose
90134-00	Destruction of lesion of tongue
90135-00	Excision of lesion of tongue
90136-00	Other repair of tongue
90137-00	Other procedures on tongue
90138-00	Excision of lesion of salivary gland
90139-00	Other repair of salivary gland or duct
90140-00	Other procedures on salivary gland or duct



90141-00	Local excision or destruction of lesion of bony palate
90141-01	Excision of other lesion of mouth
90141-02	Excision or destruction of lesion of palate
90142-00	Other repair of mouth
90142-01	Other repair of palate
90142-02	Other repair of uvula
90143-00	Other procedures on mouth
90143-01	Other procedures on palate
90143-02	Other procedures on uvula
90144-00	Excision of lesion of tonsils or adenoids
90145-00	Other repair of tonsils and adenoids
90146-00	Other procedures on tonsils and adenoids
90147-00	Other procedures on pharynx
90149-00	Excision of other lesion of pharynx
90150-00	Thyroplasty
90160-00	Other procedures on larynx
90161-00	Excision of other lesion of larynx
90162-00	Other procedures on trachea
90163-00	Other endoscopic excision of bronchus
90163-01	Other endoscopic excision of bronchus
90164-00	Incision of larynx
90165-00	Other open procedures on bronchus
90165-01	Other endoscopic procedures on bronchus
90165-02	Other closed procedures on bronchus
90166-00	Division of pleural adhesions
90167-00	Excision of lesion of trachea
90169-00	Endoscopic wedge resection of lung
90170-00	Lung volume reduction surgery
90171-00	Endoscopic pleurodesis
90172-00	Sequential single lung transplantation, bilateral [BSSLT]
90172-01	Other transplantation of lung
90173-00	Other repair of lung or pleura
90174-00	Revision of cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] shunt at pleural site
90175-00	Other procedures on chest wall
90175-01	Other procedures on mediastinum
90175-02	Other procedures on diaphragm
90175-03	Other endoscopic procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
90175-04	Other closed procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
90176-00	Repair of chest wall
90177-00	Repair of thoracoabdominal duplication
90178-00	Other repair of diaphragm
90179-00	Endotracheal intubation, single lumen
90179-01	Endotracheal intubation, double lumen
90179-02	Nasopharyngeal intubation
90179-03	Management of endotracheal intubation, single lumen
90179-04	Management of endotracheal intubation, double lumen
90179-05	Management of nasopharyngeal intubation

90179-06	Management of tracheostomy
90180-00	Insertion of pleuroperitoneal shunt
90181-00	Destruction procedures on lung
90181-01	Endoscopic destruction procedures on lung
90181-02	Other closed destruction procedures on lung
90200-00	Revision of cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] shunt at atrial site
90201-00	Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other graft, not elsewhere classified
90201-01	Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other grafts, not elsewhere classified
90201-02	Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other grafts, not elsewhere classified
90201-03	Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 4$ other grafts, not elsewhere classified
90202-00	Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker
90202-01	Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode for cardiac pacemaker
90202-02	Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator
90203-00	Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker
90203-01	Percutaneous removal of temporary electrode
90203-02	Adjustment of left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach
90203-03	Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker
90203-04	Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker
90203-06	Adjustment of cardiac defibrillator generator
90203-07	Removal of cardiac defibrillator generator
90203-08	Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator
90203-09	Adjustment of left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach
90203-10	Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator
90203-11	Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator
90204-00	Removal of donor heart for transplantation
90204-01	Removal of donor heart and lung for transplantation
90205-00	Heart transplantation
90205-01	Heart and lung transplantation
90206-00	Cardiomyoplasty
90207-00	Revision or relocation of skin pocket for implantable automatic defibrillator generator
90208-00	Balloon dilation of coarctation of aorta
90209-00	Direct closure of subclavian artery
90209-01	Direct closure of innominate artery
90209-02	Direct closure of aorta
90209-03	Direct closure of other artery
90210-00	Repair of subclavian artery by direct anastomosis
90210-01	Repair of innominate artery by direct anastomosis
90210-02	Repair of aorta by direct anastomosis
90211-00	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein
90211-01	Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein
90211-02	Spleno-renal bypass using vein
90211-03	Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein
90211-04	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein
90211-05	Ilio-iliac bypass using vein

90211-06	Popliteal-tibial bypass using vein
90212-00	Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material
90212-01	Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material
90212-02	Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material
90212-03	Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material
90212-04	Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material
90212-05	Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material
90212-06	Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material
90212-07	Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material
90212-08	Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material
90212-09	Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material
90212-10	Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material
90213-00	Repair of subclavian artery by interposition graft
90213-01	Repair of innominate artery by interposition graft
90213-02	Repair of aorta by interposition graft
90213-03	Repair of other artery by interposition graft
90214-00	Insertion of permanent triple chamber transvenous electrodes
90214-01	Percutaneous removal of triple chamber permanent electrode
90214-02	Removal of triple chamber permanent electrode
90215-00	Direct closure of subclavian vein
90215-01	Direct closure of innominate vein
90215-02	Direct closure of vena cava
90216-00	Repair of subclavian vein by direct anastomosis
90216-01	Repair of innominate vein by direct anastomosis
90216-02	Repair of wound of vena cava by direct anastomosis
90217-00	Repair of innominate vein by interposition graft
90217-01	Repair of subclavian vein by interposition graft
90217-02	Repair of vena cava by interposition graft
90218-00	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy, 1 artery
90218-01	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy, multiple arteries
90218-02	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, 1 artery
90218-03	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, multiple arteries
90219-00	Revision or relocation of skin pocket for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator
90220-00	Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein
90221-00	Direct intracoronary artery injection or infusion of a thrombolytic agent
90222-00	Other procedures on arteries
90222-01	Other procedures on veins
90223-00	Other vascular procedures
90223-01	Other vascular procedures
90224-00	Repair of transposition of great vessels
90225-00	Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]
90225-01	Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]
90225-02	Extracorporeal carbon dioxide removal [ECCOR] [ECCO2R]
90226-00	Embolisation of cerebral artery for arteriovenous malformation

90228-00	Endoluminal repair of aneurysm
90229-00	Other endarterectomy
90230-00	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of other artery
90231-00	Replacement of bypass graft from trunk
90232-00	Direct closure of other vein
90233-00	Repair of other vein by interposition graft
90234-00	Testing of cardiac defibrillator
90235-00	Embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery
90235-01	Thrombectomy of intracranial vein
90280-00	Other procedures on bone marrow
90281-00	Incision of lymphatic structure
90282-00	Excision of lymph node of other site
90282-01	Regional excision of lymph nodes of other site
90282-02	Radical excision of lymph nodes of other site
90283-00	Other procedures on lymphatic structures
90284-00	Percutaneous removal of lymphocele
90284-01	Laparoscopic removal of lymphocele
90284-02	Removal of lymphocele
90294-00	Endoscopic excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi
90294-01	Endoscopic excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct
90295-00	Endoscopic insertion of colonic prosthesis
90295-01	Endoscopic replacement of colonic prosthesis
90295-02	Endoscopic removal of colonic prosthesis
90295-03	Endoscopic insertion of rectal prosthesis
90295-04	Endoscopic replacement of rectal prosthesis
90295-05	Endoscopic removal of rectal prosthesis
90296-00	Endoscopic control of peptic ulcer or bleeding
90297-00	Endoscopic mucosal resection of oesophagus
90297-01	Endoscopic mucosal resection of stomach
90297-02	Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine
90298-00	Transjugular liver biopsy
90299-00	Destruction procedures on liver
90299-01	Endoscopic destruction procedures on liver
90299-02	Other closed destruction procedures on liver
90300-00	Repair of oesophageal duplication
90301-00	Other procedures on oesophagus
90302-00	Gastrostomy with passage of indwelling transanastomotic tube
90303-00	Repair of gastric duplication
90304-00	Other repair of stomach
90305-00	Other procedures on stomach
90306-00	Laparoscopic insertion of feeding jejunostomy tube
90307-00	Other procedures on small intestine
90308-00	Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine
90309-00	Other repair of large intestine
90310-00	Other procedures on large intestine
90311-00	Other procedures on appendix
90312-00	Electrocoagulation of tissue of rectum

90312-01	Cryotherapy of tissue of rectum
90313-00	Other repair of rectum
90313-01	Manual reduction of rectal prolapse
90314-00	Other procedures on rectum
90315-00	Endoscopic excision of lesion or tissue of anus
90315-01	Excision of other lesion or tissue of anus
90316-00	Other procedures on anus
90317-00	Transplantation of liver
90318-00	Other repair of liver
90319-00	Other open procedures on liver
90319-01	Percutaneous aspiration of liver
90319-03	Other endoscopic procedures on liver
90319-04	Other closed procedures on liver
90320-00	Other repair of gallbladder
90321-00	Other repair of biliary tract
90322-00	Other procedures on gallbladder
90323-00	Other procedures on biliary tract
90324-00	Transplantation of pancreas
90325-00	Other repair of pancreas
90326-00	Other procedures on pancreas
90327-00	Excision of congenital intra-abdominal lesion
90328-00	Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue
90328-01	Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue with intestinal resection
90329-00	Other repair of abdomen
90329-01	Other repair of peritoneum
90329-02	Other repair of omentum
90329-03	Other repair of mesentery
90330-00	Revision of cerebrospinal fluid shunt at peritoneal site
90331-00	Other procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum
90332-00	Anorectal myectomy for short segment Hirschsprung's disease
90333-00	Percutaneous transhepatic embolisation of varices
90334-00	Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt [TIPS]
90335-00	Other diagnostic procedures on the digestive system
90335-01	Other procedures on the digestive system
90336-00	Isolation of segment of small intestine for interposition
90336-01	Isolation of segment of large intestine for interposition
90337-00	Other stenting of biliary tract
90338-00	Incision of rectum or anus
90339-00	Closure of gastrostomy
90340-00	Closure of fistula of small intestine
90340-01	Closure of fistula of large intestine
90341-00	Other excision of lesion of rectum
90342-00	Suture of laceration of rectum
90342-01	Suture of laceration of anus
90342-02	Suture of laceration of stomach
90342-03	Repair of laceration of gallbladder
90343-00	Endoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure

90343-01	Laparoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure
90344-00	Administration of biological sealant to anorectal region
90344-01	Administration of other therapeutic agent to anorectal region
90344-02	Administration of agent into lesion or tissue of anorectal region
90345-00	Control of haemorrhage of rectum or anus
90346-00	Total hepatectomy
90347-00	Administration of therapeutic agent into liver
90347-01	Administration of air into peritoneal cavity
90347-02	Administration of therapeutic agent into peritoneal cavity
90348-00	Percutaneous aspiration of gallbladder
90349-00	Endoscopic removal of pancreatic calculus
90350-00	Other repair of kidney
90351-00	Removal of temporary catheter for peritoneal dialysis
90352-00	Education and training for home dialysis
90353-00	Test for haemodialysis adequacy
90353-01	Test for peritoneal dialysis adequacy
90354-00	Other procedures on kidney
90355-00	Implantation of electronic ureteral stimulator
90355-01	Removal of electronic ureteral stimulator
90356-00	Percutaneous biopsy of ureter
90357-00	Other repair of ureter
90358-00	Other procedures on ureter
90359-00	Implantation of electronic bladder stimulator
90359-01	Removal of electronic bladder stimulator
90360-00	Other excision of lesion of bladder
90361-00	Formation of neobladder
90362-00	Transvaginal needle suspension for stress incontinence
90363-00	Other diagnostic procedures on bladder
90363-01	Other procedures on bladder
90364-00	Other repair of urethra
90365-00	Other procedures on urethra
90366-00	Other procedures on urinary system
90367-00	Replacement of ureterostomy tube
90368-00	Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent
90369-00	Exploration of perivesical tissue
90370-00	Destruction procedures on kidney
90370-01	Endoscopic destruction procedures on kidney
90370-02	Other closed destruction procedures on kidney
90371-00	Balloon dilation of urethral stricture using interventional imaging techniques
90372-00	Percutaneous transjejunal cholangiography
90373-00	Percutaneous stenting of biliary tract
90373-01	Percutaneous replacement of biliary stent
90373-02	Percutaneous removal of biliary stent
90374-00	Percutaneous dilation of biliary tract
90375-00	Insertion of intra-abdominal packing
90375-01	Replacement of intra-abdominal packing
90375-02	Removal of intra-abdominal packing

90376-00	Insertion of peritoneal access device
90376-01	Revision of peritoneal access device
90376-02	Removal of peritoneal access device
90391-00	Incision of seminal vesicle
90392-00	Control of postoperative haemorrhage of prostate
90393-00	Excision of seminal vesicle
90394-00	Transurethral balloon dilation of prostatic urethra
90395-00	Other procedures on prostate
90395-01	Other procedures on seminal vesicle
90396-00	Excision of lesion of tunica vaginalis
90397-00	Suture of laceration of scrotum or tunica vaginalis
90397-01	Other repair of scrotum or tunica vaginalis
90398-00	Other diagnostic procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis
90398-01	Other procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis
90399-00	Reduction of torsion of testis or spermatic cord
90400-00	Other repair of testis
90401-00	Other diagnostic procedures on testis
90401-01	Other procedures on testis
90401-02	Percutaneous aspiration of testis
90402-00	Incision of penis
90402-01	Division of penile adhesions
90402-02	Dorsal or lateral slit of prepuce
90403-00	Local excision of lesion of penis
90404-00	Other repair of penis
90405-00	Other penile procedures for sex transformation
90405-01	Other procedures on penis
90406-00	Other procedures on male genital organs
90407-00	Excision of other lesion of prostate
90408-00	Destruction procedures on prostate
90408-02	Other closed destruction procedures on prostate
90409-00	Implantation of other device(s), prostate
90430-00	Other laparoscopic repair of ovary
90430-01	Other repair of ovary
90431-00	Other procedures on ovary
90432-00	Biopsy of fallopian tube
90433-00	Other laparoscopic repair of fallopian tube
90433-01	Other repair of fallopian tube
90434-00	Other procedures on fallopian tube
90435-00	Other laparoscopic repair of uterus
90435-01	Other repair of uterus
90436-00	Other procedures on uterus
90437-00	Other destruction of lesion of vagina
90438-00	Other procedures on vagina
90439-00	Other destruction of lesion of vulva
90440-00	Excision of lesion of vulva
90441-00	Other procedures on vulva
90441-01	Other procedures on clitoris



90442-00	Other procedures on female genital organs
90443-00	Other excision of uterus
90444-00	Repair of vaginoperineal fistula
90445-00	Reduction of clitoroplasty with relocation of urethral orifice
90446-00	Other incision of vulva or perineum
90447-00	Repair of fistula of vagina with biological sealant
90448-00	Subtotal laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy
90448-01	Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy
90448-02	Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
90449-00	Other repair of vagina
90450-00	Anterior pelvic exenteration
90450-01	Posterior pelvic exenteration
90450-02	Total pelvic exenteration
90451-00	Other destruction procedures on uterus
90452-00	Excision of other lesion of uterus
90460-00	Amnioscopy
90461-00	Intra-amniotic injection
90462-00	Insertion of prostaglandin suppository for induction of abortion
90462-01	Termination of pregnancy [abortion procedure], not elsewhere classified
90463-00	Fetal reduction
90463-01	Endoscopic fetal reduction
90464-00	Correction of fetal defect
90465-00	Medical induction of labour, oxytocin
90465-01	Medical induction of labour, prostaglandin
90465-02	Other medical induction of labour
90465-03	Surgical induction of labour by artificial rupture of membranes [ARM]
90465-04	Other surgical induction of labour
90465-05	Medical and surgical induction of labour
90466-00	Medical augmentation after onset of labour
90466-01	Surgical augmentation of labour
90466-02	Medical and surgical augmentation of labour
90467-00	Spontaneous vertex delivery
90467-01	Spontaneous delivery of placenta, not elsewhere classified
90468-00	Low forceps delivery
90468-01	Mid-cavity forceps delivery
90468-02	High forceps delivery
90468-03	Forceps rotation of fetal head
90468-04	Forceps rotation of fetal head with forceps delivery
90468-05	Failed forceps delivery
90468-06	Forceps delivery, unspecified
90469-00	Vacuum assisted delivery
90469-01	Failed vacuum assisted delivery
90470-00	Spontaneous breech delivery
90470-01	Assisted breech delivery
90470-02	Assisted breech delivery with forceps to after-coming head
90470-03	Breech extraction
90470-04	Breech extraction with forceps to after-coming head

90470-05	Spontaneous breech delivery
90471-00	External version
90471-01	Failed external version
90471-02	Internal version
90471-03	Failed internal version
90471-04	Combined internal and external version
90471-05	Failed combined internal and external version
90471-06	Manual rotation of fetal head
90472-00	Episiotomy
90473-00	Replacement of prolapsed umbilical cord
90474-00	Incision of cervix to assist delivery
90475-00	Symphysiotomy to assist delivery
90476-00	Procedures on fetus to facilitate delivery
90477-00	Other procedures to assist delivery
90477-01	Assisted vertex delivery
90478-00	Suture of ruptured uterus
90479-00	Suture of current obstetric laceration of vagina
90480-00	Suture of current obstetric laceration of bladder and/or urethra without perineal involvement
90480-01	Suture of current obstetric laceration of rectum and/or sphincter ani without perineal involvement
90481-00	Suture of first or second degree tear of perineum
90482-00	Manual removal of placenta
90483-00	Postpartum manual exploration of uterine cavity
90484-00	Evacuation of perineal incisional haematoma
90484-01	Evacuation of nonincisional haematoma of perineum or vagina
90484-02	Evacuation of abdominal caesarean wound haematoma
90485-00	Other suture of current obstetric laceration or rupture without perineal involvement
90486-00	Epidural injection of local anaesthetic during labour
90486-01	Epidural injection of opioid during labour
90486-02	Epidural injection of other therapeutic substance during labour
90487-00	Other intrauterine diagnostic procedure on fetus
90488-00	Endoscopic ablation of vessels of placenta
90530-00	Closed reduction of fracture of mandibular or maxillary alveolar ridge
90530-01	Open reduction of fracture of mandibular or maxillary alveolar ridge
90530-02	Closed reduction of fracture of facial bone, not elsewhere classified
90530-03	Open reduction of fracture of facial bone, not elsewhere classified
90531-00	Traction, not elsewhere classified
90532-00	Fitting of prosthesis of arm and shoulder
90533-00	Other repair of shoulder
90534-00	Fitting of prosthesis of arm, not otherwise classified
90535-00	Disarticulation at elbow
90536-00	Other repair of elbow
90537-00	Revision arthroplasty of elbow
90538-00	Fitting of prosthesis of forearm and hand
90539-00	Implantation of prosthetic device of arm

90540-00	Tenolysis of flexor or extensor tendon of forearm or wrist
90541-00	Closed reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna
90541-01	Open reduction of separated epiphysis of radius or ulna
90542-00	Other repair of wrist
90543-00	Revision arthroplasty of wrist
90544-00	Division of adhesions of hand
90545-00	Incision of soft tissue of hand
90546-00	Excision of lesion of soft tissue of hand, not elsewhere classified
90546-01	Excision of lesion of muscle of hand, not elsewhere classified
90547-00	Repair of muscle or fascia of hand, not elsewhere classified
90548-00	Other plastic procedures on hand
90549-00	Reconstruction of thumb
90550-00	Fitting of prosthesis above knee
90550-01	Fitting of prosthesis of leg, not elsewhere classified
90551-00	Implantation of prosthetic device of leg
90552-00	Other repair of hip
90553-00	Fitting of prosthesis below knee
90554-00	Wedge osteotomy of tibia
90555-00	Osteotomy of patella
90556-00	Tenolysis of Achilles' flexor or extensor tendon of foot
90557-00	Disarticulation through toe
90558-00	Open reduction of fracture of ankle
90559-00	Arthrodesis of toe
90560-00	Administration of other agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
90561-00	Insertion or replacement of skeletal muscle stimulator
90562-00	Patella resurfacing
90563-00	Aspiration of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
90564-00	Implantation or fitting of prosthetic limb device, not elsewhere classified
90565-00	Removal of orthopaedic prosthesis, not elsewhere classified
90566-00	Removal of skeletal muscle stimulator
90567-00	Fasciotomy for upper limb ischaemia
90567-01	Fasciotomy for lower limb ischaemia
90568-00	Incision of muscle, not elsewhere classified
90568-01	Incision of bursa, not elsewhere classified
90568-02	Incision of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
90569-00	Osteotomy, not elsewhere classified
90570-00	Division of joint capsule, ligament or cartilage, not elsewhere classified
90571-00	Division of adhesions of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
90572-00	Ostectomy, not elsewhere classified
90573-00	Sequestrectomy of other and unspecified musculoskeletal site
90574-00	Excision of lesion of joint, not elsewhere classified
90574-01	Excision of joint, not elsewhere classified
90575-00	Excision of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
90576-00	Spinal fixation without fusion for scoliosis or kyphosis
90577-00	Procurement of muscle or fascia for graft
90578-00	Procurement of tendon for graft
90579-00	Fasciectomy, not elsewhere classified

90580-00	Debridement of open fracture site
90581-00	Reduction of separated epiphysis, not elsewhere classified
90582-00	Suture of ligament, not elsewhere classified
90582-01	Suture of tendon, not elsewhere classified
90582-02	Suture of muscle or fascia, not elsewhere classified
90583-00	Tendon graft, not elsewhere classified
90583-01	Muscle graft, not elsewhere classified
90584-00	Transposition of tendon, not elsewhere classified
90584-01	Re-attachment of tendon, not elsewhere classified
90585-00	Re-attachment of muscle, not elsewhere classified
90586-00	Other plastic procedures on muscle, not elsewhere classified
90587-00	Replacement of cast on upper limb
90587-01	Replacement of cast on lower limb
90587-02	Replacement of cast of other site
90587-03	Replacement of other device for musculoskeletal immobilisation
90588-00	Osteoclasts
90589-00	Repair of bone, not elsewhere classified
90589-01	Repair of ligament, not elsewhere classified
90590-00	Tendon pulley reconstruction, not elsewhere classified
90591-00	Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of site, not elsewhere classified
90591-01	Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of site, not elsewhere classified
90592-00	Separation of equal conjoined twins
90592-01	Separation of unequal conjoined twins
90593-00	Other diagnostic procedures on muscle, tendon, fascia or bursa, not elsewhere classified
90593-01	Other procedures on muscle, tendon, fascia or bursa, not elsewhere classified
90594-00	Other diagnostic procedures on bone or joint, not elsewhere classified
90595-00	Other procedures on musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
90596-00	Rewiring of sternum
90597-00	Silastic replacement of distal ulna
90598-00	Other repair of knee
90599-00	Other repair of ankle
90600-00	Arthroscopic release of adhesions or contracture of shoulder
90600-01	Release of adhesions or contracture of shoulder
90601-00	Arthroscopic lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified
90601-01	Lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified
90602-00	Biopsy of intervertebral disc
90603-00	Sequestrectomy of maxilla
90603-01	Sequestrectomy of mandible
90603-02	Sequestrectomy of sternum
90603-03	Sequestrectomy of rib
90603-04	Sequestrectomy of vertebra
90603-05	Sequestrectomy of vertebra with spinal cord involvement
90603-06	Sequestrectomy of clavicle
90603-07	Sequestrectomy of scapula
90603-08	Sequestrectomy of humerus
90603-09	Sequestrectomy of radius

90603-10	Sequestrectomy of ulna
90603-11	Sequestrectomy of carpus
90603-12	Sequestrectomy of metacarpus
90603-13	Sequestrectomy of phalanx of hand
90603-14	Sequestrectomy of pelvic bones
90603-15	Sequestrectomy of femur
90603-16	Sequestrectomy of tibia
90603-17	Sequestrectomy of fibula
90603-18	Sequestrectomy of tarsus
90603-19	Sequestrectomy of metatarsus
90603-20	Sequestrectomy of phalanx of foot
90604-00	Correction of bony deformity
90605-00	Compression with distraction osteosynthesis
90605-01	Osteosynthesis, not elsewhere classified
90606-00	Removal of facial implant
90606-01	Removal of other soft tissue implant
90606-02	Removal of orbital implant
90607-00	Resurfacing of hip, unilateral
90607-01	Resurfacing of hip, bilateral
90608-00	Procurement of cartilage
90608-01	Arthroscopic procurement of cartilage
90609-00	Destruction of bone
90610-00	Closed reduction of rib
90610-01	Open reduction of rib
90611-00	Patellar tendon shortening
90611-01	Patellar tendon advancement
90612-00	Os calcis lengthening
90613-00	Arthroscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure
90659-00	Excision of flap monitoring tissue
90660-00	Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue
90661-00	Other incision of skin and subcutaneous tissue
90662-00	Laser to tattoo
90663-00	Ligation of dermal appendage
90664-00	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid, not elsewhere classified
90664-01	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose, not elsewhere classified
90664-02	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear, not elsewhere classified
90664-03	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip, not elsewhere classified
90664-04	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, not elsewhere classified
90664-05	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, not elsewhere classified
90664-06	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, not elsewhere classified

90664-07	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit, not elsewhere classified
90664-08	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals, not elsewhere classified
90664-09	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, not elsewhere classified
90664-10	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, not elsewhere classified
90664-11	Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, not elsewhere classified
90665-00	Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue
90665-01	Debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
90666-00	Removal of allograft
90666-01	Removal of allograft to burn
90667-00	Removal of xenograft
90667-01	Removal of xenograft to burn
90668-00	Removal of synthetic skin graft
90668-01	Removal of synthetic skin graft to burn
90669-00	Excision of skin for graft
90670-00	Allograft
90670-01	Allograft to burn
90671-00	Xenograft
90671-01	Xenograft to burn
90672-00	Synthetic skin graft
90672-01	Synthetic skin graft to burn
90673-00	Correction of syndactyly
90674-00	Replantation of scalp
90675-00	Other repair of skin and subcutaneous tissue
90676-00	Other procedures on skin and subcutaneous tissue
90677-00	Other phototherapy, skin
90678-00	Partial resection of other facial bone, not elsewhere classified
90678-01	Subtotal resection of other facial bone, not elsewhere classified
90678-02	Total resection of other facial bone, not elsewhere classified
90679-00	Osteotomy of zygoma, unilateral
90679-01	Osteotomy of zygoma, bilateral
90679-02	Ostectomy of zygoma, unilateral
90679-03	Ostectomy of zygoma, bilateral
90680-00	Osteotomy of zygoma with internal fixation, unilateral
90680-01	Osteotomy of zygoma with internal fixation, bilateral
90680-02	Ostectomy of zygoma with internal fixation, unilateral
90680-03	Ostectomy of zygoma with internal fixation, bilateral
90681-00	Other repair of facial bone
90683-00	Reconstruction of zygoma
90684-00	Other reconstruction of facial bone
90685-00	Full face chemical peel
90686-00	Nonexcisional debridement of burn
90686-01	Nonexcisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue
90686-02	Vacuum dressing of burn

90686-03	Vacuum dressing
90720-00	Other procedures on breast
90721-00	Manual examination of breast
90722-00	Suture of laceration of breast
90723-00	Injection into breast for augmentation, unilateral
90723-01	Injection into breast for augmentation, bilateral
90724-00	Breast stereotactic localisation
90725-00	Aspiration of breast
90726-00	Other destruction of breast
90760-00	Chemotherapy, oral administration
90762-00	Treatment planning of chemotherapy, primary course
90762-01	Treatment planning of chemotherapy, secondary course
90763-00	Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose
90763-01	Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated
90763-02	Hemi body irradiation
90763-03	Total body irradiation
90763-04	Total skin irradiation
90764-00	Brachytherapy, intracavitary, low dose rate
90764-01	Brachytherapy, intracavitary, high dose rate
90765-00	Construction and fitting of immobilisation device, simple
90765-01	Construction and fitting of immobilisation device, intermediate
90765-02	Construction and fitting of immobilisation device, complex
90765-03	Construction and fitting of customised blocks
90765-04	Construction and fitting of treatment accessories
90766-00	Brachytherapy using surface applicators, other sites
90767-00	Chemotherapy, subcutaneous or intramuscular administration
90768-00	Chemotherapy, other administration
90769-00	Insertion of artificial bowel sphincter
90769-01	Revision of artificial bowel sphincter
90769-02	Removal of artificial bowel sphincter
90770-00	Testing of implanted anal pacemaker
90771-00	Panendoscopy via camera capsule
90772-00	Cystometrography with contrast micturating cystourethrography
90900-00	Encephalography
90901-00	Magnetic resonance imaging of brain
90901-01	Magnetic resonance imaging of head
90901-02	Magnetic resonance imaging of neck
90901-03	Magnetic resonance imaging of spine
90901-04	Magnetic resonance imaging of chest
90901-05	Magnetic resonance imaging of abdomen
90901-06	Magnetic resonance imaging of pelvis
90901-07	Magnetic resonance imaging of extremity
90901-08	Magnetic resonance imaging of other site
90901-09	Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain
90901-10	Magnetic resonance imaging of breast
90902-00	Magnetic resonance angiography of head or neck
90902-01	Magnetic resonance angiography of upper limb



90902-02	Magnetic resonance angiography of chest
90902-03	Magnetic resonance angiography of spine
90902-04	Magnetic resonance angiography of abdomen
90902-05	Magnetic resonance angiography of pelvis
90902-06	Magnetic resonance angiography of lower limb
90902-07	Magnetic resonance angiography of other site
90903-00	Radiography of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
90904-00	Thermography, not elsewhere classified
90905-00	Bronchography
90905-00	Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]
90905-01	Myocardial positron emission tomography [PET]
90905-02	Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]
90905-03	Localised study not elsewhere classified, with positron emission tomography [PET]
90906-00	Ileal conduitography
90907-00	Indirect cystography
90908-00	Ultrasound of other site
90908-01	High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS]
90909-00	Radiography of other region
90910-00	Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ
90911-00	Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites
90912-00	Computerised tomography of spine, unspecified region
90912-01	Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, unspecified region
90940-00	Duodenal-jejunal bypass [DJ bypass]
90941-00	Ileal interposition
90942-00	Removal of gastric band
90942-01	Laparoscopic removal of gastric band
90942-02	Endoscopic removal of gastric band
90943-00	Other open procedures for obesity
90943-01	Other laparoscopic procedures for obesity
90943-02	Other endoscopic procedures for obesity
90950-00	Insertion of gastric balloon
90950-01	Removal of gastric balloon
90950-02	Endoscopic insertion of device into stomach
90950-03	Endoscopic removal of device from stomach
90950-04	Endoscopic revision of device in stomach
90951-00	Fixation of large intestine
90952-00	Incision of abdominal wall
90953-00	Adjustment of gastric band
90954-00	Other reconstruction of oesophagus
90956-00	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of biliary tract
90957-00	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of gallbladder
90958-00	Excision of other lesion of small intestine
90959-00	Excision of other lesion of large intestine
90960-00	Administration of a therapeutic dose of other unsealed radioisotope
92000-00	Other consultation

92001-00	Other physiological assessment
92002-00	Alcohol rehabilitation
92003-00	Alcohol detoxification
92004-00	Alcohol rehabilitation and detoxification
92005-00	Drug rehabilitation
92006-00	Drug detoxification
92007-00	Drug rehabilitation and detoxification
92008-00	Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation
92009-00	Combined alcohol and drug detoxification
92010-00	Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation and detoxification
92011-00	Video and radiotelemetered electroencephalographic [EEG] monitoring
92011-01	Stereo electroencephalography [SEEG]
92012-00	Other sleep disorder function tests
92013-00	Intracarotid amobarbital test
92014-00	Other neurological or neuromuscular diagnostic nonoperative procedures
92015-00	Visual evoked potential [VEP]
92016-00	Tonometry
92017-00	Extended ophthalmologic work-up
92018-00	Colour vision study
92019-00	Dark adaptation study
92020-00	Examination of form and structure of eye, not elsewhere classified
92021-00	General eye examination
92022-00	Fitting and dispensing of spectacles
92023-00	Prescription, fitting or supply of ocular prosthesis
92024-00	Removal of eye prosthesis, not elsewhere classified
92025-00	Irrigation of eye
92026-00	Nasal function studies
92027-00	Packing of external auditory canal
92028-00	Dilation of frontonasal duct
92029-00	Irrigation of nasal passages
92030-00	Replacement of nasal packing
92031-00	Removal of nasal packing
92032-00	Removal of foreign body from larynx without incision
92033-00	Insertion of nasopharyngeal airway
92034-00	Insertion of oropharyngeal airway
92035-00	Other intubation of respiratory tract
92035-01	Management of other intubation of respiratory tract
92036-00	Insertion of nasogastric tube
92037-00	Irrigation of nasogastric tube
92038-00	Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP]
92039-00	Bilevel positive airway pressure [BiPAP]
92040-00	Intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB]
92041-00	Continuous negative pressure ventilation [CNPV]
92042-00	Nonmechanical methods of resuscitation
92043-00	Respiratory medication administered by nebuliser
92044-00	Other oxygen enrichment
92045-00	Other control of atmospheric pressure and composition

92046-00	Replacement of tracheostomy tube
92047-00	Removal of tracheostomy tube
92048-00	Other lavage of bronchus and trachea
92049-00	Removal of thoracotomy tube or pleural cavity drain
92050-00	Removal of mediastinal drain
92051-00	Other nonoperative procedures or investigations on respiratory system
92052-00	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
92053-00	Closed chest cardiac massage
92054-00	Carotid sinus stimulation
92055-00	Other conversion of cardiac rhythm
92056-00	Monitoring of cardiac output or blood flow, not elsewhere classified
92057-00	Telemetry
92058-00	Irrigation of vascular catheter
92058-01	Maintenance (alone) of other catheter, implanted for administration of pharmacotherapy
92059-00	Other nonoperative procedures or investigations on cardiovascular system
92060-00	Administration of autologous blood
92061-00	Administration of coagulation factors
92062-00	Administration of other serum
92063-00	Administration of blood expander
92064-00	Administration of other blood product
92065-00	Rectal packing
92066-00	Insertion of rectal tube
92067-00	Dilation of enterostomy stoma
92068-00	Endoscopic insertion of duodenal prosthesis
92068-01	Endoscopic replacement of duodenal prosthesis
92068-02	Endoscopic removal of duodenal prosthesis
92069-00	Dilation of anal sphincter
92070-00	Manual reduction of enterostomy prolapse
92071-00	Manual reduction of hernia
92072-00	Gastric gavage
92073-00	Irrigation of gastrostomy or enterostomy
92074-00	Irrigation of pancreatic tube
92075-00	Gastrointestinal tract instillation, except gastric gavage
92076-00	Removal of impacted faeces
92077-00	Other rectal irrigation
92078-00	Replacement of (nasogastric or oesophagostomy tube
92079-00	Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of small intestine
92080-00	Replacement of tube or enterostomy device of large intestine
92081-00	Removal of retroperitoneal drainage device
92082-00	Removal of peritoneal drainage device
92083-00	Removal of tube from small intestine
92084-00	Removal of tube from large intestine or appendix
92085-00	Removal of pancreatic tube or drain
92086-00	Removal of other device from gastrointestinal tract
92087-00	Removal of foreign body from mouth without incision
92088-00	Removal of foreign body from large intestine without incision

92089-00	Removal of foreign body from artificial stoma without incision
92090-00	Removal of foreign body from rectum or anus without incision
92091-00	Gastric analysis test
92092-00	Digital examination of rectum without anaesthesia
92093-00	Other diagnostic nonoperative procedures or investigations on gastrointestinal tract
92094-00	Rectal massage
92095-00	Other therapeutic nonoperative procedures on gastrointestinal tract
92096-00	Irrigation of cholecystostomy or other biliary tube
92097-00	Removal of T-tube, other bile duct tube or liver tube
92098-00	Removal of cholecystostomy tube
92099-00	Irrigation of nephrostomy or pyelostomy
92100-00	Irrigation of ureterostomy or ureteral catheter
92101-00	Irrigation of other indwelling urinary catheter
92102-00	Irrigation of cystostomy
92103-00	Vaginal douche
92104-00	Vaginal packing
92104-01	Manual reduction of uterine prolapse
92105-00	Insertion of vaginal mould
92106-00	Insertion of vaginal diaphragm
92107-00	Insertion of other vaginal pessary
92108-00	Replacement of vaginal diaphragm
92109-00	Replacement of other vaginal pessary
92110-00	Replacement of vaginal or vulvar packing or drain
92111-00	Removal of intrauterine pack
92112-00	Removal of vaginal or vulvar packing
92113-00	Removal of vaginal diaphragm
92114-00	Removal of other vaginal pessary
92115-00	Removal of prostatic stent or coil
92116-00	Removal of other device from genital tract
92117-00	Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube
92118-00	Removal of ureterostomy tube or ureteral catheter
92119-00	Removal of other urinary drainage device
92120-00	Removal of urethral stent
92121-00	Removal of cystostomy tube
92122-00	Removal of other device from urinary system
92123-00	Removal of foreign body from uterus without incision
92124-00	Removal of foreign body from vagina without incision
92125-00	Removal of foreign body from vulva without incision
92126-00	Removal of foreign body from scrotum or penis without incision
92127-00	Gynaecological examination without anaesthesia
92128-00	Urinary manometry study
92129-00	Other nonoperative procedures or investigations on genito-urinary system
92130-00	Papanicolaou smear study
92131-00	Prostatic massage
92132-00	Stretching of foreskin
92133-00	Application of neck support

92134-00	Application of pressure dressing
92135-00	Application of pressure trousers
92136-00	Other immobilisation, pressure or attention to wound
92137-00	Osteopathic manipulative treatment
92138-00	Removal of foreign body from head or neck without incision
92139-00	Noninvasive placement of bone growth stimulator
92140-00	Removal of packing from trunk, not elsewhere classified
92141-00	Removal of device from abdomen
92142-00	Removal of other device from trunk
92143-00	Vaccination against cholera
92144-00	Vaccination against typhoid and paratyphoid fever
92145-00	Vaccination against tuberculosis
92146-00	Administration of diphtheria toxoid
92147-00	Vaccination against pertussis
92148-00	Administration of tetanus toxoid
92149-00	Administration of diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined
92150-00	Administration of poliomyelitis vaccine
92151-00	Vaccination against rabies
92152-00	Vaccination against yellow fever
92153-00	Vaccination against measles
92154-00	Vaccination against mumps
92155-00	Vaccination against rubella
92156-00	Administration of measles-mumps-rubella vaccine
92157-00	Vaccination against viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
92158-00	Prophylactic vaccination against the common cold
92159-00	Prophylactic vaccination against influenza
92160-00	Prophylactic vaccination against arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
92161-00	Prophylactic administration of vaccine against other diseases
92162-00	Administration of tetanus antitoxin
92163-00	Administration of botulism antitoxin
92164-00	Administration of other antitoxins
92165-00	Vaccination against pneumococcus
92166-00	Vaccination against meningococcus
92167-00	Vaccination against Haemophilus influenzae type B
92168-00	Vaccination against hepatitis B
92169-00	Vaccination against hepatitis A
92170-00	Vaccination against Q fever
92171-00	Other vaccination or inoculation
92172-00	Passive immunisation with normal immunoglobulin
92173-00	Passive immunisation with Rh(D) immunoglobulin
92174-00	Passive immunisation with varicella-zoster immunoglobulin
92175-00	Passive immunisation with rabies immunoglobulin
92176-00	Passive immunisation with hepatitis B immunoglobulin
92177-00	Passive immunisation with cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin
92178-00	Heat therapy
92179-00	Immunisation for allergy
92180-00	Immunisation for autoimmune disease

92181-00	Injection of gamma globulin
92182-00	Injection of antidote
92183-00	Injection of insulin
92184-00	Injection or infusion of electrolytes
92185-00	Injection of anticoagulant
92186-00	Injection of antibiotic
92187-00	Injection of other anti-infective
92188-00	Injection of steroid
92189-00	Injection of other hormone
92190-00	Injection of tranquiliser
92191-00	Enteral infusion of nutritional substances
92192-00	Parenteral infusion of nutritional substances
92193-00	Injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance
92194-00	Autopsy
92195-00	Irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified
92196-00	Other irrigation of wound
92197-00	Replacement of wound packing or drain
92198-00	Other nonoperative replacements
92199-00	Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of sites not elsewhere classified
92200-00	Removal of sutures, not elsewhere classified
92201-00	Removal of foreign body without incision, not elsewhere classified
92202-00	Removal of therapeutic device, not elsewhere classified
92203-00	Extraction of milk from lactating breast
92204-00	Noninvasive diagnostic tests, measures or investigations, not elsewhere classified
92205-00	Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, not elsewhere classified
92206-00	Exchange transfusion
92207-00	Injection of botulinum toxin, not elsewhere classified
92208-00	Anterior resection of rectum, level unspecified
92209-00	Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, <= 24 hours
92209-01	Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, > 24 and < 96 hours
92209-02	Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, >= 96 hours
92210-00	Nitric oxide therapy
92500-00	Routine preoperative anaesthesia assessment
92500-01	Prolonged preoperative anaesthesia assessment
92500-02	Emergency preoperative anaesthesia assessment
92501-00	Topical anaesthesia
92501-01	Local infiltration anaesthesia
92502-00	Intravenous general anaesthesia
92502-01	Inhalational general anaesthesia
92502-02	Intravenous and inhalational general anaesthesia
92502-03	General anaesthesia combined with major regional anaesthesia
92503-00	Intravenous sedation, anaesthetist controlled
92503-01	Intravenous sedation, patient controlled
92503-02	Inhalation sedation, anaesthetist controlled
92503-03	Inhalation sedation, patient controlled
92504-00	Opioid loading protocol



92504-01	Opioid infusion protocol
92504-02	Protocol based patient controlled analgesia [PCA]
92504-03	Protocol based intravenous, subcutaneous or intramuscular injection
92505-00	Application of loose facemask or oxygen via cannula
92505-01	Application of fitted facemask
92505-02	Application of laryngeal airway mask
92506-10	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 10
92506-19	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 19
92506-20	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 20
92506-29	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 29
92506-30	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 30
92506-39	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 39
92506-40	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 40
92506-49	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 49
92506-50	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 50
92506-59	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 59
92506-69	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 69
92506-90	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 90
92506-99	Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 99
92507-10	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 10
92507-19	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 19
92507-20	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 20
92507-29	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 29
92507-30	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 30
92507-39	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 39
92507-40	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 40
92507-49	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 49
92507-50	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 50
92507-59	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 59
92507-69	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 69
92507-90	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 90
92507-99	Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 99
92508-10	Neuraxial block, ASA 10
92508-19	Neuraxial block, ASA 19
92508-20	Neuraxial block, ASA 20
92508-29	Neuraxial block, ASA 29
92508-30	Neuraxial block, ASA 30
92508-39	Neuraxial block, ASA 39
92508-40	Neuraxial block, ASA 40
92508-49	Neuraxial block, ASA 49
92508-50	Neuraxial block, ASA 50
92508-59	Neuraxial block, ASA 59
92508-69	Neuraxial block, ASA 69
92508-90	Neuraxial block, ASA 90
92508-99	Neuraxial block, ASA 99
92509-10	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 10
92509-19	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 19



92509-20	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 20
92509-29	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 29
92509-30	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 30
92509-39	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 39
92509-40	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 40
92509-49	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 49
92509-50	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 50
92509-59	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 59
92509-69	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 69
92509-90	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 90
92509-99	Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 99
92510-10	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 10
92510-19	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 19
92510-20	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 20
92510-29	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 29
92510-30	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 30
92510-39	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 39
92510-40	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 40
92510-49	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 49
92510-50	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 50
92510-59	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 59
92510-69	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 69
92510-90	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 90
92510-99	Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 99
92511-10	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 10
92511-19	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 19
92511-20	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 20
92511-29	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 29
92511-30	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 30
92511-39	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 39
92511-40	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 40
92511-49	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 49
92511-50	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 50
92511-59	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 59
92511-69	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 69
92511-90	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 90
92511-99	Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 99
92512-10	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 10
92512-19	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 19
92512-20	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 20
92512-29	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 29
92512-30	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 30
92512-39	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 39
92512-40	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 40
92512-49	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 49
92512-50	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 50
92512-59	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 59

92512-69	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 69
92512-90	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 90
92512-99	Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 99
92513-10	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 10
92513-19	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 19
92513-20	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 20
92513-29	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 29
92513-30	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 30
92513-39	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 39
92513-40	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 40
92513-49	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 49
92513-50	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 50
92513-59	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 59
92513-69	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 69
92513-90	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 90
92513-99	Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 99
92514-10	General anaesthesia, ASA 10
92514-19	General anaesthesia, ASA 19
92514-20	General anaesthesia, ASA 20
92514-29	General anaesthesia, ASA 29
92514-30	General anaesthesia, ASA 30
92514-39	General anaesthesia, ASA 39
92514-40	General anaesthesia, ASA 40
92514-49	General anaesthesia, ASA 49
92514-50	General anaesthesia, ASA 50
92514-59	General anaesthesia, ASA 59
92514-69	General anaesthesia, ASA 69
92514-90	General anaesthesia, ASA 90
92514-99	General anaesthesia, ASA 99
92515-10	Sedation, ASA 10
92515-19	Sedation, ASA 19
92515-20	Sedation, ASA 20
92515-29	Sedation, ASA 29
92515-30	Sedation, ASA 30
92515-39	Sedation, ASA 39
92515-40	Sedation, ASA 40
92515-49	Sedation, ASA 49
92515-50	Sedation, ASA 50
92515-59	Sedation, ASA 59
92515-69	Sedation, ASA 69
92515-90	Sedation, ASA 90
92515-99	Sedation, ASA 99
92516-00	Management of neuraxial block
92517-00	Management of regional block, nerve of head or neck
92517-01	Management of regional block, nerve of trunk
92517-02	Management of regional block, nerve of upper limb
92517-03	Management of regional block, nerve of lower limb

92518-00	Intravenous postprocedural infusion, patient controlled analgesia [PCA]
92518-01	Intravenous postprocedural analgesic infusion
92519-10	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 10
92519-19	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 19
92519-20	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 20
92519-29	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 29
92519-30	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 30
92519-39	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 39
92519-40	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 40
92519-49	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 49
92519-50	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 50
92519-59	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 59
92519-69	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 69
92519-90	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 90
92519-99	Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 99
93052-00	Brief consultation
93053-00	Standard consultation
93054-00	Long consultation
93057-00	Prolonged consultation
93058-00	Brief home visit
93059-00	Standard home visit
93060-00	Long home visit
93065-00	Prolonged home visit
93170-00	Family group therapy, 2 patients
93171-00	Family group therapy, 3 patients
93172-00	Family group therapy, 4 or more patients
93173-00	Acupuncture
93300-00	Psychiatric assessment
93302-00	Psychiatric consultation, > 15 and 30 minutes or less duration
93304-00	Psychiatric consultation, > 30 and 45 minutes or less duration
93306-00	Psychiatric consultation, > 45 and 75 minutes or less duration
93308-00	Psychiatric consultation, > 75 minutes duration
93340-00	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] <= 8 treatments
93340-01	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] > 8 treatments
93340-02	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] <= 12 treatments
93340-03	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] > 12 treatments
93341-00	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unspecified number of treatments
93341-01	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 1 treatment
93341-02	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 2 treatments
93341-03	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 3 treatments
93341-04	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 4 treatments
93341-05	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 5 treatments
93341-06	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 6 treatments
93341-07	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 7 treatments
93341-08	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 8 treatments
93341-09	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 9 treatments
93341-10	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 10 treatments

93341-11	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 11 treatments
93341-12	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 12 treatments
93341-13	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 13 treatments
93341-14	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 14 treatments
93341-15	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 15 treatments
93341-16	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 16 treatments
93341-17	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 17 treatments
93341-18	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 18 treatments
93341-19	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 19 treatments
93341-20	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 20 treatments
93341-21	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 21 treatments
93341-22	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 22 treatments
93341-23	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 23 treatments
93341-24	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 24 treatments
93341-25	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 25 treatments
93341-26	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 26 treatments
93341-27	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 27 treatments
93341-28	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 28 treatments
93341-29	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 29 treatments
93341-30	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 30 treatments
93341-31	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 31 treatments
93341-32	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 32 treatments
93341-33	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 33 treatments
93341-34	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 34 treatments
93341-35	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 35 treatments
93341-36	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 36 treatments
93341-37	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 37 treatments
93341-38	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 38 treatments
93341-39	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 39 treatments
93341-40	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 40 treatments
93341-41	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 41 treatments
93341-42	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 42 treatments
93341-43	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 43 treatments
93341-44	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 44 treatments
93341-45	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 45 treatments
93341-46	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 46 treatments
93341-47	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 47 treatments
93341-48	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 48 treatments
93341-49	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 49 treatments
93341-50	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 50 treatments
93341-51	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 51 treatments
93341-52	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 52 treatments
93341-53	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 53 treatments
93341-54	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 54 treatments
93341-55	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 55 treatments
93341-56	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 56 treatments
93341-57	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 57 treatments

93341-58	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 58 treatments
93341-59	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 59 treatments
93341-60	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 60 treatments
93341-61	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 61 treatments
93341-62	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 62 treatments
93341-63	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 63 treatments
93341-64	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 64 treatments
93341-65	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 65 treatments
93341-66	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 66 treatments
93341-67	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 67 treatments
93341-68	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 68 treatments
93341-69	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 69 treatments
93341-70	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 70 treatments
93341-71	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 71 treatments
93341-72	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 72 treatments
93341-73	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 73 treatments
93341-74	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 74 treatments
93341-75	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 75 treatments
93341-76	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 76 treatments
93341-77	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 77 treatments
93341-78	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 78 treatments
93341-79	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 79 treatments
93341-80	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 80 treatments
93341-81	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 81 treatments
93341-82	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 82 treatments
93341-83	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 83 treatments
93341-84	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 84 treatments
93341-85	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 85 treatments
93341-86	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 86 treatments
93341-87	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 87 treatments
93341-88	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 88 treatments
93341-89	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 89 treatments
93341-90	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 90 treatments
93341-91	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 91 treatments
93341-92	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 92 treatments
93341-93	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 93 treatments
93341-94	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 94 treatments
93341-95	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 95 treatments
93341-96	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 96 treatments
93341-97	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 97 treatments
93341-98	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], 98 treatments
93341-99	Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], >= 99 treatments
93342-00	Group psychotherapy, 2 to 9 patients
93344-00	Family group psychotherapy, 3 patients
93346-00	Family group psychotherapy, 2 patients
93348-00	Initial psychiatric interview, of person other than patient, > 20 and 45 minutes or less duration

93350-00	Initial psychiatric interview, of person other than patient, > 45 minutes duration
93352-00	Subsequent psychiatric interview, of person other than patient, > 20 minutes duration
95000-00	Nutritional assessment
95001-00	Provision of therapeutic diet
95001-01	Provision of oral nutritional support
95002-00	Provision of enteral nutrition
95003-00	Provision of parenteral nutrition
95004-00	Nutritional counselling
95004-01	Preventative nutritional counselling
95005-00	Other nutritional intervention
95050-00	Psychosocial assessment, social work
95051-00	Counselling, social work
95052-00	Crisis intervention, social work
95053-00	Bereavement intervention, social work
95054-00	Education and information, social work
95055-00	Case management/discharge planning, social work
95056-00	Service co-ordination, social work
95057-00	Liaison, social work
95058-00	Referral, social work
95059-00	Resourcing, social work
95060-00	Advocacy, social work
95061-00	Critical incident stress debriefing, social work
95062-00	Other social work intervention
95100-00	Assessment, occupational therapy
95101-00	Sensory training or retraining, occupational therapy
95101-01	Perceptual training or retraining, occupational therapy
95101-02	Fine or gross motor training or retraining, occupational therapy
95101-03	Sensory integration, occupational therapy
95101-04	Splinting, orthosis or casting, occupational therapy
95101-05	Wound, scar or oedema management, occupational therapy
95101-06	Neurodevelopmental, occupational therapy
95101-07	Education and advice on sensory motor function, occupational therapy
95102-00	Stress management, occupational therapy
95102-01	Psychotherapy, occupational therapy
95102-02	Interpersonal skills training or retraining, occupational therapy
95102-03	Behaviour modification, occupational therapy
95102-04	Education and advice on psychosocial function, occupational therapy
95103-00	Self care/self maintenance activities, occupational therapy
95104-00	Work/school/home management activities, occupational therapy
95105-00	Play/leisure activities, occupational therapy
95106-00	Cognitive intervention, occupational therapy
95107-00	Other occupational therapy intervention
95150-00	Diagnostic cardiorespiratory evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-01	Diagnostic neurological evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-02	Diagnostic musculoskeletal evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-03	Diagnostic mobility/gait analysis, physiotherapy

95150-04	Diagnostic pain evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-05	Diagnostic geriatric evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-06	Diagnostic women's health evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-07	Diagnostic ergonomic evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-08	Diagnostic hydrotherapy evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-09	Diagnostic paediatric evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-10	Diagnostic men's health evaluation, physiotherapy
95150-11	Other physiotherapy diagnostic evaluation
95151-00	Connective/soft tissue massage, physiotherapy
95151-01	Friction therapy, physiotherapy
95151-02	Point stimulation, penetration or sedation therapy, physiotherapy
95151-03	Manipulation, physiotherapy
95151-04	Mobilisation of joint, physiotherapy
95151-05	Passive physiological intervertebral movements [PPIVMS], physiotherapy
95151-06	Traction, physiotherapy
95151-07	Relaxation technique, physiotherapy
95151-08	Posture management, physiotherapy
95151-09	Neural tension technique, physiotherapy
95151-10	Integrated movement intervention, physiotherapy
95151-11	Ergonomic intervention, physiotherapy
95151-12	Issue of orthopaedic supplies, physiotherapy
95151-13	Scar management / wound care, physiotherapy
95151-14	Muscle energy technique, physiotherapy
95151-15	Other general therapeutic intervention, physiotherapy
95152-00	Exercise, passive, physiotherapy
95152-01	Exercise, active, physiotherapy
95152-02	Exercise, active assisted, physiotherapy
95152-03	Exercise, resisted, physiotherapy
95152-04	Bed exercise, physiotherapy
95152-05	Stretches, physiotherapy
95152-06	Exercise using proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation [PNF], physiotherapy
95152-07	Exercise using ergometer, physiotherapy
95152-08	Exercise using treadmill, physiotherapy
95152-09	Exercise using proprioceptional balance, physiotherapy
95152-10	Exercise using trampoline, physiotherapy
95152-11	Exercise using servo/computer driven equipment, physiotherapy
95152-12	Exercise to improve fine hand skills, physiotherapy
95152-13	Programme of home exercises, physiotherapy
95152-14	Exercise class, physiotherapy
95152-15	Exercise involving sports and recreation, physiotherapy
95152-16	Pelvic floor exercise, physiotherapy
95152-17	Other physiotherapy exercise intervention
95153-00	General mobility training, physiotherapy
95153-01	Wheelchair mobility training, physiotherapy
95153-02	Gait training, physiotherapy
95153-03	Progression of gait evaluation, physiotherapy
95153-04	Prosthetic gait and training, physiotherapy



95153-05	Other physiotherapy intervention involving ambulation and gait training
95154-00	Preparation for hydrotherapy pool, physiotherapy
95154-01	Hydrotherapy pool, entry and exit practice, physiotherapy
95154-02	Hydrotherapy pool, water confidence skills, physiotherapy
95154-03	Hydrotherapy pool, water specific techniques for therapeutic goals, physiotherapy
95154-04	Hydrotherapy pool, cardiovascular fitness, physiotherapy
95154-05	Therapeutic hydrotherapy games, physiotherapy
95154-06	Hydrotherapy pool, swimming, physiotherapy
95154-07	Hydrotherapy pool, work hardening, physiotherapy
95154-08	Other hydrotherapy pool intervention, physiotherapy
95155-00	Ultrasound, physiotherapy
95155-01	Electrical stimulation, physiotherapy
95155-02	Biofeedback, physiotherapy
95155-03	Shortwaves treatment, physiotherapy
95155-04	Microwaves treatment, physiotherapy
95155-05	Infrared radiation treatment, physiotherapy
95155-06	Ultra violet ray treatment, physiotherapy
95155-07	Laser therapy treatment, physiotherapy
95155-08	Ice treatment, physiotherapy
95155-09	Vibrator treatment, physiotherapy
95155-10	Wax treatment, physiotherapy
95155-11	Magnetic field therapy, physiotherapy
95155-12	Contrast bath treatment, physiotherapy
95155-13	Compression pump therapy, physiotherapy
95155-14	Heating pad treatment, physiotherapy
95155-15	Physiotherapy intervention using other electrophysical agents
95156-00	Cast application, physiotherapy
95156-01	Cast removal, physiotherapy
95156-02	Checking or fixing of cast, physiotherapy
95156-03	Brace application or checking, physiotherapy
95156-04	Application of static thermoplastic splint, physiotherapy
95156-05	Application of dynamic thermoplastic splint by physiotherapist
95156-06	Application of bandage, physiotherapy
95156-07	Special bandaging technique, physiotherapy
95156-08	Application of strapping, physiotherapy
95156-09	Pre-prosthetic training, physiotherapy
95156-10	Manufacturing of temporary prosthesis, physiotherapy
95156-11	Issue of pressure garment, physiotherapy
95156-12	Issue of bandage or other strapping material by physiotherapist
95156-13	Other physiotherapy intervention involving plaster, splinting, taping, prosthetic or pressure garment
95157-00	Airway care, physiotherapy
95157-01	Breathing exercises, physiotherapy
95157-02	Postural drainage or positioning, physiotherapy
95157-03	Positive airway pressure by physiotherapy
95157-04	Sputum mobilisation, physiotherapy

95157-05	Sputum clearance, physiotherapy
95157-06	Suction of pharyngeal airway, physiotherapy
95157-07	Cardiac rehabilitation programme, physiotherapy
95157-08	Respiratory supplies, physiotherapy
95157-09	Other physiotherapy cardiorespiratory intervention
95158-00	Infant management, physiotherapy
95158-01	Positioning, physiotherapy
95158-02	Upper limb re-education, physiotherapy
95158-03	Orofacial function retraining, physiotherapy
95158-04	Other physiotherapy neurological techniques intervention
95158-05	Other physiotherapy neurodevelopmental techniques intervention
95159-00	Physiotherapy general patient education
95159-01	Physiotherapy childbirth education
95159-02	Physiotherapy education, health promotion activities
95159-03	Other physiotherapy education
95160-00	Other physiotherapy intervention
95200-00	Systems evaluation and general assessment, podiatry
95200-01	Vascular assessment, podiatry
95200-02	Neurological assessment, podiatry
95200-03	Biomechanical assessment, podiatry
95200-04	Gait analysis, visual, podiatry
95200-05	Gait analysis, computerised, podiatry
95200-06	Footwear assessment, podiatry
95200-07	Pre-operative assessment, podiatry
95200-08	Diagnostic pathology, podiatry
95201-00	Simple nail debridement, podiatry
95201-01	Pathological nail debridement, podiatry
95202-00	Skin lesion debridement, podiatry
95203-00	Pathological nail debridement under anaesthesia, podiatry
95203-01	Pathological nail excision, podiatry
95203-02	Skin lesion debridement or excision, podiatry
95203-03	Orthopaedic corrective procedure, soft tissue, podiatry
95203-04	Orthopaedic corrective procedure, osseous, podiatry
95203-05	Assistance in surgical procedure requiring use of sterile equipment and anaesthesia, podiatry
95204-00	Postoperative review of wound, podiatry
95204-01	Ulcer debridement, podiatry
95204-02	Wound dressing, podiatry
95205-00	Application of adhesive padding, podiatry
95205-01	Application of strapping, taping or bandaging, podiatry
95205-02	Application of plaster or fibreglass cast, podiatry
95205-03	Provision of prefabricated chairside appliance, podiatry
95205-04	Provision of customised chairside appliance, podiatry
95205-05	Provision of prefabricated foot orthosis, podiatry
95205-06	Provision of unmodified insole, podiatry
95206-00	Fitting and measurement of template for orthotic device, podiatry
95206-01	Fitting and measurement of cast for orthotic device, podiatry

95206-02	Prescription for orthotic device, podiatry
95206-03	Fabrication of orthotic device, podiatry
95206-04	Dispensing of orthotic device, podiatry
95206-05	Repair of orthotic device, podiatry
95206-06	Review of orthotic device, podiatry
95206-07	Modification of orthotic device, podiatry
95207-00	Footwear modification, podiatry
95207-01	Footwear supply, cast boot, podiatry
95207-02	Footwear supply, specialist fit, podiatry
95207-03	Footwear supply, custom fit, podiatry
95208-00	Manipulation or mobilisation, podiatry
95208-01	Massage, podiatry
95208-02	Neuromuscular re-education, podiatry
95208-03	Exercise/stretching, podiatry
95209-00	Podiatry intervention using local anaesthesia
95209-01	Podiatry intervention using hot/cold therapy
95209-02	Podiatry intervention using electrophysical therapy
95209-03	Podiatry intervention involving destruction of skin lesion using chemical treatment
95209-04	Podiatry intervention involving destruction of skin lesion using cryotherapy
95209-05	Podiatry intervention involving destruction of skin lesion using electrocautery
95209-06	Podiatry pharmacological prescription
95210-00	Education, podiatry
95211-00	Case management, podiatry
95212-00	Other podiatry intervention
95250-00	General evaluation, speech pathology
95250-01	Radiological evaluation, speech pathology
95250-02	Endoscopic evaluation, speech pathology
95251-00	General therapeutic intervention, speech pathology
95252-00	Radiological therapeutic intervention, speech pathology
95253-00	Endoscopic therapeutic intervention, speech pathology
95254-00	Education/Counselling, speech pathology
95255-00	Clinical programming, speech pathology
95256-00	Case management, speech pathology
95257-00	Environmental adaptation, speech pathology
95258-00	Other speech pathology intervention
95300-00	Pure tone audiometry, infant technique, standard
95300-01	Pure tone audiometry, infant technique, complex
95300-02	Pure tone audiometry, child technique, standard
95300-03	Pure tone audiometry, child technique, complex
95300-04	Pure tone audiometry, adult technique, standard
95300-05	Pure tone audiometry, adult technique, complex
95301-00	Speech discrimination test
95301-01	Speech discrimination test with background noise
95301-02	Speech rollover
95301-03	Other speech audiometry intervention
95302-00	Auditory brainstem response audiometry, threshold determination

95302-01	Auditory brainstem response audiometry, site of lesion evaluation
95302-02	Electric auditory brainstem response audiometry
95302-03	Cortical evoked response audiometry, equal to or less than 2 frequencies
95302-04	Cortical evoked response audiometry, equal to or greater than 3 frequencies
95302-05	Steady state evoked potentials, equal to or less than 2 frequencies
95302-06	Steady state evoked potentials, equal to or greater than 3 frequencies
95302-07	Electrocochleography with transtympanic electrode
95302-08	Electrocochleography with extratympanic electrode
95302-09	Electroneurography of facial nerve
95302-10	Electronystagmography
95302-11	Rotating chair evaluation of vestibular function
95302-12	Other audiology electrophysiological assessment
95303-00	Click evoked otoacoustic emissions
95303-01	Distortion product otoacoustic emissions
95303-02	Spontaneous otoacoustic emissions
95303-03	Other otoacoustic emissions evaluation
95304-00	Tympanometry using 1 probe tone
95304-01	Tympanometry using greater than or equal to 2 probe tones
95304-02	Acoustic reflex threshold
95304-03	Acoustic reflex decay
95304-04	Eustachian tube function evaluation by audiologist
95304-05	Other impedance audiometry
95305-00	Masking level difference
95305-01	Staggered spondaic words [SSW]
95305-02	Filtered speech
95305-03	Synthetic sentence identification [SSI]
95305-04	Fusion test
95305-05	Other central auditory function test
95306-00	Tone decay
95306-01	Short increment sensitivity index
95306-02	Alternating binaural loudness balance
95306-03	Other audiology assessment
95307-00	Evaluation of tinnitus, audiology
95307-01	Education for management of tinnitus, audiology
95307-02	Tinnitus management, device selection and prescription, audiology
95307-03	Tinnitus management, device fitting and training, audiology
95307-04	Follow up for management of tinnitus, audiology
95307-05	Other audiology intervention for management of tinnitus
95308-00	Ear plug, impression taking, audiology
95308-01	Ear plug, fitting and instruction, audiology
95309-00	Hearing screening, audiology
95309-01	Education for hearing conservation, audiology
95309-02	Other industrial audiology intervention
95310-00	Impression taking requiring a single stage process
95310-01	Impression taking requiring multiple stages
95310-02	Psychoacoustic measures
95310-03	Selection and prescription of hearing aid, audiology

95310-04	Hearing aid, fitting and training, audiology
95310-05	Evaluation of hearing aid, audiology
95310-06	Hearing aid, follow up, audiology
95310-07	Hearing aid, counselling, audiology
95310-08	Hearing aid, habilitative or rehabilitative training, audiology
95310-09	Other audiology intervention involving hearing aid
95311-00	Assistive listening device, needs evaluation, audiology
95311-01	Assistive listening device, fitting and training, audiology
95311-02	Assistive listening device, follow up, audiology
95311-03	Assistive listening device, counselling, audiology
95311-04	Other audiology intervention involving assistive listening device
95312-00	Cochlear implant, counselling, audiology
95312-01	Cochlear implant hearing aid evaluation, optimisation and trial, audiology
95312-02	Speech perception evaluation, audiology
95312-03	Psychoacoustic measures using promontory stimulation
95312-04	Cochlear implant programming, audiology
95312-05	Cochlear implant maintenance, audiology
95312-06	Speech and language evaluation following cochlear implant, audiology
95312-07	Educational evaluation following cochlear implant, audiology
95312-08	Cochlear implant, habilitative or rehabilitative training, audiology
95312-09	Other audiology intervention involving cochlear implant
95313-00	Electrotactile auditory aid, fitting and training, audiology
95313-01	Electrotactile auditory aid, programming, audiology
95313-02	Electrotactile auditory aid, habilitative or rehabilitative training, audiology
95313-03	Electrotactile auditory aid, counselling, audiology
95313-04	Other auditory intervention involving electrotactile auditory aid
95314-00	Vibrotactile auditory aid, fitting and training, audiology
95314-01	Vibrotactile auditory aid, habilitative or rehabilitative training, audiology
95314-02	Vibrotactile auditory aid, counselling, audiology
95314-03	Other auditory intervention involving vibrotactile auditory aid
95315-00	Aural rehabilitation not associated with device
95316-00	Counselling, audiology
95317-00	Education, audiology
95318-00	Other audiology intervention
95350-00	General orthoptic interview
95350-01	Limited orthoptic interview, brief
95350-02	Interval orthoptic interview, review
95350-03	Comprehensive orthoptic interview, new
95350-04	Extended orthoptic interview
95350-05	Other orthoptic interview
95351-00	Orthoptic visual acuity assessment
95351-01	Orthoptic contrast sensitivity assessment
95351-02	Orthoptic colour vision assessment
95351-03	Orthoptic functional vision assessment
95351-04	Orthoptic visuo-motor assessment
95351-05	Orthoptic potential visual acuity assessment
95351-06	Orthoptic dark adaptation assessment

95351-07	Other orthoptic subjective visual function assessment
95352-00	Orthoptic amsler grid assessment
95352-01	Orthoptic perimetry assessment, confrontation
95352-02	Orthoptic perimetry assessment, manual, central field
95352-03	Orthoptic perimetry assessment, manual, full field
95352-04	Orthoptic perimetry assessment, manual, other
95352-05	Orthoptic perimetry assessment, computerised, central field
95352-06	Orthoptic perimetry assessment, computerised, full field
95352-07	Orthoptic perimetry assessment, computerised, other
95352-08	Other orthoptic perimetry assessment
95353-00	Orthoptic assessment of current glasses
95353-01	Orthoptic assessment of accommodation, range
95353-02	Orthoptic assessment of accommodation, amplitude
95353-03	Orthoptic assessment of accommodation, other
95353-04	Orthoptic assessment of refraction, objective, automated
95353-05	Orthoptic assessment of refraction, objective, manual
95353-06	Orthoptic assessment of refraction, subjective
95353-07	Orthoptic assessment of refraction, other
95354-00	Orthoptic observation and assessment of general appearance
95354-01	Orthoptic ocular alignment assessment
95354-02	Orthoptic ocular alignment measurement/recording techniques
95354-03	Orthoptic extra-ocular muscles assessment
95354-04	Orthoptic extra-ocular muscles measurement/recording techniques
95354-05	Orthoptic convergence assessment, simple
95354-06	Orthoptic convergence assessment, proximal
95354-07	Orthoptic convergence assessment, accommodative
95354-08	Orthoptic convergence assessment, other
95354-09	Orthoptic eye movement system assessment, smooth pursuit
95354-10	Orthoptic eye movement system assessment, saccadic
95354-11	Orthoptic eye movement system assessment, vergence
95354-12	Orthoptic eye movement system assessment, vestibulo-ocular reflex [VOR]
95354-13	Orthoptic eye movement system assessment, optokinetic nystagmus [OKN]
95354-14	Orthoptic eye movement system assessment, fixation maintenance
95354-15	Orthoptic nystagmus assessment
95354-16	Orthoptic binocular function assessment, retinal correspondence
95354-17	Orthoptic binocular function assessment, fusion
95354-18	Orthoptic binocular function assessment, stereo
95354-19	Orthoptic binocular function assessment, suppression
95354-20	Orthoptic binocular single vision assessment
95354-21	Orthoptic diplopia assessment
95354-22	Other orthoptic ocular motility and binocular function assessment
95355-00	Orthoptic orbit evaluation
95355-01	Orthoptic eyelid evaluation
95355-02	Orthoptic globe evaluation
95355-03	Orthoptic tear film evaluation
95355-04	Orthoptic anterior segment evaluation, conjunctiva
95355-05	Orthoptic anterior segment evaluation, cornea

95355-06	Orthoptic anterior segment evaluation, anterior chamber
95355-07	Orthoptic anterior segment evaluation, iris
95355-08	Orthoptic anterior segment evaluation, lens
95355-09	Orthoptic anterior segment evaluation, other
95355-10	Orthoptic anterior segment measurement, cornea
95355-11	Orthoptic posterior segment evaluation
95355-12	Orthoptic intra-ocular pressure evaluation
95355-13	Orthoptic pupil evaluation, appearance
95355-14	Orthoptic pupil evaluation, reaction
95355-15	Orthoptic ocular photography evaluation, anterior segment
95355-16	Orthoptic ocular photography evaluation, posterior segment
95355-17	Orthoptic ocular photography evaluation, fundus fluorescein angiography [FFA]
95355-18	Orthoptic ocular photography evaluation, other
95355-19	Orthoptic ultrasonography evaluation, A scan
95355-20	Orthoptic ultrasonography evaluation, B scan
95355-21	Orthoptic ultrasonography evaluation, other
95355-22	Other orthoptic anatomic and physiological evaluation of eye and related structures
95356-00	Orthoptic electroretinogram [ERG] evaluation
95356-01	Orthoptic visual evoked potential [VEP] evaluation
95356-02	Orthoptic electro-oculogram [EOG] evaluation
95356-03	Orthoptic electronystagmogram [ENG] evaluation
95356-04	Orthoptic electromyogram [EMG] evaluation
95356-05	Orthoptic infrared eye movement analysis
95356-06	Orthoptic video eye movement analysis
95356-07	Other orthoptic functional evaluation of eye
95357-00	Other orthoptic assessment
95358-00	Orthoptic optical intervention, prescription, glasses
95358-01	Orthoptic optical intervention, prescription, low visual aid
95358-02	Orthoptic optical intervention, prescription, prisms
95358-03	Orthoptic optical intervention, prescription, contact lenses
95358-04	Orthoptic optical intervention, prescription, other
95358-05	Orthoptic optical intervention, fitting, glasses
95358-06	Orthoptic optical intervention, fitting, low visual aid
95358-07	Orthoptic optical intervention, fitting, prisms
95358-08	Orthoptic optical intervention, fitting, contact lenses
95358-09	Orthoptic optical intervention, fitting, other
95358-10	Orthoptic optical intervention, dispensing, glasses
95358-11	Orthoptic optical intervention, dispensing, low visual aid
95358-12	Orthoptic optical intervention, dispensing, prisms
95358-13	Orthoptic optical intervention, dispensing, contact lenses
95358-14	Orthoptic optical intervention, dispensing, other
95358-15	Other orthoptic optical intervention
95359-00	Orthoptic exercise, convergence
95359-01	Orthoptic exercise, divergence
95359-02	Orthoptic exercise, fusional amplitudes
95359-03	Orthoptic exercise, relative fusional vergences



95359-04	Orthoptic exercise, fusion, other
95359-05	Orthoptic exercise, antisuppression
95359-06	Orthoptic exercise, accommodation
95359-07	Orthoptic occlusion, visual/sensory development
95359-08	Orthoptic occlusion, relieving
95359-09	Other orthoptic exercise and occlusion intervention
95360-00	Orthoptic rehabilitation, visually impaired, eccentric viewing training
95360-01	Orthoptic rehabilitation, visually impaired, lighting
95360-02	Orthoptic rehabilitation, visually impaired, visual aids
95360-03	Orthoptic rehabilitation, visually impaired, other
95360-04	Orthoptic rehabilitation, driving
95360-05	Orthoptic rehabilitation, neurological disorders
95360-06	Orthoptic rehabilitation, vestibular
95360-07	Orthoptic training intervention, compensatory head posture
95360-08	Orthoptic training intervention, visuo-motor
95360-09	Orthoptic training intervention, sports vision
95360-10	Orthoptic training intervention, visual ergonomics
95360-11	Other orthoptic rehabilitation and training intervention
95361-00	Orthoptic intervention using diagnostic ophthalmic medications
95361-01	Orthoptic intervention using therapeutic ophthalmic medications
95361-02	Orthoptic intervention in ophthalmic testing procedure
95361-03	Orthoptic intervention in ophthalmic procedure, surgical
95361-04	Orthoptic intervention in ophthalmic procedure, nonsurgical
95361-05	Other orthoptic intervention in ophthalmic procedures
95362-00	Orthoptic education on visual disorder, management and prognosis
95362-01	Orthoptic education on ocular motility disorder, management and prognosis
95362-02	Orthoptic education on ocular disease, management and prognosis
95362-03	Orthoptic education on glasses
95362-04	Orthoptic education on contact lenses
95362-05	Orthoptic education on visual aids
95362-06	Orthoptic education on ocular health and prevention
95362-07	Orthoptic education on visual ergonomics
95362-08	Orthoptic counselling on adaptation to visual loss
95362-09	Orthoptic counselling on impact of visual loss and activities of daily living
95362-10	Other orthoptic counselling and education
95363-00	Orthoptic case management
95363-01	Orthoptic discharge planning
95364-00	Other orthoptic intervention
95400-00	Prosthetic and orthotic diagnostic assessment and evaluation
95401-00	Casting, measurement and modification of prosthetic or orthotic device by prosthetist or orthotist
95402-00	Design and fabrication of prosthetic or orthotic device by prosthetist or orthotist prior to issue of device
95403-00	Fitting and alignment of prosthetic or orthotic device by prosthetist or orthotist prior to issue of device
95404-00	Review and adjustment of prosthetic or orthotic device by prosthetist or orthotist following issue of device
95405-00	Repair of device by prosthetist or orthotist following issue of device

95406-00	Education regarding prosthesis or orthosis
95407-00	Coding of prescribed prosthesis or orthosis at provision
95408-00	Other prosthetic and orthotic intervention
95450-00	Medication history interview by pharmacist
95451-00	Medication order review by pharmacist
95452-00	Clinical review by pharmacist
95453-00	Adverse drug reaction management by pharmacist
95454-00	Therapeutic drug monitoring by pharmacist
95455-00	Patient medication counselling by pharmacist
95456-00	Provision of drug information by pharmacist
95457-00	Advocacy and community liaison by pharmacist
95458-00	Other patient management pharmacist intervention
95550-00	Allied health intervention, dietetics
95550-01	Allied health intervention, social work
95550-02	Allied health intervention, occupational therapy
95550-03	Allied health intervention, physiotherapy
95550-04	Allied health intervention, podiatry
95550-05	Allied health intervention, speech pathology
95550-06	Allied health intervention, audiology
95550-07	Allied health intervention, orthoptics
95550-08	Allied health intervention, prosthetics and orthotics
95550-09	Allied health intervention, pharmacy
95550-10	Allied health intervention, psychology
95550-11	Allied health intervention, other
95550-12	Allied health intervention, spiritual care
95550-13	Allied health intervention, music therapy
95550-14	Allied health intervention, diabetes education
95550-15	Allied health intervention, exercise physiologist
95550-16	Allied health intervention, lactation consultant
96000-00	Psychological brief or screening assessment
96000-01	General psychological assessment
96000-02	Neuropsychological assessment
96000-03	Complex psychological assessment
96000-04	Other specialist psychological assessment
96001-00	Psychological skills training
96002-00	Psychological group therapy
96003-00	Specialist psychological therapy
96004-00	Psychological counselling
96005-00	Case management, psychology
96006-00	Consultancy, psychology
96007-00	Other psychology interventions
96008-00	Neurological assessment
96009-00	Hearing function assessment
96010-00	Swallowing function assessment
96011-00	Voice assessment
96012-00	Speech assessment
96013-00	Fluency assessment

96014-00	Language assessment
96015-00	Respiratory assessment
96016-00	Cardiorespiratory assessment
96017-00	Cardiovascular assessment
96018-00	Vascular assessment
96019-00	Biomechanical assessment
96020-00	Skin integrity assessment
96021-00	Self care/self maintenance assessment
96022-00	Health maintenance or recovery assessment
96023-00	Ageing assessment
96024-00	Assessment of need for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96025-00	Review of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96026-00	Nutritional/dietary assessment
96027-00	Prescribed/self-selected medication assessment
96028-00	Home management assessment
96029-00	Financial management assessment
96030-00	Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment
96031-00	Parenting skills assessment
96032-00	Psychosocial assessment
96033-00	Cognitive skills assessment
96034-00	Alcohol and other drug assessment
96035-00	Genetic assessment
96036-00	Child health examination or developmental status assessment
96037-00	Other assessment, consultation or evaluation
96038-00	Measurement of visual acuity
96039-00	Contrast sensitivity test
96040-00	Manual perimetry, unilateral
96041-00	Manual perimetry, bilateral
96042-00	Measurement of accommodation
96043-00	Measurement of refraction
96044-00	Measurement of ocular motility and binocular function
96045-00	Speech rollover test
96046-00	Staggered spondaic words [SSW] test
96047-00	Filtered speech test
96048-00	Synthetic sentence identification [SSI] test
96049-00	Fusion test
96050-00	Cortical evoked response audiometry
96051-00	Steady state evoked potentials
96052-00	Acoustic reflex threshold
96053-00	Acoustic reflex decay
96054-00	Eustachian tube dysfunction test
96055-00	Short increment sensitivity index test [SISI]
96056-00	Alternating binaural loudness balance test [ABLB]
96057-00	Masking level difference test
96058-00	Tone decay test
96059-00	Other psychoacoustic tests
96060-00	Click evoked otoacoustic emissions evaluation

96061-00	Distortion product otoacoustic emissions evaluation
96062-00	Other otoacoustic emissions evaluation
96063-00	Rotating chair evaluation of vestibular function
96064-00	Other vestibular function tests
96065-00	Tinnitus matching or masking
96066-00	Preventative counselling or education
96067-00	Nutritional/dietary counselling or education
96068-00	Counselling or education for hearing loss or aural disorder
96069-00	Counselling or education for visual loss or ocular disorder
96070-00	Counselling or education for voice, speech, fluency or language
96071-00	Counselling or education regarding assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
	<b>Counselling, Education</b>
96072-00	Prescribed/self-selected medication counselling or education
96073-00	Substance addiction counselling or education
96074-00	Gambling or betting addiction counselling or education
96075-00	Self care/self maintenance counselling or education
96076-00	Counselling or education on health maintenance or recovery activities
96077-00	Home management counselling or education
96078-00	Financial management counselling or education
96079-00	Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education
96080-00	Counselling or education on preparing for parenthood, parenting skills or family planning
96081-00	Relationship counselling
96082-00	Crisis situation/event counselling
96083-00	Critical incident stress debriefing [CISD]
96084-00	Physical abuse/violence/assault counselling
96085-00	Grief/bereavement counselling
96086-00	Other psychosocial counselling
96087-00	Spiritual counselling, guidance or education
96088-00	Genetic counselling or education
96089-00	Resource education
96090-00	Other counselling or education
96091-00	Manufacture of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96092-00	Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96093-00	Repair of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96094-00	Removal of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96095-00	Therapeutic diet support
96096-00	Oral nutritional support
96097-00	Enteral nutritional support
96098-00	Parenteral nutritional support
96099-00	Psychotherapy
96100-00	Insight oriented therapy
96101-00	Cognitive and/or behavioural therapy [CBT]
96102-00	Family/carer-focussed therapy
96103-00	Clinical hypnosis

96104-00	Music therapy
96105-00	Relaxation therapy, not elsewhere classified
96106-00	Resourcing intervention
96107-00	Service co-ordination
96108-00	Advocacy
96109-00	Other psychosocial therapies
96109-01	Pastoral ritual/worship
96110-00	Skills training in activities related to learning
96111-00	Skills training in activities related to memory
96112-00	Skills training in activities related to sensory/sensorimotor/sensorineural function
96113-00	Skills training in activities related to memory, orientation, perception or attention
96114-00	Skills training in activities related to executive skills
96115-00	Exercise therapy, facial muscles/temporomandibular joint
96116-00	Exercise therapy, ocular muscles
96117-00	Exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles
96118-00	Exercise therapy, shoulder joint
96119-00	Exercise therapy, chest or abdominal muscles
96120-00	Exercise therapy, back or neck muscles
96121-00	Exercise therapy, arm muscles
96122-00	Exercise therapy, elbow joint
96123-00	Exercise therapy, hand muscles, wrist or finger joints
96124-00	Exercise therapy, hip joint
96125-00	Exercise therapy, pelvic floor muscles
96126-00	Exercise therapy, leg muscles
96127-00	Exercise therapy, knee joint
96128-00	Exercise therapy, foot muscles, ankle or toe joints
96129-00	Exercise therapy, total body
96130-00	Skills training in activities related to body position/mobility/movement
96131-00	Skills training in activities related to transfers
96132-00	Skills training for hearing
96133-00	Skills training for binocular vision
96134-00	Skills training for voice
96135-00	Skills training for speech
96136-00	Skills training for fluency
96137-00	Skills training for language
96138-00	Exercise therapy, respiratory system [breathing]
96139-00	Exercise therapy, cardiorespiratory/cardiovascular system
96140-00	Skills training in activities related to self care/self maintenance
96141-00	Skills training in activities related to health maintenance
96142-00	Skills training in use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96143-00	Skills training in activities related to home management
96144-00	Skills training in activities related to financial management
96145-00	Skills training in parenting techniques
96146-00	Occupational/vocational skills training
96147-00	Skills training in ergonomics
96148-00	Play/leisure/recreation therapy
96149-00	Religious/spiritual therapy

96150-00	Skills training in water confidence techniques
96151-00	Other skills training
96152-00	Biofeedback
96153-00	Hydrotherapy
96154-00	Therapeutic ultrasound
96155-00	Stimulation therapy, not elsewhere classified
96156-00	Eye occlusion therapy
96157-00	Nonincisional drainage of respiratory tract
96158-00	Bladder retraining
96159-00	Range of movement/muscle testing with specialised equipment
96160-00	Phototherapy, joint
96161-00	Phototherapy, soft tissue
96162-00	Therapeutic massage or manipulation of connective/soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
96163-00	Assistance with activities related to self care/self maintenance
96164-00	Assistance with activities related to health maintenance
96165-00	Assistance with application of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment
96166-00	Assistance with activities related to body position/mobility/movement
96167-00	Assistance with activities related to transfers
96168-00	Assistance with activities related to home management
96169-00	Assistance with activities related to parenting
96170-00	Procedure/intervention assistance
96171-00	Accompanying or transportation of client
96172-00	Sterile precautions
96173-00	Electric auditory brainstem response audiometry
96174-00	Other psychological therapies
96175-00	Mental/behavioural assessment
96176-00	Behaviour therapy
96177-00	Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT]
96178-00	Couples therapy
96179-00	Sex therapy
96180-00	Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies
96181-00	Art therapy
96182-00	Bibliotherapy
96183-00	Narrative therapy
96184-00	Developmental testing
96185-00	Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified
96186-00	Spiritual assessment
96187-00	Spiritual support
96188-00	Other angiography of eye
96189-00	Omentectomy
96189-01	Laparoscopic omentectomy
96190-01	Replacement of nasopharyngeal device
96190-02	Removal of nasopharyngeal device
96191-00	Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, <= 90 minutes
96192-00	Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
96192-01	Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

96192-02	Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
96192-03	Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels
96192-04	Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level
96192-05	Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels
96193-00	Insertion of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device
96193-01	Revision of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device
96193-02	Removal of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device
96194-00	Patient activated implantable cardiac event monitoring
96195-00	Administration of venom protein, other
96195-01	Administration of venom protein, rush protocol
96195-02	Administration of venom protein, ultrarush protocol
96196-00	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96196-01	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96196-02	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96196-03	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96196-04	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96196-05	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96196-06	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96196-07	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96196-08	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96196-09	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96196-10	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96196-19	Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96197-00	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96197-01	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96197-02	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96197-03	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96197-04	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96197-05	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96197-06	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96197-07	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96197-08	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96197-09	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96197-10	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96197-19	Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96198-00	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96198-01	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96198-02	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96198-03	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96198-04	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96198-05	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96198-06	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96198-07	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance



96198-08	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96198-09	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96198-10	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96198-19	Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96199-00	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96199-01	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96199-02	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96199-03	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96199-04	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96199-05	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96199-06	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96199-07	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96199-08	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96199-09	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96199-10	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96199-19	Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96200-00	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96200-01	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96200-02	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96200-03	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96200-04	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96200-05	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96200-06	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96200-07	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96200-08	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96200-09	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96200-10	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96200-19	Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96201-00	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96201-01	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96201-02	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96201-03	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96201-04	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96201-05	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96201-06	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96201-07	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96201-08	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96201-09	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96201-10	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96201-19	Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent

96202-00	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96202-01	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96202-02	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96202-03	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96202-04	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96202-05	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96202-06	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96202-07	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96202-08	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96202-09	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96202-10	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96202-19	Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96203-00	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96203-01	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96203-02	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96203-03	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96203-04	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96203-05	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96203-06	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96203-07	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96203-08	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96203-09	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96203-10	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96203-19	Oral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96204-00	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, antineoplastic agent
96204-01	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, thrombolytic agent
96204-02	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, anti-infective agent
96204-03	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, steroid
96204-04	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, antidote
96204-05	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, gamma globulin
96204-06	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, insulin
96204-07	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, nutritional substance
96204-08	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, electrolyte
96204-09	Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96205-00	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96205-01	Other administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96205-02	Other administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96205-03	Other administration of pharmacological agent, steroid

96205-04	Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96205-05	Other administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96205-06	Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96205-07	Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96205-08	Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96205-09	Other administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96205-10	Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96205-19	Other administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96206-00	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent
96206-01	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent
96206-02	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent
96206-03	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, steroid
96206-04	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, antidote
96206-05	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin
96206-06	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, insulin
96206-07	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance
96206-08	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte
96206-09	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96206-10	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent
96206-19	Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96207-00	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, antineoplastic agent
96207-01	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, thrombolytic agent
96207-02	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, anti-infective
96207-03	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, steroid
96207-04	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, antidote
96207-05	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, gamma globulin
96207-06	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, insulin
96207-07	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, nutritional substance
96207-08	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, electrolyte
96207-09	Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96208-00	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, antineoplastic agent
96208-01	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, thrombolytic agent
96208-02	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, anti-infective
96208-03	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, steroid
96208-04	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, antidote
96208-05	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, gamma globulin
96208-06	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, insulin
96208-07	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, nutritional substance
96208-08	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, electrolyte
96208-09	Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96209-00	Loading of drug delivery device, antineoplastic agent
96209-01	Loading of drug delivery device, thrombolytic agent

96209-02	Loading of drug delivery device, anti-infective agent
96209-03	Loading of drug delivery device, steroid
96209-04	Loading of drug delivery device, antidote
96209-06	Loading of drug delivery device, insulin
96209-07	Loading of drug delivery device, nutritional substance
96209-08	Loading of drug delivery device, electrolyte
96209-09	Loading of drug delivery device, other and unspecified
96209-10	Loading of drug delivery device, psychotherapeutic agent
96209-19	Loading of drug delivery device, other and unspecified pharmacological agent
96210-00	External application of living organism to skin
96211-00	Peritonectomy
96215-00	Incision and drainage of lesion in oral cavity
96216-00	Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
96217-00	Destruction procedures on bronchus
96217-01	Endoscopic destruction procedures on bronchus
96218-00	Other endoscopic excision procedures on lung
96219-00	Percutaneous closure of left atrial appendage
96220-00	Closure of left atrial appendage
96221-00	Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium
96221-01	Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium
96222-00	Percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty using closure device
96223-00	Faecal microbiota transplantation
96224-00	Cholangiopancreatography
96225-00	Arthroscopic repair of hip
96226-00	Control of haemorrhage of cervix
96227-00	Insertion of testicular prosthesis, unilateral
96227-01	Insertion of testicular prosthesis, bilateral
96227-02	Removal of foreign body or device from scrotum, with incision
96228-00	Compression suture of uterus for postpartum haemorrhage
96229-00	Implantation of total artificial heart
96229-01	Removal of total artificial heart
96229-02	Revision of total artificial heart
96230-00	Other procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess
96231-00	Machine perfusion for organ transplantation
96232-00	Other excision of extraocular muscle or tendon
96233-00	Robotic-assisted intervention
96234-00	Technology-assisted intervention, not elsewhere classified
96235-00	Total excision of cervix, laparoscopic
96235-01	Total excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach
96235-02	Total excision of cervix, vaginal approach
96235-03	Total excision of cervix, abdominal approach
96235-04	Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopic
96235-05	Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach
96235-06	Radical excision of cervix, vaginal approach
96235-07	Radical excision of cervix, abdominal approach
96236-00	Initial mental health assessment
96237-00	Comprehensive mental health assessment

96238-00	Cognitive and/or behavioural assessment
96239-00	Psychoeducation
96240-00	Spiritual ritual
96241-01	Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, new prescription
96241-02	Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, repeat prescription
96241-09	Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, unspecified or not known whether new or repeat prescription
96242-00	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, head region
96242-01	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, neck/cervical
96242-02	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, axillary
96242-03	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, intrathoracic
96242-04	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, intra-abdominal
96242-05	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, pelvic
96242-06	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, inguinal
96242-07	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, extremity
96242-08	Biopsy of lymphatic structure, other and unspecified lymphatic sites
96243-00	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, head region
96243-01	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, neck/cervical
96243-02	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, axillary
96243-03	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, intrathoracic
96243-04	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, intra-abdominal
96243-05	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, pelvic
96243-06	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, inguinal
96243-07	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, extremity
96243-08	Sentinel lymph node biopsy, other and unspecified lymphatic sites
96244-00	Excision of lymphatic structure, head region
96244-01	Excision of lymphatic structure, neck/cervical
96244-02	Excision of lymphatic structure, axillary
96244-03	Excision of lymphatic structure, intrathoracic
96244-04	Excision of lymphatic structure, intra-abdominal
96244-05	Excision of lymphatic structure, pelvic
96244-06	Excision of lymphatic structure, inguinal
96244-07	Excision of lymphatic structure, extremity
96244-08	Excision of lymphatic structure, other and unspecified lymphatic sites
96245-00	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, head region
96245-01	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, neck/cervical
96245-02	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, axillary
96245-03	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, intrathoracic
96245-04	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, intra-abdominal
96245-05	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, pelvic
96245-06	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, inguinal
96245-07	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, extremity
96245-08	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, other and unspecified lymphatic sites
96246-00	Destruction procedures on eyelash follicle
96247-01	Repositioning of eyelashes
96248-02	Corrective procedures for ectropion or entropion, not elsewhere classified
96249-03	Destruction procedures on lacrimal punctum

96250-04	Destruction procedures on conjunctiva
96251-00	Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, female genital organ
96251-01	Removal of brachytherapy applicator, female genital organ
96252-00	Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation, 1 treatment
96253-00	Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation, 2–20 treatments
96254-00	Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation, $\geq 21$ treatments
96255-00	Wound management, not elsewhere classified
96256-00	Removal of brachytherapy applicator, prostate
96257-01	Functional endoscopic sinus surgery [FESS]
96258-01	Laparoscopic procurement of liver for transplantation, living donor
96258-02	Procurement of liver for transplantation, living donor
96258-03	Procurement of liver for transplantation, cadaver
97011-00	Comprehensive oral examination
97012-00	Periodic oral examination
97013-00	Limited oral examination
97014-00	Dental consultation
97015-00	Dental consultation, extended
97016-00	Dental consultation by referral, including examination
97017-00	Dental consultation by referral, including examination 30 or more minutes
97018-00	Written report, dental
97019-00	Letter of referral, dental
97021-00	Complete intra-oral periapical or bitewing series of radiography, 10 or more films
97022-00	Intraoral periapical or bitewing radiography, per exposure
97023-00	Intraoral periapical or bitewing radiography, 2 films
97024-00	Additional intra-oral periapical or bitewing radiography, up to 7 films
97025-00	Intraoral occlusal radiography, per exposure
97039-00	Tomography of skull, or part of skull
97041-00	Dental bacteriological examination
97042-00	Dental culture examination and identification
97043-00	Dental antibiotic sensitivity test
97044-00	Dental noninvasive specimen collection for pathology examination
97046-00	Periodontal disease screening test
97047-00	Caries activity screening test
97047-01	Saliva screening test
97048-00	Caries susceptibility test
97048-01	Bacteriological screening test
97052-00	Dental histopathological examination of tissue
97053-00	Dental cytological investigation
97054-00	Mucosal screening
97055-00	Blood sample, for dental diagnosis
97056-00	Dental haematological examination
97061-00	Pulp testing
97071-00	Preparation of diagnostic model, per model
97072-00	Photographic records, intraoral
97073-00	Photographic records, extraoral
97075-00	Diagnostic modelling



97081-00	Cephalometric analysis and interpretation
97082-00	Tooth-jaw size prediction analysis
97083-00	Tomographic analysis
97086-00	Electromyographic analysis
97091-00	Cone beam volumetric tomography [CBVT] for orofacial structures
97111-00	Removal of plaque or stain of teeth
97112-00	Removal of supragingival calculus and plaque
97113-00	Recontouring of pre-existing restoration(s)
97114-00	Removal of calculus from surfaces of teeth
97116-00	Enamel micro-abrasion, per tooth
97117-00	Bleaching, internal, per tooth
97118-00	Bleaching, external, per tooth
97119-00	Bleaching, home application, per arch
97121-00	Topical application of fluoride, 1 treatment
97121-01	Topical application of remineralisation agent, 1 treatment
97121-02	Topical application of cariostatic agent, 1 treatment
97122-00	Topical fluoride, home application
97123-00	Application of concentrated fluoride
97123-01	Application of concentrated remineralisation agent, per tooth
97123-02	Application of concentrated cariostatic agent, per tooth
97131-00	Dental dietary advice
97141-00	Oral hygiene instruction
97151-00	Provision of mouthguard, indirect
97152-00	Provision of mouthguard without construction of model
97153-00	Bimaxillary mouthguard, indirect
97161-00	Fissure and/or tooth surface sealing, per tooth
97165-00	Application of desensitising agent to dentine
97165-01	Desensitising procedure, dental
97171-00	Odontoplasty, per tooth
97181-00	Silver fluoride treatment for arrest of caries, per quadrant
97182-00	Application of concentrated fluoride to single tooth
97213-00	Treatment of acute periodontal infection
97221-00	Clinical periodontal analysis and recording
97222-00	Root planing with subgingival curettage <= 8 teeth
97222-01	Root planing with subgingival curettage > 8 teeth
97222-02	Periodontal debridement of tooth
97223-00	Periodontal debridement of implant or abutment
97225-00	Nonsurgical periodontal treatment, not elsewhere classified
97231-00	Gingivectomy <= 8 teeth
97231-01	Gingivectomy > 8 teeth
97232-00	Periodontal flap procedure <= 8 teeth
97232-01	Periodontal flap procedure > 8 teeth
97233-00	Alveolar osseous procedure <= 8 teeth
97233-01	Alveolar osseous procedure > 8 teeth
97234-00	Alveolar osseous graft, per tooth or implant
97235-00	Gingival graft, per tooth or implant
97236-00	Guided tissue regeneration, per tooth or implant



97237-00	Guided tissue regeneration, membrane removal
97238-00	Periodontal flap procedure for crown lengthening, per tooth
97241-00	Tooth root resection, per root
97242-00	Osseous procedure
97243-00	Osseous graft, not elsewhere classified
97244-00	Osseous graft, using block of bone
97245-00	Surgical periodontal procedure, not elsewhere classified, per tooth or implant
97246-00	Interdental papillectomy
97246-01	Maxillary sinus augmentation
97250-00	Nonsurgical periodontal treatment, not elsewhere classified
97281-00	Nonsurgical periodontal treatment, not elsewhere classified
97311-00	Removal of tooth or part(s) thereof
97311-01	Removal of 1 tooth or part(s) thereof
97311-02	Removal of 2 teeth or part(s) thereof
97311-03	Removal of 3 teeth or part(s) thereof
97311-04	Removal of 4 teeth or part(s) thereof
97311-05	Removal of 5 - 9 teeth or part(s) thereof
97311-06	Removal of 10 - 14 teeth or part(s) thereof
97311-07	Removal of $\geq 15$ teeth or part(s) thereof
97311-08	Removal of unspecified number of teeth or part(s) thereof
97312-00	Removal of remaining tooth fragment immediately following previous attempt at removal of tooth
97313-00	Removal of deciduous tooth
97314-00	Sectional removal of tooth
97314-01	Sectional removal of 1 tooth or part(s) thereof
97314-02	Sectional removal of 2 teeth or part(s) thereof
97314-03	Sectional removal of 3 teeth or part(s) thereof
97314-04	Sectional removal of 4 teeth or part(s) thereof
97314-05	Sectional removal of 5 - 9 teeth or part(s) thereof
97314-06	Sectional removal of 10 - 14 teeth or part(s) thereof
97314-07	Sectional removal of $\geq 15$ teeth or part(s) thereof
97314-08	Sectional removal of unspecified number of teeth or part(s) thereof
97316-00	Removal of additional tooth adjacent or regionally located to tooth previously removed
97321-00	Surgical removal of one erupted tooth
97321-01	Surgical removal of two or more erupted teeth
97322-00	Surgical removal of 1 tooth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-01	Full dental clearance
97322-02	Surgical removal of 2 teeth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-03	Surgical removal of 3 teeth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-04	Surgical removal of 4 teeth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-05	Surgical removal of 5 - 9 teeth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-06	Surgical removal of 10 - 14 teeth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-07	Surgical removal of $\geq 15$ teeth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-08	Surgical removal of unspecified number of teeth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division
97322-09	Full upper dental clearance

97322-10	Full lower dental clearance
97323-00	Surgical removal of a tooth, or tooth fragment requiring removal of bone
97323-01	Surgical removal of 1 tooth requiring removal of bone
97323-02	Surgical removal of 2 teeth requiring removal of bone
97323-03	Surgical removal of 3 teeth requiring removal of bone
97323-04	Surgical removal of 4 teeth requiring removal of bone
97323-05	Surgical removal of 5 - 9 teeth requiring removal of bone
97323-06	Surgical removal of 10 - 14 teeth requiring removal of bone
97323-07	Surgical removal of $\geq 15$ teeth requiring removal of bone
97323-08	Surgical removal of unspecified number of teeth requiring removal of bone
97324-00	Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment requiring both removal of bone and tooth division
97324-01	Surgical removal of 1 tooth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97324-02	Surgical removal of 2 teeth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97324-03	Surgical removal of 3 teeth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97324-04	Surgical removal of 4 teeth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97324-05	Surgical removal of 5 - 9 teeth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97324-06	Surgical removal of 10 - 14 teeth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97324-07	Surgical removal of $\geq 15$ teeth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97324-08	Surgical removal of unspecified number of teeth requiring removal of both bone and tooth division
97325-00	Surgical removal of tooth fragment involving soft tissue
97326-00	Surgical removal of tooth fragment involving bone
97327-00	Surgical isolation and preservation of neurovascular tissue
97331-00	Alveolectomy, per segment
97338-00	Reduction of flabby ridge, per segment
97341-00	Removal of hyperplastic tissue
97342-00	Removal of papillary hyperplasia
97343-00	Repositioning of oral muscle attachment
97374-00	Excision of benign tumour of jaw bone
97377-00	Dental treatment involving removal or repair of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
97379-00	Marsupialisation of cyst in oral cavity
97381-00	Surgical exposure of unerupted tooth with stimulation and packing
97382-00	Surgical exposure of unerupted tooth with attachment of device for orthodontic traction
97383-00	Removal of dental implant
97384-00	Repositioning of displaced tooth
97385-00	Surgical repositioning of unerupted tooth
97386-00	Repositioning and splinting of displaced tooth/teeth
97386-01	Splinting of displaced tooth
97387-00	Replantation and splinting of tooth
97388-00	Transplantation of tooth or tooth bud
97389-00	Conservative dental treatment of cyst by drainage without incision
97389-01	Surgery to isolate and preserve neurovascular tissue
97392-00	Incision and drainage of abscess or cyst in oral cavity

97395-00	Suture of nerve trunk in conjunction with dental procedure
97398-00	Minor soft tissue dental surgical procedure
97399-00	Control of postoperative haemorrhage following dental procedure
97411-00	Direct pulp capping
97412-00	Pulpotomy of deciduous tooth
97413-00	Mummification of pulp in permanent tooth
97414-00	Pulpotomy
97415-00	Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal, 1 canal
97416-00	Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal, each additional canal
97417-00	Root canal obturation, 1 canal
97418-00	Root canal obturation, each additional canal
97419-00	Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s), emergency or palliative procedure
97421-00	Resorbable root canal filling, primary tooth
97431-00	Periapical curettage, per root
97432-00	Apicectomy, per root
97433-00	Exploratory periradicular surgery
97434-00	Apical seal of root canal, per canal
97436-00	Surgical sealing of tooth root perforation
97437-00	Surgical treatment and repair of external root resorption, per tooth
97438-00	Hemisection of multi rooted tooth
97441-00	Bleaching, 1 non vital tooth, complete course of treatment
97443-00	Bleaching, 1 vital tooth, complete course of treatment
97444-00	Apexification
97445-00	Exploration or negotiation of calcified root canal, per canal
97451-00	Removal of root filling, per canal
97452-00	Removal of cemented root canal post or post crown
97453-00	Removal or bypass of fractured endodontic instrument
97454-00	Preparation of root canal to receive dowel
97455-00	Irrigation and dressing of root canal system, per tooth
97457-00	Obturation of resorption defect or perforation
97458-00	Interim therapeutic root filling
97511-00	Metallic restoration of tooth, 1 surface
97511-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 1 surface, direct
97512-00	Metallic restoration of tooth, 2 surfaces
97512-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 2 surfaces, direct
97513-00	Metallic restoration of tooth, 3 surfaces
97513-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 3 surfaces, direct
97514-00	Amalgam restoration of deciduous tooth, 1 surface
97514-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 4 surfaces
97514-02	Metallic restoration of tooth, 4 surfaces, direct
97515-00	Amalgam restoration of deciduous tooth, 2 surfaces
97515-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 5 surfaces
97515-02	Metallic restoration of tooth, 5 surfaces, direct
97516-00	Amalgam restoration of deciduous tooth, 3 or more surfaces
97521-00	Glass ionomer or silicate restoration, 1 surface
97521-01	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 1 surface, direct

97522-00	Glass ionomer or silicate restoration, 2 surfaces
97522-01	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 2 surfaces, direct
97523-00	Glass ionomer or silicate restoration, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces
97523-01	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 3 surfaces, direct
97524-00	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 4 surfaces, direct
97525-00	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 5 surfaces, direct
97526-00	Adhesive restoration, veneer, anterior tooth, direct
97529-00	Adhesive restoration of non carious cervical lesion
97531-00	Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 1 surface, direct
97532-00	Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 2 surfaces, direct
97533-00	Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 3 surfaces, direct
97534-00	Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 4 surfaces, direct
97535-00	Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 5 surfaces, direct
97536-00	Adhesive restoration, veneer, posterior tooth, direct
97537-00	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 1 surface
97538-00	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 2 surfaces
97539-00	Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, >= 3 surfaces
97541-00	Gold foil restoration, 1 surface
97541-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 1 surface, indirect
97542-00	Gold foil restoration, 2 surfaces
97542-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 2 surfaces, indirect
97543-00	Gold foil restoration, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces
97543-01	Metallic restoration of tooth, 3 surfaces, indirect
97544-00	Metallic restoration of tooth, 4 surfaces, indirect
97545-00	Metallic restoration of tooth, 5 surfaces, indirect
97551-00	Direct gold inlay/onlay, 1 surface
97551-01	Tooth-coloured restoration, 1 surface, indirect
97552-00	Direct gold inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces
97552-01	Tooth-coloured restoration, 2 surfaces, indirect
97553-00	Direct gold inlay/onlay, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces
97553-01	Tooth-coloured restoration, 3 surfaces, indirect
97554-00	Metallic inlay/onlay, 1 surface
97554-01	Tooth-coloured restoration, 4 surfaces, indirect
97555-00	Metallic inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces
97555-01	Tooth-coloured restoration, 5 surfaces, indirect
97556-00	Metallic inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces
97556-01	Tooth-coloured restoration, veneer, indirect
97561-00	Direct composite resin inlay/onlay, 1 surface
97562-00	Direct composite resin inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces
97563-00	Direct composite resin inlay/onlay, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces
97564-00	Indirect composite resin inlay/onlay, 1 surface
97565-00	Indirect composite resin inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces
97566-00	Indirect composite resin inlay/onlay, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces
97567-00	Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, 1 surface
97568-00	Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces
97569-00	Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces
97571-00	Recementing inlay

97571-01	Adaptation of new restoration to existing removable prosthesis
97572-00	Temporary restoration of cavity
97572-01	Provisional restoration of tooth, per tooth
97573-00	Temporary crown
97574-00	Temporary restoration of tooth using metal band
97574-01	Cementation of metal band to tooth
97575-00	Insertion of dental pin, per pin
97576-00	Metallic crown
97577-00	Cusp capping, per cusp
97578-00	Restoration of incisal corner of anterior tooth, per corner
97579-00	Temporary bridge
97579-01	Bonding of tooth fragment
97581-00	Resin laminate veneer facing, preformed
97582-00	Enamel bonded composite resin facing
97582-01	Bonding of veneer to surface of tooth, direct
97583-00	Porcelain laminate veneer facing
97583-01	Attachment of veneer to surface of tooth, indirect
97584-00	Resin laminate veneer facing, custom made
97586-00	Placement of preformed metallic crown
97588-00	Placement of preformed tooth-coloured crown
97595-00	Removal of indirect restoration
97596-00	Recementing of indirect restoration
97597-00	Postcast, preformed or wrought
97598-00	Full coronal reconstruction, metallic, direct
97599-00	Full coronal reconstruction, tooth coloured adhesive restoration, anterior direct
97611-00	Resin jacket crown
97611-01	Full crown, acrylic resin, indirect
97613-00	Full crown, nonmetallic, indirect
97615-00	Full crown, veneered, indirect
97616-00	Resin veneer crown
97617-00	Porcelain veneer crown
97618-00	Full crown, metallic, indirect
97619-00	Cast gold crown with facing
97620-00	Three-quarter crown, metallic, indirect
97621-00	Preformed crown incorporating cast base
97621-01	Three-quarter crown, nonmetallic, indirect
97622-00	Porcelain fused to non-precious metal crown
97623-00	Cast ceramic crown
97625-00	Core for crown including post, indirect
97627-00	Preliminary restoration for crown, direct
97628-00	Composite resin or glass ionomer cement core for crown
97629-00	Post and root cap, indirect
97631-00	Provisional crown
97632-00	Provisional bridge, per pontic
97633-00	Provisional implant abutment, per abutment
97634-00	Cast non-precious metal crown
97634-01	Provisional implant restoration, per abutment

97635-00	Cast non-precious metal crown with facing
97636-00	Three-quarter cast non-precious metal crown
97642-00	Bridge pontic, direct, per pontic
97643-00	Bridge pontic, indirect, per pontic
97644-00	Semifixed attachment
97645-00	Precision or magnetic attachment, bridge
97646-00	Bridge pontic, enamel bonded, per pontic
97647-00	Bridge pontic, enamel bonded with cast metal sub structure and porcelain pontic, per pontic
97648-00	Bridge pontic, enamel bonded with cast metal sub structure and resin pontic, per pontic
97649-00	Retainer for bonded fixture, indirect, per tooth
97651-00	Recementing crown or veneer
97652-00	Recementing bridge or splint, per abutment
97653-00	Rebonding of bridge or splint with retreatment of bridge surface
97653-01	Rebonding of bridge or splint
97655-00	Removal of crown
97656-00	Removal of bridge or splint
97657-00	Repair of crown
97658-00	Repair of crown, bridge or splint, indirect
97659-00	Repair of crown, bridge or splint, direct
97661-00	Fitting of implant abutment, per abutment
97662-00	Fitting of provisional implant crown abutment, per abutment
97663-00	Surgical removal of dental implant and/or retention device
97664-00	Fitting of bar for denture
97665-00	Prosthesis with removable resin base attached to implants, per arch
97666-00	Prosthesis with fixed metal frame attached to implants, per arch
97667-00	Prosthesis with removable metal frame attached to implants, per arch
97668-00	Removal and replacement of fixture or abutment screw
97669-00	Removal and re-attachment of prosthesis fixed to implant, per implant
97671-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, nonmetallic, indirect
97672-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, veneered, indirect
97673-00	Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, metallic, indirect
97678-00	Provision of diagnostic template
97679-00	Provision of surgical implant guide
97689-00	Insertion of provisional implant
97690-00	Insertion of provisional retention or anchorage device
97711-00	Provision of complete maxillary denture
97712-00	Provision of complete mandibular denture
97713-00	Provision of temporary complete maxillary denture
97714-00	Provision of temporary complete mandibular denture
97715-00	Provision of temporary complete mandibular and maxillary dentures
97716-00	Provision of metal palate or plate
97719-00	Provision of complete mandibular and maxillary dentures
97721-00	Provision of partial maxillary denture, resin base
97722-00	Provision of partial mandibular denture, resin base
97723-00	Provision of temporary partial maxillary denture



97724-00	Provision of temporary partial mandibular denture
97727-00	Provision of partial maxillary denture, cast metal framework
97728-00	Provision of partial mandibular denture, cast metal framework
97731-00	Provision of retainer to partial denture
97732-00	Provision of occlusal rest to partial denture, per rest
97733-00	Provision of tooth to partial denture, per tooth
97734-00	Overlay, per tooth
97735-00	Precision or magnetic attachment, denture
97736-00	Immediate replacement of tooth, per tooth
97737-00	Resilient lining
97738-00	Provision of connecting bar of wrought metal
97739-00	Provision of metal backing for denture tooth, per backing
97741-00	Adjustment of denture
97742-00	Adjustment of partial denture
97743-00	Relining of complete denture, processed
97744-00	Relining of partial denture, processed
97745-00	Remodelling of complete denture
97746-00	Remodelling of partial denture
97748-00	Rebasing complete denture
97749-00	Resilient lining not associated with new denture
97751-00	Relining of complete denture, direct
97752-00	Relining of partial denture, direct
97753-00	Cleaning and polishing of pre-existing denture
97754-00	Modification of denture base
97761-00	Reattachment of pre-existing clasp to denture
97762-00	Replacement or addition of a new clasp to denture
97763-00	Repair of broken base of complete denture
97764-00	Repair of broken base of partial denture
97765-00	Replacement or addition of a new tooth on denture, per tooth
97766-00	Replacement of 1 tooth on partial denture
97766-01	Reattaching existing tooth on denture, per tooth
97767-00	Additional tooth replacement in addition to other dental repair
97768-00	Adding tooth to partial denture to replace extracted or decoronated tooth, per tooth
97769-00	Repair or addition to metal casting
97771-00	Tissue conditioning preparatory to impressions, per application
97772-00	Provision of resin splint, indirect
97773-00	Provision of metal splint, indirect
97774-00	Provision of obturator
97775-00	Characterisation of denture base
97776-00	Impression for denture repair
97777-00	Denture identification
97778-00	Metallic inlay for denture tooth
97779-00	Provision of surgical implant guide
97779-01	Provision of surgical implant guide for immediate denture
97781-00	Preparation for mucosal implant, per unit
97782-00	Insertion of subperiosteal implant, partial



97783-00	Insertion of subperiosteal implant, complete
97787-00	Insertion of endodontic stabiliser
97792-00	Insertion of mandibular ramus frame implant
97793-00	Insertion of transosseous implant
97811-00	Provision of passive removable appliance, maxillary arch
97812-00	Provision of passive removable appliances, 2 arches
97812-01	Provision of passive removable appliance, mandibular arch
97821-00	Provision of active removable appliance, maxillary arch
97822-00	Provision of active removable appliances, 2 arches
97822-01	Provision of active removable appliance, mandibular arch
97823-00	Provision of functional orthopaedic appliance
97824-00	Provision of passive cast alloy appliance
97825-00	Provision of sequential plastic aligners, per arch
97829-00	Partial banding, per arch
97830-00	Partial banding, 2 arches
97831-00	Full arch banding, per arch
97833-00	Removal of banding, per arch
97834-00	Full arch banding, 2 arches
97841-00	Insertion of fixed palatal or lingual arch appliance
97842-00	Partial banding for intermaxillary elastics
97843-00	Provision of maxillary expansion appliance
97843-01	Insertion of fixed maxillary or mandibular expansion appliance
97845-00	Provision of passive fixed appliance
97846-00	Provision of fixed minor tooth guidance
97846-01	Provision of fixed minor tooth guidance
97851-00	Provision of extraoral appliance
97861-00	Restoration with wire hook for orthodontic force
97862-00	Bonding of attachment for application of orthodontic force
97863-00	Insertion of threaded gold wire for orthodontic force
97871-00	Adjustment of fixed or removable orthodontic appliance
97872-00	Reattachment of passive fixed orthodontic appliance
97873-00	Repair of passive fixed orthodontic appliance
97874-00	Removal of passive fixed orthodontic appliance
97875-00	Repair of removable appliance, resin base
97876-00	Repair of clasp, spring or tooth on removable appliance
97877-00	Orthodontic extrusion of a tooth
97877-01	Addition of clasp, spring or tooth to removable appliance
97878-00	Relining of removable appliance, processed
97911-00	Palliative dental care
97912-00	Sedative dressing for emergency dental treatment
97915-00	After hours dental emergency service
97921-00	Intravenous drug administration for dental procedure
97922-00	Intramuscular drug administration for dental procedure
97923-00	Oral drug administration for dental procedure
97924-00	Prescription for drug for dental treatment
97925-00	Topical application of medicament for dental procedure

97926-00	Construction of individually made mandibular or maxillary tray for self application of medicament
97927-00	Provision of medication/medicament for dental procedure
97928-00	Intravenous cannulation and establishment of infusion for dental procedure
97931-00	Dental home visit
97932-00	Dental hospital visit
97941-00	Local anaesthesia for dental procedure
97942-00	Intravenous sedation for dental procedure
97943-00	Inhalation sedation for dental procedure
97944-00	Oral sedation for dental procedure
97944-01	Relaxation therapy for dental procedure
97945-00	Intramuscular sedation for dental procedure
97945-01	Low level laser therapy for dental applications
97946-00	Intravenous administration of general anaesthesia for dental procedure
97947-00	Inhalation administration of general anaesthesia for dental procedure
97948-00	Intubation administration of general anaesthesia for dental procedure
97949-00	General anaesthesia for dental procedure
97951-00	Anxiety therapy for dental procedure
97952-00	Dental electro-anaesthesia or electrotherapy
97961-00	Minor occlusal adjustment
97963-00	Clinical occlusal analysis including muscle and joint palpation
97964-00	Registration and mounting of model for occlusal analysis
97965-00	Provision of occlusal splint
97966-00	Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint
97967-00	Pantographic tracing
97968-00	Occlusal adjustment following occlusal analysis
97969-00	Subsequent occlusal adjustment involving natural dentition or prosthesis, following occlusal analysis
97971-00	Adjunctive dental physical therapy for temporomandibular joint and associated structures
97972-00	Repair/addition of occlusal splint
97981-00	Splinting and stabilisation of tooth, direct
97982-00	Enamel stripping of tooth
97983-00	Intravenous cannulation and establishment of infusion by dentist for dental procedure
97983-01	Provision of oral appliance for snoring and obstructive sleep apnoea
97985-00	Provision of oral appliance for diagnosed snoring and obstructive sleep apnoea
97985-01	Replacement of oral appliance for snoring and obstructive sleep apnoea
97986-00	Postoperative dental care, not elsewhere classified

# Status of changes to Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) Blocks

## 13 Excision of lesion of skull

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[13] Excision of skull for tumour or infection

**Fourth Edition:**

[13] Excision of lesion of skull

## 15 Removal of intracranial lesion

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[15] Removal of intracranial tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

[15] Removal of intracranial lesion

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that by skull base surgery (39640, 39642, 39646, 39650, 39653, 39658, 39660, 39662 [17])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that by skull base surgery (39640, 39642, 39646, 39650, 39653, 39658, 39660, 39662, 90032-00 [17])

## 16 Other intracranial excision

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** excision by skull base surgery (39640, 39642, 39646, 39650, 39653, 39658, 39660, 39662 [17])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** excision by skull base surgery (39640, 39642, 39646, 39650, 39653, 39658, 39660, 39662, 90032-00 [17])

## 17 Skull base surgery for lesion

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[17] Skull for tumour for tumour

**Fourth Edition:**  
[17] Skull base surgery for lesion

## **18 Skull base surgery for vascular lesion**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **20 Repair of dura of brain**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

Dural graft  
Duraplasty  
Repair of cerebral meninges

**Eighth Edition:**

Dural (fat) graft  
Duraplasty  
Repair of cerebral meninges

## **23 Cranioplasty**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of fat graft

**Code also when performed:**

- excision of skull lesion (39700-00 [13])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** fat graft

**Code also when performed:**

- excision of skull lesion (39700-00 [13])
- procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])

## **26 Procedures for epilepsy**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **31 Application, insertion or removal procedures on vertebra or intervertebral disc**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[31] Intradiscal or vertebral injection

**Fourth Edition:**

[31] Application, insertion or removal procedures on vertebra or intervertebral disc

## **39 Insertion of spinal catheter, infusion device or pump**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Note:** Performed for pain relief

**Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** Performed for management of:

- chronic spasticity
- pain

## **43 Insertion, replacement or removal of epidural electrodes**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[43] Insertion of spinal electrodes and neurostimulator for pain relief

**Sixth Edition:**

[43] Insertion, replacement or removal of epidural electrodes

## **44 Removal of spinal electrodes or neurostimulator**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **46 Decompression of cervical spinal cord**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49], 40330-01 [54])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** cervical discectomy  
that for spinal stenosis

*Code also when performed:*

- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49])

**Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** cervical discectomy  
bone graft  
fat graft  
laminoplasty (open door)  
that for spinal stenosis

*Code also when performed:*

- procurement of:
  - bone graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [1563])
  - fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])
- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00 [49])
- procurement of:
  - bone graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [1563])
  - fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])

## 47 Decompression of thoracic and thoracolumbar spinal cord

<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### Sixth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49], 40330-01 [54])
- spinal fusion (48642-00, 48645-00, 48648-00, 48651-00, 48660-00, 48669-00 [1389])

### Seventh Edition:

**Includes:** that for spinal stenosis

*Code also when performed:*

- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49])
- spinal fusion (48642-00, 48645-00, 48648-00, 48651-00, 48660-00, 48669-00 [1389])

### Eighth Edition:

**Includes:** fat graft  
laminoplasty (open door)  
that for spinal stenosis

*Code also when performed:*

- procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])
- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49])
- spinal fusion (48642-00, 48645-00, 48648-00, 48651-00, 48660-00, 48669-00 [1389])

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00 [49])
- procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])
- spinal fusion (48642-00, 48645-00, 48648-00, 48651-00, 48660-00, 48669-00 [1389])

## 48 Decompression of lumbar spinal canal

<b>Status of block title:</b>	<b>Revised – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### Second Edition:

[48] Decompression for spinal stenosis

### Third Edition:

[48] Decompression of lumbar spinal canal

### Sixth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49], 40330-01 [54])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* decompression:

- anterior
- posterior
- discectomy
- laminectomy
- that for spinal stenosis

*Code also when performed:*

- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49])

#### **Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* decompression:

- anterior
- posterior
- discectomy
- fat graft
- laminectomy
- laminoplasty (open door)
- that for spinal stenosis

*Code also when performed:*

- procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])
- rhizolysis (40330-00 [49])

#### **Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00 [49])
- procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])

### **49 Other incision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures**

*Status of includes note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

### **51 Discectomy for recurrent disc lesion**

*Status of includes note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

### **52 Other discectomy**

*Status of includes note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

### **55 Repair of spinal canal or spinal cord structures**

*Status of includes note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

### **57 Spinal procedure for syringomyelia**

*Status of block:*

*Deleted – Third Edition*

### **60 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve**



**Status of block title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[60] Injection of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

[60] Administration of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve

## **61 Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[61] Injection of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

[61] Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve

## **62 Administration of agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[62] Injection into primary posterior rami of spinal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

[62] Administration of agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve

## **63 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[63] Injection of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

[63] Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve

## **64 Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[64] Injection of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

[64] Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve

## **65 Administration of therapeutic agent around sympathetic nervous system**

**Status of block title:**

Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

Created – **Eleventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[65] Injection of therapeutic agent around sympathetic nervous system

**Fourth Edition:**

[65] Administration of therapeutic agent around sympathetic nervous system

**Tenth Edition:**

Chemical ablation of sympathetic chain	with anaesthetic or sympatholytic agent
Chemical sympathectomy	
Sympathetic nervous system block	

**Eleventh Edition:**

Chemical:

- ablation of sympathetic chain
- sympathectomy

Sympathetic nervous system block

## 66 Administration of neurolytic agent into sympathetic nervous system

**Status of block title:** Revised - *Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

[66] Injection of anaesthetic agent into sympathetic nervous system

**Fourth Edition:**

[66] Administration of neurolytic agent into sympathetic nervous system

## 67 Insertion, replacement or removal of peripheral nerve electrodes

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Fifth Edition:**

[67] Implantation and removal of peripheral neurostimulator

**Sixth Edition:**

[67] Insertion, replacement or removal of peripheral nerve electrodes

## 80 Removal of lesion of nerve

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

[80] Removal of tumour of nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

[80] Removal of lesion of nerve

## 82 Other neurectomy

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

**Third Edition:**

[82] Other peripheral neurectomy

**Fourth Edition:**

[82] Other neurectomy

## 114 Thyroidectomy

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

[114] Subtotal thyroidectomy

**Seventh Edition:**

[114] Thyroidectomy

## 115 Total thyroidectomy

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 120 Other excision procedures on adrenal gland

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## 162 Repair of perforating wound of eyeball

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## 164 Secondary procedures after removal of eyeball

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- enucleation of eyeball (42506-01, 42509-00, 42510-00 [161])
- evisceration of eyeball (42515-00 [161])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- enucleation of eyeball (42509-00 [161])
- evisceration of eyeball (42515-00 [161])

## 171 Excision of lesion of limbus

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[171] Excision of tumour of limbus

**Fourth Edition:**

[171] Excision of lesion of limbus

## 173 Keratoplasty

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that where previous keratoplasty has been performed (42653-01, 42656-00 [175])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that where previous keratoplasty has been performed (42656-01, 42656-00 [175])

**180 Biopsy of sclera**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**193 Insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**194 Replacement or removal of intraocular lens**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

[194] Replacement or removal of artificial lens

**Tenth Edition:**

[194] Replacement or removal of intraocular lens

**195 Intracapsular crystalline lens extraction**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**196 Extracapsular crystalline lens extraction by aspiration alone**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**197 Extracapsular crystalline lens extraction by phacoemulsification**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**198 Extracapsular crystalline lens extraction by mechanical phacofragmentation**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**199 Other extracapsular crystalline lens extraction**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**200 Extraction of crystalline lens**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

[200] Other extraction of crystalline lens

**Tenth Edition:**

[200] Extraction of crystalline lens

**201 Removal of after cataract**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**202 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on lens**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **204 Aspiration of aqueous or vitreous**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Includes:* that by paracentesis

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* injection of therapeutic substances  
that by paracentesis

## **212 Repair of retinal detachment**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **216 Procedures for strabismus**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

[200] Strabismus repair

**Tenth Edition:**

[200] Procedures for strabismus

## **218 Revision procedures on extraocular muscle**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **225 Exenteration of orbit**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **234 Graft to eyelid**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* Gore-tex

scleral

skin

graft to eyelid

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* Gore-tex graft  
hard palate graft  
scleral graft  
skin graft

## 235 Canthoplasty

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 237 Reconstruction procedure on eyelid

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 239 Procedures for ectropion or entropion

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- eyelid reconstruction (45614-00, 45671-01, 45674-01 [1684])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- canthoplasty (42590-00 [235])
- eyelid reconstruction (45614-00, 45671-01, 45674-01 [1684])
- full thickness skin graft of eyelid (45451-00 [1649])
- tarsal strip procedure (45614-01 [1684])

## 244 Incision procedures on lacrimal system

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 309 Myringotomy

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 321 Application, insertion or removal procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 323 Mastoidectomy

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#) / [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* that with:

- decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590 [330])
- implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329])
- myringoplasty (41551-00, 41560 [325], 41554-00, 41563 [326])
- ossicular chain reconstruction (41554-00, 41563 [326])
- partial resection of temporal bone (41584 [324])
- removal of glomus lesion (41623-00 [312])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Excludes:* that with:

- decompression of endolymphatic sac (41590-00 [330])
- implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-02, 41617-05 [334])
- myringoplasty (41551-00, 41560 [325], 41554-00, 41563 [326])
- ossicular chain reconstruction (41554-00, 41563 [326])
- partial resection of temporal bone (41584 [324])

## 325 Repair procedures on mastoid or temporal bone

**Status of excludes note: Revised – Eleventh Edition / Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** revision of mastoidectomy (41566-01, 41566-02 [327])  
that with:  
• implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-00 [329])  
• ossicular chain reconstruction (41554-00, 41563 [326])  
• partial resection of temporal bone (41584 [324])  
• removal of glomus lesion (41623-00 [312])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** revision of mastoidectomy (41566-01, 41566-02 [327])  
that with:  
• implantation of cochlear prosthetic device (41617-02, 41617-05 [334])  
• ossicular chain reconstruction (41554-00, 41563 [326])  
• partial resection of temporal bone (41584 [324])

**329 Application, insertion or removal procedures on inner ear**

**Status of block: Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

**334 Implanted hearing prostheses**

**Status of block: Created – Eleventh Edition**

**376 Excision procedures on nasal turbinates**

**Status of instructional note: Created – Eleventh Edition**

**382 Application, insertion or removal procedures on nasal sinuses**

**Status of excludes note: Created – Eleventh Edition**

**383 Incision procedures on nasal sinuses**

**Status of excludes note: Created – Eleventh Edition**

**384 Biopsy of nasal sinuses**

**Status of excludes note: Created – Eleventh Edition**

**385 Intranasal removal of polyp from nasal sinuses**

**Status of excludes note: Created – Eleventh Edition**

**386 Other excision procedures on nasal sinuses**

**Status of excludes note: Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** intranasal removal of polyp of nasal sinus:  
• antrum (41716-03 [385])  
• ethmoid (41737-06 [385])  
• frontal (41737-05 [385])  
• sphenoid (41752-03 [385])  
radical ethmoidectomy (41734-00 [388])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** intranasal removal of polyp from:  
• ethmoid sinus (41737-06 [385])  
• frontal sinus (41737-05 [385])



- maxillary sinus (41716-03 [385])
- sphenoid sinus (41752-03 [385])
- radical ethmoidectomy (41734-00 [388])
- that with functional endoscopic sinus surgery [FESS] – omit code

## 403 Excision or destruction of lesion of mouth or palate

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### Tenth Edition:

403 Excision of lesion of mouth or palate

### Eleventh Edition:

403 Excision or destruction of lesion of mouth or palate

## CHAPTER 6 DENTAL SERVICES (BLOCKS 450–490)

**Status of note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

### Tenth Edition:

The *Australian Classification of Health Interventions* (ACHI) Dental Services chapter is based on the Australian Dental Association's (ADA) publication 'The Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, 10th Edition'.

The third, fourth and fifth characters of the *Australian Classification of Health Interventions* dental codes (97011-00 to 97986-00) directly relate to the item number in the ADA's schedule.

For example:

97171-00 Odontoplasty, per tooth

**171 Odontoplasty – per tooth**

---

A stand-alone procedure to modify the contour of the crown of a tooth or the anatomy of the fissure of a tooth to provide an improved contour.

Some code descriptions vary slightly from the ADA's item number descriptions. Reference should be made to the ADA's schedule where further definition of code descriptions is required. The publication also contains diagrams which may be useful, especially in regard to defining the terminology used by dentists. An example of a variation in code description follows.

97774-00 Provision of obturator

**774 Obturator**

---

Some services within the ADA's schedule were not incorporated into *Australian Classification of Health Interventions* for the following reasons:

1. Duplication of a service classified within the Medicare Benefits Schedule.  
Certain procedures performed by Oral and Maxillofacial surgeons and Plastic and Reconstructive surgeons can also be performed by Dentists. An example is the procedures relating to osseointegration (see Chapter 5 Nose, Mouth and Pharynx, block [400]). Wherever a duplication occurred, the ADA's item number was mapped to the relevant *Australian Classification of Health Interventions* code.
2. Other ADA item numbers not incorporated into *Australian Classification of Health Interventions*.  
Certain ADA item numbers contain concepts which are not applicable to the *Australian Classification of Health Interventions*. For example: 412 Incomplete endodontic therapy (inoperable or fractured tooth).

**Eleventh Edition:**

The Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) Dental Services chapter is based on the Australian Dental Association's (ADA) publication 'The Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Twelfth Edition'.

The third, fourth and fifth characters of the Australian Classification of Health Interventions dental codes (97011-00 to 97986-00) directly relate to the item number in the ADA's schedule.

For example:

97171-00 Odontoplasty, per tooth

---

**ADA item number 171      Odontoplasty – per tooth**

---

A stand-alone procedure to modify the contour of the crown of a tooth or the anatomy of the fissure of a tooth to provide an improved contour.

Some code descriptions vary slightly from the ADA's item number descriptions. Reference should be made to the ADA's schedule where further definition of code descriptions is required. The publication also contains diagrams which may be useful, especially in regard to defining the terminology used by dentists. An example of a variation in code description follows.

97774-00 Provision of obturator

---

**ADA item number 774      Obturator**

---

Some services within the ADA's schedule are not incorporated into the Australian Classification of Health Interventions for the following reasons:

1. Duplication of a service classified within the Medicare Benefits Schedule.  
Certain procedures performed by Oral and Maxillofacial surgeons and Plastic and Reconstructive surgeons can also be performed by Dentists. An example is the procedures relating to osseointegration (see Chapter 5 Nose, Mouth and Pharynx, block [400]). Wherever a duplication occurred, the ADA's item number is mapped to the relevant Australian Classification of Health Interventions code.
2. ADA item numbers for provision of services with similar concepts.  
For example: item numbers 087, 088, 089, 090 and 091 relating to cone beam volumetric tomography are all classified to 97091-00 [452] *Cone beam volumetric tomography [CBVT] for orofacial structures*.
3. Other ADA item numbers not incorporated into the Australian Classification of Health Interventions.  
Certain ADA item numbers contain concepts which are not applicable to the Australian Classification of Health Interventions. For example: 412 Incomplete endodontic therapy (inoperable or fractured tooth).

## **454      Topical application of remineralisation and/or cariostatic agent**

**Status of block title:**      Revised – *Fifth Edition*  
**Status of block title:**      Revised – *Eighth Edition*

**Fourth Edition:**

[454]      Topical fluoride application

**Fifth Edition:**

[454]      Topical application of remineralisation agent

**Seventh Edition:**

[454]      Topical application of remineralisation agent

**Eighth Edition:**

[454] Topical application of remineralisation and/or cariostatic agent

## 457 Nonsurgical removal of tooth

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

Nonsurgical extraction of tooth:

- deciduous
- fragment
- permanent

**Sixth Edition:**

Extraction of tooth without incision of mucosa

Nonsurgical extraction of tooth:

- deciduous
- fragment
- permanent

## 458 Surgical removal of tooth

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

Surgical extraction of tooth (fragment)

**Sixth Edition:**

Incision of mucosa and raising of mucoperiosteal flap to remove teeth, followed by suturing of the wound

Surgical extraction of tooth or tooth fragment

## 465 Metallic restoration

**Status of block title:**

**Revised – Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

[465] Metallic restoration, direct

**Fifth Edition:**

[465] Metallic restoration

## 466 Tooth-coloured restoration

**Status of block title:**

**Revised – Fifth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

[466] Tooth coloured adhesive, direct

**Fifth Edition:**

[466] Tooth-coloured restoration

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** compomer

composite resin

restoration

glass ionomer		
polymer glass		
resin composite		
sealing of non carious pits, fissures or cracks in enamel of molar or premolar tooth		

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** compomer restoration  
restoration using:  
• composite resin  
• glass ionomer  
• polymer glass  
• resin composite  
sealing of non carious pits, fissures or cracks in enamel of molar or premolar tooth

**467 Gold foil restoration**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**468 Inlay, onlay, indirect**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**478 Surgical procedure for dental implant prosthesis**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**485 Dental drug therapy**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[485] Dental drug therapy, not including general anaesthesia or sedation

**Third Edition:**

[485] Dental drug therapy

**486 Professional dental visit**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**487 Anaesthesia and sedation for dental procedure**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**488 Other anaesthetic and therapeutic dental modality**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**Chapter 7 PROCEDURES ON RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (BLOCKS 520–572)**

**Status of chapter title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

Chapter 7  
PROCEDURES ON RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (BLOCKS 520-571)

**Tenth Edition:**

Chapter 7

## 524 Laryngectomy

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### Fifth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- radical neck dissection (31435-00 [806])
- tracheostomy:
  - percutaneous (41880-00 [536])
  - permanent (41883-01 [536])

### Sixth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- radical neck dissection (31435-00 [806])
- tracheostomy:
  - percutaneous (41880-00 [536])
  - permanent (41881-01 [536])

## 536 Tracheostomy

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** management alone of tracheostomy (90179-06 [568])

that with:

- laryngopharyngectomy and plastic reconstruction (30294-01 [529])
- laryngoplasty (41876-02 [526])
- tracheoplasty (41879-04 [539])

### Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** management alone of tracheostomy (90179-06 [568])

## 537 Resection of endotracheal lesion with repair

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### Third Edition:

[537] Resection of endotracheal tumour with repair

### Fourth Edition:

[537] Resection of endotracheal lesion with repair

## 543 Examination procedures on bronchus

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

**Includes:** fluoroscopic guidance

lavage:

- bronchial

- broncho-alveolar

### **Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** bronchial lavage  
fluoroscopic guidance  
washings for specimen collection

### **Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** bronchial lavage  
electromagnetic navigation  
fluoroscopic guidance  
that using:  
• fiberoptic } bronchoscope  
• rigid }  
washings for specimen collection

**Excludes:** that with:

- argon plasma coagulation (lesion) (tissue):
  - bronchus (96217-01 [547])
  - lung (90181-01 [558])
- biopsy :
  - bronchus (41898-04 [544])
  - lung (38418-06 [550])
- destruction (lesion) (tissue):
  - bronchus (96217-01 [547])
  - lung (90181-01 [558])
- dilation (41904-00 [546])
- excision of lesion:
  - bronchus (90163-01 [545])
  - lung (96218-00 [554])
- insertion of bronchial device (stent) (valve) (41905-06 [546])
- removal of:
  - bronchial device (stent) (valve) (41905-08 [546])
  - foreign body (41895-02 [544])
- replacement of bronchial device (stent) (valve) (41905-07 [546])

### **Tenth Edition**

**Includes:** bronchial lavage  
electromagnetic navigation  
fluoroscopic guidance  
that using:  
• fiberoptic | bronchoscope  
• rigid |

**Excludes:** that with:

- argon plasma coagulation (lesion) (tissue):
  - bronchus (96217-01 [547])
  - lung (90181-01 [558])
- biopsy (washings for specimen collection):
  - bronchus (41898-04 [544])
  - lung (38418-06 [550])
- destruction (lesion) (tissue):
  - bronchus (96217-01 [547])
  - lung (90181-01 [558])
- dilation (41904-00 [546])
- excision of lesion:
  - bronchus (90163-01 [545])
  - lung (96218-00 [554])
- insertion of bronchial device (stent) (valve) (41905-06 [546])
- removal of:
  - bronchial device (stent) (valve) (41905-08 [546])

- foreign body (41895-02 [544])
- replacement of bronchial device (stent) (valve) (41905-07 [546])

## 544 Endoscopic biopsy, broncho-alveolar lavage or removal of foreign body from bronchus

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of block title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

[544] Bronchoscopy with biopsy or removal of foreign body

**Includes:** fluoroscopic guidance  
transbronchial lung biopsy  
washings for specimen collection

### Eighth Edition:

[544] Bronchoscopy with biopsy, broncho-alveolar lavage or removal of foreign body

**Includes:** bronchial lavage  
fluoroscopic guidance  
transbronchial lung biopsy  
washings for specimen collection

### Ninth Edition:

[544] Endoscopic biopsy, broncho-alveolar lavage or removal of foreign body from bronchus

**Includes:** bronchial lavage  
bronchoscopy  
electromagnetic navigation  
fluoroscopic guidance  
washings for specimen collection

### Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** bronchial lavage  
bronchoscopy  
electromagnetic navigation  
fluoroscopic guidance

## 569 Ventilatory support

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Fifth Edition:

[569] Continuous ventilatory support

Bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP] [airway pressure release ventilation] [pressure control ventilation] by intubation/tracheostomy  
Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP] by intubation/tracheostomy  
Intermittent mandatory ventilation [IMV]



Mechanical ventilation  
Positive end expiratory pressure [PEEP]  
Pressure support ventilation [PSV]  
Synchronous intermittent mandatory ventilation [SIMV]

**Includes:** endotracheal:  
• intubation  
• respiratory assistance  
mechanical ventilation by:  
• endotracheal tube  
• nasopharyngeal tube  
• tracheostomy  
weaning of intubated (endotracheal tube) patient by any method

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy:
  - percutaneous (41880-00 [536])
  - permanent (41883-01 [536])
  - temporary (41883-00 [536])

**Excludes:** continuous negative pressure ventilation [CNP] (92041-00 [568])  
intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB] (92040-00 [568])  
nonintubated:  
• bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP] (92039-00 [568])  
• continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP] (92038-00 [568])

#### **Sixth Edition:**

[569] Ventilatory support

Bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP] [airway pressure release ventilation] [pressure control ventilation] by endotracheal tube/tracheostomy  
Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP] by endotracheal tube/tracheostomy  
Intermittent mandatory ventilation [IMV]  
Invasive ventilation  
Mechanical ventilation  
Positive end expiratory pressure [PEEP]  
Pressure support ventilation [PSV]  
Synchronous intermittent mandatory ventilation [SIMV]

**Includes:** endotracheal:  
• intubation  
• respiratory assistance  
mechanical ventilation by:  
• endotracheal tube (ETT)

- nasal
- oral

  
• tracheostomy  
weaning of intubated (endotracheal tube/tracheostomy) patient by any method

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy:
  - percutaneous (41880-00 [536])
  - permanent (41881-01 [536])
  - temporary (41881-00 [536])

**Excludes:** continuous negative pressure ventilation [CNP] (92041-00 [568])  
intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB] (See block [570])  
intermittent positive pressure ventilation [IPPV] (See block [570])  
noninvasive ventilatory support (see block [570])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy:
  - percutaneous (41880-00 [536])

- permanent (41881-01 [536])
- temporary (41881-00 [536])

### **Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- neonates:
  - nitric oxide therapy (92210-00 [1889])
  - when combined invasive and noninvasive ventilatory support is  $\geq 96$  hours (92211-00 [571])
- tracheostomy:
  - percutaneous (41880-00 [536])
  - permanent (41881-01 [536])
  - temporary (41881-00 [536])

## **570 Noninvasive ventilatory support**

<b>Status of block:</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** ventilatory support by:

- face mask
- mouthpiece
- nasal mask/pillows/prongs
- nasal/nasopharyngeal tube

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** ventilatory support by:

- face mask
- mouthpiece
- nasal mask/pillows/prongs
- nasal/nasopharyngeal tube

### **Seventh Edition:**

Bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP]  
 Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP]  
 Intermittent mask CPAP  
 Intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB]  
 Intermittent positive pressure ventilation [IPPV]  
 Noninvasive mask ventilation [NIMV]  
 Noninvasive pressure ventilation [NIPV]

### **Eighth Edition:**

Bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP]  
 Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP]  
 High flow therapy [HFT] (nasal high flow cannula [HFNC])  
 Intermittent mask CPAP  
 Intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB]  
 Intermittent positive pressure ventilation [IPPV]  
 Noninvasive mask ventilation [NIMV]  
 Noninvasive pressure ventilation [NIPV]

## **571 Combined ventilatory support**

<b>Status of block:</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
-------------------------	---------------------------------

## **572 Extracorporeal ventilatory support**

<b>Status of block:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
-------------------------	--------------------------------

## 600 Incision procedures on atrium

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** ablation of arrhythmia circuit (38287-00, 38290-00 [**601**])  
radiofrequency ablation via electrophysiological study (38212-01 [**665**])

### Sixth Edition:

**Excludes:** ablation of arrhythmia circuit (38287-03, 38287-04, 38290-02 [**601**])

## 601 Destruction procedures on atrium

<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Created</b> – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised</b> – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised</b> – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised</b> – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised</b> – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>

### Fifth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [**642**])

**Excludes:** division of accessory pathway (38512-00, 38515-00 [**600**])  
radiofrequency ablation via electrophysiological study (38212-01 [**665**])

### Sixth Edition:

**Includes:** that with:

- cryoablation
- laser
- microwave
- radiofrequency ablation

*Code also when performed:*

- electrophysiological studies (38209-00, 38212-00 [**665**])
- intraoperative transoesophageal echocardiogram (55130-00 [**1942**])
- venogram (35200-01 [**739**])

**Excludes:** division of accessory pathway (38512-00, 38515-00 [**600**])

### Seventh Edition:

**Includes:** that with:

- cryoablation
- electrophysiological studies
- laser
- microwave
- radiofrequency ablation

*Code also when performed:*

- transoesophageal echocardiogram (55118-00 [**1942**])

**Excludes:** division of accessory pathway (38512-00, 38515-00 [**600**])

### Eighth Edition:

**Includes:** that with:

- cryoablation
- electrophysiological studies

- high intensity focused ultrasound (HIFUS)
- laser
- microwave
- radiofrequency ablation

## **603 Repair procedures on atrium**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **613 Baffle or conduit procedures**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **614 Other repair procedures on ventricle**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **617 Closure of atrial septal defect**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **618 Closure of ventricular septal defect**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **647 Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **Fifth Edition:**

[647] Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode for pacemaker

### **Sixth Edition:**

[647] Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

## **648 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **Fifth Edition:**

[648] Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for pacemaker

### **Sixth Edition:**

[648] Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

## **649 Insertion of other electrode or patch for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[649] Insertion of epicardial or transcutaneous electrode for pacemaker

**Sixth Edition:**

[649] Insertion of other electrode or patch for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

## 650 Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)*

*Status of instructional note: Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)*

*Status of block title: Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of includes note: Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of instructional note: Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator (38524-00 [653])

**Fifth Edition:**

[650] Insertion of single chamber pacemaker

**Sixth Edition:**

[650] Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator

## 651 Insertion of dual chamber pacemaker

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)*

*Status of instructional note: Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)*

*Status of block: Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**Fourth Edition Errata 1**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator (38524-00 [653])

## 652 Insertion of other pacemaker

*Status of instructional note: Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)*

*Status of block: Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator (38524-00 [653])

## 653 Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator

*Status of block title: Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of excludes note: Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**Fifth Edition:**

[653] Insertion of automatic defibrillator patches, electrodes or generator

**Sixth Edition:**

[653] Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator

## 654 Adjustment, replacement or removal of electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

*Status of block title: Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**Fifth Edition:**

[654] Adjustment or removal of electrode (leads) for pacemaker

**Sixth Edition:**

[654] Adjustment, replacement or removal of electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

## 655 Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac pacemaker generator

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[655] Removal of permanent pacemaker

**Sixth Edition:**

[655] Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac pacemaker generator

## 656 Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac defibrillator generator

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[656] Adjustment, replacement or removal of automatic defibrillator patches, electrodes or generator

**Sixth Edition:**

[656] Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac defibrillator generator

## 658 Destruction procedures on other sites of heart

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 659 Removal of donor heart or lung

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** allograft:  
 • maintenance  
 • preparation

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of associated artery and/or vein(s)

## 660 Transplantation of heart or lung

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

• cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- removal of total artificial heart (96229-01[608])

## **664 Reoperation procedures on other sites of heart**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **667 Cardiac catheterisation**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with coronary angiography (38218 [668])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that:

- performed as operative approach only in cardiac catheter-based intervention – omit code
- with coronary angiography (38218 [668])

## **668 Coronary angiography**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- aortography (59921-00 [1990])
- ventriculography (59900 [607])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- aortography (59903-03 [1990])
- ventriculography (59903 [607])

## **669 Excision procedures on coronary arteries**

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **670 Transluminal coronary angioplasty**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** with atherectomy of coronary artery (see block [669])

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** with:

- aspiration (mechanical) thrombectomy of coronary artery (see block [669])
- atherectomy of coronary artery (see block [669])



- endovascular embolic protection device (see block [669])
- stenting of coronary artery (see block [671])

## 671 Transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting

<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Fifth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Fifth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### Fourth Edition:

**Includes:** balloon dilation of artery

### Fifth Edition:

**Includes:** balloon dilation of artery  
that with drug eluting stent(s)

### Seventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38215-00, 38218 [668])

### Eighth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38215-00, 38218 [668])
- coronary angioplasty with:
  - aspiration thrombectomy (90218-00, 90218-01 [669])
  - embolic protection device (90218-02, 90218-03 [669])

### Ninth Edition:

**Includes:** balloon dilation of artery  
that with drug eluting stent(s)

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angioplasty with:
  - aspiration thrombectomy (90218-00, 90218-01 [669])
  - embolic protection device (90218-02, 90218-03 [669])

### Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** balloon dilation of artery  
that with drug eluting stent(s)  
transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

## 672 Coronary artery bypass – saphenous vein graft

<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
--------------------------------------	----------------------------------

### Sixth Edition:

**Includes:** procurement of vein

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])

### Seventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
  - composite (38500-05, 38503-05 [679])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])

## **673 Coronary artery bypass – other vein graft**

**Status of includes note:**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of vein

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])

**Excludes:** coronary artery bypass, using saphenous vein graft (see block [672])

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of vein:

- basilic
- cephalic

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
  - composite (38500-05, 38503-05 [679])
- specified material NEC (90201 [679])

**Excludes:** coronary artery bypass, using saphenous vein graft (see block [672])

## **674 Coronary artery bypass – left internal mammary artery [LIMA] graft**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - composite (38500-05, 38503-05 [679])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

## **675**      **Coronary artery bypass – right internal mammary artery [RIMA] graft**

**Status of instructional note:**      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of artery

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of artery

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - composite (38500-05, 38503-05 [679])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

## **676**      **Coronary artery bypass – radial artery graft**

**Status of instructional note:**      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of artery

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of artery

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - composite (38500-05, 38503-05 [679])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

## **677**      **Coronary artery bypass – epigastric artery graft**

**Status of instructional note:**      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** procurement of:

- gastro-epiploic artery

- inferior epigastric artery

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* procurement of artery:

- gastro-epiploic
- inferior epigastric

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - composite (38500-05, 38503-05 [679])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

## **678 Coronary artery bypass – other artery graft**

**Status of includes note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

#### **Sixth Edition:**

*Includes:* procurement of artery

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [677])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* procurement of artery:

- intercostal
- splenic
- subscapular
- ulnar

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [677])
  - composite (38500-05, 38503-05 [679])
  - specified material NEC (90201 [679])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

## **679 Coronary artery bypass – other graft**

**Status of block title:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

#### **Sixth Edition:**

[679] Coronary artery bypass – other material graft

**Includes:** procurement of other graft material

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

**Seventh Edition:**

[679] Coronary artery bypass – other graft

**Includes:** procurement of:

- artery or vein
- experimental artery or vein from bovine animals
- synthetic material (Goretex)

*Code also when performed:*

- cardiopulmonary bypass (38600-00, 38603-00 [642])
- graft:
  - arterial (see blocks [674] to [678])
  - venous (see blocks [672] and [673])
- open coronary endarterectomy (38505-00 [669])

## 683 Transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch and visceral branches

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## 684 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with repair of aortic arch (see block [685])

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00 [762])  
that with repair of aortic arch (see block [685])

## 685 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 686 Repair of descending thoracic aorta

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 690 Closure of patent ductus arteriosus

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

<b>Includes:</b> clipping	of patent ductus arteriosus
division	
ligation	

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* clipping  
division  
ligation

**692 Repair of aorta for congenital heart disease**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**693 Repair procedures on aorta**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[693] Other repair procedures on aorta

**Third Edition:**

[693] Repair procedures on aorta

**702 Arterial embolectomy or thrombectomy**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**703 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of an arterial bypass graft**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**705 Resection of lesion of carotid artery**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[705] Resection of tumour of carotid artery

**Fourth Edition:**

[705] Resection of lesion of carotid artery

**706 Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[706] Resection of recurrent tumour of carotid artery

**Fourth Edition:**

[706] Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery

**708 Direct closure of artery**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[708] Direct closure of wound of artery

**Third Edition:**

[708] Direct closure of artery

**709 Repair of artery by anastomosis**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[709] Repair of wound of artery by anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

[709] Repair of artery by anastomosis

## **710 Repair of artery by interposition graft**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[710] Repair of wound of artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

[710] Repair of artery by interposition graft

## **711 Arterial bypass graft using vein**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- endarterectomy to prepare site for anastomosis (33554-00 [701])
- patch graft (33548 [707])
- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00 [730]) except when vein is procured from same arm or leg on which bypass or graft is performed – omit code

**Ninth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- endarterectomy to prepare site for anastomosis (33554-00 [701])
- patch graft (33548 [707])
- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00 [730])

## **713 Arterial bypass graft using composite, sequential or crossover graft**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- endarterectomy to prepare the site for anastomosis (33554-00 [701])
- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00 [730]) except when vein is procured from same arm or leg on which bypass or graft is performed – omit code

**Ninth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- endarterectomy to prepare the site for anastomosis (33554-00 [701])
- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00 [730])

## **719 Intraoperative arteriography**

**Status of block:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

## **722 Injection of varicose veins**



**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **727 Interruption of varicose veins of lower limb**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **Eighth Edition:**

[727] Interruption of sapheno-femoral or sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins

**Includes:** division perforating veins (incompetent), tributaries, veins  
excision perforating veins (incompetent), tributaries, veins  
injection perforating veins (incompetent), tributaries, veins  
ligation perforating veins (incompetent), tributaries, veins  
stripping perforating veins (incompetent), tributaries, veins

**Excludes:** banding or cuffing of saphenous vein (34824-00 [721])  
reoperation for varicose veins (32514-00 [737])

### **Ninth Edition:**

[727] Interruption of varicose veins of lower limb

**Includes:** division  
excision  
injection  
ligation  
stripping

**Excludes:** banding or cuffing of saphenous vein (34824-00 [721])  
endovenous interruption of veins (32520-00 [728])

## **728 Other destruction procedures on veins**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **729 Venous thrombectomy**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition Errata 2](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** that with stenting

### **Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

**Includes:** that with stenting  
transcatheter infusion of thrombolytic or other agent

## **732 Direct closure of vein**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[732] Direct closure of wound of vein

### **Third Edition:**

[732] Direct closure of vein

## **733 Repair of vein by anastomosis**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[733] Repair of wound of vein by anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

[733] Repair of vein by anastomosis

## **734 Repair of vein by interposition graft**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[734] Repair of wound of vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

[734] Repair of vein by interposition graft

## **735 Venous bypass graft using vein or synthetic material**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- patch graft (33548 [731])
- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00 [730]) except when vein is procured from same arm or leg on which bypass or graft is performed – omit code

**Ninth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- patch graft (33548 [731])
- procurement of vein from arm or leg (32760-00 [730])

## **741 Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Status of includes note:** Created – **Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition Errata 2**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Ninth Edition**

[741] Surgical peripheral arterial or venous catheterization

**Excludes:** nonsurgical administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agent (see block [1920])

**Tenth Edition**

[741] Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation

**Excludes:** systemic administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agent (see block [1920]) that with:

- angioplasty (see blocks [670], [671] and [754])
- embolectomy or thrombectomy (see blocks [702] and [703])

**Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** systemic administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agent (see block [1920]) that with:

- angioplasty (see blocks [670], [671] and [754])
- embolectomy or thrombectomy (see blocks [702], [703] and [729])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** systemic administration of thrombolytic or pharmacotherapeutic agent (see block [1920]) that with:

- angioplasty (see blocks [670], [671] and [754])
- embolectomy or thrombectomy (see blocks [702], [703] and [729])

## **744 Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** birthmark  
cafe-au-lait macules  
haemangioma  
naevus flammeus (port wine stain)  
naevus of Ota

**Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** birthmark  
cafe-au-lait macules  
haemangioma of infancy  
naevus flammeus (port wine stain)  
naevus of Ota

## **749 Debridement for vascular disease**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **754 Transluminal balloon angioplasty**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** peripheral laser angioplasty (see block [758])  
that for coronary arteries (see blocks [670] and [671])

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** peripheral laser angioplasty (see block [758])  
that for coronary arteries (see blocks [670] and [671])  
• with atherectomy (see block [669])

## **755 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty, peripheral artery or vein**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **756 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, peripheral or visceral artery or vein**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **757 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, peripheral or visceral artery or vein**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## 766 Vascular access device

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### Third Edition:

[766] Implantable vascular infusion device and pump

### Fourth Edition:

[766] Vascular infusion device and pump

**Excludes:** loading alone of:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (external infusion pump) (13942-00 [1921])
- implantable vascular infusion device or pump (13939-00 [1921])

### Fifth Edition:

[766] Vascular infusion device and pump

**Excludes:** loading alone of:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (external infusion pump) (96208 [1921])
- implantable vascular infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

### Sixth Edition:

[766] Vascular access device

## 767 Other procedures on arteries and veins

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 768 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels

**Status of block:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

**Includes:** administration of:

- balloon
  - coils
  - ethanol
  - gelatin sponge
  - glue
  - plastic particles
- Catheterisation

### Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** administration of:

- coils
  - endovascular balloon
  - ethanol
  - gelatin sponge
  - glue
  - plastic particles
- catheterisation

## 777 Other procedures on arteries and veins

*Status of block:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **802 Bone marrow/stem cell transplantation**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- chemotherapy (see blocks [741] and [1920])
- total body irradiation (15600-03 [1789])

### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- pharmacotherapy (see blocks [741] and [1920])
- total body irradiation (15600-03 [1789])

## **805 Biopsy of lymphatic structure**

*Status of note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **806 Excision procedures on lymphatic structure**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

[806] Excision procedures on lymph node of neck

### **Eleventh Edition:**

[806] Excision procedures on lymphatic structure

## **807 Excision of internal mammary lymph node**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **808 Excision procedures on lymph node of axilla**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **809 Excision procedures on lymph node of groin**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **810 Excision procedures on lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **811 Excision procedures on lymph node of other sites**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **850 Oesophagoscopy**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **851 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of oesophagus**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[851] Endoscopic sclerosing injection of oesophageal lesion

### **Third Edition:**

[851] Endoscopic injection of oesophageal lesion

### **Fourth Edition:**

[851] Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of oesophagus

## **865 Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, thoracic**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition Errata 1](#)

### **Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by laparoscopic approach (30532-04 [854], 30532-05, 30533 [863])

### **Eighth Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* that by laparoscopic approach (30532-00 [854], 30532-05, 30533 [863])

## **881 Gastrostomy, gastro-enterostomy or gastro-gastrostomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **Seventh Edition:**

[881] Gastrostomy or gastro-enterostomy

### **Eighth Edition:**

[881] Gastrostomy, gastro-enterostomy or gastro-gastrostomy

## **882 Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **885 Fundoplasty for paediatric condition**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **886 Fundoplasty**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[886] Other fundoplasty

### **Third Edition:**

[886] Fundoplasty

## **889 Procedures for obesity**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**  
[889] Procedures for morbid obesity

**Eighth Edition:**  
[889] Procedures for obesity

## **892 Application, insertion or removal procedures on small intestine**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **899 Closure of stoma of small intestine**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **900 Repair of small intestine**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**  
[900] Repair of small intestine for atresia

**Sixth Edition:**  
[900] Repair of small intestine

## **912 Resection of stricture of large intestine with repair**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **919 Procedures for malrotation of intestine**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **920 Procedures for intussusception, paediatric**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **921 Procedures for meconium ileus**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **922 Procedures for neonatal alimentary obstruction**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **923 Procedures for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **928 Examination procedures on rectum or anus**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**



[928] Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum

**Third Edition:**

[928] Examination procedures on rectum or anus

**929 Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[929] Incision procedures on rectum

**Third Edition:**

[929] Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus

**930 Incision procedures on rectum or anus**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[930] Destruction procedures on rectum

**Third Edition:**

[930] Incision procedures on rectum or anus

**931 Destruction procedures on rectum or anus**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[931] Rectal biopsy

**Third Edition:**

[931] Destruction procedures on rectum or anus

**932 Rectal or anal biopsy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[932] Rectosigmoidoscopy or proctectomy

**Third Edition:**

[932] Rectal or anal biopsy

**933 Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[933] Anterior resection of rectum

**Third Edition:**

[933] Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus

**934 Rectosigmoidectomy or proctectomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[934] Total proctocolectomy

**Third Edition:**

[934] Rectosigmoidectomy or proctectomy

**935 Anterior resection of rectum**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[935] Other excision procedures on rectum

**Third Edition:**

[935] Anterior resection of rectum

**936 Total proctocolectomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[936] Other repair procedures on rectum

**Third Edition:**

[936] Total proctocolectomy

**937 Other excision procedures on rectum or anus**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[937] Other procedures on rectum

**Third Edition:**

[937] Other excision procedures on rectum or anus

**938 Anoplasty or anorectoplasty**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[938] Examination of anus

**Third Edition:**

[938] Anoplasty or anorectoplasty

**939 Repair of cloacal exstrophy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[939] Insertion of anal stimulator

**Third Edition:**

[939] Repair of cloacal exstrophy

**940 Other repair procedures on rectum or anus**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[940] Incision of anal thrombus or abscess

**Third Edition:**

[940] Other repair procedures on rectum or anus

**941 Procedures for haemorrhoids**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[941] Destruction procedures on anus

**Third Edition:**

[941] Procedures for haemorrhoids

**942 Other procedures on rectum or anus**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[942] Biopsy of anus

**Third Edition:**

[942] Other procedures on rectum or anus

**943 Excision of lesion of anus**

**Status of block:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**944 Anoplasty or anorectoplasty**

**Status of block:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**945 Repair of cloacal exstrophy**

**Status of block:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**946 Other repair procedures on anus**

**Status of block:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**947 Procedures for anal fissure**

**Status of block:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**948 Procedures for anal fistula**

**Status of block:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**949 Procedures for haemorrhoids**

**Status of block:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

**950 Other procedures on anus**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **958 Stenting of biliary tract**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[958] Stenting of biliary tract or pancreatic duct

**Sixth Edition:**

[958] Stenting of biliary tract

## **971 Other repair of sphincter of Oddi, gallbladder or biliary tract**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[971] Other repair of sphincter of Oddi, pancreatic duct or biliary tract

**Sixth Edition:**

[971] Other repair of sphincter of Oddi, gallbladder or biliary tract

## **978 Pancreatectomy**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **979 Other excision procedures on pancreas or pancreatic duct**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[979] Other excision procedure on pancreas

**Sixth Edition:**

[979] Other excision procedure on pancreas or pancreatic duct

## **989 Other excision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** hysterectomy with retroperitoneal dissection (35667-00 [1268])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** hysterectomy with retroperitoneal dissection (35667-00, 35667-02 [1268])

## **990 Repair of inguinal hernia**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

Repair of infantile hydrocele

**Excludes:** that for incarcerated (obstructed)(strangulated) hernia (30615-00 [997])

**Ninth Edition:**

Correction } hydrocele in child under 12 years of age (infantile)

Repair }

**Excludes:** excision of hydrocele (see Alphabetic Index: Excision/hydrocele)  
repair (correction) of hydrocele with:  
• eversion of sac }  
• involvement of tunica vaginalis } (see Alphabetic Index: Excision/hydrocele)  
• Jaboulay procedure }  
that for incarcerated (obstructed) (strangulated) hernia (30615-00 [997])

## 995 Repair of ventral hernia, paediatric

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 998 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** repair of diaphragmatic hernia with fundoplasty (30527-01, 30527-03, 30527-05 [886])

### Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** repair of diaphragmatic (hiatal) hernia with:  
• fundoplasty (30527-01, 30527-03, 30527-05, 30527-06 [886])  
• obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 [889])

### Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** repair of diaphragmatic (hiatus) hernia with:  
• fundoplasty (30527-01, 30527-03, 30527-05, 30527-06 [886])  
• obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 [889])

## 999 Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 1005 Panendoscopy

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 1006 Panendoscopy with removal of foreign body

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 1007 Panendoscopy with destruction

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

Duodenoscopy

Gastrosocopy

Oesophagogastrroduodenoscopy [EGD]

with destruction

**Eleventh Edition:**

Destruction via:

- duodenoscopy
- gastroscopy
- oesophagogastroduodenoscopy [EGD]

**1008 Panendoscopy with excision****Status of includes note:****Status of inclusion term(s):****Status of includes note:****Status of instructional note:****Created – [Seventh Edition](#)****Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)****Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)****Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)****Tenth Edition:**

Duodenoscopy

Gastroscopy

Oesophagogastroduodenoscopy  
[EGD]with  
excision**Eleventh Edition:**

Excision via:

- duodenoscopy
- gastroscopy
- oesophagogastroduodenoscopy [EGD]

**1010 Procedures for Hirschsprung's Disease****Status of block:****Deleted – [Third Edition](#)****1040 Examination procedures on kidney****Status of block title:****Revised – [Third Edition](#)****Second Edition:**

[1040] Manipulation or extraction of calculus of kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1040] Examination procedures on kidney

**1041 Manipulation or extraction of calculus of kidney****Status of block title:****Revised – [Third Edition](#)****Second Edition:**

[1041] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1041] Manipulation or extraction of calculus of kidney

**1042 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on kidney****Status of block title:****Revised – [Third Edition](#)****Second Edition:**

[1042] Percutaneous nephroscopy

**Third Edition:**

[1042] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on kidney

## **1043 Percutaneous nephroscopy**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1043] Nephrolithotomy with removal of calculi

**Third Edition:**

[1043] Percutaneous nephroscopy

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that for extraction of renal calculus (36627-02 [1041], 36639-00, 36645-00 [1046])

**Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** that for extraction of renal calculus (30450-01, 36639-02 [1041])

## **1044 Nephrolithotomy with removal of calculi**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1044] Other incision procedures on kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1044] Nephrolithotomy with removal of calculi

## **1045 Other incision procedures on kidney**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1045] Destruction procedures on kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1045] Other incision procedures on kidney

## **1046 Destruction procedures on kidney**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1046] Biopsy of kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1046] Destruction procedures on kidney

## **1047 Biopsy of kidney**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1047] Partial nephrectomy

**Third Edition:**



[1047] Biopsy of kidney

## **1048 Partial nephrectomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1048] Complete nephrectomy

**Third Edition:**

[1048] Partial nephrectomy

## **1049 Complete nephrectomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1049] Complete nephrectomy for transplantation

**Third Edition:**

[1049] Complete nephrectomy

## **1050 Complete nephrectomy for transplantation**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1050] Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1050] Complete nephrectomy for transplantation

## **1051 Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1051] Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1051] Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney

## **1052 Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1052] Radical nephrectomy

**Third Edition:**

[1052] Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* radical nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney (36529-00 [1053]) that for transplantation from:

- cadaver (36516-06 [1050])
- living donor (36516-05 [1050])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* radical nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney (36529-00 [1053])

**1053 Radical nephrectomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1053] Nephroureterectomy

**Third Edition:**

[1053] Radical nephrectomy

**1054 Nephroureterectomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1054] Other excision procedures on kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1054] Nephroureterectomy

**1055 Other excision procedures on kidney**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1055] Nephrostomy or pyelostomy

**Third Edition:**

[1055] Other excision procedures on kidney

**1056 Nephrostomy or pyelostomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1056] Pyeloplasty

**Third Edition:**

[1056] Nephrostomy or pyelostomy

**1057 Pyeloplasty**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1057] Renal transplantation

**Third Edition:**

[1057] Pyeloplasty

## **1058 Kidney transplantation**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*  
**Status of block title:** Revised – *Sixth Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1058] Other repair procedures on kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1058] Renal transplantation

**Sixth Edition:**

[1058] Kidney transplantation

## **1059 Other repair procedures on kidney**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1059] Haemodialysis

**Third Edition:**

[1059] Other repair procedures on kidney

## **1060 Haemodialysis**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1060] Peritoneal dialysis

**Third Edition:**

[1060] Haemodialysis

## **1061 Peritoneal dialysis**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1061] Procedure for establishing or maintenance of peritoneal dialysis

**Third Edition:**

[1061] Peritoneal dialysis

## **1062 Procedures for establishment or maintenance of peritoneal dialysis**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1062] Other interventions for renal dialysis

**Third Edition:**

[1062] Procedure for establishment or maintenance of peritoneal dialysis

## **1063 Other interventions for renal dialysis**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1063] Other procedures on kidney

**Third Edition:**

[1063] Other interventions for renal dialysis

## **1064 Other procedures on kidney**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1064] Examination procedures on ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1064] Other procedures on kidney

## **1065 Examination procedures on ureter**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1065] Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation

**Third Edition:**

[1065] Examination procedures on ureter

## **1066 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1066] Endoscopic insertion of ureteric stent

**Third Edition:**

[1066] Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation

## **1067 Endoscopic insertion, replacement or removal of ureteric stent**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1067] Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus

**Third Edition:**

[1067] Endoscopic insertion or removal of ureteric stent

**Fifth Edition:**

[1067] Endoscopic insertion or removal of ureteric stent

*Includes:* cystoscopy  
urethral dilation

**Sixth Edition:**

[1067] Endoscopic insertion, replacement or removal of ureteric stent

*Includes:* cystoscopy  
ureteroscopy  
urethral dilation

## **1068 Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition Errata 1](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1068] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ureter

### **Third Edition:**

[1068] Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus

## **1069 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ureter**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1069] Exploration of ureter

### **Third Edition:**

[1069] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ureter

## **1070 Exploration of ureter**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1070] Ureterolysis

### **Third Edition:**

[1070] Exploration of ureter

## **1071 Ureterolysis**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1071] Ureterolithotomy

### **Third Edition:**

[1071] Ureterolysis

## **1072 Ureterolithotomy**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1072] Other incision procedures on ureter

### **Third Edition:**

[1072] Ureterolithotomy

## **1073 Other incision procedures on ureter**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1073] Destruction procedures on ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1073] Other incision procedures on ureter

## **1074 Destruction procedures on ureter**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1074] Biopsy of ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1074] Destruction procedures on ureter

## **1075 Biopsy of ureter**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1075] Ureterectomy

**Third Edition:**

[1075] Biopsy of ureter

## **1076 Ureterectomy**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1076] Other excision procedures on ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1076] Ureterectomy

## **1077 Other excision procedures on ureter**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1077] Ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1077] Other excision procedures on ureter

## **1078 Ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

[1078] Repair of divided ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1078] Ureterolysis with repositioning of ureter

## **1079 Repair of divided ureter**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1079]      Transplantation of ureter into skin

**Third Edition:**

[1079]      Repair of divided ureter

## **1080 Transplantation of ureter into skin**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1080]      Transplantation of ureter into other ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1080]      Transplantation of ureter into skin

## **1081 Transplantation of ureter into other ureter**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1081]      Transplantation of ureter into intestine

**Third Edition:**

[1081]      Transplantation of ureter into other ureter

## **1082 Transplantation of ureter into intestine**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1082]      Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment

**Third Edition:**

[1082]      Transplantation of ureter into intestine

## **1083 Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

*Status of block:*      **Deleted – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1083]      Reimplantation of ureter into bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1083]      Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment

## **1084 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1084]      Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with repair



**Third Edition:**

[1084] Reimplantation of ureter into bladder

**1085 Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with repair**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1085] Other repair procedures on ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1085] Reimplantation of ureter into bladder with repair

**1086 Other repair procedures on ureter**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1086] Revision procedures on ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1086] Other repair procedures on ureter

**1087 Revision procedures on ureter**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1087] Other procedures on ureter

**Third Edition:**

[1087] Revision procedures on ureter

**1088 Other procedures on ureter**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1088] Examination procedures on bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1088] Other procedures on ureter

**1089 Examination procedures on bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1089] Urinary catheterisation

**Third Edition:**

[1089] Examination procedures on bladder

**1090 Urinary catheterisation**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1090] Implantation or removal of electronic bladder stimulator

**Third Edition:**

[1090] Urinary catheterisation

## **1091 Implantation or removal of electronic bladder stimulator**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1091] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1091] Implantation or removal of electronic bladder stimulator

## **1092 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1092] Cystotomy

**Third Edition:**

[1092] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on bladder

## **1093 Cystotomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1093] Cystolithotomy

**Third Edition:**

[1093] Cystotomy

## **1094 Cystolithotomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1094] Other incision procedures on bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1094] Cystolithotomy

## **1095 Other incision procedures on bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1095] Destruction procedures on bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1095] Other incision procedures on bladder

## **1096 Destruction procedures on bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1096] Endoscopic destruction of bladder lesion or tissue

**Third Edition:**

[1096] Destruction procedures on bladder

## **1097 Endoscopic destruction of bladder lesion or tissue**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1097] Biopsy of bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1097] Endoscopic destruction of bladder lesion or tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that by laser (36839-02, 36845 [1096])

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that by laser (36840-01, 36845 [1096])

## **1098 Biopsy of bladder**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1098] Removal of foreign body from bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1098] Biopsy of bladder

## **1099 Removal of foreign body from bladder**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1099] Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue

**Third Edition:**

[1099] Removal of foreign body from bladder

## **1100 Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1100] Endoscopic resection of bladder neck

**Third Edition:**

[1100] Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by:

- laser (36839-02, 36845 [1096])
  - other method of destruction (36839-00, 36845 [1097])
- that of bladder diverticulum (37020-00 [1103])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by:

- laser (36840-01, 36845 [1096])
  - other method of destruction (36840-00, 36845 [1097])
- that of bladder diverticulum (37020-00 [1103])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by:

- laser (36840-01, 36845 [1096])
  - other method of destruction (36840-00, 36845 [1097])
- that of bladder diverticulum (37020-00 [1103])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by destruction (36840-03, 36845 [1096])  
that of bladder diverticulum (37020-00 [1103])

**1101 Endoscopic resection of bladder neck**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1101] Cystectomy

**Third Edition:**

[1101] Endoscopic resection of bladder neck

**1102 Cystectomy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1102] Other excision procedures on bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1102] Cystectomy

**1103 Other excision procedures on bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1103] Repair of ruptured bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1103] Other excision procedures on bladder

**1104 Repair of ruptured bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1104] Closure of fistula of bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1104] Repair of ruptured bladder

**1105 Closure of fistula of bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1105] Repair of bladder exstrophy

**Third Edition:**

[1105] Closure of fistula of bladder

**1106 Repair of bladder exstrophy**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1106] Enlargement of bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1106] Repair of bladder exstrophy

**1107 Enlargement of bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1107] Other repair procedures on bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1107] Enlargement of bladder

**1108 Other repair procedures on bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1108] Procedures for male stress incontinence

**Third Edition:**

[1108] Other repair procedures on bladder

**1109 Procedures for male stress incontinence**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1109] Procedures for female stress incontinence

**Third Edition:**

[1109] Procedures for male stress incontinence

**1110 Procedures for female stress incontinence**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1110] Other procedures on bladder

**Third Edition:**

[1110] Procedures for female stress incontinence

## **1111 Other procedures on bladder**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1111] Examination procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1111] Other procedures on bladder

## **1112 Examination procedures on urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1112] Insertion, replacement or removal of artificial urinary sphincter

**Third Edition:**

[1112] Examination procedures on urethra

## **1113 Insertion, replacement or removal of artificial urinary sphincter**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1113] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1113] Insertion, replacement or removal of artificial urinary sphincter

## **1114 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1114] Incision procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1114] Other application, insertion or removal procedures on urethra

## **1115 Incision procedures on urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1115] Destruction procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1115] Incision procedures on urethra

## **1116 Destruction procedures on urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1116] Biopsy of urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1116] Destruction procedures on urethra

## **1117 Biopsy of urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1117] Other excision procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1117] Biopsy of urethra

## **1118 Other excision procedures on urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1118] Closure of fistula of urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1118] Other excision procedures on urethra

## **1119 Closure of fistula of urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1119] Repair of laceration of urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1119] Closure of fistula of urethra

## **1120 Repair of laceration of urethra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1120] Urethroplasty

**Third Edition:**

[1120] Repair of laceration of urethra

## **1121 Urethroplasty**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1121] Other repair procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1121] Urethroplasty

## **1122 Other repair procedures on urethra**



**Status of block title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

[1122]      Reconstruction procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1122]      Other repair procedures on urethra

## **1123      Reconstruction procedures on urethra**

**Status of block title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

[1123]      Revision procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1123]      Reconstruction procedures on urethra

## **1124      Revision procedures on urethra**

**Status of block title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

[1124]      Other procedures on urethra

**Third Edition:**

[1124]      Revision procedures on urethra

## **1125      Other procedures on urethra**

**Status of block title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

[1125]      Destruction procedures on other sites or urinary system

**Third Edition:**

[1125]      Other procedures on urethra

## **1126      Destruction procedures on other sites of urinary system**

**Status of block title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

[1126]      Incision procedures on other sites of urinary system

**Third Edition:**

[1126]      Destruction procedures on other sites or urinary system

## **1127      Incision procedures on other sites of urinary system**

**Status of block title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

[1127]      Excision procedures on other sites of urinary system

**Third Edition:**

[1127]      Incision procedures on other sites of urinary system

## **1128      Excision procedures on other sites of urinary system**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

[1128]      Other procedures on urinary procedures

**Third Edition:**

[1128]      Excision procedures on other sites of urinary system

## **1129      Other procedures on urinary system**

*Status of block:*      **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

## **1162      Destruction procedures on prostate**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Created – [Tenth Edition](#)**

**Third Edition:**

[1162]      Destruction of prostatic tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

[1162]      Destruction of tissue of prostate

**Tenth Edition:**

[1162]      Destruction procedures on prostate

## **1165      Transurethral prostatectomy**

*Status of block:*      **Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)**

## **1166      Closed prostatectomy**

*Status of block title:*      **Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)**

**Ninth Edition:**

[1166]      Other closed prostatectomy

**Tenth Edition:**

[1166]      Closed prostatectomy

## **1172      Exploration of scrotum**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)**

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- biopsy of:
  - scrotum (37604 [1173])
  - seminal vesicle (30094-08 [1163], 30075-21 [1164])
  - spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])
  - testis (30644-04, 30644-05 [1180])
  - tunica vaginalis (37604 [1173])
- fixation of testis (37604 [1175])
- orchidopexy for undescended testis (37803 [1186], 37809 [1188])

**Ninth Edition:**

Aspiration of spermatocele

Incision and drainage of:

- scrotum
- tunica vaginalis

**Excludes:** that with:

- biopsy of:
  - scrotum (37604 [1173])
  - seminal vesicle (37218-00 [1163], 37212-00 [1164])
  - spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])
  - testis (30644-04, 30644-05 [1180])
  - tunica vaginalis (37604 [1173])
- fixation of testis (37604 [1175])
- insertion of testicular prosthesis (96227-00, 96227-01 [1171])
- orchidopexy for undescended testis (37803 [1186], 37809 [1188])
- removal of testicular prosthesis (96227-02 [1171])

**Tenth Edition:**

Incision and drainage of:

- scrotum
- tunica vaginalis

**Excludes:** percutaneous aspiration or drainage (37604-17 [1171])

that with:

- biopsy of:
  - scrotum (37604 [1173])
  - seminal vesicle (37218-00 [1163], 37212-00 [1164])
  - spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])
  - testis (30644-04, 30644-05 [1180])
  - tunica vaginalis (37604 [1173])
- fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])
- insertion of testicular prosthesis (96227-00, 96227-01 [1171])
- removal of testicular prosthesis (96227-02 [1171])

**1173 Biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis****Status of excludes note:****Revised – Ninth Edition****Status of block title:****Revised – Tenth Edition****Status of inclusion term(s):****Deleted – Tenth Edition****Status of excludes note:****Deleted – Tenth Edition****Eighth Edition:****Excludes:** that with:

- biopsy of:
  - scrotum (37604 [1173])
  - seminal vesicle (30094-08 [1163], 30075-21 [1164])
  - spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])

**Ninth Edition:**

[1173] Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy

**Excludes:** that with:

- biopsy of:
  - scrotum (37604 [1173])
  - seminal vesicle (37218-00 [1163], 37212-00 [1164])
  - spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])

**Tenth Edition:**

[1173] Biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis

**1184 Orchidectomy**

Status of instructional note: Created – Ninth Edition

**1186 Orchidopexy for undescended testis**

Status of block: Deleted – Tenth Edition

**1188 Revision procedures on testis, vas deferens, epididymis or spermatic cord**

Status of includes note: Created – Tenth Edition

**1230 Incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1231 Division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1232 Other incision procedures on pelvic cavity**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1233 Diathermy of lesion of pelvic cavity**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1234 Biopsy of pelvic peritoneum**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1235 Excision of lesion of pelvic cavity**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1236 Pelvic or abdominal lymph node excision**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1237 Para-aortic lymph node excision**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1238 Pelvic exenteration**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1239 Other excision procedures on pelvic cavity**

Status of block: Deleted – Second Edition

**1243 Oophorectomy**

Status of excludes note: Created – Sixth Edition  
Status of excludes note: Deleted – Eleventh Edition

**1244 Other excision procedures on ovary**

**Status of excludes note:**  
**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – Sixth Edition**  
**Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

## **1251 Salpingectomy**

**Status of excludes note:**  
**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**  
**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### **Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that for:

- removal of tubal pregnancy (35677-05, 35678-01 [1256])
- reversal of sterilisation (35697-00 [1253], 35694 [1254])

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that:

- for:
  - removal of tubal pregnancy (35677-05, 35678-01 [1256])
  - reversal of sterilisation (35697-00 [1253], 35694 [1254])
- with hysterectomy (see blocks [1268] and [1269])

### **Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that for:

- removal of tubal pregnancy (35677-05, 35678-01 [1256])
- reversal of sterilisation (35697-00 [1253], 35694 [1254])

## **1252 Salpingo-oophorectomy**

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

## **1260 Insertion or removal of intrauterine device**

**Status of block title:**  
**Status of includes note:**  
**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Third Edition**  
**Revised – Seventh Edition**  
**Created – Seventh Edition**

### **Second Edition:**

[1260] Insertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

### **Third Edition:**

[1260] Insertion or removal of intrauterine device

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** contraceptive device  
progesterone IUD

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** progesterone IUD

## **1264 Biopsy of uterus**

**Status of block title:** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

### **Tenth Edition:**

[1264] Biopsy of endometrium

### **Eleventh Edition:**

[1264] Biopsy of uterus

## 1265 Curettage and evacuation of uterus

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[1265] Curettage of uterus

**Sixth Edition:**

[1265] Curettage and evacuation of uterus

## 1266 Excision of lesion of uterus

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[1266] Excision of uterine lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

[1266] Excision of lesion of uterus

## 1267 Evacuation of gravid uterus

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 1268 Abdominal hysterectomy

**Status of note:**

Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:**

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of note:**

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:**

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Note:** *Subtotal abdominal hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus leaving the cervix attached to the vagina

*Total abdominal hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus, including the cervix

*Radical abdominal hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus including the cervix, upper 1–2 centimetres of vagina and parametrial tissue

**Sixth Edition:**

**Note:** *Subtotal (laparoscopic) abdominal hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus leaving the cervix attached to the vagina

*Total (laparoscopic) abdominal hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus, including the cervix

*Radical abdominal hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus including the cervix, upper 1–2 centimetres of vagina and parametrial tissue

*Code also when performed:*

- debulking of uterus (35658-00 [1270])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Note:** *Subtotal hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus leaving the cervix attached to the vagina

*Total hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus, including the cervix

*Radical hysterectomy* – involves removal of the uterus including the cervix, upper 1–2 centimetres of vagina and parametrial tissue

*Code also when performed:*

- debulking of uterus (35658-00 [1270])
- radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96245-05 [806])
- removal of adnexa (fallopian tube, ovarian cyst, ovary (bilateral) (unilateral)) – see Alphabetic Index

## 1269 Vaginal hysterectomy

**Status of instructional note:**  
**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**  
**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### Seventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- debulking of uterus (35658-00 [1270])
- repair of:
  - cystocele (35570-00 [1283])
  - pelvic floor (35577-00 [1283])
  - rectocele (35571-00 [1283])

### Eighth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- debulking of uterus (35658-00 [1270])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- debulking of uterus (35658-00 [1270])
- radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96245-05 [806])
- removal of adnexa (fallopian tube, ovarian cyst, ovary (bilateral) (unilateral)) – see Alphabetic Index

## 1333 Analgesia and anaesthesia during labour and delivery procedure

**Status of block title:**  
**Status of block title**  
**Status of note:**  
**Status of note:**

**Revised – Third Edition**  
**Revised – Fourth Edition**  
**Revised – Sixth Edition**  
**Revised – Ninth Edition**

### Second Edition:

[1333] Epidural injection during labour

### Third Edition:

[1333] Analgesia and anaesthesia during labour and caesarean section

### Fourth Edition:

[1333] Analgesia and anaesthesia during labour and delivery procedure

### Fifth Edition:

**Note:** The codes in this block ...

...

#### Second character

Emergency modifier	Character	Description
E	0	procedure being performed as an emergency
	9	nonemergency or not known

### Sixth Edition:

**Note:** The codes in this block ...

...

#### Second character



Emergency modifier	Character	Description
E	0	procedure being performed as an emergency
	9	nonemergency or not known

Emergency modifier '0' is not valid for use with ASA score 6

#### **Eighth Edition:**

This information must be documented on the anaesthetic form before assigning these codes. Where there is no documentation of ASA score or the emergency modifier is not indicated, filler digits of '9' should be assigned.

#### **Ninth Edition:**

This information must be documented on the anaesthetic form at the time the procedure took place before assigning these codes. Where there is no documentation of ASA score or the emergency modifier is not indicated, filler digits of '9' should be assigned.

### **1336 Spontaneous delivery**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

[1336] Spontaneous vertex delivery

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

[1336] Spontaneous delivery

### **1337 Forceps rotation and delivery**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Ninth Edition:**

[1337] Forceps delivery

#### **Tenth Edition:**

[1337] Forceps rotation and delivery

### **1338 Vacuum assisted delivery**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Ninth Edition:**

[1338] Vacuum extraction

#### **Tenth Edition:**

[1338] Vacuum assisted delivery  
**Includes:** rotation of fetal head

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** rotation of fetal head  
spontaneous delivery of placenta

### **Breech delivery**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **1339 Assisted breech delivery and extraction**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

[1339] Breech delivery and extraction

### **Eleventh Edition:**

[1339] Assisted breech delivery and extraction

## **1340 Caesarean section**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Includes:* forceps to after-coming head  
suture of uterine lacerations/tears during caesarean section

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* forceps to after-coming head  
manual removal of placenta  
suture of uterine lacerations/tears during caesarean section

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* forceps (to after-coming head)  
manual removal of placenta  
suture of uterine lacerations/tears during caesarean section

## **1360-1579 Procedures on musculoskeletal system**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **1362 Exploration of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* frontal sinus  
nasoethmoid

### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* biopsy  
drainage of joint  
lavage  
microsurgical techniques  
removal of loose or foreign body

## **1365 Reduction of fracture of nasal bone**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **1371 Repair procedures on maxilla, mandible or temporomandibular joint**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1371] Repair procedures on maxilla or mandible

### **Third Edition:**

[1371] Repair procedures on maxilla, mandible or temporomandibular joint

## **1372 Procedures for osteomyelitis of maxilla or mandible**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **1377 Reduction of fracture/dislocation of neck or thorax**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **Fifth Edition:**

[1377] Reduction of fracture of sternum

### **Sixth Edition:**

[1377] Reduction of fracture/dislocation of neck or thorax

## **1380 Procedures for osteomyelitis of sternum or rib**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **1383 Excision of vertebra**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1383] Decompression of spinal cord/spinal fusion with resection of vertebra

### **Third Edition:**

[1383] Excision of vertebra

## **1384 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum or spine**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

[1384] En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving the sacrum or spine

### **Fourth Edition:**

[1384] En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum or spine

## **1389 Spinal fusion**

*Status of includes note:*

Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:*

Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:*

Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

**Includes:** bone graft  
procurement of graft material through same incision

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of vertebra (48639 [1383])
- internal fixation (48678-00, 48681-00, 48684-00, 48687-00, 48690-00 [1390])
- procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [1563])

### Eighth Edition:

**Includes:** bone graft  
fat graft  
procurement of graft material through same incision

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of vertebra (48639 [1383])
- internal fixation (48678-00, 48681-00, 48684-00, 48687-00, 48690-00 [1390])
- procurement of:
  - bone graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [1563])
  - fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- decompression of spinal nerve roots (rhizolysis) (40330-00 [49])
- excision of vertebra (48639 [1383])
- internal fixation (48678-00, 48681-00, 48684-00, 48687-00, 48690-00 [1390])
- procurement of:
  - bone graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [1563])
  - fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])

## 1390 Internal fixation of spine

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – Eighth Edition

### Seventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [1563])
- spinal fusion (see block [1389])

### Eighth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- procurement of:
  - bone graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [1563])
  - fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])
- spinal fusion (see block [1389])

## 1391 Procedures for osteomyelitis of vertebra

**Status of block:** Deleted – Third Edition

## 1392 Spinal fusion for scoliosis or kyphosis

**Status of block:** Deleted – Third Edition

## 1393 Other spinal procedures

**Status of block title:** Revised – Third Edition  
**Status of includes note:** Created – Eighth Edition  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – Eighth Edition

**Second Edition:**

[1393] Other procedures for scoliosis or kyphosis

**Third Edition:**

[1393] Other spinal procedures

**1407 Procedures for osteomyelitis of clavicle or scapula**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1420 Procedures for osteomyelitis of humerus**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1422 Fitting of prosthesis of lower arm and hand**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**1437 Procedures for osteomyelitis of radius or ulna**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1442 Incision procedures on joint of hand**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**1475 Procedures for osteomyelitis of hand**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1476 Immobilisation or traction of fracture or dislocation of pelvis or hip**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1476] Immobilisation or traction of fracture of pelvis or hip

**Third Edition:**

[1476] Immobilisation or traction of fracture or dislocation of pelvis or hip

**1477 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on pelvis or hip**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**1480 Release of hip contracture**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* division of obturator nerve  
lengthening or division of adductors and psoas tendons

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* division        } of obturator nerve  
                 phenol        }  
                 that via anterior or medial approach

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* division of obturator nerve  
                 phenol to obturator nerve

**1494      Procedures for osteomyelitis of pelvis or femur**

*Status of block:*                      Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1499      Osteotomy of distal femur, patella, tibia or fibula**

*Status of excludes note:*   Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**1509      Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula**

*Status of block title:*              Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:*   Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

[1509]      Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia

**Seventh Edition:**

[1509]      Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula

**1510      Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula**

*Status of block title:*              Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:*   Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

[1510]      Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia

**Seventh Edition:**

[1510]      Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula

**1525      Procedures for osteomyelitis of fibula or tibia**

*Status of block:*                      Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1527      Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ankle or foot**

*Status of block:*                      Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**1535      Manipulation of vertical congenital talus**

*Status of block:*                      Created – [Second Edition](#)

**1549      Procedures for osteomyelitis of foot**

*Status of block:*                      Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1551      Replacement of external fixation devices other musculoskeletal sites**

*Status of block:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **1552 Administration of agent into other musculoskeletal sites**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[1552] Injection into other musculoskeletal sites

**Fourth Edition:**

[1552] Administration of agent into other musculoskeletal sites

## **1562 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[1562] En bloc resection of tumour of soft tissue affecting long bones

**Fourth Edition:**

[1562] En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones

## **1570 En bloc resection of lesion of bone with repair of other musculoskeletal sites**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[1570] En bloc resection of malignant tumour of bone with repair of other musculoskeletal sites

**Fourth Edition:**

[1570] En bloc resection of lesion of bone with repair of other musculoskeletal sites

## **1575 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones with reconstruction**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

[1575] En bloc resection of malignant tumour of soft tissue affecting long bones with reconstruction

**Fourth Edition:**

[1575] En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones with reconstruction

## **1577 Procedure for osteomyelitis of other musculoskeletal sites**

*Status of block:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

## **1578 Limb reconstruction**

*Status of block title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

[1578] Procedure for lengthening of other musculoskeletal sites



**Third Edition:**  
[1578] Limb reconstruction

## **1580 Single event multilevel surgery**

*Status of block:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **1600 Dressing of burn**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **1601 Wound management**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**  
[1601] Dressing of other wound

**Eleventh Edition:**  
[1601] Wound management

## **1602 Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**  
[1602] Injection into skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Fourth Edition:**  
[1602] Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue

## **1612 Destruction of lesion of skin or cartilage**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**  
[1612] Destruction of benign lesion of skin

**Third Edition:**  
[1612] Destruction of lesion of skin or cartilage

## **1613 Destruction of premalignant skin lesion**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **1614 Destruction of malignant lesion of skin or cartilage**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **1620 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of block title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of block title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1620] Excision of benign lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Third Edition:**

[1620] Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Sixth Edition:**

[1620] Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* excision (of):

- by laser (14100-00, 14106-00 [744], 30190-00, 30195-02, 30195-03 [1612], 90662-00 [1617])
- scar (45519-00 [1656], 45506, 45512, 45515-00, 45518-00 [1657])
- sinus (30099-00 [1630])
- ulcer (31205-01 [1630])
- Moh's chemosurgery (31000-00 [1626])

**Ninth Edition:**

[1620] Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue

*Excludes:* excision (of):

- by laser (14100-00, 14106-00 [744], 30190-00, 30195-02, 30195-03 [1612], 90662-00 [1617])
- scar (45519-00 [1656], 45506, 45512, 45515-00, 45518-00 [1657])
- sinus (30099-00 [1630])
- ulcer (31205-01 [1630])
- microscopically [micrographically] controlled excision (31000-00 [1626])
- Moh chemosurgery (31000-00 [1626])

## 1621 Excision of giant hairy or giant compound naevus

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 1622 Excision of basal cell or squamous cell carcinoma of skin

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 1623 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 1624 Excision of residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin or subcutaneous tissue

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 1625 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 1626 Microscopically controlled excision of lesion of skin

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[1662] Microscopically controlled excision of skin tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

[1662] Microscopically controlled excision of lesion(s) of skin

**Ninth Edition:**

[1662] Microscopically controlled excision of lesion of skin

## **1627 Debridement of burn**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

*Status of includes note: Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

*Status of excludes note: Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **1628 Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

*Status of excludes note: Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that of burn (30017-01, 30020-00, 90686-00 [1627])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that:

- by maggot debridement therapy (MDT) (96210-00 [1604])
- of burn (30017-01, 30020-00, 90686-00 [1627])

## **1636 Repair of nail**

*Status of block title: Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

**Second Edition:**

[1636] Repair of fingernail

**Third Edition:**

[1636] Repair of nail

## **1637 Allograft to burn**

*Status of block: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

## **1638 Xenograft to burn**

*Status of block: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

## **1639 Synthetic skin graft to burn**

*Status of block: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

## **1640 Allograft, xenograft or synthetic skin graft**

*Status of block title: Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

**Second Edition:**

[1640] Other allograft, xenograft or synthetic skin graft

**Third Edition:**

[1640]      Allograft, xenograft or synthetic skin graft

## **1643      Split skin graft to burn of specific sites**

**Status of instruction note:** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

**Fourth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of graft:
  - allograft (90666-00 [1629])
  - synthetic skin graft (90668-00 [1629])
  - xenograft (90667-00 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of graft:
  - allograft (90666-01 [1629])
  - synthetic skin graft (90668-01 [1629])
  - xenograft (90667-01 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

## **1644      Split skin graft to burn of other sites**

**Status of instruction note:** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

**Fourth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of graft:
  - allograft (90666-00 [1629])
  - synthetic skin graft (90668-00 [1629])
  - xenograft (90667-00 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of graft:
  - allograft (90666-01 [1629])
  - synthetic skin graft (90668-01 [1629])
  - xenograft (90667-01 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

## **1648      Full thickness skin graft to burn**

**Status of instruction note:** Revised – *Fifth Edition*

**Fourth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of graft:
  - allograft (90666-00 [1629])
  - synthetic skin graft (90668-00 [1629])
  - xenograft (90667-00 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of graft:
  - allograft (90666-01 [1629])
  - synthetic skin graft (90668-01 [1629])
  - xenograft (90667-01 [1629])
- repair of secondary defect by graft (see blocks [1645] and [1646])

## 1651 Local skin flap, single stage

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of definition:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### Sixth Edition:

[1651] Local skin flap, simple and small, single stage  
Local skin flap NOS

**Includes:** fasciocutaneous flap  
repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture  
that for burns

#### Note:

**Flap** – tissue detached from donor site and transferred to recipient site together with its own blood supply (pedicle)

Types of flaps include:

- advancement (eg V–Y, bipedicle)
- fasciocutaneous
- rotation
- transposition (eg Z-plasty, rhomboid)

**Local** – flap taken from a site adjacent to defect

**Simple** – regular in shape, two dimensional

**Small** – relative to the size of the recipient site

#### Code also when performed:

- repair of secondary defect:
  - by graft (see Index: Graft, by site or type)
  - noncutaneous (eg. muscle), by suture (see Index: Suture, by site)

**Excludes:** complicated and small local skin flap (45203-00 [1652])  
flap repair of nasal fistula (45714 [1680])  
revision of local skin flap (45239-00 [1658])  
simple and large local skin flap (45203-00 [1652])

### Seventh Edition:

[1651] Local skin flap, single stage  
A flap of skin with its own blood supply taken from a donor site adjacent to the defect and transferred to the recipient site, in one stage

**Includes:** fasciocutaneous flap  
repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture  
that for burns

#### Code also when performed:

- repair of secondary defect:
  - by graft (see Index: Graft, by site or type)
  - noncutaneous (eg. muscle), by suture (see Index: Suture, by site)

**Excludes:** flap repair of nasal fistula (45714 [1680])  
revision of local skin flap (45239-00 [1658])

## 1652 Local skin flap, large or complicated, single stage

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 1653 Direct distant skin flap

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of definition:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

[1653] Distant skin flap, direct

**Seventh Edition:**

[1653] Direct distant skin flap

## 1654 Indirect distant skin flap

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of definition:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

[1653] Distant skin flap, indirect

**Seventh Edition:**

[1653] Indirect distant skin flap

## 1659 Procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

[1659] Procedures for pilonidal sinus or cyst

**Tenth Edition:**

[1659] Procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

## 1661 Insertion, removal or adjustment of tissue expander or implant

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[1661] Insertion or removal of tissue expander

**Fourth Edition:**

[1661] Insertion or removal of tissue expander or implant

**Fifth Edition:**

[1661] Insertion, removal or adjustment of tissue expander or implant

## 1671 Myocutaneous flap

**Status of definition:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

[1671] Myocutaneous flap  
Fasciomyocutaneous flap

**Note:**

*Flap* – tissue detached from donor site and transferred to recipient site together with its own blood supply (pedicle)

*Delay* – raising of flap at donor site with transfer of flap delayed to a later operative episode to enable improvement of blood supply to flap

*Local* – flap taken from a site adjacent to defect

**Excludes:** myocutaneous flap:  
• free (see block [1674])  
• island (see block [1673])  
that for reconstruction of breast (45530-00 [1756])

**Seventh Edition:**

[1671] **Myocutaneous flap**  
A flap of composite tissue (skin and subcutaneous tissue/muscle/fascia), with its own blood supply, taken from a donor site adjacent to the defect and transferred to recipient site

**Includes:** fasciomyocutaneous flap

**Excludes:** myocutaneous flap:  
• free (see block [1674])  
• island (see block [1673])  
that for reconstruction of breast (45530-02 [1756])

## 1672 Muscle flap

**Status of definition:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of note:**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

## 1673 Island flap

**Status of definition:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of note:**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** free flap (see block [1674])  
that for reconstruction of breast (45530-00 [1756])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** free flap (see block [1674])  
that for reconstruction of breast (45530-02 [1756])

## 1674 Free flap

**Status of definition:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Revised – Seventh Edition**

**Status of note:**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

Free tissue transfer:

- bone
- fasciocutaneous
- fasciomyocutaneous
- intestine
- muscle
- myocutaneous

Raising and setting of free transfer of tissue



**Includes:** repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture

**Note:** – a free flap of skin and subcutaneous tissue or soft tissue with a pedicle detached from the body and reattached at distant recipient site by microsurgical repair

**Seventh Edition:**

Resected flap of tissue transferred to another site, where vessels within the flap are anastomosed to vessels at the recipient site

Free tissue transfer

**Includes:** bone

composite tissue:

- fasciocutaneous
- fasciomyocutaneous
- myocutaneous

intestine

microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels

muscle

raising and setting of free transfer of tissue

repair of secondary cutaneous defect by suture

*Code also when performed:*

- repair of secondary defect:
  - by graft (see Index: Graft, by site or type)
  - noncutaneous (eg muscle), by suture (see Index: Suture, by site)

**Excludes:** revision (see block [1686])

## 1675 Facelift, necklift and browlift

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[1675] Meloplasty

**Fourth Edition:**

[1675] Facelift and browlift

**Eighth Edition:**

[1675] Facelift, necklift and browlift

## 1679 Rhinoplasty

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition Errata 3](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** augmentation rhinoplasty with implant only (45051-01 [1682])

composite graft of nose (45656-00 [1669])

revision of rhinoplasty (45650-00 [1687])

skin:

- flap of nose (45206-01 [1651], 45203-00 [1652], 45221-00, 45224-00 [1653], 45230 [1653] and [1654], 45227-00, 45233, 45236-00 [1654])
- graft of nose (45400-01 [1641], 45400-00 [1642], 45448-01 [1645], 45445-00 [1647], 45451-01 [1649])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** augmentation rhinoplasty with implant only (45051-01 [1682])  
 composite graft of nose (45656-00 [1669])  
 revision of rhinoplasty (45650-00 [1687])  
 skin:  
 • flap of nose (45206-01 [1651], 45221-01, 45224-01 [1653], 45230 [1653] and [1654], 45227-00, 45233, 45236-00 [1654])  
 • graft of nose (45400-01 [1641], 45400-00 [1642], 45448-01 [1645], 45445-00 [1647], 45451-01 [1649])

#### **Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** augmentation rhinoplasty with implant only (45051-00 [1682])  
 composite graft of nose (45656-00 [1669])  
 revision of rhinoplasty (45650-00 [1687])  
 ...

#### **Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- septoplasty (41671-02, 41671-03 [379])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- septoplasty (41671-02, 41671-03 [379])
- turbinectomy (see block [376])
- turbinoplasty (see block [376])

## **1684 Reconstruction of eyelid and ear**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

#### **Second Edition:**

[1684] Reconstruction of eyelid

#### **Third Edition:**

[1684] Reconstruction of eyelid and ear

## **1686 Revision of free flap and associated procedures**

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Status of block title:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**Status of includes note:** Revised – *Seventh Edition*

#### **Second Edition:**

[1686] Revision of flap

#### **Third Edition:**

[1686] Revision of free flap

#### **Fourth Edition:**

[1686] Revision of free flap and associated procedures

#### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** that of flap:

- muscle
- myocutaneous

#### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** muscle } free flap  
 myocutaneous }

## 1695 Microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessels

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### Sixth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- flap (see blocks [1671] to [1674])
- nerve repair (39300-00, 39306-00, 39315-00, 39318-00 [83])

### Seventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- nerve repair (39300-00, 39306-00, 39315-00, 39318-00 [83])

## 1697 Fixation of transcutaneous abutment (osseointegration procedure)

**Status of note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** intraoral osseointegration procedure (45845-00 [400])

### Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA] (45797-07 [334])  
intraoral (45845-00 [400])

## 1698 Implantation of titanium fixture (osseointegration procedure)

**Status of note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** intraoral osseointegration procedure (45845-00 [400])

### Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA] (45794-08 [334])  
intraoral (45845-00 [400])

## 1740 Examination procedures on breast

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 1743 Biopsy of breast

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 1744 Excision of lesion of breast

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Second Edition:

[1744] Local excision of breast

**Third Edition:**

[1744]      Excision of lesion of breast

**Sixth Edition:**

*Includes:* with or without frozen section biopsy

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of axillary lymph nodes (30300-00, 30332-00, 30335-00, 30336-00 [808])
- localisation of lesion of breast (31536-00 [1740])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* localisation of lesion of breast  
with or without frozen section biopsy

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of axillary lymph nodes (30300-00, 30332-00, 30335-00, 30336-00 [808])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of axillary lymph nodes (96244-02, 96245-02 [806])

## 1745      Segmental resection of breast

*Status of block:*                      Deleted – **Third Edition**

## 1746      Partial mastectomy

*Status of block:*                      Deleted – **Third Edition**

## 1747      Subcutaneous mastectomy

*Status of includes note:*              Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

*Status of instructional note:*        Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* that with or without frozen section biopsy

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of lymph nodes of axilla (30300-00, 30332-00, 30335-00, 30336-00 [808])
- implant of prosthesis (45527 [1753])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* formation of mound using autologous cutaneous mastectomy tissue  
that with or without frozen section biopsy

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of axillary lymph nodes (96244-02, 96245-02 [806])
- implant of prosthesis (45527 [1753])
- sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (96243 [805])

## 1748      Simple mastectomy

*Status of instructional note:*        Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of lymph nodes of axilla (30300-00, 30332-00, 30335-00, 30336-00 [808])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of axillary lymph nodes (96244-02, 96245-02 [806])
- sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (96243 [805])

## **1749 Extended simple mastectomy**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **1750 Modified radical mastectomy**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **1751 Radical mastectomy**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **1757 Reconstruction procedures on nipple and areola**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with reduction mammoplasty (45521-04, 45521-05 [1754])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with reduction mammoplasty (45520-02, 45520-03 [1754])

## **1758 Procedures involving removal or adjustment of breast prosthesis or tissue expander**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

[1758] Procedures involving removal of breast prosthesis or tissue expander

**Fifth Edition:**

[1758] Procedures involving removal or adjustment of breast prosthesis or tissue expander

## **1780 Chemotherapy administration**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **1781 Intravenous chemotherapy**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **1782 Intra-arterial chemotherapy**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **1783 Loading of chemotherapy devices**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **1784 Instillation of cytotoxic agent**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**1785 Other chemotherapeutic procedures**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**1786 Superficial radiation treatment**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**1790 Brachytherapy, intracavitary, gynaecological**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**1792 Brachytherapy, other**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

[1792] Brachytherapy, interstitial

**Fifth Edition:**

[1792] Brachytherapy, other

**CHAPTER 19 Interventions not elsewhere classified (blocks 1820–1923)**

*Status of chapter title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of category:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

CHAPTER 19 Noninvasive, cognitive and other interventions, not elsewhere classified (blocks 1820–1922)

**Note:** *Cognitive interventions* – interventions which require cognitive skills such as evaluation, education or counselling (eg dietary education, nutritional assessment, crisis intervention, bereavement counselling).

*Noninvasive interventions* – therapeutic or diagnostic interventions without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy). Note that noninvasive diagnostic imaging interventions (those not requiring an incision or entry into a body part) are classified to Chapter 20 Imaging Services.

*Client* – the term 'Client' when used throughout this chapter, can refer to a patient, family member or significant other. 'Client' has generally been used in the singular form but can refer to an individual client or client group.

**Tenth Edition:**

CHAPTER 19 Interventions not elsewhere classified (blocks 1820–1923)

This chapter is for diagnostic, therapeutic or administrative/clinical/client support and other interventions not elsewhere classified including:

*Cognitive interventions* – interventions that require cognitive skills such as evaluation, education or counselling (eg dietary education, nutritional assessment, crisis intervention, bereavement counselling).

*Noninvasive interventions* – therapeutic or diagnostic interventions without disruption of an epithelial lining or entry into a body part or cavity (eg lithotripsy, hyperbaric oxygenation, manipulation of a fracture, exercise therapy).

*Note:* The term 'Client' when used throughout this chapter, may refer to a patient, family member or significant other. 'Client' has generally been used in the singular form but may refer to an individual client or client group.

## Assessment, consultation, interview, examination, evaluation

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

*Note:* *Assessment* – the gathering, evaluation and recording of information relative to the client's problem, functional status or situation through the use of cognitive skills and simple measurements (eg observation, history taking, anthropometry). Assessment is performed for the purpose of diagnosis, screening, monitoring, follow up, review, case management or discharge planning. Also included in assessment is the development of treatment plans or programmes, ordering of diagnostic tests, prescription of medications or assistive/adaptive equipment, aids or devices, referral to another service provider, consultation with other service provider.

### Tenth Edition:

*Note:* Performed for the purpose of diagnosis, screening, monitoring, follow up, review, case management or discharge planning.

## 1820 Physiological assessment

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* that as part of:

- ageing assessment (96023-00 [1824])
- developmental testing (96184-00 [1824])
- genetic assessment (96035-00 [1824])
- mental and/or behavioural assessment (96175-00 [1823])

### Tenth Edition Errata 1:

*Excludes:* that as part of:

- ageing assessment (96023-00 [1824])
- developmental testing (96184-00 [1824])
- genetic assessment (96035-00 [1824])
- mental and/or behavioural assessment (96236-00, 96237-00 [1823])

## 1823 Mental, behavioural or psychosocial assessment

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### Second Edition:

[1823] Psychobehavioural or psychosocial assessment

### Third Edition:

[1823] Mental, behavioural or psychosocial assessment

## 1827 Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)



**1829 Neuropsychological assessment**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1834 Orthoptics measurement or investigation**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**1851 Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

[1851] Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels

**Fifth Edition:**

[1851] Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation

**1852 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**1856 Testing of cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[1856] Testing of implanted cardiac pacemaker and/or defibrillator

**Sixth Edition:**

[1856] Testing of cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

**1861 Urethral pressure profilometry**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with cystometrography (11918-00, 90772-00 [1860])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with cystometrography (11917-00, 11919-00 [1860])

**1870 Interventions involving assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* adhesive padding  
artificial [prosthetic] limb(s)  
assistive or adaptive devices, aids or equipment for:

- play/leisure
- productivity
- self care/self maintenance

auditory aid [cochlear implant] [hearing aid]

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* adhesive padding  
artificial [prosthetic] limb(s)  
assistive or adaptive devices, aids or equipment for:  
• play/leisure  
• productivity  
• self care/self maintenance  
auditory aid [hearing aid]  
...

**1871 Nutritional support interventions**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**1872 Alcohol and drug rehabilitation and detoxification**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**1873 Psychological/psychosocial therapies**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**  
[1873] Psychological therapies

**Third Edition:**  
[1873] Psychological/psychosocial therapies

**1874 Skills training for voice, speech, fluency and communication**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**  
[1874] Psychosocial therapies

**Third Edition:**  
[1874] Skills training for voice, speech, fluency and communication

**1876 Skills training in movement**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**1878 Skills training for personal care and other activities of daily/independent living**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**1879 Other skills training**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1879] Other psychobehavioural or psychosocial or therapies

**Third Edition:**

[1879] Other skills training

## **1884 Immunisation**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

[1884] Passive immunization with immunoglobulin

**Fourth Edition:**

[1884] Immunisation

## **1885 Injection or infusion of therapeutic or prophylactic substance**

**Status of block:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **1893 Administration of blood and blood products**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

[1893] Transfusion of blood and gamma globulin

**Sixth Edition:**

[1893] Administration of blood and blood products

## **1907 Electroconvulsive therapy**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** consultation  
electroencephalographic monitoring  
stimulus dosing techniques

**Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** consultation  
electroencephalographic monitoring  
injection of muscle relaxant  
stimulus dosing techniques

## **Anaesthesia and analgesia**

**Status of category heading:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

Client support interventions

**Sixth Edition:**

Anaesthesia and analgesia

**Eighth Edition:**

This information must be documented on the anaesthetic form before assigning these codes. Where there is no documentation of ASA score or the emergency modifier is not indicated, filler digits of '9' should be assigned.

**Ninth Edition:**

This information must be documented on the anaesthetic form at the time the procedure took place before assigning these codes. Where there is no documentation of ASA score or the emergency modifier is not indicated, filler digits of '9' should be assigned.

## Anaesthesia

*Status of category heading:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### 1909 Conduction anaesthesia

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1909] Regional anaesthesia

**Third Edition:**

[1909] Conduction anaesthesia

### 1910 Cerebral anaesthesia

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1910] General anaesthesia

**Third Edition:**

[1910] Cerebral anaesthesia

### 1911 Sedation

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 1912 Postprocedural analgesia

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

[1912] Protocol based postoperative analgesia

**Third Edition:**

[1912] Postprocedural analgesia

### 1913 Other anaesthetic administration procedures

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## Client support interventions

*Status of category:* Relocated – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:*

*Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **1914 Assistance interventions**

*Status of glossary description:* *Created – Tenth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:* *Created – Tenth Edition*

*Status of note:* *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

## **1915 Other client support interventions**

*Status of block title:* *Revised – Third Edition*

### **Second Edition:**

[1915] Administration / clinical client support interventions

### **Third Edition:**

[1915] Other client support interventions

## **1920 Administration of pharmacotherapy**

*Status of block:*

*Created – Fourth Edition*

*Status of block title:*

*Revised – Fifth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Fifth Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Revised – Sixth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Sixth Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Revised – Ninth Edition*

*Status of code extensions:*

*Created/Deleted – Tenth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Tenth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised/Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

*Status of note:*

*Created – Eleventh Edition*

### **Fourth Edition:**

[1920] Pharmacotherapy

*Excludes:* administration of pharmacological agent for:

- anaesthesia (see blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910])
- immunisation (see blocks [1881] to [1884])
- local effect (see Index: Injection, by site or Injection, by type, by site)
- management of ectopic pregnancy (see block [1256])
- pain management (see blocks [31] to [37] and [60] to [66])
- perfusion (see block [1886])
- vaccination (see blocks [1881] to [1883])

surgical administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

### **Fifth Edition:**

[1920] Administration of pharmacotherapy

*Excludes:* administration of pharmacological agent for:

- anaesthesia (see blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910])
- immunisation (see blocks [1881] to [1884])
- local effect (see Index: Injection, by site or Injection, by type, by site)
- management of ectopic pregnancy (see block [1256])
- pain management (see blocks [31] to [37] and [60] to [66])
- perfusion (see block [1886])
- vaccination (see blocks [1881] to [1883])

surgical administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

### **Sixth Edition:**

[1920] Administration of pharmacotherapy  
Administration of pharmacological agent for systemic effect

- Excludes:** administration of
- blood and blood products (see block [1893])
  - pharmacological agent for:
    - anaesthesia (see blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910])
    - immunisation (see blocks [1881] to [1884])
    - local effect (see Index: Injection, by site or Injection, by type, by site)
    - management of ectopic pregnancy (see block [1256])
    - pain management (see blocks [31] to [37], [60] to [66] and [1552])
    - perfusion (see block [1886])
    - vaccination (see blocks [1881] to [1883])
  - surgical administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

## **Eighth Edition:**

- 09            Other and unspecified pharmacological agent

## **Ninth Edition:**

- Excludes:** administration of:
- blood and blood products (see block [1893])
  - pharmacological agent for:
    - anaesthesia (see blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910])
    - immunisation (see blocks [1881] to [1884])
    - local effect (see Alphabetic Index: Injection/by site or Injection/by type/by site)
    - management of ectopic pregnancy (see block [1256])
    - pain management (see blocks [31] to [37] and [60] to [66] and [1552])
    - perfusion (see block [1886])
    - vaccination (see blocks [1881] to [1883])
  - surgical administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

...

- 08            Electrolyte
- 09            Other and unspecified pharmacological agent
- Dextrose
- Iron

## **Tenth Edition:**

- Excludes:** administration of:
- blood and blood products (see block [1893])
  - pharmacological agent for:
    - anaesthesia (see blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910])
    - immunisation (see blocks [1881] to [1884])
    - local effect (see Alphabetic Index: Administration)
    - management of ectopic pregnancy (see block [1256])
    - pain management (see blocks [31] to [37] and [60] to [66] and [1552])
    - perfusion (see block [1886])
    - vaccination (see blocks [1881] to [1883])
  - surgical administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])
- ...
- 00            Antineoplastic agent
- Agents used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions
- ...
- Excludes:** transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])
- 01            Thrombolytic agent
- Excludes:** transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-01 [741])
- 02            Anti-infective agent
- Antibacterial

Antibiotic  
Antifungal  
Antiprotozoal  
Antiviral

**Excludes:** when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

-03 Steroid  
Corticosteroid

**Excludes:** when used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions (-00)

...

- 08 Electrolyte

- 10 Psychotherapeutic agent  
Agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions  
Administration of:  
• anticonvulsant  
• antidepressant  
• antiparkinsonian agent  
• antipsychotic agent  
• anxiolytic, sedative and hypnotic  
• mood stabiliser  
• other psychoactive medication  
• stimulant

- 19 Other and unspecified pharmacological agent  
Dextrose  
Iron

#### Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** administration of:

- blood and blood products (see block [1893])
- pharmacological agent for:
  - anaesthesia (see blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910])
  - immunisation (see blocks [1881] to [1884])
  - local effect (see Alphabetic Index: *Administration*)
  - management of ectopic pregnancy (see block [1256])
  - pain management (see blocks [31] to [37] and [60] to [66] and [1552])
  - perfusion (see block [1886])
  - vaccination (see blocks [1881] to [1883])

surgical administration of pharmacotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

-00 Antineoplastic agent

**Note:** This extension is assigned for any agent (eg anti-infective, electrolytes, nutritional substances, steroids) classified to block [1920] that is used in the treatment of neoplasms and/or neoplasm related conditions.

...

**Excludes:** transcatheter administration (35317-02 [741])

-01 Thrombolytic agent

**Excludes:** transcatheter administration (35317-01 [741])

-02 Anti-infective agent

Antibacterial  
Antibiotic  
Antifungal  
Antiprotozoal  
Antiviral

## **1921 Loading of drug delivery device**

*Status of block:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of block:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **1922 Other procedures related to pharmacotherapy**

*Status of block:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of block title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

[1922] Other pharmacotherapy procedures

**Fifth Edition:**

[1922] Other procedures related to pharmacotherapy

## **1923 Technology-assisted interventions**

*Status of block:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **1940 Ultrasound of head or neck**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **1941 Ultrasound of breast**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **1943 Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **1945 Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* intraoperative ultrasound (55054-00 [1949])  
that for conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that for conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

## **1946 Duplex ultrasound of limb**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* intraoperative ultrasound (55054-00 [1949])  
that for bypass conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

**Seventh Edition:**



*Excludes:* that for bypass conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

## **1947 Duplex ultrasound of artery of cavernosal tissue of penis**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* intraoperative ultrasound (55054-00 [1949])  
that for bypass conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that for bypass conduit mapping (55294 [1948])

## **1948 Duplex ultrasound of other vessels**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **1949 Other ultrasound**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

[1949] Intraoperative ultrasound

### **Seventh Edition:**

[1949] Other ultrasound

## **1950 Ultrasound of other sites**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **1952 Computerised tomography of brain**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])
- that with scan of:
  - chest (57001, 57007 [1957])
  - and abdomen (57001-01, 57007-01 [1957])
  - facial bone and paranasal sinus (56030-00, 56036-00 [1956])
  - middle ear and temporal bone (56016-02, 56016-03, 56016-06, 56016-07 [1955])
  - orbit (56013-02, 56013-03 [1954])
  - pituitary fossa (56010-02, 56010-03 [1953])

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- that with scan of:
  - chest (57001, 57007 [1957])
  - and abdomen (57001-01, 57007-01 [1957])
  - facial bone and paranasal sinus (56030-00, 56036-00 [1956])
  - middle ear and temporal bone (56016-02, 56016-03, 56016-06, 56016-07 [1955])

- orbit (56013-02, 56013-03 [1954])
- pituitary fossa (56010-02, 56010-03 [1953])

## **1953 Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa (and brain)**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

## **1954 Computerised tomography of orbit (and brain)**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

## **1955 Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone (and brain)**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

### **Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

## **1956 Computerised tomography of facial bone/joints and/or paranasal sinus (and brain)**

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of block title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

[1956] Computerised tomography of facial bone and/or paranasal sinus

### **Third Edition:**

[1956] Computerised tomography of facial bone and/or paranasal sinus (and brain)

### **Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:  
• for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])  
• intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

**Tenth Edition:**

[1956] Computerised tomography of facial bone/joints and/or paranasal sinus (and brain)

## **1957 Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:  
• for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])  
• intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

## **1958 Computerised tomography of neck**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:  
• for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])  
• intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])  
that of cervical spine (see block [1959])  
that with scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])  
that of cervical spine (see block [1959])  
that with scan of chest, abdomen and pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])

## **1959 Computerised tomography of spine**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:  
• for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])  
• intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

## **1960 Computerised tomography of chest**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

that with scan of:

- abdomen and pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])
- brain (57001, 57007 [1957])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

that with scan of:

- abdomen and pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])
- brain (57001, 57007 [1957])
- chest and abdomen (56301-01, 56307-01 [1957])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

that with scan of:

- abdomen and pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])
- brain (57001, 57007 [1957])
- chest and abdomen (56301-01, 56307-01 [1957])

## **1961 Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

## **1962 Computerised tomography of abdomen**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intra-operative (57341 [1966])

that with scan of:

- chest and pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])
- pelvis (56501-00, 56507-00 [1963])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intra-operative (57341 [1966])

that with scan of:

- chest and:
  - abdomen (56301-01, 56307-01 [1957])
  - pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])
  - pelvis (56501-00, 56507-00 [1963])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

that with scan of:

- chest and:
  - abdomen (56301-01, 56307-01 [1957])
  - pelvis (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])
  - pelvis (56501-00, 56507-00 [1963])

### **1963 Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** bone  
soft tissue

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
  - intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])
- that with scan of chest (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** bone  
kidney, ureter and bladder  
soft tissue

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])  
that with scan of chest (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])

### **1964 Computerised tomography of pelvis**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
  - intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])
- that with scan of:
- abdomen (56501-00, 56507-00 [1963])
  - abdomen and chest (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])  
that with scan of:

- abdomen (56501-00, 56507-00 [1963])
- abdomen and chest (56801-00, 56807-00 [1961])

### **1965 Computerised tomography of limb**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* computerised tomography:

- for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])
- intraoperative (57341-00 [1966])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* computerised tomography for spiral angiography (57350 [1966])

**1966 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

[1966] Other computerised tomography

**Seventh Edition:**

[1966] Spiral angiography by computerised tomography

**1968 Radiography of spine**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**1977 Radiography of abdomen**

*Status of block title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

1977 Radiography of abdomen or peritoneum

**Eleventh Edition:**

1977 Radiography of abdomen

**1987 Localisation of foreign body**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**1989 Arteriography**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**1992 Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**1994 Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**1997 Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**2050 Nutritional assessment**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

<b>2051</b>	<b>Therapeutic nutritional interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2052</b>	<b>Nutritional counselling</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2053</b>	<b>Other nutritional interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2054</b>	<b>Social work assessment</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2055</b>	<b>Social work counselling</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2056</b>	<b>Social work education</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2057</b>	<b>Social work management of continuity of care</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2058</b>	<b>Other social work interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2059</b>	<b>Occupational therapy assessment</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2060</b>	<b>Sensory motor occupational therapy intervention</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2061</b>	<b>Psychosocial occupational therapy intervention</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2062</b>	<b>Other therapeutic occupational therapy interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2063</b>	<b>Other occupational therapy interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2064</b>	<b>Physiotherapy diagnostic evaluation</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2065</b>	<b>General therapeutic interventions</b>

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2066 Physiotherapy exercise**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2067 Ambulation and gait training, physiotherapy**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2068 Physiotherapy hydrotherapy intervention**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2069 Physiotherapy intervention using electrophysical agents**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2070 Physiotherapy intervention involving plaster, splinting, taping, prosthetic or pressure garment**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2071 Physiotherapy cardiorespiratory intervention**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2072 Physiotherapy neurological/neurodevelopmental intervention**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2073 Physiotherapy education**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2074 Other physiotherapy intervention**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2075 Psychological assessment**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2076 Therapeutic psychology interventions**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2077 Psychological counselling**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2078 Psychological case management**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2079 Other psychology interventions**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)



<b>2080</b>	<b>Podiatry diagnostic evaluation</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2081</b>	<b>Podiatry nail therapy</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2082</b>	<b>Podiatry skin therapy</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2083</b>	<b>Podiatry surgical therapy</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2084</b>	<b>Podiatry wound management</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2085</b>	<b>Podiatry mechanical therapy</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2086</b>	<b>Podiatry orthotic therapy</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2087</b>	<b>Podiatry footwear therapy</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2088</b>	<b>Podiatry physical therapy</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2089</b>	<b>Podiatry intervention using electrophysical agents</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2090</b>	<b>Podiatry education</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2091</b>	<b>Podiatry case management</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2092</b>	<b>Other podiatry interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2093</b>	<b>Speech pathology evaluation</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2094</b>	<b>Therapeutic speech pathology interventions</b>

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2095 Speech pathology counselling and education**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2096 Speech pathology case management and clinical programming**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2097 Other speech pathology interventions**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2098 Pure tone audiometry**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2099 Speech audiometry**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2100 Audiology electrophysiological assessment**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2101 Otoacoustic emissions evaluation**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2102 Impedance audiometry**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2103 Central auditory function test**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2104 Other audiology assessment**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2105 Management of tinnitus, audiology**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2106 Audiology intervention involving ear plug**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2107 Industrial audiology intervention**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2108 Audiology intervention involving hearing device - hearing aid**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

<b>2109</b>	<b>Audiology intervention involving hearing device - assistive listening device</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2110</b>	<b>Audiology intervention involving hearing device - cochlear implant</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2111</b>	<b>Audiology intervention involving electrotactile auditory aid</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2112</b>	<b>Audiology intervention involving vibrotactile auditory aid</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2113</b>	<b>Other therapeutic audiology intervention</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2114</b>	<b>Counselling, audiology</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2115</b>	<b>Education, audiology</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2116</b>	<b>Other audiology interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2117</b>	<b>Orthoptic interview</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2118</b>	<b>Orthoptic subjective assessment of visual function</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2119</b>	<b>Orthoptic perimetry (visual field) assessment</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2120</b>	<b>Orthoptic assessment of refraction and accommodation</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2121</b>	<b>Orthoptic ocular motility and binocular function assessment</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2122</b>	<b>Anatomic and physiological evaluation of eye and related structures</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>

<b>2123</b>	<b>Objective functional evaluation of eye, visual system and eye movements</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2124</b>	<b>Other orthoptic assessment</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2125</b>	<b>Orthoptic optical intervention</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2126</b>	<b>Orthoptic exercise and occlusion intervention</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2127</b>	<b>Orthoptic rehabilitation and training intervention</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2128</b>	<b>Orthoptic intervention in ophthalmic procedures</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2129</b>	<b>Orthoptic counselling and education</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2130</b>	<b>Orthoptic case management or discharge planning</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2131</b>	<b>Other orthoptic interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2132</b>	<b>Prosthetic and orthotic diagnostic assessment and evaluation</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2133</b>	<b>Therapeutic prosthetic or orthotic interventions</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2134</b>	<b>Education regarding prosthesis or orthosis</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2135</b>	<b>Other prosthetic or orthotic intervention</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2136</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical assessment and evaluation</b>
<i>Status of block:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<b>2137</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical therapeutic interventions</b>

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2138 Pharmaceutical counselling and education**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2139 Other pharmaceutical intervention**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**2140 Generalised allied health interventions**

*Status of block:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

Status of changes to  
Australian Classification of Health Interventions  
(ACHI)  
Codes

**11024-00 Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses, 1 or 2 studies**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**11027-00 Investigation of central nervous system evoked responses, >= 3 studies**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**11200-00 Provocative test for glaucoma**

*Status of note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**11203-00 Tonography for glaucoma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**11204-00 Electroretinography [ERG]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**11205-00 Electro-oculography [EOG]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**11206-00 Electroretinography [ERG]**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **11206-01 Electro-oculography [EOG]**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **11209-00 Electroretinography with electro-oculography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **11210-00 Pattern electroretinography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **11211-00 Dark adaption study**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **11212-00 Examination of optic fundi**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **11215-00 Retinal angiography**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

11215-00 Retinal photography of 1 eye

*Includes:* intravenous dye injection  
multiple exposures

### **Eleventh Edition:**

11215-00 Retinal angiography

*Includes:* intravenous dye injection  
multiple exposures  
one or both eyes

## **11218-00 Retinal photography of both eyes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **11219-00 Optical coherence tomography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **11240-00 Unidimensional ultrasound of orbital contents**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **11240-01 Partial coherence interferometry**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **11309-00 Air conduction audiometry, standard technique**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

11309-00 Air conduction audiometry

**Second Edition:**

11309-00 Air conduction audiometry, standard technique

**11309-01 Air conduction audiometry using visual reinforcement**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**11312-00 Air and bone conduction audiometry, standard technique**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

11312-00 Air and bone conduction audiometry

**Second Edition:**

11312-00 Air and bone conduction audiometry, standard technique

**11312-02 Air and bone conduction audiometry using visual reinforcement**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**11315-01 Speech discrimination test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**11315-02 Speech discrimination test with background noise**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**11321-00 Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

11321-00 Assessment of glycerol induced cochlear function changes

**Second Edition:**

11321-00 Measurement of glycerol induced cochlear function changes

**11324-00 Tympanometry using standard probe tone**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

11324-00 Impedance audiometry

**Second Edition:**

11324-00 Tympanometry using standard probe tone

**11324-01 Tympanometry using high frequency probe tone**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**11332-00 Click evoked otoacoustic emissions evaluation**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

### **11332-01 Distortion product otoacoustic emissions evaluation**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

### **11332-02 Other otoacoustic emissions evaluation**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

### **11500-00 Bronchspirometry**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### **11503-05 Spirometry with exercise testing**

*Status of code title:*        **Revised – [Second Edition](#)**

**First Edition:**

11503-05    Spirometry with exercise testing for investigation of asthma

**Second Edition:**

11503-05    Spirometry with exercise testing

### **11503-06 Measurement of phrenic nerve function**

*Status of code title:*        **Revised – [Second Edition](#)**

**First Edition:**

11503-06    Assessment of phrenic nerve function

**Second Edition:**

11503-06    Measurement of phrenic nerve function

### **11503-07 Measurement of pulmonary distensibility**

*Status of code title:*        **Revised – [Second Edition](#)**

**First Edition:**

11503-07    Assessment of pulmonary distensibility

**Second Edition:**

11503-07    Measurement of pulmonary distensibility

### **11602-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in 1 or more extremities at rest using CW Doppler or pulsed Doppler**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Fifth Edition](#)**

### **11603-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels at rest by 1 technique**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)**

### **11604-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in 1 or more extremities using plethysmography**



*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**11605-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral veins in lower extremities during and following exercise, using infrared photoplethysmography**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**11606-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels at rest by 2 techniques**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**11609-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels at rest by  $\geq 3$  techniques**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**11610-00 Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally and assessment of arterial wave forms in lower extremities**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**11611-00 Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally and assessment of arterial wave forms in upper extremities**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**11612-00 Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally at rest and following exercise in lower extremities**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – Fifth Edition*

**Fourth Edition:**

11612-00    Examination and recording of wave forms of peripheral vessels before exercise and measurement of pressure after exercise

**Fifth Edition:**

11612-00    Measurement of systolic arterial pressure indices bilaterally at rest and following exercise in lower extremities

**11614-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of intracranial arterial circulation using transcranial Doppler**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**11618-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels by 1 technique**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**11621-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels by 2 techniques**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**11624-00 Examination and recording of wave forms of carotid or vertebral vessels by  $\geq 3$  techniques**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**11706-00 Phonocardiography with electrocardiograph [ECG] lead**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**11706-01 Phonocardiography with electrocardiograph [ECG] lead with apex cardiogram**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**11718-00 Testing of other cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

11718-00 Testing of implanted pacemaker

**Second Edition:**

11718-00 Testing of other implanted cardiac pacemaker

**Sixth Edition:**

11718-00 Testing of other cardiac pacemaker

**11721-00 Testing of atrioventricular [AV] sequential implanted pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**11721-01 Testing of rate responsive implanted pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**11721-02 Testing of antitachycardia implanted pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**11721-03 Testing of atrioventricular [AV] sequential, rate responsive or antitachycardia cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**11722-00 Patient activated implantable cardiac event monitoring**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**11727-00 Testing of cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**11810-00 Measurement of gastro-oesophageal reflux involving 24 hour pH monitoring**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

11810-00 Assessment of gastro-oesophageal reflux involving 24 hour pH monitoring

**Second Edition:**

11810-00 Measurement of gastro-oesophageal reflux involving 24 hour pH monitoring

**11820-00 Panendoscopy via camera capsule**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

**11900-00 Urine flow study**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with cystometrography (11918-00, 90772-00 [1860])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with cystometrography (11917-00, 11919-00 [1860])

**11912-00 Cystometrography with measurement of rectal pressure**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- any other simultaneous measurement (11918-00 [1860])
- contrast micturating cystourethrography (90772-00 [1860])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- any other simultaneous measurement (11917-00 [1860])
- contrast micturating cystourethrography (11919-00 [1860])

**11915-00 Cystometrography with urethral sphincter electromyography**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- any other simultaneous measurement (11918-00 [1860])
- contrast micturating cystourethrography (90772-00 [1860])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- any other simultaneous measurement (11917-00 [1860])
- contrast micturating cystourethrography (11919-00 [1860])

**11917-00 Cystometrography with one or more measurements**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

## **11918-00 Cystometrography with one or more measurements**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **11919-00 Cystometrography with contrast micturating cystourethrography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **11921-00 Bladder washout test study**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

11921-00 Bladder washout test

### **Second Edition:**

11921-00 Bladder washout test study

## **12012-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using less than the total number of allergens in a standard patch test battery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12012-01 Epicutaneous patch testing using $\leq 25$ allergens**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12015-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using all the allergens in standard patch test battery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12017-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using 25 to $< 50$ allergens**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12018-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using $\leq 50$ allergens**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12021-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using $\geq 51$ allergens**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12021-01 Epicutaneous patch testing using 50 to $< 75$ allergens**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12022-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using 75 to $< 100$ allergens**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **12024-00 Epicutaneous patch testing using $\geq 100$ allergens**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 12200-00 Iontophoresis

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## 12203-00 Polysomnography

<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<b>Status of note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

### First Edition:

12203-00 Investigation of sleep apnoea

### Second Edition:

12203-00 Polysomnography

### Seventh Edition:

**Note:** *Sleep apnoea investigation* – involves continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph (polysomnogram), and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG

### Eighth Edition:

**Note:** Involves continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph (polysomnogram), and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG

## 12203-01 Overnight oximetry

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 12306-00 Bone densitometry using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### First Edition:

12306-00 Bone densitometry using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry  $\geq$  2 sites

### Second Edition:

12306-00 Bone densitometry using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry

## 12309-00 Bone densitometry using quantitative computerised tomography

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### First Edition:

12309-00 Bone densitometry using quantitative computerised tomography  $\geq$  2 sites

### Second Edition:

12309-00 Bone densitometry using quantitative computerised tomography

## 12326-00 Bilateral retinal photography

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **13020-00 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, > 90 minutes <= 3 hours**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

13020-00 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, <= 3 hours

**Fourth Edition:**

13020-00 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, > 90 minutes and <= 3 hours

## **13104-00 Education and training for home dialysis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **13106-00 Thrombectomy of an external arteriovenous shunt**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

## **13200-00 Assisted reproductive technologies to induce superovulation**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

13200-00 Assisted reproductive services, using drugs to induce superovulation

**Includes:** embryology laboratory services  
quantitative estimation of hormones  
treatment counselling  
ultrasound examinations

**Eighth Edition:**

13200-00 Assisted reproductive technologies to induce superovulation

**Includes:** embryology laboratory services  
quantitative estimation of hormones  
semen preparation  
treatment counselling  
ultrasound examinations

## **13203-00 Ovulation monitoring services for artificial insemination**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

13203-00 Ovulation monitoring services, for superovulation treatment cycles and artificial insemination

**Eighth Edition:**

13203-00 Ovulation monitoring services for artificial insemination

## **13206-00 Assisted reproductive technologies to induce oocyte growth and development**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

13206-00 Assisted reproductive services, using unstimulated ovulation or ovulation stimulated by clomiphene citrate

**Includes:** embryology laboratory services  
quantitative estimation of hormones  
treatment counselling  
ultrasound examinations

**Eighth Edition:**

13206-00 Assisted reproductive technologies to induce oocyte growth and development

**Includes:** embryology laboratory services  
quantitative estimation of hormones  
semen preparation  
treatment counselling  
ultrasound examinations

### 13212-00 Transvaginal oocyte retrieval

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** ultrasound assistance

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** ultrasound assistance  
with or without successful egg retrieval

### 13215-01 Embryo transfer to uterus

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

### 13215-02 Embryo transfer to fallopian tube

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

### 13215-03 Other reproductive medicine procedure

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

### 13218-00 Fresh, frozen, thawed embryo transfer to uterus

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 13218-01 Fresh, frozen, thawed embryo transfer to fallopian tube

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 13218-02 Other reproductive medicine procedure

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 13221-00 Preparation of semen for artificial insemination

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

13221-00 Preparation of semen for reproductive medicine procedures

**Eighth Edition:**

13221-00 Preparation of semen for artificial insemination

**13251-00 Intracytoplasmic sperm injection**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**13290-00 Collection of semen using a device**

*Status of code:* Created – **First Edition**

**13292-00 Collection of semen using a device under general anaesthetic**

*Status of code:* Created – **First Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

**13300-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein in neonate**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

**13300-01 Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

**13300-02 Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

**13303-00 Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

**13306-00 Exchange transfusion in infant**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

13306-00 Blood transfusion for complete replacement of blood in neonate

**Second Edition:**

13306-00 Exchange transfusion in infant

**13319-00 Central vein catheterisation in neonate**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

13319-00 Central vein catheterisation via peripheral vein in neonate

**Second Edition:**

13319-00 Central vein catheterisation in neonate

**13400-00 Cardioversion**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**



**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that incidental to cardiac surgery – omit code

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that performed in conjunction with cardiac surgery – omit code

**13500-00 Gastric hypothermia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**13506-00 Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of note(s):* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**First Edition:**

13506-00 Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade for control of haemorrhage from gastro-oesophageal varices

**Second Edition:**

13506-00 Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade

**Ninth Edition:**

*Note:* Performed for control of haemorrhage from gastro-oesophageal varices

**Tenth Edition:**

*Note:* Performed for control of gastro-oesophageal or oesophageal haemorrhage:

- due to:
  - tear
  - varices
- NOS

**13600-00 Perfusion of organ**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**13603-00 Whole body perfusion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**13606-00 Cold therapy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**First Edition:**

13606-00 Total body hypothermia

**Second Edition:**

13606-00 Cold therapy

**13706-00 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, without in vitro processing**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

13706-00 Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation without purging

**Second Edition:**

13706-00 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, without in vitro processing

## 13706-01 Administration of whole blood

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

13706-01 Transfusion of whole blood

Administration of blood NOS

**Sixth Edition:**

13706-01 Administration of whole blood

Transfusion of whole blood NOS

## 13706-02 Administration of packed cells

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

13706-02 Transfusion of packed cells

Transfusion of erythrocytes [red blood cells]

**Sixth Edition:**

13706-02 Administration of packed cells

Transfusion of:

- erythrocytes
- packed cells
- red blood cells

## 13706-03 Administration of platelets

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

13706-03 Transfusion of platelets

Transfusion of thrombocytes

**Sixth Edition:**

13706-03 Administration of platelets

Transfusion of:

- erythrocytes platelets
- thrombocytes

## 13706-04 Administration of leukocytes

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

13706-04 Transfusion of leukocytes

Donor leukocyte infusion  
Transfusion of white blood cells

**Sixth Edition:**

13706-04 Administration of leukocytes

Donor leukocyte infusion  
Transfusion of:  
• leukocytes  
• white blood cells

## 13706-05 Administration of gamma globulin

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Deleted – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

13706-05 Transfusion of gamma globulin

Transfusion of immunoglobulin

**Excludes:** intramuscular administration of gamma globulin (96197-05 [1920])

**Sixth Edition:**

13706-05 Administration of gamma globulin

Injection or transfusion of:  
• gamma globulin  
• immunoglobulin  
• intragram

## 13706-06 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, with in vitro processing

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

13706-06 Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation without purging

**Second Edition:**

13706-06 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, with in vitro processing

## 13706-07 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, without in vitro processing

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

13706-07 Autologous bone marrow transplantation

**Second Edition:**

13706-07 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, without in vitro processing

## 13706-08 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, with in vitro processing

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

13706-08 Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplantation

**Second Edition:**

13706-08 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, with in vitro processing

**13706-09 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, without in vitro processing**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**13706-10 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, with in vitro processing**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**13750-06 Other therapeutic haemapheresis**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**13757-01 Venous cutdown**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**13760-00 In vitro processing of bone marrow or peripheral blood for autologous stem cell transplantation**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* that as an adjunct to high dose chemotherapy  
that with cryopreservation

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* that as an adjunct to high dose pharmacotherapy  
that with cryopreservation

**13815-00 Central vein catheterisation**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

Central venous line

Open [cutdown] catheterisation into vein, such as:

- femoral
- jugular
- subclavian

*Excludes:* that with insertion of implantable vascular infusion:

- device (34527-00 [766])
- pump (34527-01 [766])

**Sixth Edition:**

Central venous line

Open [cutdown] catheterisation into vein, such as:

- femoral

- jugular
- subclavian

**Excludes:** that with insertion of vascular access device (34528-02 [766])

## 13815-01 Percutaneous central vein catheterisation

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with insertion of implantable vascular infusion:

- device (34528-00 [766])
- pump (34528-01 [766])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with insertion of vascular access device (34528-02 [766])

## 13830-00 Monitoring of intracranial pressure

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Second Edition**

## 13839-00 Collection of blood for diagnostic purposes

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** collection of blood for transfusion (13709-00 [1891])

haemapheresis:

- donor (13755-00 [1892])
- therapeutic (13750 [1892])

intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis (13842-00 [1858])

that in neonate (13312-00 [1858])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** adrenal vein sampling (13839-02 [1858])

collection of blood for transfusion (13709-00 [1891])

haemapheresis:

- donor (13755-00 [1892])
- therapeutic (13750 [1892])

intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis (13842-00 [1858])

petrosal [venous] sinus sampling (13839-01 [1858])

that in neonate (13312-00 [1858])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** adrenal vein sampling (13839-02 [1858])

adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test (30097-00 [1858])

collection of blood for transfusion (13709-00 [1891])

haemapheresis:

- donor (13755-00 [1892])
- therapeutic (13750 [1892])

intra-arterial cannulation for blood gas analysis (13842-00 [1858])

petrosal [venous] sinus sampling (13839-01 [1858])

that in neonate (13312-00 [1858])

## 13839-01 Petrosal sampling

**Status of code:**

Created – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **13839-02 Adrenal vein sampling**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **13857-00 Continuous ventilatory support, initiation outside of intensive care**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **13879-00 Continuous ventilatory support, initiation in intensive care**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **13882-00 Management of continuous ventilatory support, <= 24 hours**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **13882-01 Management of continuous ventilatory support, > 24 and < 96 hours**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **13882-02 Management of continuous ventilatory support, >= 96 hours**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **13915-00 Chemotherapy, intravenous administration <= 1 hours duration**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **13918-00 Chemotherapy, intravenous administration > 1 hours duration and <= 6 hours duration**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **13921-00 Chemotherapy, intravenous administration > 6 hours duration**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **13927-00 Chemotherapy, intra-arterial administration**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **13939-00 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

13939-00 Loading and maintenance of implantable infusion device or pump

**Second Edition:**

13939-00 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump

#### **13939-01 Maintenance (alone) of implantable infusion device or pump**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **13939-02 Maintenance (alone) of vascular access devise**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **13942-00 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

13942-00 Loading and maintenance of ambulatory drug delivery device

### **Second Edition:**

13942-00 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device

## **13942-01 Maintenance (alone) of ambulatory drug delivery device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **13942-02 Maintenance (alone) of drug delivery device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **13948-00 Instillation of cytotoxic agent into bladder**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **13948-01 Instillation of cytotoxic agent into pleural cavity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **13948-02 Instillation of cytotoxic agent into peritoneal cavity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **13948-03 Instillation of cytotoxic agent into subarachnoid space**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **13948-04 Instillation of cytotoxic agent into other body cavity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **14106-01 Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion, pulsed laser, extensive area, under general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 14203-00 Direct subdermal hormone implantation

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

*Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Status of includes note:**

*Revised – Seventh Edition*

### **Sixth Edition:**

Implantation:

- oestrogen
- progesterone

**Includes:** incision  
suture

### **Seventh Edition:**

Insertion of subdermal:

- contraceptive } implant
- hormone }

**Includes:** implantation:

- oestrogen
- progesterone

incision  
suture

## 14215-00 Revision of gastric band

**Status of code:** *Created – Second Edition*

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Eighth Edition*

## 14215-01 Adjustment of gastric band reservoir

**Status of code:** *Created – Eighth Edition*

**Status of code:** *Deleted – Ninth Edition*

## 14224-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unspecified laterality, not specified as ultrabrief

**Status of code:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

## 14224-01 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unspecified laterality, ultrabrief

**Status of code:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

## 14224-02 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unilateral, not specified as ultrabrief

**Status of code:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

## 14224-03 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], unilateral, ultrabrief

**Status of code:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

## 14224-04 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], bilateral, not specified as ultrabrief

**Status of code:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

## 14224-05 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], bilateral, ultrabrief



*Status of code:*    **Created – Tenth Edition**

## **14224-06 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT], >= 21 treatments**

*Status of code:*    **Created – Tenth Edition**

## **15012-00 Brachytherapy, eye**

*Status of code title:*                      **Revised – Seventh Edition**

*Status of instructional note:*              **Created – Seventh Edition**

### **Sixth Edition:**

15012-00    Brachytherapy, eye, using strontium plate

### **Seventh Edition:**

15012-00    Brachytherapy, eye

## **15012-01 Brachytherapy, eye, using scleral plaque**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – Seventh Edition**

## **15203-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code title:*                      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

*Status of code:*                              **Deleted – Fifth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

15203-00    Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single photon energy machine

### **Fourth Edition:**

15203-00    Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single modality linear accelerator

## **15204-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, single modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code title:*                      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

*Status of code:*                              **Deleted – Fifth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

15204-00    Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, single photon energy machine

### **Fourth Edition:**

15204-00    Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, single modality linear accelerator

## **15207-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code title:*                      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

*Status of code:*                              **Deleted – Fifth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

15207-00    Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual photon energy machine

**Fourth Edition:**

15207-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator

**15208-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage,  $\geq 2$  fields, dual modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

15208-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage,  $\geq 2$  fields, dual photon energy machine

**Fourth Edition:**

15208-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage,  $\geq 2$  fields, dual modality linear accelerator

**15224-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**15239-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage,  $\geq 2$  fields, single modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**15254-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**15269-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage,  $\geq 2$  fields, dual modality linear accelerator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**15327-06 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, high dose rate**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**15327-07 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, high dose rate**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**15338-00 Brachytherapy, prostate**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

15338-00 Brachytherapy with implantation of permanent implant, prostate

**Seventh Edition:**

15338-00 Brachytherapy, prostate

*Code first:*

- implantation of brachytherapy applicator (catheters) (needles) (37227-00 [1160])

## 15339-00 Removal of sealed radioactive source

**Status of code:**

**Created – Fourth Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition/Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of eye applicator (42802-00 [177])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of brachytherapy applicator:

- eye (42802-00 [177])
- female genital organ (96251-01 [1299])
- prostate (96256-00 [1160])

## 15360-00 Brachytherapy, intravascular

**Status of code:**

**Created – Fifth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Created – Ninth Edition**

## 15506-01 Radiation field setting using dedicated CT scanner

**Status of code:** **Created – Fourth Edition**

## 15506-02 Radiation field setting for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]

**Status of code:**

**Created – Fourth Edition**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

15506-02 Radiation field setting using intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]

**Sixth Edition:**

15506-02 Radiation field setting for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]

## 15512-00 Radiation field setting using diagnostic x-ray unit, intermediate

**Status of code:** **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## 15515-00 Radiation field setting using diagnostic x-ray unit, complex

**Status of code:** **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## 15524-01 Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]

**Status of code:** **Created – Fourth Edition**

**15541-00 Brachytherapy planning, intravascular**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**15550-00 Radiation field setting for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**15556-00 Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**15556-01 Dosimetry by non-CT interfacing computer for three dimensional conformal radiation therapy [3DCRT]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**15600-00 Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**15600-01 Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**15600-02 Hemi body irradiation**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**15600-03 Total body irradiation**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**15600-04 Total skin irradiation**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**16000-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of other unsealed radioisotope**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**16015-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of Strontium 89**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**16018-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of 153 SM-Lexidronan**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**16501-00 External version**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**16501-01 Failed external version**

*Status of code:*    **Created – Third Edition**

## **16514-00 Internal fetal monitoring**

*Status of code title:*    **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

16514-00    Fetal cardiotocography [CTG] (scalp)

**Second Edition:**

16514-00    Internal fetal monitoring

## **16520-04 Elective caesarean section, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:*    **Created – Tenth Edition**

## **16520-05 Emergency caesarean section, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:*    **Created – Tenth Edition**

## **16573-00 Suture of third or fourth degree tear of perineum**

*Status of includes note:*    **Created – Eleventh Edition**

## **16606-00 Fetal blood sampling**

*Status of code title:*    **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

16606-00    Fetal blood sampling and biopsy

**Third Edition:**

16606-00    Fetal blood sampling

## **18206-00 Caudal injection of opioid, preoperative**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## **18206-01 Caudal injection of opioid, postoperative**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## **18206-02 Caudal injection of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## **18206-03 Epidural injection of opioid, preoperative**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## **18206-04 Epidural injection of opioid, postoperative**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## **18206-05 Epidural injection of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18206-06 Spinal injection of opioid, preoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18206-07 Spinal injection of opioid, postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18206-08 Spinal injection of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-00 Caudal injection of local anaesthetic, preoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-01 Caudal injection of local anaesthetic, postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-02 Caudal injection of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-03 Epidural injection of local anaesthetic, preoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-04 Epidural injection of local anaesthetic, postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-05 Epidural injection of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-06 Spinal injection of local anaesthetic, preoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-07 Spinal injection of local anaesthetic, postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18209-08 Spinal injection of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18213-00 Intravenous regional anaesthesia of upper limb by retrograde perfusion**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

### **18213-01 Intravenous regional anaesthesia of lower limb by retrograde perfusion**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

### **18216-00 Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code title: Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

18216-00 Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-00 Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic

### **18216-01 Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic, postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

### **18216-02 Epidural infusion of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

### **18216-03 Epidural infusion of opioid**

*Status of code title: Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

18216-03 Epidural infusion of opioid, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-03 Epidural infusion of opioid

### **18216-04 Epidural infusion of opioid, postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

### **18216-05 Epidural infusion of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

### **18216-06 Epidural infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)**

*Status of code title: Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

18216-06 Epidural infusion of other therapeutic substance, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-06 Epidural infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

### **18216-07 Epidural infusion of other therapeutic substance, postoperative**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**18216-08 Epidural infusion of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-09 Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18216-09 Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-09 Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic

**18216-10 Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-11 Caudal infusion of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-12 Caudal infusion of opioid**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18216-12 Caudal infusion of opioid, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-12 Caudal infusion of opioid

**18216-13 Caudal infusion of opioid, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-14 Caudal infusion of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-15 Caudal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18216-15 Caudal infusion of other therapeutic substance preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-15 Caudal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

**18216-16 Caudal infusion of other therapeutic substance, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)



**18216-17 Caudal infusion of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-18 Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18216-18 Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-18 Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic

**18216-19 Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-20 Spinal infusion of local anaesthetic, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-21 Spinal infusion of opioid**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18216-21 Spinal infusion of opioid, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-21 Spinal infusion of opioid

**18216-22 Spinal infusion of opioid, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-23 Spinal infusion of opioid, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-24 Spinal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18216-24 Spinal infusion of other therapeutic substance, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

18216-254 Spinal infusion of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

**18216-25 Spinal infusion of other therapeutic substance, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-26 Spinal infusion of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**18216-27 Epidural injection of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**18216-28 Epidural injection of opioid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**18216-29 Caudal injection of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**18216-30 Caudal injection of opioid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**18216-31 Spinal injection of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**18216-32 Spinal injection of opioid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**18234-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around primary branch of trigeminal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18234-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around primary branch of trigeminal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18234-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around primary branch of trigeminal nerve

**18236-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around peripheral branch of trigeminal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18236-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around peripheral branch of trigeminal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18236-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around peripheral branch of trigeminal nerve

**18238-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around facial nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

18238-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around facial nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18238-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around facial nerve

**18240-00 Retrobulbar or peribulbar administration of anaesthetic agent**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18240-00 Retrobulbar or peribulbar injection of anaesthetic agent

**Fourth Edition:**

18240-00 Retrobulbar or peribulbar administration of anaesthetic agent

**18242-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around occipital nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18242-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around greater occipital nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18242-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around occipital nerve

**18244-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around vagus nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18244-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around vagus nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18244-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around vagus nerve

**18246-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around glossopharyngeal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18246-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around glossopharyngeal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18246-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around glossopharyngeal nerve

**18248-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around phrenic nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18248-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around phrenic nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

1824-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around phrenic nerve

## **18250-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around spinal accessory nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18250-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around spinal accessory nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18250-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around spinal accessory nerve

## **18252-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical plexus**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18252-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around cervical plexus

**Fourth Edition:**

18252-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical plexus

## **18254-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around brachial plexus**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18254-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around brachial plexus

**Fourth Edition:**

18254-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around brachial plexus

## **18256-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around suprascapular nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18256-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around suprascapular nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18256-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around suprascapular nerve

## **18258-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around single intercostal nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18258-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around single intercostal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18258-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around single intercostal nerve

## **18260-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around multiple intercostal nerves**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18260-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around multiple intercostal nerves

**Fourth Edition:**

18260-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around multiple intercostal nerves

**18262-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around iliohypogastric nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18262-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around iliohypogastric nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18262-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around iliohypogastric nerve

**18262-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around ilio-inguinal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18262-01 Injection of anaesthetic agent around ilio-inguinal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18262-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around ilio-inguinal nerve

**18262-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around genitofemoral nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18262-02 Injection of anaesthetic agent around genitofemoral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18262-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around genitofemoral nerve

**18264-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around pudendal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18264-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around pudendal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18264-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around pudendal nerve

**18266-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around ulnar nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18266-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around ulnar nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18266-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around ulnar nerve

## **18266-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around radial nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18266-01    Injection of anaesthetic agent around radial nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18266-01    Administration of anaesthetic agent around radial nerve

## **18266-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around median nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18266-02    Injection of anaesthetic agent around median nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18266-02    Administration of anaesthetic agent around median nerve

## **18268-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around obturator nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18268-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around obturator nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18268-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around obturator nerve

## **18270-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around femoral nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18270-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around femoral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18270-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around femoral nerve

## **18272-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around saphenous nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18272-00    Injection of anaesthetic agent around saphenous nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18272-00    Administration of anaesthetic agent around saphenous nerve

## **18272-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior tibial nerve**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18272-01    Injection of anaesthetic agent around posterior tibial nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18272-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior tibial nerve

**18272-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around popliteal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18272-02 Injection of anaesthetic agent around popliteal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18272-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around popliteal nerve

**18272-03 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sural nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18272-03 Injection of anaesthetic agent around sural nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18272-03 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sural nerve

**18274-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral cervical nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18274-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral cervical nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18274-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral cervical nerve

Code also when performed:

- intraoperative computerised tomography (57341-00 [1966])

**18274-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral thoracic nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18274-01 Injection of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral thoracic nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18274-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral thoracic nerve

Code also when performed:

- intraoperative computerised tomography (57341-00 [1966])

**18274-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral lumbar nerve**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18274-02 Injection of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral lumbar nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18274-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral lumbar nerve

Code also when performed:

- intraoperative computerised tomography (57341-00 [1966])

### **18274-03 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral sacral nerve**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18274-03 Injection of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral sacral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18274-03 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral sacral nerve

Code also when performed:

- intraoperative computerised tomography (57341-00 [1966])

### **18274-04 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral coccygeal nerve**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18274-04 Injection of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral coccygeal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18274-04 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral coccygeal nerve

Code also when performed:

- intraoperative computerised tomography (57341-00 [1966])

### **18276-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral nerves, multiple levels**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18276-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral nerves, multiple levels



**Fourth Edition:**

18276-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral nerves, multiple levels

Code also when performed:

- intraoperative computerised tomography (57341-00 [1966])

**18278-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sciatic nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18278-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around sciatic nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18278-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sciatic nerve

**18280-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sphenopalatine ganglion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18280-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around sphenopalatine ganglion

**Fourth Edition:**

18280-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around sphenopalatine ganglion

**18282-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around carotid sinus nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18282-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around carotid sinus

**Fourth Edition:**

18282-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around carotid sinus

**18284-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18284-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system

**Fourth Edition:**

18284-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system

**18286-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18286-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system

**Fourth Edition:**

18286-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system

**18286-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18286-01 Injection of anaesthetic agent around lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system

**Fourth Edition:**

18286-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system

**18286-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other sympathetic nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18286-02 Injection of anaesthetic agent around other sympathetic nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18286-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other sympathetic nerve

**18288-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around coeliac plexus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18288-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around coeliac plexus

**Fourth Edition:**

18288-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around coeliac plexus

**18288-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around splanchnic nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18288-01 Injection of anaesthetic agent around splanchnic nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18288-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around splanchnic nerve

**18290-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18290-00 Injection of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18290-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into cranial nerve

**18292-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Deleted – Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18292-00 Injection of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18292-00 Administration of neurolytic agent other peripheral thoracic nerve

Code also when performed:

- intraoperative computerised tomography (57341-00 [1966])

**18292-01 Administration of neurolytic agent into sphenopalatine ganglion**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18292-01 Injection of neurolytic agent into sphenopalatine ganglion

**Fourth Edition:**

18292-01 Administration of neurolytic agent into sphenopalatine ganglion

**18292-02 Administration of neurolytic agent into other sympathetic nerve**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18292-02 Injection of neurolytic agent into other sympathetic nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18292-02 Administration of neurolytic agent other sympathetic nerve

**18294-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into coeliac plexus**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18294-00 Injection of neurolytic agent into coeliac plexus

**Fourth Edition:**

18294-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into coeliac plexus

**18294-01 Administration of neurolytic agent into splanchnic nerve**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

18294-01 Injection of neurolytic agent into splanchnic nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

18294-01 Administration of neurolytic agent into splanchnic nerve

## **18296-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

18296-00 Injection of neurolytic agent into lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system

### **Fourth Edition:**

18296-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into lumbar portion of sympathetic nervous system

## **18298-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

18298-00 Injection of neurolytic agent into cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system

### **Fourth Edition:**

18298-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into cervical portion of sympathetic nervous system

## **18298-01 Administration of neurolytic agent into thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

18298-01 Injection of neurolytic agent into thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system

### **Fourth Edition:**

18298-01 Administration of neurolytic agent into thoracic portion of sympathetic nervous system

## **18360-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition Errata 3**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

## **18360-01 Administration of agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **18360-02 Administration of agent into salivary gland**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **18366-00 Administration of botulinum toxin for strabismus**

*Status of code:* Created – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### **18366-01 Administration of agent into extraocular muscles for strabismus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **18368-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **18370-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into eyelid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **18370-01 Administration of botulinum toxin for strabismus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **18370-02 Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **18370-03 Administration of agent into eyelid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **22007-00 Endotracheal intubation, single lumen**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* management alone of endotracheal intubation (22007-01 [568])  
that with continuous ventilatory support in patient > 15 years of age - omit code

#### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* management alone of endotracheal intubation (22007-01 [568])  
that with continuous ventilatory support

### **22007-01 Management of endotracheal intubation, single lumen**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **22008-00 Endotracheal intubation, double lumen**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* management alone of endotracheal intubation (22008-01 [568])  
that with continuous ventilatory support in patient > 15 years of age - omit code

#### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* management alone of endotracheal intubation (22008-01 [568])

that with continuous ventilatory support.

## **22008-01 Management of endotracheal intubation, double lumen**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **22030-00 Caudal injection of opioid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **22030-03 Epidural injection of opioid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **22030-06 Spinal injection of opioid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **22035-00 Caudal injection of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **22035-03 Epidural injection of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **22035-06 Spinal injection of local anaesthetic**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **22055-00 Perfusion of organ, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

22055-00 Perfusion of organ

**Tenth Edition:**

22055-00 Perfusion of organ, not elsewhere classified

## **22060-00 Whole body perfusion**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **22065-00 Cold therapy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:**  
**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**  
**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Seventh Edition:**

22065-00 Cold therapy  
Hypothermic therapy  
Total body hypothermia

**Eighth Edition:**

22065-00 Cold therapy  
Hypothermic therapy (therapeutic hypothermia)  
Total body hypothermia

**Excludes:** cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (see Alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)  
deep hypothermia (22075-00 [642])  
gastric hypothermia (13500-00 [1899])  
hypothermic therapy in conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00 [642])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (see Alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)  
deep hypothermia (22075-00 [642])  
gastric hypothermia (13500-00 [1899])  
hypothermic therapy in conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00 [642])  
that performed in conjunction with surgery – omit code

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** cryotherapeutic destruction of tissue (see Alphabetic Index: Cryotherapy/by site)  
deep hypothermia (22075-00 [642])  
hypothermic therapy in conjunction with cardiac or circulatory arrest (22075-00 [642])  
that performed in conjunction with surgery – omit code

**22075-00 Deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest**

**Status of code:**

**Created – Fourth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**30003-00 Dressing of burn without anaesthesia, < 10% of body surface area dressed**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Third Edition

**30006-00 Dressing of burn without anaesthesia, >= 10% of body surface area dressed**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Third Edition

**30010-00 Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Eleventh Edition

**30010-01 Dressing of burn**

**Status of code:** Created – Eleventh Edition

**30014-00 Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Eleventh Edition

**30017-00 Escharotomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30017-01 Excisional debridement of burn, < 10% of body surface area excised or debrided**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30017-02 Debridement of burn**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30020-00 Excisional debridement of burn, >= 10% of body surface area excised or debrided**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30023-00 Debridement of soft tissue**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

30023-00 Excisional debridement of soft tissue

*Excludes:* excisional debridement of:

- burn (30017-01, 30020-00 [1627])
- open fracture site (90580-00 [1566])
- skin and subcutaneous tissue (90665-00 [1628])
- soft tissue including bone or cartilage (30023-01 [1566])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

30023-00 Debridement of soft tissue

*Excludes:* debridement of:

- burn (30017-02 [1627])
- open fracture site (90580-00 [1566])
- skin and subcutaneous tissue (90665-01 [1628])
- soft tissue including bone or cartilage (30023-01 [1566])

### **30023-01 Debridement of soft tissue involving bone or cartilage**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

30023-01 Excisional debridement of soft tissue involving bone or cartilage

Excisional debridement of soft tissue, involving bone or cartilage for:

- infection
- ischaemic, necrotic or gangrenous tissue
- ulcer
- wound

*Excludes:* excisional debridement of open fracture site (90580-00 [1566])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**



30023-01 Debridement of soft tissue involving bone or cartilage  
Debridement of soft tissue, involving bone or cartilage

*Excludes:* debridement of:

- open fracture site (90580-00 [1566])
- sternotomy wound (38464-00 [1376])

### **30029-00 Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, involving soft tissue**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30029-00 Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, involving deeper tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

30029-00 Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, involving soft tissue

### **30035-00 Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, involving soft tissue**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30035-00 Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, involving deeper tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

30035-00 Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue of face or neck, involving soft tissue

### **30055-00 Dressing of wound**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

### **30058-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**Second Edition:**

30058-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, under general anaesthesia, not elsewhere classified

**Third Edition:**

30058-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

### **30058-01 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – **Sixth Edition**

### **30062-00 Removal of subdermal hormone implant**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

### **30068-00 Removal of foreign body in soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)**

**Third Edition:**

30068-00    Removal of foreign body in muscle, tendon or deep tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

30068-00    Removal of foreign body in soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

**30075-00 Biopsy of lymph node**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**30075-11 Excision of internal mammary lymph node**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**30075-18 Biopsy of intranasal space**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Second Edition](#)**

**30075-21 Biopsy of seminal vesicle**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**

**30075-36 Biopsy of extraocular muscle or tendon**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)**

**30075-37 Biopsy of peritoneum**

**Status of code:**    **Created – [Second Edition](#)**

**30075-38 Biopsy of perineum**

**Status of code:**    **Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**

**30090-00 Percutaneous needle biopsy of pleura**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**

**30094-06 Percutaneous needle biopsy of intra-abdominal mass**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**      **Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**

**30094-08 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of seminal vesicle**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**

**30096-00 Biopsy of scalene node**

**Status of code:**    **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**30097-00 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test**

**Status of code:**    **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

**30103-00 Excision of sinus involving soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30103-00 Excision of sinus involving muscle and deep tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

30103-00 Excision of sinus involving soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

### 30165-00 Lipectomy of abdominal apron

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

Abdominal lipectomy NOS

**Eleventh Edition:**

Abdominal lipectomy:

- NOS
- subumbilical

### 30168-00 Lipectomy, 1 excision

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that of abdominal apron (30165-00, 30177-00 [1666])

### 30171-00 Lipectomy, 2 or more excisions

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 30174-00 Lipectomy of abdominal apron, sub-umbilical

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 30178-00 Closure of secondary defect of abdomen with umbilicus reconstruction

**Status of code:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### 30180-00 Partial excision of axillary sweat glands

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

30108-00 Wedge excision of axillary sweat glands

**Fifth Edition:**

30108-00 Partial excision of axillary sweat glands

### 30187-00 Removal of plantar wart under general anaesthesia

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30187-01 Removal of palmar wart under general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30189-02 Removal of other wart under general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30190-00 Laser to lesion of face or neck**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30190-00 Laser to tumour of face or neck

**Fourth Edition:**

30190-00 Laser to lesion of face or neck

### **30192-00 Other destruction of lesion of skin**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

30192-00 Destruction of premalignant skin lesion

**Third Edition:**

30192-00 Other destruction of skin lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

30192-00 Other destruction of lesion of skin

### **30195-00 Curettage of lesion of skin, single lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

30195-00 Serial curettage of lesion of skin, single lesion

**Second Edition:**

30195-00 Curettage of lesion of skin, single lesion

### **30195-01 Curettage of lesion of skin, multiple lesions**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

30195-01 Serial curettage of lesion of skin, multiple lesions

**Second Edition:**

30195-01 Curettage of lesion of skin, multiple lesions

### **30195-06 Electrotherapy of lesion of skin, single lesion**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30195-07 Electrotherapy of lesion of skin, multiple lesions**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30196-00 Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, single lesion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30196-01 Laser to malignant lesion of skin, single lesion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30197-00 Curettage of malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30197-01 Laser to malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30202-00 Cryotherapy to malignant lesion of skin, single lesion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30203-00 Cryotherapy to malignant lesion of skin, multiple lesions**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30207-00 Administration of agent into skin lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30207-00 Injection into skin lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

30207-00 Administration of agent into skin lesion

### **30210-00 Injection into skin lesion under general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30213-01 Administration of agent to telangiectases of head or neck**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30213-01 Injection of sclerosing agent to telangiectases of head or neck

**Fourth Edition:**

30213-01 Administration of agent to telangiectases of head or neck

### **30223-03 Incision and drainage of abscess of soft tissue**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30223-03 Incision and drainage of deep abscess of soft tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

30223-03 Incision and drainage of abscess of soft tissue

### **30224-00 Percutaneous drainage of abscess of soft tissue**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30224-00 Percutaneous drainage of deep abscess of soft tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

30224-00 Percutaneous drainage of abscess of soft tissue

### **30224-01 Percutaneous drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

### **30224-02 Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

30224-02 Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess

**Eighth Edition:**

30224-02 Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst

### **30225-00 Reinsertion of soft tissue abscess drainage tube**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30225-00 Reinsertion of deep soft tissue abscess drainage tube

**Fourth Edition:**

30225-00 Reinsertion of soft tissue abscess drainage tube

### **30241-00 Excision of lesion of bone, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30241-00 Excision of benign lesion of bone, not elsewhere classified

**Fourth Edition:**

30241-00 Excision of lesion of bone, not elsewhere classified

### **30262-01 Destruction of salivary gland or duct**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

30262-01 Diathermy of salivary gland or duct  
Destruction of salivary gland or duct lesion by diathermy

**Eleventh Edition:**

30262-01 Destruction of salivary gland or duct  
Diathermy of salivary gland or duct lesion

## **30275-00 Radical excision of intraoral lesion**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30275-00 Radical excision of intraoral tumour

**Second Edition:**

30275-00 Radical excision of intraoral lesion

## **30294-01 Laryngopharyngectomy and plastic reconstruction**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – **Third Edition**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41883-01 [536])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41881-01 [536])

## **30296-00 Total thyroidectomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

## **30296-01 Total thyroidectomy**

**Status of code:** Created – **Seventh Edition**

## **30297-00 Total thyroidectomy, following previous thyroid surgery**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

## **30297-01 Subtotal thyroidectomy, following previous thyroid surgery**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

## **30297-02 Thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery**

**Status of code:** Created – **Seventh Edition**

## **30300-00 Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla**

**Status of code:** Created – **Sixth Edition**

<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>

**Seventh Edition:**

30300-00 Sentinel lymph node biopsy  
Excision of sentinel lymph node(s) in level I, II or III of axilla

**Eighth Edition:**

30300-00 Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla  
Excision of sentinel lymph node(s) of axilla

### 30300-01 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, not elsewhere classified

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>

### 30306-00 Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral

**Status of code:** Deleted – Seventh Edition

### 30306-01 Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral

**Status of code:** Created – Seventh Edition

### 30308-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, bilateral

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>

**Sixth Edition:**

Partial thyroidectomy, bilateral

**Excludes:** that following previous thyroid surgery (30297-01 [114])  
that for thyrotoxicosis (30309-00 [114])

**Seventh Edition:**

Hemithyroidectomy with partial thyroidectomy of the other lobe  
Partial thyroidectomy, bilateral

**Excludes:** that following previous thyroid surgery (30297-01 [114])

### 30309-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis

**Status of code:** Deleted – Seventh Edition

### 30310-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, unilateral

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>

**Sixth Edition:**

Excision of lesion of thyroid NOS  
Partial thyroidectomy, unilateral

**Excludes:** that following previous thyroid surgery (30297-01 [114])  
that for thyrotoxicosis (30309-00 [114])



**Seventh Edition:**

Excision of lesion of thyroid NOS  
Partial thyroidectomy, unilateral  
Thyroid isthmusectomy

*Excludes:* that following previous thyroid surgery (30297-01 [114])

**30310-01 Excision of lesion of thyroid**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**30320-00 Exploration of mediastinum via mediastinotomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with thymectomy (30320-01 [128])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with thymectomy (38446-04 [128])

**30320-01 Removal of thymus via mediastinotomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**30321-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30321-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

30321-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion

**30323-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion with retroperitoneal dissection**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30323-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine tumour with retroperitoneal dissection

**Fourth Edition:**

30323-00 Excision of retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion with retroperitoneal dissection

**30324-00 Excision of tumour of adrenal gland**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**30325-00 Excision of lymph node of neck**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

**30325-01 Regional excision of lymph nodes of neck**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30328-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of neck**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30329-00 Excision of lymph node of groin**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30329-01 Regional excision of lymph nodes of groin**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30330-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of groin**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30332-00 Excision of lymph node of axilla**

*Status of terms:* Classified – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Term classification:**

Axillary sampling

Biopsy of single axillary lymph node

Excision of single axillary lymph node

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* sentinel node biopsy or excision (30300-00 [808])

#### **Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision of axilla (30300-00 [808])

### **30332-01 Regional excision of lymph nodes of axilla**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30333-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30335-00 Regional excision of lymph nodes of axilla**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Fifth Edition:**

Level I excision of lymph nodes of axilla  
 Limited excision of lymph nodes of axilla  
 Low axillary dissection or excision  
 Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area including fat  
 Sentinel node biopsy/excision

**Note:** Level I includes nodes of the lower axilla up to the lower border of pectoralis minor

*Code also when performed:*

- injection of radioisotope and mapping (lymphoscintigraphy) of nodal basin (61469-00 [2005])

**Sixth Edition:**

Level I excision of lymph nodes of axilla  
 Limited excision of lymph nodes of axilla  
 Low axillary dissection or excision  
 Regional lymph node excision with excision of lymphatic drainage area including fat

**Note:** Level I includes nodes of the lower axilla up to the lower border of pectoralis minor

**Excludes:** sentinel node biopsy or excision (30300-00 [808])

### 30336-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla

<b>Status of code:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of code:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

### 30338-00 Simple mastectomy, unilateral

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30338-01 Simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30338-02 Simple mastectomy, bilateral

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30338-03 Simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30342-00 Local excision of lesion of breast

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30342-01 Segmental resection of breast

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30344-00 Open biopsy of breast

<b>Status of code:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<b>Status of code:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>

### 30346-00 Local excision of lesion of breast with frozen section biopsy

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30346-01 Segmental resection of breast with frozen section biopsy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30347-00 Excision of lesion of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **30348-00 Re-excision of lesion of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **30350-00 Partial mastectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30350-01 Partial mastectomy with frozen section biopsy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30351-00 Simple mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **30351-01 Simple mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **30353-00 Extended simple mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30353-01 Extended simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30353-02 Extended simple mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30353-03 Extended simple mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30354-00 Subcutaneous mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **30354-01 Subcutaneous mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**30356-00 Subcutaneous mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30356-01 Subcutaneous mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30356-02 Subcutaneous mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30356-03 Subcutaneous mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-00 Modified radical mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-01 Modified radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-02 Modified radical mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-03 Modified radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-04 Radical mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-05 Radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-06 Radical mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30359-07 Radical mastectomy with frozen section biopsy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**30360-00 Fine needle biopsy of breast**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*    *Classified – Third Edition*  
*Status of inclusion term(s):*    *Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**Term classification:**

Fine needle aspiration cytology of breast [FNAC] of breast

**30361-00 Localisation of lesion of breast**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30363-00 Core biopsy of breast**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Classified – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*

*Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**Term classification:**

Tru-cut biopsy of breast

**30364-00 Incision and drainage of breast**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30366-00 Microdochotomy of breast**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30367-00 Excision of duct (central) of breast**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*

*Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

30367-00 Excision of central duct of breast

**Second Edition:**

30367-00 Excision of duct (central) of breast

**30369-00 Excision of accessory breast tissue**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30370-00 Surgical eversion of inverted nipple**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30372-00 Excision of accessory nipple**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30373-00 Exploratory laparotomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* exploration incidental to intra-abdominal surgery – omit code

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that:

- as operative approach – omit code
- performed with any other open intra-abdominal procedure – omit code

### 30375-03 Enterotomy of small intestine

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 30375-06 Gastrotomy

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**  
Oversewing of Mallory-Weiss laceration

### 30375-07 Gastrostomy

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30375-08 Reduction of intussusception of small intestine

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30375-09 Excision of Meckel's diverticulum

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 30375-11 Reduction of intussusception of large intestine

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30375-16 Insertion of feeding jejunostomy tube

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### 30375-24 Suture of small intestine

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**  
30375-24 Suture of laceration of small intestine

**Third Edition:**  
30375-24 Suture of small intestine

### 30375-26 Cholecystotomy

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 30375-30 Appendicostomy

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### 30375-31 Gastro-gastrostomy

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition Errata 3](#)

### 30382-00 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

30382-00 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula

**Third Edition:**

30382-00 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine

### **30382-01 Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **30382-02 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **30382-03 Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **30384-00 Staging laparotomy for lymphoma**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

30384-00 Grading laparotomy for lymphoma

**Second Edition:**

30384-00 Staging laparotomy for lymphoma

### **30385-00 Postoperative reopening of laparotomy site**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

30385-00 Laparotomy for control of postoperative haemorrhage

**Second Edition:**

30385-00 Postoperative reopening of laparotomy site

### **30391-00 Laparoscopy with biopsy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **30392-00 Debulking of intra-abdominal tumour**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

### **30394-00 Drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)



**First Edition:**

30394-00 Drainage of intra-abdominal abscess

**Second Edition:**

30394-00 Drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst

**Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** appendiceal                    }  
                   iliac fossa                    }  
                   intraperitoneal            } abscess, haematoma or cyst  
                   pelvic                       }  
                   subhepatic                }  
                   subphrenic                }  
                   peritonitis

...

**Excludes:** abscess, haematoma or cyst of specified intra-abdominal or pelvic sites classified elsewhere (see Index: Drainage, abscess, by site; Drainage, haematoma, by site; Drainage, cyst, by site)

hydatid cyst of:

- abdominal cavity organ NEC (30434-02, 30436-02 [1002])
- liver (30434-00, 30436-00, 30438-00 [955])
- peritoneum (30434-01, 30436-01 [1002])

percutaneous drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst (30224-01 [987])  
 retroperitoneal abscess (30402-00, 30224-02 [987])

**Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** appendiceal                    }  
                   iliac fossa                    }  
                   intraperitoneal            } abscess, haematoma or cyst  
                   pelvic                       }  
                   pouch of Douglas           }  
                   subhepatic                }  
                   subphrenic                }  
                   peritonitis

...

**Excludes:** abscess, haematoma or cyst of specified intra-abdominal or pelvic sites classified elsewhere (see Index: Drainage, abscess, by site; Drainage, haematoma, by site; Drainage, cyst, by site)

drainage of:

- intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst:
  - laparoscopic (30394-01 [987])
  - percutaneous (30224-01 [987])
- pouch of Douglas via colpotomy (35572-00 [1280])

hydatid cyst of:

- abdominal cavity organ NEC (30434-02, 30436-02 [1002])
- liver (30434-00, 30436-00, 30438-00 [955])
- peritoneum (30434-01, 30436-01 [1002])

retroperitoneal abscess (30402-00, 30224-02 [987])

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** abscess, haematoma or cyst of specified intra-abdominal or pelvic sites classified elsewhere (see Alphabetic Index: Drainage/abscess/by site; Drainage/haematoma/by site; Drainage/cyst/by site)

drainage of:

- intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst:
  - laparoscopic (30394-01 [987])
  - percutaneous (30224-01 [987])
- pouch of Douglas via colpotomy (35572-00 [1280])

hydatid cyst of:

- abdominal cavity organ NEC (30434-02, 30436-02 [1002])
- liver (30434-00, 30436-00, 30438-00 [955])

- peritoneum (30434-01, 30436-01 [1002])
- retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst (30402-00, 30224-02 [987])

#### **Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** abscess, haematoma or cyst of specified intra-abdominal or pelvic sites classified elsewhere (see Alphabetic Index: Drainage/abscess/by site; Drainage/haematoma/by site; Drainage/cyst/by site)

drainage of:

- intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst:
  - closed NEC (30394-02 [987])
  - laparoscopic (30394-01 [987])
  - percutaneous (30224-01 [987])
- pouch of Douglas via colpotomy (35572-00 [1280])

hydatid cyst of:

- abdominal cavity organ NEC (30434-02, 30436-02 [1002])
- liver (30434-00, 30436-00, 30438-00 [955])
- peritoneum (30434-01, 30436-01 [1002])
- retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst (30402-00, 30224-02 [987])

### **30394-01 Laparoscopic drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **30394-02 Other closed drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **30400-00 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, intra-abdominal vessel**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **First Edition:**

30400-00 Insertion of implantable vascular access port (device) with attachment to intra-abdominal vessel

#### **Second Edition:**

30400-00 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, intra-abdominal vessel

### **30402-00 Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

#### **Seventh Edition:**

30402-00 Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess

**Excludes:** percutaneous drainage of abscess (30224-02 [987])

#### **Eighth Edition:**

30402-00 Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst

**Excludes:** percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst (30224-02 [987])

### 30403-02 Repair of burst abdomen

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

### 30403-03 Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* suture of caesarean uterine wound dehiscence (90478-00 [1344])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* suture of caesarean uterine wound dehiscence (90485-00 [1344])

### 30411-00 Intra-operative biopsy of liver

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 30412-00 Intra-operative needle biopsy of liver

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 30414-00 Excision of lesion of liver

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 30415-00 Segmental resection of liver

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 30418-00 Lobectomy of liver

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* extended lobectomy of liver (30421-00 [953])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* extended lobectomy of liver (30421-00 [953])  
that for procurement of liver for transplantation (96258 [953])

### 30419-00 Cryotherapy of liver

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### 30421-00 Trisegmental resection of liver

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **30427-00 Segmental resection of liver for trauma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30428-00 Lobectomy of liver for trauma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30430-00 Trisegmental resection of liver for trauma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **30439-01 Intraoperative pancreatography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **30439-02 Intraoperative ultrasound of biliary tract**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **30440-01 Percutaneous biliary drainage**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30440-01 Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography with biliary drainage

**Fourth Edition:**

30440-01 Percutaneous biliary drainage

### **30441-00 Intraoperative ultrasound for staging of intra-abdominal lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30441-00 Intraoperative ultrasound for staging of intra-abdominal tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

30441-00 Intraoperative ultrasound for staging of intra-abdominal lesion

### **30446-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy proceeding to open cholecystectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **30448-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via cystic duct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

30448-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with removal of common bile duct calculus via cystic duct

**Seventh Edition:**

30448-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via cystic duct

**30449-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via laparoscopic choledochotomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

30448-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with removal of common bile duct calculus via laparoscopic choledochotomy

**Seventh Edition:**

30448-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via laparoscopic choledochotomy

**30450-01 Percutaneous extraction of calculus of kidney**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

30450-01 Extraction of calculus of renal tract by imaging techniques

*Includes:* ureter

*Excludes:* that by percutaneous nephroscopy (36627-02 [1041], 36639-00, 36645-00 [1046])

**Tenth Edition:**

30450-01 Percutaneous extraction of calculus of kidney

*Includes:* antegrade pyeloscopy  
manipulation  
percutaneous nephroscopy  
that from ureter  
use of imaging techniques

*Excludes:* that by endoscopy (36654-02 [1041])

**30451-00 Other replacement of biliary stent**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**First Edition:**

30451-00 Replacement of biliary drainage tube

**Second Edition:**

30451-00 Replacement of biliary stent

**Fourth Edition:**

30451-00 Other replacement of biliary stent

**30451-01 Other removal of biliary stent**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**First Edition:**

30451-01 Removal of prosthetic device from bile duct

**Second Edition:**

30451-01 Removal of biliary stent

**Fourth Edition:**

30451-00 Other removal of biliary stent

### **30451-02 Endoscopic replacement of biliary stent**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**

### **30451-03 Endoscopic removal of biliary stent**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**

### **30452-00 Choledochoscopy with dilation**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30452-00 Choledochoscopy with balloon dilation of stricture

**Fourth Edition:**

30452-00 Choledochoscopy with dilation

### **30452-01 Choledochoscopy with stenting**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30452-01 Choledochoscopy with passage of stent

**Fourth Edition:**

30452-01 Choledochoscopy with stenting

### **30455-00 Cholecystectomy with choledochotomy and biliary intestinal anastomosis**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** removal of calculus

**Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** that with removal of calculus

### **30458-02 Local excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

30458-02 Local excision of tumour of sphincter of Oddi

**Fourth Edition:**

30458-02 Local excision of lesion of sphincter of Oddi

**Fifth Edition:**

30458-02 Local excision of lesion of sphincter of Oddi

Excision of tumour:

- duodenal
- periampullar

**Sixth Edition:**

30458-02 Local excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi

Excision of tumour:

- ampulla of Vater
- common bile duct
- cystic duct
- hepatic duct
- periampullar
- sphincter of Oddi

### 30458-05 Repair of pancreatic duct sphincter

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

### 30458-06 Repair of pancreatic duct sphincter

*Status of code:* Created – **Sixth Edition**

### 30470-00 Repair of bile duct fistula

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### 30473-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – **Fifth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**First Edition:**

30473-00 Panendoscopy

**Second Edition:**

30473-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum

**Fifth Edition term classification:**

Repair of Mallory-Weiss laceration

### 30473-01 Panendoscopy to duodenum with biopsy

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30473-01 Panendoscopy with biopsy

**Second Edition:**

30473-01 Panendoscopy to duodenum with biopsy

### 30473-02 Panendoscopy through artificial stoma

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Fifth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>

**Fifth Edition:**  
Repair of Mallory-Weiss laceration

### 30473-05 Panendoscopy to ileum

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Fifth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>

**Fifth Edition:**  
Repair of Mallory-Weiss laceration

### 30473-06 Panendoscopy to ileum with biopsy

**Status of code:** **Created – [Second Edition](#)**

### 30473-07 Panendoscopy to duodenum with administration of tattooing agent

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>

**Tenth Edition:**  
Chromoendoscopy to duodenum

**Eleventh Edition:**  
Chromoendoscopy to duodenum  
Panendoscopy to duodenum with administration of (radiolucent) markers

### 30473-08 Panendoscopy to ileum with administration of tattooing agent

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>

**Tenth Edition:**  
Chromoendoscopy to ileum

**Eleventh Edition:**  
Chromoendoscopy to ileum  
Panendoscopy to ileum with administration of (radiolucent) markers

### 30476-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagus

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a></b>

**Second Edition:**  
30476-00 Endoscopic sclerosing injection of non-bleeding oesophageal lesion



**Third Edition:**

30476-00 Endoscopic injection of non-bleeding oesophageal lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

30476-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagus

### 30476-01 Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Third Edition**  
**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of code:** Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

**Second Edition:**

30476-01 Endoscopic sclerosing injection of non-bleeding oesophagogastric junction lesion

**Third Edition:**

30476-01 Endoscopic injection of nonbleeding oesophagogastric junction lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

30476-01 Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction

### 30476-04 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus

**Status of code:** Created – **Ninth Edition**

### 30478-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with removal of foreign body

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30478-00 Panendoscopy with removal of foreign body

**Second Edition:**

30478-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with removal of foreign body

### 30478-01 Panendoscopy to duodenum with diathermy

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30478-01 Panendoscopy with diathermy

**Second Edition:**

30478-01 Panendoscopy to duodenum with diathermy

### 30478-02 Panendoscopy to duodenum with heater probe coagulation

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30478-02 Panendoscopy with heater probe coagulation

**Second Edition:**

30478-02 Panendoscopy to duodenum with heater probe coagulation

### 30478-03 Panendoscopy to duodenum with laser coagulation

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30478-03 Panendoscopy with laser coagulation

**Second Edition:**

30478-03 Panendoscopy to duodenum with laser coagulation

### 30478-04 Panendoscopy to duodenum with excision of lesion

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30478-04 Panendoscopy with excision of lesion

**Second Edition:**

30478-04 Panendoscopy to duodenum with excision of lesion

### 30478-06 Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagus

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

**Second Edition:**

30478-06 Endoscopic sclerosing injection of bleeding oesophageal lesion

**Third Edition:**

30478-06 Endoscopic injection of bleeding oesophageal lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

30478-06 Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagus

### 30478-07 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of stomach or duodenum

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**First Edition:**

30478-07 Endoscopic sclerosing injection of bleeding gastric lesion

**Second Edition:**

30478-07 Endoscopic sclerosing injection of bleeding gastric or duodenal lesion

**Third Edition:**

30478-07 Endoscopic injection of gastric or duodenal lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

30478-07 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of stomach or duodenum

**Eighth Edition:**

Injection of sclerosing agent

**Includes:** duodenal varices  
gastric varices

**Excludes:** lesion(s) of oesophagogastric junction (30478-09 [851])

**Ninth Edition:**

Endoscopic injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) into lesion of stomach or duodenum

**Includes:** that for:  
 • duodenal        } varices  
 • gastric         }

**Excludes:** lesion(s) of oesophagogastric junction (30476-04 [851])

### 30478-09 Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*  
**Status of code title:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*  
**Status of code:** Deleted – *Ninth Edition*

**Second Edition:**

30478-09 Endoscopic sclerosing injection of bleeding oesophagogastric junction lesion

**Third Edition:**

30478-09 Endoscopic injection of bleeding oesophagogastric junction lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

30478-09 Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction

### 30478-11 Oesophagoscopy with diathermy

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Ninth Edition*

### 30478-12 Oesophagoscopy with heater probe coagulation

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Ninth Edition*

### 30478-14 Panendoscopy to ileum with removal of foreign body

**Status of code:** Created – *Second Edition*

### 30478-15 Panendoscopy to ileum with diathermy

**Status of code:** Created – *Second Edition*

### 30478-16 Panendoscopy to ileum with heater probe coagulation

**Status of code:** Created – *Second Edition*

### **30478-17 Panendoscopy to ileum with laser coagulation**

*Status of code:*     **Created – [Second Edition](#)**

### **30478-18 Panendoscopy to ileum with excision of lesion**

*Status of code:*     **Created – [Second Edition](#)**

### **30478-19 Oesophagoscopy with other coagulation**

*Status of code:*     **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

*Status of code:*     **Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**

### **30478-20 Panendoscopy to duodenum with other coagulation**

*Status of code:*                     **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)**

**Eighth Edition:**

Argon plasma coagulation

**Ninth Edition:**

Panendoscopy to duodenum with Argon plasma coagulation

### **30478-21 Panendoscopy to ileum with other coagulation**

*Status of code:*                     **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)**

**Eighth Edition:**

Argon plasma coagulation

**Ninth Edition:**

Panendoscopy to ileum with Argon plasma coagulation

### **30478-22 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus**

*Status of code:*                     **Created – [Ninth Edition](#)**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Tenth Edition:**

Endoscopic (oesophagoscopy with) destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus (by):

- ablation (Halo) (radiofrequency)
- coagulation (Argon plasma) (heater probe)
- diathermy
- laser

**Eleventh Edition:**

Endoscopic (oesophagoscopy with) destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus (by):

- coagulation (Argon plasma) (heater probe)
- diathermy
- laser
- radiofrequency ablation (Halo procedure) (Stretta procedure)

### **30479-00 Endoscopic laser therapy to oesophagus**

*Status of code:*     **Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**

### **30484-00 Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [ERCP]**

<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Created – Eleventh Edition</b>

#### **Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy }  
destruction of lesion } of biliary tract  
excision of lesion }

#### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy of biliary tract

#### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** bile duct brushings  
biopsy

#### **Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy

### **30484-01 Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography [ERC]**

<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Seventh Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Created – Eleventh Edition</b>

#### **Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy }  
destruction of lesion } of biliary tract  
excision of lesion }

#### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy of biliary tract

#### **Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** bile duct brushings  
biopsy

#### **Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy

### **30484-02 Endoscopic retrograde pancreatography [ERP]**

**Status of includes note:** **Revised – Sixth Edition**

#### **Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy }  
destruction of lesion } of biliary tract  
excision of lesion }

#### **Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** biopsy of biliary tract

**30490-01 Endoscopic replacement of oesophageal prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30490-02 Endoscopic removal of oesophageal prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**30491-00 Endoscopic stenting of other parts of biliary tract**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30491-00 Endoscopic stenting of biliary tract

**Fourth Edition:**

30491-00 Endoscopic stenting of other parts of biliary tract

**30491-01 Endoscopic stenting of pancreatic duct**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30491-02 Endoscopic stenting of pancreatic duct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30491-03 Endoscopic replacement of pancreatic duct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30491-04 Endoscopic removal of pancreatic duct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30492-00 Percutaneous stenting of biliary tract**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30492-01 Percutaneous replacement of biliary stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30492-02 Percutaneous removal of biliary stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30493-00 Biliary manometry**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**30495-00 Percutaneous dilation of biliary tract**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**30511-00 Gastric reduction**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

30511-00 Gastric reduction for morbid obesity

**Third Edition:**

30511-00 Gastric reduction

**30511-01 Laparoscopic gastric reduction***Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)**30511-02 Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding [LAGB]***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**30511-03 Laparoscopic nonadjustable gastric banding [LNGB]***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**30511-04 Adjustable gastric banding [AGB]***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**30511-05 Nonadjustable gastric banding [NGB]***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**30511-06 Laparoscopic gastroplasty***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition Errata 3](#)**Eighth Edition:***Includes:* diaphragmatic (crural) repair**Ninth Edition:***Includes:* diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair**Tenth Edition:**

Laparoscopic:

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• gastric:</li> <li>• plication</li> <li>• stapling</li> <li>• suturing</li> <li>• vertical banded gastroplasty [VBG]</li> </ul> | <br>gastric bypass |
|---|--------------------|

**Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

Laparoscopic:

- gastric:
  - plication
  - stapling

- suturing
- vertical banded gastroplasty [VBG]

### 30511-07 Endoscopic gastroplasty

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** diaphragmatic (crural) repair

#### **Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

### 30511-08 Gastroplasty

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **Eighth Edition:**

Gastric:  
 • plication  
 • stapling  
 • suturing  
 Vertical banded gastroplasty [VBG]

**Includes:** diaphragmatic (crural) repair

#### **Ninth Edition:**

Gastric:  
 • plication  
 • stapling  
 • suturing  
 Gastroplasty via laparotomy  
 Vertical banded gastroplasty [VBG]

**Includes:** diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

### 30511-09 Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy [LSG]

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** diaphragmatic (crural) repair

...

**Excludes:** when performed concurrently with BPD-DS (30512-01 [889])

#### **Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

...

**Excludes:** that with biliopancreatic diversion (30512-01 [889])



## 30511-10 Sleeve gastrectomy [SG]

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

### Eighth Edition:

*Includes:* diaphragmatic (crural) repair  
...

*Excludes:* when performed concurrently with BPD-DS (30512-02 [889])

### Ninth Edition:

*Includes:* diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair  
...

*Excludes:* that with biliopancreatic diversion (30512-02 [889])

## 30511-11 Laparoscopic revision of gastric band

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition Errata 2</a>

## 30511-12 Revision of gastric band

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition Errata 2</a>

## 30511-13 Laparoscopic gastric banding

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
------------------------	---

## 30511-14 Gastric banding

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
------------------------	---

## 30512-00 Gastric bypass

<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note(s):</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note(s):</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

### Second Edition:

30512-00 Gastric bypass for morbid obesity

### Third Edition:

30512-00 Gastric bypass

### Seventh Edition:

30512-00 Gastric bypass

**Includes:** anastomosis

**Eighth Edition:**

Bypass:

- banded (ring)
- loop
- mini gastric
- Roux-en-Y [RYGB]

**Includes:** anastomosis

diaphragmatic (crural) repair  
dilation of gastro-enteral stricture

**Note:** may be performed as the second stage of a two-stage surgery

*Code also when performed:*

- gastro-enterostomy (30515-00 [881])
- revision procedure for obesity (30514-01 [889])

**Excludes:** Roux-en-Y not for obesity (see Alphabetic Index: Roux-en-Y procedure)

**Ninth Edition:**

Banded (ring) }  
Loop } gastric bypass  
Mini }  
Roux-en-Y (RYGB) }

**Includes:** anastomosis

diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair  
dilation of gastro-enteral stricture

...

**Excludes:** that with biliopancreatic diversion (30512-02 [889])

## 30512-01 Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion [LBPD]

**Status of code:**

**Created – Fourth Edition**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – Eighth Edition**

**Status of includes note(s):**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Created – Eighth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – Eighth Edition**

**Status of includes note(s):**

**Revised – Ninth Edition**

**Seventh Edition:**

30512-01 Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion

**Includes:** anastomosis

cholecystectomy

**Eighth Edition:**

30512-01 Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion [LBPD]

Laparoscopic:

- biliopancreatic diversion with duodenal switch [LBPD-DS]
- duodenal switch [LDS]
- Scopinaro procedure

**Includes:** anastomosis

cholecystectomy  
diaphragmatic (crural) repair  
distal } gastrectomy  
sleeve } gastrectomy

**Note:** may be performed as the second stage of a two-stage surgery

*Code also when performed:*

- gastro-enterostomy (30515-00 [881])
- revision procedure for obesity (30514-01 [889])

**Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** anastomosis  
cholecystectomy  
diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair  
distal gastrectomy  
gastric bypass  
sleeve gastrectomy

## 30512-02 Biliopancreatic diversion [BPD]

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Fourth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>

**Seventh Edition:**

30512-02 Biliopancreatic diversion

**Includes:** anastomosis  
cholecystectomy

**Eighth Edition:**

30512-02 Biliopancreatic diversion [BPD]  
Biliopancreatic diversion with duodenal switch [BPD-DS]  
Duodenal switch [DS]  
Scopinaro procedure

**Includes:** anastomosis  
cholecystectomy  
diaphragmatic (crural) repair  
distal } gastrectomy  
sleeve } gastrectomy

**Note:** may be performed as the second stage of a two-stage surgery

*Code also when performed:*

- gastro-enterostomy (30515-00 [881])
- revision procedure for obesity (30514-01 [889])

**Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** anastomosis  
cholecystectomy  
diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair  
distal gastrectomy  
gastric bypass  
sleeve gastrectomy

## 30512-03 Laparoscopic gastric bypass

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Eighth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>

**Eighth Edition:**

Laparoscopic bypass:

- banded (ring)
- loop
- mini gastric
- Roux-en-Y (LRYGB)

**Includes:** anastomosis

diaphragmatic (crural) repair

dilation of gastro-enteral stricture

...

**Excludes:** Roux-en-Y not for obesity (see Alphabetic Index: Roux-en-Y procedure)**Ninth Edition:**

Laparoscopic:

- banded (ring) }
- loop } gastric bypass
- mini }
- Roux-en-Y (LRYGB) }

**Includes:** anastomosis

diaphragmatic (crural) (hiatus hernia) repair

dilation of gastro-enteral stricture

...

**Excludes:** that with biliopancreatic diversion (30512-01 [889])**30514-00 Surgical reversal of procedure for morbid obesity****Status of code:** Deleted – Eighth Edition**30514-01 Revision procedure for obesity****Status of code:**

Created – Eighth Edition

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

Revised – Ninth Edition

**Status of excludes note:**

Created – Ninth Edition

**Status of note:**

Deleted – Ninth Edition

**Status of instructional note:**

Revised – Ninth Edition Errata 3

**Eighth Edition:**

Surgical reversal of procedure for obesity

**Ninth Edition:**

Revision (reoperation) of:

- biliopancreatic diversion
- duodenal-jejunal bypass
- gastric bypass
- gastroplasty
- ileal interposition
- sleeve gastrectomy

*Code also when performed:*

- gastro-enterostomy (30515-00 [881])
- gastro-gastrostomy (30375-31 [881])

*Code first:*

- obesity procedure(s) performed (see block [889])

**Ninth Edition Errata 3:***Code first:*

- obesity procedure(s) performed (see block [889])

## 30515-00 Gastro-enterostomy

**Status of instructional note:**

**Created – Eighth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Ninth Edition Errata 3**

### Ninth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- gastric bypass for obesity (30512-00, 30512-03 [889])
- revision procedure for obesity (30514-01 [889])

### Ninth Edition Errata 3:

*Code also when performed:*

- gastric bypass for obesity (30512-00, 30512-03 [889])

## 30515-01 Enterocolostomy

**Status of excludes note: Created – Eighth Edition**

## 30515-02 Enteroenterostomy

**Status of excludes note: Revised – Third Edition**

### Second Edition:

**Excludes:** duodenoduodenostomy for neonatal atresia or stenosis (43807-00 [897])  
duodenojejunostomy for neonatal atresia or stenosis (43807-00 [897])

### Third Edition:

**Excludes:** duodenoduodenostomy (43807-00 [897])  
duodenojejunostomy (43807-00 [897])

## 30515-03 Ileocolic resection with anastomosis

**Status of code: Created – Eighth Edition**

## 30515-04 Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with anastomosis

**Status of code: Created – Eighth Edition**

## 30515-05 Ileocolic resection with formation of stoma

**Status of code: Created – Eighth Edition**

## 30515-06 Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with formation of stoma

**Status of code: Created – Eighth Edition**

## 30520-00 Local excision of lesion of stomach

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Fourth Edition**

### Third Edition:

30520-00 Local excision of gastric lesion

### Fourth Edition:

30520-00 Local excision of lesion of stomach

## 30523-00 Subtotal gastrectomy

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 30527-06 Fundoplasty, transoral approach

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 30554-01 Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by other free flap

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 30562-00 Closure of loop ileostomy

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 30562-01 Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity

<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

### Eighth Edition:

30562-01 Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity, without resection

...

*Excludes:* that following Hartmann's procedure (32033-00 [917])  
that with resection and formation of ileal reservoir (32060-00 [934])

### Ninth Edition:

30562-01 Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity

*Excludes:* closure of loop (temporary) ileostomy (30562-00 [899])  
that:  
• following Hartmann's procedure (32033-00 [917])  
• with restorative proctectomy (rectal resection) (32060-00 [934])

## 30562-02 Closure of loop colostomy

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 30562-03 Closure of colostomy with restoration of bowel continuity

<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

### Second Edition:

30562-03 Closure of end colostomy with restoration of bowel continuity

### Third Edition:

30562-03 Closure of colostomy with restoration of bowel continuity

## 30562-04 Closure of other stoma of small intestine

<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

### **30566-00 Resection of small intestine with anastomosis**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **30571-00 Appendectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

Incidental appendectomy

**Tenth Edition:**

Incidental appendectomy

### **30578-00 Excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30578-00 Excision of pancreatic tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

30578-00 Excision of lesion of pancreas

**Sixth Edition:**

30578-00 Excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct

### **30580-00 Excision of lesion of duodenum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

30580-00 Excision of duodenal tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

30580-00 Excision of lesion of duodenum

### **30596-00 Partial splenectomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

30596-00 Partial splenectomy for external trauma

**Third Edition:**

30596-00 Partial splenectomy

### **30596-01 Splenorrhaphy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

30596-01 Splenorrhaphy for external trauma

**Third Edition:**

30596-01 Splenorrhaphy

## 30615-00 Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia

*Status of excludes note:*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Eighth Edition*

*Revised – Ninth Edition*

### Seventh Edition:

*Excludes:* that for:

- incisional hernia (see block [993])
- ventral hernia (see block [996])

### Eighth Edition:

*Excludes:* that for:

- diaphragmatic hernia with obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 [889])
- incisional hernia (see block [993])
- ventral hernia (see block [996])

### Ninth Edition:

*Excludes:* that for:

- diaphragmatic (hiatus) hernia with obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 [889])
- incisional hernia (see block [993])
- ventral hernia (see block [996])

## 30628-00 Percutaneous aspiration of hydrocele

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 30641-02 Orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis, unilateral

*Status of code:* Deleted – Ninth Edition

## 30641-03 Orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis, bilateral

*Status of code:* Deleted – Ninth Edition

## 30644-00 Epididymotomy

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Tenth Edition

### Ninth Edition:

*Excludes:* that with orchidopexy (37803 [1186], 37809 [1188])

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

## 30644-07 Excision of lesion of testicle

*Status of code title:* Revised – Fourth Edition

### Third Edition:

30644-07 Excision of testicular lesion

### Fourth Edition:

30644-07 Excision of lesion of testicle

## 30644-11 Other repair of spermatic cord and epididymis

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Tenth Edition



**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* repair of epididymis and vas deferens NOS (30644-10 [1187])  
that with orchidopexy (37604 [1175])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* repair of epididymis and vas deferens NOS (30644-10 [1187])  
that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

**30653-00 Male circumcision**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30653-00 Circumcision

**Second Edition:**

30653-00 Male circumcision

**30663-00 Control of haemorrhage following male circumcision**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

30663-00 Control of haemorrhage following circumcision

**Second Edition:**

30663-00 Control of haemorrhage following male circumcision

**30668-00 Endoscopic ultrasound**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**30676-00 Incision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

30676-00 Incision of pilonidal sinus or cyst

**Tenth Edition:**

30676-00 Incision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

**30676-01 Excision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

30676-01 Excision of pilonidal sinus or cyst

**Tenth Edition:**

30676-01 Excision of pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

**30676-02 Closed procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## 30679-00 Administration of agent into pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Third Edition:

30679-00 Injection of sclerosing agent into pilonidal sinus or cyst

### Fourth Edition:

30679-00 Administration of agent into pilonidal sinus or cyst

### Tenth Edition:

30679-00 Administration of agent into pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess

## 30680-00 Balloon enteroscopy

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 30688-00 Endoscopic ultrasound

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Eighth Edition:

Ultrasound in conjunction with endoscopy

### Ninth Edition:

Endobronchial ultrasound (EBUS)

Ultrasound in conjunction with endoscopy

## 31000-00 Microscopically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Eighth Edition:

31000-00 Microscopically controlled serial excision of lesion(s) of skin

Moh's chemosurgery

**Includes:** frozen section  
histopathology  
mapping

### Ninth Edition:

31000-00 Microscopically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin

Micrographically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin

Moh chemosurgery

**Includes:** frozen section  
histopathology  
mapping  
multiple stages within one operative episode (including recovery/operating room)

## 31205-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31205-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site

**Sixth Edition:**

31205-00 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site

**Ninth Edition:**

31205-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site

**31230-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31230-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid

**Sixth Edition:**

31230-00 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid

**Ninth Edition:**

31230-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid

**31230-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31230-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose

**Sixth Edition:**

31230-01 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose

**Ninth Edition:**

31230-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose

**31230-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31230-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear

**Sixth Edition:**

31230-02 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear

**Ninth Edition:**

31230-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear

**31230-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31230-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip

*Excludes:* full thickness wedge excision (45665-00 [1664])

**Sixth Edition:**

31230-03 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip

*Excludes:* excision of lesion of vermillion (border) (45668-00 [1664])  
full thickness wedge excision (45665-00 [1664])

**Ninth Edition:**

31230-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip

### 31230-04 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31230-04 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit

**Sixth Edition:**

31230-04 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger

**Eighth Edition:**

Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of thumb

**Ninth Edition:**

31230-04 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of finger  
Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of thumb

### 31230-05 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31230-05 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals

**Sixth Edition:**

31230-05 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals

**Eighth Edition:**

Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:

- penis
- scrotum
- vulva

**Ninth Edition:**

31230-05 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals  
Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:  

- penis
- scrotum
- vulva

### 31235-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>

**Fifth Edition:**

31235-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head  
Excision of lesion of:  

- face NOS
- scalp

**Sixth Edition:**

31235-00 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head  
Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:  

- cheek
- face NOS
- forehead
- pre and postauricular region
- scalp

**Ninth Edition:**

31235-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head  
Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of:  

- cheek
- face NOS
- forehead
- pre and postauricular region
- scalp

## 31235-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>

**Fifth Edition:**

31235-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck

**Sixth Edition:**

31235-01 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck

**Ninth Edition:**

31235-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck

## 31235-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand

<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Ninth Edition</b>

**Fifth Edition:**

31235-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand

**Sixth Edition:**

31235-02 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand

**Ninth Edition:**

31235-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand

## 31235-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31235-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg

**Sixth Edition:**

31235-03 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg

**Ninth Edition:**

31235-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg

### **31235-04 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

31235-04 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot

**Sixth Edition:**

31235-04 Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot

**Ninth Edition:**

31235-04 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot

### **31250-00 Excision of giant hairy or giant compound naevus**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

31250-00 Excision of giant hairy or giant congenital pigmented naevus

**Second Edition:**

31250-00 Excision of giant hairy or giant compound naevus

### **31255-00 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of eyelid**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **31255-01 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of nose**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **31255-02 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of ear**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **31255-03 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of lip**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **31255-04 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of digit**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31255-05 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of genitals**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31265-00 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site of head**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31265-01 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of neck**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31265-02 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of hand**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31265-03 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of leg**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31265-04 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of foot**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31280-00 Excision of basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31300-00 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of eyelid**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31300-01 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of nose**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31300-02 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of ear**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31300-03 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of lip**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31300-04 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of digit**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31300-05 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of genitals**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**31300-06 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-07 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-08 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-09 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-10 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-11 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-12 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid**

*Status of code: Created – Second Edition*

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-13 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose**

*Status of code: Created – Second Edition*

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-14 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear**

*Status of code: Created – Second Edition*

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-15 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip**

*Status of code: Created – Second Edition*

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-16 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit**



*Status of code:*    *Created – Second Edition*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31300-17 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Second Edition*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-00 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site of head**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-01 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of neck**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-02 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of hand**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-03 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of leg**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-04 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of foot**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-05 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-06 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-07 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-08 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**31310-09 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31310-10 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31310-11 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31310-12 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31310-13 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31310-14 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31325-00 Excision of residual or recurrent basal/squamous cell carcinoma of other site**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31325-01 Excision of other malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**31325-02 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**31340-00 Excision of muscle, bone or cartilage involved with lesion of skin**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

31340-00 Excision of muscle, bone or cartilage for deep lesion of skin

**Fourth Edition:**

31340-00 Excision of muscle, bone or cartilage involved with lesion of skin

## 31350-00 Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## 31355-00 Wide excision of malignant tumour of soft tissue

*Status of code:* Created – **First Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## 31400-00 Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

*Status of note:* Revised – **Third Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

### Second Edition:

*Note:* Performed generally for squamous cell carcinomas of the nares, nasopharynx, oral cavity, oropharynx, laryngopharynx and larynx

### Third Edition:

31400-00 Excision of malignant tumour of upper aerodigestive tract

*Note:* Performed generally for squamous cell carcinomas involving overlapping sites of the nares, nasopharynx, oral cavity, oropharynx, laryngopharynx or larynx (where the tumour is confined to one of these specific sites, the excision code for the specific site should be assigned instead).

### Fourth Edition:

31400-00 Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract

### Fifth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41880-00, 41883 [536])

### Sixth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41880-00, 41881 [536])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Note:* Performed generally for squamous cell carcinomas involving overlapping sites of the nares, sinonasal tract, nasopharynx, oral cavity, oropharynx, laryngopharynx or larynx (where the lesion is confined to one of these specific sites, the excision code for the specific site should be assigned instead)

## 31409-00 Excision of parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### Third Edition:

31409-00 Excision of parapharyngeal tumour by cervical approach

### Fourth Edition:

31409-00 Excision of parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach

## 31412-00 Excision of recurrent or persistent parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Third Edition:

31412-00 Excision of recurrent or persistent parapharyngeal tumour by cervical approach

### Fourth Edition:

31412-00 Excision of recurrent or persistent parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach

## 31423-00 Excision of lymph node of neck

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 31423-01 Regional excision of lymph nodes of neck

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 31435-00 Radical excision of lymph nodes of neck

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 31441-00 Revision of gastric band reservoir

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 31441-01 Removal of gastric band reservoir

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Eighth Edition:

*Excludes:* replacement (31441-00 [889])  
with removal of gastric band (90942 [889])

### Ninth Edition:

*Excludes:* replacement (31590-00 [889])  
with removal of gastric band (90942 [889])

## 31462-00 Insertion of feeding jejunostomy tube

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## 31466-00 Revision fundoplasty

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

### **31470-00 Laparoscopic splenectomy**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

### **31500-00 Excision of lesion of breast**

*Status of code:*                      *Created – Fourth Edition*  
*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Sixth Edition:**

Complete local excision [CLE]    }  
Excisional biopsy                      } of breast lesion  
Local excision (wide)                }  
Lumpectomy  
Partial mastectomy  
Quadrantectomy  
Segmental resection    }  
Segmentectomy        } of breast  
Tylectomy

**Seventh Edition:**

Advanced breast biopsy instrumentation [ABBI]  
Complete local excision [CLE]    }  
Excisional biopsy                      } of breast lesion  
Local excision (wide)                }  
Lumpectomy  
Partial mastectomy  
Quadrantectomy  
Segmental resection    }  
Segmentectomy        } of breast  
Tylectomy

### **31500-01 Open biopsy of breast**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fourth Edition*

### **31515-00 Re-excision of lesion of breast**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fourth Edition*

### **31518-00 Simple mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fourth Edition*

### **31518-01 Simple mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fourth Edition*

### **31524-00 Subcutaneous mastectomy, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fourth Edition*

### **31524-01 Subcutaneous mastectomy, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fourth Edition*

### **31533-00 Fine needle biopsy of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **31536-00 Localisation of lesion of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **31548-00 Core biopsy of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **31551-00 Incision and drainage of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **31554-00 Microdochotomy of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **31557-00 Excision of duct (central) of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **31560-00 Excision of accessory breast tissue**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **31563-00 Surgical eversion of inverted nipple**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **31566-00 Excision of accessory nipple**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **31587-00 Adjustment of gastric band**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **31590-00 Revision of gastric band reservoir**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

Adjustment	of implanted reservoir/port
Repair	
Replacement	
Repositioning	

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

Implanted gastric band reservoir/port:

- adjustment
- repair
- replacement
- repositioning

### **32000-01 Right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Reclassified – Third Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Resection of ascending colon, hepatic flexure and part of the transverse colon (mid transverse colon) with formation of stoma

### **32000-02 Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma**

*Status of code:*      *Created – Eighth Edition*

### **32000-03 Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of code:*      *Created – Eighth Edition*

### **32003-01 Right hemicolectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Reclassified – Third Edition*

**Term reclassification:**

Resection of ascending colon, hepatic flexure and part of the transverse colon (mid transverse colon) with anastomosis

### **32003-02 Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis**

*Status of code:*      *Created – Eighth Edition*

### **32003-03 Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of code:*      *Created – Eighth Edition*

### **32004-00 Subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Deleted – Third Edition*

**Term deletion:**

Extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma

### **32004-01 Extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of code:*      *Created – Third Edition*

### **32004-02 Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of code:*      *Created – Eighth Edition*

### **32004-03 Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of code:*      *Created – Eighth Edition*

### **32005-00 Subtotal colectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Third Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      *Deleted – Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

32005-00 Sub-total colectomy with ileosigmoid anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

32005-00 Subtotal colectomy with anastomosis

**32005-01 Extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**32005-02 Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**32005-03 Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**32006-00 Left hemicolectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* resection of:  
• descending } colon  
• sigmoid }

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* resection of:  
• descending } colon  
• sigmoid }  
• splenic flexure

**32006-01 Left hemicolectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* resection of:  
• descending } colon  
• sigmoid }

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* resection of:  
• descending } colon  
• sigmoid }  
• splenic flexure

**32006-02 Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**32006-03 Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with formation of stoma**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)



### **32009-01 Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileostomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **32012-01 Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **32023-00 Endoscopic insertion of colonic prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32023-01 Endoscopic replacement of colonic prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32023-02 Endoscopic removal of colonic prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32023-03 Endoscopic insertion of rectal prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32023-04 Endoscopic replacement of rectal prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32023-05 Endoscopic removal of rectal prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32024-00 High anterior resection of rectum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **Fifth Edition:**

32024-00 High restorative anterior resection of rectum with intraperitoneal anastomosis

#### **Sixth Edition:**

32024-00 High anterior resection of rectum

### **32025-00 Low anterior resection of rectum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **Fifth Edition:**

32025-00 Low restorative anterior resection of rectum with extraperitoneal anastomosis

#### **Sixth Edition:**

32025-00 Low anterior resection of rectum

### **32026-00 Ultra low anterior resection of rectum**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

32026-00 Low restorative anterior resection of rectum with coloanal anastomosis

**Sixth Edition:**

32026-00 Ultra low anterior resection of rectum

### 32028-00 Ultra low anterior resection of rectum with hand sutured coloanal anastomosis

*Status of code title:* Revised – **First Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

32028-00 Low restorative anterior resection of rectum with coloanal anastomosis

**First Edition Errata 1:**

32028-00 Ultra low restorative anterior resection of rectum with sutured coloanal anastomosis

**Sixth Edition:**

32028-00 Ultra low anterior resection of rectum with hand sutured coloanal anastomosis

### 32028-01 Ultra low restorative anterior resection of rectum with sutured coloanal anastomosis

*Status of code:* Deleted – **First Edition**

### 32030-01 Laparoscopic rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma

*Status of code:* Created – **Eighth Edition**

### 32033-00 Restoration of bowel continuity following Hartmann's procedure

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Ninth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**Eighth Edition:**

32033-00 Restoration of bowel continuity after Hartmann's procedure

*Includes:* anastomosis:

- extraperitoneal
  - intraperitoneal
- mobilisation of bowel and rectum

**Ninth Edition:**

32033-00 Restoration of bowel continuity following Hartmann's procedure

*Includes:* anastomosis:

- extraperitoneal
  - intraperitoneal
- mobilisation of bowel and rectum  
resection of small sections (freshening) (trimming) from end of stoma  
(exteriorised bowel) and distal intestine prior to anastomosis

### 32051-02 Total proctocolectomy with ileorectal anastomosis

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **32051-03 Total proctocolectomy with ileorectal anastomosis and formation of temporary ileostomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **32060-00 Restorative proctectomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

32060-00 Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity, without resection

**Third Edition:**

32060-00 Restorative proctectomy

### **32072-00 Rigid sigmoidoscopy without general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **32072-01 Rigid sigmoidoscopy without general anaesthesia, with biopsy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **32084-00 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Fibreoptic colonoscopy to ascending colon  
Flexible sigmoidoscopy  
Short colonoscopy

**Seventh Edition:**

Flexible sigmoidoscopy  
Short colonoscopy

### **32084-01 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with biopsy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Third Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with multiple biopsies

### **32084-02 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure with administration of tattooing agent**

*Status of code:*

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:*

Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:*

Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

Chromoendoscopy to hepatic flexure

**Eleventh Edition:**

Chromoendoscopy to hepatic flexure  
Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure with administration of (radiolucent) markers

## 32087-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Term classification:

Colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with multiple polypectomies

### Seventh Edition

*Includes:* polypectomy by or using:

- bipolar cautery
- hot biopsy forceps
- snare technique

### Eighth Edition

*Includes:* polypectomy by or using:

- bipolar cautery
- hot biopsy forceps
- mucosal resection
- snare technique

## 32090-01 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with biopsy

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Third Edition](#)

### Term classification:

Colonoscopy to caecum, with multiple biopsies

## 32090-02 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum with administration of tattooing agent

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

Chromoendoscopy to caecum

### Eleventh Edition:

Chromoendoscopy to caecum

Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum with administration of (radiolucent) markers

## 32093-00 Fiberoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition Errata 1](#)

### Term classification:

Colonoscopy to caecum, with multiple polypectomies

### Seventh Edition

*Includes:* polypectomy by or using:

- bipolar cautery
- hot biopsy forceps
- snare technique

### Eighth Edition

**Includes:** polypectomy by or using:

- bipolar cautery
- hot biopsy forceps
- mucosal resection
- snare technique

#### **Eighth Edition Errata 1:**

**Includes:** polypectomy by or using:

- bipolar cautery
- hot biopsy forceps
- mucosal resection
- snare technique

### **32099-00 Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **Third Edition:**

32099-00 Per anal submucosal excision of rectal tumour

#### **Fourth Edition:**

32099-00 Per anal submucosal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum

#### **Ninth Edition:**

32099-00 Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum

**Includes:** rectoscopy

**Excludes:** polypectomy via:

- colonoscopy (32087-00, 32093-00 [911])
- sigmoidoscopy:
  - flexible (32087-00 [911])
  - rigid (32078-00, 32081-00 [910])

### **32103-00 Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum via stereoscopic rectoscopy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32105-00 Per anal excision of anorectal lesion or tissue**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **Third Edition:**

32105-00 Per anal full thickness excision of anorectal tumour

#### **Fourth Edition**

32105-00 Per anal full thickness excision of anorectal lesion or tissue

#### **Ninth Edition**

32105-00 Per anal excision of anorectal lesion or tissue

**Includes:** rectoscopy

**Excludes:** endoscopic excision (90959-00 [911])  
polypectomy via:  
• colonoscopy (32087-00, 32093-00 [911])  
• sigmoidoscopy:  
• flexible (32087-00 [911])  
• rigid (32078-00, 32081-00 [910])

### 32108-00 Trans-sphincteric excision of lesion or tissue of rectum

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*  
**Status of code:** Deleted – *Ninth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

32108-00 Trans-sphincteric excision of rectal tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

32108-00 Trans-sphincteric excision of lesion or tissue of rectum

### 32111-00 Excision of rectal mucosa for rectal prolapse

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – *Ninth Edition*

**Eighth Edition:**

Delorme procedure

**Ninth Edition:**

Delorme procedure  
Stapled transanal rectal resection (STARR)

### 32115-00 Dilation of rectum

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

### 32117-00 Abdominal rectopexy

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

32117-00 Abdominal rectopexy for rectal prolapse

**Third Edition:**

32117-00 Abdominal rectopexy

### 32129-00 Direct repair of anal sphincter

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

### 32131-00 Perineal repair of rectocele

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – *Third Edition*

**Term classification:**

Transanal repair of rectocele

## **32132-00 Administration of sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **Eighth Edition:**

32132-00 Sclerotherapy for haemorrhoids  
Injection of haemorrhoids

### **Ninth Edition:**

32132-00 Administration of sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids  
Injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) for haemorrhoids

## **32132-01 Sclerotherapy for rectal mucosal prolapse**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **32135-00 Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

## **32135-01 Destruction of haemorrhoids**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

## **32135-02 Rubber band ligation of rectal mucosal prolapse**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

## **32135-03 Destruction of rectal mucosal prolapse**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

## **32138-00 Haemorrhoidectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **Seventh Edition:**

32138-00 Haemorrhoidectomy  
Excision of external thrombosed haemorrhoids

### **Eighth Edition:**

32138-00 Haemorrhoidectomy  
Excision of haemorrhoids

## **32138-01 Laser haemorrhoidectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **32138-02 Stapled haemorrhoidectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **32142-00 Excision of anal skin tag**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

## **32142-01 Excision of anal polyp**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

### **32147-00 Incision of perianal thrombus**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised: [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

32147-00 Incision of perianal thrombus  
Incision of external thrombosed haemorrhoids

**Eighth Edition:**

32147-00 Incision of perianal thrombus  
Incision of:  
• haemorrhoids  
• perianal haematoma

### **32150-00 Incision of anal fissure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **32150-01 Excision of anal fissure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **32156-00 Incision of anal fistula**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **32156-01 Subcutaneous excision of anal fistula**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **32159-00 Excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

### **32159-01 Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **32159-02 Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **32162-00 Excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

### **32162-01 Insertion of seton for anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)



### **32162-02 Insertion of seton and excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Fifth Edition*

### **32165-00 Repair of anal fistula with rectal mucosa advancement flap**

*Status of code:*     *Relocated – Third Edition*

### **32166-00 Insertion of anal seton**

*Status of code title:*                     *Revised – Third Edition*  
*Status of inclusion term(s):*           *Created – Fifth Edition*

**Second Edition:**

32166-00     Insertion of seton for anal fistula

**Third Edition:**

32166-00     Insertion of anal seton

### **32166-01 Adjustment of anal seton**

*Status of code:*                     *Created – Second Edition*  
*Status of code title:*               *Revised – Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

32166-01     Adjustment of seton for anal fistula

**Third Edition:**

32166-01     Adjustment of anal seton

### **32166-02 Removal of anal seton**

*Status of code:*                     *Created – Second Edition*  
*Status of code title:*               *Revised – Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

32166-02     Removal of seton for anal fistula

**Third Edition:**

32166-02     Removal of anal seton

### **32168-00 Examination of anal fistula wound under general or regional anaesthetic**

*Status of code:*     *Deleted – Third Edition*

### **32171-00 Anorectal examination**

*Status of code:*     *Relocated – Third Edition*

### **32174-00 Drainage of intra-anal abscess**

*Status of code:*     *Relocated – Third Edition*

### **32174-01 Drainage of perianal abscess**

*Status of code:*     *Relocated – Third Edition*

## **32174-02 Drainage of ischiorectal abscess**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

## **32177-00 Removal of anal wart**

*Status of code:* Relocated – [Third Edition](#)

## **32203-00 Anal or perineal graciloplasty**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Dynamic graciloplasty

## **32203-01 Revision of anal or perineal graciloplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **32206-00 Insertion of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

32206-00 Insertion of subcutaneous electrical anal stimulator and electrodes

**Fourth Edition:**

32206-00 Insertion of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker

## **32209-00 Anal or perineal graciloplasty with insertion of stimulator and electrodes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **32210-00 Replacement of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

## **32210-01 Adjustment of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **32210-02 Removal of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **32212-00 Application of formalin to anorectal region**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

32212-00 Application of formalin dressing to anorectal region

**Second Edition:**

32212-00 Application of formalin to anorectal region

### **32213-00 Insertion of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **32215-00 Adjustment of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **32216-00 Replacement of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **32218-00 Removal of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **32500-01 Multiple injections of varicose veins**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with interruption of sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal varicose veins (32508, 32511-00 [727])

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with interruption of varicose veins (see blocks [727] and [728])

### **32504-00 Interruption of varicose veins of multiple tributaries**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32504-01 Interruption of multiple tributaries of varicose veins**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32505-00 Subfacial interruption of one or more perforating varicose veins**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **32507-00 Subfacial interruption of 1 or more perforating varicose veins**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32507-01 Subfascial interruption of perforator veins**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **32508-00 Interruption of varicose veins of great (long) and/or small (short) saphenous veins**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

32508-00 Interruption of sapheno-femoral junction varicose veins  
Interruption of varicose veins NOS  
Ligation and stripping of varicose veins NOS

**Ninth Edition:**

32508-00 Interruption of varicose veins of great (long) and/or small (short) saphenous veins  
Interruption of:  
• sapheno-femoral }  
• sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal } junction varicose veins  
• sapheno-popliteal }  
• varicose veins of lower limb NOS

**32508-01 Interruption of sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**32511-00 Interruption of sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**32514-00 Reoperation for varicose veins of lower limb**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of code first:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

32514-00 Reoperation for varicose veins  
Interruption for recurrent varicose veins:  
• sapheno-femoral  
• sapheno-popliteal

**Ninth Edition:**

32514-00 Reoperation for varicose veins of lower limb  
Interruption for recurrent varicose veins

*Code first:*

• varicose vein procedures (see blocks [722], [727] and [728])

**32520-00 Endovenous interruption of veins**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**32712-01 Iliofemoral bypass using synthetic material**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32739-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, above knee anastomosis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

32739-00 Femoral artery bypass using vein, above knee

**Second Edition:**

32739-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, above knee anastomosis

**32742-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, below knee anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32742-00 Femoral artery bypass using vein, below knee

**Second Edition:**

32742-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, below knee anastomosis

**32745-00 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32745-00 Femoral artery bypass using vein, to tibio-peroneal trunk, tibial or peroneal artery

**Second Edition:**

32745-00 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein

**32748-00 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32748-00 Femoral artery bypass using vein, within 5cm of ankle

**Second Edition:**

32748-00 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein

**32751-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32751-00 Femoral artery bypass using synthetic material, above knee

**Second Edition:**

32751-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis

**32751-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, below knee anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32751-01 Femoral artery bypass using synthetic material, below knee

**Second Edition:**

32751-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, below knee anastomosis

### **32751-02 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32751-02      Femoral artery bypass using synthetic material to tibio-peroneal trunk, tibial or peroneal artery

**Second Edition:**

32751-02      Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material

### **32751-03 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32751-03      Femoral artery bypass using synthetic material, within 5cm of ankle

**Second Edition:**

32751-03      Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material

### **32754-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, above knee anastomosis**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32754-00      Femoro-femoral bypass using composite graft

**Second Edition:**

32754-00      Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, above knee anastomosis

### **32754-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, below knee anastomosis**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

32754-01      Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft

**Second Edition:**

32754-01      Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, below knee anastomosis

### **32754-02 Femoral to tibial or peroneal artery bypass using composite graft**

*Status of code:*      **Created – Second Edition**

### **32763-00 Other arterial bypass using vein**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Created – Ninth Edition**

**32763-01 Other arterial bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**32763-02 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-03 Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-04 Spleno-renal bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-05 Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-06 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-07 Ilio-iliac bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-08 Popliteal-tibial bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-09 Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-10 Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-11 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-12 Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-13 Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-14 Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**32763-15 Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

### **32763-16 Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

### **32763-17 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

### **32763-18 Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

### **32763-19 Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

### **32766-00 Repair of other artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:*        *Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

**Second Edition:**

32766-00    Anastomosis of artery, not elsewhere classified

**Third Edition:**

32766-00    Repair of other artery by direct anastomosis

### **32766-01 Repair of other vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:*        *Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

**Second Edition:**

32766-01    Anastomosis of vein, not elsewhere classified

**Third Edition:**

32766-01    Repair of other vein by direct anastomosis

### **33116-00 Endovascular repair of aneurysm**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

### **33539-00 Endarterectomy of extremities**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*        *Created – [Fifth Edition](#)*

*Status of excludes note:*            *Created – [Fifth Edition](#)*

### **33542-00 Extended endarterectomy of deep femoral artery**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*        *Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)*

**Fourth Edition:**

Endarterectomy ≥ 7cm in length

**Fifth Edition:**

Endarterectomy ≥ 7cm in length

Extended endarterectomy of profunda femoris artery



### **33548-00 Patch graft of artery using autologous material**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

33548-00 Patch graft of artery using vein

**Fourth Edition:**

33548-00 Patch graft of artery using autologous material

### **33548-02 Patch graft of vein using autologous material**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

33548-02 Patch graft of vein using vein

**Fourth Edition:**

33548-02 Patch graft of vein using autologous material

### **33800-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of carotid artery**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* intracranial internal carotid artery (90235-00 [702])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* intracranial internal carotid artery (35414-00 [702])

### **33806-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of axillary artery**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-01 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of brachial artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-02 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of radial artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-03 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of ulnar artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-04 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of coeliac artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-05 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of mesenteric artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-06 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of renal artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-07 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of splenic artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-08 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of iliac artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-09 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of femoral artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-10 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of popliteal artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-11 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of tibial artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33806-12 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of bypass graft of artery of extremities**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **33815-00 Direct closure of axillary artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

#### **Second Edition:**

33815-00 Direct closure of wound of axillary artery

#### **Third Edition:**

33815-00 Direct closure of axillary artery

### **33815-01 Direct closure of brachial artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

#### **Second Edition:**

33815-01 Direct closure of wound of brachial artery

#### **Third Edition:**

33815-01 Direct closure of brachial artery

### **33815-02 Direct closure of radial artery**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

33815-02    Direct closure of wound of radial artery

**Third Edition:**

33815-02    Direct closure of radial artery

### **33815-03 Direct closure of ulnar artery**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

33815-03    Direct closure of wound of ulnar artery

**Third Edition:**

33815-03    Direct closure of ulnar artery

### **33815-04 Direct closure of femoral artery**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

33815-04    Direct closure of wound of femoral artery

**Third Edition:**

33815-04    Direct closure of femoral artery

### **33815-05 Direct closure of popliteal artery**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

33815-05    Direct closure of wound of popliteal artery

**Third Edition:**

33815-05    Direct closure of popliteal artery

### **33815-06 Direct closure of tibial artery**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

33815-06    Direct closure of wound of tibial artery

**Third Edition:**

33815-06    Direct closure of tibial artery

### **33815-07 Direct closure of peroneal artery**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

33815-07    Direct closure of wound of peroneal artery

**Third Edition:**

33815-07 Direct closure of peroneal artery

### 33815-08 Direct closure of axillary vein

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33815-08 Direct closure of wound of axillary vein

**Third Edition:**

33815-08 Direct closure of axillary vein

### 33815-09 Direct closure of brachial vein

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33815-09 Direct closure of wound of brachial vein

**Third Edition:**

33815-09 Direct closure of brachial vein

### 33815-10 Direct closure of other upper limb vein

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33815-10 Direct closure of wound of other upper limb vein

**Third Edition:**

33815-10 Direct closure of other upper limb vein

### 33815-11 Direct closure of femoral vein

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33815-11 Direct closure of wound of femoral vein

**Third Edition:**

33815-11 Direct closure of femoral vein

### 33815-12 Direct closure of popliteal vein

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33815-12 Direct closure of wound of popliteal vein

**Third Edition:**

33815-12 Direct closure of popliteal vein

### 33815-13 Direct closure of other lower limb vein

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33815-13 Direct closure of wound of lower limb vein

**Third Edition:**

33815-13 Direct closure of other lower limb vein

### **33818-00 Repair of axillary artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-00 Repair of wound of axillary artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-00 Repair of axillary artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-01 Repair of brachial artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-01 Repair of wound of brachial artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-01 Repair of brachial artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-02 Repair of radial artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-02 Repair of wound of radial artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-02 Repair of radial artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-03 Repair of ulnar artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-03 Repair of wound of ulnar artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-03 Repair of ulnar artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-04 Repair of femoral artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-04 Repair of wound of femoral artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-04 Repair of femoral artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-05 Repair of popliteal artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-05 Repair of wound of popliteal artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-05 Repair of popliteal artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-06 Repair of tibial artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-06 Repair of wound of tibial artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-06 Repair of tibial artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-07 Repair of peroneal artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-07 Repair of wound of peroneal artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-07 Repair of peroneal artery by direct anastomosis

### **33818-08 Repair of axillary vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-08 Repair of wound of axillary vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-08 Repair of axillary vein by direct anastomosis

### **33818-09 Repair of brachial vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-09 Repair of wound of brachial vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-09 Repair of brachial vein by direct anastomosis

### **33818-10 Repair of other upper limb vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-10 Repair of wound of other upper limb vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-10 Repair of other upper limb vein by direct anastomosis

### **33818-11 Repair of femoral vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-11 Repair of wound of femoral vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-11 Repair of femoral vein by direct anastomosis

### **33818-12 Repair of popliteal vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-12 Repair of wound of popliteal vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-12 Repair of popliteal vein by direct anastomosis

### **33818-13 Repair of other lower limb vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33818-13 Repair of wound of other lower limb vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-13 Repair of other lower limb vein by direct anastomosis

### **33821-00 Repair of axillary artery by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-00 Repair of wound of axillary artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-00 Repair of axillary artery by interposition graft

### **33821-01 Repair of brachial artery by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-01 Repair of wound of brachial artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-01 Repair of brachial artery by interposition graft

### **33821-02 Repair of radial artery by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-02 Repair of wound of radial artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-02 Repair of radial artery by interposition graft

### **33821-03 Repair of ulnar artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33821-03    Repair of wound of ulnar artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-03    Repair of ulnar artery by interposition graft

### **33821-04 Repair of femoral artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33821-04    Repair of wound of femoral artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-04    Repair of femoral artery by interposition graft

### **33821-05 Repair of popliteal artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33821-05    Repair of wound of popliteal artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-05    Repair of popliteal artery by interposition graft

### **33821-06 Repair of tibial artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33821-06    Repair of wound of tibial artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-06    Repair of tibial artery by interposition graft

### **33821-07 Repair of peroneal artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33821-07    Repair of wound of peroneal artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-07    Repair of peroneal artery by interposition graft

### **33821-08 Repair of axillary vein by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33821-08    Repair of wound of axillary vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-08    Repair of axillary vein by interposition graft



### **33821-09 Repair of brachial vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-09    Repair of wound of brachial vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-09    Repair of brachial vein by interposition graft

### **33821-10 Repair of other upper limb vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-10    Repair of wound of other upper limb vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-10    Repair of other upper limb vein by interposition graft

### **33821-11 Repair of femoral vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-11    Repair of wound of femoral vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-11    Repair of femoral vein by interposition graft

### **33821-12 Repair of popliteal vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-12    Repair of wound of popliteal vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-12    Repair of popliteal vein by interposition graft

### **33821-13 Repair of other lower limb vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33821-13    Repair of wound of other lower limb vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33821-13    Repair of other lower limb vein by interposition graft

### **33824-00 Direct closure of carotid artery**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33824-00    Direct closure of wound of carotid artery

**Third Edition:**

33824-00 Direct closure of carotid artery

### **33824-01 Direct closure of jugular vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33824-01 Direct closure of wound of jugular vein

**Third Edition:**

33824-01 Direct closure of jugular vein

### **33827-00 Repair of carotid artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33827-00 Repair of wound of carotid artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33827-00 Repair of carotid artery by direct anastomosis

### **33827-01 Repair of jugular vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33827-01 Repair of wound of jugular vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33827-01 Repair of jugular vein by direct anastomosis

### **33830-00 Repair of carotid artery by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33830-00 Repair of wound of carotid artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33830-00 Repair of carotid artery by interposition graft

### **33830-01 Repair of jugular vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33830-01 Repair of wound of jugular vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33830-01 Repair of jugular vein by interposition graft

### **33833-00 Direct closure of coeliac artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33833-00 Direct closure of wound of coeliac artery

**Third Edition:**

33833-00 Direct closure of coeliac artery

### **33833-01 Direct closure of renal artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

33833-01 Direct closure of wound of renal artery

**Third Edition:**

33833-01 Direct closure of renal artery

### **33833-02 Direct closure of mesenteric artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

33833-02 Direct closure of wound of mesenteric artery

**Third Edition:**

33833-02 Direct closure of mesenteric artery

### **33833-03 Direct closure of iliac artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

33833-03 Direct closure of wound of iliac artery

**Third Edition:**

33833-03 Direct closure of iliac artery

### **33833-04 Direct closure of renal vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

33833-04 Direct closure of wound of renal vein

**Third Edition:**

33833-04 Direct closure of renal vein

### **33833-05 Direct closure of portal vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

33833-05 Direct closure of wound of portal vein

**Third Edition:**

33833-05 Direct closure of portal vein

### **33833-06 Direct closure of splenic vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

33833-06 Direct closure of wound of splenic vein

**Third Edition:**

33833-06 Direct closure of splenic vein

### **33833-07 Direct closure of mesenteric vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33833-07 Direct closure of wound of mesenteric vein

**Third Edition:**

33833-07 Direct closure of mesenteric vein

### **33833-08 Direct closure of iliac vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33833-08 Direct closure of wound of renal vein

**Third Edition:**

33833-08 Direct closure of iliac vein

### **33833-09 Direct closure of other abdominal vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33833-09 Direct closure of wound of other abdominal vein

**Third Edition:**

33833-09 Direct closure of other abdominal vein

### **33836-00 Repair of coeliac artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-00 Repair of wound of coeliac artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-00 Repair of coeliac artery by direct anastomosis

### **33836-01 Repair of renal artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-01 Repair of wound of renal artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-01 Repair of renal artery by direct anastomosis

### **33836-02 Repair of iliac artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-02 Repair of wound of iliac artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-02 Repair of iliac artery by direct anastomosis

### **33836-03 Repair of mesenteric artery by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-03 Repair of wound of mesenteric artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33818-03 Repair of mesenteric artery by direct anastomosis

### **33836-04 Repair of renal vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-04 Repair of wound of renal vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-04 Repair of renal vein by direct anastomosis

### **33836-05 Repair of portal vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-05 Repair of wound of portal vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-05 Repair of portal vein by direct anastomosis

### **33836-06 Repair of splenic vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-06 Repair of wound of splenic vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-06 Repair of splenic vein by direct anastomosis

### **33836-07 Repair of mesenteric vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

33836-07 Repair of wound of mesenteric vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-07 Repair of mesenteric vein by direct anastomosis

### **33836-08 Repair of iliac vein by direct anastomosis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33836-08 Repair of wound of iliac vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-08 Repair of iliac vein by direct anastomosis

### **33836-09 Repair of other abdominal vein by direct anastomosis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33836-09 Repair of wound of other abdominal vein by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

33836-09 Repair of other abdominal vein by direct anastomosis

### **33839-00 Repair of coeliac artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33839-00 Repair of wound of coeliac artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-00 Repair of coeliac artery by interposition graft

### **33839-01 Repair of renal artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33839-01 Repair of wound of renal artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-01 Repair of renal artery by interposition graft

### **33839-02 Repair of mesenteric artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33839-02 Repair of wound of mesenteric artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-02 Repair of mesenteric artery by interposition graft

### **33839-03 Repair of iliac artery by interposition graft**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

33839-03 Repair of wound of iliac artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-03 Repair of iliac artery by interposition graft

### **33839-04 Repair of renal vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33839-04    Repair of wound of renal vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-04    Repair of renal vein by interposition graft

### **33839-05 Repair of portal vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33839-05    Repair of wound of portal vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-05    Repair of portal vein by interposition graft

### **33839-06 Repair of splenic vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33839-06    Repair of wound of splenic vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-06    Repair of splenic vein by interposition graft

### **33839-07 Repair of mesenteric vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33839-07    Repair of wound of mesenteric vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-07    Repair of mesenteric vein by interposition graft

### **33839-08 Repair of iliac vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33839-08    Repair of wound of iliac vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-08    Repair of iliac vein by interposition graft

### **33839-09 Repair of other abdominal vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

33839-09    Repair of wound of other abdominal vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

33839-09 Repair of other abdominal vein by interposition graft

### **34148-00 Resection of lesion of carotid artery <= 4cm in diameter**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

34148-00 Resection of carotid artery tumour 4cm in diameter

**Fourth Edition:**

34148-00 Resection of lesion of carotid artery <= 4cm in diameter

### **34148-01 Resection of carotid artery tumour 4cm or less in diameter with repair of carotid arteries**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

### **34151-00 Resection of lesion of carotid artery > 4cm in diameter**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

34151-00 Resection of carotid artery tumour 4cm in diameter

**Fourth Edition:**

34151-00 Resection of lesion of carotid artery > 4cm in diameter

### **34151-01 Resection of carotid artery tumour 5cm or more in diameter with repair of carotid arteries**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

### **34154-00 Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

34154-00 Resection of recurrent carotid artery tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

34154-00 Resection of recurrent lesion of carotid artery

### **34154-01 Resection of recurrent carotid artery tumour with repair of carotid arteries**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

### **34157-00 Excision of bypass graft from neck**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

34157-00 Excision of infected bypass graft from neck

**Fourth Edition:**

34157-00 Excision of bypass graft from neck



### 34169-00 Excision of bypass graft from trunk

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

34169-00 Excision of infected bypass graft from trunk

**Fourth Edition:**

34169-00 Excision of bypass graft from trunk

### 34172-00 Excision of axillo-femoral or femoro-femoral bypass graft

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

34172-00 Excision of infected axillo-femoral or femoro-femoral bypass graft

**Fourth Edition:**

34172-00 Excision of axillo-femoral or femoro-femoral bypass graft

### 34175-00 Excision of bypass graft from limb

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

34175-00 Excision of infected bypass graft from limb

**Fourth Edition:**

34175-00 Excision of bypass graft from limb

### 34515-00 Thrombectomy of arteriovenous fistula

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

### 34518-00 Repair of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

*Status of includes note:*

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:*

Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

34518-00 Correction of stenosis of arteriovenous fistula  
Revision of arteriovenous fistula

**Seventh Edition:**

34518-00 Repair of surgically created arteriovenous fistula  
Correction of stenosis } of arteriovenous fistula NOS  
Revision }  
Superficialisation }

### 34518-01 Repair of prosthetic (graft) arteriovenous access device

*Status of includes note:*

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:*

Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

34518-01 Correction of stenosis of prosthetic (graft) arteriovenous access device

Revision of arteriovenous fistula

**Seventh Edition:**

34518-01    Repair of prosthetic (graft) arteriovenous access device  
                  Correction of stenosis                               } of prosthetic (graft) arteriovenous access device NOS  
                  Revision   }

**34521-00 Open catheterisation/cannulation of intra-abdominal artery or vein**

*Status of code:*    Deleted – **Second Edition**

**34521-01 Intra-abdominal artery catheterisation/cannulation**

*Status of code:*    Created – **Second Edition**

**34521-02 Intra-abdominal vein catheterisation/cannulation**

*Status of code:*    Created – **Second Edition**

**34524-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other artery**

*Status of code title:*        Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of excludes note:*   Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**First Edition:**

34524-00    Open arterial catheterisation/cannulation

**Second Edition:**

34524-00    Catheterisation/cannulation of other artery

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that for collection of blood for blood gas analysis (13842-00 [1858])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that:

connected to drug delivery device (external pump)(34530-05 [766])  
for collection of blood for blood gas analysis (13482-00 [1858])  
with insertion of vascular device (34528-02 [766])

**34527-00 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, other vessel**

*Status of code title:*        Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:*               Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**First Edition:**

34527-00    Open insertion of implantable vascular access port (VAD) with  
                  attachment to central venous catheter

**Second Edition:**

34527-00    Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, other vessel

**34527-01 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump**

*Status of code title:*        Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:*               Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**First Edition:**

34527-01 Insertion of implantable infusion pump

**Second Edition:**

34527-01 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump

### 34528-00 Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion device

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

34528-00 Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular access port (VAD) with attachment to central venous catheter

**Second Edition:**

34528-00 Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion device

### 34528-01 Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

34528-01 Percutaneous insertion of implantable infusion pump

**Second Edition:**

34528-01 Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump

### 34528-02 Insertion of vascular access device

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### 34530-00 Surgical revision of vascular catheter

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 34530-01 Removal of arterial catheter

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

34530-01 Removal of vascular catheter

**Second Edition:**

34530-01 Removal of arterial catheter

**Fifth Edition:**

**Includes:** disconnection of ambulatory drug delivery device (external infusion pump)

**Excludes:** that connected to implantable vascular infusion device or pump (34530-03 [766])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** disconnection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump)

**Excludes:** Removal of catheter fragments (35360 [742])  
that:  
connected to drug delivery device (external infusion pump) (34530-05 [766])  
with insertion of vascular access device (34528-02 [766])

### 34530-02 Revision of implantable vascular infusion device or pump

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**  
**Status of code:** Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**First Edition:**

34530-02 Surgical revision of implantable infusion pump

**Second Edition:**

34530-02 Revision of implantable vascular infusion device or pump

### 34530-03 Removal of implantable vascular infusion device or pump

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**  
**Status of code:** Delete – **Sixth Edition**

**First Edition:**

34530-03 Removal of implantable infusion pump

**Second Edition:**

34530-03 Removal of implantable vascular infusion device or pump

### 34530-04 Removal of venous catheter

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Fifth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

Removal of central venous catheter

**Fifth Edition:**

Removal of catheter:

- central venous
- tunnelled cuffed

**Excludes:** that connected to implantable vascular infusion device or pump (34530-03 [766])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of catheter fragments (35360 [742])  
that connected to implantable vascular infusion device or pump (34530-03 [766])

### 34530-05 Removal of vascular access device

**Status of code:** Created – **Sixth Edition**

### 34530-06 Revision of vascular access device

**Status of code:** Created – **Sixth Edition**

### 34533-00 Isolated limb perfusion

**Status of excludes note:** Created – **Tenth Edition**  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* cannulation of artery and vein  
regional perfusion for chemotherapy  
repair of arteriotomy and venotomy

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* cannulation of artery and vein  
regional perfusion for pharmacotherapy  
repair of arteriotomy and venotomy

**35100-00 Debridement of muscle, tendon or bone of ischaemic upper limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**35100-01 Debridement of muscle, tendon or bone of ischaemic lower limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**35103-00 Debridement of superficial tissue of ischaemic upper limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**35103-01 Debridement of superficial tissue of ischaemic lower limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**35200-00 Intraoperative arteriography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**35200-01 Intraoperative venography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**35202-00 Reoperation of arteries or veins, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Code also:*

- surgical procedure(s) performed

**Eighth Edition:**

35202-00 Access for reoperation of arteries or veins of neck, abdomen or limb

*Code first:*

- surgical procedure(s) performed

**Ninth Edition:**

35202-00 Reoperation of arteries or veins, not elsewhere classified

**35300-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35300-01 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch branches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-01 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic visceral branches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-02 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch branches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-03 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic visceral branches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-04 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 2 or more peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-05 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 2 or more peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-06 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**35303-07 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**35304-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35304-01 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35305-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of  $\geq 2$  coronary arteries**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35305-01 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of  $\geq$  2 coronary arteries**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35306-00 Percutaneous insertion of 1 stent into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35306-01 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35306-02 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35306-03 Open insertion of 1 stent into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35306-04 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35306-05 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35307-00 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of single carotid artery, single stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35307-01 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of single carotid artery, multiple stents**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35309-00 Percutaneous insertion of 1 stent into single visceral artery or vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35309-01 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into single visceral artery or vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35309-02 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple visceral arteries or veins**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35309-03 Open insertion of 1 stent into single visceral artery or vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35309-04 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into single visceral artery or vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35309-05 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple visceral arteries or veins**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35309-06 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35309-07 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35309-08 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**35309-09 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**35310-00 Percutaneous insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35310-01 Percutaneous insertion of  $\geq 2$  transluminal stents into single coronary artery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35310-02 Percutaneous insertion of  $\geq 2$  transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35310-03 Open insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery**



*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35310-04 Open insertion of  $\geq 2$  transluminal stents into single coronary artery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35310-05 Open insertion of  $\geq 2$  transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35317-00 Percutaneous peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents by continuous infusion**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**35317-01 Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**35317-02 Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of other therapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

Transcatheter (catheter direct) administration of chemotherapeutic agent

**Eleventh Edition:**

Transcatheter (catheter direct) administration of pharmacotherapeutic agent

**35319-00 Percutaneous peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents by pulse spray technique**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**35320-00 Open peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**35321-00 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessel**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

35321-00 Percutaneous surgical peripheral arterial catheterisation with administration of agents to occlude arteries, vein or arteriovenous fistula or to arrest haemorrhage

**Second Edition:**

35321-00 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessel

**35321-01 Open surgical peripheral arterial catheterisation with administration of agents to occlude arteries, vein or arteriovenous fistula or to arrest haemorrhage**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**35321-02 Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial arteries, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Create – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation (90033-00 [11])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation (35412-00 [11])

**35321-03 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, face and neck**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35321-04 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, chest**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**35321-05 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, abdomen**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**35321-06 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, pelvis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35321-07 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels of limbs**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35321-08 Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial veins, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Create – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation (90033-00 [11])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation (35412-00 [11])

**35321-10 Transcatheter embolisation of other blood vessels**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35321-11 Transcatheter embolisation of aorta**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**35331-00 Percutaneous removal of inferior vena cava filter**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35331-01 Open removal of inferior vena cava filter**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35335-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35338-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of 1 stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35338-01 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of  $\geq 2$  stents**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35341-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35344-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of 1 stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35344-01 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of  $\geq 2$  stents**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35360-00 Percutaneous removal of intravascular foreign body**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Sixth Edition*

### **35360-01 Open removal of intravascular foreign body**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Sixth Edition*

### **35400-00 Vertebroplasty, 1 vertebral body**

*Status of code:*                     *Created – Sixth Edition*  
*Status of instructional note:*     *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

### **35400-01 Vertebroplasty, >= 2 vertebral body**

*Status of code:*                     *Created – Sixth Edition*  
*Status of instructional note:*     *Deleted – Seventh Edition*

### **35412-00 Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation**

*Status of code:*                     *Created – Seventh Edition*

### **35414-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Eleventh Edition*

### **35414-01 Thrombectomy of intracranial vein**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Eleventh Edition*

### **35503-00 Insertion of intrauterine device [IUD]**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*       *Created – Seventh Edition*  
*Status of excludes note:*         *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with removal (35506-00 [1260])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with replacement (35506-00 [1260])

### **35506-00 Replacement of intrauterine device [IUD]**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*       *Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Sixth Edition:**

Exchange of intrauterine device

**Seventh Edition:**

Exchange of intrauterine device  
Reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (IUCD)

### **35506-01 Removal of intra-uterine contraceptive device [IUCD] without general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:*     *Deleted – Third Edition*

## 35506-02 Removal of intrauterine device [IUD]

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Hysteroscopic removal of intrauterine device

**Seventh Edition:**

Removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (IUCD)

## 35533-01 Repair of perineum

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 35539-00 Laser destruction of lesion of vulva

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

35539-00 Laser destruction of vulval lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

35539-00 Laser destruction of lesion of vulva

## 35539-01 Laser destruction of lesion of vagina

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

35539-01 Laser destruction of vaginal lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

35539-01 Laser destruction of lesion of vagina

## 35548-00 Radical vulvectomy

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- lymph node dissection (see Alphabetic Index: Excision/lymph node)

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- lymph node dissection – see Alphabetic Index: *Excision/lymphatic structure*

## 35551-00 Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes via laparoscopy for gynaecological malignancy

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 35551-01 Radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes for gynaecological malignancy

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35567-00 Other repair of vagina**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35568-00 Sacrospinous colpopexy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **35570-00 Repair of anterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35571-00 Repair of posterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35572-00 Colpotomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Incision through vagina to access pelvic sites

**Seventh Edition:**

Incision through vagina to:

- access pelvic sites
- drain (abscess, haematoma or cyst) pouch of Douglas

### **35573-00 Repair of anterior and posterior vaginal compartment, vaginal approach**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35576-00 Repair of cystocele**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35576-01 Repair of rectocele**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35577-00 Repair of pelvic floor prolapse**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **35580-00 Repair of cystocele and rectocele**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35584-00 Repair of pelvic floor prolapse**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35587-00 Repair of urethrocele**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35590-00 Suspension of vaginal vault**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35590-01 Repair of enterocele, abdominal approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35590-02 Suspection of vaginal vault with repair of enterocele**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35593-00 Repair of enterocele, vaginal approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35595-00 Laparoscopic pelvic floor repair**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35595-01 Abdominal pelvic floor repair**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35597-00 Laparoscopic sacral colpopexy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35597-01 Sacral colpopexy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **35599-00 Sling procedure for stress incontinence, female**

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<a href="#">Classified – Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<a href="#">Revised – Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<a href="#">Revised – Seventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<a href="#">Revised – Seventh Edition</a>

### **Term classification:**

Insertion of transobturator suburethral tape (TOT)  
Insertion of transvaginal tension-free tape (TVT)  
Intravaginal slingplasty  
Tension-free vaginal tape procedure  
Transobturator suburethral tape procedure

### **Fifth Edition:**

*Includes:* combined abdominovaginal or abdominal approach

### **Sixth Edition:**

35599-00 Sling procedure for stress incontinence

*Includes:* combined abdominovaginal or abdominal or vaginal approach that with prosthesis

*Excludes:* revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence (35599-01 [1110])

### **Seventh Edition:**

35599-00 Sling procedure for stress incontinence, female

...

*Excludes:* revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence (35599-01 [1110])  
that for male (37044-00 [1109])

### 35599-01 Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence, female

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Classified – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Created – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Seventh Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Created – Seventh Edition</i>

#### Term classification:

Replacement of transobturator suburethral tape (TOT)  
Replacement of transvaginal tension-free tape (TVT)  
Revision of intravaginal slingplasty  
Revision of tension-free vaginal tape procedure  
Revision of transobturator suburethral tape procedure

#### Sixth Edition:

35599-01 Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence

#### Seventh Edition:

35599-01 Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence, female

### 35611-00 Cervical polypectomy

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

### 35611-01 Partial excision of cervix

*Status of code:* Created – Tenth Edition

### 35612-00 Removal of stump of cervix, abdominal approach

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

### 35613-00 Removal of stump of cervix, vaginal approach

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

### 35618-02 Repair of cervix

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Sixth Edition

### 35618-04 Amputation of cervix

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

### 35620-00 Biopsy of endometrium

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eleventh Edition

### 35620-01 Biopsy of uterus

*Status of code:* Created – Eleventh Edition



## 35620-02 Laparoscopic biopsy of uterus

**Status of code:** Created – *Eleventh Edition*

## 35622-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on uterus

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Classified – <i>Second Edition</i></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Classified – <i>Third Edition</i></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Classified – <i>Sixth Edition</i></b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – <i>Tenth Edition</i></b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Revised – <i>Tenth Edition</i></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – <i>Tenth Edition</i></b>

**Second Edition term classification:**

Thermal uterine balloon ablation

**Third Edition term classification:**

Microwave

**Fourth Edition term classification:**

Radiofrequency electrosurgery

**Ninth Edition:**

35622-00 Endoscopic endometrial ablation

Endoscopic endometrial ablation by:

- diathermy
- laser
- microwave
- phototherapy
- radiofrequency electrosurgery
- rollerball
- thermal uterine balloon

**Tenth Edition:**

35622-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on uterus

Endoscopic destruction of endometrium

**Includes:** that by

- diathermy
- laser
- microwave
- phototherapy
- radiofrequency electrosurgery
- rollerball
- thermal uterine balloon

## 35623-00 Myomectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

35623-00 Uterine myomectomy via hysteroscopy

**Fourth Edition:**

35623-00 Myomectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy

## 35623-01 Division of uterine septum via hysteroscopy

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

### **35633-01 Polypectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

35633-01      Uterine polypectomy via hysteroscopy

**Fourth Edition:**

35633-01      Polypectomy of uterus via hysteroscopy

### **35634-00 Division of uterine septum via hysteroscopy**

*Status of code:*      **Created – Third Edition**

### **35637-00 Gynaecological laparoscopy**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – Second Edition**

### **35637-01 Laparoscopic incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – Second Edition**

### **35637-03 Laparoscopic division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – Second Edition**

### **35637-05 Gynaecological laparoscopy with biopsy**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – Second Edition**

### **35637-09 Laparoscopic division of ovarian adhesions**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – Second Edition**

### **35637-10 Laparoscopic excision of lesion of pelvic cavity**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Revised – Sixth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
debulking of lesion:  
• intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
• pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
excisional diathermy (35637-02 [1299])  
in staging laparotomy (35726-01 [985])  
laparoscopic omentectomy (96189-01 [989])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
debulking of lesion:  
• intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
• pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
excision of lesion:  
• fallopian tube (35713-08, 35717-02 [1251])  
• ovary (35713-06 [1243])  
• uterus (35649-03, 90452-00 [1266])  
excisional diathermy (35637-02 [1299])  
in staging laparotomy (35726-01 [985])

laparoscopic omentectomy (96189-01 [989])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
debulking of lesion:  
• intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
• pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
excision of lesion:  
• fallopian tube (35638-07, 35638-08 [1251])  
• ovary (35638-01 [1243])  
• uterus (35649-01 [1266])  
excisional diathermy (35637-02 [1299])  
laparoscopic omentectomy (96189-01 [989])

### 35638-13 Laparoscopic unilateral oophorectomy with bilateral salpingectomy

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

### 35638-14 Laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation [LUNA]

**Status of code:** Created – **Seventh Edition**

### 35640-00 Dilation and curettage of uterus [D&C]

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

35640-00 Dilation and curettage of uterus [D&C]  
Diagnostic curettage

**Excludes:** suction curettage (35640-03 [1265])  
that following:  
• abortion (35643-00 [1267])  
• delivery (16564-00 [1345])  
that for termination of pregnancy (35643-00 [1267])

**Sixth Edition:**

35640-00 Dilation and curettage of uterus [D&C]

**Excludes:** dilation and evacuation (35643-03 [1265])  
suction curettage (35640-03 [1265])  
that following delivery (16564-00 [1345])

### 35640-02 Dilation of cervix

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with curettage of uterus (35640-00, 35640-03 [1265], 35643-00, 35643-01 [1267])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with curettage of uterus (35640-00, 35640-03 [1265])

### 35640-03 Suction curettage of uterus

**Status of code:** Created – **Fourth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that for retained products of conception following:

- abortion (35643-01 [1267])
- labour and delivery (16564-01 [1345])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that following delivery (16564-01 [1345])

### **35643-00 Dilation and curettage [D&C] following abortion or for termination of pregnancy**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

35643-00 Evacuation of contents of gravid uterus

**Third Edition:**

35643-00 Dilatation and curettage [D&C] following abortion or for termination of pregnancy

### **35643-01 Suction curettage of uterus following abortion or for termination of pregnancy**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

35643-01 Suction curettage following abortion or for termination of pregnancy

**Third Edition:**

35643-01 Suction curettage of uterus

**Fourth Edition:**

35643-01 Suction curettage of uterus following abortion or for termination of pregnancy

### **35643-02 Dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E]**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35643-03 Dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E]**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35649-01 Myomectomy of uterus via laparoscopy**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

35649-01 Uterine myomectomy via laparoscopy

**Fourth Edition:**

35649-01 Myomectomy of uterus via laparoscopy

### **35649-03 Myomectomy of uterus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

35649-03 Uterine myomectomy

**Fourth Edition:**

35649-03 Myomectomy of uterus

### **35653-00 Subtotal abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35653-01 Total abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35653-02 Abdominal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35653-03 Abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35653-04 Total abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35653-05 Laparoscopic subtotal abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35653-07 Laparoscopic total abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35657-00 Vaginal hysterectomy**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* radical vaginal hysterectomy (35667-01, 35664-01 [1269])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* radical vaginal hysterectomy (35667-01[1269])

### **35661-00 Abdominal hysterectomy with extensive retroperitoneal dissection**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35664-00 Radical abdominal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35664-01 Radical vaginal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35667-00 Radical abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* mobilisation of ureters  
salpingo-oophorectomy (bilateral)(unilateral)

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* extensive retroperitoneal dissection  
mobilisation of ureters

**35667-01 Radical vaginal hysterectomy**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35667-02 Laparoscopic radical abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35667-03 Laparoscopically assisted radical vaginal hysterectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35670-00 Abdominal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35673-00 Vaginal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35673-01 Vaginal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**35673-02 Vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**35677-03 Fetotoxic management for removal of ectopic pregnancy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Intramuscular injection

**Seventh Edition:**

Intramuscular injection of Methotrexate

### 35688-01 Sterilisation via vaginal approach

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Essure procedure

### 35703-01 Therapeutic hydrotubation

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 35713-00 Incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 35713-10 Division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 35713-13 Division of ovarian adhesions

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 35713-14 Excision of lesion of pelvic cavity

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

**Excludes:** biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
debulking of lesion:  
• intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
• pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
excisional diathermy (35637-02 [1299])  
in staging laparotomy (35726-01 [985])  
omentectomy (96189-00 [989])

**Sixth Edition:**

**Excludes:** biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
debulking of lesion:  
• intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
• pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
excision of lesion:  
• fallopian tube (35713-08, 35717-02 [1251])  
• ovary (35713-06 [1243])  
• uterus (35649-03, 90452-00 [1266])  
excisional diathermy (35637-02 [1299])  
in staging laparotomy (35726-01 [985])  
omentectomy (96189-00 [989])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
 debulking of lesion:  
 • intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
 • pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
 excision of lesion:  
 • fallopian tube (35713-08, 35717-02 [1251])  
 • ovary (35713-06 [1243])  
 • uterus (35649-03, 90452-00 [1266])  
 excisional diathermy (35637-02 [1299])  
 omentectomy (96189-00 [989])

### **35717-05 Unilateral oophorectomy with bilateral salpingectomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **35720-00 Debulking of lesion of pelvic cavity**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

35720-00 Debulking of pelvic tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

35720-00 Debulking of lesion of pelvic cavity

### **35723-00 Laparoscopic pelvic or abdominal lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35723-01 Pelvic or abdominal lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35723-02 Laparoscopic para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35723-03 Para-aortic lymph node sampling for staging of gynaecological malignancy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35726-00 Biopsy of pelvic peritoneum**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **35726-01 Staging laparotomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **35750-00 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**



*Excludes:* that with removal of adnexa (bilateral) (unilateral) (35753-02 [1269])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* laparoscopically assisted radical vaginal hysterectomy (35667-03 [1269])

**35753-00 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**35753-01 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**35753-02 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa**

*Status of code:* Created – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**35756-00 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eighth Edition**

**35756-01 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**35756-02 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**35756-03 Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa**

*Status of code:* Created – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eighth Edition**

**35759-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, following gynaecological surgery, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – **Third Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

35759-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, following gynaecological surgery NEC

**Eleventh Edition:**

35759-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage, following gynaecological surgery, not elsewhere classified

**35759-01 Control of post abortion haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**36522-00 Laparoscopic partial nephrectomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36522-01 Partial nephrectomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36522-02 Other closed partial nephrectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36525-02 Other closed partial nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36529-00 Radical nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**36533-00 Nephroureterectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**36537-02 Percutaneous drainage of perinephric area**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36552-00 Nephrostomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36567-00 Laparoscopic pyeloplasty, on congenitally abnormal kidney or solitary kidney**

*Status of code:* Deleted– [Third Edition](#)

**36567-01 Pyeloplasty for congenital abnormality of kidney or solitary kidney**

*Status of code:* Deleted– [Third Edition](#)

**36576-00 Exposure and exploration of kidney for trauma**

*Status of code:* Deleted– [Third Edition](#)

**36600-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**36600-01 Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**36600-02 Formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**36603-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**36603-01 Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**36605-00 Insertion of ureteric stent with removal of calculus via nephrostomy tube**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**36606-00 Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

36606-00 Formation of intestinal urinary reservoir

**Third Edition:**

36606-00 Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir

**36606-01 Transurethral drainage of intestinal urinary reservoir**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**36606-02 Cutaneous drainage of intestinal urinary reservoir**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**36606-03 Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir with attachment of reservoir to urethra**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**36607-00 Insertion of ureteric stent with balloon dilation via nephrostomy tube**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**36608-00 Percutaneous replacement of ureteric stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**36624-00 Percutaneous nephrostomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36624-01 Percutaneous drainage of kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36627-02 Percutaneous nephroscopy with extraction of renal calculus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36627-03 Percutaneous nephroscopy with diathermy of kidney**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36639-00 Percutaneous nephroscopy with fragmentation and extraction of  $\leq 2$  calculi**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36639-01 Percutaneous fragmentation of calculus of kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36639-02 Percutaneous fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36645-00 Percutaneous nephroscopy with fragmentation or extraction of single calculus  $\geq 3$  cm in any dimension, or for  $\geq 3$  calculi**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**36650-00 Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**36652-00 Retrograde pyeloscopy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**36652-01 Endoscopic manipulation of calculus of kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

36652-01 Retrograde pyeloscopy with manipulation of renal calculus

*Includes:* cystoscopy  
ureteroscopy  
urethral dilation

*Excludes:* that with:

- extraction of calculus (36654-02 [1041])
- fragmentation and extraction of calculus (36656-01 [1046])
- fragmentation of calculus (36656-00 [1046])

**Tenth Edition:**

36652-01 Endoscopic manipulation of calculus of kidney

**Includes:** cystoscopy  
retrograde pyeloscopy  
ureteroscopy  
urethral dilation

**Excludes:** percutaneous manipulation (36652-02 [1041])  
that with:  
• extraction of calculus (36654-02 [1041])  
• fragmentation:  
• and extraction of calculus (36656-03 [1041])  
• calculus (36656-02 [1041])

**36652-02 Percutaneous manipulation of calculus of kidney**

**Status of code:** Created – Tenth Edition

**36654-00 Retrograde pyeloscopy with biopsy of kidney**

**Status of code:** Created – Third Edition

**36654-01 Retrograde pyeloscopy with diathermy to kidney**

**Status of code:** Created – Third Edition

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

**36654-02 Endoscopic extraction of calculus of kidney**

**Status of code:** Created – Third Edition

**Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Status of includes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

36654-02 Retrograde pyeloscopy with extraction of renal calculus

**Includes:** cystoscopy  
ureteroscopy  
urethral dilation

**Excludes:** manipulation of renal calculus (36652-01 [1041])  
that with fragmentation (36656-00 [1046])

**Tenth Edition:**

36654-02 Endoscopic extraction of calculus of kidney

**Includes:** cystoscopy  
manipulation  
retrograde pyeloscopy  
ureteroscopy  
urethral dilation

**Excludes:** percutaneous extraction (30450-01 [1041])  
that with fragmentation (36656-03 [1041])

**36656-00 Retrograde pyeloscopy with fragmentation of renal calculus**

**Status of code:** Created – Third Edition

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

### **36656-01 Retrograde pyeloscopy with fragmentation and extraction of renal calculus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **36656-02 Endoscopic fragmentation of calculus of kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **36656-03 Endoscopic fragmentation and extraction of calculus of kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **36663-00 Insertion of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **36664-00 Replacement of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **36665-00 Adjustment of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **36667-00 Removal of sacral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **36800-00 Bladder catheterisation**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that for replacement (36800-01 [1090])

that via:

- cystostomy (37008-00 [1093])
- cystotomy (37011-00 [1093], 37008-02 [1094])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that:

• via:

- cystostomy (37008-00 [1093])
- cystotomy (37011-00 [1093], 37008-02 [1094])
- with endoscopic replacement (36800-01 [1090])

### **36800-01 Endoscopic replacement of indwelling urinary catheter**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

#### **First Edition:**

36800-01 Replacement of indwelling urinary catheter

#### **Second Edition:**

36800-01 Endoscopic replacement of indwelling urinary catheter

### **36800-03 Endoscopic removal of indwelling urinary catheter**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

36800-03 Removal of indwelling urinary catheter

**Second Edition:**

36800-03 Endoscopic removal of indwelling urinary catheter

**36803-02 Endoscopic manipulation of ureteric calculus via ureteroscopy**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**

**36806-01 Endoscopic diathermy of ureter**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**36809-00 Endoscopic fragmentation of ureteric calculus**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

**36809-01 Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion**

**Status of code:** Created – **Seventh Edition**

**36811-01 Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**

**36812-00 Cystoscopy**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – **Eighth Edition**

**Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** urethral dilation

**Eighth Edition:**

**Includes:** passage of sounds, urethral  
urethral dilation

**36818-00 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, unilateral**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Reclassified – **First Edition**

**Term re-classification:**

Cystoscopy with unilateral retrograde pyelogram  
Ureteroscopy with unilateral retrograde pyelogram

**36818-01 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, bilateral**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Reclassified – **First Edition**

**Term re-classification:**

Cystoscopy with bilateral retrograde pyelogram  
Ureteroscopy with bilateral retrograde pyelogram

### **36821-00 Endoscopic biopsy of renal pelvis**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

36821-00 Endoscopic brush biopsy of renal pelvis

**Tenth Edition:**

36821-00 Endoscopic biopsy of renal pelvis

### **36821-01 Endoscopic insertion of ureteric stent**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition Errata 1](#)

### **36821-02 Endoscopic brush biopsy of ureter**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **36821-03 Endoscopic replacement of ureteric stent**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **36825-00 Endoscopic incision of pelviureteric junction or ureteric stricture**

**Status of code:** Created – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **36833-01 Endoscopic removal of ureteric stent**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition Errata 1](#)

### **36839-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

36839-00 Endoscopic destruction of single bladder tumour

**Second Edition:**

36839-00 Endoscopic destruction of bladder lesion or tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

36839-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder

### **36839-01 Endoscopic destruction of lesion of prostate**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36839-01 Endoscopic destruction of prostatic lesion

**Fourth Edition:**



36839-01 Endoscopic destruction of lesion of prostate

### **36839-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

36839-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of single bladder tumour

**Second Edition:**

36839-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of bladder lesion or tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

36839-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder

### **36839-03 Endoscopic resection of lesion of prostate**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36839-03 Endoscopic resection of prostatic lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

36839-03 Endoscopic resection of lesion of prostate

### **36839-04 Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

36839-04 Endoscopic resection of single bladder tumour

**Second Edition:**

36839-04 Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

36839-04 Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder <=2cm or tissue of bladder

### **36840-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **36840-01 Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm of tissue of bladder**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **36840-02 Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm of tissue of bladder**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **36840-03 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **36845-00 Endoscopic destruction of single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36845-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single bladder tumour > 2cm in diameter

**Fourth Edition:**

36845-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

### **36845-01 Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36845-01 Endoscopic destruction of multiple bladder tumours

**Fourth Edition:**

36845-01 Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

### **36845-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of multiple lesions of bladder**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36845-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of multiple bladder tumours

**Fourth Edition:**

36845-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

### **36845-03 Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36845-03 Endoscopic laser destruction of a single bladder tumour 2cm in diameter

**Fourth Edition:**

36845-03 Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

### 36845-04 Endoscopic resection of single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36845-04 Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

36845-04 Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

### 36845-05 Endoscopic resection of multiple lesions of bladder

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

36845-05 Endoscopic resection of multiple bladder tumours

**Fourth Edition:**

36845-05 Endoscopic resection of multiple lesions of bladder

### 36845-06 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 36845-07 Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 36851-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall

<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<b>Status of note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Third Edition:**

36851-00 Endoscopic injection into bladder wall

**Fourth Edition:**

36851-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall

**Sixth Edition:**

**Includes:** cystourethroscopy  
urethral dilation  
urethroscopy

**Seventh Edition:**

Endoscopic:

- injection into ureteral orifice
- periureteric | injection
- subureteric |

- ureteric |  
Sting procedure

**Includes:** cystourethroscopy  
injection of:  
• Deflux  
• Teflon  
urethral dilation  
urethroscopy

**Tenth Edition:**  
Sting procedure

**Includes:** botulinum toxin  
cystourethroscopy  
Deflux  
injection (into):  
• intravesical  
• periureteric  
• subureteric  
• ureteral orifice  
• ureteric  
Teflon  
urethral dilation  
urethroscopy

### 36854-01 Endoscopic incision of external urethral sphincter

**Status of code:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### 36854-03 Endoscopic resection of external urethral sphincter

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**  
36854-03 Endoscopic resection of external sphincter

**Second Edition:**  
36854-03 Endoscopic resection of external urethral sphincter

### 36863-00 Litholapaxy of bladder

<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>

### 37014-00 Total excision of bladder

<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a></b>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	<b>Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a></b>

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- hysterectomy (see block [1268])
- pelvic lymph node dissection, radical (90282-02 [811])
- radical prostatectomy (37209-00 [1167])
- transplantation of ureter (see blocks [1080] to [1082])
- ureteric reimplantation (see blocks [1084] and [1085])
- urethrectomy (37330 [1118])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir (ileal or colon conduit) (36600-02 [1129])
- hysterectomy (see block [1268])
- pelvic lymph node dissection, radical (90282-02 [811])
- radical prostatectomy (37209-00 [1167])
- transplantation of ureter (see blocks [1080] to [1082])
- ureteric reimplantation (see blocks [1084] and [1085])
- urethrectomy (37330 [1118])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes, radical (96245-05 [806])
- formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir (ileal or colon conduit) (36600-02 [1129])
- hysterectomy (see block [1268])
- radical prostatectomy (37209-00 [1167])
- transplantation of ureter (see blocks [1080] to [1082])
- ureteric reimplantation (see blocks [1084] and [1085])
- urethrectomy (37330 [1118])

**37043-00 Transvaginal needle suspension for stress incontinence**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**37044-00 Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37044-01 Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37044-02 Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37044-03 Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male**

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37047-00 Laparoscopic enlargement of bladder**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

37047-00 Laparoscopic enlargement of bladder using intestine

**Third Edition:**

37047-00 Laparoscopic enlargement of bladder

**37047-01 Enlargement of bladder**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

37047-01 Enlargement of bladder using intestine

**Third Edition:**

37047-01 Enlargement of bladder

**37200-00 Cryoablation of prostate**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**37200-01 Microwave thermotherapy of prostate**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**37200-02 High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] (transrectal) of prostate**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**37200-03 Suprapubic prostatectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Second Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Transvesical prostatectomy

**37200-06 Other closed prostatectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**37201-00 Transurethral needle ablation of prostate [TUNA]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37203-00 Transurethral resection of prostate [TURP]**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37203-01 Transurethral needle ablation of prostate [TUNA]**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**37203-02 Transurethral electrical vaporisation of prostate**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37203-03 Cryoablation of prostate**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37203-04 Microwave thermotherapy of prostate**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### 37203-05 High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] (transrectal) of prostate

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### 37203-06 Other closed prostatectomy

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

### 37207-00 Endoscopic laser ablation of prostate

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **Eighth Edition**

Transurethral ultrasound guided laser induced prostatectomy [TULIP]  
Visual laser assisted prostatectomy [VLAP]

#### **Ninth Edition:**

Transurethral:

- greenlight laser vaporisation
  - ultrasound guided laser induced prostatectomy [TULIP]
- Visual laser assisted prostatectomy [VLAP]

### 37207-01 Endoscopic laser excision of prostate

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### 37209-00 Radical prostatectomy

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:*

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:*

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Fifth Edition:**

Total prostatectomy

#### **Sixth Edition:**

Total prostatectomy NOS

#### **Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- pelvic lymphadenectomy (90282-02 [811])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

### 37209-01 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy

*Status of code:*

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:*

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- pelvic lymphadenectomy (90282-02 [811])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

Code also when performed:

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

### **37210-00 Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **37210-01 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **37211-00 Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **37211-01 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **37212-00 Open biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

37212-00 Biopsy of prostate  
Biopsy of periprostatic tissue  
Perineal biopsy of prostate

**Ninth Edition:**

37212-00 Open biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle  
Biopsy of periprostatic tissue  
Perineal biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle

### **37215-00 Endoscopic biopsy of prostate**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **37217-00 Implantation of fiducial marker, prostate**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **37217-01 Implantation of fiducial markers**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **37218-00 Needle biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)



**Eighth Edition:**

37218-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of prostate  
Aspiration of prostate

*Excludes:* transrectal needle biopsy of prostate (37219-00 [1163])

**Ninth Edition:**

37218-00 Needle biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle  
Percutaneous aspiration } of prostate or seminal vesicle  
Transperineal (grid) biopsy }  
Transrectal biopsy } of prostate or seminal vesicle

**37218-01 Administration of agent into prostate**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

37218-01 Injection into prostate

**Fourth Edition:**

37218-01 Administration of agent into prostate

**37219-00 Transrectal needle biopsy of prostate**

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- transrectal ultrasound of prostate (55300-00 [1943])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- transrectal ultrasound of prostate (55600-00 [1943])

**37223-00 Insertion of prostatic stent/coil**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

37223-00 Insertion of prostatic stent/coil under ultrasound control

**Seventh Edition:**

37223-00 Insertion of prostatic stent/coil

**37223-01 Insertion of prostatic stent/coil, visual**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37224-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on prostate**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

37224-00 Endoscopic destruction of lesion of prostate  
Endoscopic destruction of lesion of periprostatic tissue

**Includes:** that by:

- diathermy
- laser

**Tenth Edition:**

37224-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on prostate  
Endoscopic destruction of (lesion) (tissue) periprostatic region  
Transurethral:

- greenlight laser vaporisation
- needle ablation of prostate [TUNA]
- ultrasound guided laser induced prostatectomy [TULIP]

**Includes:** cystoscopy

suprapubic stab cystotomy  
urethroscopy

**37224-01 Endoscopic resection of lesion of prostate**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37224-03 Endoscopic resection of prostate**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37227-00 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- brachytherapy, prostate (15338-00 [1792])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Code also:*

- brachytherapy, prostate (15338-00 [1792])

**37300-00 Passage of urethral sounds**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**37339-00 Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, female**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

37339-00 Injection of para-urethral bulk for stress incontinence

**Second Edition:**

37339-00 Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, female

### **37339-01 Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, male**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

### **37340-00 Division of urethral sling following previous stress incontinence procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Removal of transobturator suburethral tape (TOT)  
Removal of transvaginal tension-free tape (TVT)

### **37390-00 Revision of artificial urinary sphincter**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **37415-00 Administration of agent into penis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

37415-00 Injection into penis

**Fourth Edition:**

37415-00 Administration of agent into penis

### **37418-00 Correction of chordee of penis with mobilisation of urethra**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **37418-01 Correction of chordee of penis with graft and mobilisation of urethra**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **37604-02 Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, unilateral**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* percutaneous biopsy (37604-18 [1173])

that with:

• biopsy of:

- seminal vesicle (37218-00 [1163], 37212-00 [1164])
- spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])
- testis (30644-04, 30644-05 [1180])
- fixation of testis (37604 [1175])
- orchidopexy for undescended testis (37803 [1186], 37809 [1188])

**Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* percutaneous biopsy (37604-18 [1173])

that with:

• biopsy of:

- seminal vesicle (37218-00 [1163], 37212-00 [1164])

- spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])
- testis (30644-04, 30644-05 [1180])
- fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

### 37604-03 Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, bilateral

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition Errata 1](#)

#### Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** percutaneous biopsy (37604-18 [1173])  
 that with:  
 • biopsy of:  
 • seminal vesicle (37218-00 [1163], 37212-00 [1164])  
 • spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])  
 • testis (30644-04, 30644-05 [1180])  
 • fixation of testis (37604 [1175])  
 • orchidopexy for undescended testis (37803 [1186], 37809 [1188])

#### Tenth Edition Errata 1:

**Excludes:** percutaneous biopsy (37604-18 [1173])  
 that with:  
 • biopsy of:  
 • seminal vesicle (37218-00 [1163], 37212-00 [1164])  
 • spermatic cord, epididymis, vas deferens (30644-06 [1180])  
 • testis (30644-04, 30644-05 [1180])  
 • fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

### 37604-04 Exploration of scrotal contents with fixation of testis, unilateral

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### 37604-05 Exploration of scrotal contents with fixation of testis, bilateral

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### 37604-06 Incision of testis

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### Sixth Edition:

Aspiration of testis  
 Microepididymal sperm aspiration

#### Seventh Edition:

Aspiration of testis

### 37604-07 Refixation of testis, unilateral

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### 37604-08 Refixation of testis, bilateral

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-09 Laparoscopic fixation of testis, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-10 Fixation of testis, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-11 Laparoscopic fixation of testis, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-12 Fixation of testis, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-13 Laparoscopic refixation of testis, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-14 Refixation of testis, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-15 Laparoscopic refixation of testis, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-16 Refixation of testis, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-17 Percutaneous aspiration or drainage of scrotum or tunica vaginalis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37604-18 Percutaneous biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**37605-00 Percutaneous aspiration of epididymis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37605-01 Percutaneous aspiration of testis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37606-00 Sperm aspiration from epididymis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37606-01 Sperm aspiration from testis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**37607-00 Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **37610-00 Radical excision of retroperitoneal lymph nodes, subsequent**

*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **37803-00 Orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **37803-01 Orchidopexy for undescended testis, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **37806-00 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within inguinal canal, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **37806-01 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within inguinal canal, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **37806-02 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within abdominal cavity, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **37806-03 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within abdominal cavity, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **37809-00 Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **Third Edition:**

37809-00 Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis

#### **Fourth Edition:**

37809-00 Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral

### **37809-01 Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **37812-00 Exploration of groin for impalpable testis**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with orchidopexy (37803 [1186])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

### **37815-00 Hypospadias, examination with erection test**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

37815-00 Hypospadias, examination under anaesthesia with erection test

**Third Edition:**

37815-00 Hypospadias, examination with erection test

### **38209-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study, <= 3 catheters**

*Status of Excludes note:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of Excludes note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with insertion of pacemaker:

- dual chamber (see block [651])
- single chamber (see block [650])
- specified type NEC (38281-00 [652])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with insertion of pacemaker generator (38353-00 [650])

### **38212-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study, >= 4 catheters**

*Status of Excludes note:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of Excludes note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with insertion of pacemaker:

- dual chamber (see block [651])
- single chamber (see block [650])
- specified type NEC (38281-00 [652])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with insertion of pacemaker generator (38353-00 [650])

### **38212-01 Cardiac electrophysiological study with radiofrequency ablation**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

### **38213-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study for follow up testing of cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

38213-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study for follow up testing of implanted defibrillator

**Sixth Edition:**

38213-00 Cardiac electrophysiological study for follow up testing of cardiac defibrillator

**38241-00 Coronary artery blood flow measurement**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**38250-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into atrium**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**38250-01 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into ventricle**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**38253-00 Insertion of chamber pacemaker, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**38253-01 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VOO**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* [Reclassified – Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, ventricular

Chamber sensed, none

Mode of response, none

**38253-02 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVI**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* [Reclassified – Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, ventricular

Chamber sensed, ventricular

Mode of response, ventricular inhibited

**38253-03 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVT**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* [Reclassified – Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, ventricular

Chamber sensed, ventricular

Mode of response, ventricular triggered

**38253-04 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AOO**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* [Reclassified – Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)



**Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, atrial  
 Chamber sensed, none  
 Mode of response, none

**38253-05 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAI****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)****Status of code:****Deleted – [Third Edition](#)****Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, atrial  
 Chamber sensed, atrial  
 Mode of response, atrial inhibited

**38253-06 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAT****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)****Status of code:****Deleted – [Third Edition](#)****Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, atrial  
 Chamber sensed, atrial  
 Mode of response, atrial triggered

**38253-07 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VAT****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)****Status of code:****Deleted – [Third Edition](#)****Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, ventricular  
 Chamber sensed, atrial  
 Mode of response, atrial or ventricular triggered

**38253-08 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VDD****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)****Status of code:****Deleted – [Third Edition](#)****Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, ventricular  
 Chamber sensed, atrial and ventricular  
 Mode of response, atrial triggered and ventricular inhibited

**38253-09 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DVI****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)****Status of code:****Deleted – [Third Edition](#)****Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, atrial and ventricular  
 Chamber sensed, ventricular  
 Mode of response, atrial or ventricular inhibited

**38253-10 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DDD****Status of inclusion term(s):****Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**Term re-classification:**

Chamber paced, atrial and ventricular

Chamber sensed, atrial and ventricular

Mode of response, atrial triggered and ventricular inhibited or ventricular triggered and atrial inhibited

### **38253-11 Removal of permanent single chamber pacemaker**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **38253-12 Removal of permanent dual chamber pacemaker**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **38256-02 Insertion of temporary dual chamber transvenous electrodes**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38259-00 Insertion of permanent dual chamber transvenous electrodes**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **38259-01 Percutaneous removal of permanent electrode**

**Status of code:** Revised – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **38259-02 Removal of permanent electrode**

**Status of code:** Revised – [First Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **38270-01 Percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **38270-02 Percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **38270-03 Percutaneous balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **38276-00 Percutaneous closure of left atrial appendage**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **38278-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into atrium**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38278-01 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into ventricle**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38278-02 Percutaneous removal of single chamber permanent electrode**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38278-03 Removal of single chamber permanent electrode**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-00 Insertion of chamber pacemaker, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-01 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VOO**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-02 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVI**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-03 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, VVT**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-04 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AOO**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-05 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAI**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-06 Insertion of permanent single chamber pacemaker, AAT**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-07 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VAT**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-08 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, VDD**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-09 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DVI**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-10 Insertion of permanent dual chamber pacemaker, DDD**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38281-11 Removal of permanent single chamber pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **38281-12 Removal of permanent dual chamber pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

### **38281-13 Insertion of permanent triple chamber pacemaker**

*Status of code:*

Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)

*Status of code:*

Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **Fourth Edition:**

Insertion of:

- biventricular pacemaker
- cardiac resynchronisation therapy [CRT]
- combined (triple chamber) pacemaker defibrillator device
- triple chamber resynchronisation therapy

#### **Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

Insertion of:

- combined (triple chamber) pacemaker defibrillator device

### **38281-14 Removal of permanent triple chamber pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **38284-00 Insertion of permanent dual chamber transvenous electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38284-01 Percutaneous removal of dual chamber permanent electrode**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38284-02 Removal of dual chamber permanent electrode**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38285-00 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38285-01 Revision of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38286-00 Removal of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38287-00 Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving one atrial chamber**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38287-01 Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38287-02 Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving left atrial chamber**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38287-03 Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38287-04 Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving left atrial chamber**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38290-00 Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38290-01 Catheter ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38290-02 Open ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38300-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38300-01 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 coronary artery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38303-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of  $\geq$  2 coronary arteries**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38303-01 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of  $\geq$  2 coronary arteries**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38306-00 Percutaneous insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38306-01 Percutaneous insertion of  $\geq$  2 transluminal stents into single coronary artery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38306-02 Percutaneous insertion of  $\geq$  2 transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38306-03 Open insertion of 1 transluminal stent into single coronary artery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38306-04 Open insertion of  $\geq$  2 transluminal stents into single coronary artery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38306-05 Open insertion of  $\geq$  2 transluminal stents into multiple coronary arteries**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38309-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38312-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of 1 stent**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38312-01 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], 1 artery with insertion of  $\geq$  2 stents**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**38315-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

**38318-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of 1 stent**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

**38318-01 Percutaneous transluminal coronary rotational atherectomy [PTCRA], multiple arteries with insertion of  $\geq 2$  stents**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

**38350-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker**

<i>Status of code:</i>	<b>Created – Sixth Edition</b>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 2</b>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<b>Revised – Eighth Edition</b>

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00 [650])

**Sixth Edition Errata 2:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00 [650])
- insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker (38368-00 [648])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* that into left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* cardiac electrophysiological studies [EPS]  
that into left atrium, right atrium or right ventricle

**38350-01 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

**38350-02 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

**38350-03 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

**38350-04 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38353-00 Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38358-00 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker using extraction device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38358-01 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker using extraction device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38358-02 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator using extraction device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38358-03 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator using extraction device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38359-00 Pericardiocentesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38362-00 Percutaneous insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38368-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition Errata 2</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00 [650])

**Sixth Edition Errata 2:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator (38353-00 [650])
- insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker (38350-00 [648])

**Seventh Edition:**



*Includes:* insertion via coronary sinus

**Eight Edition:**

*Includes:* cardiac electrophysiological studies [EPS]  
insertion via coronary sinus

**38368-01 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38368-02 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38368-03 Replacement of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38368-04 Removal of permanent transvenous electrode of left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38390-00 Insertion of patches for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38390-01 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 2](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00 [653])

**Sixth Edition Errata 2:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00 [653])
- insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator (38390-02 [648])

**38390-02 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 2](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00 [653])

## Sixth Edition Errata 2:

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator (automatic) (implantable) (38393-00 [653])
- insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator (38390-01 [648])

### **38390-03 Replacement of patches for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38390-04 Removal of patches for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38393-00 Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38393-01 Replacement of cardiac defibrillator generator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38400-00 Diagnostic thoracentesis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38403-00 Therapeutic thoracentesis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38406-00 Pericardiocentesis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38409-00 Insertion of intercostal catheter for drainage**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38412-00 Percutaneous needle biopsy of lung**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38418-00 Exploratory thoracotomy**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* open biopsy of:

- lung (38418-02 [550])
  - mediastinum, via:
    - cervical route (38448-00 [561])
    - mediastinotomy (30320-00 [561])
  - pleura (38418-01 [550])
- that as operative approach – omit code

#### **Eighth Edition:**

- Excludes:** open biopsy of:
- lung (38418-02 [550])
  - mediastinum, via:
    - cervical route (38448-00 [561])
    - mediastinotomy (30320-00 [561])
  - pleura (38418-01 [550])
- that:
- as operative approach – omit code
  - performed with any other open thoracic procedure – omit code

### 38418-01 Biopsy of pleura

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** endoscopic biopsy of pleura (38436-00 [559])  
percutaneous (needle) biopsy of pleura (30090-00 [550])

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** endoscopic biopsy of pleura (38418-05 [550])  
percutaneous (needle) biopsy of pleura (38418-07 [550])

### 38418-02 Biopsy of lung

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** endoscopic biopsy of lung (41892-00, 41898-01 [544])  
percutaneous needle biopsy of lung (38812-00 [550])

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** endoscopic biopsy of lung (38418-06 [550])  
percutaneous (needle) biopsy of lung (38418-08 [550])

### 38418-05 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of pleura

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### 38418-06 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of lung

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### 38418-07 Other closed [needle] biopsy of pleura

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### 38418-08 Other closed [needle] biopsy of lung

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### 38424-00 Pleurectomy

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

Excision of lesion of pleura

**Ninth Edition:**

Excision of (lesion) (tissue) pleura

## **38424-02 Pleurodesis**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **38436-00 Thoracoscopy**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **38438-01 Lobectomy of lung**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [First Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Completion pneumonectomy  
Partial pneumonectomy

## **38438-02 Pneumonectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Second Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Total pneumonectomy

## **38438-03 Removal of donor lung for transplantation**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **38441-00 Radical lobectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Second Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Radical partial pneumonectomy

## **38441-01 Radical pneumonectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Second Edition](#)

**Term classification:**  
Total radical pneumonectomy

## **38446-00 Removal of thymus via thoracotomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **38446-01 Removal of thymus via sternotomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term re-classification:**  
Removal of thymus NOS

## **38446-02 Removal of lesion of mediastinum via thoracotomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

38446-02 Removal of mediastinal tumour via thoracotomy

**Second Edition:**

38446-02 Removal of lesion of mediastinum via thoracotomy

**38446-03 Removal of lesion of mediastinum via sternotomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

38446-03 Removal of mediastinal tumour via sternotomy

**Second Edition:**

38446-03 Removal of lesion of mediastinum via sternotomy

**38446-04 Removal of thymus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**38448-01 Mediastinoscopy**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**38448-02 Removal of thymus via cervical route**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Reclassified – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Term re-classification:**

Removal of thymus NOS

**38453-00 Resection of endotracheal lesion with anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

38453-00 Resection of endotracheal tumour with anastomosis

**Fourth Edition:**

38453-00 Resection of endotracheal lesion with anastomosis

**38453-01 Resection of endotracheal tumour by laser, with anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**38453-02 Resection of endotracheal lesion with graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

38453-02 Resection of endotracheal tumour with graft

**Fourth Edition:**

38453-02 Resection of endotracheal lesion with graft

**38453-03 Resection of endotracheal tumour by laser, with graft**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **38453-09 Tracheo-oesophageal fistulisation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **38456-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on heart without cardiopulmonary bypass**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition Errata 2](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* intrathoracic procedures on:

- aortic valve (38456-15 [624])
- atrium (38456-13 [606])
- ...

**Ninth Edition Errata 2:**

*Excludes:* intrathoracic procedures on:

- aortic valve (38456-15 [624])
- atrium (96221-00 [606])
- ...

### **38456-02 Other open procedures on lung or pleura**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

38456-02 Other procedures on lung and pleura, intrathoracic approach

**Ninth Edition:**

38456-02 Other open procedures on lung or pleura

### **38456-03 Other open procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

38456-03 Other procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm, intrathoracic approach

**Ninth Edition:**

38456-03 Other open procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

### **38456-04 Other procedures on bronchus, intrathoracic approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **38456-05 Excision of lesion of pericardium**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

38456-05 Excision of pericardial cyst or tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

38456-05    Excision of lesion of pericardium

### **38456-06 Thoracoscopic excision of lesion of pericardium**

*Status of code title:*        *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

38456-06    Thoracoscopic excision of pericardial cyst or tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

38456-06    Thoracoscopic excision of lesion of pericardium

### **38456-07 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for pacemaker**

*Status of code title:*        *Revised – Second Edition*

*Status of code:*            *Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**First Edition:**

38456-07    Adjustment of transvenous electrode

**Second Edition:**

38456-07    Adjustment of transvenous electrode for pacemaker

### **38456-08 Removal of temporary electrode**

*Status of code:*        *Deleted – Sixth Edition*

### **38456-09 Removal of permanent electrode**

*Status of code:*        *Deleted – First Edition*

### **38456-13 Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium without cardiopulmonary bypass**

*Status of code:*        *Deleted – Ninth Edition*

### **38456-21 Adjustment of epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:*        *Created – Sixth Edition*

### **38456-22 Replacement of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:*        *Created – Sixth Edition*

### **38456-23 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach**

*Status of code:*        *Created – Sixth Edition*

### **38456-24 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:*        *Created – Sixth Edition*

### **38456-25 Removal of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-26 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-27 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-28 Adjustment of epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-29 Replacement of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-30 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-31 Replacement of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-32 Removal of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-33 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-34 Removal of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**38456-35 Other closed procedures on lung or pleura**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**38456-36 Other endoscopic procedures on lung or pleura**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**38466-00 Reoperation on sternum involving reopening of mediastinum**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*



**Third Edition:**

38466-00 Re-operation on sternum for dehiscence or infection involving re-opening of mediastinum

**Fourth Edition:**

38466-00 Reoperation on sternum involving reopening of mediastinum

**38470-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

38470-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode by thoracotomy

**First Edition Errata 1:**

38470-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode by thoracotomy or sternotomy

**Sixth Edition:**

38470-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

**38470-01 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38473-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

38473-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode by subxyphoid approach

**Sixth Edition:**

38473-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via subxyphoid approach

**38473-01 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator via subxyphoid approach**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38475-02 Aortic valve annuloplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**38477-02 Aortic valve annuloplasty with ring insertion**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**38488-08 Percutaneous replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis**

<b>Status of code:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition Errata 2</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition Errata 2</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

#### **Eighth Edition**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38215-00, 38218 [668])

#### **Eighth Edition Errata 2**

**Includes:** valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38218 [668])

#### **Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

### **38488-09 Percutaneous replacement of mitral valve with bioprosthesis**

<b>Status of code:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition Errata 2</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition Errata 2</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

#### **Eighth Edition**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38215-00, 38218 [668])

#### **Eighth Edition Errata 2**

**Includes:** valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38218 [668])

#### **Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

### **38488-10 Percutaneous replacement of tricuspid valve with bioprosthesis**

<b>Status of code:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition Errata 2</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition Errata 2</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Ninth Edition</a>

## **Eighth Edition**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38215-00, 38218 [668])

## **Eighth Edition Errata 2**

**Includes:** valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38218 [668])

## **Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

# **38488-11 Percutaneous replacement of pulmonary valve with bioprosthesis**

**Status of code:**

**Status of includes note:**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Status of includes note:**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Created –** [Eighth Edition](#)

**Revised –** [Eighth Edition Errata 2](#)

**Revised –** [Eighth Edition Errata 2](#)

**Revised –** [Ninth Edition](#)

**Deleted –** [Ninth Edition](#)

## **Eighth Edition**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38215-00, 38218 [668])

## **Eighth Edition Errata 2**

**Includes:** valvuloplasty

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38218 [668])

## **Ninth Edition:**

**Includes:** cardiac catheterisation  
valvuloplasty

# **38490-00 Reconstruction and reimplantation of subvalvular structures**

**Status of terms:** **Deleted –** [Second Edition](#)

## **Term deletion:**

Sinus of Valsalva (aneurysm)

Trabeculae carneae cordis

# **38493-00 Operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

### **38500-05 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 composite graft**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

### **38503-00 Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 LIMA grafts**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [First Edition](#)*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

38503-00    Coronary artery bypass, using 2 LIMA grafts

**First Edition Errata 3:**

38503-00    Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 LIMA grafts

### **38503-01 Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 RIMA grafts**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [First Edition](#)*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

38503-01    Coronary artery bypass, using 2 RIMA grafts

**First Edition Errata 3:**

38503-01    Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 RIMA grafts

### **38503-02 Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 radial artery grafts**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [First Edition](#)*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

38503-02    Coronary artery bypass, using 2 radial artery grafts

**First Edition Errata 3:**

38503-02    Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 radial artery grafts

### **38503-03 Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 epigastric artery grafts**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [First Edition](#)*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

38503-03    Coronary artery bypass, using 2 epigastric artery grafts

**First Edition Errata 3:**

38503-03    Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 epigastric artery grafts

### **38503-05 Coronary artery bypass, using >= 2 composite grafts**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

### **38518-00 Ventricular muscle ablation**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

**Second Edition:**

38518-00    Ventricular muscle ablation for arrhythmia

**Third Edition:**

### 38521-00 Percutaneous insertion of patches for automatic defibrillator

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### 38521-01 Insertion of patches for automatic defibrillator

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Code also when performed:*

...

- insertion of pacemaker device (38521 [650], [651] and [652])

### 38521-02 Percutaneous insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

**Status of code:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

38521-02 Percutaneous insertion of leads for automatic defibrillator

**Second Edition:**

38521-02 Percutaneous insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Code also when performed:*

...

- insertion of pacemaker device (38521 [650], [651] and [652])

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### 38521-03 Insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

**Status of code:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

38521-03 Insertion of leads for automatic defibrillator

**Second Edition:**

38521-03 Insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Code also when performed:*

...

- insertion of pacemaker device (38521 [650], [651] and [652])

#### Fourth Edition Errata 1:

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### 38521-04 Adjustment of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### Fourth Edition Errata 1:

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### 38521-05 Replacement of patches for automatic defibrillator

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### 38521-06 Replacement of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### Fourth Edition Errata 1:

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### 38521-07 Removal of patches for automatic defibrillator

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### 38521-08 Percutaneous removal of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### Fourth Edition Errata 1:

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### 38521-09 Removal of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### Fourth Edition Errata 1:

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### 38521-10 Percutaneous replacement of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### **38524-00 Insertion of automatic defibrillator generator**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Code also when performed:*

...

- insertion of pacemaker device (38521 [650], [651] and [652])

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* insertion of automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### **38524-01 Removal of automatic defibrillator generator**

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### **38524-02 Adjustment of automatic defibrillator generator**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### **38524-03 Replacement of automatic defibrillator generator**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Fourth Edition Errata 1](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* that for automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker (see block [648])

### **38530-00 Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving one atrial chamber**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **38533-00 Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **38574-00 Deep hypothermia with cardiac arrest in conjunction with open heart surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

### **38577-00 Cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

38577-00 Retrograde cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest

**Sixth Edition:**

38577-00 Cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest

### **38588-00 Cardioplegia**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

### **38600-00 Cardiopulmonary bypass, central cannulation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Reclassified – **Second Edition**

**Term re-classification:**

Cardiopulmonary bypass NOS

### **38603-00 Cardiopulmonary bypass, peripheral cannulation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Reclassified – **Second Edition**

**Term re-classification:**

Cardiopulmonary bypass NOS

### **38606-00 Percutaneous insertion of intra-aortic balloon pump**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

### **38627-00 Adjustment of cannula for ventricular assist device**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

### **38627-01 Adjustment of cannula for cardiopulmonary bypass**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

### **38627-02 Adjustment of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### **38627-03 Adjustment of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**



## **38627-04 Removal of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **38637-00 Reoperation for reconstruction of coronary artery graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

38637-00 Re-operation for reconstruction of occluded coronary artery

### **Second Edition:**

38637-00 Re-operation for reconstruction of occluded coronary artery graft

### **Fourth Edition:**

38637-00 Reoperation for reconstruction of coronary artery graft

## **38650-02 Open chest transmyocardial revascularisation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **38650-03 Other transmyocardial revascularisation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **38653-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on heart with cardiopulmonary bypass**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition Errata 2](#)

### **Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* intrathoracic procedures on:

- aortic valve (38653-04 [624])
- atrium (38653-01 [606])

...

### **Ninth Edition Errata 2:**

*Excludes:* intrathoracic procedures on:

- aortic valve (38653-04 [624])
- atrium (96221-01 [606])

...

## **38653-01 Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium with cardiopulmonary bypass**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **38654-00 Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **38654-01 Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38654-02 Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38654-03 Insertion of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38654-04 Replacement of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38654-05 Removal of permanent left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy or sternotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**38656-00 Control of postoperative bleeding following heart surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**38656-01 Reopening of thoracotomy or sternotomy site**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

38656-01 Control of postoperative intrathoracic bleeding for surgery other than heart surgery

**Third Edition:**

38656-01 Reopening of thoracotomy or sternotomy site

**38670-00 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

38670-00 Excision of atrial wall or interatrial septum tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

38670-00 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum

**38673-00 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by patch graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

38673-00 Excision of atrial wall or interatrial septum tumour with reconstruction by patch graft

**Fourth Edition:**

38673-00 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by patch graft

### **38673-01 Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by conduit**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

38673-01      Excision of atrial wall or interatrial septum tumour with reconstruction by conduit

**Fourth Edition:**

38673-01      Excision of lesion of atrial wall or interatrial septum with reconstruction by conduit

### **38677-00 Partial thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

38677-00      Partial thickness excision of ventricular myocardium for cardiac tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

38677-00      Partial thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium

### **38680-00 Full thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium with repair or reconstruction**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

38680-00      Full thickness excision of ventricular myocardium with repair or reconstruction for cardiac tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

38680-00      Full thickness excision of lesion of ventricular myocardium with repair or reconstruction

### **38700-00 Percutaneous closure of patent ductus arteriosus**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*      **Created – Tenth Edition**

### **38706-00 Repair of aorta**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

38706-00      Repair of aorta for congenital heart disease

**Third Edition:**

38706-00      Repair of aorta

### **38706-01 Repair of aorta with anastomosis**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

38706-01      Repair of aorta with anastomosis for congenital heart disease

**Third Edition:**  
338706-01 Repair of aorta with anastomosis

### **38712-00 Repair of aortic interruption**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**  
38712-00 Repair of aortic interruption for congenital heart disease

**Third Edition:**  
38712-00 Repair of aortic interruption

### **38721-00 Repair of vena cava for congenital heart disease**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **38721-01 Repair of vena cava by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**  
38721-01 Repair of vena cava with anastomosis for congenital heart disease

**Third Edition:**  
38721-01 Repair of vena cava by direct anastomosis

### **38727-00 Repair of intrathoracic vessels**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

### **38727-01 Repair of intrathoracic vessels with anastomosis**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

### **38733-01 Creation of cavopulmonary shunt**

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – **Ninth Edition**

### **38748-01 Percutaneous transluminal myocardial septal ablation**

*Status of code:* Created – **Third Edition**

### **38751-00 Percutaneous closure of ventricular septal defect**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

*Includes:* that with prosthesis

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* that with prosthesis or device

### **38763-00 Left ventricular myectomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

38763-00 Left ventricular myectomy for congenital heart disease

**Third Edition:**

38763-00 Left ventricular myectomy

### **38763-01 Right ventricular myectomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

38763-01 Right ventricular myectomy for congenital heart disease

**Third Edition:**

38763-01 Right ventricular myectomy

### **38800-00 Diagnostic thoracentesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38803-00 Therapeutic thoracentesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **38806-00 Insertion of intercostal catheter for drainage**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with endoscopic division of pleural adhesions (38436-01 [549])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- endoscopic division of pleural adhesions (38436-01 [549])
- pleurodesis (90171-00, 38424-02 [556])

### **38812-00 Percutaneous needle biopsy of lung**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **39013-00 Administration of agent into zygo-apophyseal (facet) joint**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

39013-00 Injection into zygo-apophyseal (facet) joint

**Fourth Edition:**

39013-00 Administration of agent into zygo-apophyseal (facet) joint

### **39013-01 Administration of agent into costotransverse joint**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

39013-01 Injection into costotransverse joint

**Fourth Edition:**

39013-01 Administration of agent into costotransverse joint

### **39013-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior primary rami of spinal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39013-02 Injection of anaesthetic agent around primary posterior rami of spinal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

39013-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around posterior primary rami of spinal nerve

### **39013-03 Administration of neurolytic agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39013-03 Injection of neurolytic agent into primary posterior rami of spinal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

39013-03 Administration of neurolytic agent into posterior primary rami of spinal nerve

### **39015-01 Insertion of ventricular reservoir**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – **Fifth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – **Fifth Edition**

### **39015-02 Insertion of intracranial pressure [ICP] monitoring device, with monitoring**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

39015-02 Insertion of intracranial pressure [ICP] monitoring device

**Second Edition:**

39015-02 Insertion of intracranial pressure [ICP] monitoring device, with monitoring

### **39100-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into primary branch of trigeminal nerve**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39100-00 Injection of neurolytic agent into primary branch of trigeminal nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

39100-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into primary branch of trigeminal nerve

### 39125-00 Insertion or replacement of spinal catheter

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with:

- infusion of therapeutic agent (see Alphabetic Index: Infusion/spinal canal)
- injection of therapeutic agent (see Alphabetic Index: Injection/spinal)
- insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump 39127-00 [39])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with:

- administration of therapeutic agent (see Alphabetic Index: Administration/specified site/spinal)
- insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump 39127-00 [39])

### 39126-00 Revision of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

39126-00 Revision of subcutaneous [implantable] reservoir for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion

**Second Edition:**

39126-00 Revision of implantable spinal infusion device

**Sixth Edition:**

39126-00 Revision of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

**Term classification:**

Replacement of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

### 39126-01 Revision of implantable spinal infusion pump

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

39126-01 Revision of automated subcutaneous infusion pump for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion

**Second Edition:**

39126-01 Revision of implantable spinal infusion pump

### 39127-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

39127-00 Insertion of subcutaneous [implantable] reservoir for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion

**Second Edition:**

39127-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion device

**Fifth Edition:**

*Includes:* spinal catheterisation

**Sixth Edition:**

39127-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

*Includes:* connection of pump to catheter  
loading of reservoir  
programming of pump  
spinal catheterisation

## 39128-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion pump

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

39128-00 Insertion of automated subcutaneous infusion pump for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion

**Second Edition:**

39128-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion pump

## 39130-00 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 4](#)

**Second Edition:**

39130-00 Insertion of percutaneous epidural electrodes

**Third Edition:**

39130-00 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes

**Fifth Edition:**

39130-00 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes

Percutaneous:

- burying }
  - replacement }
  - revision }
  - threading }
  - tunneling }
- of epidural electrodes

*Includes:* trial of dorsal column stimulator

*Excludes:* that with subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device  
(39130-01 [43])

**Sixth Edition:**

39130-00 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes

Percutaneous:



- burying                }
- threading            }
- tunneling            }

of epidural electrodes

*Includes:* intraoperative test stimulation

#### **Seventh Edition Errata 4:**

39130-00 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes

Percutaneous:

- burying                }
- threading            }
- tunnelling            }

of epidural electrodes

### **39130-01 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes with subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device**

*Status of code title:*        **Revised – Third Edition**

*Status of code:*            **Deleted – Sixth Edition**

#### **Second Edition:**

39130-01 Insertion of percutaneous epidural electrodes with subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device

#### **Third Edition:**

39130-01 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes with subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device

### **39131-00 Adjustment of epidural electrodes**

*Status of code:*        **Created – Sixth Edition**

### **39131-01 Adjustment of other peripheral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:*            **Created – Sixth Edition**

*Status of code title:*        **Revised – Eighth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*   **Revised – Eighth Edition**

#### **Seventh Edition:**

39131-01 Adjustment of peripheral nerve electrodes  
Revision of peripheral nerve electrodes

#### **Eighth Edition:**

39131-01 Adjustment of other peripheral nerve electrodes  
Revision of other peripheral nerve electrodes

### **39131-02 Testing of implanted neurostimulator**

*Status of code:*        **Created – Sixth Edition**

### **39133-00 Removal of spinal neurostimulator device**

*Status of code:*        **Deleted – Sixth Edition**

### **39133-01 Removal of spinal catheter**

*Status of code:*        **Created – Sixth Edition**

### **39133-02 Removal of implantable spinal infusion device or pump**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **39134-00 Subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device/receiver**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **39134-01 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of electrodes:
  - epidural (39130-00, 39139-00 [43])
  - intracranial (40709-00, 40712-00 [6])
  - peripheral NEC (39138-00 [67])
  - sacral (36663-00 [67])

#### **Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of electrodes:
  - epidural (39130-00, 39139-00 [43])
  - intracranial (40709-00, 40712-00 [6])
  - peripheral NEC (39138-00 [67])
  - sacral (36663-00 [67])
  - vagus (intra-abdominal) (39138-00 [67])

### **39135-00 Removal of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

#### **Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of electrodes:
  - epidural (39136-01 [43])
  - intracranial (40709-01, 40712-01 [6])
  - peripheral NEC (39136-02 [67])
  - sacral (36667-00 [67])

#### **Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- removal of electrodes:
  - epidural (39136-01 [43])
  - intracranial (40709-01, 40712-01 [6])
  - peripheral NEC (39136-02 [67])
  - sacral (36667-00 [67])
  - vagus (intra-abdominal) (39136-02 [67])

### **39136-00 Removal of epidural electrodes**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **39136-01 Removal of epidural electrodes**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **39136-02 Removal of other peripheral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

39136-02 Removal of peripheral nerve electrodes

**Eighth Edition:**

39136-02 Removal of other peripheral nerve electrodes

## **39137-00 Replacement of epidural electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **39137-01 Replacement of other peripheral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

39137-01 Replacement of peripheral nerve electrodes

**Eighth Edition:**

39137-01 Replacement of other peripheral nerve electrodes

## **39138-00 Insertion of other peripheral nerve electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

39138-00 Insertion of peripheral nerve electrodes

**Eighth Edition:**

39138-00 Insertion of other peripheral nerve electrodes

## **39139-00 Insertion of epidural electrodes by laminectomy**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **39139-01 Insertion of epidural electrodes by laminectomy with subcutaneous implantation of spinal neurostimulator device**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **39140-00 Epidural injection for lysis of adhesions**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Reclassified – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion terms(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition term classification:**

Racz catheterisation

**Sixth Edition:**

39140-00 Epidural injection for lysis of adhesions

*Includes:* epidurogram

*Note:* Performed under imaging control

**Seventh Edition:**

39140-00 Epidural injection for lysis of adhesions

Epidural:

- adhesiolysis
- neuroplasty

Epidurolysis

Epiduroplasty

Peridural adhesiolysis

Racz (catheter) procedure

*Includes:* epidurogram

*Note:* Performed under imaging control

## 39324-02 Removal of lesion from superficial peripheral nerve

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39324-02 Removal of tumour from superficial peripheral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

39324-02 Removal of lesion from superficial peripheral nerve

## 39327-01 Open neurotomy of deep peripheral nerve

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* division of sympathetic nerve (35000, 35003, 35012, 90014-00 [81])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* division of:

- intracranial nerve (39327-03 [73])
- sympathetic nerve (35000, 35003, 35012, 90014-00 [81])

## 39327-02 Removal of lesion from deep peripheral nerve

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39327-02 Removal of tumour from deep peripheral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

39327-02 Removal of lesion from deep peripheral nerve

**Sixth Edition:**

Excision of peripheral neuroma from deep peripheral nerve

Removal of tumour from cranial nerve

*Excludes:* intracranial neuroblastoma (43987-02 [80])

Morton's neuroma (49866-00 [1534])  
removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour (41575-00 [15])

**Seventh Edition:**

Excision of peripheral neuroma from deep peripheral nerve

*Excludes:* Morton's neuroma (49866-00 [1534])

**39327-03 Division of other intracranial nerve**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**39327-04 Neurectomy of intracranial nerve**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**39330-00 Open neurolysis of peripheral nerve, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with transposition of nerve (39321-00 [83])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* decompression of spinal nerve roots (40330-00 [49])  
that with transposition of nerve (39321-00 [83])

**39500-00 Intracranial section of vestibular nerve**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that via:

- retrolabyrinthine approach (41596-00, 41596-02 [331])
- translabyrinthine approach (41593-00 [331])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that via retrolabyrinthine or translabyrinthine approach (41596-03 [331])

**39609-01 Elevation of compound skull fracture**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

**39609-02 Reduction of compound skull fracture**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* internal fixation

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* internal fixation  
that for compound (open) frontal sinus fracture

**39612-00 Elevation of compound skull fracture with repair of dura and brain**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

## **39612-01 Reduction of compound skull fracture with repair of dura and brain**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* internal fixation

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* internal fixation  
that for compound (open) frontal sinus fracture

## **39615-00 Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

39615-00 Dural repair for rhinorrhoea or otorrhoea via craniotomy

**Third Edition:**

39615-00 Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy

## **39615-01 Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy with cranioplasty**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

39615-01 Dural repair for rhinorrhoea or otorrhoea with cranioplasty

**Third Edition:**

39615-01 Repair of dura of brain via craniotomy with cranioplasty

## **39640-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39640-00 Removal of tumour involving anterior cranial fossa

**Fourth Edition:**

39640-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa

## **39642-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with clearance of paranasal sinus extension**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39642-00 Removal of tumour involving anterior cranial fossa with clearance of paranasal sinus extension

**Fourth Edition:**

39642-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with clearance of paranasal sinus extension

## **39646-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39646-00 Removal of tumour involving anterior cranial fossa with radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions

**Fourth Edition:**

39646-00 Removal of lesion involving anterior cranial fossa with radical clearance of paranasal sinus and orbital fossa extensions

### **39650-00 Removal of lesion involving middle cranial and infratemporal fossae**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39650-00 Removal of tumour involving middle cranial and infratemporal fossae

**Fourth Edition:**

39650-00 Removal of lesion involving middle cranial fossa and infratemporal fossae

### **39653-00 Removal of lesion of petroclivus and clivus**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39653-00 Removal petroclival and clival tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

39653-00 Removal of lesion of petroclivus and clivus

### **39658-00 Excision of lesion of clivus**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39658-00 Excision of clival tumour, transoral approach

**Fourth Edition:**

39658-00 Excision of lesion of clivus

### **39658-01 Excision of clival tumour, transmaxillary approach**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

### **39660-00 Excision of tumour of cavernous sinus**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

### **39660-01 Excision of tumour of cavernous sinus with intracranial carotid artery exposure**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

### **39660-02 Excision of vascular lesion of cavernous sinus**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**39660-03 Excision of vascular lesion of cavernous sinus, with intracranial carotid artery exposure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**39662-00 Excision of tumour of foramen magnum, transcondylar approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**39662-01 Excision of tumour of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**39662-02 Excision of lesion of foramen magnum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

39662-02 Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, transcondylar approach

**Fourth Edition:**

39662-02 Excision of lesion of foramen magnum

**39662-03 Excision of vascular lesion of foramen magnum, far lateral suboccipital approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**39700-00 Excision of lesion of skull**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

39700-00 Excision of tumour or skull

**Fourth Edition:**

39700-00 Excision of lesion or skull

**39703-01 Drainage of intracranial lesion or cyst**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

39703-01 Drainage of intracranial tumour or cyst

**Fourth Edition:**

39703-01 Drainage of intracranial lesion or cyst

**39709-00 Removal of lesion of cerebrum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

39709-00 Removal of tumour of cerebrum



**Fourth Edition:**

39709-00 Removal of lesion of cerebrum

**39709-01 Removal of lesion of brain stem**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39709-01 Removal of tumour of brain stem

**Fourth Edition:**

39709-01 Removal of lesion of brain stem

**39709-02 Removal of lesion of cerebellum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39709-02 Removal of tumour of cerebellum

**Fourth Edition:**

39709-02 Removal of lesion of cerebellum

**39712-00 Removal of lesion of cerebral meninges**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39712-00 Removal of tumour of cerebral meninges

**Fourth Edition:**

39712-00 Removal of lesion of cerebral meninges

**39712-01 Removal of lesion of pineal body**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39712-01 Removal of tumour of pineal body

**Fourth Edition:**

39712-01 Removal of lesion of pineal body

**39712-03 Removal of intraventricular lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39712-03 Removal of intraventricular tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

39712-03 Removal of intraventricular lesion

**39712-04 Removal of other intracranial lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39712-04 Removal of other intracranial tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

39712-04 Removal of other intracranial lesion

### **39715-00 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39715-00 Removal of tumour of pituitary gland via transcranial approach

**Fourth Edition:**

39715-00 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach

### **39715-01 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

39715-01 Removal of tumour of pituitary gland via transsphenoidal approach

**Fourth Edition:**

39715-01 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach

### **39715-02 Total excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

### **39715-03 Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

### **40106-00 Hind brain decompression**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Term classification:**

Hind brain decompression

### **40303-02 Decompression for spinal stenosis, 1 level**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **40306-00 Decompression for spinal stenosis, 2 or more levels**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **40315-00 Procedure for lesion of craniocervical junction, transoral approach**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

40315-00 Procedure for craniocervical junction lesion, transoral approach

**Fourth Edition:**

40315-00 Procedure for lesion of craniocervical junction, transoral approach

## 40318-00 Excision of spinal arteriovenous malformation

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Clipping of spinal arteriovenous malformation

## 40330-00 Decompression of spinal nerve roots

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

40330-00 Spinal rhizolysis  
Decompression of spinal nerve roots  
Spinal:  
• foramenotomy  
• rhizotomy

**Tenth Edition:**

40330-00 Decompression of spinal nerve roots  
Spinal:  
• facetectomy  
• foramenotomy  
• rhizolysis  
• rhizotomy

## 40330-01 Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 40331-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, 1 level

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 40332-00 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with anterior fusion, 1 level

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- internal fixation (48678-00, 48681-00, 48684-00 [[1390](#)])
- procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [[1563](#)])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- internal fixation (48678-00, 48681-00, 48684-00 [[1390](#)])

## 40332-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, with anterior fusion, 1 level

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **40333-00 Cervical discectomy, 1 level**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

40333-00    Anterior cervical discectomy, 1 level

**Third Edition:**

40333-00    Cervical discectomy, 1 level

## **40333-01 Cervical discectomy, 2 or more levels**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

40333-01    Anterior cervical discectomy, 2 or more levels

**Third Edition:**

40333-01    Cervical discectomy, 2 or more levels

## **40334-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, 2 or more levels**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Third Edition](#)**

## **40335-00 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with anterior fusion, ≥ 2 levels**

*Status of includes note:*      **Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)**  
*Status of instructional note:*      **Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)**

**Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- internal fixation (48678-00, 48681-00, 48684-00 [**1390**])
- procurement of graft material through separate incision (47726-00 [**1563**])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- internal fixation (48678-00, 48681-00, 48684-00 [**1390**])

## **40335-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, with anterior fusion, 2 or more levels**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Third Edition](#)**

## **40336-00 Administration of chemonucleolytic agent into disc**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)**

**Third Edition:**

40336-00    Injection of chemonucleolytic agent into disc

**Fourth Edition:**

40336-00    Administration of chemonucleolytic agent into disc

## **40339-00 Plugging of obex**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

40339-00 Plugging of obex for syringomyelia

**Third Edition:**

40339-00 Plugging of obex

#### **40342-00 Insertion of cerebrospinal fluid shunt with laminectomy**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

40342-00 Laminectomy with insertion of cerebrospinal fluid shunt for syringomyelia

**Third Edition:**

40342-00 Insertion of cerebrospinal fluid shunt with laminectomy

#### **40345-01 Decompression of thoracic spinal cord, with involvement of nerve roots, via costotransversectomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Third Edition*

#### **40600-03 Other cranioplasty**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – *Eleventh Edition*

#### **40700-00 Anterior section of corpus callosum**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

40700-00 Anterior section of corpus callosum for epilepsy

**Third Edition:**

40700-00 Anterior section of corpus callosum

#### **40703-00 Corticectomy of brain**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

40703-00 Corticectomy of brain for trauma

**Third Edition:**

40703-00 Corticectomy of brain

#### **40703-01 Topectomy**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

40703-01 Topectomy for epilepsy

**Third Edition:**

40703-01 Topectomy

## 40703-02 Partial lobectomy of brain

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

40703-02 Partial lobectomy of brain for trauma

**Third Edition:**

40703-02 Partial lobectomy of brain

## 40706-00 Hemispherectomy

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

40706-00 Hemispherectomy for epilepsy

**Third Edition:**

40706-00 Hemispherectomy

## 40709-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via burr holes

<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion terms(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

**Second Edition:**

40709-00 Placement of intracranial electrode via burr holes for epilepsy

**Third Edition:**

40709-00 Placement of intracranial electrode via burr holes

**Fifth Edition:**

40709-00 Placement of intracranial electrode via burr holes

- Implantation of intracranial electrode
- Implantation of intracranial neurostimulator
- Implantation of thalamic stimulator - Stage I
- Replacement or revision of:
  - intracranial electrode via burr holes
  - intracranial neurostimulator
  - thalamic stimulator

**Sixth Edition:**

40709-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via burr holes

- Implantation of intracranial electrode

**Seventh Edition:**

Deep brain stimulation

Implantation of intracranial electrode

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** insertion of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

*Code also when performed:*

- intracranial stereotactic localisation (40803-00 [1])
- subcutaneous implantation of neurostimulator (39134-01 [1604])

**Eleventh Edition:**

Implantation of intracranial electrode(s)

**Includes:** insertion of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator that for:

- deep brain stimulation [DBS]
- stereo electroencephalography [SEEG]

*Code also when performed:*

- brain neuromodulation (deep brain stimulation) [DBS] (40709-04 [1880])
- intracranial stereotactic localisation (40803-00 [1])
- stereo electroencephalography [SEEG] (92011-01 [1825])
- subcutaneous implantation of neurostimulator (39134-01 [1604])

## 40709-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via burr holes

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Third Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Deleted – Sixth Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Second Edition:**

40709-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via burr holes for epilepsy

**Third Edition:**

40709-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via burr holes

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** removal of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** removal of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator that for:

- deep brain stimulation [DBS]
- stereo electroencephalography [SEEG]

## 40709-02 Adjustment of intracranial electrodes via burr holes

**Status of code:**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Created – Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator that for:

- deep brain stimulation [DBS]
- stereo electroencephalography [SEEG]

## 40709-03 Replacement of intracranial electrodes via burr holes

**Status of code:**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Created – Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** replacement of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** replacement of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator that for:

- deep brain stimulation [DBS]
- stereo electroencephalography [SEEG]

## 40709-04 Brain neuromodulation

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 40712-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition Errata 1</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

**Second Edition:**

40712-00 Placement of intracranial electrode via craniotomy for epilepsy

**Third Edition:**

40712-00 Placement of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

**Sixth Edition:**

40712-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

**Note:** Performed for epilepsy

**Seventh Edition:**

**Note:** Performed for:

- epilepsy
- multiple sclerosis
- pain control
- Parkinson's disease

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** insertion of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** insertion of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator subdural grids and strips

## 40712-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>

**Second Edition:**

40712-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via craniotomy for epilepsy

**Third Edition:**

40712-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

## 40712-02 Adjustment of intracranial electrodes via craniotomy



**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 40712-03 Replacement of intracranial electrodes via craniotomy

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation

**Status of inclusion terms(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Sixth Edition:**

Stereotactic localisation for:

- intracranial surgery
- radiosurgery

*Code also when performed:*

- radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [[1789](#)], 90764 [[1791](#)])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

Stereotactic localisation for:

- brachytherapy
- intracranial surgery
- radiosurgery

*Code also when performed:*

- brachytherapy (90764 [[1791](#)])
- burr holes (39012-00 [[7](#)])
- radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [[1789](#)], 90764 [[1791](#)])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- brachytherapy (90764 [[1791](#)])
- burr holes NEC (39012-00 [[7](#)])
- intracranial electrode:
  - adjustment (40709-02 [[6](#)])
  - insertion (40709-00 [[6](#)])
  - replacement (40709-03 [[6](#)])
- radiosurgery (15600-00, 15600-01 [[1789](#)], 90764 [[1791](#)])

### 41500-00 Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of tympanostomy tube (41644-00 [[312](#)])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of myringotomy tube (41632-04, 41632-05 [[308](#)])

### 41503-00 Removal of foreign body from auditory canal by incision

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of tympanostomy tube (41644-00 [[312](#)])

#### **Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of myringotomy tube (41632-04, 41632-05 [[308](#)])

## **41527-00 Myringoplasty, transcanal approach**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41542-00 [315])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41542-00, 41638-01 [315])

## **41557-02 Implantation of electromagnetic hearing device**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41557-04 Implantation of other hearing device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41557-05 Adjustment of other implanted hearing device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41557-06 Removal of other implanted hearing device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41564-01 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41575-00 Removal of lesion of cerebellopontine angle**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

41575-00 Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour, transmastoid approach

**Third Edition:**

41575-00 Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

41575-00 Removal of lesion of cerebellopontine angle

## **41575-01 Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour, translabyrinthine approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **41575-02 Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour, retromastoid approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **41581-00 Removal of lesion involving infratemporal fossa**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

41581-00 Removal of tumour involving infratemporal fossa

**Fourth Edition:**

41581-00 Removal of lesion involving infratemporal fossa

## **41590-00 Decompression of endolymphatic sac**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* mastoidectomy

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* mastoidectomy  
with shunt

## **41590-01 Decompression of endolymphatic sac with shunt**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41593-00 Vestibular nerve section, translabyrinthine approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41596-00 Vestibular nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41596-01 Cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41596-02 Vestibular and cochlear nerve section, retrolabyrinthine approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41596-03 Vestibular and/or cochlear nerve section**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41602-00 Fenestration of inner ear, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **41602-01 Fenestration of inner ear, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**41605-00 Venous graft to fenestration cavity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**41608-01 Stapedotomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**41611-00 Mobilisation of ossicles**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**41614-00 Closure of round window fistula**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41614-01 Closure of oval window fistula**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41614-02 Repair of round window**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41615-00 Repair of oval window**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41615-01 Repair of round or oval window**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41617-00 Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41617-01 Removal of cochlear prosthetic device**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41617-02 Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41617-03 Adjustment of cochlear prosthetic device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41617-04 Removal of cochlear prosthetic device, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41617-05 Implantation of cochlear prosthetic device, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41617-06 Removal of cochlear prosthetic device, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

#### **41620-00 Removal of lesion of glomus, transtympanic approach**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**Third Edition:**

41620-00    Removal of glomus tumour, transtympanic approach

**Fourth Edition:**

41620-00    Removal of lesion of glomus, transtympanic approach

#### **41623-00 Removal of lesion of glomus, transmastoid approach, with mastoidectomy**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**Third Edition:**

41623-00    Removal of glomus tumour, transmastoid approach, with mastoidectomy

**Fourth Edition:**

41623-00    Removal of lesion of glomus, transmastoid approach, with mastoidectomy

#### **41632-00 Myringotomy with insertion of tube, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

#### **41632-01 Myringotomy with insertion of tube, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

#### **41632-02 Insertion of myringotomy tube, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

#### **41632-03 Insertion of myringotomy tube, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

#### **41632-04 Removal of myringotomy tube, unilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

#### **41632-05 Removal of myringotomy tube, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

#### **41635-00 Excision of lesion of middle ear**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*    *Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*  
*Status of includes note:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*  
*Status of excludes note:*    *Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of lesion of glomus (41620-00, 41623-00 [312])  
that with:  
• myringoplasty (41635-01 [313], 41638-01 [315])  
• ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-00, 41638-01 [315])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with:  
• myringoplasty (41635-01 [313], 41638-01 [315])  
• ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-00, 41638-01 [315])

## **41635-01 Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of lesion of glomus (41620-00, 41623-00 [312])  
that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-01 [315])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with ossicular chain reconstruction (41638-01 [315])

## **41638-00 Excision of lesion of middle ear with ossicular chain reconstruction**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** removal of lesion of glomus (41620-00, 41623-00 [312])  
that with myringoplasty (41638-01 [315])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that with myringoplasty (41638-01 [315])

## **41638-01 Excision of lesion of middle ear with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41644-00 Excision of rim of perforated tympanic membrane**

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** cauterisation of perforated tympanic membrane (41641-00 [311])  
that with myringoplasty – omit code

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** cauterisation of perforated tympanic membrane (41641-00 [311])  
that with:  
• myringoplasty – omit code  
• removal of myringotomy tube (41632-04, 41632-05 [308])

## **41647-00 Ear toilet, unilateral**

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41647-01 Ear toilet, bilateral**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41662-00 Removal of nasal polyp without general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **41668-00 Removal of nasal polyp**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41671-02 Septoplasty**

*Status of includes note:*

Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:*

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- rhinoplasty (see block [1679])

### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- rhinoplasty (see block [1679])
- turbinectomy (see block [376])
- turbinoplasty (see block [376])

## **41671-03 Septoplasty with submucous resection of nasal septum**

*Status of includes note:*

Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:*

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- rhinoplasty (see block [1679])

### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- rhinoplasty (see block [1679])
- turbinectomy (see block [376])
- turbinoplasty (see block [376])

## **41672-00 Reconstruction of nasal septum**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

## **41674-00 Cauterisation or diathermy of nasal turbinates**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **41674-01 Destruction procedures on nasal septum**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:*

Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

41674-01 Cauterisation or diathermy of nasal septum

### **Eleventh Edition:**

41674-01 Destruction procedures on nasal septum

#### **41674-02 Cauterisation or diathermy of pharynx**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41674-03 Destruction procedures on nasal turbinates**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41674-04 Destruction procedures on pharynx, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41677-00 Arrest of anterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **41689-04 Turbinoplasty, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41689-05 Turbinoplasty, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41695-00 Turbinectomy by cryotherapy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41716-01 Intranasal maxillary antrostomy, unilateral**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41716-02 Intranasal maxillary antrostomy, bilateral**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41716-04 Other intranasal procedures on maxillary antrum**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41728-00 Lateral rhinotomy with removal of intranasal lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

41728-00 Lateral rhinotomy with removal of intranasal tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

41728-00 Lateral rhinotomy with removal of intranasal lesion

#### **41731-00 Ethmoidectomy, frontonasal approach**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **41731-01 Ethmoidectomy with sphenoidectomy, frontonasal approach**



*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **41737-00 Other intranasal procedures on frontal sinus**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41737-01 Other intranasal procedures on ethmoidal sinus**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41737-02 Ethmoidectomy, unilateral**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **41737-03 Ethmoidectomy, bilateral**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **41749-00 External procedure on ethmoidal sinus**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41752-00 Other intranasal procedures on sphenoidal sinus**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41761-00 Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space with biopsy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

41761-00 Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space without general anaesthesia

**Second Edition:**

41761-00 Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space with biopsy

#### **41764-01 Sinoscopy**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **41767-00 Excision of lesion of nasopharynx**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

41767-00 Removal of angiofibroma of nasopharynx, transpalatal approach

**Third Edition:**

41767-00 Removal of tumour of nasopharynx, transpalatal approach

**Fourth Edition:**

41767-00 Removal of lesion of nasopharynx, transpalatal approach

**Eighth Edition:**

41767-00 Removal of lesion of nasopharynx

**Eleventh Edition:**

41767-00 Excision of lesion of nasopharynx

**41767-01 Excision of lesion of oropharynx**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41779-02 Incision and drainage of pharyngeal abscess**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41804-01 Removal of lateral pharyngeal bands**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**41807-00 Incision and drainage of peritonsillar abscess**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**41819-00 Other endoscopic dilation of oesophagus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

41819-00 Endoscopic dilation of oesophagus

**Third Edition:**

41819-00 Other endoscopic dilation of oesophagus

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by laser (30479-00 [856])  
that with insertion of prosthesis (30490-00 [853])

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by laser (30478-22 [856])  
that with insertion of prosthesis (30490-00 [853])

**41832-00 Endoscopic balloon dilation of oesophagus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

41832-00 Balloon dilation of oesophagus using interventional imaging techniques

**Third Edition:**

41832-00 Endoscopic balloon dilation of oesophagus

**41846-00 Laryngoscopy without general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**41852-00 Laryngoscopy with removal of lesion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

## **41855-00 Microlaryngoscopy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Term classification:**

Microlaryngoscopy with removal of tumour or lesion

## **41869-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord**

*Status of code:* Created – **First Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fifth Edition**

**Second Edition:**

41869-00 Injection of Botulinum toxin into vocal cord

**Third Edition:**

41869-00 Injection of botulinum toxin into vocal cord

**Fourth Edition:**

41869-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord

## **41870-00 Administration of other substance into vocal cord**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **First Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

41870-00 Injection into vocal cord

**First Edition Errata 1:**

41870-00 Injection of other substance into vocal cord

**Fourth Edition:**

41870-00 Administration of other substance into vocal cord

## **41870-01 Administration of agent into larynx or vocal cord**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **41876-02 Laryngoplasty**

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41880-00, 41883 [536])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41880-00, 41881 [536])

## **41879-00 Laryngoplasty with tracheostomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **41879-04 Repair of trachea, cervical approach**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41880-00, 41883 [536])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- tracheostomy (41880-00, 41881 [536])

## **41879-05 Repair of trachea, cervical approach, with tracheostomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **41880-00 Percutaneous tracheostomy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – [Second Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Nonsurgical tracheostomy

## **41881-00 Open tracheostomy, temporary**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **41881-01 Open tracheostomy, permanent**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **41881-02 Revision of tracheostomy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **41883-00 Open tracheostomy, temporary**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

41883-00 Temporary tracheostomy

**Second Edition:**

41883-00 Open tracheostomy, temporary

**Term classification:**

Tracheostomy NOS

## **41883-01 Open tracheostomy, permanent**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

41883-01 Permanent tracheostomy

**Second Edition:**

41883-01 Open tracheostomy, permanent

**41883-02 Revision of tracheostomy***Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)**41885-00 Tracheo-oesophageal fistulisation***Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Second Edition](#)**Term classification:**

Tracheo-oesophageal puncture

**41889-00 Rigid bronchoscopy***Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**Seventh Edition:**

41889-00 Bronchoscopy

*Excludes:* that with:

- biopsy (41892-00 [544])
- dilation (41904-00 [546])
- removal of foreign body (41895-00 [544])

**Eighth Edition:**

41889-00 Rigid bronchoscopy

*Excludes:* that through artificial stoma (41889-01 [543])

- that with:
- biopsy (41892-00 [544])
  - dilation (41904-00 [546])
  - excision of lesion (41892-01, 41901-00 [545])
  - removal of foreign body (41895-00 [544])

**41889-01 Bronchoscopy through artificial stoma***Status of includes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**Seventh Edition:***Excludes:* that with:

- biopsy (41892-00 [544])
- dilation (41904-00 [546])
- removal of foreign body (41895-00 [544])

**Eighth Edition:***Excludes:* that with:

- biopsy (41892-00, 41898-01 [544])
- dilation (41904-00 [546])

- excision of lesion (41892-01, 41901-00 [545])
- removal of foreign body (41895-00, 41898-03 [544])

## 41889-05 Bronchoscopy

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 41892-00 Rigid bronchoscopy with biopsy

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

41892-00 Bronchoscopy with biopsy

### Eighth Edition:

41892-00 Rigid bronchoscopy with biopsy

## 41892-01 Bronchoscopy with excision of lesion

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 41895-00 Rigid bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

41895-00 Bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body

### Eighth Edition:

41895-00 Rigid bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body

## 41895-01 Removal of endobronchial stent

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 41895-02 Endoscopic removal of foreign body from bronchus

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 41898-00 Fibreoptic bronchoscopy

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

*Excludes:* that with:

- biopsy (41898-01 [544])
- dilation (41904-00 [546])
- removal of foreign body (41895-00 [544])

### Eighth Edition:

*Excludes:* that through artificial stoma (41889-01 [543])

that with:

- biopsy (41898-01 [544])
- broncho-alveolar lavage (41898-02 [544])

- dilation (41904-00 [546])
- excision of lesion (41892-01, 41901-00 [545])
- removal of foreign body (41898-03 [544])

#### 41898-01 Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with biopsy

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### 41898-02 Endoscopic broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL]

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

41898-02 Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL]

**Ninth Edition:**

41898-02 Endoscopic broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL]

#### 41898-03 Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### 41898-04 Endoscopic [needle] biopsy of bronchus

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### 41901-00 Endoscopic resection of lesion of bronchus by laser

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

41901-00 Endoscopic resection of bronchial tumour by laser

**Second Edition:**

41901-00 Endoscopic resection of lesion of bronchus by laser

#### 41904-00 Bronchoscopy with dilation

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

Endoscopic dilation of stricture:

- bronchial
- tracheal

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of stent:
  - endobronchial (41905-04 [546])
  - laryngeal (41905-02 [521])
  - tracheal (41905-00 [533])

**Ninth Edition:**

Endoscopic dilation of stricture:

- bronchial
- laryngeal
- tracheal

*Code also when performed:*

- insertion of stent:
  - bronchial (41905-06 [546])
  - laryngeal (41905-02 [521])
  - tracheal (41905-00 [533])

#### **41905-04 Insertion of endobronchial stent**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **41905-05 Replacement of endobronchial stent**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **41905-06 Endoscopic insertion of bronchial device**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **41905-07 Endoscopic replacement of bronchial device**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **41905-08 Endoscopic removal of bronchial device**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **42503-00 Ophthalmological examination**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42503-00 Ophthalmological examination under general anaesthesia

**Third Edition:**

42503-00 Ophthalmological examination

**Includes:** slit lamp (biomicroscope)

**Excludes:** examination of:

- eye, by impression cytology of cornea (11235-00 [1835])
  - optic fundi (11212-00 [1835])
- that with any other procedure on the eye – omit code

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** intravenous dye injection  
ophthalmoscopy  
slit lamp (biomicroscope)

**Excludes:** examination of eye by impression cytology of cornea (11235-00 [1835])  
that with any other procedure on the eye – omit code

#### **42506-01 Enucleation of eyeball with sphere implant**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)



#### **42509-00 Enucleation of eyeball with insertion of implant**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

42509-00 Enucleation of eyeball with integrated implant

**Tenth Edition:**

42509-00 Enucleation of eyeball with insertion of implant

#### **42510-00 Enucleation of eyeball with hydroxy apatite (coralline) implant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42515-00 Evisceration of eyeball with insertion of implant**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

42515-00 Evisceration of eyeball with insertion of intrascleral ball or cartilaginous implant

**Tenth Edition:**

42515-00 Evisceration of eyeball with insertion of implant

#### **42518-00 Insertion of cartilaginous orbital implant to anophthalmic orbit**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42518-01 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic orbit**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

42518-01 Insertion of artificial implant to anophthalmic orbit

**Tenth Edition:**

42518-01 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic orbit

#### **42518-02 Placement of motility integrating peg into existing orbital implant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42518-03 Removal of orbital implant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **42518-04 Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **42521-00 Insertion of wired in conformer to anophthalmic socket**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42521-01 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket

**Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Status of includes note:** Created – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

42521-01 Insertion of artificial orbital integrated implant to anophthalmic socket

**Tenth Edition:**

42521-01 Insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket

## 42521-02 Repair of anophthalmic socket with dermofat graft

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42524-00 Skin graft to anophthalmic orbit, secondary procedure

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42527-00 Revision of anophthalmic socket or orbit

**Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Status of includes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

42527-00 Revision of anophthalmic socket

**Includes:** insertion of:

- mould
  - stent
- mucous membrane graft

**Code also when performed:**

- insertion into anophthalmic socket:
- artificial implant (42518-01, 42521-01 [164])
- wired in conformer (42521-00 [164])

**Tenth Edition:**

42527-00 Revision of anophthalmic socket or orbit

**Includes:** dermofat graft

- insertion of:
- mould
  - stent
- mucous membrane graft  
skin graft

**Code also when performed:**

- insertion of implant to anophthalmic socket (42521-01 [164])

## 42530-01 Exploratory orbitotomy with biopsy, requiring removal and replacement of bone

**Status of code:** Deleted – Eleventh Edition

## 42530-02 Repair of wound of orbit

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42536-00 Exenteration of orbit**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42536-01 Exenteration of orbit with skin graft**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42536-02 Exenteration of orbit with temporalis muscle transplant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42536-03 Exenteration of orbit with skin graft and temporalis muscle transplant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42536-04 Exenteration of orbit with removal of adjacent structures**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42536-05 Exenteration of orbit with therapeutic removal of orbital bone**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42539-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion, requiring removal and replacement of bone**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42539-01 Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body, requiring removal and replacement of bone**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **42542-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

42542-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion

**Second Edition:**

42542-00 Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with excision of lesion

**Eleventh Edition:**

42542-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion

#### **42542-01 Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

42542-01 Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body

**Second Edition:**

42542-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, anterior aspect, with removal of foreign body  
Removal of orbital foreign body, anterior aspect, by incision

**Eleventh Edition:**

42542-01 Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body  
Removal of orbital foreign body by incision

**42543-00 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with excision of lesion**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42543-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with removal of foreign body**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42545-00 Decompression orbitotomy by fenestration of  $\geq 2$  walls**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

42545-00 Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit,  $\geq 2$  walls

**Second Edition:**

42545-00 Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit by fenestration of  $\geq 2$  walls

**Eleventh Edition:**

42545-00 Decompression orbitotomy by fenestration of  $\geq 2$  walls

**42545-01 Decompression orbitotomy by removal of intraorbital fat**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

42545-01 Orbitotomy for decompression of orbit by removal of intraorbital (peribulbar) (retrobulbar) fat

**Eleventh Edition:**

42545-01 Decompression orbitotomy by removal of intraorbital fat

**42548-00 Incision of optic nerve meninges**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Sixth Edition Errata 1](#)

**42560-00 Magnetic removal of intra-ocular foreign body from anterior segment**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42563-00 Removal of intra-ocular foreign body from anterior segment**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Ninth Edition:**

42563-00    Nonmagnetic removal of intraocular foreign body from anterior segment

**Tenth Edition:**

42563-00    Removal of intra-ocular foreign body from anterior segment

#### **42566-00 Magnetic removal of intraocular foreign body from posterior segment**

*Status of code:*      *Deleted – Tenth Edition*

#### **42569-00 Removal of intra-ocular foreign body from posterior segment**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Ninth Edition:**

42569-00    Magnetic removal of intraocular foreign body from posterior segment

**Tenth Edition:**

42569-00    Removal of intra-ocular foreign body from posterior segment

#### **42572-00 Drainage of orbital abscess or cyst**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**Tenth Edition:**

42572-00    Drainage of orbital abscess

**Eleventh Edition:**

42572-00    Drainage of orbital abscess or cyst

#### **42572-01 Drainage of orbital cyst**

*Status of code:*      *Deleted – Eleventh Edition*

#### **42573-00 Excision of periorbital dermoid**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**Tenth Edition:**

42573-00    Excision of periorbital dermoid, anterior to orbital septum

**Eleventh Edition:**

42573-00    Excision of periorbital dermoid

#### **42574-00 Excision of orbital dermoid**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

**Tenth Edition:**

42574-00    Excision of orbital dermoid, posterior to orbital septum

**Eleventh Edition:**

42574-00 Excision of orbital dermoid

**42578-00 Excision of cartilage of tarsal plate**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**42584-00 Tarsorrhaphy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Blepharorrhaphy

Canthorrhaphy

**Seventh Edition:**

Blepharorrhaphy

Canthorrhaphy

Revision of scar of tarsal plate

**42587-00 Correction of trichiasis by cryotherapy, 1 eye**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42587-01 Correction of trichiasis by cryotherapy, both eyes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42587-02 Correction of trichiasis by laser, 1 eye**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42587-03 Correction of trichiasis by laser, both eyes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42587-04 Correction of trichiasis by electrolysis, 1 eye**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42587-05 Correction of trichiasis by electrolysis, both eyes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42590-00 Lateral canthoplasty**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

Canthoplasty NOS

**Eleventh Edition:**

Canthoplasty NOS

Lateral canthal tightening

**42593-01 Incision of lacrimal gland**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **42596-00 Incision of lacrimal sac**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **42599-00 Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

42599-00 Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, 1 eye

**Eleventh Edition:**

42599-00 Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system

## **42599-01 Closed procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, both eyes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **42602-00 Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

42602-00 Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system , 1 eye

**Eleventh Edition:**

42602-00 Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system

## **42602-01 Open procedure for establishment of patency lacrimal canalicular system, both eyes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **42608-00 Insertion of other nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42608-00 Insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage

**Third Edition:**

42608-00 Insertion of other nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* replacement of tube (42614-00, 42615-00 [242])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* replacement of tube (42614-00 [242])

**42608-01 Insertion of glass (pyrex) nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* replacement of tube (42614-00, 42615-00 [242])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* replacement of tube (42614-00 [242])

**42610-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**42610-01 Probing of lacrimal passages under general anaesthesia, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**42610-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**42611-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**42611-01 Probing of lacrimal passages under general anaesthesia, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**42611-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**42614-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42614-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under local anaesthesia, unilateral

**Third Edition:**

42614-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, unilateral



**Eleventh Edition:**

42614-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube

**42614-01 Probing of lacrimal passages, unilateral**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42614-01 Probing of lacrimal passages under local anaesthesia, unilateral

**Third Edition:**

42614-01 Probing of lacrimal passages, unilateral

**42614-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42614-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube under local anaesthesia, unilateral

**Third Edition:**

42614-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube, unilateral

**Eleventh Edition:**

42614-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube

**42615-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42615-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under local anaesthesia, bilateral

**Third Edition:**

42615-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral

**42615-01 Probing of lacrimal passages, bilateral**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42615-01 Probing of lacrimal passages under local anaesthesia, bilateral

**Third Edition:**

42615-01 Probing of lacrimal passages, bilateral

**42615-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

42615-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube under local anaesthesia, bilateral

**Third Edition:**

42615-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral

**42617-00 Incision of lacrimal punctum**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42621-00 Temporary occlusion of lacrimal punctum by cautery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**42622-00 Occlusion of lacrimal punctum by cautery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42626-00 Reoperation of dacryocystorhinostomy, second or subsequent procedure**

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00, 42599-01, 42602-00, 42602-01 [249])
- insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00, 42608-01 [242])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00, 42602-00 [249])
- insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00, 42608-01 [242])

**42629-00 Conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy [CDCR]**

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00, 42599-01, 42602-00, 42602-01 [249])
- insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00, 42608-01 [242])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- establishment of lacrimal patency (42599-00, 42602-00 [249])
- insertion of nasolacrimal tube/stent (42608-00, 42608-01 [242])

**42632-00 Repair of corneal laceration by conjunctival flap**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42644-00 Incision of cornea**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42644-01 Removal of embedded foreign body from cornea by magnet**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Anterior segment – sclera**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* those procedures associated with scleral fistulisation (42746-00, 42746-01, 42746-02, 42746-03, 42746-05, 42749-00 [191])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* those procedures associated with scleral fistulisation (42746-05, 42749-00 [191])

**42644-02 Removal of embedded foreign body from sclera**

*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

**42644-04 Removal of embedded foreign body from cornea**

*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* nonincisional removal of foreign body (30061-02, 42644-01 [166])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* nonincisional removal of superficial foreign body (30061-02 [166])

**42653-01 Reoperation keratoplasty, second procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Fifth Edition

**42656-01 Reoperation keratoplasty, second procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – Fifth Edition

**42667-00 Manipulation of running corneal suture**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

**42671-00 Refractive keratoplasty**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Fifth Edition

**42671-01 Refractive keratoplasty by laser**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Fifth Edition

**42672-00 Incision of cornea**

*Status of code:* Created – Fifth Edition

*Status of code title:* Revised – Tenth Edition

*Status of note:* Created – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

42672-00 Incision of cornea, nonpenetrating, for correction of surgically induced astigmatism

**Tenth Edition:**

42672-00 Incision of cornea

**42672-01 Incision of cornea, nonpenetrating, with compression sutures for correction of surgically induced astigmatism**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42674-00 Incision of cornea, nonpenetrating, for correction of surgically induced astigmatism**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**42674-01 Incision of cornea, nonpenetrating, with compression sutures for correction of surgically induced astigmatism**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**42677-00 Cauterisation of conjunctiva**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42677-01 Thermocauterisation of cornea**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42680-00 Cryotherapy of conjunctiva**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**42680-01 Cryotherapy of cornea**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42686-00 Excision of pterygium**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**42689-00 Excision of pinguecula**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**42692-00 Excision of lesion of limbus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

42692-00 Excision of limbic tumour

**Fourth Edition:**

42692-00 Excision of lesion of limbus

**42695-00 Excision of lesion of limbus with keratectomy or sclerectomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

42695-00    Excision of limbic tumour with keratectomy

**Fourth Edition:**

42695-00    Excision of lesion of limbus with keratectomy

**Tenth Edition:**

42695-00    Excision of lesion of limbus with keratectomy or sclerectomy

**42695-01    Excision of lesion of limbus with sclerectomy**

*Status of code title:*        Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of code:*            Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

42695-01    Excision of limbic tumour with sclerectomy

**Fourth Edition:**

42695-01    Excision of lesion of limbus with sclerectomy

**42698-00    Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens**

*Status of code:*        Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**42698-01    Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique**

*Status of code:*        Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**42698-02    Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract**

*Status of code:*        Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**42698-03    Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract**

*Status of code:*        Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**42698-04    Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens**

*Status of code:*        Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**42698-05    Other extraction of crystalline lens**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*        Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

Removal of cataract NOS

**Tenth Edition:**

Refractive Laser Assisted Cataract Surgery (ReLACS)

Removal of cataract NOS

**42698-06    Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens**

*Status of code:*        Created – **Tenth Edition**

**42698-07    Phacoemulsification of crystalline lens**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **42698-08 Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **42701-00 Insertion of intraocular lens**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with removal (42707-00, 42710-00 [194])

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with replacement (42707-00, 42710-00 [194])

### **Ninth Edition:**

42701-00 Insertion of foldable artificial lens

### **Tenth Edition:**

42701-00 Insertion of intraocular lens

## **42701-01 Insertion of other artificial lens**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with removal (42707-00, 42710-00 [194])

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with replacement (42707-00, 42710-00 [194])

## **42702-00 Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **42702-01 Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **42702-02 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **42702-03 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique with insertion of other artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-04 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-05 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract with insertion of other artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-06 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-07 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract with insertion of other artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-08 Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-09 Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-10 Other extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42702-11 Other extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **42703-00 Insertion of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera**

*Status of excludes note:*  
*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Seventh Edition*  
*Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with removal (42710-00 [194])

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with replacement (42710-00 [194])

### **Ninth Edition:**

42703-00 Insertion of artificial lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris and sclera

### **Tenth Edition:**

42703-00 Insertion of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera

## **42704-00 Removal of intraocular lens**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **Ninth Edition:**

42704-00 Removal of artificial lens

### **Tenth Edition:**

42704-00 Removal of intraocular lens

## **42704-01 Repositioning of intraocular lens**

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Tenth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Deleted – Tenth Edition*

### **Ninth Edition:**

42704-01 Repositioning of artificial lens

### **Tenth Edition:**

42704-01 Repositioning of intraocular lens

## **42705-00 Extraction of crystalline lens with implantation of trans-trabecular drainage device**

*Status of code:* *Created – Eleventh Edition*

## **42707-00 Replacement of intraocular lens**

*Status of includes note:*  
*Status of code title:*

*Created – Seventh Edition*  
*Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **Ninth Edition:**

42707-00 Replacement of artificial lens

### **Tenth Edition:**

42707-00 Replacement of intraocular lens



## **42710-00 Replacement of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera**

**Status of includes note:**

**Created – Seventh Edition**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

### **Ninth Edition:**

42710-00 Replacement of artificial lens by posterior chamber insertion and suture to iris and sclera

### **Tenth Edition:**

42710-00 Replacement of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera

## **42713-00 Fixation of intraocular lens with suture of iris**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Deleted – Tenth Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

### **Ninth Edition:**

42713-00 Repositioning of artificial lens with suture of lens

### **Tenth Edition:**

42713-00 Fixation of intraocular lens with suture of iris

## **42716-00 Removal of juvenile cataract**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## **42719-00 Capsulectomy of lens**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## **42719-01 Removal of vitreous, limbal approach**

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):**

**Revised – Tenth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

### **Ninth Edition:**

42719-01 Removal of vitreous, anterior approach  
Vitreotomy NOS

### **Tenth Edition:**

42719-01 Removal of vitreous, limbal approach  
Anterior (limbal) vitrectomy  
Vitreotomy NOS

## **42719-02 Mechanical fragmentation of secondary membrane**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## **42722-00 Capsulectomy of lens by posterior chamber sclerotomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42722-01 Removal of vitreous with division of vitreal bands

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42725-00 Removal of vitreous, pars plana approach

<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – Tenth Edition
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Revised – Tenth Edition
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – Tenth Edition
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – Tenth Edition
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – Eleventh Edition

### Ninth Edition:

42725-00 Removal of vitreous with division of vitreal bands and removal of preretinal membrane

Vitrectomy via posterior chamber sclerotomy (pars plana approach) with preretinal membrane peel

*Includes:* cryotherapy to retina with internal probe  
replacement of vitreous fluid

*Excludes:* that with:

- capsulectomy (42731-00 [201])
- extraction of crystalline lens (42731-01 [200])

### Tenth Edition:

42725-00 Removal of vitreous, pars plana approach  
Pars plana vitrectomy

*Includes:* division of vitreal bands  
fluid and gas exchange  
removal of epiretinal membranes  
replacement with vitreous substitutes (silicone oil)

*Excludes:* that with:

- capsulectomy (42731-01 [200])
- extraction of crystalline lens (42731-01 [200])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Includes:* capsulotomy  
division of vitreal bands  
fluid and gas exchange  
removal of epiretinal membranes  
replacement with vitreous substitutes (silicone oil)

## 42731-00 Capsulectomy of lens by posterior chamber sclerotomy with removal of vitreous

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42731-01 Extraction of crystalline lens with removal of vitreous

<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – Seventh Edition
<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – Tenth Edition
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Created – Tenth Edition
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – Tenth Edition

### Sixth Edition:

*Includes:* division of vitreal bands

insertion of artificial lens (foldable)(rigid)  
removal of preretinal membranes

**Seventh Edition:**

**Includes:** division of vitreal bands  
insertion of:  
• artificial lens (foldable)(rigid)  
• capsular tension ring  
removal of preretinal membranes

**Ninth Edition:**

42731-01 Extraction of crystalline lens by posterior chamber sclerotomy with removal of vitreous

**Includes:** division of vitreal bands  
insertion of:  
• artificial lens (foldable) (rigid)  
• capsular tension ring  
removal of preretinal membranes

**Tenth Edition:**

42731-01 Extraction of crystalline lens with removal of vitreous

**Includes:** division of vitreal bands  
removal of epiretinal membranes

**2734-00 Capsulotomy of lens**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

**42734-01 Capsulotomy of lens**

**Status of code:** Created – Tenth Edition

**42737-00 Needling of posterior capsule of lens**

**Status of code:** Deleted – Tenth Edition

**42737-01 Needling of posterior capsule of lens**

**Status of code:** Created – Tenth Edition

**42740-00 Aspiration of aqueous**

**Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

42740-00 Diagnostic aspiration of aqueous humour

**Tenth Edition:**

42740-00 Aspiration of aqueous

**42740-01 Aspiration of vitreous**

**Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

42740-01 Aspiration of aqueous

**Tenth Edition:**

42740-01 Aspiration of vitreous

#### **42740-02 Administration of therapeutic agent into anterior chamber**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

42740-02 Injection of therapeutic substance into anterior chamber

**Fourth Edition:**

42740-02 Administration of therapeutic agent into anterior chamber

#### **42740-03 Administration of therapeutic agent into posterior chamber**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

42740-03 Injection of therapeutic substance into posterior chamber

**Fourth Edition:**

42740-03 Administration of therapeutic agent into posterior chamber

#### **42740-04 Therapeutic aspiration of aqueous humour**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42740-05 Therapeutic aspiration of vitreous**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42746-00 Management of postoperative hypotony/fistula using tamponade device**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42746-01 Iridencleisis or iridotaxis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42746-02 Trephination of sclera with iridectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42746-03 Thermocauterisation of sclera with iridectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42746-04 Trabeculectomy**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **42749-00 Revision of scleral fistulisation procedure**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Second Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Needle sweep procedure

## 42752-00 Insertion of aqueous shunt

*Status of code title:* Revised – Tenth Edition  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – Tenth Edition  
*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

### Ninth Edition:

42752-00 Insertion of aqueous shunt for glaucoma  
Insertion of drainage seton such as Molteno plate

### Tenth Edition:

42752-00 Insertion of aqueous shunt  
Insertion of drainage device

## 42755-00 Removal of aqueous shunt

*Status of code title:* Revised – Tenth Edition  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – Tenth Edition  
*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

### Ninth Edition:

42755-00 Removal of aqueous shunt for glaucoma  
Removal of drainage seton such as Molteno plate

### Tenth Edition:

42755-00 Removal of aqueous shunt  
Removal of drainage device

## 42761-00 Division of synechiae or corneovitreal adhesions

*Status of code title:* Revised – Tenth Edition  
*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

### Ninth Edition:

42761-00 Division of anterior synechiae

### Tenth Edition:

42761-00 Division of synechiae or corneovitreal adhesions

## 42761-01 Division of posterior synechiae

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42761-02 Division of corneovitreal adhesions

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42764-00 Iridotomy

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – Tenth Edition  
*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

### Ninth Edition:

Discission of iris  
Iridotomy with transfixion

### Tenth Edition:

Discission of iris

Iridotomy with transfixion  
Sphincterotomy of iris

#### **42764-01 Biopsy of iris**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

#### **42764-02 Sphincterotomy of iris**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

#### **42764-03 Iridoplasty**

*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

*Status of excludes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

#### **42764-04 Iridectomy**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – Tenth Edition

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

Corectomy

Excision of lesion of iris NOS

*Excludes:* destruction of lesion of iris by laser (42806-00 [188])

excision of lesion of ciliary body and iris (42767-00 [189])

iridectomy by laser (42785-00 [188])

that with:

- fistulisation of sclera (42746-05 [191])
- resuture of operative wound following previous intraocular procedure (42857-01 [163])
- thermocauterisation of sclera (42746-03 [191])
- trephination of sclera (42746-02 [191])

**Tenth Edition:**

Biopsy of iris

Corectomy

Excision of lesion of iris NOS

*Excludes:* that with:

- fistulisation of sclera (42746-05 [191])
- resuture of operative wound following previous intraocular procedure (42857-01 [163])
- thermocauterisation of sclera (42746-05 [191])
- trephination of sclera (42746-05 [191])

#### **42767-00 Excision of lesion of ciliary body**

*Status of code:* Created – Fourth Edition

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

#### **42767-01 Excision of lesion involving ciliary body and iris**

*Status of code:* Deleted – Fourth Edition

#### **42770-00 Destruction of ciliary body**

*Status of includes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

#### **42773-00 Repair of retinal detachment by diathermy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

## **42773-01 Pneumatic retinopexy**

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<b>Classified – Third Edition</b>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>

**Term classification:**  
Pneumatic retinopexy

**Ninth Edition:**

42773-01 Repair of retinal detachment by cryotherapy

**Tenth Edition:**

42773-01 Pneumatic retinopexy

## **42776-00 Scleral buckling**

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>

**Ninth Edition:**

42776-00 Repair of retinal detachment with scleral buckling

*Includes:* air tamponade  
cryotherapy  
diathermy  
fluid/gas exchange  
implant  
vitrectomy

**Tenth Edition:**

42776-00 Scleral buckling

*Includes:* air tamponade  
cryotherapy  
diathermy  
drainage of subretinal fluid/gas exchange  
implant  
vitrectomy

## **42779-00 Revision of retinal detachment procedure**

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>

**Ninth Edition:**

42779-00 Revision of previous retinal detachment procedure

**Tenth Edition:**

42779-00 Revision of retinal detachment procedure

## **42782-00 Trabeculoplasty**

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>

**Ninth Edition:**

42782-00 Trabeculoplasty by laser

**Tenth Edition:**

42782-00 Trabeculoplasty

**42785-00 Iridotomy by laser**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Status of code:*

*Classified – [Second Edition](#)*

*Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**Term classification:**

Iridectomy by laser

**42785-01 Iridoplasty by laser**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42788-00 Capsulotomy of lens by laser**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42791-00 Intracameral laser lysis of vitreous humour**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42791-01 Intracameral laser lysis of fibrin**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42791-02 Corticolysis of lens material by laser**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42791-03 Destruction procedures on aqueous or vitreous**

*Status of code: Created – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42794-00 Division of scleral sutures by laser following trabeculoplasty**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42797-00 Coagulation of scleral blood vessels by laser**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42797-01 Coagulation of corneal blood vessels by laser**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**42797-02 Destruction of cornea by laser**

*Status of code title:*

*Status of code:*

*Revised – [Third Edition](#)*

*Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

**Second Edition:**

42797-02 Destruction of corneal lesion by laser



**Third Edition:**  
42797-02 Destruction of cornea by laser

#### **42797-03 Destruction procedures on cornea**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42800-00 Removal of pterygium by laser**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **42801-00 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **42802-00 Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **42803-00 Destruction of pinguecula by laser**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **42805-00 Insertion of tantalum markers to the sclera**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **42806-00 Destruction of lesion of iris or ciliary body**

<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Ninth Edition:**  
42806-00 Destruction of lesion of iris by laser

**Tenth Edition:**  
42806-00 Destruction of lesion of iris or ciliary body

#### **42807-00 Laser photomydriasis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42808-00 Laser photoiridosyneresis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **42809-00 Destruction procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber**

<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Ninth Edition:**  
42809-00 Destruction of retina by photocoagulation  
Destruction of chorioretinal lesion by photocoagulation

**Tenth Edition:**

42809-00 Destruction procedures on retina, choroid or posterior chamber

Destruction of:

- chorioretinal lesion
- choroidal neovascularisation
- retinal lesion

Transpupillary thermotherapy

## 42810-00 Phototherapeutic keratectomy [PTK]

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* destruction of corneal lesion by laser (42797-02 [168])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* destruction of corneal lesion (42797-03 [168])

## 42811-00 Transpupillary thermotherapy

*Status of code:* Created – Sixth Edition

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42812-00 Removal of surgically implanted material from posterior segment of eye

*Status of excludes note:* Created – Tenth Edition

## 42815-00 Removal of vitreous substitutes

*Status of code title:* Revised – Tenth Edition

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – Tenth Edition

**Ninth Edition:**

42815-00 Removal of silicone oil

**Tenth Edition:**

42815-00 Removal of vitreous substitutes

## 42818-00 Cryotherapy of retina with external probe

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42818-01 Cryotherapy of ciliary body with external probe

*Status of code:* Deleted – Tenth Edition

## 42821-00 Ocular transillumination

*Status of code title:* Revised – Fifth Edition

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – Fifth Edition

*Status of code:* Deleted – Eleventh Edition

**Fourth Edition:**

42821-00 Retrobulbar transillumination

**Fifth Edition:**

42821-00 Ocular transillumination

#### **42824-00 Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** *Reclassified – Second Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Term re-classification:**  
Subconjunctival injection

**Third Edition:**  
42824-00 Retrobulbar injection of alcohol or other drug

**Fourth Edition:**  
42824-00 Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug

#### **42824-01 Subconjunctival administration of agent**

**Status of code:** *Created – Second Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**  
42824-01 Subconjunctival injection

**Fourth Edition:**  
42824-01 Subconjunctival administration of agent

#### **42827-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into eyelid**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Third Edition*  
**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*  
**Status of code:** *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**Second Edition:**  
42827-00 Injection of botulinus toxin for blepharospasm

**Third Edition:**  
42827-00 Injection of botulinum toxin into eyelid

**Fourth Edition:**  
42827-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into eyelid

#### **42830-00 Administration of botulinum toxin for strabismus**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Fourth Edition*  
**Status of code:** *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**Third Edition:**  
42830-00 Injection of botulinum toxin for strabismus

**Fourth Edition:**  
42830-00 Administration of botulinum toxin for strabismus

#### **42833-02 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, second procedure**

**Status of code title:** *Revised – Tenth Edition*  
**Status of excludes note:** *Created – Tenth Edition*

**Ninth Edition:**

42833-02 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, 1 eye, second procedure

**Tenth Edition:**

42833-02 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, second procedure

**42833-03 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, both eyes, 2nd procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42836-00 Reoperation strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, third or subsequent procedure**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

42836-00 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, 1 eye, third or subsequent procedure

**Tenth Edition:**

42836-00 Reoperation strabismus procedure involving muscles of eye, third or subsequent procedure

**42836-01 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 1 or 2 muscles, both eyes, 3rd or subsequent procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42839-02 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, 1 eye, 2nd procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42839-03 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, both eyes - 2nd procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42842-00 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving 3 or more muscles, 1 eye - 3rd or subsequent procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42842-01 Reoperation of strabismus procedure involving  $\geq 3$  muscles, both eyes, 3rd or subsequent procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**42845-00 Adjustment of sutures, 1 eye following previous surgery for correction of strabismus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

42845-00 Readjustment of adjustable sutures following previous surgery for correction of strabismus, 1 eye

**Tenth Edition:**

42845-00 Adjustment of sutures, 1 eye following previous surgery for correction of strabismus

**42845-01 Adjustment of sutures, both eyes following previous surgery for correction of strabismus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

42845-01 Readjustment of adjustable sutures following previous surgery for correction of strabismus, both eyes

**Tenth Edition:**

42845-01 Adjustment of sutures, both eyes following previous surgery for correction of strabismus

**42848-01 Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

42848-01 Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus, second procedure

**Tenth Edition:**

42848-01 Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus

**42851-00 Reoperation of muscle transplant procedure for strabismus, 3rd or subsequent procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**42854-01 Repair of medial palpebral ligament**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**42860-00 Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

42860-00 Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, 1 eye

**Eleventh Edition:**

42860-00 Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors

**42860-01 Graft to upper eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, both eyes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

## **42860-02 Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Tenth Edition:**

42860-02    Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, 1 eye

**Eleventh Edition:**

42860-02    Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors

## **42860-03 Graft to lower eyelid, with recession of lid retractors, both eyes**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **42866-00 Repair of ectropion or entropion by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Second Edition](#)**

**First Edition:**

42866-00    Repair of entropion by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors

**Second Edition:**

42866-00    Repair of ectropion or entropion by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors

## **42866-01 Repair of ectropion or entropion by other repair of inferior retractors**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Second Edition](#)**

**First Edition:**

42866-01    Repair of entropion by other repair of inferior retractors

**Second Edition:**

42866-01    Repair of ectropion or entropion by other repair of inferior retractors

## **42869-00 Insertion of implant into eyelid**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

**Second Edition:**

42869-00    Insertion of implant into eyelid for eyelid closure in facial nerve paralysis

**Third Edition:**

42869-00    Insertion of implant into eyelid

## **43021-00 Photodynamic therapy of retina, 1 eye**

*Status of code:*      **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)**

## **43022-00 Photodynamic therapy of retina, both eyes**

*Status of code:*      **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)**

**43500-00 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of phalanx of hand**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43500-01 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of metatarsus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43500-02 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of phalanx of foot**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-00 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of sternum**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-01 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of rib**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-02 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of clavicle**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-03 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of radius**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-04 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of ulna**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-05 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of carpus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-06 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of tibia**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-07 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of fibula**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-08 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of tarsus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-09 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of maxilla**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-10 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of mandible**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-11 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of metacarpus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43503-12 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of scapula**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43506-00 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of humerus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43506-01 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of femur**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43509-00 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of pelvic bones**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-00 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of sternum**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-01 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of rib**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-02 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of clavicle**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-03 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of scapula**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-04 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of radius**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-05 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of ulna**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-06 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of carpus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-07 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of metacarpus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-08 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of phalanx of hand**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**43512-09 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of tibia**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*



**43512-10 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of fibula**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43512-11 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of tarsus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43512-12 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of metatarsus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43512-13 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of maxilla**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43512-14 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of mandible**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43512-15 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of phalanx of foot**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43515-00 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of humerus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43515-01 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of femur**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43518-00 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of pelvic bones**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43518-01 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of vertebra**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43518-02 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of vertebra with spinal cord involvement**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43801-00 Correction of malrotation of intestine**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with resection of intestine (43804-00, 43804-01 [919])

**Third Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with resection of intestine (see Alphabetical Index of Procedures)

**43804-00 Resection of intestine for malrotation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

#### **43804-01 Resection of intestine for malrotation, with formation of stoma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

#### **43807-00 Duodenoduodenostomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

43807-00 Duodenoduodenostomy for neonatal atresia or stenosis

**Third Edition:**

43807-00 Duodenoduodenostomy

#### **43810-00 Repair of small intestine with single anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

43810-00 Repair of small intestine for atresia, with single anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

43810-00 Repair of small intestine with single anastomosis

#### **43810-01 Repair of small intestine with multiple anastomoses**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

43810-01 Repair of small intestine for atresia, with multiple anastomoses

**Third Edition:**

43810-01 Repair of small intestine, with multiple anastomoses

#### **43813-00 Repair of complicated meconium ileus with anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

#### **43813-01 Repair of complicated meconium ileus with stoma formation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

#### **43816-00 Resection of intestine for meconium ileus with anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

#### **43816-01 Resection of intestine for meconium ileus with stoma formation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

#### **43816-02 Other repair of large intestine**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

43816-02 Other repair of colonic atresia

**Third Edition:**

43816-02 Other repair of large intestine

**43822-00 Colostomy for paediatric anorectal malformation**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43825-00 Laparotomy for neonatal alimentary obstruction**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43825-01 Repair of neonatal alimentary obstruction**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43825-02 Repair of neonatal alimentary obstruction with formation of stoma**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43828-00 Resection of intestine for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis with anastomosis**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43828-01 Resection of intestine for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis, with formation of stoma**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43831-00 Laparotomy for acute neonatal necrotising enterocolitis**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43834-00 Resection of stricture of large intestine with anastomosis**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43834-01 Resection of stricture of large intestine with formation of stoma**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43837-00 Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43837-01 Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia, thoracic approach**

*Status of code: Deleted – Third Edition*

**43837-02 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with use of body wall flap or insertion of prosthetic patch**

*Status of code title and note(s): Revised – Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

43837-02 Repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia with use of body wall flap or insertion of prosthetic patch

**Third Edition:**

43837-02 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with use of body wall flap or insertion of prosthetic patch

*Note:* Performed for repair of congenital diaphragmatic hernia

**43849-00 Gastrostomy for oesophageal atresia, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43858-00 Oesophagostomy for neonatal oesophageal atresia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43912-00 Excision of bronchogenic cyst via thoracotomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**43912-02 Other open excision of bronchus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**43933-00 Manipulative reduction of intussusception, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43936-00 Resection of intussusception, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43939-00 Repair of ventral hernia, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43942-00 Excision of epithelial remnant at umbilicus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**43948-00 Excision of umbilical granuloma**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**43948-01 Excision of lesion of umbilicus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**43948-02 Excision of umbilicus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**43951-00 Fundoplication, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43954-00 Fundoplication with gastrostomy, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **43960-00 Anoplasty, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **43990-00 Resection of large intestine or rectum for Hirschsprung's disease, with stoma formation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **43993-00 Definitive anastomosis for Hirschsprung's disease, following previous large intestine or rectum resection**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **43993-01 Definitive intestinal resection and pull-through anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

43993-01 Resection of large intestine or rectum for Hirschsprung's disease, with definitive anastomosis

### **Third Edition:**

43993-01 Definitive intestinal resection and pull-through anastomosis

### **Tenth Edition:**

Duhamel retrorectal	pull-through procedure
Soave endorectal	

*Includes:* closure of existing stoma  
formation of stoma (defunctioning) (diverting) (protective) (temporary)  
multiple frozen section biopsies

### **Eleventh Edition:**

Duhamel retrorectal pull-through procedure  
Soave endorectal pull-through procedure

*Includes:* closure of existing stoma  
formation of stoma (defunctioning) (diverting) (protective) (temporary)  
multiple frozen section biopsies  
resiting of existing stoma

## **43993-02 Resection of large intestine or rectum for Hirschsprung's disease, with definitive anastomosis and stoma formation or revision**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **43996-00 Total colectomy for Hirschsprung's disease, with definitive anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **43996-01 Other procedures for Hirschsprung's disease**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**43999-00 Anal sphincterotomy for Hirschsprung's disease**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**44104-00 Administration of agent into lesion or tissue of anorectal region**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**44105-00 Injection for rectal mucosal prolapse, paediatric**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**44328-01 Amputation through upper arm**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

44328-01 Amputation through arm

**Eighth Edition:**

44328-01 Amputation through upper arm

**45003-00 Simple and small local myocutaneous flap**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45003-01 Myocutaneous flap**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45006-00 Large myocutaneous flap**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45009-00 Simple and small local muscle flap**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45009-01 Muscle flap**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45012-00 Large muscle flap**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45015-00 Delay of muscle flap**

*Status of definition:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45015-01 Delay of myocutaneous flap**

*Status of definition:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45018-04 Procurement of fat for graft via separate incision**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **45019-00 Full face chemical peel**

*Status of code:*     **Created – [First Edition](#)**

## **45027-01 Administration of agent into vascular anomaly**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)**

*Status of code:*     **Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)**

**Third Edition:**

45027-01     Injection of agent into vascular anomaly

**Fourth Edition:**

45027-01     Administration of agent into vascular anomaly

## **45027-02 Administration of agent into vascular lesion**

*Status of code:*     **Created – [Ninth Edition](#)**

## **45035-00 Excision of vascular anomaly of other site, large and deep**

*Status of code:*     **Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)**

## **45039-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, <= 3 cms**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

45039-00     Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, >= 3 cms

**First Edition Errata 2:**

45039-00     Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, <= 3 cms

## **45054-00 Escharotomy**

*Status of code:*     **Created – [Third Edition](#)**

## **45200-00 Local skin flap of other site**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

**Sixth Edition:**

45200-00     Simple and small local skin flap of other site

**Seventh Edition:**

45200-00     Local skin flap of other site

## **45203-00 Complicated or large local skin flap of any site**

*Status of code:*     **Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)**

## **45206-00 Local skin flap of eyelid**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)**

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-00     Simple and small local skin flap of eyelid

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-00 Local skin flap of eyelid

### **45206-01 Local skin flap of nose**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-01 Simple and small local skin flap of nose

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-01 Local skin flap of nose

### **45206-02 Local skin flap of lip**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-02 Simple and small local skin flap of lip

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-02 Local skin flap of lip

### **45206-03 Local skin flap of ear**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-03 Simple and small local skin flap of ear

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-03 Local skin flap of ear

### **45206-04 Local skin flap of neck**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-04 Simple and small local skin flap of neck

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-04 Local skin flap of neck

### **45206-05 Local skin flap of hand**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-05 Simple and small local skin flap of hand

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-05 Local skin flap of hand

### **45206-06 Local skin flap of thumb**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**



45206-06 Simple and small local skin flap of thumb

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-06 Local skin flap of thumb

### 45206-07 Local skin flap of finger

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-07 Simple and small local skin flap of finger

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-07 Local skin flap of finger

### 45206-08 Local skin flap of genitals

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-08 Simple and small local skin flap of genitals

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-08 Local skin flap of genitals

### 45206-09 Local skin flap of other areas of face

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-09 Simple and small local skin flap of other areas of face

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-09 Local skin flap of other areas of face

### 45206-10 Local skin flap of foot

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-10 Simple and small local skin flap of foot

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-10 Local skin flap of foot

**Includes:** heel  
that with graft of toe

**Seventh Edition Errata 6:**

45206-10 Local skin flap of foot

**Includes:** heel  
that with flap of toe

### 45206-11 Local skin flap of toe

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 6](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45206-11 Simple and small local skin flap of toe

**Seventh Edition:**

45206-11 Local skin flap of toe

*Excludes:* that with graft of foot (45206-10 [1651])

**Seventh Edition Errata 6:**

45206-11 Local skin flap of toe

*Excludes:* that of foot (45206-10 [1651])

**45209-00 Large direct distant skin flap, first stage**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45212-00 Large direct distant skin flap, second stage**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45215-00 Cross leg direct distant skin flap, first stage**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45218-00 Cross leg direct distant skin flap, second stage**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45221-00 Small direct distant skin flap, first stage**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45221-01 Direct distant skin flap, first stage**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45224-00 Small direct distant skin flap, second stage**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45224-01 Direct distant skin flap, second stage**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45227-00 Indirect distant skin flap, formation of tubed pedicle**

**Status of definition:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45230-00 Delay of direct distant skin flap**

**Status of definition:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45230-01 Delay of indirect distant skin flap**

*Status of definition:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45236-00 Indirect distant skin flap, spreading of tubed pedicle**

*Status of definition:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45239-03 Revision of myocutaneous flap**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45239-04 Revision of muscle flap**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45406-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving less than 3% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

45406-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving less than 3% body surface area

**Third Edition:**

45406-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving less than 3% body surface area grafted

**45409-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  3% and  $<$  6% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

45409-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  3% and  $<$  6% body surface area

**Third Edition:**

45409-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  3% and  $<$  6% body surface area grafted

**45412-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  6% and  $<$  9% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

45412-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  6% and  $<$  9% body surface area

**Third Edition:**

45412-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  6% and  $<$  9% body surface area grafted

**45415-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  9% and  $<$  12% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

45415-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq 9\%$  and  $< 12\%$  body surface area

**Third Edition:**

45415-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq 9\%$  and  $< 12\%$  body surface area grafted

**45418-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq 12\%$  and  $< 15\%$  body surface area grafted**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

45418-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq 12\%$  body surface area

**Third Edition:**

45418-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq 12\%$  and  $< 15\%$  body surface area grafted

**45421-00 Split skin graft to burn of eyelid**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-01 Split skin graft to burn of nose**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-02 Split skin graft to burn of lip**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-03 Split skin graft to burn of ear**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-04 Split skin graft to burn of neck**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-05 Split skin graft to burn of hand**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-06 Split skin graft to burn of thumb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-07 Split skin graft to burn of finger**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45421-08 Split skin graft to burn of genitals**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45424-00 Allograft to burn involving less than  $3\%$  body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45424-01 Xenograft to burn involving less than 3% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45424-02 Synthetic skin graft to burn involving less than 3% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45427-00 Allograft to burn involving  $\geq$  3% and  $<$  6% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45427-01 Xenograft to burn involving  $\geq$  3% and  $<$  6% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45427-02 Synthetic skin graft to burn involving  $\geq$  3% and  $<$  6% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45430-00 Allograft to burn involving  $\geq$  6% and  $<$  9% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45430-01 Xenograft to burn involving  $\geq$  6% and  $<$  9% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45430-02 Synthetic skin graft to burn involving  $\geq$  6% and  $<$  9% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45433-00 Allograft to burn involving  $\geq$  9% and  $<$  12% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45433-01 Xenograft to burn involving  $\geq$  9% and  $<$  12% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45433-02 Synthetic skin graft to burn involving  $\geq$  9% and  $<$  12% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45436-00 Allograft to burn involving  $\geq$  12% body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45436-01 Xenograft to burn involving  $\geq$  12% or more body surface area**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**45436-02 Synthetic skin graft to burn involving  $\geq$  12% or more body surface area**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45448-09 Small split skin graft of other areas of face**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45448-10 Small split skin graft of foot**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45448-11 Small split skin graft of toe**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-00 Full thickness skin graft of eyelid**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45451-20 Full thickness skin graft to burn of other areas of face**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-21 Full thickness skin graft to burn of whole face**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-22 Full thickness skin graft to burn of foot**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-23 Full thickness skin graft to burn of toe**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-24 Full thickness skin graft of other areas of face**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-25 Full thickness skin graft of whole face**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-26 Full thickness skin graft of foot**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45451-27 Full thickness skin graft of toe**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45460-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  15% and  $<$  20% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45464-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  20% and  $<$  30% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45468-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  30% and  $<$  40% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45471-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  40% and  $<$  50% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45474-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  50% and  $<$  60% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45477-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  60% and  $<$  70% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45480-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  70% and  $<$  80% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45483-00 Split skin graft to burn of other sites involving  $\geq$  80% body surface area grafted**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45485-00 Split skin graft to burn of eyelid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45485-01 Split skin graft to burn of nose**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45485-02 Split skin graft to burn of lip**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45485-03 Split skin graft to burn of ear**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45485-04 Split skin graft to burn of hand**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45486-00 Split skin graft to burn of neck**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45486-01 Split skin graft to burn of genitals**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45486-02 Split skin graft to burn of other areas of face**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45486-03 Split skin graft to burn of foot**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45487-00 Split skin graft to burn of toe**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45488-00 Split skin graft to burn of finger**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45488-01 Split skin graft to burn of thumb**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45494-00 Split skin graft to burn of whole face**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45496-00 Open revision of free tissue flap**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45497-00 Complete revision of free tissue flap by liposuction**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45498-00 Revision of free tissue flap by liposuction, first stage**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45499-00 Revision of free tissue flap by liposuction, second stage**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**45500-00 Microsurgical repair of artery of distal extremity or digit**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

45500-00    Microvascular repair of artery of distal extremity or digit

**Second Edition:**

45500-00    Microsurgical repair of artery of distal extremity or digit

**45500-01 Microsurgical repair of vein of distal extremity or digit**



**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45500-01 Microvascular repair of vein of distal extremity or digit

**Second Edition:**

45500-01 Microsurgical repair of vein of distal extremity or digit

### **45500-02 Microsurgical repair of artery and vein of distal extremity or digit**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45500-02 Microvascular repair of artery and vein of distal extremity or digit

**Second Edition:**

45500-02 Microsurgical repair of artery and vein of distal extremity or digit

### **45502-00 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45502-00 Microvascular anastomosis of artery

**Second Edition:**

45502-00 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery

### **45502-01 Microsurgical anastomosis of vein**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45502-01 Microvascular anastomosis of vein

**Second Edition:**

45502-01 Microsurgical anastomosis of vein

### **45502-02 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery and vein**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45502-02 Microvascular anastomosis of artery and vein

**Second Edition:**

45502-02 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery and vein

### **45503-00 Microsurgical graft of artery**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45503-00 Microvascular arterial graft

**Second Edition:**

45503-00 Microsurgical graft of artery

#### **45503-01 Microsurgical graft of vein**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Second Edition](#)**

**First Edition:**

45503-01      Microvascular venous graft

**Second Edition:**

45503-01      Microsurgical graft of vein

#### **45503-02 Microsurgical graft of artery and vein**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Second Edition](#)**

**First Edition:**

45503-02      Microvascular arterial and venous graft

**Second Edition:**

45503-02      Microsurgical graft of artery and vein

#### **45520-00 Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, unilateral**

*Status of code:* **Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45520-01 Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, bilateral**

*Status of code:* **Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45520-02 Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, unilateral**

*Status of code:* **Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45520-03 Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, bilateral**

*Status of code:* **Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45521-00 Reduction mammoplasty, unilateral**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45521-01 Reduction mammoplasty, bilateral**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45521-02 Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, unilateral**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45521-03 Reduction mammoplasty with nipple repositioning, bilateral**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)**

#### **45521-04 Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, unilateral**

*Status of code:* **Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)**

**45521-05 Reduction mammoplasty with reconstruction of nipple, bilateral**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**45522-00 Reduction mammoplasty, unilateral**

*Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**45522-01 Reduction mammoplasty, bilateral**

*Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**45524-01 Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral**

*Status of code: Deleted – [First Edition](#)*

**45528-00 Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral**

*Status of code: Created – [First Edition](#)*

**45530-00 Reconstruction of breast using myocutaneous flap**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**45530-01 Reconstruction of breast using omental flap**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**45530-02 Reconstruction of breast using flap**

*Status of code: Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**45543-00 Mastopexy**

*Status of code: Created – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code: Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**45546-00 Intradermal colouration of skin for nipple or areola**

*Status of code: Created – [Second Edition](#)*

**45548-01 Removal of breast tissue expander**

*Status of code: Created – [Second Edition](#)*

**45548-02 Adjustment of breast tissue expander**

*Status of code: Created – [Fifth Edition](#)*

**45551-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule**

*Status of code title: Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

*Status of code: Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Sixth Edition:**

45551-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with complete excision of fibrous capsule

**Seventh Edition:**

45551-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule

**45552-00 Replacement of breast prosthesis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45552-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with complete excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis

**Seventh Edition:**

45552-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis

**Ninth Edition:**

45552-00 Replacement of breast prosthesis

**45554-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis and formation of new pocket**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

45554-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with complete excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis and formation of new pocket

**Seventh Edition:**

45554-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis and formation of new pocket

**45555-00 Removal of silicone breast prosthesis and replacement with other than silicone prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**45556-00 Mastopexy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**45562-00 Noninnervated free flap**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45562-01 Innervated free flap**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**45563-02 Noninnervated free tissue transfer**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **45563-03 Innervated free tissue transfer**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **45566-01 Injection into tissue expander**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **45566-02 Removal of tissue expander**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **45566-03 Adjustment of tissue expander**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **45568-00 Removal of tissue expander**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **45570-00 Closure of abdomen with repair of musculoaponeurotic layer**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **45587-00 Facelift, unilateral**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

45587-00 Meloplasty

**First Edition Errata 1:**

45587-00 Meloplasty, unilateral

**Third Edition:**

45587-00 Meloplasty, unilateral

**Fourth Edition:**

45587-00 Facelift, unilateral

### **45587-01 Browlift, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- eyelid reduction (45617-00, 45620-00 [1662])
- facelift (45587-00, 45588-00 [1675])

**Eight Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- eyelid reduction (45617-00, 45620-00 [1662])
- facelift (45587-00, 45588-00 [1675])
- necklift (45588-02 [1675])

## 45588-00 Facelift, bilateral

**Status of code:** Created – [First Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**  
45588-00 Meloplasty, bilateral

**Fourth Edition:**  
45588-00 Facelift, bilateral

## 45588-01 Browlift, bilateral

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- eyelid reduction (45617-00, 45620-00 [1662])
- facelift (45587-00, 45588-00 [1675])

### Eighth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- eyelid reduction (45617-00, 45620-00 [1662])
- facelift (45587-00, 45588-00 [1675])
- necklift (45588-02 [1675])

## 45588-02 Necklift

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 45590-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 45593-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and cartilage graft

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 45593-03 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and bone graft

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 45614-00 Reconstruction of eyelid

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** that with:

- flap (45671-01, 45674-01 [1684])
- graft:
  - hair follicle (90095-00 [237])
  - mucosal (45656-02 [1669])
- skin (45400-01, 45403-01 [1641], 45400-00 [1642], 45485-00 [1643], 45448-00 [1645], 45451-10 [1648], 45451-00 [1649])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Excludes:* that with:

- flap (45671-01, 45674-01 [1684])
- graft:
  - mucosal (45656-02 [1669])
  - skin (45400-01, 45403-01 [1641], 45400-00 [1642], 45485-00 [1643], 45448-00 [1645], 45451-10 [1648], 45451-00 [1649])

#### **45614-01 Tarsal strip procedure**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Third Edition**

#### **45617-00 Reduction of upper eyelid**

*Status of instructional note:*     **Created – Eighth Edition**

#### **45620-00 Reduction of lower eyelid**

*Status of instructional note:*     **Created – Eighth Edition**

#### **45623-06 Re-operation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid**

*Status of code:*     **Deleted – Second Edition**

#### **45624-00 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Second Edition**

#### **45624-01 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Second Edition**

#### **45624-02 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Second Edition**

#### **45624-03 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Second Edition**

#### **45624-04 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by tarsal technique**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Second Edition**

#### **45624-05 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other techniques**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Second Edition**

#### **45625-00 Revision of levator sutures following previous correction of blepharoptosis**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Second Edition**

#### **45626-00 Correction of ectropion or entropion by suture technique**

*Status of excludes:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **45626-01 Correction of ectropion or entropion with wedge resection**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Tarsconjunctival diamond repair of ectropion

**Eleventh Edition:**

Tarsconjunctival diamond, triangle or rhomboid excision, repaired with layered sutures

#### **45626-02 Other correction of ectropion or entropion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

#### **45641-01 Rhinoplasty using nasal bone graft**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

#### **45641-02 Rhinoplasty using nasal bone and nasal/septal cartilage graft**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

#### **45644-01 Rhinoplasty using bone graft from distant donor site**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

45644-01 Rhinoplasty using bone graft

**Second Edition:**

45644-01 Rhinoplasty using bone graft from distant donor site

#### **45644-02 Rhinoplasty using bone and cartilage graft from distant donor site**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

45644-02 Rhinoplasty using bone and cartilage graft

**Second Edition:**

45644-02 Rhinoplasty using bone and cartilage graft from distant donor site

#### **45645-00 Closed repair of choanal atresia**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

*Includes:* puncture and dilation

**Fourth Edition:**

*Includes:* insertion } of nasopharyngeal stent



irrigation and suction }  
puncture and dilation

## 45646-00 Open repair of choanal atresia

**Status of Includes note:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

**Includes:** removal of bone

**Fourth Edition:**

**Includes:** insertion } of nasopharyngeal stent  
irrigation and suction }  
removal of bone

## 45652-00 Ablation of rhinophyma using laser

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Status of Includes note:** Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

45652-00 Ablation of rhinophyma using CO<sub>2</sub> laser  
Excision of rhinophyma using CO<sub>2</sub> laser

**Third Edition:**

45652-00 Ablation of rhinophyma using laser

**Includes:** carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)  
erbium  
excision of rhinophyma using laser

## 45659-01 Other correction of external ear deformity

**Status of code title:** Revised – **First Edition**

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

45659-01 Other correction of external ear

**First Edition Errata 1:**

45659-01 Other correction of external ear deformity

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** reconstruction of external auditory canal (41521 [304], 45662-00 [305])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** reconstruction of external auditory canal (41521 [304], 41512-00 [305])

## 45660-00 Reconstruction of external ear, first stage

**Status of code:** Created – **Third Edition**

## 45661-00 Reconstruction of external ear, second stage

**Status of code:** Created – **Third Edition**

## 45662-00 Reconstruction of external auditory canal for congenital atresia

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

#### **45669-00 Ablation of vermillion using laser**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

45669-00 Ablation of vermillion using CO<sub>2</sub> laser

**Third Edition:**

45669-00 Ablation of vermillion using laser

#### **45675-00 Reduction of lip size**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

45675-00 Reduction of lip for macrocheilia

**Third Edition:**

45675-00 Reduction of lip size

#### **45675-01 Reduction of tongue size**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

45675-01 Reduction of tongue for macroglossia

**Third Edition:**

45675-01 Reduction of tongue size

#### **45676-00 Other repair of mouth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

45676-00 Repair of mouth for macrostomia

**Third Edition:**

45676-00 Other repair of mouth

#### **45680-00 Primary repair of unilateral cleft lip and anterior palate**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45680-00 Primary repair of cleft lip and anterior palate, unilateral

**Second Edition:**

45680-00 Primary repair of unilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

#### **45686-00 Primary repair of bilateral cleft lip and anterior palate**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

45686-00 Primary repair of cleft lip and anterior palate, bilateral

**Second Edition:**

45686-00 Primary repair of bilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

**45719-00 Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45719-01 Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45719-02 Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45719-03 Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45720-00 Osteotomy of mandible, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45720-01 Osteotomy of maxilla, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45720-02 Ostectomy of mandible, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45720-03 Ostectomy of maxilla, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45722-00 Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45722-01 Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45722-02 Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45722-03 Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45723-00 Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45723-01 Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45723-02 Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45723-03 Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45725-00 Osteotomy of mandible, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45725-01 Osteotomy of maxilla, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45725-02 Ostectomy of mandible, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45725-03 Ostectomy of maxilla, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45726-00 Osteotomy of mandible, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45726-01 Osteotomy of maxilla, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45726-02 Ostectomy of mandible, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45726-03 Ostectomy of maxilla, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**45728-00 Osteotomy of mandible, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45728-01 Osteotomy of maxilla, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45728-02 Ostectomy of mandible, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45728-03 Ostectomy of maxilla, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45729-00 Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

**45729-01 Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

**45729-02 Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

**45729-03 Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, bilateral**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

**45732-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Second Edition*

**45732-01 Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Second Edition*

**45734-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**45735-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

**45737-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**45738-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

**45740-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, >= 6 procedures**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Third Edition*

**45741-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Third Edition*

**45743-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45743-01 Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, >= 3 or more procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**45744-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45746-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 4 procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45747-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, >= 6 procedures**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**45749-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible and maxilla, 5 procedures, with internal fixation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**45794-00 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45794-07 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for replacement of joint of digit**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45794-08 Osseointegration procedure, implantation of titanium fixture for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45794-09 Adjustment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA] components**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45794-10 Removal of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45797-00 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45797-07 Osseointegration procedure, fixation of transcutaneous abutment for attachment of bone anchored hearing aid [BAHA]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45799-00 Aspiration biopsy of jaw cyst**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45823-00 Removal of arch bars from maxilla or mandible**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45825-00 Excision of palatal exostosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45825-01 Excision of maxilla or mandible exostosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45827-00 Excision of mylohyoid ridge of mandible**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45829-00 Excision of maxillary tuberosity**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45831-00 Excision of papillary hyperplasia of palate**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45837-00 Submucosal vestibuloplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45837-01 Open vestibuloplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45837-02 Vestibuloplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**45841-00 Alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft or allograft**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45843-00 Alveolar ridge augmentation by insertion of tissue expander**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**45845-00 Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, first stage**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45847-00 Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, second stage**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45849-00 Bone graft to maxillary sinus**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45855-00 Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45857-00 Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint with removal of loose body**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45857-01 Arthroscopic debridement of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45857-02 Arthroscopic division of adhesions of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45861-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45863-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint with condylectomy or condylotomy**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45865-00 Arthrocentesis of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45867-00 Synovectomy of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45869-00 Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus or capsular surgery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45871-00 Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**45873-00 Exploration of the temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery using tissue flaps, cartilage graft or allograft implants**



*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

#### **45875-00 Stabilisation of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

#### **45877-00 Arthodesis of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

#### **46402-00 Bone graft of metacarpal bone**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

46402-00     Bone graft of metacarpal bone for pseudoarthrosis

**Third Edition:**

46402-00     Bone graft of metacarpal bone

#### **46402-01 Bone graft of phalanx of hand**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

46402-01     Bone graft of phalanx of hand for pseudoarthrosis

**Third Edition:**

46402-01     Bone graft of phalanx of hand

#### **46405-00 Bone graft of metacarpal bone with internal fixation**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

46405-00     Bone graft of metacarpal bone for pseudoarthrosis with internal fixation

**Third Edition:**

46405-00     Bone graft of metacarpal bone with internal fixation

#### **46405-01 Bone graft of phalanx of hand with internal fixation**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

46405-01     Bone graft of phalanx of hand for pseudoarthrosis with internal fixation

**Third Edition:**

46405-01     Bone graft of phalanx of hand with internal fixation

#### **46486-00 Primary repair of nail or nail bed**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

46486-00     Primary repair of fingernail or nail bed

**Third Edition:**

46486-00 Primary repair of nail or nail bed

**46489-00 Secondary repair of nail or nail bed**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

46489-00 Secondary repair of fingernail or nail bed

**Third Edition:**

46489-00 Secondary repair of nail or nail bed

**47003-00 Closed reduction of dislocation of clavicle**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**47006-00 Open reduction of dislocation of clavicle**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**47009-00 Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**47009-01 Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**47012-00 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**47012-01 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**47015-00 Closed reduction of dislocation of shoulder without general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**47381-00 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385 [1428])
- radius (47390 [1431])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385-01 [1428])
- radius (47390-00 [1431])

**47381-01 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385 [1427])
- ulna (47390 [1431])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385-00 [1427])
- ulna (47390-00 [1431])

## **47381-02 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385 [1427])
- ulna (47390 [1431])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385-00 [1427])
- ulna (47390-00 [1431])

## **47381-03 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385 [1428])
- radius (47390 [1431])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47385-03 [1428])
- radius (47390-01 [1431])

## **47384-00 Open reduction of shaft of radius**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47386-00, 47386-01 [1432])
- ulna (47393-00, 47393-01 [1431])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- dislocation (47386-00 [1432])
- ulna (47393-00 [1431])

## 47384-01 Open reduction of shaft of ulna

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** that with:

- dislocation (47386-02, 47386-03 [1432])
- radius (47393 [1431])

### Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** that with:

- dislocation (47386-02 [1432])
- radius (47393-00 [1431])

## 47384-02 Open reduction of shaft of radius with internal fixation

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

**Excludes:** that with:

- dislocation (47386-00, 47386-01 [1432])
- ulna (47393-00, 47393-01 [1431])

### Eighth Edition:

**Excludes:** that with:

- dislocation (47386-01 [1432])
- ulna (47393-01 [1431])

## 47384-03 Open reduction of shaft of ulna with internal fixation

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 47471-00 Immobilisation of fracture of rib

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 47483-00 External fixation of fracture of pelvis

**Status of excludes note:** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

## 47498-00 Internal fixation of fracture of acetabulum

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

### Seventh Edition:

**Includes:** traction

**Excludes:** that with reduction of fracture (47486-00, 47489, 47501-00, 47528-01, 47531-00 [1486])

### Eighth Edition:

**Includes:** closed reduction  
traction

**Excludes:** that with open reduction (47501-00 [1486])

## 47513-00 Internal fixation of disruption of sacro-iliac joint

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – Second Edition*

**Term classification:**

Non surgical treatment of fracture of congenital hip dislocation

## 47519-00 Internal fixation of fracture of trochanteric or subcapital femur

*Status of includes note: Classified – Third Edition*

*Status of includes note: Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Third Edition:**

*Includes:* reduction of fracture

**Sixth Edition:**

*Includes:* reduction of fracture

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* fracture:

• neck (of)	} femur
• pertrochanteric	}
• proximal	}
• subtrochanteric	}

reduction of fracture

## 47522-00 Hemiarthroplasty of femur

*Status of code title: Revised – Third Edition*

**Second Edition:**

47522-00 Hemiarthroplasty of fracture of subcapital femur

**Third Edition:**

47522-00 Hemiarthroplasty of femur

## 47528-01 Open reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation

*Status of excludes note: Created – Third Edition*

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that of proximal femur (47519-00 [1479])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that of:

• neck (of)	}
• proximal	} femur (47519-00 [1479])
• subcapital	}
• trochanteric (pertrochanteric) (subtrochanteric)	}

## 47531-00 Closed reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation

*Status of excludes note: Created – Third Edition*

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Seventh Edition*

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that of proximal femur (47519-00 [1479])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that of:

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| • neck (of)  | }                         |
| • proximal   | } femur (47519-00 [1479]) |
| • subcapital                                       | }                         |
| • trochanteric (pertrochanteric) (subtrochanteric) | }                         |

**47564-01 Closed reduction of fracture of fibula**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**47566-04 Closed reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**47566-05 Open reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**47570-01 Open reduction of fracture of fibula**

*Status of code:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

**47726-00 Procurement of bone for graft via separate incision**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

*Excludes:* that from the same incision – omit code

**Third Edition:**

*Excludes:* that from the same incision – omit code  
that with rhinoplasty (45644-01, 45644-02 [1679])

**47732-00 Procurement of vascularised pedicle of bone for graft**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – **Third Edition**

**47753-00 Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla with fixation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

47753-00 Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla with external fixation

**Seventh Edition:**

47753-00 Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla with fixation

**47756-00 Closed reduction of fracture of mandible with fixation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**Sixth Edition:**

47756-00 Closed reduction of fracture of mandible with external fixation

**Seventh Edition:**

47756-00 Closed reduction of fracture of mandible with fixation

**47762-01 Closed reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with fixation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**47900-00 Aspiration of bone cyst**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**47900-01 Administration of agent into bone cyst**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

47900-01 Injection into bone cyst

**Fourth Edition:**

47900-01 Administration of agent into bone cyst

**47916-00 Partial resection of ingrown toenail**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* that by phenolisation

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* destruction of nail matrix by:

- electrocautery
- laser
- phenolisation
- sodium hydroxide or acid

*Excludes:* wedge resection of ingrown toenail (46528-00 [1632])

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* wedge resection of ingrown toenail (47915-00 [1632])

**47924-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**47927-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

47927-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire

**First Edition Errata 1:**

47927-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire, not elsewhere classified

**47927-01 Removal of pin, screw or wire from femur**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

#### **47930-00 Removal of plate, rod or nail, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

47930-00    Removal of plate, rod or nail

**Second Edition:**

47930-00    Removal of plate, rod or nail, not elsewhere classified

#### **47930-01 Removal of plate, rod or nail from femur**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

#### **47933-01 Excision of exostosis of bone of foot**

*Status of excludes note:*    *Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*

#### **47933-02 Excision of exostosis of small bone, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

#### **48606-00 Posterior spinal fusion without internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **48609-00 Posterior spinal fusion with nonsegmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **48612-00 Posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **48613-00 Anterior and posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **48615-00 Re-exploration with adjustment of spinal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **48615-01 Re-exploration with removal of spinal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **48615-02 Re-exploration with bone graft for scoliosis or kyphosis**



*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48618-00 Revision of failed scoliosis or kyphosis surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48621-00 Anterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis, less than or equal to 4 levels**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48624-00 Anterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis, 5 levels or more**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48627-00 Posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation extending to pelvis for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48630-00 Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae, for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48630-01 Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae, for scoliosis or kyphosis with spinal cord involvement**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48632-00 Resection of vertebra with fusion for congenital scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**48639-00 Excision of vertebra**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

48639-00 Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebra

**Third Edition:**

48639-00 Excision of vertebra

**48639-01 Excision of vertebra with spinal cord involvement**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

48639-01 Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebra with spinal cord involvement

**Third Edition:**

48639-01 Excision of vertebra with spinal cord involvement

## **48640-00 Anterior and posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation and resection of vertebra**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Second Edition](#)**

*Status of code:*    **Deleted – [Third Edition](#)**

## **48691-00 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

## **48691-01 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

## **48691-02 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

## **48691-03 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

## **48691-04 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

## **48691-05 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels**

*Status of code:*    **Created – [Seventh Edition](#)**

## **48906-00 Repair of rotator cuff**

*Status of excludes note:*    **Revised – [Third Edition](#)**

### **Second Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with arthroplasty of shoulder (48918-00 [**1404**])

### **Third Edition:**

*Excludes:* that by arthroscopic or mini-open approach (48960-00 [**1405**])  
that with arthroplasty of shoulder (48918-00 [**1404**])

## **48912-00 Arthrotomy of shoulder**

*Status of includes note:*    **Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* removal of loose or foreign body

### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* biopsy  
drainage of joint  
lavage  
removal of loose or foreign body

## **48930-00 Stabilisation of shoulder**

*Status of code title:*        **Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)**

**Third Edition:**

48930-00    Stabilisation of shoulder for recurrent dislocation

**Fourth Edition:**

48930-00    Stabilisation of shoulder

**48933-00 Stabilisation of shoulder for multi-directional instability**

*Status of code:*    Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**48948-02 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of shoulder**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*    Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**48951-00 Arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*    Classified – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code title:*    Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space

**Second Edition:**

48951-00    Arthroscopic acromioplasty of shoulder

**Third Edition:**

48951-00    Arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space

**49100-00 Arthrotomy of elbow**

*Status of includes note:*    Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:*    Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**49116-00 Revision arthroplasty of elbow**

*Status of code:*    Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**49117-00 Revision arthroplasty of elbow with bone graft**

*Status of code:*    Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**49118-00 Arthroscopy of elbow**

*Status of includes note:*    Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**49210-00 Revision arthroplasty of wrist**

*Status of code:*    Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**49211-00 Revision arthroplasty of wrist with bone graft**

*Status of code:*    Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**49212-00 Arthrotomy of wrist**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*    Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:*    Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **49224-03 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of wrist**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **49303-00 Arthrotomy of hip**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* biopsy  
removal of loose body

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* biopsy  
drainage of joint  
lavage  
removal of loose or foreign body

#### **49303-01 Lavage of hip**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **49324-00 Revision of total arthroplasty of hip**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Partial revision of total hip replacement

#### **49339-00 Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

#### **49342-00 Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to femur**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

#### **49346-00 Revision of partial arthroplasty of hip**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Revision of hemiarthroplasty of hip

#### **49348-00 Closed reduction of congenital hip dislocation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

#### **49351-00 Immobilisation of congenital hip dislocation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

#### **49354-00 Open reduction of congenital hip dislocation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **49357-00 Application of hip spica for congenital dislocation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **49366-01 Arthroscopic lavage of hip**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **49500-01 Arthrotomy of knee**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **49500-02 Removal of loose body of knee**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- arthroscopy (49560-00 [1501])
- chondroplasty (49561-02 [1511])
- debridement with:
  - chondroplasty (49561-02 [1511])
  - implant (49562-02 [1511])
  - multiple drilling (49562-02 [1511])
- osteoplasty (49561-02 [1511])

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with arthroscopy (49560-00 [1501])

## **49500-03 Lavage of knee**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **49503-01 Patellofemoral stabilisation**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

Patellar stabilisation

### **Fourth Edition:**

Elmslie-Trillat procedure

Fulkerson osteotomy

Maquet procedure

Patellar stabilisation

Tibial:

- tubercle:
  - advancement
  - osteotomy
  - transfer
- tubercleplasty

## **49517-00 Hemiarthroplasty of knee**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **Fourth Edition:**

Partial joint replacement of knee

**Fifth Edition:**

Partial joint replacement of knee  
Unicompartmental knee replacement

**49518-00 Total arthroplasty of knee, unilateral**

*Status of includes note: Created – Sixth Edition*

**Sixth Edition:**

Patella resurfacing

**49519-00 Total arthroplasty of knee, bilateral**

*Status of includes note: Created – Sixth Edition*

**Sixth Edition:**

Patella resurfacing

**49527-00 Revision of total arthroplasty of knee**

*Status of excludes note: Revised – Sixth Edition*

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- anatomic specific allograft (49554-00 [1523])
- bone graft (49530, 49533-00 [1523])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- anatomic specific allograft (49554-00 [1523])
- bone graft (49530, 49533-00 [1523])
- patella resurfacing only (90562-00 [1524 ])

**49534-00 Total replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**49534-01 Total replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee**

*Status of code: Created – Sixth Edition*

**49558-01 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – Ninth Edition*

**49559-00 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee, with multiple drilling or implant**

*Status of code: Deleted – Ninth Edition*

**49703-00 Arthroscopic lavage of ankle**

*Status of code: Deleted – Fourth Edition*

**49703-05 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of ankle**

*Status of code: Created – Second Edition*

Status of inclusion term(s): Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **49706-00 Arthrotomy of ankle**

Status of includes note: Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **49706-01 Lavage of ankle**

Status of code: Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **49716-00 Revision arthroplasty of ankle**

Status of code: Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **49717-00 Revision arthroplasty of ankle with bone graft**

Status of code: Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **49728-00 Lengthening of gastrocnemius and/or soleus tendon**

Status of code: Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **49827-00 Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral**

Status of code title: Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

49827-00 Correction of hallux valgus with transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral

**Third Edition:**

49827-00 Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral

#### **49830-00 Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral**

Status of code title: Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

49830-00 Correction of hallux valgus with transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral

**Third Edition:**

49830-00 Correction of hallux valgus by transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral

#### **49833-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal, unilateral**

Status of includes note: Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* fixation  
prosthesis

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* excision of exostosis  
internal fixation  
prosthesis

**49836-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal, bilateral**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* fixation  
prosthesis

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* excision of exostosis  
internal fixation  
prosthesis

**49837-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* internal fixation  
prosthesis

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* excision of exostosis  
internal fixation  
prosthesis

**49838-00 Correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Includes:* internal fixation  
prosthesis

**Eighth Edition:**

*Includes:* excision of exostosis  
internal fixation  
prosthesis

**49878-00 Immobilisation of foot, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**50103-00 Arthrotomy of joint, not elsewhere classified**



*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **50115-00 Manipulation/mobilisation of joint, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

50115-00 Manipulation of joint, not elsewhere classified

### **Second Edition:**

50115-00 Manipulation/mobilisation of joint, not elsewhere classified

## **50124-01 Administration of agent into joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*

Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

50124-01 Injection into joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified

### **Fourth Edition:**

50124-01 Administration of agent into joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified

### **Sixth Edition:**

50124-01 Administration of agent into joint or other synovial cavity, not elsewhere classified

Administration of agent into joint or other synovial cavity for local effect  
NOS

## **50203-00 Marginal excision of lesion of bone**

*Status of code title:*

Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

50203-00 Marginal excision of malignant tumour of bone

### **Fourth Edition:**

50203-00 Marginal excision of lesion of bone

## **50203-01 Marginal excision of malignant tumour of deep soft tissue**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **50206-00 Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cryotherapy to defect**

*Status of code title:*

Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

50206-00 Marginal excision of malignant tumour of bone with cryotherapy to defect

### **Fourth Edition:**

50206-00 Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cryotherapy to defect

### **50206-01 Marginal excision of lesion of bone with autograft to defect**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Fourth Edition***

**Third Edition:**

50206-01    Marginal excision of malignant tumour of bone with autograft to defect

**Fourth Edition:**

50206-01    Marginal excision of lesion of bone with autograft to defect

### **50206-02 Marginal excision of lesion of bone with allograft to defect**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Fourth Edition***

**Third Edition:**

50206-02    Marginal excision of malignant tumour of bone with allograft to defect

**Fourth Edition:**

50206-02    Marginal excision of lesion of bone with allograft to defect

### **50206-03 Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cementation to defect**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Fourth Edition***

**Third Edition:**

50206-03    Marginal excision of malignant tumour of bone with cementation to defect

**Fourth Edition:**

50206-03    Marginal excision of lesion of bone with cementation to defect

### **50212-00 En bloc resection of lesion soft tissue affecting the long bones of upper limb**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Fourth Edition***

**Third Edition:**

50212-00    En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting the long bones of upper limb

**Fourth Edition:**

50212-00    En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of upper limb

### **50212-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – *Fourth Edition***

**Third Edition:**

50212-01    En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting the long bones of lower limb

**Fourth Edition:**

50212-01    En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb

## **50215-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50215-00    En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis

### **Fourth Edition:**

50215-00    En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis

## **50215-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50215-01    En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50215-01    En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft

## **50215-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50215-02    En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50215-02    En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of upper limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft

## **50215-03 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50215-03    En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis

### **Fourth Edition:**

50215-03    En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using prosthesis

## **50215-04 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50215-04 En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft

**Fourth Edition:**

50215-04 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using allograft

**50215-05 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50215-05 En bloc resection of soft tissue malignancy affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft

**Fourth Edition:**

50215-05 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue affecting the long bones of lower limb, with intercalary reconstruction using autograft

**50218-00 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of upper limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50218-00 En bloc resection of malignant tumour of long bone of upper limb, with arthrodesis of adjacent joint

**Fourth Edition:**

50218-00 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of upper limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint

**50218-01 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of upper limb with replacement of adjacent joint**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50218-01 En bloc resection of malignant tumour of long bone of upper limb, with replacement of adjacent joint

**Fourth Edition:**

50218-01 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of upper limb with replacement of adjacent joint

**50218-02 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50218-02 En bloc resection of malignant tumour of long bone of lower limb, with arthrodesis of adjacent joint

**Fourth Edition:**

50218-02 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with arthrodesis of adjacent joint

**50218-03 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with replacement of adjacent joint**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50218-03 En bloc resection of malignant tumour of long bone of lower limb, with replacement of adjacent joint

**Fourth Edition:**

50218-03 En bloc resection of lesion of long bone of lower limb with replacement of adjacent joint

**50221-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50221-00 En bloc resection of tumour of soft tissue involving pelvis

**Fourth Edition:**

50221-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis

**50221-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50221-01 En bloc resection of tumour of soft tissue involving sacrum

**Fourth Edition:**

50221-01 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum

**50221-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50221-02 En bloc resection of tumour of soft tissue involving spine

**Fourth Edition:**

50221-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine

**50221-03 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50221-03 En bloc resection of tumour of soft tissue involving scapula

**Fourth Edition:**

50221-03 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula

### **50224-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

50224-00 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using prosthesis

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-00 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using prosthesis

### **50224-01 En bloc resection of lesion of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using allograft**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

50224-01 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using allograft

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-01 En bloc resection of lesion of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using allograft

### **50224-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using autograft**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

50224-02 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using autograft

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-02 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using autograft

### **50224-03 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

50224-03 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using prosthesis

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-03 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using prosthesis

#### **50224-04 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using allograft**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50224-04 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using allograft

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-04 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using allograft

#### **50224-05 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using autograft**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50224-05 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using autograft

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-05 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using autograft

#### **50224-06 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50224-06 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using prosthesis

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-06 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using prosthesis

#### **50224-07 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using allograft**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

50224-07 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using allograft

**Fourth Edition:**

50224-07 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using allograft

## **50224-08 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using autograft**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50224-08 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using autograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50224-08 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using autograft

## **50224-09 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50224-09 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using prosthesis

### **Fourth Edition:**

50224-09 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using prosthesis

## **50224-10 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using allograft**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50224-10 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using allograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50224-10 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using allograft

## **50224-11 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using autograft**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50224-11 En bloc resection of tumour of deep soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using autograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50224-11 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using autograft



## **50227-00 En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50227-00 En bloc resection of malignant tumour of bone with anatomic specific allograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50227-00 En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft

## **50227-01 En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific autograft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – **Seventh Edition**  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – **Seventh Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50227-01 En bloc resection of malignant tumour of bone with anatomic specific autograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50227-01 En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific autograft

## **50230-00 Resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

50230-00 Resection of benign tumour of bone with anatomic specific allograft

### **Fourth Edition:**

50230-00 Resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific allograft

## **50233-00 Hindquarter amputation for malignant tumour**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **50233-01 Interscapulothoracic amputation for malignant tumour**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **50236-00 Amputation at hip for malignant tumour**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **50236-01 Disarticulation at shoulder for malignant tumour**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **50236-02 Amputation of proximal third of femur for malignant tumour**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **50239-00 Amputation of sites not elsewhere classified, for malignant tumour**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **50300-00 Transarticular fixation**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

50300-00 Correction of joint deformity with ring fixator or similar device

**Third Edition:**

50300-00 Transarticular fixation

## **50303-00 Limb lengthening**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **First Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

50303-00 Limb lengthening, not elsewhere classified

**First Edition Errata 1:**

50303-00 Limb lengthening, < 6 cm

**Third Edition:**

50303-00 Limb lengthening

## **50306-00 Limb lengthening, bipolar**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **First Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

50306-00 Limb lengthening, bipolar

**First Edition Errata 1:**

50306-00 Limb lengthening, >= 6 cm or bipolar

**Third Edition:**

50306-00 Limb lengthening, bipolar

## **50330-00 Manipulation of talipes equinovarus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **50330-01 Manipulation of vertical congenital talus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **50348-00 Manipulation of knee with change of plaster**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **50352-00 Immobilisation of hip dislocation**

*Status of code:* Created – **Third Edition**

**50375-00 Medial release of hip contracture, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50375-01 Release of hip contracture, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50378-00 Medial release of hip contracture, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50378-01 Release of hip contracture, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50381-00 Anterior release of hip contracture, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50384-00 Anterior release of hip contracture, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50390-00 Application of plaster cast to hip for neuromuscular conditions**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**50390-01 Application of plaster cast to knee for neuromuscular conditions**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**50394-00 Multiple peri-acetabular osteotomies**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**50450-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limb, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50450-01 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50450-02 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies and foot stabilisation, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50455-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limbs, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50470-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50475-00 Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies and foot stabilisation, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**50616-00 Revision of spinal procedure with adjustment of spinal fixation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**50616-01 Revision of spinal procedure with removal of spinal fixation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**50616-02 Revision of spinal procedure with bone graft**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**50620-00 Other revision of spinal procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**50950-00 Radiofrequency ablation of liver**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**50950-01 Endoscopic destruction procedures on liver**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**50950-02 Other closed destruction procedures on liver**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**50950-03 Destruction procedures on liver**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**52034-00 Cryotherapy of lesion of oral mucosa**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

52034-00 Cryotherapy of premalignant oral mucosa lesion

**Third Edition:**

52034-00 Cryotherapy of oral mucosa lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

52034-00 Cryotherapy of lesion of oral mucosa

**52035-00 Endoscopic laser therapy of upper aerodigestive tract**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**52096-00 Insertion of pin or wire into maxilla, mandible or zygoma**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**52102-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire from maxilla, mandible or zygoma**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**52106-00 Removal of arch bars from maxilla or mandible**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**52337-00 Repair of alveolar cleft**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**52600-00 Excision of palatal exostosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

52600-00 Excision of palatal or mandibular exostosis

**Third Edition:**

52600-00 Excision of palatal exostosis

**52600-01 Excision of maxilla or mandible exostosis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52603-00 Excision of mylohyoid ridge of mandible**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52606-00 Excision of maxillary tuberosity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52609-00 Excision of papillary hyperplasia of palate**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52618-00 Submucosal vestibuloplasty**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52618-01 Open vestibuloplasty**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52624-00 Alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft or allograft**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52626-00 Alveolar ridge augmentation by insertion of tissue expander**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52627-00 Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, first stage**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**52630-00 Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, second stage**

*Status of code:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53019-00 Bone graft to maxillary sinus**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53206-00 Other manipulation of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**53215-00 Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53218-00 Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint with removal of loose body**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53218-01 Arthroscopic debridement of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53218-02 Arthroscopic division of adhesions of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53221-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53224-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint with condylectomy or condylotomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53225-00 Arthrocentesis of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53226-00 Synovectomy of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53227-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint with meniscus or capsular surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53230-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53233-00 Exploration of temporomandibular joint with meniscus, capsular and condylar surgery using tissue flaps, cartilage graft or allograft implants**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53236-00 Stabilisation of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53239-00 Arthrodesis of temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**53400-00 Immobilisation of fracture of maxilla without splinting**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla without external fixation

**Seventh Edition:**

Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla

**53403-00 Immobilisation of fracture of mandible without splinting**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Closed reduction of fracture of mandible without external fixation

**Seventh Edition:**

Closed reduction of fracture of mandible

**53410-00 Immobilisation of fracture of zygoma**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**55030-00 Ultrasound of orbital contents**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

Ultrasound of eye (unidimensional)

**Fifth Edition:**

### **55034-00 Ultrasound of breast(s)**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **55038-00 Ultrasound of urinary tract**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Ninth Edition**

#### **Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with scan of abdomen (55036-00 [1943])  
transrectal ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra (55300-00 [1943])

#### **Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with scan of abdomen (55036-00 [1943])  
transrectal ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra (55600-00 [1943])  
ultrasound of urinary bladder (55084-00 [1943])

#### **Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with scan of abdomen (55036-00 [1943])  
ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra (55600-00 [1943])  
ultrasound of urinary bladder (55084-00 [1943])

### **55040-00 Ultrasound for detection of fetal abnormality**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **55040-01 Ultrasound for fetal growth measurement**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **55040-02 Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis for other pregnancy related condition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **55042-00 Ultrasound of female pelvis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **55044-00 Ultrasound of male pelvis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### **55050-00 Musculoskeletal ultrasound**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **55052-00 Ultrasound of joint**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **55054-00 Intra-operative ultrasound of other site**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**



**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

55054-00 Intra-operative ultrasound, not elsewhere classified

**Second Edition:**

55054-00 Intra-operative ultrasound of other site

**55055-00 Unidimensional ultrasound of orbital contents**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**55056-00 Ultrasound of other site**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55058-00 Ultrasound measurement of umbilical blood flow**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**55065-00 Ultrasound of pelvis**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**55070-00 Ultrasound of breast, unilateral**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**55076-00 Ultrasound of breast, bilateral**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**55084-00 Ultrasound of urinary bladder**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** transrectal ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra  
(55600-00 [1943])

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra (55600-00 [1943])

**55112-00 M-mode and 2 dimensional real time ultrasound of heart**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**55113-00 M-mode and 2 dimensional real time ultrasound of heart**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**55130-00 2 dimensional real time transoesophageal ultrasound of heart performed during cardiac surgery**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**55201-00 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-01 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-02 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels and vertebral arteries, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-03 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels and vertebral arteries, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-04 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-05 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-06 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular structures, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-07 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular structures, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-08 Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic vascular structures**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55201-09 Duplex ultrasound of intra abdominal vascular structures**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55207-00 Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55210-00 Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55225-00 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55225-01 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels with  
oculoplethysmography, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55231-00 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with  
oculoplethysmography, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55231-01 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with  
oculoplethysmography, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**55238-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb,  
unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55238-01 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb,  
bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55244-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55244-01 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55248-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb,  
unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55248-01 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb,  
bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55252-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55252-01 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55256-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb,  
bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55262-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55266-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55270-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55274-00 Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55276-00 Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55278-00 Duplex ultrasound of renal and/or visceral vessels**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55280-00 Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55282-00 Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55284-00 Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**55286-00 Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**55292-00 Duplex ultrasound of surgically created arteriovenous fistula or access graft of upper limb**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55292-01 Duplex ultrasound of surgically created arteriovenous fistula or access graft of lower limb**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**55294-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries for bypass conduit mapping**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **55294-01 Duplex ultrasound of veins for bypass conduit mapping**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **55294-02 Duplex ultrasound of arteries and veins for bypass conduit mapping**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **55300-00 Transrectal ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)*

#### **55600-00 Ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra**

*Status of code:*            *Created – [Fifth Edition](#)*

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Eighth Edition:**

55600-00    Transrectal ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra

**Ninth Edition:**

55600-00    Ultrasound of prostate, bladder base and urethra

#### **55700-00 Ultrasound for detection of fetal abnormality**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **55700-01 Ultrasound for fetal growth measurement**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **55700-02 Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis for other pregnancy related conditions**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **55729-00 Ultrasound measurement of umbilical blood flow**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)*

#### **55729-01 Duplex ultrasound of umbilical artery**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

#### **55731-00 Ultrasound of female pelvis**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)*

#### **55800-00 Ultrasound of hand or wrist**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

#### **55804-00 Ultrasound of forearm or elbow**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55808-00 Ultrasound of shoulder or upper arm**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55812-00 Ultrasound of chest or abdominal wall**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55816-00 Ultrasound of hip**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55816-01 Ultrasound of groin**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55824-00 Ultrasound of buttock**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55824-01 Ultrasound of thigh**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55828-00 Ultrasound of knee**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55832-00 Ultrasound of lower leg**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55836-00 Ultrasound of ankle or foot**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55844-00 Ultrasound of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**55848-00 Intraoperative musculoskeletal ultrasound**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**55852-00 Ultrasound of spine and spinal cord**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**56019-00 Computerised tomography of temporal bone with air study**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

**56030-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**56036-00 Computerised tomography of facial bone, paranasal sinus and brain with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**56210-00 Computerised tomography of spine**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56216-00 Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56220-00 Computerised tomography of spine, cervical region**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56221-00 Computerised tomography of spine, thoracic region**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56223-00 Computerised tomography of spine, lumbosacral region**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56224-00 Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, cervical region**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56225-00 Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, thoracic region**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56226-00 Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, lumbosacral region**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56233-00 Computerised tomography of spine, multiple regions**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56234-00 Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, multiple regions**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**56549-00 Computerised tomography of colon**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**56549-01 Computerised tomography of colon**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**57001-00 Computerised tomography of brain and chest**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**57001-01 Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**57341-00 Intraoperative computerised tomography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**57350-01 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of upper extremity, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**57350-02 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of chest, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**57350-03 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**57350-04 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdominal aorta and bilateral iliofemoral lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**57350-05 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of spine, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**57350-06 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of pelvis, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**57350-07 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**57350-08 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of other site, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)



**57360-00 Spiral coronary angiography by computerised tomography, with intravenous contrast medium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**57362-00 Computerised tomography of temporo-mandibular joint [TMJ]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**57512-03 Radiography of hand and wrist**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**57715-00 Radiography of pelvis**

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**57900-00 Radiography of skull**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**57901-00 Radiography of skull**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**57902-00 Cephalometry**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**57936-00 Orthopantomography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**57960-00 Orthopantomography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**58100-00 Radiography of cervical spine**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**58103-00 Radiography of thoracic spine**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**58106-00 Radiography of lumbosacral spine**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**58109-00 Radiography of sacrococcygeal spine**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**58709-00 Intravenous pyelography with limited tomography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**58900-00 Radiography of abdomen**

**Status of includes note:** Revised – *Eleventh Edition*

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** biliary tract  
lower gastrointestinal region  
retroperitoneum  
stomach

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** biliary tract  
lower gastrointestinal region  
peritoneum  
retroperitoneum  
stomach

**58906-00 Radiography of oesophagus**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *First Edition*

**58906-01 Radiography of oesophagus for localisation of foreign body**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *First Edition*

**58906-02 Barium swallow**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *First Edition*

**58909-00 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *First Edition*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

58909-00 Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum

**First Edition Errata 1:**

58909-00 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum

**58909-01 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *First Edition*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

58909-01 Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum with screening radiography of chest

**First Edition Errata 1:**

58909-01 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest

**58912-00 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon**

**Status of code title:** Revised – *First Edition*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

58912-00 Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon

**First Edition Errata 1:**

58912-00 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon

### **58912-01 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **First Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

58912-01 Barium meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest

**First Edition Errata 1:**

58912-01 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest

### **58915-00 Opaque meal of small intestine**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **First Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

58915-00 Barium meal of duodenum

**First Edition Errata 1:**

58915-00 Opaque meal of small intestine

### **58916-00 Opaque enema of small intestine**

*Status of code:* Created – **First Edition**

### **58918-00 Barium enema of lower gastrointestinal tract**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **First Edition**

### **58921-00 Opaque enema**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **First Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

58921-00 Barium enema of lower gastrointestinal tract with air contrast study

**First Edition Errata 1:**

58921-00 Opaque enema

### **58924-00 Cholecystography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

### **59103-00 Radiography for localisation of foreign body**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

### **59312-00 Intra-operative radiography of breast, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – **First Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Seventh Edition**

## **59314-00 Intra-operative radiography of breast, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **59318-00 Intra-operative radiography of excised breast tissue**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **59503-00 Radiographic pelvimetry**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **59715-00 Bronchography**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

\* Researchers please note that [90905-00 Bronchography](#) in First Edition was a typographical error and the code was never used for this concept. It was deleted in Errata 1 April 1998. The code has since been assigned with a concept change.

## **59724-00 Myelography**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

59724-00 Myelography, 1 region

**First Edition Errata 1:**

59724-00 Myelography

## **59727-00 Myelography, 2 regions**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **59730-00 Myelography, 3 regions**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **59745-00 Pneumo-arthrography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **59748-00 Contrast arthrography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **59751-00 Arthrography**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

59751-00 Double contrast arthrography

**First Edition Errata 1:**

59751-00 Arthrography

## 59760-00 Peritoneography

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 59900-00 Left ventriculography

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

59903-00 Left ventriculography

**First Edition Errata 2:**

59900-00 Left ventriculography

## 59900-01 Right ventriculography

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

59903-01 Right ventriculography

**First Edition Errata 2:**

59900-01 Right ventriculography

## 59900-02 Left and right ventriculography

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

59903-02 Left and right ventriculography

**First Edition Errata 2:**

59900-02 Left and right ventriculography

## 59903-00 Left ventriculography

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 59903-01 Right ventriculography

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 59903-02 Left and right ventriculography

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 59903-03 Aortography

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with digital subtraction angiography (see blocks [1992] and [1997])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with digital subtraction angiography (see blocks [1992], [1994] and [1997])

#### **59915-00 Cerebral angiography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **59918-00 Peripheral arteriography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **59921-00 Aortography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **59924-00 Other arteriography**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **59970-00 Angiography, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

59970-00 Angiography with fluoroscopy by mobile image intensifier

**Sixth Edition:**

59970-00 Angiography, not elsewhere classified

#### **59970-01 Digital subtraction angiography, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

59970-01 Digital subtraction angiography with fluoroscopy by mobile image intensifier

**Sixth Edition:**

59970-01 Digital subtraction angiography, not elsewhere classified

#### **59970-02 Cerebral angiography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **59970-03 Peripheral arteriography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **59970-04 Other arteriography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **60100-00 Tomography**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* computerised tomography (see blocks [1952] to [1966])  
that with:

- cholecystography (58924-00 [1976])
- intravenous pyelography (58706-00 [1978])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* computerised tomography (see blocks [1952] to [1966])  
that with intravenous pyelography (58706-00 [1978])

**60500-00 Fluoroscopy under general anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**60506-00 Fluoroscopy in conjunction with surgical procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**60700-00 Radiography of other region**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**61303-00 Stress myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**61303-01 Rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**61307-00 Combined stress and rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**61353-00 Colloid liver and spleen study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

61353-00 Colloid liver and spleen study with single photon emission tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61353-00 Colloid liver and spleen study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61369-00 Indium-labelled octreotide study**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**61387-00 Renal cortical study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

61387-00 Renal cortical study with single photon emission tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61387-00 Renal cortical study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61402-00 Cerebral perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

**First Edition:**

61402-00 Brain study using TC-Exametazine

**Second Edition:**

61402-00 Cerebral perfusion study

**Fourth Edition:**

61402-00 Cerebral perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* cerebral positron emission tomography [PET] (90905-00 [2000])  
• with blood barrier agent (61405-00 [2000])

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* cerebral positron emission tomography [PET] (61559-00 [2000])  
• with blood barrier agent (61405-00 [2000])

**61417-00 Dynamic blood flow study**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:  
• venography (61465-00 [2005])  
• whole body bone study (61421-00, 61425-00 [2011])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:  
• coronary artery blood flow study (38241-00 [668])  
• venography (61465-00 [2005])  
• whole body bone study (61421-00, 61425-00 [2011])

**61425-00 Whole body bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

61425-00 Whole body bone study with tomography

**Fourth Edition**

61425-00 Whole body bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]



### **61430-00 Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], 1 body region**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – First Edition*  
*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**First Edition (hard copy):**

61430-00    Whole body study using gallium with tomography

**First Edition Errata 1:**

61430-00    Whole body study using gallium with tomography, 1 body region

**Fourth Edition**

61430-00    Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], 1 body region

### **61434-00 Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

61434-00    Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium with tomography

**Fourth Edition**

61434-00    Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

### **61438-00 Whole body study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

61438-00    Whole body study using thallium with tomography

**Fourth Edition**

61438-00    Whole body study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

### **61442-00 Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], >= 2 body regions**

*Status of code:*              *Created – First Edition*  
*Status of code title:*      *Revised – Fourth Edition*

**First Edition:**

61442-00    Whole body study using gallium with tomography, 2 body regions

**Fourth Edition**

61442-00    Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], >= 2 body region

### **61445-00 Localised bone marrow study**

*Status of code:*              *Created – Third Edition*

**61449-00 Localised bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

61449-00    Localised bone study with single photon emission tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61449-00    Localised bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61449-01 Localised joint study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

61449-01    Localised joint study with single photon emission tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61449-01    Localised joint study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61453-00 Localised study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

61453-00    Localised study using gallium with tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61453-00    Localised study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61457-00 Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

61457-00    Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61457-00    Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61461-00 Localised study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

61461-00    Localised study using thallium with tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61461-00 Localised study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61485-00 Adrenal study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

61485-00 Adrenal study with renal localisation and single photon emission tomography

**Fourth Edition:**

61485-00 Adrenal study with renal localisation and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**Seventh Edition:**

61485-00 Adrenal study single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

**61503-00 Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

**61523-00 Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**61559-00 Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90001-01 Removal of ventricular reservoir**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**90003-00 Implantation of intracranial neurostimulator**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90003-01 Removal of intracranial neurostimulator**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90003-02 Subcutaneous implantation of neurostimulator device/receiver**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90003-03 Removal of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator device/receiver**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90005-00 Repair of dura of brain**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **90011-03 Removal of spinal catheter**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90011-04 Removal of implantable spinal infusion device or pump**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

90011-04 Removal of subcutaneous reservoir or automated subcutaneous infusion pump for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion

### **Second Edition:**

90011-04 Removal of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

## **90011-06 Other excision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **90012-00 Implantation of peripheral neurostimulator**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90012-01 Removal of peripheral neurostimulator**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90017-00 Excision of lesion of skull**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90018-00 Epidural injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

90018-00 Epidural injection of other therapeutic substance, preoperative

### **Fourth Edition:**

90018-00 Epidural injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

## **90018-01 Epidural injection of other therapeutic substance, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90018-02 Epidural injection of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90019-00 Caudal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

90019-00 Caudal injection of other therapeutic substance, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

90019-00 Caudal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

## **90019-01 Caudal injection of other therapeutic substance, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90019-02 Caudal injection of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90020-00 Spinal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

90020-00 Spinal injection of other therapeutic substance, preoperative

**Fourth Edition:**

90020-00 Spinal injection of other or combined therapeutic substance(s)

## **90020-01 Spinal injection of other therapeutic substance, postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90020-02 Spinal injection of other therapeutic substance, combined preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90021-00 Division of other intracranial nerve**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **90022-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

90022-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

90022-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve

## **90023-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other cranial nerve**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

90023-00 Injection of anaesthetic agent around other cranial nerve

**Fourth Edition:**

90023-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other cranial nerve

**90024-00 Decompression of lumbar spinal cord, 1 level**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**90024-01 Decompression of lumbar spinal cord, >= 2 levels**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**90025-00 Revision of spinal procedure with adjustment of spinal fixation**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90025-01 Revision of spinal procedure with removal of spinal fixation**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90025-02 Revision of spinal procedure with bone graft**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90025-03 Other revision of spinal procedure**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90026-00 Vertebroplasty, 1 vertebral body**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90026-01 Vertebroplasty, >= 2 vertebral bodies**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90027-00 Intradiscal therapy**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90028-00 Epidural injection of steroid**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90028-01 Epidural infusion of steroid**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90028-02 Caudal injection of steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90028-03 Caudal infusion of steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90028-04 Spinal injection of steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90028-05 Spinal infusion of steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90029-00 Administration of sympatholytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90030-00 Subcutaneous postprocedural analgesic infusion**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90031-00 Incision and drainage of spinal canal or spinal cord structures**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90032-00 Removal of lesion involving posterior cranial fossa**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90033-00 Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90046-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, substernal**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90046-01 Total thyroidectomy, substernal**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90046-02 Thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90047-01 Incision of thyroid**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

Drainage of haematoma	by incision
Exploration of thyroid	
Removal of foreign body	

Thyroidotomy NOS

**Eleventh Edition:**

Drainage of haematoma  
Exploration of thyroid  
Removal of foreign body  
Thyroidotomy NOS

**90048-00 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90048-01 Partial excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90048-02 Total excision of pituitary gland, transcranial approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90048-03 Total excision of pituitary gland, transsphenoidal approach**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90049-00 Mediastinoscopic thymectomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90049-01 Endoscopic thymectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90063-00 Photorefractive keratoplasty [PRK]**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90064-00 Other keratoplasty**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

Keratoplasty NOS

**Eighth Edition:**

Endothelial keratoplasty  
Keratoplasty NOS

**90064-01 Refractive keratoplasty**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* laser assisted in situ keratomileusis [LASIK] (90064-02 [173])  
photorefractive keratoplasty [PRK] (90063-00 [173])

**Tenth Edition:**



*Excludes:* photorefractive keratoplasty [PRK] (90063-00 [173])

## **90064-02 Refractive keratoplasty by laser**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90066-00 Other repair of cornea**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **90068-00 Destruction procedures on sclera**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **Ninth Edition:**

90068-00 Destruction of lesion of sclera

### **Tenth Edition:**

90068-00 Destruction procedures on sclera

## **90069-00 Biopsy of sclera**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90070-00 Excision of lesion of sclera**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90070-01 Other excision procedures on sclera**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90071-00 Revision of operative wound of anterior segment, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90071-01 Revision procedures on sclera**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90073-00 Division of anterior synechiae by laser**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90073-01 Division of posterior synechiae by laser**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90073-02 Division of corneovitreal adhesions by laser**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **First Edition (hard copy):**

90073-02 Division of posterior corneovitreal by laser

**First Edition Errata 1:**

90073-02 Division of corneovitreal adhesions by laser

**90074-00 Excision of other lesion of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

90074-00 Excision of other lesion of anterior chamber

**Tenth Edition:**

90074-00 Excision of other lesion of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

**90080-02 Macular translocation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90082-00 Other repair of orbit**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**90084-00 Incision of eyelid**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

Incision of eyelid margin

**Eleventh Edition:**

Blepharotomy

Incision of eyelid margin

Severing of blepharorrhaphy

**90090-00 Severing of blepharorrhaphy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**90094-00 Destruction of retinal lesion by diathermy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90095-00 Reconstruction of eyelid with hair follicle graft**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**90096-00 Posterior sclerotomy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90114-01 Administration of agent into middle ear**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**90117-00 Other repair of inner ear**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Fenestration of inner ear (including skin graft)  
Venous graft to fenestration cavity

**Tenth Edition:**

Fenestration of inner ear (including skin graft)

Repair of:

- |             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| • cochlear  |  | NOS |
| • labyrinth |  |     |

Venous graft to fenestration cavity

**Eleventh Edition:**

Fenestration of inner ear (including skin graft)

Venous graft to fenestration cavity

**90118-00 Other procedures on inner ear**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90118-01 Administration of agent into inner ear**

*Status of code: Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90120-00 Insertion of keratoprosthesis**

*Status of code: Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**90120-01 Removal of keratoprosthesis**

*Status of code: Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**90131-01 Rhinectomy**

*Status of code: Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90141-00 Local excision or destruction of lesion of bony palate**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90141-02 Excision or destruction of lesion of palate**

*Status of code: Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90142-00 Other repair of mouth**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Third Edition](#)*

**90149-00 Excision of other lesion of pharynx**

*Status of inclusion term(s): Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90150-00 Thyroplasty**

*Status of code: Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90163-00 Other endoscopic excision of bronchus**

*Status of code: Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)*

## 90163-01 Other endoscopic excision of bronchus

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 90164-00 Incision of larynx

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* tracheostomy for assistance in breathing (41883 [536])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* tracheostomy for assistance in breathing (41881 [536])

## 90165-00 Other open procedures of bronchus

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

90165-00 Other procedures on bronchus  
Excision of lesion of bronchus NOS  
Ligation of bronchus

**Ninth Edition:**

90165-00 Other open procedures on bronchus  
Ligation of bronchus

## 90165-01 Other endoscopic procedures of bronchus

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 90165-02 Other closed procedures of bronchus

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 90171-00 Endoscopic pleurodesis

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 90175-00 Other procedures on chest wall

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 90175-01 Other procedures on mediastinum

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 90175-02 Other procedures on diaphragm

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 90175-03 Other endoscopic procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **90175-04 Other closed procedures on chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **90179-00 Endotracheal intubation, single lumen**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

*Excludes:* that with mechanical ventilation – omit code

**First Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* that with mechanical ventilation in patients > 15 years of age – omit code

## **90179-01 Endotracheal intubation, double lumen**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

*Excludes:* that with mechanical ventilation – omit code

**First Edition Errata 1:**

*Excludes:* that with mechanical ventilation in patients > 15 years of age – omit code

## **90179-02 Nasopharyngeal intubation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

90179-02 Nasopharyngeal intubation

*Excludes:* management alone of nasopharyngeal intubation (90179-05 [568])  
that with continuous ventilatory support in patient >15 years of age – omit  
code

**Sixth Edition:**

90179-02 Nasopharyngeal intubation

*Excludes:* management alone of nasopharyngeal intubation (90179-05 [568])  
that with continuous ventilatory support– omit code

## **90179-03 Management of endotracheal intubation, single lumen**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90179-04 Management of endotracheal intubation, double lumen**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## 90179-05 Management of nasopharyngeal intubation

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes term:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### Term classification:

Management of:  
Choanal atresia } stent  
Nasopharyngeal }

### Fifth Edition:

90179-05 Management of nasopharyngeal intubation

**Excludes:** management with:

- continuous ventilatory support (13882 [569])
- initiation of nasopharyngeal intubation (90179-02 [568])
- repair of choanal atresia (45645-00, 45646-00 [1681])
- replacement of nasopharyngeal device (96190-01 [568])

### Sixth Edition:

90179-05 Management of nasopharyngeal intubation

**Excludes:** management with:

- ventilatory support (92209 [570])
- initiation of nasopharyngeal intubation (90179-02 [568])
- repair of choanal atresia (45645-00, 45646-00 [1681])
- replacement of nasopharyngeal device (96190-01 [568])

## 90179-06 Management of tracheostomy

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 90180-00 Insertion of pleuroperitoneal shunt

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

## 90181-00 Destruction procedures on lung

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Classified – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Term classification:

Laser destruction of lesion of lung  
Radiofrequency ablation of lung lesion

### Seventh Edition:

Laser destruction of lung  
Radiofrequency ablation of lung lesion

### Eighth Edition:

Irreversible electroporation [IRE] } of lung lesion/tumour  
Laser destruction } of lung lesion/tumour  
Radiofrequency ablation } of lung lesion/tumour

## 90181-01 Endoscopic destruction procedures on lung

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **90181-02 Other closed destruction procedures on lung**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **90201-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other graft, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

90201-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other material graft, not elsewhere classified

**Seventh Edition:**

90201-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other graft, not elsewhere classified

## **90201-01 Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other grafts, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

90201-01 Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other material grafts, not elsewhere classified

**Seventh Edition:**

90201-01 Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

## **90201-02 Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other grafts, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other material grafts, not elsewhere classified

**Seventh Edition:**

Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

## **90201-03 Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq$ 4 other grafts, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

90201-03 Coronary artery bypass, using 4 other material grafts, not elsewhere classified

**Seventh Edition:**

90201-03 Coronary artery bypass, using  $\geq$  4 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

## **90202-00 Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

90202-00 Insertion of temporary epicardial or transcutaneous electrode

**Second Edition:**

90202-00 Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode

**Sixth Edition:**

90202-00 Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

### **90202-01 Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

90202-01 Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode

**Sixth Edition:**

90202-01 Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

### **90202-02 Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac defibrillator**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **90203-00 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

90203-00 Percutaneous adjustment of transvenous electrode

**Second Edition:**

90203-00 Percutaneous adjustment of transvenous electrode for pacemaker

**Sixth Edition:**

90203-00 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

### **90203-01 Percutaneous removal of temporary electrode**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **90203-02 Adjustment of left ventricular electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach**

**Status of code:** Created – [Sixth Edition](#)



**90203-03 Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90203-04 Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90203-06 Adjustment of cardiac defibrillator generator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90203-07 Removal of cardiac defibrillator generator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90203-08 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90203-09 Adjustment of left ventricular electrode for cardiac defibrillator via thoracotomy, sternotomy or subxyphoid approach**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90203-10 Replacement of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90203-11 Removal of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac defibrillator**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**90207-00 Revision or relocation of skin pocket for implantable automatic defibrillator generator**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90208-00 Balloon dilation of coarctation of aorta**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90209-00 Direct closure of subclavian artery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

90209-00 Direct closure of wound of subclavian artery

**Third Edition:**

90209-00 Direct closure of subclavian artery

**90209-01 Direct closure of innominate artery**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

90209-01    Direct closure of wound of innominate artery

**Third Edition:**

90209-01    Direct closure of innominate artery

## **90209-02 Direct closure of aorta**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

90209-02    Direct closure of wound of aorta

**Third Edition:**

90209-02    Direct closure of aorta

## **90209-03 Direct closure of other artery**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

90209-03    Direct closure of wound of other artery

**Third Edition:**

90209-03    Direct closure of other artery

## **90210-00 Repair of subclavian artery by direct anastomosis**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

90210-00    Repair of wound of subclavian artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

90210-00    Repair of subclavian artery by direct anastomosis

## **90210-01 Repair of innominate artery by direct anastomosis**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

90210-01    Repair of wound of innominate artery by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

90210-01    Repair of innominate artery by direct anastomosis

## **90210-02 Repair of aorta by direct anastomosis**

**Status of code title:**      **Revised – *Third Edition***

**Second Edition:**

90210-02    Repair of wound of aorta by direct anastomosis

**Third Edition:**

90210-02    Repair of aorta by direct anastomosis

**90211-00 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90211-01 Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90211-02 Spleno-renal bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90211-03 Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90211-04 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90211-05 Ilio-iliac bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90211-06 Popliteal-tibial bypass using vein**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-00 Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-01 Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-02 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-03 Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-04 Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-05 Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-06 Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90212-07 Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

#### **90212-08 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

#### **90212-09 Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

#### **90212-10 Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

#### **90213-00 Repair of subclavian artery by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

90213-00 Repair of wound of subclavian artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

90213-00 Repair of subclavian artery by interposition graft

#### **90213-01 Repair of innominate artery by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

90213-01 Repair of wound of innominate artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

90213-01 Repair of innominate artery by interposition graft

#### **90213-02 Repair of aorta by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

90213-02 Repair of wound of aorta by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

90213-02 Repair of aorta by interposition graft

#### **90213-03 Repair of other artery by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

90213-03 Repair of wound of other artery by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

90213-03 Repair of other artery by interposition graft

#### **90214-00 Insertion of permanent triple chamber transvenous electrodes**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

## **90214-01 Percutaneous removal of triple chamber permanent electrode**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90214-02 Removal of triple chamber permanent electrode**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90215-00 Direct closure of subclavian vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

90215-00 Direct closure of wound of subclavian vein

### **Third Edition:**

90215-00 Direct closure of subclavian vein

## **90215-01 Direct closure of innominate vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

90215-01 Direct closure of wound of innominate vein

### **Third Edition:**

90215-01 Direct closure of innominate vein

## **90215-02 Direct closure of vena cava**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

90215-02 Direct closure of wound of vena cava

### **Third Edition:**

90215-02 Direct closure of vena cava

## **90216-00 Repair of subclavian vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

90216-00 Repair of wound of subclavian vein by direct anastomosis

### **Third Edition:**

90216-00 Repair of subclavian vein by direct anastomosis

## **90216-01 Repair of innominate vein by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

90216-01 Repair of wound of innominate vein by direct anastomosis

### **Third Edition:**

90216-01 Repair of innominate vein by direct anastomosis

### **90216-02 Repair of wound of vena cava by direct anastomosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **90217-00 Repair of innominate vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

90217-00 Repair of wound of innominate vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

90217-00 Repair of innominate vein by interposition graft

### **90217-01 Repair of subclavian vein by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

90217-01 Repair of wound of subclavian vein by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

90217-01 Repair of subclavian vein by interposition graft

### **90217-02 Repair of vena cava by interposition graft**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

90217-02 Repair of wound of vena cava by interposition graft

**Third Edition:**

90217-02 Repair of vena cava by interposition graft

### **90218-00 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy, 1 artery**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **90218-01 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy, multiple arteries**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **90218-02 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, 1 artery**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

### **90218-03 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, multiple arteries**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **90219-00 Revision or relocation of skin pocket for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **Fifth Edition:**

90219-00 Revision or relocation of skin pocket for pacemaker

### **Sixth Edition:**

90219-00 Revision or relocation of skin pocket for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

## **90220-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

90220-00 Venous catheterisation, not elsewhere classified

### **Second Edition:**

90220-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein

## **90223-00 Other vascular procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90223-01 Other vascular procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90225-00 Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90225-01 Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90225-02 Extracorporeal carbon dioxide removal [ECCOR] [ECCO2R]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90226-00 Embolisation of cerebral artery for arteriovenous malformation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **90228-00 Endoluminal repair of aneurysm**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **90230-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of other artery**

*Status of Includes note:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90231-00 Replacement of bypass graft from trunk**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

90231-00 Replacement of occluded non-infected prosthetic bypass graft from trunk

**Fourth Edition:**

90231-00 Replacement of bypass graft from trunk

## 90232-00 Direct closure of other vein

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

## 90233-00 Repair of other vein by interposition graft

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

## 90234-00 Testing of cardiac defibrillator

<b>Status of code:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of code:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>

**Fifth Edition:**

90234-00 Testing of implanted cardioverter defibrillator  
Testing of automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator [AICD]

**Excludes:** testing of cardioverter defibrillator with built in pacemaker (11718-00, 11721[1856])  
that performed with:  
• electrophysiological study (38212-00 [665])  
• initial insertion – omit code

**Sixth Edition:**

90234-00 Testing of cardiac defibrillator  
Testing of:  
• automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator [AICD]:  
• NOS  
• with pacemaker functionality  
• cardiac synchronisation device with defibrillator functionality

**Excludes:** that performed with electrophysiological study (38213-00 [665])

## 90235-00 Embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 90235-01 Thrombectomy of intracranial vein

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 90282-00 Excision of lymph node of other site

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)



**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that for staging of malignancy:

- gynaecological (35723 [810])
- lymphoma (30384-00 [985])
- NOS (35726-01 [985])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01 [805])

that for staging of malignancy:

- gynaecological (35723 [810])
- lymphoma (30384-00 [985])
- NOS (35726-01 [985])

**90282-01 Regional excision of lymph nodes of other site**

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*

*Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90282-02 Radical excision of lymph nodes of other site**

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – [Eighth Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*

*Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

**90284-00 Percutaneous removal of lymphocele**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*

*Status of includes note:*

*Created – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Eighth Edition:**

Aspiration (with sclerotherapy) of lymphocele

**Ninth Edition:**

Aspiration of lymphocele

**90284-01 Laparoscopic removal of lymphocele**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**90284-02 Removal of lymphocele**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**90294-00 Endoscopic excision of lesion of bile ducts or sphincter of Oddi**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**90294-01 Endoscopic excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**90295-00 Endoscopic insertion of colonic prosthesis**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*

*Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**90295-01 Endoscopic replacement of colonic prosthesis**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
Status of code: Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **90295-02 Endoscopic removal of colonic prosthesis**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
Status of code: Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **90295-03 Endoscopic insertion of rectal prosthesis**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
Status of code: Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **90295-04 Endoscopic replacement of rectal prosthesis**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
Status of code: Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **90295-05 Endoscopic removal of rectal prosthesis**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
Status of code: Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

#### **90296-00 Endoscopic control of peptic ulcer or bleeding**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90297-00 Endoscopic mucosal resection of oesophagus**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90297-01 Endoscopic mucosal resection of stomach**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90297-02 Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine**

Status of code: Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
Status of excludes note: Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

#### **90298-00 Transjugular liver biopsy**

Status of code: Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **90299-00 Destruction procedures on liver**

Status of code:	Created – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
Status of inclusion term(s):	Reclassified – <a href="#">Fifth Edition</a>
Status of inclusion term(s):	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
Status of instructional note:	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
Status of code title:	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
Status of inclusion term(s):	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
Status of instructional note:	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
Status of excludes note:	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
Status of code:	Deleted – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

Term **reclassified**:  
Radiofrequency ablation of liver tumour

**Seventh Edition:**

Interstitial laser coagulation of liver tumour

**Eighth Edition:**

Interstitial laser coagulation } of liver lesion/tumour

Irreversible electroporation [IRE] } of liver lesion/tumour

**Ninth Edition:**

90299-00 Other destruction of liver

**Tenth Edition:**

90299-00 Destruction procedures on liver

**90299-01 Endoscopic destruction procedures on liver**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**90299-02 Other closed destruction procedures on liver**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**90302-00 Gastrostomy with passage of indwelling transanastomotic tube**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**

**Second Edition:**

90302-00 Gastrostomy with passage of indwelling transanastomotic tube for atresia of small intestine

**Third Edition:**

90302-00 Gastrostomy with passage of indwelling transanastomotic tube

**90308-00 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – **Third Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Ninth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Ninth Edition**

**Term classification:**

Argon plasma coagulation

**Eighth Edition:**

90308-00 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine

Endoscopic:

- ablation of tumour of colon
- Argon plasma coagulation
- control of colonic bleeding
- destruction of tissue of colon

**Ninth Edition:**

90308-00 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine

Endoscopic (colonoscopy with):

- coagulation (Argon plasma)
- control of colonic bleeding
- destruction of lesion (tissue) of large intestine (colon) by:
  - ablation
  - coagulation (Argon plasma)
  - injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy)

## 90309-00 Other repair of large intestine

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 90315-01 Excision of other lesion or tissue of anus

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* excision of anal fistula involving sphincter mechanism (32159-00, 32162-00 [937])

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* excision of anal fistula involving sphincter mechanism (32159-00, 32159-02, 32162-00, 32162-02 [937])

## 90319-00 Other open procedures on liver

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

90319-00 Other procedures on liver

**Tenth Edition:**

90319-00 Other open procedures on liver

## 90319-03 Other endoscopic procedures on liver

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## 90319-04 Other closed procedures on liver

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## 90327-00 Excision of congenital intra-abdominal lesion

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* excision of bronchogenic cyst, via thoracotomy (43912-00 [545])  
retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion (30321-00, 30323-00 [989])

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* open excision of bronchogenic cyst (43912-02 [545])  
retroperitoneal neuro-endocrine lesion (30321-00, 30323-00 [989])

## 90328-00 Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

90328-01 Excision of lesion of mesentery

**First Edition Errata 1:**

90328-01 Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue

## **90328-01 Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue with intestinal resection**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [First Edition](#)

**First Edition (hard copy):**

90328-01 Excision of lesion of mesentery with intestinal resection

**First Edition Errata 1:**

90328-01 Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue with intestinal resection

## **90332-00 Anorectal myectomy for short segment Hirschsprung's disease**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **90333-00 Percutaneous transhepatic embolisation of varices**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **90336-00 Isolation of segment of small intestine for interposition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **90336-01 Isolation of segment of large intestine for interposition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **90337-00 Other stenting of biliary tract**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

90337-00 Stenting of biliary tract

**Fourth Edition:**

90337-00 Other stenting of biliary tract

## **90338-00 Incision of rectum or anus**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

90338-00 Proctotomy

**Third Edition:**

90338-00 Incision of rectum or anus

## **90340-01 Closure of fistula of large intestine**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine (30382 [917])

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine (30382 [917])  
repair of anorectal fistula with fibrin sealant (90344-00 [929])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine (30382 [917])  
repair of anorectal fistula with fibrin sealant (44104-00 [929])

## 90341-00 Other excision of lesion of rectum

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### Third Edition:

90341-00 Excision of other rectal lesion

### Fourth Edition:

90341-00 Other excision of lesion of rectum

### Eighth Edition:

Excision of perirectal lesion or tissue

**Excludes:** endoscopic rectal polypectomy (32078-00, 32081-00 [910], 32087-00, 32093-00 [911])

excision:

- per anal submucosal (32099-00 [933])
- trans-sphincteric (32108-00 [933])

### Ninth Edition:

Excision of perirectal lesion or tissue

Trans-sphincteric excision of lesion or tissue

**Excludes:** per anal excision of lesion of rectum (32099-00 [933])

polypectomy via:

- colonoscopy (32087-00, 32093-00 [911])
- rectoscopy (32099-00 [933])
- sigmoidoscopy:
  - flexible (32087-00 [911])
  - rigid (32078-00, 32081-00 [910])

## 90342-02 Suture of laceration of stomach

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

### Fifth Edition:

Gastrorrhaphy

### Sixth Edition:

Gastrorrhaphy

Oversewing of Mallory-Weiss laceration

## 90343-00 Endoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

Endoscopic		procedure NOS proceeding to open procedure
Minimally invasive		

### Eleventh Edition:

Endoscopic procedure NEC proceeding to open procedure

Minimally invasive procedure NEC proceeding to open procedure

## 90343-01 Laparoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure

*Status of code:*     **Created – Eighth Edition**

## **90344-00 Administration of biological sealant to anorectal region**

*Status of code:*     **Created – Sixth Edition**

*Status of code:*     **Deleted – Ninth Edition**

## **90344-01 Administration of other therapeutic agent to anorectal region**

*Status of code:*                     **Created – Sixth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Revised – Eighth Edition**

*Status of code:*                     **Deleted – Ninth Edition**

### **Seventh Edition:**

90344-01     Administration of other therapeutic agent to anorectal region  
Administration of botulinum toxin into anal fissure

### **Eighth Edition:**

90344-01     Administration of other therapeutic agent to anorectal region  
Administration of botulinum toxin into anal fissure  
Injection of agent into anal sphincter for faecal incontinence

## **90344-02 Administration of agent into lesion or tissue of anorectal region**

*Status of code:*                     **Created – Ninth Edition**

*Status of code title:*               **Revised – Tenth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Deleted – Tenth Edition**

*Status of includes note:*         **Created – Tenth Edition**

*Status of note:*                     **Created – Tenth Edition**

*Status of code:*                     **Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

### **Ninth Edition:**

90344-02     Administration of agent to lesion or tissue of anorectal region

### **Tenth Edition:**

90344-02     Administration of agent into lesion or tissue of anorectal region

## **90345-00 Control of haemorrhage of rectum or anus**

*Status of code title:*               **Revised – Third Edition**

### **Second Edition:**

90345-00     Control of haemorrhage of anus

### **Third Edition:**

90345-00     Control of haemorrhage of rectum or anus

## **90346-00 Total hepatectomy**

*Status of includes note:*     **Created – Tenth Edition**

*Status of code:*                     **Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

## **90347-00 Administration of therapeutic agent into liver**

*Status of code title:*               **Revised – Fourth Edition**

### **Third Edition:**

90347-00     Injection of therapeutic substance into liver

**Fourth Edition:**

90347-00 Administration of therapeutic agent into liver

**90347-01 Administration of air into peritoneal cavity**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

90347-01 Injection of air into peritoneal cavity

**Fourth Edition:**

90347-01 Administration of air into peritoneal cavity

**90347-02 Administration of therapeutic agent into peritoneal cavity**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

90347-02 Injection of therapeutic substance into peritoneal cavity

**Fourth Edition:**

90347-02 Administration of therapeutic agent into peritoneal cavity

**90352-00 Education and training for home dialysis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**90360-00 Other excision of lesion of bladder**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

90360-00 Excision of other lesion of bladder

**Fourth Edition:**

90360-00 Other excision of lesion of bladder

**90361-00 Formation of neobladder**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

**90362-00 Transvaginal needle suspension for stress incontinence**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

**90368-00 Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **First Edition**

**90370-00 Destruction procedures on kidney**

*Status of code:*

*Status of code title:*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Status of excludes note:*

Created – **Eighth Edition**

Revised – **Tenth Edition**

Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

Created – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**



90370-00 Other destruction of lesion of kidney

**Tenth Edition:**

90370-00 Destruction procedures on kidney

#### **90370-01 Endoscopic destruction procedures on kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **90370-02 Other closed destruction procedures on kidney**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **90372-00 Percutaneous transjejunal cholangiography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **90373-00 Percutaneous stenting of biliary tract**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90373-01 Percutaneous replacement of biliary stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90373-02 Percutaneous removal of biliary stent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90374-00 Percutaneous dilation of biliary tract**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90375-00 Insertion of intra-abdominal packing**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90375-01 Replacement of intra-abdominal packing**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90375-02 Removal of intra-abdominal packing**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90376-00 Insertion of peritoneal access device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **90376-01 Revision of peritoneal access device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **90376-02 Removal of peritoneal access device**

**Status of code:** Created – Seventh Edition

## 90392-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage of prostate

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Tenth Edition  
**Status of includes note:** Created – Tenth Edition

### Ninth Edition:

Coagulation of prostatic bed  
Cystoscopy for control of prostate haemorrhage

### Tenth Edition:

Coagulation of prostatic bed

## 90399-00 Removal of torsion of testis or spermatic cord

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Sixth Edition Errata 1  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Tenth Edition

### Fifth Edition:

**Excludes:** that with:

- fixation (37604 [1175])
- orchidopexy (37803 [1186], 37809 [1188])

### Sixth Edition Errata 1:

**Excludes:** that with:

- fixation of descended testis (37604 [1175])
- orchidopexy for undescended testis (37803 [1186], 37809 [1188])

### Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** that with fixation of testis (orchidopexy) (37604 [1175], 37604 [1188])

## 90401-02 Percutaneous aspiration of testis

**Status of code:** Deleted – Seventh Edition

## 90408-00 Destruction procedures on prostate

**Status of code:** Created – Eighth Edition  
**Status of code title:** Revised – Tenth Edition  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – Tenth Edition  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – Tenth Edition  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – Tenth Edition

### Ninth Edition:

90408-00 Other destruction of lesion of prostate

### Tenth Edition:

90408-00 Destruction procedures on prostate

## 90408-02 Other closed destruction procedures on prostate

**Status of code:** Created – Tenth Edition

## 90409-00 Implantation of other device(s), prostate

**Status of code:** Created – Eighth Edition

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **90439-00 Other destruction of lesion of vulva**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

90439-00 Other destruction of vulval lesion

**Fourth Edition:**

90439-00 Other destruction of lesion of vulva

#### **90446-00 Other incision of vulva or perineum**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90447-00 Repair of fistula of vagina with biological sealant**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90448-00 Subtotal laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **90448-01 Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **90448-02 Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **90449-00 Other repair of vagina**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **90450-00 Anterior pelvic exenteration**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Includes:* removal of:

- bladder
- fallopian tubes
- ovaries
- urethra
- uterus
- vagina

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* removal of:

- bladder
- fallopian tubes

- ovaries
- prostate
- seminal vesicles
- urethra
- uterus
- vagina

## 90450-01 Posterior pelvic exenteration

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

**Includes:** removal of:

- anal canal
- fallopian tubes
- ovaries
- rectum
- sigmoid colon
- uterus
- vagina

### Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** removal of:

- anal canal
- fallopian tubes
- ovaries
- prostate
- rectum
- seminal vesicles
- sigmoid colon
- uterus
- vagina

## 90451-00 Other destruction procedures on uterus

<b>Status of code:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

### Ninth Edition:

90451-00 Other destruction of lesion of uterus

### Tenth Edition:

90451-00 Other destruction procedures on uterus

## 90461-00 Intra-amniotic injection

<b>Status of code title:</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

### Fifth Edition:

90461-00 Intra-amniotic injection for abortion  
Injection for termination of pregnancy of:

- prostaglandin
- saline

### Sixth Edition:

90461-00 Intra-amniotic injection

- Injection for termination of pregnancy of:
- prostaglandin
  - saline Intra-amniotic injection for abortion

**Eleventh Edition:**

- Intra-amniotic injection for termination of pregnancy (abortion) using:
- prostaglandin
  - saline

**90462-00 Insertion of prostaglandin suppository for induction of abortion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Eleventh Edition**

**90462-01 Termination of pregnancy [abortion procedure], not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

**90463-00 Fetal reduction**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

- Fetal injection of:
- gas
  - potassium chloride

**Fifth Edition:**

- Fetal injection of:
- gas
  - potassium chloride
- Umbilical cord:
- ablation
  - ligation
  - occlusion

**90463-01 Endoscopic fetal reduction**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

**90465-03 Surgical induction of labour by artificial rupture of membranes [ARM]**

*Status of code:* Revised – **First Edition**

*Status of code:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

90465-03 Surgical induction of labour

**First Edition Errata 1:**

90465-03 Surgical induction of labour by [ARM]

**Second Edition:**

90465-03 Surgical induction of labour by artificial rupture of membranes [ARM]

**90465-05 Medical and surgical induction of labour**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Second Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## 90466-02 Medical and surgical augmentation of labour

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Second Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of note:</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></i>

## 90467-00 Spontaneous vertex delivery

*Status of includes note:* *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## 90467-01 Spontaneous delivery of placenta, not elsewhere classified

*Status of code:* *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## 90468-03 Forceps rotation of fetal head

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></i>

## 90468-04 Forceps rotation of fetal head with forceps delivery

<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></i>

### Ninth Edition:

90468-04 Forceps rotation of fetal head with delivery

### Tenth Edition:

90468-04 Forceps rotation of fetal head with forceps delivery

## 90468-05 Failed forceps delivery

*Status of code title:* *Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

### Tenth Edition:

90468-05 Failed forceps

### Eleventh Edition:

90468-05 Failed forceps delivery

## 90468-06 Forceps delivery, unspecified

*Status of code:* *Created – [Tenth Edition](#)*

## 90469-00 Vacuum assisted delivery

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a></i>

### Fifth Edition:

90469-00 Vacuum extraction

### Sixth Edition:

90469-00 Vacuum extraction with delivery  
Rotational vacuum extraction

**Tenth Edition:**

90469-00 Vacuum assisted delivery  
Vacuum extraction

**90469-01 Failed vacuum assisted delivery**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

90469-01 Failed vacuum extraction

**Tenth Edition:**

90469-01 Failed vacuum assisted delivery

**90470-00 Spontaneous breech delivery**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**90470-01 Assisted breech delivery**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90470-02 Assisted breech delivery with forceps to after-coming head**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90470-03 Breech extraction**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90470-04 Breech extraction with forceps to after-coming head**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90470-05 Spontaneous breech delivery**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**90471-00 External version**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90471-01 Failed external version**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90472-00 Episiotomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

90472-00 Episiotomy with repair

**Third Edition:**

90472-00 Episiotomy

### 90477-01 Assisted vertex delivery

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### 90478-00 Suture of ruptured uterus

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* repair of abdominal wound (90329-00 [1000])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* reclosure of caesarean abdominal wound dehiscence (30403-03 [1000])

### 90481-00 Suture of first or second degree tear of perineum

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Secondary repair of episiotomy

**Sixth Edition:**

Secondary repair of episiotomy

Suture of perineal laceration with vaginal involvement NOS

**Seventh Edition:**

Secondary repair of episiotomy

Suture of current obstetric perineal laceration, rupture or tear (involving)(with):

- fourchette
- labia
- pelvic floor
- skin
- vaginal involvement NOS
- vulva

**Eleventh Edition:**

Secondary repair of episiotomy

Suture of current obstetric perineal laceration, rupture or tear (involving) (with):

- fourchette
- labia (bilateral) (unilateral)
- pelvic floor
- skin
- vaginal involvement NOS
- vulva

### 90482-00 Manual removal of placenta

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### 90485-00 Other suture of current obstetric laceration or rupture without perineal involvement

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)



**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

90485-00 Other suture of current obstetric laceration without perineal involvement  
Other suture of current obstetric laceration of:  
• pelvic floor  
• vulva

**Seventh Edition:**

90485-00 Other suture of current obstetric laceration or rupture without perineal involvement  
Suture of:  
• caesarean uterine wound dehiscence  
• current obstetric:  
• laceration (of):  
• NOS  
• uterus  
• uterine rupture

**90486-00 Epidural injection of local anaesthetic during labour**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90486-01 Epidural injection of opioid during labour**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90486-02 Epidural injection of other therapeutic substance during labour**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90487-00 Other intrauterine diagnostic procedure on fetus**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**90488-00 Endoscopic ablation of vessels of placenta**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

**90532-00 Fitting of prosthesis of arm and shoulder**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90533-00 Other repair of shoulder**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90534-00 Fitting of prosthesis of arm, not otherwise classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90536-00 Other repair of elbow**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90537-00 Revision arthroplasty of elbow**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **90538-00 Fitting of prosthesis of forearm and hand**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90542-00 Other repair of wrist**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **90543-00 Revision arthroplasty of wrist**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **90545-00 Incision of soft tissue of hand**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Sixth Edition Errata 2](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

Division of muscle of hand  
Fasciotomy of hand NOS  
Myotomy of hand  
Tenotomy of hand NOS

**Sixth Edition Errata 2:**

Division of muscle of hand  
Myotomy of hand  
Tenotomy of hand NOS

#### **90546-00 Excision of lesion of soft tissue of hand, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90546-01 Excision of lesion of muscle of hand, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90549-00 Reconstruction of thumb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90550-00 Fitting of prosthesis above knee**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90550-01 Fitting of prosthesis of leg, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90553-00 Fitting of prosthesis below knee**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **90554-00 Wedge osteotomy of tibia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 90560-00 Administration of other agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Fourth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Created – Fifth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Sixth Edition</i>
<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>

### Third Edition:

90560-00 Injection into ligament, tendon or soft tissue

### Fourth Edition:

90560-00 Administration of agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes:* subcutaneous or intramuscular injection of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

### Sixth Edition:

90560-00 Administration of other agent into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified  
Administration of agent into soft tissue for local effect NOS

*Excludes:* administration of agent for systemic effect (see block [1920])

## 90562-00 Patella resurfacing

*Status of code:* *Created – Sixth Edition*

## 90564-00 Implantation or fitting of prosthetic limb device, not elsewhere classified

*Status of code:* *Deleted – Second Edition*

## 90565-00 Removal of orthopaedic prosthesis, not elsewhere classified

*Status of code:* *Deleted – Second Edition*

## 90571-00 Division of adhesions of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

*Status of code title:* *Revised – Fourth Edition*

### Third Edition:

90571-00 Division of adhesions of muscle, tendon, fascia or bursa

### Fourth Edition:

90571-00 Division of adhesions of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

## 90573-00 Sequestrectomy of other and unspecified musculoskeletal site

*Status of code title:* *Revised – Third Edition*

### Second Edition:

90573-00 Sequestrectomy

### Third Edition:

90573-00 Sequestrectomy of other and unspecified musculoskeletal site

**90576-00 Spinal fixation without fusion for scoliosis or kyphosis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90587-00 Replacement of cast on upper limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90587-01 Replacement of cast on lower limb**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90587-02 Replacement of cast of other site**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90587-03 Replacement of other device for musculoskeletal immobilisation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**90591-00 Procedure for acute osteomyelitis of site, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90591-01 Procedure for chronic osteomyelitis of site, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90598-00 Other repair of knee**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

**90599-00 Other repair of ankle**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**90601-00 Arthroscopic lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90601-01 Lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**90602-00 Biopsy of intervertebral disc**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**90603-00 Sequestrectomy of maxilla**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**90603-01 Sequestrectomy of mandible**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-02 Sequestrectomy of sternum**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-03 Sequestrectomy of rib**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-04 Sequestrectomy of vertebra**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-05 Sequestrectomy of vertebra with spinal cord involvement**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-06 Sequestrectomy of clavicle**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-07 Sequestrectomy of scapula**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-08 Sequestrectomy of humerus**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-09 Sequestrectomy of radius**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-10 Sequestrectomy of ulna**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-11 Sequestrectomy of carpus**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-12 Sequestrectomy of metacarpus**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-13 Sequestrectomy of phalanx of hand**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-14 Sequestrectomy of pelvic bones**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**90603-15 Sequestrectomy of femur**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

## **90603-16 Sequestrectomy of tibia**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90603-17 Sequestrectomy of fibula**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90603-18 Sequestrectomy of tarsus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90603-19 Sequestrectomy of metatarsus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90603-20 Sequestrectomy of phalanx of foot**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90604-00 Correction of bony deformity**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90605-00 Compression with distraction osteosynthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90605-01 Osteosynthesis, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **90606-00 Removal of facial implant**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that from:

- eye (42518-03 [164], 42644-04 [167], 42704-00 [194], 42812-00 [209])
- tooth (97663-00 [473])

### **Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that from:

- eye (42518-04 [164], 42644-04 [167], 42704-00 [194], 42812-00 [209], 90606-02 [221])
- tooth (97663-00 [473])

## **90606-01 Removal of other soft tissue implant**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **Fifth Edition:**

90606-01 Removal of other implant  
Removal of implant from:

- buttock
- chest (pectorals)
- limb:
  - lower (calf)
  - upper (bicep) (tricep)

**Excludes:** that from:

- breast (45548 [1758])
- eye (42518-03 [164], 42644-04 [167], 42704-00 [194], 42812-00 [209])
- face (90606-00 [1661])

#### **Sixth Edition:**

#### **90606-01 Removal of other soft tissue implant**

Removal of implant from:

- buttock
- chest (pectorals)
- limb:
  - lower (calf)
  - upper (bicep) (tricep)

**Excludes:** that from:

- abdominal wall (prosthetic mesh) (90952-00 [987])
- breast (45548 [1758])
- eye (42518-03 [164], 42644-04 [167], 42704-00 [194], 42812-00 [209])
- face (90606-00 [1661])

#### **Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** that from:

- abdominal wall (prosthetic mesh) (90952-00 [987])
- breast (45548 [1758])
- eye (42518-04 [164], 42644-04 [167], 42704-00 [194], 42812-00 [209], 90606-02 [221])
- face (90606-00 [1661])

### **90606-02 Removal of orbital implant**

**Status of code:** Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

### **90607-00 Resurfacing of hip, unilateral**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **90607-01 Resurfacing of hip, bilateral**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **90608-00 Procurement of cartilage**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **90608-01 Arthroscopic procurement of cartilage**

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **90609-00 Destruction of bone**

<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Seventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<b>Status of instructional note:</b>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	Revised – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

**Tenth Edition:**

Laser destruction	of bone lesion
Radiofrequency ablation	

**Eleventh Edition:**

Destruction of bone lesion

**90610-00 Closed reduction of rib***Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**90610-01 Open reduction of rib***Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)**90611-00 Patellar tendon shortening***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**90611-01 Patellar tendon advancement***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**90612-00 Os calcis lengthening***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**90613-00 Arthroscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure***Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**90659-00 Excision of flap monitoring tissue***Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)**90660-00 Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue**

<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Eighth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Third Edition:**

90660-00 Injection into skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Fourth Edition:**

90660-00 Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Seventh Edition:**

90660-00 Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue

Injection of:

- autologous fat
- collagen
- silicone



- Note:** Performed for correction of:
- contour deformities
  - depressed scar
  - dimples
  - muscle related wrinkles

**Eighth Edition:**

- 90660-00 Administration of agent into skin and subcutaneous tissue
- Injection of:
- autologous fat
  - collagen
  - poly-L-lactic acid
  - silicone

- Note:** Performed for correction of:
- contour deformities
  - depressed scar
  - dimples
  - lipoatrophy
  - muscle related wrinkles

**Tenth Edition:**

- Note:** Performed for:
- contour deformities
  - depressed scar
  - dimples
  - hyperhidrosis
  - lipoatrophy
  - muscle related wrinkles

**90664-00 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-01 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-02 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-04 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-05 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-06 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-07 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-08 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-09 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-10 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90664-11 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**90665-00 Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Second Edition:**

90665-00 Excision debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Third Edition:**

90665-00 Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**90665-01 Debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**90670-01 Allograft to burn**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**90671-01 Xenograft to burn**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**90672-01 Synthetic skin graft to burn**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## 90673-00 Correction of syndactyly

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – Seventh Edition Errata 6

### Seventh Edition:

90673-00 Correction of syndactyly

*Code also when performed:*

- flap (45200-00, 45206-06, 45206-07 [1651])

### Seventh Edition Errata 6:

90673-00 Correction of syndactyly

*Code also when performed:*

- flap (45206-06, 45206-07, 45206-11 [1651])

## 90677-00 Other phototherapy, skin

**Status of code title:** Revised – Second Edition

### First Edition:

90677-00 Other phototherapy

### Second Edition:

90677-00 Other phototherapy, skin

## 90685-00 Full face chemical peel

**Status of code:** Deleted – First Edition

## 90686-00 Nonexcisional debridement of burn

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – Seventh Edition

**Status of code:** Deleted – Eleventh Edition

## 90686-01 Nonexcisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – Seventh Edition

**Status of code:** Deleted – Eleventh Edition

### Sixth Edition:

Nonexcisional debridement of:

- infection
- ulcer
- wound

Removal of devitalised tissue, necrosis and slough by such methods as:

- brushing
- irrigation (under pressure)
- scrubbing
- washing

### Seventh Edition:

Nonexcisional debridement of:

- infection
- ulcer
- wound

Removal of devitalised tissue, necrosis and slough by such methods as:

- brushing
- irrigation (under pressure)
- scrubbing

- washing
- Suction vacuum dressing

## **90686-02 Vacuum dressing of burn**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **90686-03 Vacuum dressing**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **90724-00 Breast stereotactic localisation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90726-00 Other destruction of breast**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **90760-00 Chemotherapy, oral administration**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90762-00 Treatment planning of chemotherapy, primary course**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90762-01 Treatment planning of chemotherapy, secondary course**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90763-00 Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **90763-01 Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **90763-02 Hemi body irradiation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **90763-03 Total body irradiation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **90763-04 Total skin irradiation**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

## **90767-00 Chemotherapy, subcutaneous or intramuscular administration**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **90768-00 Chemotherapy, other administration**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Second Edition](#)*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **90769-00 Insertion of artificial bowel sphincter**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **90769-01 Revision of artificial bowel sphincter**

*Status of code:*                      *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*  
*Status of includes note:*        *Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)*  
*Status of inclusion term(s):*    *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

#### **90769-02 Removal of artificial bowel sphincter**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **90770-00 Testing of implanted anal pacemaker**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **90771-00 Panendoscopy via camera capsule**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)*

#### **90772-00 Cystometrography with contrast micturating cystourethrography**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*  
*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)*

#### **90900-00 Encephalography**

*Status of inclusion terms(s):*    *Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)*

**Seventh Edition:**

Cisternography  
Pneumocisternography  
Pneumoencephalography

**Eighth Edition:**

Pneumocisternography  
Pneumoencephalography

#### **90901-09 Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **90901-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of breast**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Seventh Edition](#)*

#### **90905-00 Bronchography**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [First Edition](#)*

**\* Researchers please note that 90905-00 *Bronchography* in First Edition was a typographical error and the code was never used for this concept. It was**

deleted in Errata 1 April 1998. The code has since been assigned with a concept change.

#### **90905-00 Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **90905-01 Myocardial positron emission tomography [PET]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **90905-02 Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **90905-03 Localised study not elsewhere classified, with positron emission tomography [PET]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **90908-00 Ultrasound of other site**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

#### **90908-01 High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **90909-00 Radiography of other region**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [First Edition](#)

#### **90910-00 Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

#### **90911-00 Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites**

*Status of code:* Created – [First Edition](#)

#### **90912-00 Computerised tomography of spine, unspecified region**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **90912-01 Computerised tomography of spine with intravenous contrast medium, unspecified region**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **90940-00 Duodenal-jejunal bypass [DJ bypass]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## 90941-00 Ileal interposition

*Status of code:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – Ninth Edition*

## 90942-00 Removal of gastric band

*Status of code:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Revised – Ninth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Ninth Edition*

### **Eighth Edition:**

Removal of gastric band:

- adjustable
- nonadjustable (fixed)

...

*Excludes:* that with replacement (30511-04, 30511-05 [889])

### **Ninth Edition:**

Removal of gastric band:

- adjustable }
- nonadjustable (fixed) } via laparotomy

...

*Excludes:* that with replacement (30511-12 [889])

## 90942-01 Laparoscopic removal of gastric band

*Status of code:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Ninth Edition*

### **Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with replacement (30511-02, 30511-03 [889])

### **Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with replacement (30511-11[889])

## 90942-02 Endoscopic removal of gastric band

*Status of code:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Deleted – Ninth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Created – Ninth Edition*

## 90943-00 Other open procedures for obesity

*Status of code:*

*Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – Ninth Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*

*Created – Ninth Edition*

### **Eighth Edition:**

90943-00 Other procedures for obesity

### **Ninth Edition:**

90943-00 Other open procedures for obesity

## 90943-01 Other laparoscopic procedures for obesity

*Status of code:*     *Created – Eighth Edition*

## **90943-02 Other endoscopic procedures for obesity**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Eighth Edition*

## **90950-00 Insertion of gastric balloon**

*Status of code title:*     *Revised – Eighth Edition*

*Status of code:*     *Deleted – Ninth Edition*

### **Seventh Edition:**

90950-00     Insertion of gastric bubble [balloon]

### **Eighth Edition:**

90950-00     Insertion of gastric balloon

## **90950-01 Removal of gastric balloon**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Eighth Edition*

*Status of code:*     *Deleted – Ninth Edition*

## **90950-02 Endoscopic insertion of device into stomach**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Ninth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*     *Created – Tenth Edition*

## **90950-03 Endoscopic removal of device from stomach**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Ninth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*     *Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* removal of gastric band (90942-02 [889])

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* removal of gastric band (90942-02 [889])  
with replacement of device (90950-04 [889])

## **90950-04 Endoscopic revision of device in stomach**

*Status of code:*     *Created – Tenth Edition*

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     *Revised – Eleventh Edition*

### **Tenth Edition:**

Endoscopic:

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• adjustment</li><li>• replacement (removal and reinsertion)</li><li>• repositioning</li></ul> | balloon or bubble |
|--|-------------------|

### **Eleventh Edition:**

Endoscopic:

- adjustment of gastric balloon or bubble
- replacement (removal and reinsertion) of gastric balloon or bubble
- repositioning of gastric balloon or bubble



## **90952-00 Incision of abdominal wall**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

Exploration of abdominal wall

**Sixth Edition:**

Exploration of abdominal wall

Removal of prosthetic mesh used for hernia repair

## **90953-00 Adjustment of gastric band**

*Status of code:* Created – **First Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **90954-00 Other reconstruction of oesophagus**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## **90958-00 Excision of other lesion of small intestine**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **90960-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of other unsealed radioisotope**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

## **92001-00 Other physiological assessment**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**First Edition:**

92001-00 General physical examination

**Second Edition:**

92001-00 Other physiological assessment

General physical examination

Newborn examination

**Tenth Edition:**

General physical examination and assessment

Newborn examination

## **92002-00 Alcohol rehabilitation**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **92004-00 Alcohol rehabilitation and detoxification**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **92005-00 Drug rehabilitation**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **92007-00 Drug rehabilitation and detoxification**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **92008-00 Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **92010-00 Combined alcohol and drug rehabilitation and detoxification**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

## **92011-00 Video and radiotelemetered electroencephalographic [EEG] monitoring**

*Status of note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Note:* Only to be assigned for monitoring  $\geq 24$  hours

### **Eleventh Edition:**

*Note:* Assign this code only for monitoring  $\geq 24$  hours

## **92011-01 Stereo electroencephalography [SEEG]**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

## **92019-00 Dark adaptation study**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

## **92021-00 General eye examination**

*Status of code:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **First Edition:**

92021-00 Examination of eye without general anaesthesia, not elsewhere classified

### **Second Edition:**

92021-00 General eye examination

## **92035-00 Other intubation of respiratory tract**

*Status of code:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

### **Fifth Edition:**

92035-00 Other intubation of respiratory tract

*Excludes:* management alone of intubation of respiratory tract NOS (92035-01 [568]) that with continuous ventilatory support in patient  $>15$  years of age – omit code

### **Sixth Edition:**

92035-00 Other intubation of respiratory tract

*Excludes:* management alone of intubation of respiratory tract NOS (92035-01 [568]) that with continuous ventilatory support in patient – omit code

## 92035-01 Management of other intubation of respiratory tract

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

92035-01 Management of other intubation of respiratory tract

*Excludes:* management with initiation of intubation of respiratory tract NOS (92035-00 [568])  
that with continuous ventilatory support (13882 [569])

**Sixth Edition:**

92035-01 Management of other intubation of respiratory tract

*Excludes:* management with initiation of intubation of respiratory tract NOS (92035-00 [568])  
that with ventilatory support (13882 [569], 92209[570])

## 92038-00 Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP]

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 92039-00 Bilevel positive airway pressure [BiPAP]

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 92040-00 Intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB]

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 92041-00 Continuous negative pressure ventilation [CNPV]

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

92041-00 Continous negative pressure ventilation [CNP]

**Sixth Edition:**

92041-00 Continous negative pressure ventilation [CNP]

## 92044-00 Other oxygen enrichment

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* hyperbaric oxygenation (see block [1888])

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* high flow therapy (nasal high flow cannula) (see block [570])  
hyperbaric oxygenation (see block [1888])

## 92058-00 Irrigation of vascular catheter

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 92058-01 Maintenance (alone) of other catheter, implanted for administration of pharmacotherapy

*Status of code:*     **Created – Seventh Edition**

## **92060-00 Administration of autologous blood**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

92060-00 Transfusion of autologous blood

**Sixth Edition:**

92060-00 Administration of autologous blood

## **92061-00 Administration of coagulation factors**

*Status of code title:*     **Revised – Sixth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

92061-00 Transfusion of coagulation factors

Transfusion of antihæmophilic factor

**Sixth Edition:**

92061-00 Administration of coagulation factors

Transfusion of:

- antihæmophilic factor
- coagulation factors
- cryoprecipitate
- factor VIII

## **92062-00 Administration of other serum**

*Status of code:*     **Revised – Sixth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

92062-00 Transfusion of other serum

Transfusion of plasma

**Sixth Edition:**

92062-00 Administration of other serum

Transfusion of:

- albumin
- Rheomacrodex plasma (fresh frozen) (FFP)

## **92063-00 Administration of blood expander**

*Status of code:*     **Revised – Sixth Edition**

*Status of inclusion term(s):*     **Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

92063-00 Transfusion of blood expander

Haemodilution

Transfusion of:

- Dextran
- Rheomacrodex

**Sixth Edition:**

92063-00 Administration of blood expander

Haemodilution

Transfusion of:

- blood expander
- Dextran
- Rheomacrodex

## **92064-00 Administration of other blood product**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)**

**Fifth Edition:**

92064-00      Transfusion of other substance

**Sixth Edition:**

92064-00      Administration of other blood product

## **92068-00 Endoscopic insertion of duodenal prosthesis**

*Status of code:*      **Created – [Fourth Edition](#)**

## **92068-01 Endoscopic replacement of duodenal prosthesis**

*Status of code:*      **Created – [Fourth Edition](#)**

## **92068-02 Endoscopic removal of duodenal prosthesis**

*Status of code:*      **Created – [Fourth Edition](#)**

## **92069-00 Dilation of anal sphincter**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Third Edition](#)**

## **92072-00 Gastric gavage**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Third Edition](#)**

## **92077-00 Other rectal irrigation**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – [First Edition](#)**

**First Edition (hard copy):**

92077-00      Other transanal enema

**First Edition Errata 1:**

92077-00      Other rectal irrigation

## **92092-00 Digital examination of rectum without anaesthesia**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – [Third Edition](#)**

## **92104-00 Vaginal packing**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **92104-01 Manual reduction of uterine prolapse**

*Status of code:*      **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **92107-00 Insertion of other vaginal pessary**

*Status of excludes note:*      **Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Tenth Edition:****Excludes:** that for induction of:

- abortion (see Alphabetic Index: Induction/abortion)
- labour (see Alphabetic Index: Induction/labour/medical)

**Eleventh Edition:****Excludes:** that for induction of:

- abortion (90462-01 [1330])
  - labour – see Alphabetic Index: *Induction/labour/medical*
- with:
- any other gynaecological intervention – omit code
  - manual reduction prolapsed uterus (replacement procidentia) (92104-01 [1273])

**92117-00 Removal of pyelostomy or nephrostomy tube****Status of code:** Deleted – **Sixth Edition****92127-00 Gynaecological examination without anaesthesia****Status of code:** Deleted – **Third Edition****92128-00 Urinary manometry study****Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition****First Edition:**

92128-00 Urinary manometry

**Second Edition:**

92128-00 Urinary manometry study

**92130-00 Papanicolaou smear study****Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition****First Edition:**

92130-00 Papanicolaou smear

**Second Edition:**

92130-00 Papanicolaou smear study

**92141-00 Removal of device from abdomen****Status of excludes note:** Created – **Sixth Edition****92178-00 Heat therapy****Status of code title:**Revised – **Second Edition****Status of excludes note:**Revised – **Tenth Edition****Status of glossary description:**Created – **Tenth Edition****Status of note:**Deleted – **Tenth Edition****Status of excludes note:**Revised – **Tenth Edition Errata 1****Status of glossary description:**Revised – **Eleventh Edition****Status of instructional note:**Revised – **Eleventh Edition****First Edition:**

92178-00 Hyperthermia

**Second Edition:**

92178-00 Heat therapy

**Excludes:** thermocauterisation (see Alphabetic Index: Thermocauterisation)  
 thermocoagulation (see Alphabetic Index: Neurotomy/by site/radiofrequency)  
 thermokeratoplasty (90064 [173])  
 thermosclerectomy (42746-03 [191])  
 thermotherapy to prostate by microwaves (37203-04 [1166])

**Tenth Edition Errata 1:**

**Excludes:** thermocauterisation (see Alphabetic Index: Thermocauterisation)  
 thermocoagulation (see Alphabetic Index: Neurotomy/by site/radiofrequency)  
 thermokeratoplasty (90064-01 [173])  
 thermosclerectomy (42746-05 [191])  
 thermotherapy to prostate by microwaves (37224-00 [1162])

**Tenth Edition:**

Heat therapy involves the application of heat in the therapeutic treatment of disease or injury.

Hyperthermia may be induced by hot packs or compresses, electric blankets, immersion in hot water (bath or tub), using humidified air or by extracorporeal warming of the blood. Hyperthermia may also be used as an adjunct to radiation therapy or chemotherapy and induced by microwave, ultrasound, low energy radiofrequency conduction or probes

*Code also when performed:*

- chemotherapy (see Alphabetic Index: Chemotherapy)
- radiation therapy (see Alphabetic Index: Radiotherapy)

**Eleventh Edition:**

Heat therapy involves the application of heat in the therapeutic treatment of disease or injury.

Hyperthermia may be induced by hot packs or compresses, electric blankets, immersion in hot water (bath or tub), using humidified air or by extracorporeal warming of the blood. Hyperthermia may also be used as an adjunct to radiation therapy or pharmacotherapy and induced by microwave, ultrasound, low energy radiofrequency conduction or probes

*Code also when performed:*

- pharmacotherapy — see Alphabetic Index: *Pharmacotherapy*
- radiation therapy — see Alphabetic Index: *Radiotherapy*

**92179-00 Immunisation for allergy**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**92180-00 Immunisation for autoimmune disease**

**Status of code:** Revised – *Fourth Edition*

**92181-00 Injection of gamma globulin**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Fourth Edition*

**92182-00 Injection of antidote**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Fourth Edition*

**92183-00 Injection of insulin**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Fourth Edition*

**92184-00 Injection or infusion of electrolytes**

**Status of code:** Deleted – *Fourth Edition*

## **92185-00 Injection of anticoagulant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92186-00 Injection of antibiotic**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92187-00 Injection of other anti-infective**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92188-00 Injection of steroid**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92189-00 Injection of other hormone**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92190-00 Injection of tranquiliser**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92191-00 Enteral infusion of nutritional substances**

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Classified – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Term classification:**

Gastric gavage  
Tube feeding

## **92192-00 Parenteral infusion of nutritional substances**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92193-00 Injection or infusion of other therapeutic or prophylactic substance**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **92195-00 Irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Seventh Edition Errata 1](#)

**Seventh edition:**

92195-00 Irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes:* indwelling urinary (92101-00 [1901])  
ureteral (92100-00 [1901])  
vascular (92058-00 [1890])  
ventricular (90002-00 [5])

**Seventh edition Errata 1:**

92195-00 Irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes:* indwelling urinary (92101-00 [1901])  
peritoneal port (92058-01 [1922])



ureteral (92100-00 [1901])  
vascular (92058-01 [1922])  
ventricular (90002-00 [5])

## **92199-00 Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of sites not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

92199-00    Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of other sites not elsewhere classified

**Second Edition:**

92199-00    Extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy [ESWL] of sites not elsewhere classified

## **92204-00 Noninvasive diagnostic tests, measures or investigations, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

92204-00    Other diagnostic nonoperative procedures or investigations

**Second Edition:**

92204-00    Noninvasive diagnostic tests, measures or investigations, not elsewhere classified

## **92205-00 Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code title:*      **Revised – Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

92205-00    Other therapeutic nonoperative procedures

**Second Edition:**

92205-00    Noninvasive therapeutic intervention, not elsewhere classified

## **92206-00 Exchange transfusion**

*Status of code:*      **Created – First Edition**

## **92207-00 Injection of botulinum toxin, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:*      **Created – Third Edition**

*Status of code:*      **Deleted – Fourth Edition**

## **92208-00 Anterior resection of rectum, level unspecified**

*Status of code:*      **Created – Sixth Edition**

## **92209-00 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, <= 24 hours**

*Status of code:*      **Created – Sixth Edition**

## **92209-01 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, > 24 and < 96 hours**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **92209-02 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, >= 96 hours**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **92210-00 Nitric oxide therapy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code first:* Revised – [Eighth Edition Errata 2](#)

### **Eighth Edition**

*Code first:*

- ventilatory support (13882 [[569](#)], 92209 [[570](#)])

### **Eighth Edition Errata 2**

*Code first:*

- ventilatory support for neonates (13882 [[569](#)], 92209 [[570](#)])

## **92500-01 Prolonged preoperative anaesthesia assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **92500-02 Emergency preoperative anaesthesia assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **92501-00 Topical anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **92501-01 Local infiltration anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **92502-00 Intravenous general anaesthesia**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

92502-00 Intravenous anaesthesia

### **Second Edition:**

92502-00 Intravenous general anaesthesia

## **92502-01 Inhalational general anaesthesia**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

92502-01 Inhalational anaesthesia

**Second Edition:**  
92502-01 Inhalational general anaesthesia

### **92502-02 Intravenous and inhalational general anaesthesia**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

**First Edition:**  
92502-02 Intravenous and inhalational anaesthesia

**Second Edition:**  
92502-02 Intravenous and inhalational general anaesthesia

### **92502-03 General anaesthesia combined with major regional anaesthesia**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92503-00 Intravenous sedation, anaesthetist controlled**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92503-01 Intravenous sedation, patient controlled**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92503-02 Inhalation sedation, anaesthetist controlled**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92503-03 Inhalation sedation, patient controlled**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92504-00 Opioid loading protocol**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92504-01 Opioid infusion protocol**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92504-02 Protocol based patient controlled analgesia [PCA]**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92504-03 Protocol based intravenous, subcutaneous or intramuscular injection**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92505-00 Application of loose facemask or oxygen via cannula**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### **92505-01 Application of fitted facemask**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**92505-02 Application of laryngeal airway mask**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-10 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 10**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-19 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 19**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-20 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 20**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-29 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 29**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-30 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 30**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-39 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 39**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-40 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 40**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-49 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 49**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-50 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 50**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-59 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 59**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-69 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 69**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-90 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 90**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92506-99 Neuraxial block during labour, ASA 99**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

## **92507-10 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 10**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

92507-10 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 10

### **Fourth Edition:**

92507-10 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 10

## **92507-19 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 19**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

92507-19 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 19

### **Fourth Edition:**

92507-19 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 19

## **92507-20 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 20**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

92507-20 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 20

### **Fourth Edition:**

92507-20 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 20

## **92507-29 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 29**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

92507-29 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 29

### **Fourth Edition:**

92507-29 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 29

## **92507-30 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 30**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

92507-30 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 30

### **Fourth Edition:**

92507-30 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 30

## **92507-39 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 39**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-39 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 39

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-39 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 39

### **92507-40 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 40**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-40 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 40

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-40 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 40

### **92507-49 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 49**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-49 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 49

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-49 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 49

### **92507-50 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 50**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-50 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 50

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-50 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 50

### **92507-59 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 59**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-59 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 59

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-59 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 59

### **92507-69 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 69**

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-69 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 69

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-69 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 69

**92507-90 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 90**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-90 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 90

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-90 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 90

**92507-99 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 99**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

92507-99 Neuraxial block during labour and casesarean section, ASA 99

**Fourth Edition:**

92507-99 Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure, ASA 99

**92508-10 Neuraxial block, ASA 10**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-19 Neuraxial block, ASA 19**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-20 Neuraxial block, ASA 20**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-29 Neuraxial block, ASA 29**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-30 Neuraxial block, ASA 30**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-39 Neuraxial block, ASA 39**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-40 Neuraxial block, ASA 40**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-49 Neuraxial block, ASA 49**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-50 Neuraxial block, ASA 50**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-59 Neuraxial block, ASA 59**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-69 Neuraxial block, ASA 69**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-90 Neuraxial block, ASA 90**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92508-99 Neuraxial block, ASA 99**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-10 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 10**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-19 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 19**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-20 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 20**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-29 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 29**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-30 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 30**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-39 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 39**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-40 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 40**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-49 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 49**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-50 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 50**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92509-59 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 59**



*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92509-69 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 69**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92509-90 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 90**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92509-99 Regional block, nerve of head or neck, ASA 99**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-10 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 10**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-19 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 19**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-20 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 20**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-29 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 29**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-30 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 30**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-39 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 39**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-40 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 40**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-49 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 49**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-50 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 50**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-59 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 59**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-69 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 69**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92510-90 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 90**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92510-99 Regional block, nerve of trunk, ASA 99**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-10 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 10**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-19 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 19**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-20 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 20**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-29 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 29**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-30 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 30**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-39 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 39**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-40 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 40**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-49 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 49**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-50 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 50**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-59 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 59**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-69 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 69**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-90 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 90**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92511-99 Regional block, nerve of upper limb, ASA 99**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-10 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 10**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-19 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 19**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-20 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 20**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-29 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 29**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-30 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 30**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-39 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 39**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-40 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 40**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-49 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 49**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-50 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 50**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-59 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 59**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-69 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 69**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-90 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 90**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92512-99 Regional block, nerve of lower limb, ASA 99**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92513-10 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 10**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92513-19 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 19**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-20 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 20**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-29 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 29**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-30 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 30**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-39 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 39**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-40 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 40**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-49 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 49**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-50 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 50**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-59 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 59**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-69 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 69**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-90 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 90**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92513-99 Infiltration of local anaesthetic, ASA 99**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92514-10 General anaesthesia, ASA 10**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92514-19 General anaesthesia, ASA 19**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92514-20 General anaesthesia, ASA 20**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-29 General anaesthesia, ASA 29**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-30 General anaesthesia, ASA 30**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-39 General anaesthesia, ASA 39**

*Status of code:*                    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*  
*Status of includes note:*    *Revised – [Seventh Edition](#)*

**92514-40 General anaesthesia, ASA 40**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-49 General anaesthesia, ASA 49**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-50 General anaesthesia, ASA 50**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-59 General anaesthesia, ASA 59**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-69 General anaesthesia, ASA 69**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-90 General anaesthesia, ASA 90**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92514-99 General anaesthesia, ASA 99**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92515-10 Sedation, ASA 10**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92515-19 Sedation, ASA 19**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92515-20 Sedation, ASA 20**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92515-29 Sedation, ASA 29**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92515-30 Sedation, ASA 30**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-39 Sedation, ASA 39**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-40 Sedation, ASA 40**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-49 Sedation, ASA 49**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-50 Sedation, ASA 50**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-59 Sedation, ASA 59**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-69 Sedation, ASA 69**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-90 Sedation, ASA 90**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92515-99 Sedation, ASA 99**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92516-00 Management of neuraxial block**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92517-00 Management of regional block, nerve of head or neck**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92517-01 Management of regional block, nerve of trunk**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92517-02 Management of regional block, nerve of upper limb**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92517-03 Management of regional block, nerve of lower limb**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

**92518-00 Intravenous postprocedural infusion, patient controlled analgesia [PCA]**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92518-01 Intravenous postprocedural analgesic infusion**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Third Edition](#)*

**92519-10 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 10**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-19 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 19**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-20 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 20**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-29 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 29**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-30 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 30**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-39 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 39**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-40 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 40**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-49 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 49**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-50 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 50**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-59 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 59**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-69 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 69**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-90 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 90**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**92519-99 Intravenous regional anaesthesia, ASA 99**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

## **93300-00 Psychiatric assessment**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

93300-00 Psychiatric consultation, <= 15 minutes duration

**Second Edition:**

93300-00 Psychiatric assessment

## **93340-00 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] <=8 treatments**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **93340-01 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] > 8 treatments**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **93340-02 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] <= 12 treatments**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **93340-03 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] > 12 treatments**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **93341-xx Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT]**

*Status of codes:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#) (Extensions 00-99)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **95550-12 Allied health intervention, spiritual care**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

95550-12 Allied health intervention, pastoral care

**Tenth Edition:**

95550-12 Allied health intervention, spiritual care

## **95550-13 Allied health intervention, music therapy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## **95550-14 Allied health intervention, diabetes education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## **95550-15 Allied health intervention, exercise physiologist**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)



## 95550-16 Allied health intervention, lactation consultant

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

## 96000-01 General psychological assessment

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

## 96000-02 Neuropsychological assessment

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### First Edition:

96000-02 Clinical neuropsychological assessment

### Second Edition:

96000-02 Neuropsychological assessment

## 96000-03 Complex psychological assessment

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

### First Edition:

96000-03 Clinical or health psychological assessment

### Second Edition:

96000-03 Complex psychological assessment

## 96001-00 Psychological skills training

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### Ninth Edition:

*Excludes:* interpersonal psychotherapy (96177-00 [1873])

that as a technique of:

- behaviour therapy (96176-00 [1873])
- cognitive behaviour therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- psychodynamic therapy (96100-00 [1873])

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* interpersonal psychotherapy (96177-00 [1873])

that as a technique of:

- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- insight oriented therapy (96100-00 [1873])

## 96008-00 Neurological assessment

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## 96009-00 Hearing function assessment

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## **96010-00 Swallowing function assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96011-00 Voice assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96012-00 Speech assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96013-00 Fluency assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96014-00 Language assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96015-00 Respiratory assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **96016-00 Cardiorespiratory assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **96017-00 Cardiovascular assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **96018-00 Vascular assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96019-00 Biomechanical assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96020-00 Skin integrity assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96021-00 Self care/self maintenance assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96022-00 Health maintenance or recovery assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## 96023-00 Ageing assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## 96024-00 Assessment of need for assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Eleventh Edition</a>

## 96025-00 Review of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 96026-00 Nutritional/dietary assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## 96027-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

### Second Edition:

96027-00 Prescribed medication assessment

### Third Edition:

96027-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication assessment

*Includes:* history of medication(s)

*Excludes:* assessment of illicit drug use (96034-00 [1823])

### Tenth Edition:

*Includes:* consultation with or provision of a medication summary and plan to other service providers  
detection and management of adverse drug reactions  
drug monitoring, recording/reviewing and interpretation of results  
history of medication(s)

*Excludes:* advice, education or recommendations on prevention and other aspects of adverse drug reaction management or recommendations about medication regimes (96072-00 [1867])  
assessment of illicit drug use (96034-00 [1823])  
prescription of psychotherapeutic drugs (96241 [1922])

## 96028-00 Home management assessment

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 96029-00 Financial management assessment

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 96030-00 Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

### Ninth Edition:

96030-00 Situational/occupational/environmental assessment

### Tenth Edition:

96030-00 Situational/occupational/vocational/environmental assessment

## 96031-00 Parenting skills assessment

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 96032-00 Psychosocial assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

### Ninth Edition:

*Excludes:* assessment of adjustment to a disease/condition (96022-00 [1822])  
that as part of:

- ageing assessment (96023-00 [1824])
- alcohol and other drug assessment (96034-00 [1823])
- developmental testing (96184-00 [1824])
- mental or behavioural assessment (96175-00 [1823])

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* assessment of adjustment to a disease/condition (96022-00 [1822])  
that as part of:

- ageing assessment (96023-00 [1824])
- alcohol and other drug assessment (96034-00 [1823])
- cognitive and/or behavioural assessment (96238-00 [1823])
- developmental testing (96184-00 [1824])
- mental health assessment (96236-00, 96237-00 [1823])

## 96033-00 Cognitive skills assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of code:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>

## 96034-00 Alcohol and other drug assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96035-00 Genetic assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96036-00 Child health examination or developmental status assessment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **96037-00 Other assessment, consultation or evaluation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96038-00 Measurement of visual acuity**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96039-00 Contrast sensitivity test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96040-00 Manual perimetry, unilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96041-00 Manual perimetry, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96042-00 Measurement of accommodation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96043-00 Measurement of refraction**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96044-00 Measurement of ocular motility and binocular function**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96045-00 Speech rollover test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96046-00 Staggered spondaic words [SSW] test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96047-00 Filtered speech test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96048-00 Synthetic sentence identification [SSI] test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96049-00 Fusion test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96050-00 Cortical evoked response audiometry**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96051-00 Steady state evoked potentials**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96052-00 Acoustic reflex threshold**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96053-00 Acoustic reflex decay**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96054-00 Eustachian tube dysfunction test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96055-00 Short increment sensitivity index test [SISI]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96056-00 Alternating binaural loudness balance test [ABLB]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96057-00 Masking level difference test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96058-00 Tone decay test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96059-00 Other psychoacoustic tests**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96060-00 Click evoked otoacoustic emissions evaluation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**96061-00 Distortion product otoacoustic emissions evaluation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**96062-00 Other otoacoustic emissions evaluation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **96063-00 Rotating chair evaluation of vestibular function**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96064-00 Other vestibular function tests**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96065-00 Tinnitus matching or masking**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96066-00 Preventative counselling or education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96067-00 Nutritional/dietary counselling or education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96068-00 Counselling or education for hearing loss or aural disorder**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96069-00 Counselling or education for visual loss or ocular disorder**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96070-00 Counselling or education for voice, speech, fluency or language**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96071-00 Counselling or education regarding assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **Counselling, Education**

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96072-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication counselling or education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

96072-00 Prescribed medication counselling or education

### **Third Edition:**

96072-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication counselling or education

## **96073-00 Substance addiction counselling or education**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96074-00 Gambling or betting addiction counselling or education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96075-00 Self care/self maintenance counselling or education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96076-00 Counselling or education on health maintenance or recovery activities**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96077-00 Home management counselling or education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96078-00 Financial management counselling or education**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96079-00 Situational/occupational/environmental counselling or education**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96080-00 Counselling or education on preparing for parenthood, parenting skills or family planning**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96081-00 Relationship counselling**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

### **Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that using a behavioural, cognitive behavioural, interpersonal or psychodynamic approach in:

- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
- family therapy (96102-00 [1873])
- interpersonal psychotherapy (96177-00 [1873])

### **Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that using a behavioural, cognitive behavioural, interpersonal or insight oriented approach in:

- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
- family/carer-focussed therapy (96102-00 [1873])
- interpersonal psychotherapy (96177-00 [1873])



## 96082-00 Crisis situation/event counselling

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of note:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

## 96083-00 Critical incident stress debriefing [CISD]

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Third Edition**

## 96084-00 Physical abuse/violence/assault counselling

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## 96085-00 Grief/bereavement counselling

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of note:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

### Ninth Edition:

*Excludes:* crisis situation/event counselling following sudden death or suicide (96082-00 [1868]) that using behavioural, cognitive behavioural, interpersonal or psychodynamic approach (see block [1873])

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* crisis situation/event counselling following sudden death or suicide (96082-00 [1868]) that using behavioural, cognitive behavioural, interpersonal or insight oriented approach (see block [1873])

## 96086-00 Other psychosocial counselling

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## 96087-00 Spiritual counselling, guidance or education

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Third Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of note:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### Second Edition:

96087-00 Religious/spiritual counselling or education

### Third Edition:

96087-00 Pastoral counselling or education

### Tenth Edition:

96087-00 Spiritual counselling, guidance or education

## 96088-00 Genetic counselling or education

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## 96089-00 Resource education

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – **Tenth Edition**  
*Status of note:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

## 96090-00 Other counselling or education

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## 96091-00 Manufacture of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## 96092-00 Application, fitting, adjustment or replacement of other assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* application of dressing to:

- burn (see block [1600])
- wound, other than burn (30055-00 [1601])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Excludes:* application of dressing to:

- burn (see block [1600])
- wound, other than burn (see block [1601])

## 96093-00 Repair of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

### Fifth Edition:

96093-00 Repair of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

*Excludes:* adjustment only (96092-00 [1870])  
maintenance of ambulatory drug delivery device (13942-01 [766])

### Sixth Edition:

96093-00 Repair of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

*Excludes:* adjustment only (96092-00 [1870])  
maintenance of:

- drug delivery device (13942-02 [1922])
- vascular access device (13942-02 [1922])

## 96094-00 Removal of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Seventh Edition**

### Sixth Edition:

*Excludes:* removal of ocular or orbital implant (42518-03 [164], 42812-00 [209])  
that with replacement (96092-00 [1870])

### Seventh Edition:

*Excludes:* removal of ocular or orbital implant (42518-04 [164], 42812-00 [209], 90606-02 [221]) that with replacement (96092-00 [1870])

## 96095-00 Therapeutic diet support

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## 96096-00 Oral nutritional support

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## 96097-00 Enteral nutritional support

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## 96098-00 Parenteral nutritional support

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## 96099-00 Psychotherapy

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of code:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>

## 96100-00 Insight oriented therapy

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

### Ninth Edition:

96100-00 Psychodynamic therapy

#### *Includes:* that using:

- client-centred } approach/technique
- insight-orientated }
- psychoanalytical }
- supportive/expressive }

#### *Excludes:* psychodynamic approach in:

- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
- sex therapy (96179-00 [1873])
- systems therapy (96102-00 [1873])

### Tenth Edition:

96100-00 Insight oriented therapy

*Includes:* gestalt therapy  
psychoanalysis  
psychoanalytic psychotherapies

psychodynamic (brief) therapies  
 self-psychology  
 therapies based on the Conversational Model

- Excludes:** psychodynamic approach in:
- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
  - family/carer-focussed therapy (96102-00 [1873])
  - sex therapy (96179-00 [1873])

## 96101-00 Cognitive and/or behavioural therapy [CBT]

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### Second Edition:

96101-00 Cognitive behaviour therapy

### Third Edition:

96101-00 Cognitive behaviour therapy [CBT]

- Includes:** that using:
- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| • cognitive restructuring                             | approach/technique |
| • desensitisation (graded exposure)(exposure therapy) |                    |
| • dialectical behaviour                               |                    |
| • motivational interviewing                           |                    |
| • relapse-prevention                                  |                    |
| • response-prevention                                 |                    |
| • structured problem solving                          |                    |

### Excludes:

- cognitive behavioural approach in:
- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
  - sex therapy (96179-00 [1873])
  - systems therapy (96102-00 [1873])

### Tenth Edition:

96101-00 Cognitive and/or behavioural therapy [CBT]

- Includes:** that using:
- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| • cognitive restructuring                              |                    |
| • desensitisation (graded exposure) (exposure therapy) |                    |
| • dialectical behaviour                                |                    |
| • hyperventilation control                             |                    |
| • motivational interviewing                            |                    |
| • problem solving                                      | approach/technique |
| • rational emotive therapy                             |                    |
| • relapse-prevention                                   |                    |
| • relaxation   |                    |
| • response-prevention                                  |                    |
| • role play/rehearsal                                  |                    |
| • structured problem solving                           |                    |
| • treatment adherence                                  |                    |

### Excludes:

- cognitive and/or behavioural approach in:
- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
  - family/carer-focussed therapy (96102-00 [1873])
  - sex therapy (96179-00 [1873])

## 96102-00 Family/carer-focussed therapy

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code title:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of inclusion term(s):</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>

### Ninth Edition:

96102-00 Systems therapy

#### **Includes:** that using:

- behavioural }
- cognitive behavioural }
- interpersonal } approach
- psychodynamic }

### Tenth Edition:

96102-00 Family/carer-focussed therapy

#### **Includes:** counselling

crisis management

problem solving

skills training

that using:

- cognitive and/or behavioural |
- interpersonal | approach
- psychodynamic |

## 96103-00 Clinical hypnosis

**Status of code:** Created – Second Edition

## 96104-00 Music therapy

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

### Ninth Edition:

#### **Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- behaviour therapy (96176-00 [1873])
- cognitive behaviour therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- psychodynamic therapy (96100-00 [1873])

### Tenth Edition:

#### **Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- insight oriented therapy (96100-00 [1873])

## 96105-00 Relaxation therapy, not elsewhere classified

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Deleted – Third Edition</b>

## 96106-00 Resourcing intervention

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **96107-00 Service co-ordination**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96108-00 Advocacy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96109-00 Other psychosocial therapies**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

### **96109-01 Pastoral ritual/worship**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96110-00 Skills training in activities related to learning**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## **96111-00 Skills training in activities related to memory**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## **96112-00 Skills training in activities related to sensory/sensorimotor/sensorineural function**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96113-00 Skills training in activities related to memory, orientation, perception or attention**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

96113-00 Skills training in activities related to orientation, perception or attention

### **Third Edition:**

96113-00 Skills training in activities related to memory, orientation, perception or attention

## **96114-00 Skills training in activities related to executive skills**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96115-00 Exercise therapy, facial muscles/temporomandibular joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96116-00 Exercise therapy, ocular muscles**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96117-00 Exercise therapy, oesophageal muscles**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96118-00 Exercise therapy, shoulder joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96119-00 Exercise therapy, chest or abdominal muscles**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96120-00 Exercise therapy, back or neck muscles**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96121-00 Exercise therapy, arm muscles**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96122-00 Exercise therapy, elbow joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96123-00 Exercise therapy, hand muscles, wrist or finger joints**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96124-00 Exercise therapy, hip joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96125-00 Exercise therapy, pelvic floor muscles**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96126-00 Exercise therapy, leg muscles**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96127-00 Exercise therapy, knee joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96128-00 Exercise therapy, foot muscles, ankle or toe joints**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96129-00 Exercise therapy, total body**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96130-00 Skills training in activities related to body position/mobility/movement**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96131-00 Skills training in activities related to transfers**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96132-00 Skills training for hearing**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96133-00 Skills training for binocular vision**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96134-00 Skills training for voice**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96135-00 Skills training for speech**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96136-00 Skills training for fluency**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96137-00 Skills training for language**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96138-00 Exercise therapy, respiratory system [breathing]**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96139-00 Exercise therapy, cardiorespiratory/cardiovascular system**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96140-00 Skills training in activities related to self care/self maintenance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96141-00 Skills training in activities related to health maintenance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)



**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* exercise therapy (see Index: Therapy, exercise)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* exercise therapy (see Alphabetic Index: Training, skills, movement)

## 96142-00 Skills training in use of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of includes note:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Eleventh Edition</b>

**Ninth Edition:**

**Note:** For the list of assistive or adaptive devices, aids or equipment see block [1870]

Skills training in medication delivery systems includes skills training and management in the use of medication delivery systems such as metered dose inhalers, breath actuated devices, nebulisers, transdermal delivery systems and continuous parenteral infusions. Also includes compliance aids

**Tenth Edition:**

**Note:** For the list of assistive or adaptive devices, aids or equipment see block [1870]

## 96143-00 Skills training in activities related to home management

**Status of code:** Created – Second Edition

## 96144-00 Skills training in activities related to financial management

**Status of code:** Created – Second Edition

## 96145-00 Skills training in parenting techniques

**Status of code:** Created – Second Edition

## 96146-00 Occupational/vocational skills training

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Second Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Sixth Edition</b>

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* work hardening/conditioning (see Index: Therapy, exercise)

**Sixth Edition:**

*Excludes:* work hardening/conditioning (see Alphabetic Index: Training, skills, movement)

## 96147-00 Skills training in ergonomics

**Status of code:** Created – Second Edition

## 96148-00 Play/leisure/recreation therapy

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96149-00 Religious/spiritual therapy**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
	Deleted – <a href="#">Third Edition</a>

## **96150-00 Skills training in water confidence techniques**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
------------------------	--

## **96151-00 Other skills training**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
------------------------	--

## **96152-00 Biofeedback**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96153-00 Hydrotherapy**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96154-00 Therapeutic ultrasound**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
------------------------	--

## **96155-00 Stimulation therapy, not elsewhere classified**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96156-00 Eye occlusion therapy**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96157-00 Nonincisional drainage of respiratory tract**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

## **96158-00 Bladder retraining**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
------------------------	--

## **96159-00 Range of movement/muscle testing with specialised equipment**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Second Edition</a>
------------------------	--

**96160-00 Phototherapy, joint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96161-00 Phototherapy, soft tissue**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96162-00 Therapeutic massage or manipulation of connective/soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96163-00 Assistance with activities related to self care/self maintenance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96164-00 Assistance with activities related to health maintenance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96165-00 Assistance with application of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96166-00 Assistance with activities related to body position/mobility/movement**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96167-00 Assistance with activities related to transfers**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96168-00 Assistance with activities related to home management**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96169-00 Assistance with activities related to parenting**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96170-00 Procedure/intervention assistance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**96171-00 Accompanying or transportation of client**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**96172-00 Sterile precautions**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 96174-00 Other psychological therapies

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

## 96175-00 Mental/behavioural assessment

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## 96176-00 Behaviour therapy

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

## 96177-00 Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT]

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** interpersonal psychotherapeutic approach in:

- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
- sex therapy (96179-00 [1873])
- systems therapy (96102-00 [1873])

### Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** interpersonal psychotherapeutic approach in:

- couples therapy (96178-00 [1873])
- family/carer-focussed therapy (96102-00 [1873])
- sex therapy (96179-00 [1873])

## 96178-00 Couples therapy

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)

**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

Brief couples } therapy  
Marriage }

**Includes:** that using:

- behavioural }
- cognitive behavioural }
- interpersonal } approach
- psychodynamic }

### Tenth Edition:

Marriage therapy

**Includes:** that using:

- cognitive and/or behavioural |

- |                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| • ego analytical   |          |
| • interpersonal    | approach |
| • object relations |          |
| • psychoanalytical |          |

## 96179-00 Sex therapy

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

**Includes:** that using:

• behavioural	}
• cognitive behavioural	}
• interpersonal	} approach
• psychodynamic	}

### Tenth Edition:

**Includes:** that using:

• behavioural	
• cognitive and/or behavioural	
• interpersonal	approach
• psychodynamic	

## 96180-00 Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

Brief psychotherapy NOS  
 Drama therapy  
 Eclectic psychotherapy  
 Eye movement desensitisation and reprocessing [EMDR]  
 Gestalt therapy  
 Personal construct therapy  
 Psychodrama  
 Rapid eye movement desensitisation [REMD]  
 Self therapy  
 Solution-focussed therapy

### Tenth Edition:

Brief psychotherapy NOS  
 Drama therapy  
 Eclectic psychotherapy  
 Eye movement desensitisation and reprocessing [EMDR]  
 Personal construct therapy  
 Psychodrama  
 Rapid eye movement desensitisation [REMD]  
 Self therapy  
 Solution-focussed therapy

## 96181-00 Art therapy

**Status of code:** Created – [Third Edition](#)  
**Status of glossary description:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of note:** Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

### Ninth Edition:

**Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- behaviour therapy (96176-00 [1873])
- cognitive behaviour therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- psychodynamic therapy (96100-00 [1873])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- insight oriented therapy (96100-00 [1873])

## 96182-00 Bibliotherapy

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- behaviour therapy (96176-00 [1873])
- cognitive behaviour therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- psychodynamic therapy (96100-00 [1873])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- insight oriented therapy (96100-00 [1873])

## 96183-00 Narrative therapy

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of excludes note:</b>	<b>Revised – Tenth Edition</b>

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- behaviour therapy (96176-00 [1873])
- cognitive behaviour therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- psychodynamic therapy (96100-00 [1873])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** that as a technique of:

- cognitive and/or behavioural therapy (96101-00 [1873])
- insight oriented therapy (96100-00 [1873])

## 96184-00 Developmental testing

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>

## 96185-00 Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified

<b>Status of code:</b>	<b>Created – Third Edition</b>
<b>Status of glossary description:</b>	<b>Created – Tenth Edition</b>
<b>Status of note:</b>	<b>Deleted – Tenth Edition</b>

<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Created – Tenth Edition</i>

## 96186-00 Spiritual assessment

<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Created – Third Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of note:</i>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	<i>Created – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Created – Tenth Edition</i>

### Ninth Edition:

96186-00 Pastoral assessment

### Tenth Edition:

96186-00 Spiritual assessment

## 96187-00 Spiritual support

<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Created – Third Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of note:</i>	<i>Deleted – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	<i>Created – Tenth Edition</i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Created – Tenth Edition</i>

### Ninth Edition:

96187-00 Pastoral ministry

### Tenth Edition:

96187-00 Spiritual support

## 96188-00 Other angiography of eye

<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Created – Third Edition</i>
<i>Status of code title:</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>

### Tenth Edition:

96188-00 Other photography of eye

### Eleventh Edition:

96188-00 Other angiography of eye

## 96189-00 Omentectomy

<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Created – Fourth Edition</i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Revised – Eleventh Edition</i>

### Tenth Edition:

*Excludes:* biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
 debulking of tumour:  
     • intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
     • pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
 in staging laparotomy (35726-01 [985])  
 via laparoscopy (96189-01 [989])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Excludes:* biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
 debulking of tumour:

- intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])
- pelvic (35720-00 [1299])
- via laparoscopy (96189-01 [989])

## 96189-01 Laparoscopic omentectomy

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

**Excludes:** biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
 debulking of lesion:  
 • intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
 • pelvic (35720-00 [1299])  
 in staging laparotomy (35726-01 [985])

### Eleventh Edition:

**Excludes:** biopsy (30075-37 [988])  
 debulking of lesion:  
 • intra-abdominal (30392-00 [989])  
 • pelvic (35720-00 [1299])

## 96190-01 Replacement of nasopharyngeal device

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## 96190-02 Removal of nasopharyngeal device

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### Tenth Edition:

**Code also when performed:**  
 • debridement of wound (90686-01 [1628])  
 • pharyngoscopy (nasopharyngoscopy) (41764-02 [416])

### Eleventh Edition:

**Code also when performed:**  
 • debridement of wound (90665-01 [1628])  
 • pharyngoscopy (nasopharyngoscopy) (41764-02 [416])

## 96191-00 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, <= 90 minutes

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

## 96192-00 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 96192-01 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

## 96192-02 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)



#### **96192-03 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **96192-04 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **96192-05 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Seventh Edition](#)

#### **96193-00 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **96193-01 Revision of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **96193-02 Removal of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **96194-00 Patient activated implantable cardiac event monitoring**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

#### **96195-00 Administration of venom protein, other**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **96195-01 Administration of venom protein, rush protocol**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **96195-02 Administration of venom protein, ultrarush protocol**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **96196-00 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96196-01 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

**96196-02 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>

**96196-03 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, steroid**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>

**96196-04 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>

**96196-05 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of code:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>

**96196-06 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>

**96196-07 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>

**96196-08 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>

**96196-09 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – **Sixth Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**96196-10 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

**96196-19 Intra-arterial administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Tenth Edition**

**96197-00 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96197-01 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

**96197-02 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96197-03 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96197-04 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96197-05 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96197-06 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96197-07 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96197-08 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96197-09 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96197-10 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96197-19 Intramuscular administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96198-00 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96198-01 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

**96198-02 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96198-03 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, steroid agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96198-04 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96198-05 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96198-06 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96198-07 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96198-08 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96198-09 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96198-10 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:*

*Created – Tenth Edition*

## **96198-19 Intrathecal administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:*

*Created – Tenth Edition*

## **96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:*

*Created – Fourth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Revised – Sixth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Sixth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Tenth Edition*

### **Fifth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])
- external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])
- implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

### **Sixth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

### **Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

### **Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

## **96199-01 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:*

*Created – Fourth Edition*

*Status of instructional note:*

*Revised – Sixth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Sixth Edition*

*Status of excludes note:*

*Revised – Tenth Edition*

**Fifth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])
- external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])
- implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**Sixth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

## 96199-02 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent

**Status of code:**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Created – Fourth Edition**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])
- external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])
- implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**Sixth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterization with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

## 96199-03 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid

**Status of code:** Created – Fourth Edition  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – Sixth Edition  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Sixth Edition

### Fifth Edition:

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])
- external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])
- implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

### Sixth Edition:

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterization with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

## 96199-04 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote

**Status of code:** Created – Fourth Edition  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – Sixth Edition  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – Sixth Edition

### Fifth Edition:

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent



Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])
- external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])
- implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**Sixth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterization with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**96199-05 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

**Status of code:**

**Created – Fourth Edition**

**Status of code:**

**Deleted – Sixth Edition**

**96199-06 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

**Status of code:**

**Created – Fourth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])
- external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])
- implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**Sixth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device

- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterization with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

## 96199-07 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance

**Status of code:** Created – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**

## 96199-08 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte

**Status of code:** Created – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of code:** Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

### Fifth Edition:

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:

- ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])
- external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])
- implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])

surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

### Sixth Edition:

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterization with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

## 96199-09 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent

**Status of code:** Created – **Fourth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of code:** Deleted – **Tenth Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via peripheral catheter

**Excludes:** administration of pharmacological agent via:  
• ambulatory drug delivery device (96208 [1921])  
• external vascular catheter (96204 [1920])  
• implantable infusion device or pump (96207 [1921])  
surgical catheterisation with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**Sixth Edition:**

96199-00 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent

Administration of pharmacological agent via:

- infusion port
- Port-A-Cath
- reservoir (subcutaneous)
- vascular access device
- venous catheter

Code also when performed:

- vascular access device insertion, removal or revision of vascular access device (see block [766])
- loading of drug delivery device (96209 [1920])

**Excludes:** surgical catheterization with administration of pharmacological agent (see block [741])

**96199-10 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

**Status of code:** Created – **Tenth Edition**

**96199-19 Intravenous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

**Status of code:** Created – **Tenth Edition**

**96200-00 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

**Status of code:** Created – **Fourth Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – **Sixth Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

**Excludes:** surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Excludes:** transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

## 96200-01 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

## 96200-02 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 96200-03 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, steroid

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 96200-04 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, antidote

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 96200-05 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 96200-06 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, insulin

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 96200-07 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 96200-08 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of instructional note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

## 96200-09 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of instructional note:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of code:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

#### **96200-10 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **96200-19 Subcutaneous administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

#### **96201-00 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

#### **96201-01 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

#### **96201-02 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **96201-03 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **96201-04 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

#### **96201-05 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96201-06 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96201-07 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96201-08 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96201-09 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96201-10 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96201-19 Intracavitary administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96202-00 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96202-01 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

**96202-02 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96202-03 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96202-04 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96202-05 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96202-06 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96202-07 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96202-08 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96202-09 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96202-10 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96202-19 Enteral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96203-00 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96203-01 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Tenth Edition**

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

**96203-02 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96203-03 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96203-04 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96203-05 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Sixth Edition**

**96203-06 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96203-07 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96203-08 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

**96203-09 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**  
*Status of code:* Deleted – **Tenth Edition**



**96203-10 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96203-19 Oral administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96204-00 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-01 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-02 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-03 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-04 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-05 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-06 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-07 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-08 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96204-09 Administration of pharmacological agent via external vascular catheter, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96205-00 Other administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96205-01 Other administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

**96205-02 Other administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96205-03 Other administration of pharmacological agent, steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96205-04 Other administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96205-05 Other administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96205-06 Other administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96205-07 Other administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96205-08 Other administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96205-09 Other administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96205-10 Other administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96205-19 Other administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96206-00 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96206-01 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of thrombolytic agent (35317-01 [741])

**96206-02 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96206-03 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, steroid**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96206-04 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96206-05 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96206-06 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96206-07 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96206-08 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**96206-09 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96206-10 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96206-19 Unspecified administration of pharmacological agent, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96207-00 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96207-01 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-02 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-03 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, steroid**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-04 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, antidote**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-05 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, gamma globulin**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-06 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, insulin**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-07 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, nutritional substance**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-08 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, electrolyte**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96207-09 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96208-00 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, antineoplastic agent**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96208-01 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, thrombolytic agent**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96208-02 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, anti-infective agent**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96208-03 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, steroid**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96208-04 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, antidote**

*Status of code: Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**96208-05 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, gamma globulin**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96208-06 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, insulin**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96208-07 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**96208-08 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, electrolyte**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**96208-09 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**96209-00 Loading of drug delivery device, antineoplastic agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	Revised – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* surgical catheterisation with administration of chemotherapeutic agent (see block [741])

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* transcatheter administration of chemotherapeutic agent (35317-02 [741])

**96209-01 Loading of drug delivery device, thrombolytic agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**96209-02 Loading of drug delivery device, anti-infective agent**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**96209-03 Loading of drug delivery device, steroid**

<i>Status of code:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a>
<i>Status of glossary description:</i>	Created – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>
<i>Status of note:</i>	Deleted – <a href="#">Tenth Edition</a>

**96209-04 Loading of drug delivery device, antidote**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96209-06 Loading of drug delivery device, insulin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96209-07 Loading of drug delivery device, nutritional substance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96209-08 Loading of drug delivery device, electrolyte**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of glossary description:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
*Status of note:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96209-09 Loading of drug delivery device, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96209-10 Loading of drug delivery device, psychotherapeutic agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96209-19 Loading of drug delivery device, other and unspecified pharmacological agent**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96210-00 External application of living organism to skin**

*Status of code:* Created – [Seventh Edition](#)

**96211-00 Peritonectomy**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**96215-00 Incision and drainage of lesion in oral cavity**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**96216-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**96217-00 Destruction procedures on bronchus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96217-01 Endoscopic destruction procedures on bronchus**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96218-00 Other endoscopic excision procedures on lung**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96219-00 Percutaneous closure of left atrial appendage**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **96220-00 Closure of left atrial appendage**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96221-00 Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96221-01 Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96222-00 Percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty using closure device**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96223-00 Faecal microbiota transplantation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96224-00 Cholangiopancreatography**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Tenth Edition](#)

**Ninth Edition:**

*Includes:* biopsy  
brushings (washings) (bile duct) (pancreatic)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* biopsy

## **96225-00 Arthroscopic repair of hip**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96226-00 Control of haemorrhage of cervix**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

## **96227-00 Insertion of testicular prosthesis, unilateral**



*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**96227-01 Insertion of testicular prosthesis, bilateral**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**96227-02 Removal of foreign body or device from scrotum, with incision**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**96228-00 Compression suture of uterus for postpartum haemorrhage**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**96229-00 Implantation of total artificial heart**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96229-01 Removal of total artificial heart**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96229-02 Revision of total artificial heart**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96230-00 Other procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96231-00 Machine perfusion for organ transplantation**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96232-00 Other excision of extraocular muscle or tendon**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96233-00 Robotic-assisted intervention**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96234-00 Technology-assisted intervention, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

**96235-00 Total excision of cervix, laparoscopic**

*Status of code:* Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## 96235-01 Total excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach

**Status of code:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## 96235-02 Total excision of cervix, vaginal approach

**Status of code:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## 96235-03 Total excision of cervix, abdominal approach

**Status of code:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## 96235-04 Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopic

**Status of code:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

### Eleventh Edition:

*Code also when performed:*

- excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## 96235-05 Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach

**Status of code:**

**Created – Tenth Edition**

**Status of instructional note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

### Tenth Edition:

*Code also when performed:*  
• pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*  
• excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## **96235-06 Radical excision of cervix, vaginal approach**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*  
• pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*  
• excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## **96235-07 Radical excision of cervix, abdominal approach**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)  
**Status of instructional note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*  
• pelvic lymphadenectomy (35551 [810])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*  
• excision of pelvic lymph nodes (96244-05, 96245-05 [806])

## **96236-00 Initial mental health assessment**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96237-00 Comprehensive mental health assessment**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96238-00 Cognitive and/or behavioural assessment**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96239-00 Psychoeducation**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96240-00 Spiritual ritual**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96241-01 Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, new prescription**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96241-02 Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, repeat prescription**

**Status of code:** Created – [Tenth Edition](#)

## **96241-09 Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent, unspecified or not known whether new or repeat prescription**

*Status of code:* Created – Tenth Edition

## **96242-xx Biopsy of lymphatic structure**

*Status of code(s):* Created – Eleventh Edition

### **Eleventh Edition:**

- 96242-00 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, head region
- 96242-01 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, neck/cervical
- 96242-02 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, axillary
- 96242-03 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, intrathoracic
- 96242-04 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, intra-abdominal
- 96242-05 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, pelvic
- 96242-06 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, inguinal
- 96242-07 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, extremity
- 96242-08 Biopsy of lymphatic structure, other and unspecified lymphatic sites

## **96243-xx Sentinel lymph node biopsy**

*Status of code(s):* Created – Eleventh Edition

### **Eleventh Edition:**

- 96243-00 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, head region
- 96243-01 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, neck/cervical
- 96243-02 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, axillary
- 96243-03 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, intrathoracic
- 96243-04 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, intra-abdominal
- 96243-05 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, pelvic
- 96243-06 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, inguinal
- 96243-07 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, extremity
- 96243-08 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, other and unspecified lymphatic sites

## **96244-xx Excision of lymphatic structure**

*Status of code(s):* Created – Eleventh Edition

### **Eleventh Edition:**

- 96244-00 Excision of lymphatic structure, head region
- 96244-01 Excision of lymphatic structure, neck/cervical
- 96244-02 Excision of lymphatic structure, axillary
- 96244-03 Excision of lymphatic structure, intrathoracic
- 96244-04 Excision of lymphatic structure, intra-abdominal
- 96244-05 Excision of lymphatic structure, pelvic
- 96244-06 Excision of lymphatic structure, inguinal
- 96244-07 Excision of lymphatic structure, extremity
- 96244-08 Excision of lymphatic structure, other and unspecified lymphatic sites

## **96245-xx Radical excision of lymphatic structure**

**Status of code(s): Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Eleventh Edition:**

96245-00	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, head region
96245-01	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, neck/cervical
96245-02	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, axillary
96245-03	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, intrathoracic
96245-04	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, intra-abdominal
96245-05	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, pelvic
96245-06	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, inguinal
96245-07	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, extremity
96245-08	Radical excision of lymphatic structure, other and unspecified lymphatic sites

**96246-00 Destruction procedures on eyelash follicle**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96247-01 Repositioning of eyelashes**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96248-02 Corrective procedures for ectropion or entropion, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96249-03 Destruction procedures on lacrimal punctum**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96250-04 Destruction procedures on conjunctiva**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96251-00 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, female genital organ**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96251-01 Removal of brachytherapy applicator, female genital organ**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96252-00 Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation, 1 treatment**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96253-00 Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation, 2–20 treatments**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**96254-00 Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation, ≥ 21 treatments**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **96255-00 Wound management, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **96256-00 Removal of brachytherapy applicator, prostate**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **96257-01 Functional endoscopic sinus surgery [FESS]**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **96258-01 Laparoscopic procurement of liver for transplantation, living donor**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **96258-02 Procurement of liver for transplantation, living donor**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **96258-03 Procurement of liver for transplantation, cadaver**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

## **97011-00 Comprehensive oral examination**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

### **First Edition:**

97011-00    Initial oral examination

### **Second Edition:**

97011-00    Comprehensive oral examination

## **97013-00 Limited oral examination**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

### **First Edition:**

97013-00    Periodic oral examination

### **Second Edition:**

97013-00    Limited oral examination

## **97014-00 Dental consultation**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

### **First Edition:**

97014-00    Dental consultation, including examination

### **Second Edition:**

97014-00    Dental consultation

## **97015-00 Dental consultation, extended**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97015-00 Dental consultation, including examination 30 or more minutes

**Second Edition:**

97015-00 Dental consultation, extended

**97016-00 Dental consultation by referral, including examination**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97017-00 Dental consultation by referral, including examination 30 or more minutes**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97021-00 Complete intra-oral periapical or bitewing series of radiography, 10 or more films**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97022-00 Intraoral periapical or bitewing radiography, per exposure**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

97022-00 Intraoral periapical or bitewing radiography, per film

**Fifth Edition:**

97022-00 Intraoral periapical or bitewing radiography, per exposure

**97023-00 Intra-oral periapical or bitewing radiography, 2 films**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97024-00 Additional intra-oral periapical or bitewing radiography, up to 7 films**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97025-00 Intraoral occlusal radiography, per exposure**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

97025-00 Intraoral occlusal radiography, per film

**Fifth Edition:**

97025-00 Intraoral occlusal radiography, per exposure

**97044-00 Dental noninvasive specimen collection for pathology examination**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97044-00 Dental noninvasive sample collection for pathological laboratory examination

**Second Edition:**

97044-00 Dental noninvasive specimen collection for pathology examination

**97046-00 Periodontal disease screening test**

*Status of includes note:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**97047-00 Caries activity screening test**

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

*Includes:* Cariescreen  
Dentobuff  
Dentocult

**Fifth Edition:**

*Includes:* collection of saliva sample

**97047-01 Saliva screening test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**97048-00 Caries susceptibility test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**97048-01 Bacteriological screening test**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**97053-00 Dental cytological investigation**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97053-00 Dental cytological examination

**Second Edition:**

97053-00 Dental cytological investigation

**97054-00 Mucosal screening**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**97061-00 Pulp testing**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97061-00 Pulp vitality testing

**Second Edition:**

97061-00 Pulp testing



## **97071-00 Preparation of diagnostic model, per model**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

**First Edition:**

97071-00 Preparation of diagnostic cast

**Second Edition:**

97071-00 Preparation of diagnostic model, per model

## **97075-00 Diagnostic modelling**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

## **97083-00 Tomographic analysis**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eighth Edition**

## **97091-00 Cone beam volumetric tomography [CBVT] for orofacial structures**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

## **97111-00 Removal of plaque or stain of teeth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Sixth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**First Edition:**

97111-00 Removal of plaque

**Second Edition:**

97111-00 Removal of plaque or stain

**Sixth Edition:**

97111-00 Removal of plaque or stain of teeth

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- removal of calculus:
- subgingival (97114-00 [453])
- supragingival (97114-00 [453])
- root planing (97222-00 [456])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with:

- periodontal debridement (97222-02, 97223-00 [456])
- removal of calculus:
- subgingival (97114-00 [453])
- supragingival (97114-00 [453])

## **97112-00 Removal of supragingival calculus and plaque**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **97113-00 Recontouring of pre-existing restoration(s)**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**  
**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fifth Edition**  
**Status of includes note:** Created – **Ninth Edition**

**First Edition:**

97113-00 Recontouring of existing restoration

**Second Edition:**

97113-00 Recontouring of pre-existing restoration

**Fifth Edition:**

97113-00 Recontouring of pre-existing restoration(s)

**Ninth Edition:**

97113-00 Recontouring of pre-existing restoration(s)

*Includes:* polishing

## **97114-00 Removal of calculus from surfaces of teeth**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**First Edition:**

97114-00 Removal of supra and subgingival calculus and plaque

**Second Edition:**

97114-00 Removal of calculus from surfaces of teeth

**Tenth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with root planing (97222-00 [456])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Excludes:* that with periodontal debridement (97222-02, 97223-00 [456])

## **97116-00 Enamel micro-abrasion, per tooth**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**

## **97117-00 Bleaching, internal, per tooth**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**

## **97118-00 Bleaching, external, per tooth**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**

## **97119-00 Bleaching, home application, per arch**

**Status of code:** Created – **Second Edition**  
**Status of instructional note:** Created – **Fifth Edition**

## **97121-00 Topical application of fluoride, 1 treatment**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Fifth Edition**

## **97121-01 Topical application of remineralisation agent, 1 treatment**

**Status of code:** Created – **Fifth Edition**

## **97121-02 Topical application of cariostatic agent, 1 treatment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **97122-00 Topical fluoride, home application**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97122-00 Self application of topical fluoride, supervised

**Second Edition:**

97122-00 Topical fluoride, home application

## **97123-00 Application of concentrated fluoride**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **97123-01 Application of concentrated remineralisation agent, per tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **97123-02 Application of concentrated cariostatic agent, 1 treatment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **97151-00 Provision of mouthguard, indirect**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97151-00 Provision of mouthguard with construction model

**Second Edition:**

97151-00 Provision of mouthguard, indirect

## **97152-00 Provision of mouthguard without construction of model**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97153-00 Bimaxillary mouthguard, indirect**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97153-00 Bimaxillary mouthguard constructed on model

**Second Edition:**

97153-00 Bimaxillary mouthguard, indirect

## **97161-00 Fissure and/or tooth surface sealing, per tooth**

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

97161-00 Fissure sealing, per tooth

**Ninth Edition:**

97161-00 Fissure and/or tooth sealing, per tooth

**97165-00 Application of desensitising agent to dentine**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97165-01 Desensitising procedure, dental**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97181-00 Silver fluoride treatment for arrest of caries, per quadrant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97182-00 Application of concentrated fluoride to single tooth**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

**97222-00 Root planing with subgingival curettage <= 8 teeth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97222-00 Root planing with subgingival curettage, per segment of eight teeth or less

**Second Edition:**

97222-00 Root planing with subgingival curettage, per eight teeth or less

**Sixth Edition:**

97222-00 Root planing with subgingival curettage <= 8 teeth

**97222-01 Root planing with subgingival curettage > 8 teeth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97222-02 Periodontal debridement of tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97223-00 Periodontal debridement of implant or abutment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97225-00 Nonsurgical periodontal treatment, not elsewhere classified**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

**97231-00 Gingivectomy <= 8 teeth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97231-00 Gingivectomy, per segment of eight teeth or less

**Second Edition:**

97231-00 Gingivectomy, per eight teeth or less

**Sixth Edition:**

97231-00 Gingivectomy <= 8 teeth

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* planing of root  
removal of calculus

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* debridement of tooth  
removal of calculus

## 97231-01 Gingivectomy > 8 teeth

**Status of code:**

Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* planing of root  
removal of calculus

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* debridement of tooth  
removal of calculus

## 97232-00 Periodontal flap procedure <= 8 teeth

**Status of code title:**

Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:**

Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97232-00 Periodontal flap procedure

**Second Edition:**

97232-00 Periodontal flap surgical procedure per eight teeth or less

**Fifth Edition:**

97232-00 Periodontal flap surgical procedure per eight teeth or less  
Incision and raising of flap of gingival tissue

*Excludes:* that with reshaping of bone defect or deformity (97233-00 [456])

**Sixth Edition:**

97232-00 Periodontal flap procedure <= 8 teeth  
Incision and raising of flap of gingival tissue, eight teeth or less

*Excludes:* that:

- for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])
- with reshaping of bone defect or deformity (97233-00 [456])

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** planing of root  
removal of calculus

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** debridement of tooth  
removal of calculus

**Excludes:** that:

- for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])
- with reshaping of bone defect or deformity (97242-00 [456])

## 97232-01 Periodontal flap procedure > 8 teeth

**Status of code:**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Status of includes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

**Includes:** planing of root  
removal of calculus

**Excludes:** that:

- for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])
- with reshaping of bone defect or deformity (97233-01 [456])

**Eleventh Edition:**

**Includes:** debridement of tooth  
removal of calculus

**Excludes:** that:

- for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])
- with reshaping of bone defect or deformity (97242-00 [456])

## 97233-00 Alveolar osseous procedure <= 8 teeth

**Status of code title:**

**Revised – Sixth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of code:**

**Deleted – Eleventh Edition**

**Fifth Edition:**

97233-00 Alveolar osseous surgical procedure, per eight teeth or less

**Sixth Edition:**

97233-00 Alveolar osseous procedure <= 8 teeth

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** oral osseous graft (97234-00 [456])  
that for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** oral osseous graft (97234-00 [456])  
oral osseous graft, block (97244-00 [456])  
that for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])

## 97233-01 Alveolar osseous procedure > 8 teeth

**Status of code:**

**Created – Sixth Edition**

**Status of excludes note:**

**Revised – Eighth Edition**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

**Excludes:** oral osseous graft (97234-00 [456])  
that for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])

**Eighth Edition:**

**Excludes:** oral osseous graft (97234-00 [456])  
oral osseous graft, block (97244-00 [456])  
that for crown lengthening (97238-00 [456])

## 97234-00 Alveolar osseous graft, per tooth or implant

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)  
**Status of inclusion term(s):** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97234-00 Alveolar osseous graft

**Fifth Edition:**

97234-00 Alveolar osseous graft, per tooth or implant

## 97235-00 Gingival graft, per tooth or implant

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97235-00 Gingival graft

**Second Edition:**

97235-00 Gingival graft, per tooth or implant

## 97237-00 Guided tissue regeneration, membrane removal

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 97238-00 Periodontal flap procedure for crown lengthening, per tooth

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

97238-00 Periodontal flap surgical procedure for crown lengthening, per tooth

**Sixth Edition:**

97238-00 Periodontal flap procedure for crown lengthening, per tooth

## 97242-00 Osseous procedure

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 97243-00 Osseous graft, not elsewhere classified

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## 97244-00 Osseous graft, using block of bone

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)  
**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

97244-00 Alveolar osseous graft, block  
*Includes:* insertion of screws or similar devices  
*Excludes:* particulate bone, synthetic substitute or other matrix used for graft (97234-00 [\[456\]](#))

**Eleventh Edition:**

97244-00 Osseous graft, using block of bone  
*Includes:* debridement of tooth  
insertion of screws or similar devices  
removal of calculus  
*Excludes:* particulate bone, synthetic substitute or other matrix used for graft (97243-00 [\[456\]](#))

### **97245-00 Surgical periodontal procedure, not elsewhere classified, per tooth or implant**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code title:** Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
**Status of includes note:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97245-00 Periodontal surgical procedure involving 1 tooth

**Second Edition:**

97245-00 Periodontal surgical procedure involving 1 tooth or implant

**Sixth Edition:**

97245-00 Surgical periodontal procedure, not elsewhere classified, per tooth or implant

### **97246-00 Interdental papillectomy**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

### **97246-01 Maxillary sinus augmentation**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **97250-00 Nonsurgical periodontal treatment, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **97281-00 Nonsurgical periodontal treatment, not elsewhere classified**

**Status of code:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **97311-00 Removal of tooth or part(s) thereof**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
**Status of code:** Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)



**First Edition:**

97311-00 Removal of permanent tooth

**Second Edition:**

97311-00 Removal of tooth or part(s) thereof

**97311-01 Removal of 1 tooth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97311-02 Removal of 2 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97311-03 Removal of 3 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97311-04 Removal of 4 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97311-05 Removal of 5 - 9 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97311-06 Removal of 10 - 14 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97311-07 Removal of  $\geq$  15 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97311-08 Removal of unspecified number of teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97312-00 Removal of remaining tooth fragment immediately following previous attempt at removal of tooth**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97313-00 Removal of deciduous tooth**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97314-00 Sectional removal of tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97314-01 Sectional removal of 1 tooth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Sixth Edition:**

97314-01 Sectional removal of 1 tooth

**Ninth Edition:**

97314-01 Sectional removal of 1 tooth or part(s) thereof

**97314-02 Sectional removal of 2 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Sixth Edition:**

97314-02 Sectional removal of 2 teeth

**Ninth Edition:**

97314-02 Sectional removal of 2 teeth or part(s) thereof

**97314-03 Sectional removal of 3 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Sixth Edition:**

97314-03 Sectional removal of 3 teeth

**Ninth Edition:**

97314-03 Sectional removal of 3 teeth or part(s) thereof

**97314-04 Sectional removal of 4 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Sixth Edition:**

97314-04 Sectional removal of 4 teeth

**Ninth Edition:**

97314-04 Sectional removal of 4 teeth or part(s) thereof

**97314-05 Sectional removal of 5 - 9 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Sixth Edition:**

97314-05 Sectional removal of 5 - 9 teeth

**Ninth Edition:**

97314-05 Sectional removal of 5 - 9 teeth or part(s) thereof

**97314-06 Sectional removal of 10 - 14 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:*

*Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

*Status of code title:*

*Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)*

**Sixth Edition:**

97314-06 Sectional removal of 10 - 14 teeth

**Ninth Edition:**

97314-06 Sectional removal of 10 - 14 teeth or part(s) thereof

## **97314-07 Sectional removal of >= 15 teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

97314-07 Sectional removal of >= 15 teeth

### **Ninth Edition:**

97314-07 Sectional removal of >= 15 teeth or part(s) thereof

## **97314-08 Sectional removal of unspecified number of teeth or part(s) thereof**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

### **Sixth Edition:**

97314-08 Sectional removal of unspecified number of tooth

### **Ninth Edition:**

97314-08 Sectional removal of unspecified number of tooth or part(s) thereof

## **97316-00 Removal of additional tooth adjacent or regionally located to tooth previously removed**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97321-00 Surgical removal of one erupted tooth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Second Edition:**

97321-00 Surgical removal of erupted tooth

### **Third Edition:**

97321-00 Surgical removal of one erupted tooth

## **97321-01 Surgical removal of two or more erupted teeth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Third Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **97322-00 Surgical removal of 1 tooth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Sixth Edition](#)  
*Status of excludes note:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

97322-00 Surgical removal of unerupted or partly erupted tooth, without removal of bone or tooth division

### **Fourth Edition:**

97322-00 Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment, not requiring removal of bone or tooth division

**Sixth Edition:**

97322-00 Surgical removal of 1 tooth not requiring removal of bone or tooth division

**97322-01 Full dental clearance**

<i>Status of code:</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Fourth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of inclusion term(s):</i>	<i>Revised – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of includes note:</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></i>
<i>Status of excludes note:</i>	<i>Created – <a href="#">Sixth Edition</a></i>

**Fifth Edition:**

Full dental clearance NOS

**Sixth Edition:**

Full dental clearance NOS

Removal of all remaining teeth (no teeth insitu following procedure)

**97322-02 Surgical removal of 2 teeth not requiring of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-03 Surgical removal of 3 teeth not requiring of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-04 Surgical removal of 4 teeth not requiring of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-05 Surgical removal of 5 - 9 teeth not requiring of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-06 Surgical removal of 10 - 14 teeth not requiring of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-07 Surgical removal of >= 15 teeth not requiring of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-08 Surgical removal of unspecified number of teeth not requiring of bone or tooth division**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-09 Full upper dental clearance**

*Status of code:* *Created – [Sixth Edition](#)*

**97322-10 Full lower dental clearance**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-00 Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment, requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – Fourth Edition*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**Third Edition:**

97323-00    Surgical removal of unerupted or partly erupted tooth, with removal of bone or tooth division

**Fourth Edition:**

97323-00    Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment, requiring removal of bone

**97323-01 Surgical removal of 1 tooth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-02 Surgical removal of 2 teeth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-03 Surgical removal of 3 teeth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-04 Surgical removal of 4 teeth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-05 Surgical removal of 5 - 9 teeth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-06 Surgical removal of 10 – 14 teeth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-07 Surgical removal of  $\geq 15$  teeth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97323-08 Surgical removal of unspecified number of teeth requiring removal of bone**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Sixth Edition*

**97324-00 Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – Second Edition*

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – Fourth Edition*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Sixth Edition*

**First Edition:**

97324-00 Surgical removal of unerupted or partly erupted tooth, with removal of bone and tooth division or of unerupted tooth completely covered by bone

**Second Edition:**

97324-00 Surgical removal of unerupted tooth completely encased by bone

**Fourth Edition:**

97324-00 Surgical removal of a tooth or tooth fragment requiring both removal of bone and tooth division

**97324-01 Surgical removal of 1 tooth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97324-02 Surgical removal of 2 teeth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97324-03 Surgical removal of 3 teeth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97324-04 Surgical removal of 4 teeth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97324-05 Surgical removal of 5 - 9 teeth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97324-06 Surgical removal of 10 - 14 teeth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97324-07 Surgical removal of  $\geq 15$  teeth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97324-08 Surgical removal of unspecified number of teeth requiring both removal of bone and tooth division**

*Status of code:* Created – [Sixth Edition](#)

**97325-00 Surgical removal of tooth fragment involving soft tissue**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **97326-00 Surgical removal of tooth fragment involving bone**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **97327-00 Surgical isolation and preservation of neurovascular tissue**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97331-00 Alveolectomy, per segment**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

97331-00 Alveolectomy, per segment of eight teeth or less

### **Second Edition:**

97331-00 Alveolectomy, per segment

## **97341-00 Removal of hyperplastic tissue**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

97341-00 Removal of fibrous hyperplasia

### **Second Edition:**

97341-00 Removal of hyperplastic tissue

## **97342-00 Removal of papillary hyperplasia**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97374-00 Excision of benign tumour of jaw bone**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97383-00 Removal of dental implant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97384-00 Repositioning of displaced tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

### **Tenth Edition:**

97384-00 Repositioning of displaced tooth, per tooth

### **Eleventh Edition:**

97384-00 Repositioning of displaced tooth

## **97386-00 Repositioning and splinting of displaced tooth/teeth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

97386-00 Repositioning and splinting of displaced tooth

**Second Edition:**

97386-00 Repositioning and splinting of displaced tooth/teeth

**97386-01 Splinting of displaced tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fifth Edition**  
*Status of code title:* Revised – **Eleventh Edition**

**Tenth Edition:**

97386-01 Splinting of displaced tooth, per tooth

**Eleventh Edition:**

97386-01 Splinting of displaced tooth

**97387-00 Replantation and splinting of tooth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97387-00 Replantation of tooth

**Second Edition:**

97387-00 Replantation and splinting of tooth

**97389-00 Conservative dental treatment of cyst by drainage without incision**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97389-01 Surgery to isolate and preserve neurovascular tissue**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

**97392-00 Incision and drainage of abscess or cyst in oral cavity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fifth Edition**

**97398-00 Minor soft tissue dental surgical procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fourth Edition**

**97399-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage following dental procedure**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

97399-00 Insertion of oral suture

**Fourth Edition:**

97399-00 Control of postoperative haemorrhage following dental procedure

**97412-00 Pulpotomy of deciduous tooth**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97413-00 Mummification of pulp in permanent tooth**



*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **97414-00 Pulpotomy**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97414-00 Pulpotomy of permanent teeth

**Second Edition:**

97414-00 Pulpotomy

## **97415-00 Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal, 1 canal**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

97415-00 Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal, first canal

**Fifth Edition:**

97415-00 Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal, 1 canal

## **97416-00 Complete chemomechanical preparation of root canal, each additional canal**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

## **97417-00 Root canal obturation, 1 canal**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

97417-00 Root canal obturation, first canal

**Fifth Edition:**

97417-01 Root canal obturation, 1 canal

## **97418-00 Root canal obturation, each additional canal**

*Status of definition:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

## **97419-00 Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s), emergency or palliative procedure**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

*Status of definition:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

*Status of includes note:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

97419-00 Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal, emergency procedure

**Fourth Edition:**

97419-00 Extirpation of pulp or debridement of root canal(s), emergency or palliative procedure

## **97421-00 Resorbable root canal filling, primary tooth**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

97421-00 Pulpectomy and rootcanal filling of deciduous teeth

**Fourth Edition:**

97421-00 Resorbable root canal filling, primary tooth

### **97431-00 Periapical curettage, per root**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

97431-00 Periapical curettage

**Fifth Edition:**

97431-00 Periapical curettage, per root

### **97433-00 Exploratory periradicular surgery**

**Status of code:** Created – **Fifth Edition**

### **97434-00 Apical seal of root canal, per canal**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Status of inclusion term(s):** Revised – **Seventh Edition Errata 3**

**Fourth Edition:**

97434-00 Retrograde root filling, per root

**Fifth Edition:**

97434-00 Apical seal of root canal, per canal

**Seventh Edition:**

Debridement and filling, per apical end of root canal

**Seventh Edition Errata 3:**

Debridement and filling apical end of root canal

### **97437-00 Surgical treatment and repair of external root resorption, per tooth**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

97437-00 Treatment of external root resorption

**Fourth Edition:**

97437-00 Surgical treatment and repair of external root resorption

**Fifth Edition:**

97437-00 Surgical treatment and repair of external root resorption, per tooth

### **97441-00 Bleaching, 1 non vital tooth, complete course of treatment**

**Status of code:** Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **97443-00 Bleaching, 1 vital tooth, complete course of treatment**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97444-00 Apexification**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97445-00 Exploration or negotiation of calcified root canal, per canal**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

97445-00 Exploration for canal in calcified root

### **Second Edition:**

97445-00 Exploration for canal in calcified root, per canal

### **Fifth Edition:**

97445-00 Exploration or negotiation of calcified root canal, per canal

## **97452-00 Removal of cemented root canal post or post crown**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

### **Third Edition:**

97452-00 Removal of post or post crown

### **Fourth Edition:**

97452-00 Removal of cemented root canal post or post crown

## **97454-00 Preparation of root canal to receive dowel**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97455-00 Irrigation and dressing of root canal system, per tooth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **Fourth Edition:**

97455-00 Irrigation and dressing of root canal system

### **Fifth Edition:**

97455-00 Irrigation and dressing of root canal system, per tooth

## **97511-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 1 surface**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

### **First Edition:**

97511-00 Amalgam restoration of permanent tooth, 1 surface

### **Second Edition:**

97511-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 1 surface

## **97511-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 1 surface, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of inclusion term(s):* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

#### **97512-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97512-00 Amalgam restoration of permanent tooth, 2 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97512-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 2 surfaces

#### **97512-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 2 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

#### **97513-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 3 surfaces**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97513-00 Amalgam restoration of permanent tooth, >= 3 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97513-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, >= 3 surfaces

**Fourth Edition:**

97513-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 3 surfaces

#### **97513-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 3 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

#### **97514-00 Amalgam restoration of deciduous tooth, 1 surface**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97514-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 4 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

#### **97514-02 Metallic restoration of tooth, 4 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

#### **97515-00 Amalgam restoration of deciduous tooth, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97515-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 5 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97515-02 Metallic restoration of tooth, 5 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97516-00 Amalgam restoration of deciduous tooth, 3 or more surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97521-00 Glass ionomer or silicate restoration, 1 surface**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97521-01 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 1 surface, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97522-00 Glass ionomer or silicate restoration, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97522-01 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 2 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97523-00 Glass ionomer or silicate restoration, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97523-01 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 3 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97524-00 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 4 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97525-00 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 5 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97526-00 Adhesive restoration, veneer, anterior tooth, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97529-00 Adhesive restoration of non carious cervical lesion**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97531-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 1 surface, direct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97531-00 Composite resin restoration of posterior tooth, 1 surface

**Second Edition:**

97531-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 1 surface

**Fifth Edition:**

97531-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 1 surface, direct

**97532-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 2 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97532-00 Composite resin restoration of posterior tooth, 2 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97532-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 2 surfaces

**Fifth Edition:**

97532-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 2 surfaces, direct

**97533-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 3 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97533-00 Composite resin restoration of posterior tooth, >= 3 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97533-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, >= 3 surfaces

**Fourth Edition:**

97533-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 3 surfaces

**Fifth Edition:**

97533-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 3 surfaces, direct

**97534-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 4 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97534-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 4 surfaces

**Fifth Edition:**

97534-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 4 surfaces, direct

**97535-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 5 surfaces, direct**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97535-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 5 surfaces

**Fifth Edition:**

97535-00 Adhesive restoration of posterior tooth, 5 surfaces, direct

### **97536-00 Adhesive restoration, veneer, posterior tooth, direct**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)*

### **97537-00 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 1 surface**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97537-00    Composite resin restoration of anterior tooth, 1 surface

**Second Edition:**

97537-00    Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 1 surface

### **97538-00 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97538-00    Composite resin restoration of anterior tooth, 2 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97538-00    Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, 2 surfaces

### **97539-00 Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, >= 3 surfaces**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97539-00    Composite resin restoration of anterior tooth, >= 3 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97539-00    Adhesive restoration of anterior tooth, >= 3 surfaces

### **97541-00 Gold foil restoration, 1 surface**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

### **97541-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 1 surface, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fifth Edition](#)*

### **97542-00 Gold foil restoration, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

### **97542-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 2 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – [Fifth Edition](#)*

### **97543-00 Gold foil restoration, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

### **97543-01 Metallic restoration of tooth, 3 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**97544-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 4 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**97545-00 Metallic restoration of tooth, 5 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**97551-00 Direct gold inlay/onlay, 1 surface**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Second Edition*

**97551-01 Tooth-coloured restoration, 1 surface, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**97552-00 Direct gold inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Second Edition*

**97552-01 Tooth-coloured restoration, 2 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**97553-00 Direct gold inlay/onlay, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces**

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Second Edition*

**97553-01 Tooth-coloured restoration, 3 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**97554-00 Metallic inlay/onlay, 1 surface**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – Second Edition*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**First Edition:**

97554-00    Indirect gold inlay/onlay, 1 surface

**Second Edition:**

97554-00    Metallic inlay/onlay, 1 surface

**97554-01 Tooth-coloured restoration, 4 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:*    *Created – Fifth Edition*

**97555-00 Metallic inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code title:*    *Revised – Second Edition*

*Status of code:*    *Deleted – Fifth Edition*

**First Edition:**

97555-00    Indirect gold inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces

**Second Edition:**



97555-00 Metallic inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces

**97555-01 Tooth-coloured restoration, 5 surfaces, indirect**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

**97556-00 Metallic inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fifth Edition**

**First Edition:**

97556-00 Indirect gold inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97556-00 Metallic inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces

**97556-01 Tooth-coloured restoration, veneer, indirect**

*Status of code:* Created – **Eleventh Edition**

**97561-00 Direct composite resin inlay/onlay, 1 surface**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97562-00 Direct composite resin inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97563-00 Direct composite resin inlay/onlay, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97564-00 Indirect composite resin inlay/onlay, 1 surface**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97565-00 Indirect composite resin inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97566-00 Indirect composite resin inlay/onlay, greater than or equal to 3 surfaces**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97567-00 Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, 1 surface**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Fifth Edition**

**First Edition:**

97567-00 Porcelain or cast ceramic inlay/onlay, 1 surface

**Second Edition:**

97567-00 Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, 1 surface

## **97568-00 Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97568-00 Porcelain or cast ceramic inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97568-00 Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, 2 surfaces

## **97569-00 Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)  
*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97569-00 Porcelain or cast ceramic inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces

**Second Edition:**

97569-00 Tooth coloured inlay/onlay, >= 3 surfaces

## **97571-00 Recementing inlay**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97571-01 Adaptation of new restoration to existing removable prosthesis**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **97572-00 Temporary restoration of cavity**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **97572-01 Provisional restoration of tooth, per tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)  
*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fifth Edition:**

97572-01 Provisional restoration of tooth

**Ninth Edition:**

97572-01 Provisional restoration of tooth, per tooth

## **97573-00 Temporary crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **97574-00 Temporary restoration of tooth using metal band**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **97574-01 Cementation of metal band to tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **97575-00 Insertion of dental pin, per pin**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97575-00 Pin retention, per pin

**Fifth Edition:**

97575-00 Insertion of dental pin, per pin

## **97576-00 Metallic crown**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Seventh Edition:**

97576-00 Stainless steel crown

**Eighth Edition:**

97576-00 Metallic crown

## **97577-00 Cusp capping, per cusp**

**Status of definition:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of instructional note:** Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

## **97578-00 Restoration of incisal corner of anterior tooth, per corner**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97578-00 Restoration of incisal corner of anterior tooth

**Fifth Edition:**

97578-00 Restoration of incisal corner of anterior tooth, per corner

## **97579-00 Temporary bridge**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)

## **97579-01 Bonding of tooth fragment**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

## **97581-00 Resin laminate veneer facing, preformed**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97582-00 Enamel bonded composite resin facing**

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97582-01 Bonding of veneer to surface tooth, direct**

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97582-01 Bonded facing, direct

**Fifth Edition:**

97582-01 Bonding of veneer to surface of tooth, direct

**97583-00 Porcelain laminate veneer facing**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97583-01 Attachment of veneer to surface of tooth, indirect**

*Status of code title:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97583-01 Bonded facing, indirect

**Fifth Edition:**

97583-01 Attachment of veneer to surface of tooth, indirect

**97584-00 Resin laminate veneer facing, custom made**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97586-00 Placement of preformed metallic crown**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97588-00 Placement of preformed tooth-coloured crown**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97595-00 Removal of indirect restoration**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

97595-00 Removal of inlay/onlay  
Removal of indirect metallic or tooth-coloured restoration

**Ninth Edition:**

97595-00 Removal of indirect restoration  
Removal of currently cemented inlay/onlay or metallic/tooth-coloured restoration

**97596-00 Recementing of indirect restoration**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

97596-00 Recementing of inlay/onlay

**Ninth Edition:**

97596-00 Recementing of indirect restoration

Recementing of previously cemented inlay/onlay or metallic/tooth-coloured restoration

#### **97598-00 Full coronal reconstruction, metallic, direct**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*  
*Status of code:*            *Deleted – [Fourth Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97598-00    Complex coronal reconstruction in amalgam

**Second Edition:**

97598-00    Full coronal reconstruction, metallic, direct

#### **97599-00 Full coronal reconstruction, tooth coloured adhesive restoration, anterior direct**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*  
*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)*  
*Status of code:*            *Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97599-00    Complex coronal reconstruction in composite resin, direct

**Second Edition:**

97599-00    Full coronal reconstruction, tooth coloured adhesive restorative, direct

**Fourth Edition:**

97599-00    Full coronal reconstruction, tooth coloured adhesive restoration, anterior direct

#### **97611-00 Resin jacket crown**

*Status of code:*      *Deleted – [Second Edition](#)*

#### **97611-01 Full crown, acrylic resin, indirect**

*Status of code:*      *Created – [Fourth Edition](#)*

#### **97613-00 Full crown, nonmetallic, indirect**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97613-00    Porcelain jacket crown

**Second Edition:**

97613-00    Full crown, nonmetallic, indirect

#### **97615-00 Full crown, veneered, indirect**

*Status of code title:*      *Revised – [Second Edition](#)*

**First Edition:**

97615-00    Porcelain fused to gold jacket crown

**Second Edition:**

97615-00    Full crown, veneered, indirect

**97616-00 Resin veneer crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97617-00 Porcelain veneer crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97618-00 Full crown, metallic, indirect**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97618-00 Cast gold crown

**Second Edition:**

97618-00 Full crown, metallic, indirect

**97619-00 Cast gold crown with facing**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97620-00 Three-quarter crown, metallic, indirect**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97620-00 Three-quarter cast gold crown

**Second Edition:**

97620-00 Three-quarter crown, indirect

**Fourth Edition:**

97620-00 Three-quarter crown, metallic, indirect

**97621-00 Preformed crown incorporating cast base**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97621-01 Three-quarter crown, nonmetallic, indirect**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97622-00 Porcelain fused to non-precious metal crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97623-00 Cast ceramic crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97625-00 Core for crown including post, indirect**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97625-00 Cast for crown including post

**Second Edition:**

97625-00 Core for crown including post, indirect

**Fourth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- crown (see block [470])

**Fifth Edition**

*Code also when performed:*

- crown (97611-01, 97613-00, 97615-00, 97618-00 [470])

## 97627-00 Preliminary restoration for crown, direct

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97627-00 Amalgam core for crown

**Second Edition:**

97627-00 Preliminary restoration for crown, direct

## 97628-00 Composite resin or glass ionomer cement core for crown

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## 97629-00 Post and root cap, indirect

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97629-00 Cast post and root cap

**Second Edition:**

97629-00 Post and root cap, indirect

## 97631-00 Provisional crown

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97631-00 Temporary crown

**Fifth Edition:**

97631-00 Provisional crown

## 97632-00 Provisional bridge, per pontic

**Status of code:** Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Fourth Edition:**

97632-00 Temporary bridge

**Fifth Edition:**

97632-00 Provisional bridge, per pontic

**97633-00 Provisional implant abutment, per abutment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**97634-00 Cast non-precious metal crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97634-01 Provisional implant restoration, per abutment**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**97635-00 Cast non-precious metal crown with facing**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97636-00 Three-quarter cast non-precious metal crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97642-00 Bridge pontic, direct, per pontic**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97642-00 Bridge pontic, per pontic

**Second Edition:**

97642-00 Bridge pontic, direct, per pontic

**97643-00 Bridge pontic, indirect, per pontic**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97643-00 Bridge pontic, porcelain or porcelain fused to gold, per pontic

**Second Edition:**

97643-00 Bridge pontic, indirect, per pontic

**97644-00 Semifixed attachment**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97644-00 Intracoronar stress breaker

**Second Edition:**

97644-00 Semifixed attachment

**97645-00 Precision or magnetic attachment, bridge**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)



**First Edition:**

97645-00 Intracoronar precision or magnetic attachment

**Second Edition:**

97645-00 Precision or magnetic attachment, bridge

**97646-00 Bridge pontic, enamel bonded, per pontic**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97647-00 Bridge pontic, enamel bonded with cast metal sub structure and porcelain pontic, per pontic**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97648-00 Bridge pontic, enamel bonded with cast metal sub structure and resin pontic, per pontic**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97649-00 Retainer for bonded fixture, indirect, per tooth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97649-00 Enamel bonded bridge abutment or splint preparation, per unit

**Second Edition:**

97649-00 Retainer for bonded bridge, indirect, per tooth

**Fifth Edition:**

97649-00 Retainer for bonded fixture, indirect, per tooth

**97652-00 Recementing bridge or splint, per abutment**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97652-00 Recementing bridge or splint

**Second Edition:**

97652-00 Recementing bridge or splint, per abutment

**97653-00 Rebonding of bridge or splint with retreatment of bridge surface**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97653-01 Rebonding of bridge or splint**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**97657-00 Repair of crown**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97658-00 Repair of crown, bridge or splint, indirect**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97658-00 Repair of bridge or splint

**Second Edition:**

97658-00 Repair of crown, bridge or splint, indirect

### 97659-00 Repair of crown, bridge or splint, direct

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97659-00 Repair or replacement of broken facing of crown or bridge

**Second Edition:**

97659-00 Repair of crown, bridge or splint, direct

### 97661-00 Fitting of implant abutment, per abutment

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of excludes note:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

*Excludes:* fitting of provisional implant crown abutment (97662-00 [473])

**Ninth Edition:**

*Excludes:* fitting of provisional implant:

- abutment (97633-00 [471])
- restoration (97634-01 [471])

### 97662-00 Fitting of provisional implant crown abutment, per abutment

**Status of code:** Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**Status of code:** Deleted – [Ninth Edition](#)

### 97663-00 Surgical removal of dental implant and/or retention device

**Status of code:** Created – [Second Edition](#)

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**Eighth Edition:**

97663-00 Surgical removal of dental implant

**Ninth Edition:**

97663-00 Surgical removal of dental implant and/or retention device

### 97664-00 Fitting of bar for denture

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97664-00 Fitting of bar for overlay denture

**Second Edition:**

97664-00 Fitting of bar for denture

**97665-00 Prosthesis with removable resin base attached to implants, per arch**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**97666-00 Prosthesis with fixed metal frame attached to implants, per arch**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97666-00 Acrylic prosthesis with metal frame attached to implants, per tooth

**Second Edition:**

97666-00 Prosthesis with metal frame attached to implants, per tooth

**Ninth Edition:**

97666-00 Prosthesis with fixed metal frame attached to implants, per arch

**97667-00 Prosthesis with removable metal frame attached to implants, per arch**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**97668-00 Removal and replacement of fixture or abutment screw**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

**97669-00 Removal and re-attachment of prosthesis fixed to implant, per implant**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97669-00 Removal and re-attachment of fixed implant prosthesis for cleaning or repair

**Second Edition:**

97669-00 Removal and re-attachment of prosthesis fixed to implant, per implant

**97671-00 Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, nonmetallic, indirect**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97672-00 Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, veneered, indirect**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97673-00 Full crown attached to osseointegrated implant, metallic, indirect**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

**97678-00 Provision of diagnostic template**

**Status of code:**  
**Status of glossary description/definition:**

**Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**  
**Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Tenth Edition:**

Template incorporating radio-opaque radiopaque markers as reference marks for preferred implant and restoration placement

**Eleventh Edition:**

Template incorporating radiopaque markers as reference marks for preferred implant and restoration placement

## **97679-00 Provision of surgical implant guide**

**Status of code:** **Created – [Second Edition](#)**

## **97689-00 Insertion of provisional implant**

**Status of code:** **Created – [Eighth Edition](#)**

## **97690-00 Insertion of provisional retention or anchorage device**

**Status of code:** **Created – [Ninth Edition](#)**  
**Status of code title:** **Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**  
**Status of glossary description/definition:** **Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Tenth Edition:**

97690-00 Insertion of provisional retention device

Special purpose provisional retention device intended for later removal attached to the jaws by screws or to implants

**Eleventh Edition:**

97690-00 Insertion of provisional retention or anchorage device

Special purpose provisional retention or anchorage device, attached to the jaws by screws or to implants, intended for later removal

## **97713-00 Provision of temporary complete maxillary denture**

**Status of code:** **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **97714-00 Provision of temporary complete mandibular denture**

**Status of code:** **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **97715-00 Provision of temporary complete mandibular and maxillary dentures**

**Status of code:** **Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

## **97716-00 Provision of metal palate or plate**

**Status of instructional note:** **Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)**

**Tenth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- provision of complete denture:
  - mandibular (97712-00, 97719-00 [474])
  - maxillary (97711-00, 97719-00 [474])

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- provision of complete denture:
  - mandibular:
    - NOS (97712-00 [474])
  - temporary:
    - NOS (97714-00 [474])
    - with maxillary (97715-00 [474])
  - with maxillary (97719-00 [474])
- maxillary:
  - NOS (97711-00 [474])
  - temporary:
    - NOS (97713-00 [474])
    - with mandibular (97715-00 [474])
  - with mandibular (97719-00 [474])

## **97721-00 Provision of partial maxillary denture, resin base**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97721-00 Provision of partial maxillary denture, acrylic base

**Second Edition:**

97721-00 Provision of partial maxillary denture, resin base

## **97722-00 Provision of partial mandibular denture, resin base**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97722-00 Provision of partial mandibular denture, acrylic base

**Second Edition:**

97722-00 Provision of partial mandibular denture, resin base

## **97723-00 Provision of temporary partial maxillary denture**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **97724-00 Provision of temporary partial mandibular denture**

**Status of code:** Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

## **97727-00 Provision of partial maxillary denture, cast metal framework**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97727-00 Provision of partial maxillary denture, cast alloy framework

**Second Edition:**

97727-00 Provision of partial maxillary denture, cast metal framework

## **97728-00 Provision of partial mandibular denture, cast metal framework**

**Status of code title:** Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97728-00 Provision of partial mandibular denture, cast alloy framework

**Second Edition:**

97728-00 Provision of partial mandibular denture, cast metal framework

**97732-00 Provision of occlusal rest to partial denture, per rest**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

97732-00 Provision of occlusal rest to partial denture

**Fifth Edition:**

97732-00 Provision of occlusal rest to partial denture, per rest

**97733-00 Provision of tooth to partial denture, per tooth**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

97733-00 Provision of tooth to partial denture

**Fifth Edition:**

97733-00 Provision of tooth to partial denture, per tooth

**97734-00 Overlay, per tooth**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97734-00 Overlay, per unit

**Second Edition:**

97734-00 Overlay, per tooth

**97736-00 Immediate replacement of tooth, per tooth**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**Status of instructional note:** Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**First Edition:**

97734-00 Overlay, per unit

**Second Edition:**

97734-00 Immediate replacement of tooth, per tooth

**Fourth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- adding tooth to partial denture to replace lost tooth (97768-00 [476])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- adding tooth to partial denture to replace lost natural tooth or its coronal section (97768-00 [476])

**97737-00 Resilient lining**

**Status of code title:** Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97737-00 Resilient lining in addition to new denture

**Second Edition:**

97737-00 Resilient lining

**97739-00 Provision of metal backing for denture tooth, per backing**

*Status of code:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

**97741-00 Adjustment of denture**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**First Edition:**

97741-00 Adjustment of complete denture

**Second Edition:**

97741-00 Adjustment of pre-existing denture

**Fifth Edition:**

97741-00 Adjustment of denture

**97742-00 Adjustment of partial denture**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97748-00 Rebasement complete denture**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97749-00 Resilient lining not associated with new denture**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

**97751-00 Relining of complete denture, direct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97751-00 Relining of complete denture, self-curing, direct

**Second Edition:**

97751-00 Relining of complete denture, direct

**97752-00 Relining of partial denture, direct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97752-00 Relining of partial denture, self-curing, direct

**Second Edition:**

97752-00 Relining of partial denture, direct

**97753-00 Cleaning and polishing of pre-existing denture**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97753-00 Cleaning and polishing of existing complete or partial denture

**Second Edition:**

97753-00 Cleaning and polishing of pre-existing denture

## 97754-00 Modification of denture base

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

## 97761-00 Reattachment of pre-existing clasp to denture

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of definition:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97761-00 Re-attachment of undamaged tooth or clasp to denture

**Second Edition:**

97761-00 Re-attachment of pre-existing tooth or clasp to denture

**Ninth Edition:**

97761-00 Reattachment of pre-existing clasp to denture

Repair, insertion and adjustment of denture involving reattachment of pre-existing clasp

## 97762-00 Replacement or addition of a new clasp to denture

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97762-00 Replacement of lost or broken clasp on denture

**Second Edition:**

97762-00 Replacement of clasp on denture

**Fifth Edition:**

97762-00 Replacement or addition of clasp to denture

**Ninth Edition:**

97762-00 Replacement or addition of a new clasp to denture

Repair, insertion and adjustment of denture involving replacement of a new clasp(s)

## 97765-00 Replacement or addition of a new tooth on denture, per tooth

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

*Status of inclusion term(s):* Revised – [Ninth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97765-00 Replacement of 1 tooth on complete denture

**Second Edition:**



97765-00 Replacement of tooth on denture

**Fifth Edition:**

97765-00 Replacement of tooth on denture, per tooth

**Ninth Edition:**

97765-00 Replacement or addition of a new of tooth on denture, per tooth  
Repair, insertion and adjustment of denture involving replacement with a new tooth to a pre-existing denture

**97766-00 Replacement of 1 tooth on partial denture**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97766-01 Reattaching existing tooth on denture, per tooth**

*Status of code:* Created – [Ninth Edition](#)

**97767-00 Additional tooth replacement in addition to other dental repair**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97768-00 Adding tooth to partial denture to replace extracted or decoronated tooth, per tooth**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fifth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97768-00 Adding tooth to partial denture to replace lost tooth

**Second Edition:**

97768-00 Adding tooth to partial denture to replace lost tooth, per tooth

**Fifth Edition:**

97768-00 Adding tooth to partial denture to replace extracted of decoronated tooth, per tooth

**97771-00 Tissue conditioning preparatory to impressions, per application**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97771-00 Tissue conditioning preparatory to mandibular or maxillary impression

**Second Edition:**

97771-00 Tissue conditioning preparatory to impressions, per application

**97772-00 Provision of resin splint, indirect**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97772-00 Provision of resin splint

**Second Edition:**

97772-00 Provision of resin splint, indirect

## 97773-00 Provision of metal splint, indirect

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97773-00 Provision of metal splint

**Second Edition:**

97773-00 Provision of metal splint, indirect

## 97776-00 Impression for denture repair

*Status of instructional note:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**

**Fourth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- addition of tooth to partial denture to replace lost tooth (97768-00 [476])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Code also when performed:*

- addition of:
  - clasp, spring or tooth to denture (97877-01 [483])
  - tooth to partial denture to replace lost natural tooth or its coronal section (97768-00 [476])

## 97778-00 Metallic inlay for denture tooth

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of definition:* Created – **Fifth Edition**

**First Edition:**

97778-00 Gold inlay for denture tooth

**Second Edition:**

97778-00 Metallic inlay for denture tooth

## 97779-00 Provision of surgical implant guide

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## 97779-01 Provision of surgical implant guide for immediate denture

*Status of code:* Created – **Fourth Edition**

## 97781-00 Preparation for mucosal implant, per unit

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## 97782-00 Insertion of subperiosteal implant, partial

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## 97783-00 Insertion of subperiosteal implant, complete

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## 97787-00 Insertion of endodontic stabiliser

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97792-00 Insertion of mandibular ramus frame implant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97793-00 Insertion of transosseous implant**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97811-00 Provision of passive removable appliance, maxillary arch**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97811-00 Provision of passive removable appliance, 1 arch

**Second Edition:**

97811-00 Provision of passive removable appliance, maxillary arch

#### **97812-00 Provision of passive removable appliances, 2 arches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97812-01 Provision of passive removable appliance, mandibular arch**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97821-00 Provision of active removable appliance, maxillary arch**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97821-00 Provision of active removable appliance, 1 arch

**Second Edition:**

97821-00 Provision of active removable appliance, maxillary arch

#### **97822-00 Provision of active removable appliances, 2 arches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97822-01 Provision of active removable appliance, mandibular arch**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97824-00 Provision of passive cast alloy appliance**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

#### **97825-00 Provision of sequential plastic aligners, per arch**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fifth Edition](#)

#### **97829-00 Partial banding, per arch**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97829-00 Partial banding, 1 arch

**Second Edition:**

97829-00 Partial banding, per arch

**97830-00 Partial banding, 2 arches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97831-00 Full arch banding, per arch**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97831-00 Full arch banding, 1 arch

**Second Edition:**

97831-00 Full arch banding, per arch

**97833-00 Removal of banding, per arch**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97834-00 Full arch banding, 2 arches**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97842-00 Partial banding for intermaxillary elastics**

*Status of glossary description/definition:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Revised – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**Tenth Edition:**

*Includes:* cross elastics

**Eleventh Edition:**

*Includes:* vertical and/or cross elastics

**97843-00 Provision of maxillary expansion appliance**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97843-00 Provision of rapid maxillary expansion appliance

**Second Edition:**

97843-00 Provision of maxillary expansion appliance

**97843-01 Insertion of fixed maxillary or mandibular expansion appliance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97845-00 Provision of passive fixed appliance**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**Third Edition:**

97845-00 Provision of fixed space maintainer

**Fourth Edition:**

97845-00 Provision of passive fixed appliance

**97846-00 Provision of fixed minor tooth guidance**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97846-01 Provision of fixed minor tooth guidance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**97861-00 Restoration with wire hook for orthodontic force**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97863-00 Insertion of threaded gold wire for orthodontic force**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97872-00 Reattachment of passive fixed orthodontic appliance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97873-00 Repair of passive fixed orthodontic appliance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97874-00 Removal of passive fixed orthodontic appliance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97875-00 Repair of removable appliance, resin base**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97875-00 Repair of removable appliance, following fracture of acrylic base

**Second Edition:**

97875-00 Repair of removable appliance, resin base

**97876-00 Repair of clasp, spring or tooth on removable appliance**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Fourth Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97876-00 Replace clasp or spring on removable appliance

**Second Edition:**

97876-00 Repair clasp or spring on removable appliance

**Fourth Edition:**

97876-00 Repair of clasp, spring or tooth on removable appliance

**97877-00 Orthodontic extrusion of a tooth**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97877-01 Addition of clasp, spring or tooth to removable appliance**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**97878-00 Relining of removable appliance, processed**

*Status of code:* Created – [Fourth Edition](#)

**97911-00 Palliative dental care**

*Status of code title:* Revised – [Second Edition](#)

**First Edition:**

97911-00 Palliative emergency dental care

**Second Edition:**

97911-00 Palliative dental care

**97912-00 Sedative dressing for emergency dental treatment**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97921-00 Intravenous drug administration for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97922-00 Intramuscular drug administration for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97923-00 Oral drug administration for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97924-00 Prescription for drug for dental treatment**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97925-00 Topical application of medicament for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97927-00 Provision of medication/medicament for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**97928-00 Intravenous cannulation and establishment of infusion for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

**97931-00 Dental home visit**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97932-00 Dental hospital visit**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97941-00 Local anaesthesia for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**97942-00 Intravenous sedation for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**97943-00 Inhalation sedation for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**97944-00 Oral sedation for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97944-01 Relaxation therapy for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**97945-00 Intramuscular sedation for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97945-01 Low level laser therapy for dental applications**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97946-00 Intravenous administration of general anaesthesia for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97947-00 Inhalation administration of general anaesthesia for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97948-00 Intubation administration of general anaesthesia for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97949-00 General anaesthesia for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Third Edition](#)

**97951-00 Anxiety therapy for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

## **97952-00 Dental electro-anaesthesia or electrotherapy**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **97963-00 Clinical occlusal analysis including muscle and joint palpation**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Fourth Edition**

**Third Edition:**

97963-00 Clinical occlusal analysis with muscle and joint palpation

**Fourth Edition:**

97963-00 Clinical occlusal analysis including muscle and joint palpation

## **97964-00 Registration and mounting of model for occlusal analysis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97964-00 Registration and mounting of cast for occlusal analysis

**Second Edition:**

97964-00 Registration and mounting of model for occlusal analysis

## **97966-00 Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97966-00 Adjustment of occlusal splint

**Second Edition:**

97966-00 Adjustment of pre-existing occlusal splint

## **97968-00 Occlusal adjustment following occlusal analysis**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

**First Edition:**

97968-00 Initial occlusal adjustment involving natural dentition or prosthesis, following occlusal analysis

**Second Edition:**

97968-00 Occlusal adjustment following occlusal analysis

## **97969-00 Subsequent occlusal adjustment involving natural dentition or prosthesis, following occlusal analysis**

*Status of code:* Deleted – **Second Edition**

## **97972-00 Repair/addition of occlusal splint**

*Status of code:* Created – **Second Edition**

## **97981-00 Splinting and stabilisation of tooth, direct**

*Status of code title:* Revised – **Second Edition**

*Status of excludes note:* Revised – **Fifth Edition**



**First Edition:**

97981-00 Splinting and stabilisation of tooth

**Second Edition:**

97981-00 Splinting and stabilisation of tooth, direct

**Fourth Edition:**

*Excludes:* repositioning and splinting of displaced tooth (97386-00 [461])

**Fifth Edition:**

*Excludes:* that for displaced tooth (97386-01 [461])

**97983-00 Intravenous cannulation and establishment of infusion by dentist for dental procedure**

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Second Edition](#)

**97983-01 Provision of oral appliance for snoring and obstructive sleep apnoea**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97985-00 Provision of oral appliance for diagnosed snoring and obstructive sleep apnoea**

*Status of code:* Created – [Second Edition](#)

*Status of includes note:* Created – [Eighth Edition](#)

*Status of code:* Deleted – [Eleventh Edition](#)

**97985-01 Replacement of oral appliance for snoring and obstructive sleep apnoea**

*Status of code:* Created – [Eleventh Edition](#)

# Chronicle of changes to Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI)

## Blocks

### INACTIVATED BLOCKS

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Multiple blocks were inactivated during the revision of Second Edition.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### 15 Removal of intracranial lesion

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was revised to include [90032-00](#) *Removal of lesion involving posterior cranial fossa*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### 16 Other intracranial excision

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was revised to include [90032-00](#) *Removal of lesion involving posterior cranial fossa*

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### 23 Cranioplasty

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH identified that the includes note was misleading. Cranioplasty procedures should include a *fat graft* but it is not logical that fat is procured through the cranioplasty incision site. *Procurement of fat for graft via separate incision (45018-04 [1666])* was added as a *code also when performed* note for consistency with other codes in ACHI.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 39 Insertion of spinal catheter, infusion device or pump

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item numbers were introduced in MBS updates May 2006 for *insertion, replacement, removal of intrathecal/epidural spinal catheters and infusion pumps* used in the management of severe chronic spasticity. The term *for management of chronic spasticity* was added in the instructional note in this block.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2006

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 43 Insertion, replacement or removal of epidural electrodes

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with revised, inactivated and created codes to reflect modifications to pain management procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004 and May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 44 Removal of spinal electrodes or neurostimulator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated to coincide with revised, inactivated and created codes to reflect modifications to pain management procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004 and May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 46 Decompression of cervical spinal cord

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also* instructional note was revised and the reference to 40330-01 [54] deleted due to the inactivation of [40330-01](#) [54] *Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a public submission regarding 'open door' laminoplasty procedures the includes note 'laminoplasty (open door)' was added at block

**[46]** *Decompression of cervical spinal cord*, block **[47]** *Decompression of thoracic and thoracolumbar spinal cord* and block **[48]** *Decompression of lumbar spinal canal* in ACHI Eighth Edition.

See also [Fat graft in spinal surgery](#)

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P106)

NCCH (TN355)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 47 Decompression of thoracic and thoracolumbar spinal cord

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also* instructional note was revised and the reference to 40330-01 [54] deleted due to the inactivation of [40330-01](#) [54] *Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a public submission regarding 'open door' laminoplasty procedures the includes note 'laminoplasty (open door)' was added at block

**[46]** *Decompression of cervical spinal cord*, block **[47]** *Decompression of thoracic and thoracolumbar spinal cord* and block **[48]** *Decompression of lumbar spinal canal* in ACHI Eighth Edition.

See also [Fat graft in spinal surgery](#)

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P106)

NCCH (TN355)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 48 Decompression of lumbar spinal canal

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with revised, inactivated and created codes to reflect modifications to spinal procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1348 *Spinal fusion*

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also* instructional note was revised and the reference to 40330-01 [54] deleted due to the inactivation of 40330-01 [54] *Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a public submission regarding 'open door' laminoplasty procedures the includes note 'laminoplasty (open door)' was added at block [46] *Decompression of cervical spinal cord*, block [47] *Decompression of thoracic and thoracolumbar spinal cord* and block [48] *Decompression of lumbar spinal canal* in ACHI Eighth Edition.

See also [Fat graft in spinal surgery](#)

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P106)  
NCCH (TN355)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 49 Other incision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

See [Fat graft in spinal surgery](#)

## 67 Insertion, replacement or removal of peripheral nerve electrodes

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with revised, inactivated and created codes to reflect modifications to pain management procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004 and May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 82 Other neurectomy

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The block title was amended to remove the term *peripheral*, in conjunction with the creation of [39327-04](#) [82] *Neurectomy of intracranial nerve*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 114 Thyroidectomy

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The block title was amended to remove the term *subtotal* following the inactivation of block [\[115\]](#) *Total thyroidectomy*, in order for all thyroidectomy codes (subtotal and total) to be classified to this block.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 115 Total thyroidectomy

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was deleted and all thyroidectomy codes (subtotal and total) reclassified to block [\[114\]](#) *Thyroidectomy*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 193 Insertion of intraocular lens prosthesis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added for *insertion of capsular tension ring*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 234 Graft to eyelid

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was deleted and replaced with an includes note, identifying the types of graft materials used on the eyelid.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 235 Canthoplasty

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item number 42578 *Excision of tarsal cartilage* was deleted by MBS as the service is described by items 42581 *Cauterisation of ectropion/entropion* and 42590 *Medial/Lateral canthoplasty*. Consequently, NCCH inactivated [42578-00 \[233\]](#) *Excision of cartilage of tarsal plate* and added an includes note to this block for *excision of tarsal cartilage (tarsectomy)*. An inclusion term for *revision of scar of tarsal plate* was also added to [42584-00 \[236\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 239 Procedures for ectropion or entropion

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item number 42578 *Excision of tarsal cartilage* was deleted by MBS as the service is described by items 42581 *Cauterisation of ectropion/entropion* and 42590 *Medial/Lateral canthoplasty*. Consequently, NCCH inactivated [42578-00 \[233\]](#) *Excision of cartilage of tarsal plate* and added an includes note to this block for *excision of tarsal cartilage (tarsectomy)*. An inclusion term for *revision of scar of tarsal plate* was also added to [42584-00 \[236\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 454 Topical application of remineralisation agent

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised in line with terminology changes to the Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. The more general term of *remineralisation agent* replaced *fluoride* (a specific type of remineralisation agent).

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

Australian Dental Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Ninth Edition, was released by the Australian Dental Association (ADA) in 2009. This update was reviewed for inclusion into the ACHI Eighth Edition. Refer to Australian Dental Association (ADA) updates.

**Source of recommendation:**

Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Ninth Edition, 2009  
NCCC (TN107)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 465 Metallic restoration

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised in line with terminology changes to the Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. The term *direct* was inactivated from the block title to allow classification of both *direct* and *indirect* metallic restorations. The includes note was expanded to specify a number of metallic materials: amalgam, galloy, gold foil, chrome cobalt, gold and non-precious metal.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH  
Australian Dental Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 466 Tooth-coloured restoration

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised in line with terminology changes to the Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. The terms *adhesive* and *direct* were deleted to allow classification of both *direct* tooth-coloured restorations using adhesive technique and *indirect* tooth-coloured restorations.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH  
Australian Dental Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 468 Inlay, onlay, indirect

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated. All restorations (*direct* and *indirect*) were reclassified by type, that is, *metallic* (block [465]) or *tooth-coloured* (block [466]).



**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH  
Australian Dental Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 536 Tracheostomy

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

In ACHI Fifth Edition, 41876-02 [526] *Laryngoplasty* and [30294-01](#) [529] *Laryngopharyngectomy and plastic reconstruction* contained a note; *code also when performed – tracheostomy*. This was contrary to the excludes note in block **[536] Tracheostomy**; excludes: that with: laryngopharyngectomy and plastic reconstruction, laryngoplasty and tracheoplasty.

Amendments were made to these codes for ACHI Third Edition. The excludes note was mistakenly retained, but was deleted for ACHI Sixth Edition.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 543 Examination procedures on bronchus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was amended and an excludes note created as part of a review of [ACHI Chapter 7](#).

**Source of recommendation:**

ACCD (TN191)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and 'washings'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 544 Endoscopic biopsy, broncho-alveolar lavage or removal of foreign body from bronchus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note and block title were amended as part of a review of [ACHI Chapter 7](#).

**Source of recommendation:**  
ACCD (TN191)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and 'washings'.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 569 Ventilatory support

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The respiratory support intervention codes were reviewed following receipt of a public submission:

- The term *intubation* was replaced by *endotracheal* tube in the inclusion terms
- The term *invasive* ventilation was added to the inclusion terms
- The term *nasopharyngeal* was replaced with the sub-terms *nasal* and *oral* for the endotracheal tube (ETT)
- The notes relating to *endotracheal intubation* and *tracheostomy* were deleted and the information included in ACS 1006 *Ventilatory support*.
- The excludes notes were updated with the new codes for *non-invasive ventilatory support*
- The term *continuous* was removed from the block title

**Source of recommendation:**  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
[1006](#) Ventilatory support

### EIGHTH EDITION

See [Combined ventilatory support](#) and [92210-00 Nitric oxide therapy](#)

## 570 Noninvasive ventilatory support

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, the *respiratory support intervention* codes were reviewed. The submission suggested the collecting the *duration of noninvasive ventilation*. The codes for *CPAP*, *BiPAP* etc were deleted. A block was created for the new *noninvasive ventilatory support* codes.

**Source of recommendation:**  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
1006 Ventilatory support

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A typographical error was identified in the includes note. The spelling of *mouthpiece* was amended.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to suggestions made by the Neonatal CTG, an inclusion term 'high flow therapy [HFT] (nasal high flow nasal cannula [NHFC])' was created in block **[570]** *Noninvasive ventilatory support*.

High flow nasal cannula (HFNC), more commonly referred to as 'High flow' is a novel means of respiratory support, introduced as an alternative to noninvasive ventilation (NIV) as it delivers air and oxygen at flow rates greater than those traditionally used with a nasal interface (Groves & Tobin, 2007; Shoemaker et al. 2007). HFNC is more than simple oxygen enrichment as it involves the administration of ventilatory support (Australia and New Zealand Intensive Care Society, 2011, personal communication). HFNC allows sufficient warmth and high levels of humidification to breathing gas and permits higher flow rates from nasal cannula devices to be applied to patients (Dysart et al., 2009). This form of respiratory support is generally referred to as high flow therapy (HFT) (Dysart et al., 2009).

An excludes note at 92044-00 **[1889]** *Other oxygen enrichment* for: 'high flow therapy (high flow nasal cannula) (see block **[570]**)' was created to ensure HFNC was assigned the correct code.

See also [Combined ventilatory support](#) and [92210-00 Nitric oxide therapy](#)

**Source of recommendation:**

Neonatal CTG  
NCCC (TN262)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1006 Ventilatory support

## 571 Combined ventilator support

## EIGHTH EDITION

See [Combined ventilatory support](#)

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *cardiac ablation procedures*.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 601 Destruction procedures on atrium

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *cardiac ablation procedures*:

- Codes 38287-00 [601] *Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving one atrial chamber* and 38290-00 [601] *Ablation of arrhythmia circuit or focus involving both atrial chambers* were inactivated.
- Codes for *percutaneous catheter* and *open* (sternotomy or thoracotomy) cardiac ablation procedures were created.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *includes note* and *Code also when performed* instructional notes were revised as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. The code for *electrophysiological studies* was retained and inclusion terms added to relevant cardiac codes. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 603 Repair procedures on atrium

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 613 Baffle or conduit procedures

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**614 Other repair procedures on ventricle**

**NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**617 Closure of atrial septal defect**

**NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**618 Closure of ventricular septal defect**

**NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**647 Insertion of temporary transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs).

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

## 648 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs).

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators

## 649 Insertion of other electrode or patch for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs).

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators

## 650 Insertion of cardiac pacemaker generator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs).

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators

## 651 Insertion of dual chamber pacemaker

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs). The concept of *single*, *dual* and *triple* chamber pacemakers was deleted, with the information instead captured via the electrode codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

## 652 Insertion of other pacemaker

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs). The concept of *single*, *dual* and *triple* chamber pacemakers was deleted, with the information instead captured via the electrode codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

## 653 Insertion of cardiac defibrillator generator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs).

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

## 654 Adjustment, replacement or removal of electrode for cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs). One set of electrode codes was created for use with either pacemakers or ICDs.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

## 655 Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac pacemaker generator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs). Three generic codes were created for the *adjustment*, *replacement* and *removal* of *cardiac pacemaker generator*.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[0936](#) *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

## 656 Adjustment, replacement or removal of cardiac defibrillator generator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs).

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[0936](#) *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

## 658 Destruction procedures on other sites of heart

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated to coincide with modifications to reopening/postoperative procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[0039](#) *Reopening of operative site*

## 664 Reoperation procedures on other sites of heart

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to an issue highlighted through the development of the electronic coding tool, the following changes were made to ACHI Eighth Edition Tabular List:

- Block **[664]**:
  - add reference to ACS 0909 and ACS 0934
  - create excludes note *'that with reconstruction of coronary artery graft (38637-00 [680])'at 38640-00 Reoperation for other cardiac procedure, not elsewhere classified*
- Block **[680]**:
  - add reference to ACS 0934

**Source of recommendation:**



NCCH (TN302)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0909 Coronary artery bypass grafts

0934 Cardiac revision/reoperation procedures

## 667 Cardiac catheterisation

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 669 Excision procedures on coronary arteries

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An instructional note (*code also when performed...*) was added to the block to clarify that *coronary angiography* is coded in addition to a code for *angioplasty*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous percutaneous coronary interventions have been developed, many of which are performed in Australia.

Historically coronary intervention could reasonably have been presumed to be 'open' by the addition of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass; the absence of this code implied that the intervention had been performed by a closed or percutaneous approach. However, with the increase in open cardiac interventions being performed 'off pump', the absence of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass no longer distinguishes closed (percutaneous) and open interventions. Some interventions are specifically defined as being 'percutaneous' in the ACHI code title. Some of these percutaneous coronary intervention codes also have includes notes for 'cardiac catheterisation' to indicate the percutaneous approach via a catheter; the approach is inherent in the procedure and does not require the assignment of an additional code. Confusion arose with an apparent contradictory 'code also when performed note' for when a coronary angiogram/catheter is performed. This appeared, in some instances, to have been confused with the approach when in fact it is only intended for assignment when a diagnostic cardiac catheter/angiogram is performed as an additional procedure(s); the addition of which affects assignment of the DRG.

In an attempt to resolve this contradiction the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes at 38488-08 [623], 38488-09 [628], 38488-10 [634] and 38488-00 [637]

*Percutaneous replacement of heart valve with prosthesis* were removed in the second Errata to Eighth Edition. As this appears to have compounded the issue rather than resolving it, ACCD proposes to reinstate the “includes cardiac catheterisation” notes but remove all ‘code also when performed coronary angiography’ in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*, as diagnostic cardiac catheters/angiograms will be coded when such procedure(s) are evident by a separate report detailing the procedure and results.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 670 Transluminal coronary angioplasty

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An instructional note (*code also when performed...*) was added to the block to clarify that *coronary angiography* is coded in addition to a code for *angioplasty*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Excludes note was amended as part of the proposed changes to [aspiration thrombectomy of coronary artery\(ies\)](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query submission (Q2544)

Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1)

NCCC (TN121)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0941 Arterial disease

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous percutaneous coronary interventions have been developed, many of which are performed in Australia.

Historically coronary intervention could reasonably have been presumed to be ‘open’ by the addition of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass; the absence of this code implied that the intervention had been performed by a closed or percutaneous approach. However, with the increase in open cardiac interventions being performed ‘off pump’, the absence of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass no longer distinguishes closed (percutaneous) and open interventions. Some interventions are specifically defined as being ‘percutaneous’ in the ACHI code title. Some of these percutaneous coronary intervention codes also have includes notes for ‘cardiac catheterisation’ to indicate the percutaneous approach via a catheter; the approach is inherent in the procedure and does not require the assignment of an additional code. Confusion arose with an apparent contradictory ‘code also when

performed note' for when a coronary angiogram/catheter is performed. This appeared, in some instances, to have been confused with the approach when in fact it is only intended for assignment when a diagnostic cardiac catheter/angiogram is performed as an additional procedure(s); the addition of which affects assignment of the DRG.

In an attempt to resolve this contradiction the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes at 38488-08 [623], 38488-09 [628], 38488-10 [634] and 38488-00 [637] *Percutaneous replacement of heart valve with prosthesis* were removed in the second Errata to Eighth Edition. As this appears to have compounded the issue rather than resolving it, ACCD proposes to reinstate the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes but remove all 'code also when performed coronary angiography' in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*, as diagnostic cardiac catheters/angiograms will be coded when such procedure(s) are evident by a separate report detailing the procedure and results.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 671 Transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received requesting the creation of codes for *drug eluting stents*. NCCH and CSAC did not support this suggestion. The decision was that this procedure should be coded as per *insertion of a stent* only. For classification purposes, the addition of a drug that doesn't alter the technique of a procedure, doesn't warrant a new code. NCCH and CSAC supported the addition of inclusion terms for *drug eluting stent* to the existing stent codes (block) to clarify code selection.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An instructional note (*code also when performed...*) was added to the block to clarify that *coronary angiography* is coded in addition to a code for *angioplasty*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional note (*Code also when performed...*) was amended as part of the proposed changes to [aspiration thrombectomy of coronary artery\(ies\)](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query submission (Q2544)  
Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1)  
NCCC (TN121)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0941 Arterial disease

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous percutaneous coronary interventions have been developed, many of which are performed in Australia.

Historically coronary intervention could reasonably have been presumed to be 'open' by the addition of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass; the absence of this code implied that the intervention had been performed by a closed or percutaneous approach. However, with the increase in open cardiac interventions being performed 'off pump', the absence of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass no longer distinguishes closed (percutaneous) and open interventions. Some interventions are specifically defined as being 'percutaneous' in the ACHI code title. Some of these percutaneous coronary intervention codes also have includes notes for 'cardiac catheterisation' to indicate the percutaneous approach via a catheter; the approach is inherent in the procedure and does not require the assignment of an additional code. Confusion arose with an apparent contradictory 'code also when performed note' for when a coronary angiogram/catheter is performed. This appeared, in some instances, to have been confused with the approach when in fact it is only intended for assignment when a diagnostic cardiac catheter/angiogram is performed as an additional procedure(s); the addition of which affects assignment of the DRG.

In an attempt to resolve this contradiction the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes at 38488-08 [623], 38488-09 [628], 38488-10 [634] and 38488-00 [637] *Percutaneous replacement of heart valve with prosthesis* were removed in the second Errata to Eighth Edition. As this appears to have compounded the issue rather than resolving it, ACCD proposes to reinstate the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes but remove all 'code also when performed coronary angiography' in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*, as diagnostic cardiac catheters/angiograms will be coded when such procedure(s) are evident by a separate report detailing the procedure and results.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (179)  
Query (Q2899)  
ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 672 Coronary artery bypass – saphenous vein graft

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also* note was amended to reflect changes to ACHI in relation to the addition of *composite graft* codes in block [679] *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## **673 Coronary artery bypass – other vein graft**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *code also* note was amended to reflect changes to ACHI in relation to the addition of *composite graft* codes in block [\[679\]](#) *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*. The *includes* was note amended to include procurement of *basilic* and *cephalic veins*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **674 Coronary artery bypass – left internal mammary artery [LIMA] graft**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *includes* note was amended to reflect changes to ACHI in relation to the addition of *composite graft* codes in block [\[679\]](#) *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **675 Coronary artery bypass – right internal mammary artery [RIMA] graft**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *includes* note was amended to reflect changes to ACHI in relation to the addition of *composite graft* codes in block [\[679\]](#) *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## **676 Coronary artery bypass – radial artery graft**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *includes* note was amended to reflect changes to ACHI in relation to the addition of *composite graft* codes in block [\[679\]](#) *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 677 Coronary artery bypass – epigastric artery graft

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *includes* note was amended to reflect changes to ACHI in relation to the addition of *composite graft* codes in block [679] *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*. The *includes* note was amended for clarification and deletion of duplication of the word “artery”.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 678 Coronary artery bypass – other artery graft

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *includes* note was amended to reflect changes to ACHI in relation to the addition of *composite graft* codes in block [679] *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*. The *includes* note was amended to include procurement of *intercostal, splenic, subscapular and ulnar veins*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 679 Coronary artery bypass – other graft

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Code title was amended to *Coronary artery bypass – other graft* so that grafts using composite material can be classified. *Includes note* amended to include composite grafts, i.e. *artery or vein, experimental artery or vein from bovine animals and synthetic material (Gore-tex)*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 684 Repair of ascending thoracic aorta

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice published in Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1) for endoluminal repair of an aortic dissection was incorporated intoACHI Eighth Edition. An excludes note was created for 'endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00 [762])' to support new entries to theACHI Alphabetic Index for 'endovascular repair of aortic dissection'.

**Source of recommendation:**

Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1)  
NCCC (TN125)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 685 Repair of aortic arch and ascending thoracic aorta

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice published in Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1) for endoluminal repair of an aortic dissection was incorporated intoACHI Eighth Edition. An excludes note was created for 'endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00 [762])' to support new entries to theACHI Alphabetic Index for 'endovascular repair of aortic dissection'.

**Source of recommendation:**

Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1)  
NCCC (TN125)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 686 Repair of descending thoracic aorta

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice published in Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1) for endoluminal repair of an aortic dissection was incorporated intoACHI Eighth Edition. An excludes note was created for 'endovascular (endoluminal) repair (33116-00 [762])' to support new entries to theACHI Alphabetic Index for 'endovascular repair of aortic dissection'.

**Source of recommendation:**

Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1)  
NCCC (TN125)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 711 Arterial bypass graft using vein

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The exception within the *code also when performed* instructional note was deleted as it was inconsistent withACHI Tabular List conventions – it is listed as an excludes note at 32760-00 **[730]** *Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN548)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## **713 Arterial bypass graft using composited, sequential or crossover graft**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The exception within the *code also when performed* instructional note was deleted as it was inconsistent with ACHI Tabular List conventions – it is listed as an excludes note at 32760-00 **[730]** *Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN548)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## **719 Intraoperative arteriography**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

As part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, this block was deleted as it was decided that *intraoperative* codes are redundant as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## **729 Venous thrombectomy**

### **TENTH EDITION ERRATA 2**

**Background:**

An amendment was made to the *Includes* note, for consistency with other (eg thrombectomy) blocks/codes throughout ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN1279)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## **735 Venous bypass graft using vein or synthetic material**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The exception within the *code also when performed* instructional note was deleted as it was inconsistent with ACHI Tabular List conventions – it is listed as an excludes note at 32760-00 **[730]** *Procurement of vein from limb for bypass or replacement graft*.



**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN548)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 741 Peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was amended to add block [729] to the listed options for 'embolectomy or thrombectomy'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 744 Laser photocoagulation of cutaneous vascular lesion

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to include *haemangiomas of infancy* to coincide with revised descriptions relating to *laser photocoagulation procedure*.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule update: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 749 Debridement for vascular disease

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated to coincide with changes to *debridement* procedure codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[1203](#) *Debridement*

[1217](#) *Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue*

## 766 Vascular access device

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#) coding for Sixth Edition. The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them. The existing codes within the block were deleted and three new generic codes for insertion, revision and removal of *vascular access devices* were created.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 768 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code also when performed instructional note was deleted as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A coding query regarding *SIRT-Selective Internal Radiation Therapy into the liver* highlighted inadequacies in the classification of this procedure in ACHI. The following instructional note was created at block [768] to clarify the code assignment:

*Code also when performed:* brachytherapy, intravascular in Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) (using yttrium-90 microspheres) (15360-00 [1792]).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2824)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, a code was created for classification of *rapid endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA)*, with minor addenda to support the new code.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN879)  
Public submission (P232)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 802 Bone marrow/stem cell transplantation

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query and publication of advice in Coding Rules, an *Excludes* note was created at block [802] *Bone marrow/stem cell transplantation* to direct coders to assign 14203-01 [1906] *Direct living tissue implantation* for adipose-derived stem cell therapy.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN793)

Coding query (Q2856)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 850 Oesophagoscopy

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted as part of a review of *endoscopic gastrointestinal* procedures. Endoscopic repair of *Mallory-Weiss laceration* was reclassified to 90296-00 [887] *Endoscopic control of peptic ulcer or bleeding*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 851 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of oesophagus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term and includes note were deleted as part of a review of sclerotherapy codes; modified versions were relocated to the code level (30476-04 *Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus*).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 865 Oesophagogastric myotomy and repair, thoracic

### EIGHTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

A typographical error in the excludes note was corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 882 Endoscopic dilation of gastric stricture

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional note was deleted for Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes

that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 892 Application, insertion or removal procedures on small intestine

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

New item numbers (30680, 30682, 30684 and 30686) were introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *double balloon enteroscopy* (DBE). DBE is a new endoscopic technique that allows for the examination of the entire small bowel pathologies with its ability to reach the deep part of the small bowel, previously inaccessible with the conventional endoscope. NCCH added an inclusion term to this block for *double balloon enteroscopy*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**  
Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 899 Closure of stoma of small intestine

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that resection of small sections from the end of the stoma and distal intestine prior to anastomosis is an expected component of the procedures classified to this block.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN654)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 900 Repair of small intestine

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The block title was reviewed to remove the term *for atresia*, as this is a diagnostic term.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 958 Stenting of biliary tract

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of a review of *endoscopic gastrointestinal* procedures, due to the relocation of the *pancreatic* procedure codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 971 Other repair of sphincter of Oddi, gallbladder or biliary tract

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of a review of *endoscopic gastrointestinal* procedures, due to the relocation of the *pancreatic* procedure codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 979 Other excision procedures on pancreas or pancreatic duct

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of a review of *endoscopic gastrointestinal* procedures, to coincide with changes made to *pancreatic* procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 990 Repair of inguinal hernia

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of the classification of hydroceles, amendments were made to this block to incorporate relevant information previously contained in ACS 1427 *Hydrocele*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN541

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1427 Hydrocele

## 998 Repair of diaphragmatic hernia

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Excludes note at this block was amended to include:

- [30527-06](#) *Fundoplasty, transoral approach*, and
- changes to [bariatric surgery](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (15/09)

Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol. 17. No. 1)

NCCC (TN82 and TN123)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1005 Panendoscopy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

New item numbers (30680, 30682, 30684 and 30686) were introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *double balloon enteroscopy* (DBE). DBE is a new endoscopic technique that allows for the examination of the entire small bowel pathologies with its ability to reach the deep part of the small bowel, previously inaccessible with the conventional endoscope. NCCH added an inclusion term to this block for *double balloon enteroscopy*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1006 Panendoscopy with removal of foreign body

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

New item numbers (30680, 30682, 30684 and 30686) were introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *double balloon enteroscopy* (DBE). DBE is an endoscopic technique that allows for the examination of the entire small bowel and has the ability to reach the deep part of the small intestine, previously inaccessible with the conventional endoscope. NCCH added an inclusion term to this block for *double balloon enteroscopy*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1007 Panendoscopy with destruction

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

New item numbers (30680, 30682, 30684 and 30686) were introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *double balloon enteroscopy* (DBE). DBE is a new endoscopic technique that allows for the examination of the entire small bowel pathologies with its ability to reach the deep part of the small bowel, previously inaccessible with the conventional endoscope. NCCH added an

inclusion term to this block for *double balloon enteroscopy*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1008 Panendoscopy with excision

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

New item numbers (30680, 30682, 30684 and 30686) were introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *double balloon enteroscopy* (DBE). DBE is an endoscopic technique that allows for the examination of the entire small bowel and has the ability to reach the deep part of the small intestine, previously inaccessible with the conventional endoscope. NCCH added an inclusion term to this block for *double balloon enteroscopy*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1043 Percutaneous nephroscopy

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was amended for consistency with Tenth Edition amendments to extraction of kidney calculus codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1051 Complete nephrectomy for removal of transplanted kidney

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

During the development of the NCCC electronic coding tool, it was noted that the classification does allow for coding laparoscopic removal of kidney from live donor. The Tabular List and Index were revised accordingly:

- Added the subterm 'via laparoscopy 36519-00 [1051]' in the ACHI Eighth Edition at the following index entry: *Removed, kidney, transplanted*
- Remove 'that for transplantation' *Excludes* notes in blocks [1051] and [1052]

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1052 Complete nephrectomy complicated by previous surgery on same kidney

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

During the development of the NCCC electronic coding tool, it was noted that the classification does allow for coding laparoscopic removal of kidney from live donor. The Tabular List and Index were revised accordingly:

- Added the subterm 'via laparoscopy 36519-00 [1051]' in the ACHI Eighth Edition at the following index entry: *Removed, kidney, transplanted*
- Remove 'that for transplantation' Excludes notes in blocks [1051] and [1052]

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1067 Endoscopic insertion, replacement or removal of ureteric stent

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to include the term *replacement*, as the block contains codes for *insertion*, *replacement* and *removal* of ureteric stent. The codes in the block were also resequenced to the above order.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1068 Endoscopic manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

Excludes note 'that with fragmentation (36809-00 [1074]' deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1096 Destruction procedures on bladder

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was created to clarify that the codes in this block include that performed with *cystoscopy* and *urethral dilation*.

Amendments within the block include:

- the inactivation of:  
[36840-01](#) *Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder*



[36845-03](#) Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

[36845-02](#) Endoscopic laser destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

- the creation of:

[36840-03](#) Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder

[36845-06](#) Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

[36845-07](#) Endoscopic destruction of a multiple lesions of bladder

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1097 Endoscopic destruction procedures of bladder lesion or tissue

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated and the concepts transferred to block [\[1096\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1100 Endoscopic resection of bladder lesion or tissue

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with amendments to codes in block [\[1096\]](#) and the deletion of block [\[1097\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1172 Exploration of scrotum

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the creation of new codes for *insertion and removal of testicular prosthesis* in block [\[1171\]](#) *Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis*, the excludes note was revised to clarify code assignment for *insertion of testicular prosthesis*. Amendments were also made following MBS updates to procedures for [biopsy of prostate and seminal vesicle](#).

**Source of recommendation:**

ACCD (TN606)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1184 Orchidectomy

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the creation of new codes for *insertion and removal of testicular prosthesis* in block [1171] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis*, the codes for *orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis* were deleted from the block and an instructional note was added to clarify that *insertion of testicular prosthesis* is coded in addition to the orchidectomy, when performed.

**Source of recommendation:**

ACCD (TN606)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1260 Insertion or removal of intrauterine device

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *contraceptive device* was removed from the block level for consistency with the creation/amendment of inclusion terms at the code level ([35503-00](#), [35506-00](#) and [35506-02](#)).

A code also when performed instructional note was added to clarify that a separate code is required when *hysteroscopy* is performed with any of the procedures in block [1260].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1265 Curettage and evacuation of uterus [D&E]

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised due to the introduction of a code, *dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E]* relocated from block [\[1267\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Query  
Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1267 Evacuation gravid uterus

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was deleted following removal of the diagnostic detail from the procedure codes relating to *abortion* and *termination of pregnancy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Query  
Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1268 Abdominal hysterectomy

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note in this block was revised due to the introduction of codes for *laparoscopic hysterectomy*.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submissions  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1269 Vaginal hysterectomy

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The NCCC received a query regarding appropriate code assignment for McCall's culdoplasty. Clinical advice confirmed that a McCall's culdoplasty, or similar procedure, is routinely performed with a vaginal hysterectomy to prevent enterocele formation and vaginal vault prolapse or to repair an existing enterocele.

The following changes were made to clarify code assignment for McCall's culdoplasty:

- Revise instructional note at block **[1269]** by deleting notes for repair of cystocele, pelvic floor and rectocele.
- Alphabetic Index:
  - Added the main term 'Culdoplasty' and subterms 'McCall's 35571-00 [1283]' and 'with vaginal hysterectomy – *omit code*'
  - Added the main term 'McCall's culdoplasty' 35571-00 [1283] and subterm 'with vaginal hysterectomy – *omit code*'
  - Added the subterms 'McCall's culdoplasty' 35571-00 [1283] and 'with vaginal hysterectomy – *omit code*' under 'Procedure'

**Source of recommendation:**

Query (Q2661)  
NCCC (TN194)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1333 Analgesia and anaesthesia during labour and delivery procedure

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with revised, created and inactivated *anaesthesia* procedure codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

National Health Information Management Group (NHIMG)

CSAC

CUF – anaesthesia

Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists

Consultative council on Anaesthetic Mortality and Morbidity

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0031 *Anaesthesia*

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with revised procedure code titles to reflect a more generic code, inclusive of other types of delivery procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0031 *Anaesthesia*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A 3M query was received regarding the validity of the cerebral anaesthesia code 92514-60 [1910]. ASA descriptor '6' (*a declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes*) should never be assigned with an emergency modifier '0' (*procedure being performed as an emergency*). For this reason, there have never been codes in ACHI (or the Electronic Code List - ECL) in blocks [1909], [1910] and [1333] with the extension '60'.

A note was added in the above blocks to clarify this issue.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to incorporate previously published advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN65

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0031 *Anaesthesia*

## 1340 Caesarean section

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was amended for consistency with changes to [Delivery](#) codes in Chapter 15.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1377 Reduction of fracture/dislocation of neck or thorax

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with changes made to procedure codes within the block.

**Source of recommendation:**  
Public submission  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1383 Excision of vertebra

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with revised, inactivated and created codes to reflect modifications to *spinal* procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
[1348](#) *Spinal fusion*

## 1392 Spinal fusion for scoliosis or kyphosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated to coincide with revised, inactivated and created codes to reflect modifications to *spinal* procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
[1348](#) *Spinal fusion*

## 1393 Other spinal procedures

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with revised, inactivated and created codes to reflect modifications to *spinal* procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
[1348](#) *Spinal fusion*

### THIRD EDITION

See [Fat graft in spinal surgery](#)

## 1477 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on pelvis or hip

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated, as *lavage* procedures are an inherent part of *arthroscopic* and *arthrotomy* procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1509 Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The block title was amended to include the term *fibula* to clarify the sites classified by the block. The block previously contained an includes note; *includes: that with fracture of fibula*, which was deleted to correspond with the block title change and the creation of specific codes for *closed reduction of fracture of fibula* ([47564-01](#), [47566-04](#)).

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1510 Open reduction of fracture of shaft of tibia or fibula

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The block title was amended to include the term *fibula* to clarify the sites classified by the block. The block previously contained an includes note; *includes: that with fracture of fibula*, which was deleted to correspond with the block title change.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1527 Other application, insertion or removal procedures on ankle or foot

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was inactivated, as *lavage* procedures are an inherent part of *arthroscopic* and *arthrotomy* procedures.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

No applicable

## 1578 Limb reconstruction

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with the revision, creation and deletions made to the procedure codes within the block. Clinical advice stated that *limb reconstruction* is standard terminology incorporating multiple procedures and is performed to treat short limbs of a variety of causes.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1620 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The block title was revised in response to the review of ACS 0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures*. Code titles in block [1620] were also amended; (s) was added to the term *lesion* to specify that codes in this block are only assigned once for excision of *multiple lesions*.

Minor amendments were also made to inclusion terms and includes notes in some codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures*

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The block title was revised following the review of ACS 0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures* in Eighth Edition. Code titles (and inclusion terms) in block [1620] were also amended; (s) was deleted from the term *lesion* to specify that codes in this block may be assigned multiple times.

The excludes note was amended to add; microscopically [micrographically] controlled excision (31000-00 [1626]). The apostrophe was removed from the eponym Mohs as it was incorrect.

**Source of recommendation:**

ACCD/Q2841/TN487

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures*

## **1626 Microscopically controlled excision of lesion of skin**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The block title was revised following the review of ACS 0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures* in Eighth Edition. 'S' was deleted from the term *lesion* for consistency with amendments to the title of 31000-00 *Microscopically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin*.

An ACS symbol was added to refer coders to ACS 0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures*.

**Source of recommendation:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures*

## **1628 Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *excludes note* was amended to include *by maggot debridement therapy (MDT) 96210-00 [1604]*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## **1636 Repair of nail**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with changes made to the procedure codes within the block.

**Source of recommendation:**

Query 1378  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## **1651 Local skin flap, single stage**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH and clinical coders questioned the appropriateness of the terminology *simple*, *small*, *complicated* and *large* to describe flaps. These terms are not well documented, making code selection subjective, as well as the inconsistent use of *site specificity* in flap codes. Following a review of all flap codes, it was decided



that ACS 0043 *Flaps and free flaps* be deleted and relevant information transferred to the ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index. NCCH amended the block title to [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage* to remove the terms *simple* and *small* so that all *local skin flaps, single stage* can be coded to this block. A definition was also added to replace the note that was deleted. Information from the note were transferred to relevant codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1652 Local skin flap, large or complicated, single stage

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH and clinical coders questioned the appropriateness of the terminology *simple*, *small*, *complicated* and *large* to describe flaps, as these terms are not well documented, making code selection subjective, and the inconsistent use of *site specificity* in flap codes. Following a review of all flap codes, it was decided that ACS 0043 *Flaps and free flaps* be deleted and relevant information transferred to the ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index. NCCH and CSAC decided to delete [1652] so that all *local skin flaps, single stage* can be coded to block [1651].

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1653 Direct distant skin flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the skin flaps, the block title was amended to [1653] *Direct distant skin flap*. A definition was also added to replace the note that was deleted. Information from the note was transferred to relevant codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1654 Indirect distant skin flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made to the skin flaps, the block title was amended to [1654] *Indirect distant skin flap*. A definition was also added to replace the note that was deleted. Information from the note was transferred to relevant codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1661 Insertion, removal or adjustment of tissue expander or implant

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with changes to the codes within the block.

**Source of recommendation:**

Coding query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to allow inclusion of a code for *adjustment* of tissue expander.

**Source of recommendation:**

Coding query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1671 Myocutaneous flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of all *flap codes*, it was decided that ACS 0043 *Flaps and free flaps* be deleted and relevant information transferred to the ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index. In line with the changes made the skin flaps, a definition was added to replace the note that was deleted. Information from the note was transferred to relevant codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1672 Muscle flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made the skin flaps, a definition was added to replace the note that was deleted. Information from the note was transferred to relevant codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1673 Island flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made the skin flaps, a definition was added to replace the note that was deleted. Information from the note was transferred to relevant codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1674 Free flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In line with the changes made the skin flaps, a definition was added to replace the note that was deleted. Information from the note was transferred to relevant codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1675 Facelift, necklift and browlift

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with changes to code titles within the block.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH / Public submission

CCCG Plastic surgery

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1204 *Plastic surgery*

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to coincide with code (45588-02 *Necklift*) added within the block. See also [Necklift](#) for more detail on other changes made.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public Submission (P52)

NCCC (TN183)

Australian Society of Plastic Surgeons

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard**

Not applicable

## 1679 Rhinoplasty

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of all flap codes, the excludes note was amended to reflect these changes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the *Excludes* note to correct the code listed for 'augmentation rhinoplasty with implant only'.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN1339)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1686 Revision of free flap and associated procedures

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of all flap codes, the includes note was amended to reflect these changes.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
[0043](#) *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1695 Microsurgical anastomosis of blood vessel

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of all *flap* codes, the *Note* and *Code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted following discussions with CSAC. A *Code first* and *excludes* note was added to help clarify code assignment for coders.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
[0043](#) *Flaps and free flaps*

## 1740 Examination procedures on breast

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

As part of the review of ACS [0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*, it was decided that an excludes note be added at the block level to help coders assign the correct code. See also [ACS 0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1743 Biopsy of breast

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code also when performed instructional note was deleted from 31548-00 *Core biopsy of breast* and 31533-00 *Fine needle biopsy of breast* for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

*Localisation (stereotactic) of lesion of breast* was added as an *includes note* at the block level, to clarify that this procedure does not require a separate code when a code from block [1743] is assigned. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1744 Excision of lesion of breast

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Code also when performed instructional note was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that *localisation (stereotactic) of lesion of breast* be included as an *includes note* at the block level. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1758 Procedures involving removal or adjustment of breast prosthesis or tissue expander

## FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised to include the classification of *adjustment* of breast tissue expander.

**Source of recommendation:**

Coding query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1786 Superficial radiation treatment

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *includes note* was added to clarify that *beta irradiation* is classified to this block.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0709 *Pterygium*

## 1820 Physiological assessment

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

An amendment was made to the *Excludes* note to correct the listed codes for 'mental and/or behavioural assessment'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1856 Testing of cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block was revised as part of the changes to the codes for *pacemakers* and *implantable cardioverter defibrillators* (ICDs).

**Source of recommendation:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2005, May 2006  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[0936](#) Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators

## 1893 Administration of blood and blood products

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This block title was revised as part of a review of *pharmacotherapy* for Sixth Edition. The terminology in the block was amended from *transfusion* to the generic term *administration* for consistency with other sections in ACHI.

**Source of recommendation:**

Coding Queries  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0302 Blood transfusions

## 1907 Electroconvulsive therapy

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created with a two character extension to indicate the number of ECT treatments performed during the episode of care. An instruction note was created to provide guidance for the assignment of the two character extension. The includes note was amended to include *muscle relaxant*.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

[0533](#) Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT)

## ANAESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes for *anaesthesia* (blocks [1909] and [1910]) were inappropriately placed in Chapter 19 under the category *Client support interventions*. A more appropriate category was created – *Anaesthesia and Analgesia* – to include the *anaesthesia* and *analgesia* procedure codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to incorporate previously published advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD/TN65

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0031 *Anaesthesia*

## ANAESTHESIA

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A section for *anaesthesia* was created in the category [Anaesthesia and Analgesia](#) to include procedure codes for *anaesthesia*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1909 Conduction anaesthesia

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A 3M query was received regarding the validity of the cerebral anaesthesia code 92514-60 [1910]. ASA descriptor '6' (*a declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes*) should never be assigned with an emergency modifier '0' (*procedure being performed as an emergency*). For this reason, there have never been codes in ACHI (or the Electronic Code List - ECL) in blocks [1909], [1910] and [1333] with the extension '60'.

A note was added in the above blocks to clarify this issue.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1910 Cerebral anaesthesia

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A 3M query was received regarding the validity of the cerebral anaesthesia code 92514-60 [1910]. ASA descriptor '6' (*a declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes*) should never be assigned with an emergency modifier '0' (*procedure being performed as an emergency*). For this reason, there have never been codes in ACHI (or the Electronic Code List - ECL) in blocks [1909], [1910] and [1333] with the extension '60'.

A note was added in the above blocks to clarify this issue.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH  
3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## ANALGESIA

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A section for *analgesia* was created in the category [Anaesthesia and Analgesia](#), for analgesia codes.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## CLIENT SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This category, including the note, was relocated within chapter 19, to follow the category [Anaesthesia and Analgesia](#) and includes blocks [1914] *Assistance interventions* and [1915] *Other client support interventions*.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1940 Ultrasound of head or neck

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0402 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).



**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1941 Ultrasound of breast

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1943 Ultrasound of abdomen or pelvis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1945 Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1946 Duplex ultrasound of limb

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**1947 Duplex ultrasound of artery or cavernosal tissue of penis****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**1948 Duplex ultrasound of other vessels****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**1949 Other ultrasound****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

As part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, the code title was amended to *Other ultrasound* to reflect the proposed changes where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**1950      Ultrasound of other sites**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *excludes note* was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**1952      Computerised tomography of brain**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the *excludes note* for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0402 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**1953      Computerised tomography of pituitary fossa (and brain)**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the *excludes note* for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0402 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**1954      Computerised tomography of orbit (and brain)**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1955 Computerised tomography of middle ear and temporal bone (and brain)

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1956 Computerised tomography of facial bone and/or paranasal sinus (and brain)

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1957 Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1958 Computerised tomography of neck

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1959 Computerised tomography of spine

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 1960 Computerised tomography of chest

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to clarify that *CT of chest and abdomen* is classified to the relevant codes in block **[1957]**.

**Source of recommendation:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). Specific computerised tomography codes should be assigned, as applicable. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1961 Computerised tomography of chest, abdomen and pelvis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). Specific computerised tomography codes should be assigned, as applicable. See also ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1962 Computerised tomography of abdomen

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to clarify that *CT of chest and abdomen* is classified to the relevant codes in block [1957].

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). Specific computerised tomography codes should be assigned, as applicable. See also ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1963 Computerised tomography of abdomen and pelvis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note and *kidney, ureter and bladder* added in the includes note as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). Specific computerised tomography codes should be assigned, as applicable. See also ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1964 Computerised tomography of pelvis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. Specific computerised tomography codes should be assigned, as applicable. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1965 Computerised tomography of limb

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Intraoperative computerised tomography* was deleted from the excludes note as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. Specific computerised tomography codes should be assigned, as applicable. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1966 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Block [1966] was renamed to *Spiral angiography by computerised tomography* to reflect the content within the block for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1968 Radiography of spine

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was deleted at the block level, as it applies only to the *radiography* codes. It was reproduced under each of the appropriate radiography codes (58100-00, 58103-00, 58106-00 and 58109-00).

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1987 Localisation of foreign body

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Block [1987] was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, as the code 59103-00 *Radiography for localisation of foreign body* can be coded to a more site specific code. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1992 Digital subtraction angiography of head and neck

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that *aortography* is inherent in the codes classifiable to this block and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1994 Digital subtraction angiography of abdomen

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that *aortography* is inherent in the codes classifiable to this block and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 1997 Digital subtraction angiography of aorta and lower limb

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that *aortography* is inherent in the codes classifiable to this block and therefore does not require a separate code.



**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

# Chronicle of changes to Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI)

## Codes

### ACHI CODES WITH NO MATCHING MBS NUMBERS

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH was notified by the Department of Health and Ageing, Casemix Technical Development Section that the following 20 ACHI codes (not starting with '9') did not have matching MBS item numbers:

32505-00, 41883-00, 41883-01, 41883-02, 42800-00, 42803-00, 45521-00, 45521-01, 45521-02, 45521-03, 45521-04, 45521-05, 55112-00, 59900-00, 59900-01, 59900-02, 59915-00, 59918-00, 59921-00, 59924-00.

NCCH reviewed the MBS items applicable to the above codes. With the exception of items 32505, 42800, 42803 and 45521 (see below), the items ceased to be valid without being listed as deleted items in the summary of changes in MBS.

MBS items 32505, 42800, 42803 and 45521 were updated as deleted item numbers in July 1998 but were not included in First Edition.

For Sixth Edition, most of the above codes were inactivated and replaced with valid MBS item based codes. However, some of the codes were inactivated without being replaced, where there were existing ACHI codes with similar concepts and national frequencies for the MBS item based codes was low.

Minor amendments were made to inclusion terms, excludes and includes notes etc as necessary, to support the changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

DoHA

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### ALLIED HEALTH (BLOCKS 1820-1916)

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The intent of the extensive changes was to delete any reference to the service provider in the allied health interventions and remove duplication or overlap of interventions. Provider neutrality is a key procedure classification principle and forms the basis of the entire classification.

Essentially, the purpose of any procedure or intervention classification is to identify what was performed, rather than who performed the intervention. Identifying the service provider in the intervention code description is duplicating information that is captured elsewhere in information systems and can be linked to the intervention codes.

The Allied Health chapter (XXI) and the Miscellaneous Procedures chapter (XIX) were combined into one, Chapter XIX Non-invasive, cognitive and interventions not elsewhere classified (Bblocks [1820] to [1916]). Definitions for *cognitive*, *noninvasive*, *interventions* and *client* is found at the beginning and throughout the chapter.

The generalised allied health intervention codes which identify the provider were retained in block [1916] (block [2140] in First Edition). This allows for the assignment of these codes where the detail is not needed or where it is desired to use a generalised code in addition to a specific code.

**Source of recommended change:**

National Allied Health Casemix Committee  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0031 *Anaesthesia*  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*  
1433 *Bladder training*

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Following discussions with members of the Australian College of Chaplains and the Australian Health and Welfare Chaplains Association to include intervention codes for *pastoral care activities*, changes were made to fully reflect the services provided by pastoral care.

Procedure blocks were revised, created and inactivated to coincide with changes made to the allied health intervention codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Australian College of Chaplains  
Australian Health and Welfare Chaplains Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## FOURTH EDITION

[REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

## ANAESTHESIA CODES (BLOCKS 485, 487, 1333, 1909-1913)

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous changes were made to the anaesthetic codes following a Classification Update Forum on Anaesthetics held in March 2001. This followed an initial request forwarded to the NCCH by the National Health Information Management Group (NHIMG) from the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists and the Consultative Council on Anaesthetic Mortality and Morbidity in 1999 who requested a review of anaesthetic coding.

To enhance data collection, the codes in blocks [1333], [1909] and [1910] require a two character extension which represents the patient's American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) score. The ASA score is the first character of the extension. The second character of the extension represents whether a modifier of 'E' is recorded on the anaesthetic form. The 'E' signifies a procedure that is being performed as an emergency.

Procedure block titles were revised, created and inactivated to coincide with changes made to the anaesthesia codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Classification Update Forum on Anaesthetics  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0031 *Anaesthesia*  
1505 *Single Spontaneous Vaginal Delivery*  
1508 *Delay of Second Stage with Neuraxial Block*

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the education workshops and coding queries regarding Third Edition anaesthesia changes, a number of areas were identified as needing further refinement.

**Intravenous regional anaesthesia (Bier's Block) –**

There were a number of queries regarding the classification of *retrograde perfusion of limb* to local anaesthesia. Consequently, the inclusion term *retrograde perfusion of limb (Bier's Block)* was removed from 92513-XX [1909], *Infiltration of local anaesthetic* and a separate code created, with the more clinically correct title of *Intravenous regional anaesthesia* within block [1909] *Conduction anaesthesia*.

**Anaesthesia for surgical procedures following neuraxial block in labour -**

Third Edition identified that there was no code for obstetric patients who required a *top up* or *extension* of their neuraxial block (originally administered for pain relief), to provide anaesthesia for other delivery procedures, such as *removal of retained placenta* and *repair of obstetric tears*. The code descriptor of 92507-XX [1333] *Neuraxial block during labour and caesarean section* was changed to *Neuraxial block during labour and delivery procedure* to make it a more generic code, which includes other types of delivery procedures.

An includes note was added to provide guidance on the type of procedures which may be covered by this code; however the list is not exhaustive.

**Source of recommended change:**

CSAC  
CCCG Anaesthesia  
Coding Queries / Feedback from various hospital Anaesthetists

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0031 *Anaesthesia*

# ASPIRATION THROMBECTOMY OF CORONARY ARTERY

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Numerous types of adjunctive coronary devices have been developed in conjunction with percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) during acute myocardial infarction. These include aspiration thrombectomy, mechanical thrombectomy, rotational atherectomy and use of embolic protection devices. The classification of different types of adjunctive coronary intervention is based on the mechanism of action.

Aspiration thrombectomy of the coronary artery is performed by a catheter that is advanced to the thrombus over a guidewire and aspiration performed through syringe suction (Bavry Kumbhani & Bhatt, 2008). This is different to rotational atherectomy in that the latter uses a rotablator, a device which is composed of a guidewire that is advanced through the narrow portion of the artery and a spinning blade grinding the hardened plaque into particles.

The other types of adjunctive coronary devices are mechanical thrombectomy and embolic protection devices. The mechanical thrombectomy devices apply energy through saline jets to facilitate break-up of the thrombus and embolic protection devices employ an occlusive balloon or filter which is positioned distal to the area of treatment trapping the debris during the procedure (Mongeon et al, 2010). Embolic protection devices are most commonly used to capture debris that is dislodged during stenting of degenerated SVGs (Saphenous Vein Grafts).

The following changes were made to ACHI Eighth Edition:

New codes in block **[669]** *Excision procedures on coronary arteries:*

- 90218-00 *Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy* with:
  - Inclusion term: *Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with mechanical thrombectomy*
  - Code also when performed note: *coronary angioplasty with stenting (38306-00, 38306-01, 38306-02 [671])*
- 90218-01 *Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with aspiration thrombectomy, multiple arteries* with:
  - Inclusion term: *Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with mechanical thrombectomy of multiple coronary arteries*
  - Code also when performed note: *coronary angioplasty with stenting (38306-00, 38306-01, 38306-02 [671])*
- 90218-02 *Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, 1 artery* with:
  - Code also when performed note: *coronary angioplasty with stenting (38306-00, 38306-01, 38306-02 [671])*
- 90218-03 *Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with embolic protection device, multiple arteries* with:
  - Code also when performed note: *coronary angioplasty with stenting (38306-00, 38306-01, 38306-02 [671])*
- Amended ACS 0941 *Arterial disease* to update the information on Procedures performed for atherosclerosis
- Amended ACHI Alphabetic Index to support the above changes

Block **[670]** with the following amendments to excludes note:

**Excludes:** with:

- aspiration (mechanical) thrombectomy of coronary artery (see block **[669]**)
- atherectomy of coronary artery (see block **[669]**)

- endovascular embolic protection device (see block [669])
- stenting of coronary artery (see block [671])

Block [671] with the following amendments to code also when performed note:

*Code also when performed:*

- coronary angiography (38215-00, 38218 [668])
- coronary angioplasty with:
  - aspiration thrombectomy (90218-00, 90218-01 [669])
  - embolic protection device (90218-02, 90218-03 [669])

An additional sentence was added to ACS 0941 *Arterial Disease* to update the information on *Procedures performed for atherosclerosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query submission (Q2544)  
Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1)  
NCCC (TN121)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0941 Arterial disease

## AUTOMATIC IMPLANTABLE CARDIOVERTER DEFIBRILLATOR (AICD) AND PACEMAKERS

### SECOND AND THIRD EDITIONS

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to pacemaker and related codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of changes were made to ACHI to classify AICDs. Prior to the implementation of Fourth Edition, NCCH in collaboration with CSAC decided that these devices should **not** be classified together with pacemakers (ie they should be coded separately). Consequently in Errata 1 June 2004:

- the term *insertion of combined (single chamber) pacemaker defibrillator device* was inactivated from block [650]
- the term *insertion of combined (dual chamber) pacemaker defibrillator device* was inactivated from block [651]
- the term *insertion of combined (triple chamber) pacemaker defibrillator device* was inactivated from 38281-13 [652].
- excludes notes (*excludes: ... automatic defibrillator with built in pacemaker*) were inactivated from a number of codes: 38521-02, 38521-03, 38524-00 [653], 38521-04, 38524-02, 38521-10, 38521-06, 38524-03, 38521-08, 38521-09, 38524-01 [656]
- instructional notes were added to a number of codes and blocks to alert coders to assign separate codes for pacemakers and defibrillators when AICDs are inserted:
  - *Code also when performed: insertion of automatic implantable cardioverter defibrillator* was added to blocks [650], [651], [652]

- Code also when performed: insertion of pacemaker device was added to: 38521-01, 38521-02, 38521-03, 38524-00 [653]

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 Pacemakers

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of changes were made to pacemaker and AICD codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0936 Pacemakers

## BALLOON ENTEROSCOPY

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to support the classification of 30680-00 [1005] *Balloon enteroscopy* as per public submission request (P264) highlighting inconsistencies in the indexing of double balloon enteroscopy performed via retrograde approach.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1095)  
(P264)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## BARIATRIC SURGERY

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous queries regarding duodenal switch and sleeve gastrectomy, highlighted the need to review block [889] *Procedures for morbid obesity* in ACHI to align with recent advances in the field of bariatric surgery. Revision of block [889] was achieved through extensive consultation with the Obesity Surgical Society of Australia and New Zealand (OSSANZ) helped revise block [889].

The following changes were made to ACHI Eighth Edition for bariatric surgery:

Tabular List:

- 30523-00 *Subtotal gastrectomy*: created excludes note for 'sleeve gastrectomy for obesity (30511-09, 30511-10, 30512-01, 30512-02, 90940-00, 90941-00 [889])'
- Block [881]:
  - amended block title from 'Gastrostomy or gastro-enterostomy' to 'Gastrostomy, gastro-enterostomy or gastro-gastrostomy'

- deleted excludes note at block level and create a code also when performed note at 30515-00 for 'gastric bypass for obesity (30512-00, 30512-03 **[889]**)'
- created code 30375-31 *Gastro-gastrostomy*
- at codes 30515-00 and 30375-31: created code also when performed note for 'revision procedure for obesity (30514-01 **[889]**)'
- Block **[889]**:
  - Amended block title from 'Procedures for morbid obesity' to 'Procedures for obesity'
  - Created excludes note at block level for 'implantable gastric stimulation (vagal block) (39134-01 **[1604]**)'
  - Created the following codes:
    - 14215-01 *Adjustment of gastric band reservoir*
    - 30511-02 *Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding [LAGB]*
    - 30511-03 *Laparoscopic nonadjustable gastric banding [LNGB]*
    - 30511-04 *Adjustable gastric banding [AGB]*
    - 30511-05 *Nonadjustable gastric banding [NGB]*
    - 30511-06 *Laparoscopic gastropasty*
    - 30511-07 *Endoscopic gastropasty*
    - 30511-08 *Gastropasty*
    - 30511-09 *Laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy [LSG]*
    - 30511-10 *Sleeve gastrectomy [SG]*
    - 30512-03 *Laparoscopic gastric bypass*
    - 30514-01 *Revision procedure for obesity*
    - 31441-00 *Revision of gastric band reservoir*
    - 31441-01 *Removal of gastric band reservoir*
    - 90940-00 *Duodenal-jejunal bypass [DJ bypass]*
    - 90941-00 *Ileal interposition*
    - 90942-01 *Laparoscopic removal of gastric band*
    - 90942-02 *Endoscopic removal of gastric band*
    - 90942-00 *Removal of gastric band*
    - 90943-01 *Other laparoscopic procedures for obesity*
    - 90943-02 *Other endoscopic procedures for obesity*
    - 90943-00 *Other procedures for obesity*
    - 90950-01 *Removal of gastric balloon*
  - Amended the following codes:
    - 30512-00 *Gastric bypass*
    - 30512-01 *Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion [LBPD]*
    - 30512-02 *Biliopancreatic diversion [BPD]*
    - 90950-00 *Insertion of gastric balloon*
  - Deleted the following codes:
    - 14215-00 *Revision of gastric band*
    - 30511-00 *Gastric reduction*
    - 30511-01 *Laparoscopic gastric reduction*
    - 30514-00 *Surgical reversal of procedure for morbid obesity*
- 30615-00 **[997]** *Repair of incarcerated, obstructed or strangulated hernia*: created excludes note for 'that for diaphragmatic hernia with obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 **[889]**)'
- Block **[998]**: created excludes note at block level for 'repair of diaphragmatic (hiatal) hernia with obesity procedure(s) (30511, 30512 **[889]**)'
- 39134-01 **[1604]** *Insertion of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator*: created a code also when performed note for 'insertion of vagus (intra-abdominal) electrodes (39138-00 **[67]**)'

- 39135-00 **[1604]** *Removal of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator:* created a code also when performed note for 'removal of vagus (intra-abdominal) electrodes (39136-02 **[67]**)'

Alphabetic Index: amendments to support the above changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Matters, June 2010 (Vol. 17. No. 1)  
NCCC (TN123)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The majority of the changes to Bariatric MBS items for July 2013 are changes to item numbers only. The new items were added to ACHI *Appendix A Mapping Table: For MBS items not included in ACHI*.

**Terminology – Adjustment/adjustable**

The term adjustment/adjustable has two meanings in bariatric/obesity procedures:

- As part of a device (eg adjustable gastric band)
- Meaning *repositioning* – this is consistent with the use of this term in other ACHI chapters

ACHI Eighth Edition (block **[889]**) lists the following codes containing the term adjustment/adjustable:

- 30511-02 *Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding*
- 30511-04 *Adjustable gastric banding*
- 14215-01 *Adjustment of gastric band reservoir*

14215-01 contains an inclusion term: *Accessing in order to add or remove fluid (saline) from implanted reservoir/port of gastric band to adjust tightness*. This is not technically correct, as it is the *gastric band* that is being adjusted, not the reservoir; the adjustment of the band is performed via accessing the reservoir. This is a noninvasive procedure that may be performed a number of times in the weeks following insertion of the gastric band to achieve the correct tightness of the device. It is not usually performed as an inpatient procedure.

MBS created the following items:

- 31587 Adjustment of gastric band as an independent procedure...

31587 includes the concept of *accessing the reservoir in order to add or remove fluid (saline) to adjust tightness of the gastric band*. It is recommended that this should not be included in block **[889]** and instead be situated in Chapter 19 *Noninvasive, cognitive and other interventions, not elsewhere classified*, therefore a code is proposed - 31587-00 **[1895]** *Adjustment of gastric band*.

- 31590 Adjustment of gastric band reservoir, repair, revision or replacement

31590 includes the concept of *adjustment meaning repositioning*. In ACHI Eighth Edition the concepts of *adjustment of gastric band* and *adjustment of gastric band reservoir* are mixed. There is also no ACHI code (or MBS item) to classify *adjustment – meaning repositioning – of a gastric band*. Therefore, the following codes are proposed:

- 31590-00 **[889]** *Revision of gastric band reservoir* (the broader term revision was used to include the concepts of adjustment, repair, replacement and repositioning).



- 30511-11 **[889]** *Laparoscopic revision of gastric band* – to classify removal and reinsertion/replacement/adjustment (meaning repositioning) of gastric band.
- 30511-12 **[889]** *Revision of gastric band* – to classify open removal and reinsertion/replacement/adjustment (repositioning) of gastric band.

ACHI Eighth Edition includes specific codes for *adjustable* and *nonadjustable* gastric banding. ACCD revised this decision, considering the distinction to be unnecessary for classification purposes.

### Revision procedure for obesity

30515-01 *Revision procedure for obesity* contains an inclusion term: *Surgical reversal of procedure for obesity*. This code caused confusion for coders who want to assign the code to classify *revision = repositioning of gastric band*. Coding Rules December 2013/Eighth Edition Education Workshop FAQs – Part 2/Laparoscopic gastric band advised that repositioning of a gastric band is classified as 90943-01 **[889]** *Other laparoscopic procedures for obesity* or 90943-00 **[889]** *Other procedures for obesity*. The ACCD proposes splitting the concept of revision procedure for obesity to identify:

- Revision of gastric band = adjustment/removal and reinsertion/replacement
- Revision of:
  - Gastric bypass
  - Gastroplasty
  - Biliopancreatic diversion
  - Sleeve gastrectomy
  - Other bariatric procedures

The following amendments were made for ACHI Ninth Edition:

- Creation of codes in block **[889]**:
  - 30511-11 *Laparoscopic revision of gastric band*
  - 30511-12 *Revision of gastric band*
  - 30511-13 *Laparoscopic gastric banding*
  - 30511-14 *Gastric banding*
  - 31590-00 *Revision of gastric band reservoir*
  - 90950-02 *Endoscopic insertion of device into stomach*
  - 90950-03 *Endoscopic removal of device from stomach*
- Creation of a code in block **[1895]**:
  - 31587-00 *Adjustment of gastric band*
- Deletion of the following codes in block **[889]**:
  - 14215-01 *Adjustment of gastric band reservoir*
  - 30511-02 *Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding [LAGB]*
  - 30511-03 *Laparoscopic nonadjustable gastric banding [LNGB]*
  - 30511-04 *Adjustable gastric banding [AGB]*
  - 30511-05 *Nonadjustable gastric banding [NGB]*
  - 31441-00 *Revision of gastric band reservoir*
  - 90950-00 *Insertion of gastric balloon*
  - 90950-01 *Removal of gastric balloon*
- Amendment of code title: 90943-00 *Other procedures for obesity* – to specify the term *open*
- Minor amendments to codes in block **[889]** *Procedures for obesity*
- Relevant amendments to ACHI Alphabetic Index

### Source of recommended change:

ACCD (TN614)

Medicare Benefits Schedule

### Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):

Not applicable

## BIOPSY OF PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLE

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS amended the description of item 37219 by removing the term 'transrectal' from 'transrectal needle biopsy of prostate'. Item number 55600 also does not include the term 'transrectal' in the item description.

On review of ACHI codes for closed biopsy of the prostate, it was also noted that block **[1163]** *Closed biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle* does not contain a code for transperineal needle biopsy of the prostate. This procedure is performed in hospitals across Australia and involves placing a grid template with multiple holes outside the perineum (between the anus and the scrotum) and inserting a biopsy needle into the prostate through different holes to obtain biopsies from defined areas of the prostate. The transperineal prostate biopsy is performed under transrectal ultrasound guidance. Transrectal needle biopsy is also performed under transrectal ultrasound guidance but with biopsy of the prostate tissue taken transrectally.

National frequencies on the usage of codes in blocks **[1163]** and **[1164]** also demonstrated low usage of the codes for closed and open biopsy of the seminal vesicle. Therefore the codes for closed and open biopsy of seminal vesicle codes with the biopsy of prostate codes were combined according to their corresponding approaches.

The following changes were made to the ACHI Ninth Edition:

- Amended code title of 37218-00 **[1163]** to *Needle biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle*
- Added inclusion terms 'Transperineal (grid) biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle' and 'Transrectal biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle' to 37218-00 **[1163]**
- Amended existing inclusion term to 'Percutaneous aspiration of prostate or seminal vesicle'
- Deleted the excludes note at 37218-00 **[1163]**
- Deleted codes 30094-08, 37219-00 **[1163]** and 30075-21 **[1164]**
- Added inclusion term 'Transurethral biopsy of prostate' at 37215-00 **[1164]**
- Amended code title of 37218-00 **[1163]** to *Open biopsy of prostate and seminal vesicle*
- Amended inclusion term to 'Perineal biopsy of prostate or seminal vesicle' at 37218-00 **[1163]**

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN620)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## BRACHYTHERAPY

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

96256-00 **[1160]** *Removal of brachytherapy applicator, prostate* was created as a counterpart to the existing code for implantation of brachytherapy applicator of the prostate.

**Source of recommended change:**

## BRONCHOSCOPY WITH BRONCHO-ALVEOLAR LAVAGE

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Revisions to the ACHI codes for bronchoscopies were made following receipt of a public submission from Starship Children's Hospital, New Zealand requesting a specific code for flexible bronchoscopy with broncho-alveolar lavage.

The following changes were made in ACHI Eighth Edition:

- Tabular List
  - Amended block title of [544] from *Bronchoscopy with biopsy or removal of foreign body* to *Bronchoscopy with biopsy, broncho-alveolar lavage or removal of foreign body*
  - Created codes in block [544]:
    - 41898-02 *Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with broncho-alveolar lavage [BAL]*
    - 41898-03 *Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body*
  - Revised code titles to include 'rigid' for the following codes:
    - 41889-00 [543] *Rigid bronchoscopy*
    - 41892-00 [544] *Rigid bronchoscopy with biopsy*
    - 41895-00 [544] *Rigid bronchoscopy with removal of foreign body*
  - Added 'washings for specimen collection' as an inclusion term at block [543] *Examination procedures on bronchus*
  - Revised other inclusions and exclusions to clarify use of bronchoscopy codes.
- Alphabetic Index: amendments made to support the above changes

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (20/08)  
NCCC (TN93)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## CARDIAC ABLATION PROCEDURES

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Cardiac ablation blocks/codes were reviewed following the receipt of a public submission. The main issues were that the current procedure classification lacks specificity, does not reflect the resources used and does not adequately describe the complexities of the different types of cardiac ablation procedures.

Changes included:

- codes 38287-00, 38290-00 [601] and 38212-01 [665] were inactivated
- codes were created for percutaneous catheter based and open (sternotomy or thoracotomy) cardiac ablation procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## CHAPTER 7 REVIEW; BRONCHOSCOPIC PROCEDURES

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a number of public submissions and coding queries, a review was performed on the block structure in ACHI Chapter 7 *Procedures on Respiratory System*. It was determined to be problematic as it restricted the creation of new blocks. In Eighth Edition, there were no blocks for destruction procedures on the *bronchus* or *lung* and codes for these procedures were included in the blocks for *other procedures* of these sites. Also, there were a number of overlaps with the second axis (site). For example, endoscopic biopsy of the lung (NOS) was classified to 41898-01 [544] *Fibreoptic bronchoscopy with biopsy* which was located in the *Bronchus* section and endoscopic biopsy of the pleura was classified to 38436-00 [559] *Thoracoscopy* which was located in the Chest wall, mediastinum and diaphragm section of Chapter 7 – despite the existence of a specific section for procedures on the lung and pleura. Therefore, a number of code amendments were made to relocate procedures on specific sites to the appropriate sections of Chapter 7:

- [543] – [547] *Procedures on bronchus*
- [548] – [558] *Procedures on lung and pleura*
- [559] – [567] *Procedures on chest wall, mediastinum and diaphragm*

Chapter 7 was also ‘tidied up’ to eliminate unnecessary code duplication. For example, where codes specified type of equipment (eg rigid or fibreoptic bronchoscope), diagnostic terms (eg bronchogenic cyst), or method (eg laser) – codes were inactivated and generic codes created.

The following amendments were made for ACHI Ninth Edition:

- Addition of an includes note at blocks [543] and [544] for *electromagnetic navigation*
- Creation of includes note for *via linear bronchoscope* – in appropriate codes
- Inactivation of specific codes for insertion/replacement/removal of *endobronchial stent* and the creation of codes in block [546] *Repair procedures on bronchus* for endoscopic insertion/replacement/removal of *bronchial device* (to classify *endobronchial stent* and *endobronchial valve*).
- Creation of codes in block [547] *Other procedures on bronchus* for endoscopic and open *destruction procedures on bronchus* – to classify *bronchial thermoplasty* and *bronchoscopy with Argon plasma coagulation*.
- Creation of codes in block [558] *Other procedures on lung and pleura* – 90181-01 *Endoscopic destruction procedures on lung* and 90181-02 *Other closed destruction procedures on lung*
- Deletion of a number of specific codes with:
  - creation of generic bronchoscopy codes in blocks [543] and [544]
  - creation of generic codes for *endoscopic*, *open* and *other closed* (percutaneous) procedures on bronchus, lung and pleura, chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
  - amendment of existing codes to classify generic concepts of *endoscopic*, *open* and *other closed* (percutaneous) procedures on bronchus, lung and pleura, chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm
- Indexing amendments as appropriate

An inclusion term was created at 30688-00 [1949] *Endoscopic ultrasound* for *endobronchial ultrasound*; this code was also added as an exception in ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded* – as it is an invasive procedure and is usually

performed under sedation. Previously, coders were confused as to whether this code should be assigned when other *endoscopic* procedures are concurrently performed, as it is located in Chapter 20 *Imaging services*.

**Source of recommendation:**

ACCD (TN191)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## CHAPTER 11 PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM (Blocks 1040 – 1129)

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

May 2001 MBS updates consisted of multiple code revision, creation and deletion modifications regarding retrograde pyeloscopy. Consequently, a number of blocks were revised to reflect these updates.

**Source of recommendation:**

Medical Benefits Schedule (MBS)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

0040 *Conventions used in the tabular list of procedures*

0213 *History of malignancy*

1417 *Percutaneous resection of kidney pelvis tumour via nephrostomy*

1420 *Bladder neck incision for benign prostatic hypertrophy*

1436 *Trial of void*

1904 *Procedure complications*

**REFER ALSO TO MBS UPDATES**

## CHAPTER 19 NOTES AND GLOSSARY DESCRIPTIONS/DEFINITIONS

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACHI Chapter 19, a number of *Notes* were converted to *Glossary descriptions/definitions* for consistency with the guidelines in the Conventions used in the Tabular List of Interventions.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1112)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## COLORECTAL SURGERY

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Recommendations were made following clinical updates on colorectal surgery (Coding Matters Vol 6 Nos 3 and 4), resulting in the revision, creation and inactivation of multiple procedure codes. Consequently, blocks were revised, created and inactivated to reflect the changes.

**Revised Blocks:**

928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942

**Inactivated Blocks:**

943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## COMBINED VENTILATORY SUPPORT

### EIGHTH EDITION

A public submission highlighted that when continuous ventilatory support (CVS) or noninvasive ventilation (NIV) are used in combination but neither mode is  $\geq 96$  hours, was being underfunded following Seventh Edition ACS 1006 *Ventilatory support* guidelines to code out each mode separately.

Following assessment of the public submission and clinical consultation, block **[571]** *Combined ventilatory support* and code 92211-00 *Management of combined ventilator support  $\geq 96$  hours* were created.

Other changes that were made to ACHI for this task:

- Tabular List
  - Created new block **[571]** *Combined ventilatory support* with:
    - Inclusion term: “Combined continuous (invasive) and noninvasive ventilatory support listed in blocks **[569]** and **[570]**”
    - Note: “For neonates only. Duration of combined ventilatory support must be  $\geq 96$  hours.”
    - Code first note: “duration of continuous (invasive) (see block 569) and noninvasive (see block **[570]**) ventilatory support”
    - Code: 92211-00 *Management of combined ventilatory support,  $\geq 96$  hours*
  - Created code also when performed notes in blocks **[569]** and **[570]**: “for neonates: if combined invasive and noninvasive ventilatory support is  $\geq 96$  hours (92211-00 **[571]**)”
  - ACS reference to ACS 1615 at blocks:
    - **[569]** *Ventilatory support*
    - **[570]** *Noninvasive ventilatory support*
    - **[571]** *Combined ventilatory support*
- Alphabetic Index: appropriate changes to the index to support the above change

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P61)

Neonatal CTG

NCCC (TN264)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

ACS 1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*

## DEEP SOFT TISSUE

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review of term *deep* in connection with *soft tissue* resulted in revision and inactivation of some codes. Terms were removed when *deep* and *deeper* occurred in relation to *soft tissue*. Code titles were amended to remove reference to *deep*.

Procedure block titles were revised, created or inactivated to coincide with changes made to the deep tissue codes.

**Note:** There was some overlap between the amendments made to Deep Soft Tissue and **STANDARISATION TUMOUR/LESION**

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1331 *Soft tissue injuries*  
1217 *Repair of wound of skin and subcutaneous tissue*

## DELIVERY PROCEDURES (BLOCKS 1337–1340)

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of public submissions and publication of Coding Rules, amendments were made to the codes for Delivery procedures (blocks [1336] to [1340]).

Classification guidelines were also incorporated into a number of codes and blocks following deletion of redundant standards.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN904)  
Public submissions (P202, P207)  
Coding queries (Q2809, Q2810)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1505 *Delivery and assisted delivery codes*  
1513 *Induction and augmentation*  
1520 *Multiple births*  
1534 *Forceps delivery*  
1541 *Elective and emergency caesarean*  
1542 *Breech delivery and extraction*

## DENTAL SERVICES (BLOCKS 450–490)

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

All code changes were made to align ACHI with The Australian Dental Association (ADA) publication *An Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary*, Sixth Edition, 2000.

**Source of recommended change:**

*An Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary*, Sixth Edition, 2000  
Australian Dental Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

All code changes were made to align the procedure classification with The Australian Dental Association (ADA) publication An Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Seventh Edition, 2002

Procedure block titles were revised, created or inactivated to coincide with changes made to the dental procedure codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

An Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Seventh Edition, 2002

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**FIFTH EDITION****Background:**

Chapter 6 *Dental Services* was updated to align with the Australian Dental Association (ADA) publication: Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

The Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Ninth Edition, was released by the Australian Dental Association (ADA) in 2009. This update was reviewed for inclusion into the ACHI Eighth Edition. The following are amendment to Chapter 6 *Dental services* of ACHI:

- The creation of the following codes:
  - 97047-01 **[452]** *Saliva screening test*
  - 97048-01 **[452]** *Bacteriological screening test*
  - 97083-00 **[452]** *Tomographic analysis*
  - 97121-02 **[454]** *Topical application of cariostatic agent, 1 treatment*
  - 97123-02 **[454]** *Application of concentrated cariostatic agent, 1 treatment*
  - 97244-00 **[456]** *Alveolar osseous graft, block*
  - 97579-01 **[469]** *Bonding of tooth fragment, direct*
  - 97661-00 **[469]** *Fitting of implant abutment, per abutment*
  - 97662-00 **[473]** *Fitting of provisional implant crown abutment*
  - 97668-00 **[473]** *Removal and replacement of fixture or abutment screw*
  - 97678-00 **[473]** *Diagnostic template*
  - 97689-00 **[473]** *Insertion of provisional implant*
- The deletion of the following codes:
  - 97046-00 **[452]** *Periodontal disease screening test*
  - 97047-00 **[452]** *Caries activity screening test*
  - 97048-00 **[452]** *Caries susceptibility test*
- The amendment to the following block title/code title:
  - the block title of **[454]** *Topical application of remineralisation agent* was amended to **[454]** *Topical application of remineralisation and/or cariostatic agent*
  - the code title of 97576-00 **[469]** *Stainless steel crown* was amended to 97576-00 **[469]** *Metallic crown*



**Source of recommended change:**

Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, Ninth Edition, 2009  
NCCC (TN107)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Chapter 6 *Dental Services* was updated to align with the Australian Dental Association (ADA) publication: Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary, 10th Edition, 2013  
ACCD (TN569)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Chapter 6 *Dental Services* was updated for consistency with the Australian Dental Association (ADA) publication: Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary Twelfth Edition (implemented 1 April 2017).

**Source of recommended change:**

Australian Schedule of Dental Services and Glossary Twelfth Edition, 2017  
ACCD (TN911)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## DESTRUCTION PROCEDURES

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACHI, a number of blocks were updated to include codes for *endoscopic*, *percutaneous* and *open* destruction procedures, and diagnostic information in code titles was removed.

To enable the classification to expand and remain clinically relevant, codes for specific destruction techniques were deleted and replaced by generic codes that support wider applicability.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN733)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## DESTRUCTION PROCEDURES ON OESOPHAGUS

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Changes originated from MBS 2010 updates

A decision was made to advance ACHI towards a model comparable with ICHI (International Classification of Health Interventions). As a result, a number of endoscopic destruction procedures on the oesophagus were combined to create generic code options – that is, combining codes previously split by method of destruction.

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS/ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## DIAGNOSES IN PROCEDURE CODES

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Investigation revealed that no specific information was gained from having diagnosis descriptions included in procedure titles, as these terms are identified by the disease code. Essentially, the purpose of any procedure or intervention classification is to identify *what was performed*, without referring to diagnoses.

Based on this logic diagnostic terms such as *for epilepsy* and *arrhythmia* were removed from procedure code titles, as the patient's condition is identified by the disease code. Information such as the patient's age is captured by the *Admitted patient data collection*.

General terms retained in code descriptions include:

- lesion
- tumour
- abscess
- post-op haemorrhage
- cyst
- adhesions
- vascular anomaly

The review included creating, amending and resequencing codes to replace inactivated codes. Some blocks were inactivated and codes relocated to other blocks. A number of overlapping procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers were rectified for standardization. Where possible, the MBS item numbers were retained – NCCH understands that, without reference to a specific condition, these codes may have a broader application.

**Osteomyelitis** – there were a number of codes with titles that include the description *procedures for osteomyelitis*. No specific information was gained from the codes, except that they were a procedure (no specificity as to type) that was performed for osteomyelitis. Treatment for osteomyelitis includes *antibiotic packing, drainage of bone abscess, drilling of bone* and *sequestrectomy*. Codes were created for these combinations, enabling assignment of specific codes for the different types of procedures performed for osteomyelitis.

**Skin lesions** – codes with reference to *morphology type, benign, malignant, BCC/SCC* etc were removed as part of a general review of the codes containing diagnoses. There were a number of overlapping areas and users had difficulty applying specified codes, therefore one category encompassing all *excision of skin lesions by site* - regardless of morphology – was created.

**Deep Brain Stimulation** – the references to *epilepsy* were deleted

**Laryngoscopy with excision** – Codes were inactivated or revised for consistency with the change in terminology from *tumour* to *lesion* in code titles.

**Anaesthesia** – codes containing the term *anaesthesia*, *with anaesthesia*, *without anaesthesia*, *under anaesthesia*, etc were removed from code titles for consistency with changes implemented with **ACS 0031**. The practice of coding *anaesthesia* as a separate procedure resulted in a number of redundant procedure codes. Where there were two codes for the same procedure, the code based on or closest to the MBS number was retained, but retitled to exclude the term *anaesthesia*.

Procedure block titles were revised, created or inactivated for consistency with the above changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

MBS-Extended

Classification Update Forum on Anaesthetics

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0020 *Multiple/Bilateral Procedures*

0038 *Procedures distinguished on the basis of size, time or number of lesions*

1218 *Destruction/Excision of skin lesion*

## DRAINAGE OF ABSCESS

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of public submissions:

- a code was created to classify *transgluteal* and *transrectal* drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst
- Block **[1659]** was amended to include classification of pilonidal *abscess*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN726)

Public submissions (P105)(P222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## DRAINAGE OF HAEMATOMA IN SCROTUM

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission:

- 37604-17 **[1171]** *Percutaneous aspiration or drainage of scrotum or tunica vaginalis* was created, and may be assigned when performed for any indication (eg hydrocele)
- 30628-00 **[1171]** *Percutaneous aspiration of hydrocele* was deleted and the concept transferred to 37604-17 **[1171]**
- the title of block **[1173]** was amended to *Biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis*, to include 37604-18 **[1173]** *Percutaneous biopsy of scrotum or tunica vaginalis*
- amendments were made to 37604-02 **[1173]** *Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, unilateral* and 37604-03 **[1173]** *Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, bilateral*
- other/minor amendments were made to support the above

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN689)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY [ECT]

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

In previous edition ofACHI, ECT codes were listed as greater than/less than or equal to 8 treatments. These codes were inactivated and codes created to increase the number of electroconvulsive treatments to greater than/less than or equal to 12. This change was made for comparability with the EQUIP Clinical Indicators for Mental Health (ECT), Australian Council on Healthcare Standards (ACHS).

**Source of recommended change:**  
Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0020 *Multiple/Bilateral procedures*

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission,ACHI codes were created for ECT, with two character extensions from 00 (unspecified number of treatments) up to >= 99 treatments, to identify the number of times the procedure is performed.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0533](#) *Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT)*

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

100 ECT codes specifying the number of sessions were inactivated, and 7 codes created classifying the laterality and pulse brevity of the electrodes. ACS 0533 Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT] was amended accordingly.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN485)  
AIHW

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
0533 *Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT)*

## ELEVENTH EDITION MINOR ADDENDA

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made toACHI for a number of minor issues including:

- deletion of *Inclusion* term *Filling of tooth NOS*; for consistency with Eleventh Edition amendments to Chapter 6 [Dental services](#) (assign a code for *Restoration/tooth/by type*)
- formatting and wording amendments

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1032, TN1266)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## EMBOLISATION

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received a public submission requesting a specific code to identify and improve the classification of *cerebrovascular embolisation (CVE) for cerebral aneurysm*. Clinical advice was received and a number of amendments were made to ACHI:

- block [767] *Other procedures on arteries and veins* and codes 30058-00 *Control of postoperative haemorrhage NEC*, 35321-00 *Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessel* and 90223-00 *Other vascular procedures* were inactivated
- block [768] *Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessel* was created for the new embolisation codes; 35321 *Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels (by site)*
- block [777] *Other procedures on arteries and veins* was created for codes; 30058-01 *Control of postoperative haemorrhage NEC* and 90223-01 *Other vascular procedures*
- 90333-00 [1011] *Percutaneous transhepatic embolisation of varices* was inactivated
- 90033-00 [11] *Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation* was created

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## ENDOSCOPIC INJECTION OF TATTOO MARKERS INTO GI LESIONS

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to a number of codes for the administration of (radiolucent) (tattooing) markers into gastrointestinal sites.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1032)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## ENDOSCOPIC/LAPAROSCOPIC/ARTHROSCOPIC PROCEDURE PROCEEDING TO OPEN PROCEDURE

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Public submission (16/09) was received regarding *laparoscopic colectomy* and laparoscopic procedures converting to open procedures. Furthermore, a workshop was with a representative group of clinicians from the Obesity Surgery Society of

Australia and New Zealand (OSSANZ) and the clinicians suggested a code be created for “Laparoscopic procedure for obesity proceeding to an open procedure for obesity”.

### **Endoscopy**

Endoscopy is a medical procedure that allows a doctor to observe the inside (of an organ or cavity) in the body without performing major surgery (A.D.A.M., Inc, 2011; State Government of Victoria, 2010). The endoscope is a long flexible tube with a lens at one end and a small (video) camera at the other (A.D.A.M., Inc, 2011; State Government of Victoria, 2010).

There are many types of endoscopes or “scopes” and individual endoscopes have been developed for different parts of the body. Each one is named according to the part of the body it is intended to investigate (myDr, 2011; State Government of Victoria, 2010). Depending on the area of the body being looked at, it may be passed through a natural opening such as mouth, urethra or anus (American Cancer Society, 2011; State Government of Victoria, 2010). In some cases, a small surgical incision is made for the scope to enter.

NCCC notes that whilst laparoscopy and arthroscopy are encompassed in the broader field of endoscopy, there is benefit in creating specific codes for “laparoscopic procedures proceeding to open surgery” as most colorectal, bariatric and gynaecological procedures are performed via laparoscopy.

The following changes were made to ACHI and ACS:

ACHI Tabular List

- Created the following codes:
  - 90343-00 *Endoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure in block [1011] Other procedures on digestive system*
  - 90343-01 *Laparoscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure in block [1011] Other procedures on digestive system*
  - 90613-00 *Arthroscopic procedure proceeding to open procedure in block [1579] Other procedures for other musculoskeletal sites*
- Created code first notes at each of the new codes for “open surgical procedure(s) performed”
- Deleted the following codes:
  - 30446-00 **[965]** *Laparoscopic cholecystectomy proceeding to open cholecystectomy*
  - 35756-00 **[1269]** *Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy*
  - 35756-03 **[1269]** *Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa*
- Deleted excludes note at 35753-02 **[1269]** *Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa*

### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (16/09)

NCCC (TN192)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0019 *Procedure not completed or interrupted*

## **ENT REVIEW**

### **ELEVENTH EDITION**

#### **Background:**

A review of Chapter 4 *Procedures on ear and mastoid process* and Chapter 5 *Procedures on nose, mouth and pharynx* was performed, following receipt of coding queries and public submissions. Subsequent amendments included:

- deletion of codes for specific destruction techniques and creation of generic destruction codes, to classify multiple techniques in a singular site code
- removal of diagnostic concepts from category/block/code titles
- deletion of codes identified as low or nil frequency of assignment
- creation of codes for insertion and removal of myringotomy tubes
- creation of a single code to classify *functional endoscopic sinus surgery* (FESS)
- other, minor amendments to support the above changes

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1246)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0803 *Admission for removal of grommets*

ACS 0807 *Functional endoscopic sinus surgery (FESS)*

## EXTRACORPOREAL CARBON DIOXIDE REMOVAL (ECCO2R)

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission and a query regarding extracorporeal carbon dioxide removal (ECCO2R), amendments were made to ACHI to create a code for this procedure.

Block [572] *Extracorporeal ventilatory support* was created in Chapter 7 *Procedures on respiratory system* to include both the new code and relocated ECMO codes.

Other/minor amendments were made to support the above.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN636)

Public submission (3/09)

Coding query (Q2832)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## FAT GRAFT IN SPINAL SURGERY

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A DRG submission (DP71) requesting a review of DRG assignment for fat graft in spinal surgery were received. The submission raised a concern that with an additional fat graft code 45018-xx [1668] assigned for spinal surgery patients, this would group to a skin graft ARDRG rather than the spinal procedure/fusion ARDRG. There is also an unpublished NCCH query (Q1553) regarding the coding of fat graft in spinal surgery, which states 'it is not necessary to code the fat graft itself as a separate procedure.'

To facilitate consistent coding and appropriate DRG assignment, the following changes were made to ACHI Eighth Edition:

- Add 'includes' notes to the relevant blocks in the Tabular List including any fat graft where fat is harvested from the same operative site

- Add 'code also' notes to the relevant blocks in the Tabular List for when the fat graft is harvested from another site.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (DP71)

NCCC (TN409)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0020 *Multiple/Bilateral procedures*

## FIFTH EDITION MINOR ADDENDA

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of minor amendments were made to ACHI to correct anomalies and deficiencies in the Tabular List. Minor addenda include changes to the classification that do not require research or clinical advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Coding queries and emails

PICQ updates/review

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## GASTROINTESTINAL ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURES

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review of *endoscopic gastrointestinal procedures for bleeding oesophageal varices* was undertaken for Sixth Edition, following a request by the CCCG clinicians at AR-DRG Version 5.2 meeting. NCCH also received a number of queries regarding the codes for endoscopic procedures in the digestive system.

**The changes included:**

- Introduction of new codes for endoscopic gastrointestinal procedures commonly performed. These include: *chromoendoscopy (spot injection)* on oesophagus, stomach and intestine, *endoscopic ampullectomy*, *endoscopic clipping of peptic ulcer/bleeding*, *endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR)*, *endoscopic excision of lesion of pancreas or pancreatic duct*, *endoscopic removal/replacement of pancreatic stent*, *endoscopic placement/removal of colorectal stent*.
- Reclassification of *repair/endoscopic repair of Mallory-Weiss laceration* to 90342-02[887] *Suture of laceration of stomach* and 90296-00[887] *Endoscopic control of peptic ulcer or bleeding* respectively.
- Relocation of codes for *pancreatic* procedures based on their anatomical location. Relevant block titles were revised to coincide with these changes.
- Reclassification of *endoscopic excision of lesion of biliary duct*, for consistency with other chapters in ACHI.
- Enhancement of index entries for *endoscopic ampullectomy* and *ERCP with dilation/stenting*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Gastroenterology CCCG

Queries and emails

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**



## GRAFTS TO BURNS

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Expansion of the percentage (%) of body surface area (BSA) grafted was added as well as expansion of the number of sites.

MBS deleted item numbers for *xenografts* and *homografts*. NCCH sought clinical advice and considered it important to retain these concepts in ACHI. Therefore, the concept was added to block [1640] *Allograft, xenograft or synthetic skin graft*.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## ILEOCOLIC RESECTION

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Ileocolic resection also referred to as ileocelectomy or ileocaecal resection is the most frequent performed surgical procedure for the treatment of Crohn's Disease (CD). CD is a chronic, relapsing inflammatory disorder of the gastrointestinal tract of unknown aetiology (AIHW, 2007). CD can occur at any age but it is most common in adolescents and young adults and between 1996–97 and 2004–05, hospital separation rates for CD in Australia increased by 58%, from 38 per 100,000 to 60 per 100,000 young people (AIHW 2007; Parry et al. 2010).

CD most often affects the ileum and colon (ileocolitis) (40–55%) and involves resection of the terminal ileum and caecum with an anastomosis created between the ileum and ascending colon.

Numerous studies indicate that ileocolic resection can be performed via laparoscopy or open surgery and results highlight that laparoscopic ileocolic resection is safe and associated with less morbidity, reduced hospital stay, better cosmesis and costs were significantly lower compared to open surgery (Alabaz et al. 2000; Benoist et al. 2003; Dasari, McKay and Gardiner, 2011; Huilgol, Wright and Solomon, 2004; Maartense et al. 2006).

The following codes were created as part of this proposal with appropriate indexing:

30515-03 *Ileocolic resection with anastomosis*

30515-04 *Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with anastomosis*

30515-05 *Ileocolic resection with formation of stoma*

30515-06 *Laparoscopic ileocolic resection with formation of stoma*

Excludes notes were added to 30515-01 [897] *Enterocolostomy*, excludes that with: resection (30515-03, 30515-04 [913]), formation of stoma (30515-05, 30515-06 [913]).

See also [Laparoscopic colectomy](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2509)

NCCC (TN114)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## IMPLANTED HEARING DEVICES

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to facilitate classification of the implantation, revision and removal of the variety of hearing devices, including:

- deletion of blocks **[321]** *Application, insertion or removal procedures on mastoid or temporal bone* and **[329]** *Application, insertion or removal procedures on inner ear*
- creation of block **[334]** *Implanted hearing prostheses* for implantation, revision/adjustment and removal of implanted hearing device codes
- relocation of codes/concepts previously classified in blocks **[321]** and **[329]** to block **[334]**
- relocation of codes for 'bone anchored hearing aid (BAHA)' to block **[334]**

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1077)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## INTRA-ABDOMINAL PACKING

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received a public submission requesting codes for *intra-abdominal packing*.

Three codes were created:

90375-00 **[983]** *Insertion of intra-abdominal packing*

90375-01 **[983]** *Replacement of intra-abdominal packing*

90375-02 **[983]** *Removal of intra-abdominal packing*

An excludes note was also added to 30385-00 **[895]** *Postoperative reopening of laparotomy site*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## IRREVERSIBLE ELECTROPORATION (IRE)

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

IRE was first introduced as a potential tissue ablation technique in 2005. It involves the insertion of a pair of fine needle electrodes into the tumour under general anaesthesia using ultrasound and CT guidance. An intense pulsating direct current is delivered to the target organ over 1-2 minutes causing the cancer cells to open microscopic pores permanently, or irreversibly. This ultimately causes the cancer cells to die, dissolve and be removed by the body's natural processes.

As a result of a public submission (Ref No 11/09), procedure code 90370-00 *Other destruction of lesion of kidney* was created in block **[1046]** *Destruction procedures on kidney*. Procedure code 90408-00 *Other destruction of lesion of prostate* was

created in block [1162] *Destruction of tissue of prostate*. “Irreversible electroporation” was added as an inclusion term at:

- 90181-00 [558] *Destruction procedures on lung*
- 90299-00 [956] *Other destruction of liver*
- 90370-00 [1046] *Other destruction of lesion of kidney*
- 90408-00 [1162] *Other destruction of lesion of prostate*

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (11/09)  
NCCC (TN86)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## LAPAROSCOPIC COLECTOMY

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of amendments were made to laparoscopic codes.

**Changes:**

The following codes were created as part of this proposal with appropriate indexing:

32003-02 [913] *Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with anastomosis*  
32000-02 [913] *Laparoscopic limited excision of large intestine with formation of stoma*  
32003-03 [913] *Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with anastomosis*  
32000-03 [913] *Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma*  
32005-03 [913] *Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis*  
32004-03 [913] *Laparoscopic extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma*  
32006-02 [913] *Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with anastomosis*  
32006-03 [913] *Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy with formation of stoma*  
32005-02 [913] *Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with anastomosis*  
32004-02 [913] *Laparoscopic subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma*  
32012-01 [913] *Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileorectal anastomosis*  
32009-01 [913] *Laparoscopic total colectomy with ileostomy*  
32030-01 [934] *Laparoscopic rectosigmoidectomy with formation of stoma*

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (16/09)  
NCCC (TN81)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## LAPAROSCOPIC HYSTERECTOMY

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The codes for *hysterectomy*, *salpingectomy* and *oophorectomy* were reviewed following a number of queries and public submissions. The main issues included the coding of *laparoscopic hysterectomy* and *vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa vaginally*. The index for *salpingectomy*, *oophorectomy* and *salpingo-oophorectomy* was also amended.

**Changes:**

The following codes were created:

- Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy
- Subtotal laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy
- Total laparoscopic abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
- Total abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
- Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
- Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa
- Vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

The following codes were inactivated:

- Abdominal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Vaginal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Vaginal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Laparoscopic assisted vaginal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Laparoscopic assisted vaginal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Laparoscopic assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Laparoscopic assisted vaginal hysterectomy proceeding to abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy
- Laparoscopic unilateral oophorectomy with bilateral salpingectomy
- Unilateral oophorectomy with bilateral salpingectomy

Relevant includes and excludes notes and inclusion terms were amended to reflect the changes to this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submissions

Queries

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## LIVER PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR TRANSPLANTATION

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to codes for liver procurement for transplantation, including that for both living and cadaver donors.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1387)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0030 *Organ, tissue and cell procurement and transplantation*

## LYMPH NODE INTERVENTIONS

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of multiple public submissions, a review was performed on lymph node (lymphatic structure) interventions. Amendments included:

- removal of diagnostic descriptors from blocks and codes

- removal of site specificity from block titles
- creation of generic codes for (sentinel) biopsy and excision, with extensions for site
- deletion of precoordinated codes, to allow for assignment of multiple codes to represent the complexity of surgical interventions performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN166)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE (MBS) UPDATES

**Background:**

The Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) is based on the Commonwealth Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). A two digit extension number is added to an MBS item number to represent individual procedural concepts (eg 22075-00).

The MBS is updated each year in November with supplementary updates released in May. These updates are reviewed by NCCH and any relevant revisions are made to ACHI.

Item changes include:

**Item deletion:**

- an Item number that was deleted from the MBS

**Item creation:**

- an Item number that was created in the MBS

**Item revision:**

- an Item number descriptor that was revised
- an Item number deleted and replaced with a newly created Item number and descriptor remaining the same
- an Item number deleted and replaced with a newly created Item number and the descriptor revised

Procedural **concepts may not have changed** when an MBS item number was revised.

It is important to note that while some MBS item numbers have been revised and new item number have replaced a deleted Item number, the procedural concepts **may not have been changed**.

Block titles are revised, created or deleted to coincide with amended code titles that reflect MBS changes. Revision and/or deletion of ACHI codes may result in entire procedural blocks being deleted from ACHI.

## MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE (MBS) UPDATES – March, July, August 2009 and January, May, July 2010

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) updates of March, July and August 2009 and January, May and July 2010 were released online. These updates were reviewed for relevant revisions to the Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI). The majority of the changes in the MBS relate to Category 1 *Professional attendances* which do not impact on ACHI.

The following changes were made to the ACHI Eighth Edition in line with the MBS updates:

- titles for the following codes were revised:
  - 13200-00 **[1297]** *Assisted reproductive technologies to induce superovulation*
  - 13203-00 **[1297]** *Ovulation monitoring services for artificial insemination*
  - 13206-00 **[1297]** *Assisted reproductive services to induce oocyte growth and development*
  - 13221-00 **[1177]** *Preparation of semen for artificial insemination*
- added 'semen preparation' in the includes notes at 13206-00 and 13200-00 **[1297]**
- added excludes note to 13221-00 **[1177]**: 'Excludes: that with assisted reproductive technologies (13206-00, 13200-00 **[1297]**)'

## MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE (MBS) UPDATES - November 2010, January and July 2011

### EIGHTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

The Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) updates of November 2010, January & July 2011 published a list of changes such as new or deleted items, amended descriptions. These updates were reviewed and the following changes made to the ACHI Eighth Edition:

- a new procedure code created: 57360-00 **[1966]** *Spiral coronary angiography by computerised tomography, with intravenous contrast medium*. This code was excluded from 57350-02 **[1966]**
- the code title of 41767-00 **[421]** was amended to 'Removal of lesion of nasopharynx' with an includes note created
- revisions to 90660-00 **[1602]**: added an includes note of 'injection of poly-L-lactic acid' and 'lipotrophy' added to instructional note
- an includes note for 'excision of exostosis' was added at 49833-00, 49836-00, 49837-00 and 49838-00 **[1547]**
- the includes note at 47916-00 **[1632]** was expanded to cover the range of approaches used for destruction of nail matrix and an excludes note was added for 'wedge resection of ingrown toenail (46528-00 **[1632]**)'
- excludes note 'that with correction of hallux valgus (49833-00, 49836-00, 49837-00, 49838-00 **[1547]**)' added at 47933-01 *Excision of exostosis of bone of foot*
- an includes note of 'cardiac electrophysiological studies' was added to 38368-00 **[648]** *Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker* and 38350-00 **[648]** *Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker*
- revision of includes notes at 49833-00, 49836-00, 49837-00 and 49838-00 **[1547]**
- relevant index changes to support above amendments

#### **Source of recommended change:**

MBS updates November 2010, January 2011 and July 2011  
NCCC (TN189)

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE (MBS) UPDATES – July 2011 to June 2014 (excluding ophthalmology updates)

## MBS UPDATES ON VARICOSE VEINS

### NINTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

In the 2012 MBS updates, 4 new items were introduced for endovenous laser therapy (ELT) and endovenous radiofrequency ablation (ERA) of varicose veins. A new code 32520-00 **[728]** *Endovenous interruption of veins* will be created.

It was noted that the 3 varicose vein procedure codes were created in ACHI from 2 MBS items (32508 and 32511) for very similar procedures. The concepts of these 3 ACHI codes were combined into 1 code.

The following changes were made:

- Created a new code 32520-00 *Endovenous interruption of veins* in block **[728]** *Other destruction procedures on veins*
- Added inclusion terms 'Endovenous laser therapy [ELT] of varicose veins' and 'Endovenous radiofrequency ablation of varicose veins' at 32520-00 **[728]**
- Deleted 32508-01 **[727]** *Interruption of sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins* and 32511-00 **[727]** *Interruption of sapheno-femoral and sapheno-popliteal junction varicose veins*
- Deleted 32504-01 **[728]** *Interruption of multiple tributaries of varicose veins* and 32507-00 **[728]** *Subfascial interruption of 1 or more perforating varicose veins*
- Created 32504-00 *Interruption of varicose veins of multiple tributaries* and 32507-01 *Subfascial interruption of perforator veins* in block **[727]**
- Amended block title of **[727]** to *Interruption of varicose veins of lower limbs*
- Amended includes and excludes notes at block **[727]**
- Deleted includes and excludes notes at block **[728]**
- Added excludes notes 'endovenous interruption of veins (32520-00 [728])' at block **[727]**
- Added commonly used terms 'Stab avulsion' and 'Stab phlebectomy' as inclusion terms at 32504-00 **[727]** *Interruption of varicose veins of multiple tributaries*
- Added commonly used term 'Injection of sclerosing agent (sclerotherapy) into varicose veins' as an inclusion term at 32500-01 **[722]** *Multiple injection of varicose veins*

It was also noted that 32514-00 **[737]** *Reoperation for varicose veins* does not provide information on the type of procedure done at the reoperation. This was amended to be able to specify the type of interruption performed and for consistency with the reoperation procedures in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*

- Add 'code first: varicose vein procedures (see blocks **[722]**, **[727]** and **[728]**)' at 32514-00 **[737]** *Reoperation for varicose veins*
- Amend code title of 32514-00 **[737]** to *Reoperation for varicose veins of lower limbs*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: 2012  
ACCD (TN619)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## MBS UPDATES ON EXCISION OF LESION OR TISSUE OF RECTUM AND ANUS

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS updated the description of item number 32103 by removing the term “stereoscopic”. After review of procedure codes in block **[933]** *Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus* in ACHI, the concepts in procedure codes for excision of lesion or tissue of rectum which are currently unnecessarily split by approach and method of excision were combined into 32099-00 **[933]** *Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum* and 90341-00 **[933]** *Other excision of lesion of rectum*.

Advice in Coding Rules for “Stapled Transanal Rectal Resection (STARR)” which recommended the assignment of 32111-00 **[933]** *Excision of rectal mucosa for rectal prolapse* for this procedure was also incorporated.

The following changes were made:

- Combined concepts in procedure codes 32103-00 **[933]** *Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum via stereoscopic rectoscopy* and 32099-00 **[933]** *Per anal submucosal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum* and inactivated 32103-00 **[933]**
- Combined concepts in procedure codes 32108-00 **[933]** *Trans-sphincteric excision of lesion or tissue of rectum* and 90341-00 **[933]** *Other excision of lesion of rectum* and inactivated 32108-00 **[933]**
- Added an inclusion term ‘Stapled transanal rectal resection (STARR)’ at 32111-00 **[933]** *Excision of rectal mucosa for rectal prolapse*

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## MBS UPDATES ON INSERTION, REPLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF COLONIC STENTS

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A new MBS item number 32023 was added in the MBS updates for the insertion of colonic stents. Codes for insertion, replacement and removal of colonic stents were already included in ACHI with code numbers 90295-XX.

The following changes were made:

- 90295-00 **[906]** was replaced with 32023-00 **[906]** *Endoscopic insertion of colonic prosthesis*



- 90295-01 [906] was replaced with 32023-01 [906] *Endoscopic replacement of colonic prosthesis*
- 90295-02 [906] was replaced with 32023-02 [906] *Endoscopic removal of colonic prosthesis*
- 90295-03 [929] was replaced with 32023-03 [929] *Endoscopic insertion of rectal prosthesis*
- 90295-04 [929] was replaced with 32023-04 [929] *Endoscopic replacement of rectal prosthesis*
- 90295-05 [929] was replaced with 32023-05 [929] *Endoscopic removal of rectal prosthesis*

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS updates 2013  
ACCD (TN623)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## MBS UPDATES ON HOLMIUM LASER (YAG) ENUCLEATION OF THE PROSTATE

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A new MBS item number 37245 was included in the MBS updates for holmium laser (YAG) enucleation of the prostate. An inclusion term "Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate" was added at 37207-01 [1166] *Endoscopic laser excision of prostate* to reflect this.

To reflect current terminology and based on ITG's comments on 30/04/2014, "Greenlight laser vaporisation of the prostate" was added as an inclusion term to 37207-00 [1166] *Endoscopic laser ablation of the prostate*.

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS updates 2013  
ACCD (TN624)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE (MBS) UPDATES – from July 2014 (including ophthalmology updates July 2011 to June 2014)

## MBS UPDATES ON PROCEDURES ON EYE AND ADNEXA

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following updates to the Commonwealth Medicare Benefits Schedule ophthalmology items, amendments were made in ACHI Chapter 3 *Procedures on eye and adnexa* from block [160] *Examination procedures on eyeball* to block [220] *Other procedures on extraocular muscle or tendon*.

A number of codes were also deleted due to very low volume assignment of these codes in the national APC data (2008/09–2011/12).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN574)

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made in ACHI Chapter 3 *Procedures on eye and adnexa* from block [221] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on orbit* to block [256] *Other procedures on conjunctiva*.

A number of codes were also deleted due to very low volume assignment of these codes in the national APC data (2014/15–2016/17).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1100)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## MBS UPDATES FOR TRANSCATHETER CLOSURE OF PDA AND VSD

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS updates released July 2014 added two new items for transcatheter closure of patent ductus arteriosus (38273) and ventricular septal defect (38274).

ACHI already included codes for closure of patent ductus arteriosus and ventricular septal defect performed via an open or a closed approach.

Therefore, minor amendments only were made to add inclusion terms at the appropriate codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN905)

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## MBS UPDATES FOR US AND CT

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following updates to the Medicare Benefits Schedule, codes for ultrasound of male and female pelvis were deleted and a gender neutral code was created in block [1943] *Ultrasound of abdomen and pelvis*.

A code for CT of temporo-mandibular joint was created in block [1956] *Computerised tomography of facial bone/joints and/or paranasal sinus (and brain)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN908)

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## MBS UPDATES FOR BOTULINUM TOXIN INJECTION

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following updates to the Commonwealth Medicare Benefits Schedule from November 2014, amendments were made to create generic ACHI codes for 'administration of agent into specific site', to classify 'injection of botulinum toxin (Botox)' or other agent/substance.

Minor amendments were made to support the above addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN906)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE (MBS) UPDATES August 2015 to December 2017 (excluding ophthalmology updates)

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) updates for August 2015 to December 2017 included new and deleted items, and amended descriptions. These updates were reviewed and changes made to the ACHI Eleventh Edition.

(See also MBS updates on [eye and adnexa procedures](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN1278)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTIONS

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created and deleted, and amendments were made to code titles, inclusion terms, notes, definitions, includes and excludes notes, following the incorporation of AIHW's Mental Health Interventions Classification (MHIC) 1.0 into ACHI.

100 ECT codes specifying the number of sessions were inactivated, and 7 codes created classifying the laterality and pulse brevity of the electrodes. ACS 0533 *Electroconvulsive therapy [ECT]* was amended accordingly.

**[1920] Administration of pharmacotherapy**

Extension -10 *Psychotherapeutic agent* was created (to classify agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions)

96241-xx [1922] *Prescription of psychotherapeutic agent* was created with extensions:

- -01 *New prescription*
- -02 *Repeat prescription*
- -09 *Unspecified or not known whether new or repeat prescription*

ACS 0534 was created to provide guidelines regarding the assignment of specific interventions related to mental health care services.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN485)  
AIHW

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0042 *Procedures normally not coded*  
0533 *Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT)*  
0534 *Specific interventions related to mental health care services*

## MRI-GUIDED FOCUSED ULTRASOUND (MRgFUS) / HIGH INTENSITY FOCUSED ULTRASOUND (HIFUS)

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

To address the wide application of this procedure, it was decided that a generic HIFUS code would be created in addition to generic site specific destruction codes.

The following codes were created:

- 90908-01 [1949] *High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS]*
- 90370-00 [1046] *Other destruction of lesion of kidney*
- 90408-00 [1162] *Other destruction of lesion of prostate*
- 90451-00 [1263] *Other destruction of lesion of uterus*
- 90726-00 [1759] *Other destruction of breast*

Code also notes were created at the following codes to indicate to coders that an additional code would be required to identify HIFUS of a specified site:

- 90299-00 [956] *Other destruction of liver*
- 90370-00 [1046] *Other destruction of lesion of kidney*
- 90408-00 [1162] *Other destruction of lesion of prostate*
- 90451-00 [1263] *Other destruction of lesion of uterus*
- 90609-00 [1579] *Destruction of bone*
- 90726-00 [1759] *Other destruction of breast*

37203-05 [1166] *High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] (transrectal) of prostate* was deleted so that the coding of HIFUS was consistently applied to all body sites.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (56/09)  
NCCC (TN53)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## MULTIPLE DENTAL PROCEDURES

## SIXTH EDITION

### **Background:**

NCCCH received a public submission regarding multiple coding of dental procedures (teeth extractions). Codes were created for extraction of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5-9, 10-14 and  $\geq 15$  teeth. After consultation with CSAC, the code for *full dental clearance* was retained and new codes were added for *full upper clearance* and *full lower clearance*. New periodontic intervention codes were also created for interventions performed on more than 8 teeth.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NECKLIFT

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following receipt and assessment of a public submission requesting a specific code for necklift, 45588-02 **[1675]** *Necklift* was created inACHI 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. The Australian Society of Plastic Surgeons (ASPS) confirmed that:

- a necklift procedure is always bilateral - therefore, the NCCC did not create separate unilateral and bilateral codes for necklift
- when a facelift is performed, a necklift is generally also performed as an integral part of the facelift procedure – therefore, the NCCC retained the ‘includes necklift’ notes at codes 45587-00 **[1675]** *Facelift, unilateral* and 45588-00 **[1675]** *Facelift, bilateral*.

The following changes were made inACHI Eighth Edition:

- Tabular List
  - Amended title block of **[1675]** from *Facelift and browlift* to *Facelift, necklift and browlift*
  - Created code 45588-02 *Necklift* in block **[1675]** with:
    - excludes note: *that with facelift (45587-00, 45588-00 **[1675]**)*
    - code also when performed notes:
      - browlift (45587-01, 45588-01 **[1675]**)
      - eyelid reduction (45617-00, 45620-00 **[1662]**)
  - Created code also when performed notes for “necklift (45588-02 **[1675]**)” at codes:
    - 45617-00 **[1662]** *Reduction of upper eyelid*
    - 45620-00 **[1662]** *Reduction of lower eyelid*
    - 45587-01 **[1675]** *Browlift, unilateral*
    - 45588-01 **[1675]** *Browlift, bilateral*
  - Created code also when performed notes for “browlift (45587-01, 45588-01 **[1675]**)” at codes:
    - 45617-00 **[1662]** *Reduction of upper eyelid*
    - 45620-00 **[1662]** *Reduction of lower eyelid*
  - Created code also when performed notes for “facelift (45587-00, 45588-00 **[1675]**)” at codes:
    - 45617-00 **[1662]** *Reduction of upper eyelid*
    - 45620-00 **[1662]** *Reduction of lower eyelid*
- Alphabetic Index: amendments made to support the above changes

### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P52)

Australian Society of Plastic Surgeons

NCCC (TN183)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES AND GYNAECOLOGICAL PROCEDURES

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of Obstetrics, a number of amendments were made, including:

- amendments to the codes for *Delivery procedures* (blocks [1336] to [1340])
- minor amendments following deletion of standards in ACS Chapter 15 *Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN671, TN904)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1511 *Termination of pregnancy*

1513 *Induction and augmentation*

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A number of issues relating to the classification of obstetric and gynaecological interventions in ACHI Chapter 13 *Gynaecological procedures* (Blocks 1240–1299) and Chapter 14 *Obstetric procedures* (Blocks 1330–1347) were amended for Eleventh Edition:

- **Termination of pregnancy (abortion)**  
90462-01 [1330] *Termination of pregnancy [abortion procedure], not elsewhere classified* was created to classify termination of pregnancy (TOP) (abortion) techniques not classified to 90461-00 [1330] *Intra-amniotic injection* or surgical techniques classified to block [1265] *Curettage and evacuation of uterus*. Examples include medical abortion such as misoprostol or prostaglandin via oral administration or suppository. Note that where documentation indicates that TOP is performed following induction of labour, an appropriate code from block [1334] *Medical or surgical induction of labour* is assigned, by following the Alphabetic Index at *Induction/labour/medical*.
- **Hysterectomy**  
Amendments were made to blocks [1268] *Abdominal hysterectomy* and [1269] *Vaginal hysterectomy*:
  - Creation of codes for 'laparoscopic' and 'laparoscopically assisted' interventions
  - The concepts of 'radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes' and 'removal of adnexa' were separated from the hysterectomy codes. Assign additional codes for these interventions, when performed.
- **Spontaneous delivery**  
The term 'vertex' was deleted from the title of block [1336] *Spontaneous delivery*, to include the concepts of spontaneous breech delivery and spontaneous delivery of placenta NEC
- **Assisted vertex delivery**  
90477-01 [1343] *Assisted vertex delivery* was created for assignment with O83 *Other assisted single delivery* and O84.81 *Multiple delivery, all assisted, not elsewhere classified*. This code is assigned with codes for specific interventions assisting delivery (eg McRoberts manoeuvre, manual removal of placenta).
- **Biopsy of uterus**

Block [1264] was renamed: *Biopsy of uterus*, and two codes were created for laparoscopic and open biopsy of uterus (to classify biopsy of endometrium or uterine serosa).

- **Other new ACHI codes**

A number of codes were created based on coding queries, and amendments to ICD-10-AM and the ACS:

- 'Implantation' and 'removal' of brachytherapy applicator for female genital organ (ie vagina, cervix, uterus) in block [1299] *Other procedures on female genital organs*
- 92104-01 [1273] *Manual reduction of uterine prolapse*
- 35533-01 [1294] *Repair of perineum*
- 35759-01 [1299] *Control of post abortion haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1224, TN1350)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1505 *Delivery and assisted delivery codes*

ACS 1511 *Termination of pregnancy (abortion)*

ACS 1550 *Discharge/transfer in labour*

## ORCHIDOPEXY

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Block [1186] *Orchidopexy for undescended testis* and codes for 'orchidopexy for undescended testis' were deleted. Codes were created that may be assigned when orchidopexy (fixation of testis) is performed, regardless of the indication.

Minor amendments were also made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCH (TN91)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## ORGAN PROCUREMENT AND MACHINE PERFUSION

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of queries and an assessment of new technologies, several amendments were made including:

- updates to ACS 0030
- creation of a code for the use of machine perfusion in organ procurement and transplantation
- minor amendments to support the above addenda

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN924)

Coding queries (Q2965, Q2052)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0030 *Organ, tissue and cell procurement and transplantation*

## PAIN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

A general revision to the codes for *pain management* resulted in changes to outdated terms. The terms *injection* and *infusion* of substances in pain management procedures were replaced with the term *administration*. Codes were created for: *intradiscal therapy*, *phentolamine* (sympatholytic agent) *infusion*, *painbuster device*.

Other changes included:

- simplification of codes for *epidural/spinal* and *caudal* injections and infusions with the removal of the terms *preoperative*, *intraoperative* and *postoperative*
- creation of a code for *steroid*.
- block titles were revised, created or inactivated as appropriate

### **Source of recommended change:**

Classification Update Forum (CUF) Anaesthesia  
Public Submission (36/01)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0031 *Anaesthesia*  
1807 *Pain diagnoses and pain management procedures*

## SIXTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Block [1552] was added to the pain management line of the excludes note at block [1920] *Pharmacotherapy* to facilitate the assignment of codes in this block for local pain management.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Query  
NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## PERCUTANEOUS KIDNEY PROCEDURES

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission codes were created for:

- percutaneous drainage of kidney (to classify drainage of kidney abscess, haematoma, cyst etc)
- percutaneous drainage of perinephric area (to classify drainage of perinephric abscess, haematoma, cyst etc)
- other closed (eg percutaneous) partial nephrectomy

Other/minor amendments were made to support these addenda.

ACS 1417 *Percutaneous resection of kidney pelvis tumour via nephrostomy* was deleted as it was redundant following the above addenda.

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN642)  
Public submission (P192)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 1417 *Percutaneous resection of kidney pelvis tumour via nephrostomy*



## PERCUTANEOUS TRANSJEJUNAL OF BILIARY TRACT

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Percutaneous procedures on the biliary tract may be performed transjejunally. Codes were created, code titles amended, includes notes created and codes relocated within the block hierarchy to allow accurate coding of the procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
Gastroenterology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS items 30492, 30495 were introduced for *percutaneous stenting and dilation of bile duct for biliary stricture*. They replaced ACHI codes 90373-00, 90373-01, 90373-02, 90374-00 to reflect MBS changes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## PHARMACOTHERAPY

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A review of procedure coding for *drug administration* was undertaken in August 2002. The main issues included *length of time of treatment*, *length of stay of patient* and *type of drug*, and these were discussed in detail.

Drug administration procedures relating to *anaesthesia*, *perfusion* and *pain management* were not reviewed at this time.

The review resulted in the following changes:

- Creation of blocks in Chapter XIX *Non-invasive, cognitive and other interventions, not elsewhere classified*:
  - **[1920]** *Pharmacotherapy*
  - **[1921]** *Loading of drug delivery device*
  - **[1922]** *Other pharmacotherapy procedures*
- Creation of codes based on *route of administration* (ie *intravenous*, *intramuscular* etc) with a two character extension for *drug type*
- Revision of all *drug administration* codes and incorporation of these codes (or their concepts) into the new blocks, as appropriate – or deleting them from the classification entirely.
- Revision of the use of the terms *injection*, *instillation* and *infusion* and instituting the more general term *administration of...*
- Introduction of the term *Pharmacotherapy* to ACHI – defined as “*the treatment of disease by means of drugs*”.

Procedure block titles were revised, created or inactivated for consistency with changes to drug administration/pharmacotherapy coding.

**Source of recommended change:**

CSAC/CCCA  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0044 *Chemotherapy*  
0045 *Drug Delivery Services*  
0102 *HIV/AIDS*  
0214 *Intragam*  
1316 *Cement Spacer/Beads*  
1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*  
1923 *Contact with venomous creatures*

## FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Pharmacotherapy blocks/codes introduced for Fourth Edition were reviewed following receipt of a number of queries. Deficiencies were also highlighted in education sessions.

Changes include:

- amending the title of block [1920] to *Administration of pharmacotherapy*
- creating codes for:
  - 96207-xx [1921] *Loading of implantable infusion device or pump*
  - 96208-xx [1921] *Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device*
- applying extensions for *drug type* to the above *loading* codes
- amending the title of block [1922] to *Other procedures related to pharmacotherapy*

A number of minor changes were also made to inclusion terms, includes and excludes notes in relevant codes and blocks.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*  
0102 *HIV/AIDS*  
0214 *Intragam*  
1316 *Cement spacer/beads*  
1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*  
1923 *Contact with venomous creatures*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Pharmacotherapy blocks/codes were reviewed following the receipt of a number of queries and a public submission. The main issues included the *coding of the administration of gamma globulin*, the administration of pharmacological agents via (and confusion with the terms) *drug delivery device* and *vascular access device*.

**Changes:**

Codes were created, including:

- three generic codes in block [766] *Vascular access device* for the *insertion*, *revision* and *removal* of *vascular access device*
- generic code, *Loading of drug delivery device* in block [1920]

Codes and blocks were inactivated, including:

- existing codes from block [766] *Vascular access device*

- two character extension 05 *gamma globulin* from block **[1920]** *Administration of pharmacotherapy*
- block **[1921]** *Loading of drug delivery devices*
- 96209 *Loading of implantable infusion device or pump* and 96208 *Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device*.

Amendment of the terminology and code title for *vascular access device* **[766]**

Relocation of codes for *Maintenance (alone) of vascular access device* and *Maintenance (alone) of drug delivery device* from block **[766]** *Vascular infusion device and pump* to block **[1922]** *Other procedures related to pharmacotherapy*

Amendment of the terminology of *transfusion* in block to **[1893]** to the generic term *administration* for consistency with other sections of ACHI.

Reclassification of the *administration of gamma globulin* to block **[1893]** *Administration of blood and blood products*

Source of recommended change:  
Public Submission  
Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*  
0045 *Drug delivery devices*  
0214 *Intragam*  
0302 *Blood transfusions*  
0733 *Haemodilution*  
1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice was published in Coding Matters March 2010 (Vol 16, No 4) regarding the correct code assignment for *electrochemotherapy*. The advice was incorporated into ACHI Eighth Edition via a *code also when performed* note for 'electrochemotherapy for skin lesion(s) (30195-06, 30195-07 [1612])'

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Matters, March 2010 (Vol 16, No 4)  
NCCC (TN145)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The classification of dextrose and iron infusions was reviewed and following clinical advice a decision was made to classify dextrose to the -09 extension in block **[1920]** *Administration of pharmacotherapy*. Both dextrose and iron were added as inclusion terms at extension -09 *Other and unspecified pharmacological agent*.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P201)  
Query submission (Q2843)  
ACCD (TN483)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1605 *Conditions originating in the perinatal period*  
1615 *Specific diseases and interventions related to the sick neonate*

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

As part of the amendments to [mental health interventions](#), [1920] *Administration of pharmacotherapy*, extension -09 *Other and unspecified pharmacotherapy agent* was inactivated and extensions created:

- -10 *Psychotherapeutic agent* (to classify agents used in the treatment of mental, behavioural and psychiatric conditions)
- -19 *Other and unspecified pharmacological agent*

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN485)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## ELEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The term 'chemotherapy' was replaced with the term 'pharmacotherapy' throughout ACHI, for consistency with similar terminology amendments in ICD-10-AM and the ACS.

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1343)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## REDUCTION OF FRACTURE OF SHAFT OF RADIUS OR ULNA

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Excludes notes at procedure codes for closed and open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius or ulna with or without internal fixation were found to be inconsistent in blocks [1427], [1428], [1429] and [1430].

The following changes were made:

Expansion of codes to provide more specificity in the Excludes notes at:

- 47381-00 [1427] *Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius*
- 47381-02 [1427] *Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation*
- 47381-01 [1428] *Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna*
- 47381-03 [1428] *Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation*
- 47384-01 [1430] *Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna*

Deletion of irrelevant codes in the Excludes notes at:

47384-00 [1429] *Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius*  
47384-02 [1429] *Open reduction of fracture of shaft of radius with internal fixation*  
47384-01 [1430] *Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna*

Addition of Excludes notes at:

47384-03 [1430] *Open reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation*

Resequencing of the following codes in block **[1428]** *Closed reduction of fracture of ulna or olecranon*:

47385-01 *Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with dislocation*

47381-03 *Closed reduction of fracture of shaft of ulna with internal fixation*

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH (TN472)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF BREAST PROSTHESIS

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt and assessment of a public submission (P23/09) a review of codes in block **[1758]** *Procedures involving removal or adjustment of breast prosthesis or tissue expander* was done. With clinical input from the Australian Society of Plastic Surgeons (ASPS) the following changes were made:

- Deleted:
  - 45551-00 *Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule*
  - 45554-00 *Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis and formation of new pocket*
  - 45555-00 *Removal of silicone breast prosthesis and replacement with other than silicone prosthesis*
- Amended code title of 45552-00 *Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis* to *Replacement of breast prosthesis*
- Added an instructional note at block **[1758]** to differentiate the procedure codes with those for augmentation mammoplasty and breast reconstructive procedures
- Added includes and excludes notes at 45548-00 *Removal of breast prosthesis* and 45552-00 *Replacement of breast prosthesis* to include the concepts of the deleted codes
- Amended Alphabetic Index to support the changes

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P23/09)

ACCD (TN90)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1204 *Plastic surgery*

## REPAIR OF MALLORY-WEISS LACERATION

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH received a coding query regarding the classification of *laparoscopic repair of Mallory-Weiss laceration*. Clinical advice indicated that the repair was an inherent component of an endoscopy and therefore a separate, specific code was not necessary to classify the concept. Includes notes and inclusion terms were

added to relevant codes/blocks and enhancements made to the Alphabetic Index to clarify code selection.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A specific code for *endoscopic control of peptic ulcer or bleeding* was created as part of a review of endoscopic gastrointestinal procedures. Endoscopic repair of Mallory-Weiss laceration was added as an inclusion term under this code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## REPETITIVE TRANSCRANIAL MAGNETIC STIMULATION (rTMS)

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created for repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation (rTMS) following receipt of a coding query and public submission (P351).

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN1369)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## RETROPERITONEAL DRAINAGE

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

During the development of the NCCC electronic coding tool an inconsistency was identified between the Alphabetic Index and the Tabular List regarding retroperitoneal drainage, and the following changes were made to ACHI Eighth Edition:

Tabular List at block [987]:

- Expanded code titles to include 'haematoma' and 'cyst' for the following codes:
  - 30224-02 *Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess*
  - 30402-00 *Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess*
- Expanded 'Excludes' notes to include 'retroperitoneal', 'haematoma' and 'cyst' at the following codes:
  - 30394-00 *Drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst*
  - 30402-00 *Drainage of retroperitoneal abscess*

Alphabetic Index:

- Added new subterms for 'retroperitoneal' at the following:
  - Drainage, cyst
  - Drainage, haematoma

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## ROBOTIC-ASSISTED SURGERY

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, block **[1923]** *Technology-assisted interventions* was created and a code (96233-00) created within for robotic-assisted intervention.

ACS 0053 *Robotic-assisted intervention* was created to provide guidelines for the use of the new code.

Other/minor amendments were made to support the above changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN562)

Public submission (P184)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0053 *Robotic-assisted intervention*

## SACRAL NERVE STIMULATION

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

As a result of new MBS item numbers for sacral nerve stimulation (SNS) of urinary conditions, the following codes for SNS regardless of the target organ/condition were created in block **[67]** *Insertion, replacement or removal of peripheral nerve electrodes*:

36663-00 **[67]** *Insertion of sacral nerve electrodes*

36665-00 **[67]** *Adjustment of sacral nerve electrodes*

36664-00 **[67]** *Replacement of sacral nerve electrodes*

36667-00 **[67]** *Revision of sacral nerve electrodes*

Faecal incontinence SNS procedure codes added in Sixth Edition at block **[940]**

*Other repair procedures on rectum or anus* were deleted:

32213-00 **[940]** *Insertion of sacral nerve electrodes*

32215-00 **[940]** *Adjustment of sacral nerve electrodes*

32216-00 **[940]** *Replacement of sacral nerve electrodes*

32218-00 **[940]** *Revision of sacral nerve electrodes*

Existing code titles in block **[67]** *Insertion, replacement or removal of peripheral nerve electrodes* were amended to:

39138-00 **[67]** *Insertion of other peripheral nerve electrodes*

39131-01 **[67]** *Adjustment of other peripheral nerve electrodes*

39137-01 **[67]** *Replacement of other peripheral nerve electrodes*

39136-02 **[67]** *Revision of other peripheral nerve electrodes*

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2010  
NCCC (TN169)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0630 *Quadruplegic hand surgery*

## STEREO ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY [SEEG]

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created to classify stereo electroencephalography [SEEG] and brain neuromodulation (deep brain stimulation [DBS]). Minor amendments were also made to other codes to support the new codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1386)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY (SLNB)

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

SLNB involves three steps:

- Lymphoscintigram
- Intraoperative lymphatic mapping with blue dye
- Selective biopsy of lymph nodes identified as “sentinel” nodes

*Lymphoscintigram*

This is a nuclear medicine scan and is also referred to as a mapping test or lymphatic drainage scan. This procedure is usually done pre-operatively. A tiny dose of radioactive tracer (technetium-99) is injected into the skin around the site of the cancer. The tracer moves through the skin's lymphatic system and special scans are performed to determine the regional lymph node area to which drainage occurs. In theory, the first node draining a lymphatic basin (sentinel lymph node) would be expected to predict the absence or presence of melanoma in that area.

*Intraoperative lymphatic mapping*

In the operating theatre, a blue dye is injected into the skin around the site of the cancer. The dye is rapidly absorbed into the lymphatic system and moves to the regional lymph nodes. The dye assists in identifying the SLN.

*Selective lymph node biopsy*

In the operating theatre, the sentinel nodes can be visually identified by the blue stained lymph vessel and node and/or by using a hand-held gamma probe to pinpoint the radiolabelled lymph node. The nodes are surgically excised and sent to histopathology for examination where further treatment decisions are based on the metastatic status of the sentinel nodes. If no melanoma cells are found, no further surgery is done. If cancerous cells are found to be present in the SLNB, a complete dissection i.e. removal of all the lymph nodes in the region will be required.

The following amendments were made for ACHI Tabular List Eighth Edition:

**30300-00 [808] *Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla***

Amended code title from *Sentinel lymph node biopsy* to *Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla* in conjunction with the creation of the code 30300-01 *Sentinel*



*lymph node biopsy, not elsewhere classified*. The 'in level I, II or III' from inclusion term was deleted and therefore, the note was deleted as it was no longer required. 30300-00 was originally derived from MBS item number 30300 and also incorporates item numbers 30299, 30302 and 30303 for use for sentinel lymph node biopsy of breast cancers.

**30300-01 [805] Sentinel lymph node biopsy, not elsewhere classified**

Created as per public submission (18/08) request to have a general code for SLNB to evaluate nodal stage of disease in patients. Inclusion terms for groin and other specific locations will not be created as this limits the usability of the code and future application of SLNB to other body regions.

Amendments made to other ACHI codes to align with the creation of this code include:

- Deleted excludes note at 30335-00 and 30336-00 in block **[808]** and replaced with a *code also when performed* note for *sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-00 [808])*
- Amend excludes note at 30332-00 to specify *sentinel 'lymph' node biopsy or excision 'of axilla'*
- Create code also when performed note for *sentinel lymph node biopsy or excision (30300-01 [805])* at codes:
  - 31423-01 and 31435-00 in block **[806]**
  - 30329-01 30330-00 in block **[809]**
  - 35551-00 and 35551-01 in block **[810]**
  - 90282-01, 37607-00, 37610-00 and 90282-02 in block **[811]**

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (18/08)

NCCC (TN87)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SINGLE EVENT MULTILEVEL SURGERY (SEMLS)

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS updates Nov 06 introduced twelve new items for single event multilevel surgery (SEMLS). Consequently a block and six codes were created to reflect these updates:

**[1580] Single event multilevel surgery**

This block was created to contain the following codes:

- 50450-00 *Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limb, unilateral*
- 50455-00 *Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery of the lower limbs, bilateral*
- 50450-01 *Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, unilateral*
- 50470-00 *Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery and osteotomies of the lower limb, bilateral*
- 50450-02 *Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies, and foot stabilisation, unilateral*
- 50475-00 *Single event multilevel surgery, involving multiple soft tissue surgery, lower limb osteotomies, and foot stabilisation, bilateral*

**[1480] Release of hip contracture**

This block was revised due to the introduction of codes for SEMLS. The concept of medial or anterior release was removed from the codes. The following inclusion terms were added to allow the classification of procedures that are commonly performed for SEMLS:

- Lengthening of Adductor Brevis
- Lengthening of Adductor Longus
- Psoas at the lesser trochanter
- Psoas over the brim [POTB]

Codes created:

- 50375-01 *Release of hip contracture, unilateral*
- 50378-01 *Release of hip contracture, bilateral*

The following procedure codes were added due to the introduction of codes for SEMLS.

- 90611-00 [1522] *Patellar tendon shortening*
- 90611-01 [1522] *Patellar tendon advancement*
- 90612-00 [1544] *Os calcis lengthening*

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006  
NCCC (TN46)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SPIRITUAL CARE

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission and with recommendations from Spiritual Care Australia, amendments were made to code titles, definitions, notes, inclusion terms, and includes notes to reflect the professionalism and industry of Spiritual Care. The term 'pastoral' was replaced with 'spiritual' in a number of codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN485)  
Public submission (P224)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## STANDARDISATION – TUMOUR/LESION

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

In previous editions ofACHI, the terms *tumour* and *lesion* were used interchangeable. In the index, there was a cross reference at *Excision, lesion* to see *Excision, tumour...* In some instances the index leads to the same code, however in the majority of cases the index leads to different codes. There was no rationale as to why both nouns were used.

To improve and standardise the classification, the term *tumour* was replaced with the more general term *lesion*. Where ever possible, MBS concepts were retained to provide easy comparability, as well as ensuring clinician acceptance.

The enormity of the standardisation to the classification resulted in block title changes, code title changes, inactivations, revisions and creations. Includes and excludes notes and inclusion terms were also updated to reflect the changes.

**Note:** Some codes that were reviewed within Standardisation Tumour/Lesion overlap with **DEEP SOFT TISSUE**

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0041 *Conventions used in the alphabetic index of procedures*  
0038 *Procedures distinguished on the basis of size, time or number of lesions*  
0612 *Skull base surgery*

## THROMBOLYTIC THERAPY

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, an ACHI code was created for *transcatheter administration of thrombolytic therapy* (irrespective of the administration technique) and a standard created; ACS 0943 *Thrombolytic therapy*.

ACHI was also modified to incorporate updated clinical terminology to distinguish *systemic* administration from *local* administration of thrombolytic therapy.

Following publication of advice in Coding Rules regarding stenting, minor amendments were made at block [703].

Minor amendments were also made to support the above addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN415)  
Public submission (DP10)  
Coding query (Q2882)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0943 *Thrombolytic therapy*

## TOTAL ARTIFICIAL HEART

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding total artificial heart transplantation, amendments were made:

- Creation of codes for implantation, removal and revision of total artificial heart in block [608] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on ventricle*
- minor amendments to support the above addenda

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1004)  
Coding query (Q2978)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## TRANSCATHETER THROMBECTOMY OF INTRACRANIAL VESSELS

### EIGHTH EDITION

#### **Background:**

A public submission to create a new procedure code for *transcatheter thrombectomy of intracranial arteries* was received in 2009 (reference number 82/09).

Acute ischaemic stroke (AIS) “is a heterogeneous group of vascular diseases that encompasses large-artery atherosclerosis (16.3%), penetrating small-artery disease (lacunar infarcts, 15.9%), cardiogenic embolism (29.1%), stroke of unknown etiology (36.1%), and stroke of other determined etiology (2.6%). A stroke may occur in the arterial or venous vasculature and may be due to either intracranial or extracranial disease. In patients with large-vessel AIS as a consequence of large-clot burdens, thrombectomy offers an alternative method of recanalization” (Baldwin et al 2010). The various intracranial arteries and venous vasculature that could be affected are:

- anterior communicating artery
- anterior cerebral artery
- intracranial internal carotid artery
- middle cerebral artery
- posterior cerebral artery
- posterior communicating artery
- basilar artery
- sagittal sinus
- dural sinus

Research indicated that mechanical thrombectomy of intracranial vessels is performed by extracting the thrombus with a retrieval device (the Merci Retriever /Concentric Retriever Device, Penumbra System) advanced through a guiding catheter via internal carotid artery or internal jugular vein. Balloon angioplasty can be used in conjunction with the endovascular extraction of the thrombus.

While the public submission requested a new code for transcatheter thrombectomy of intracranial arteries, research indicated this procedure is also performed on intracranial venous vasculature.

The following changes were made for ACHI Eighth Edition:

- 90235-00 *Embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery* in block [702] *Arterial embolectomy or thrombectomy* was created with an inclusion term of “Transcatheter embolectomy or thrombectomy of intracranial artery”
- 90235-01 *Thrombectomy of intracranial vein* in block [729] *Venous thrombectomy* was created with an inclusion term of “Transcatheter thrombectomy of intracranial vein”
- includes notes of “that with stenting” was added at block [702] *Arterial embolectomy or thrombectomy* and block [729] *Venous thrombectomy*
- ACHI Alphabetic Index amended as appropriate

#### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (82/09)  
NCCC (TN109)

#### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## UMBILECTOMY

## ELEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query, amendments were made to incorporate the concept of 'umbilectomy' intoACHI:

- 43948-02 [989] *Excision of umbilicus* was created
- 43942-00 [989] *Excision of epithelial remnant at umbilicus* and 43948-00 [989] *Excision of umbilical granuloma* were deleted and the concepts mapped to a new code; 43948-01 [989] *Excision of lesion of umbilicus*

### **Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1070)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## UNCINECTOMY

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

NCCH received a query regarding the classification of *uncinectomy*. Uncinectomy is performed as part of an intranasal ethmoidectomy in order to gain access to the ethmoid infundibulum, expose the frontal recess and allow visualisation of the frontal recess. Uncinectomy is a fundamental step in functional endoscopic sinus surgery (FESS). It is unnecessary to separately code uncinectomy when performed as a component of FESS.

An includes note (*Includes: uncinectomy*) was added to *ethmoidectomy* and *antroostomy* codes in blocks [386] *Other excision procedures on nasal sinuses* and [387] *Maxillary antrostomy* – to clarify that uncinectomy does not require separate coding, as it is a component of those procedures.

### **Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## WOUND MANAGEMENT

## ELEVENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Following receipt of a number of coding queries, a review was performed on wound management codes, especially in regard to debridement of wound codes, and terminology documented for these interventions:

- The terms 'excisional' and 'nonexcisional' were deleted from debridement codes in theACHI Tabular List (but retained in the Alphabetic Index as a legacy term)
- A generic code for 'wound management NEC' was created, to classify wound washout, irrigation etc
- Codes were created for vacuum dressing (previously classified as nonexcisional debridement)

As a separate but related issue, the concept of percentage of body surface area (BSA) in blocks [1600] *Dressing of burn* and [1627] *Debridement of burn* was also deleted. The BSA percentage value is a diagnostic concept, identified by the assignment of a relevant ICD-10-AM code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN1345)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 11240-01 Partial coherence interferometry

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The descriptions of Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) item numbers were amended to include the new terminology *partial coherence interferometry (PCI)*. Consequently, ACHI introduced a code in block [1835] to include this newly developed technology. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**  
Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 11722-00 Patient activated implantable cardiac event monitoring

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A new item number 11722 for *analysis and monitoring of implanted ECG loop recording (ILR)* was introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaced ACHI code 96194-00 [1854]. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**  
Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 11727-00 Testing of cardiac defibrillator

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An item number (11727) for *implanted defibrillator testing* was introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaced [90234-00](#) [1856]. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**  
Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 11921-00 Bladder washout test study

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and 'washings'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 12203-00 Polysomnography

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt and assessment of a public submission requesting a specific code for overnight oximetry, [12203-01](#) [1828] *Overnight oximetry* was created in ACHI Eighth Edition. The *note* for 12203-00 *Polysomnography* was also revised.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (20/08)

NCCC (TN179)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 12203-01 Overnight oximetry

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt and assessment of a public submission requesting a specific code for overnight oximetry, 12203-01 [1828] *Overnight oximetry* was created in ACHI Eighth Edition. The *note* for [12203-00](#) *Polysomnography* was also revised to be consistent with this change.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (20/08)

NCCC (TN179)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 12306-00 Bone densitometry using dual energy X-ray absorptiometry

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to delete  $\geq 2$  *sites* as the number of sites is only relevant to a fee schedule and not the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 12309-00 Bone densitometry using quantitative computerised tomography

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to delete  $\geq 2$  sites as the number of sites is only relevant to a fee schedule and not the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13020-00 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, > 90 minutes and $\leq$ 3 hours

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was revised due to the creation of 96191-00 *Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, > 90 minutes*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13106-00 Thrombectomy of an external arteriovenous shunt

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

An *Includes* note was created for consistency with similar (eg thrombectomy) codes throughout ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 13215-01 Embryo transfer to uterus

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query regarding ZIFT (*zygote intrafallopian transfer*). Previously, IVF MBS codes were misinterpreted in MBS-E. This code was made the default, as *uterine transfers* are the most common transfers performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13215-02 Embryo transfer to fallopian tube

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**



This code was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query regarding *ZIFT* (zygote intrafallopian transfer). Previously, IVF MBS codes were misinterpreted in MBS-E.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13215-03 Other reproductive medicine procedure

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query regarding *ZIFT* (zygote intrafallopian transfer). Previously, IVF MBS codes were misinterpreted in MBS-E.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13218-00 Fresh, frozen, thawed embryo transfer to uterus

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical for a coding query regarding *ZIFT* (zygote intrafallopian transfer). Previously, IVF MBS codes were misinterpreted in MBS-E.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13218-01 Fresh, frozen, thawed embryo transfer to fallopian tube

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice for a coding query regarding *ZIFT* (zygote intrafallopian transfer). Previously, IVF MBS codes were misinterpreted in MBS-E.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13218-02 Other reproductive medicine procedure

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice for a coding query regarding ZIFT (zygote intrafallopian transfer). Previously, IVF MBS codes were misinterpreted in MBS-E.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13251-00 Intracytoplasmic sperm injection

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of an item number (13251) into MBS for *intracytoplasmic sperm injection* (ICSI). ICSI is the recommended treatment of choice for male infertility and is a micro-manipulative technique in which a single sperm is injected into an oocyte retrieved through in vitro fertilisation (IVF). Note: this item number was introduced in conjunction with two other items (37605 and 37606) which are for sperm retrieval for the purpose of ICSI. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13290-00 Collection of semen using a device

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement) and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13292-00 Collection of semen using a device under general anaesthetic

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement) and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## THIRD EDITION

### REFER TO DIAGNOSIS IN PROCEDURE CODES - ANAESTHESIA

## 13300-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein in neonate

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The 'includes: infusion' notes in the Tabular List at 13303-00 [694] *Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate*, 13300-01 [738] *Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* and 13300-02 [738] *Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* were removed as they were considered unnecessary and in contradiction to the advice in ACS 1615.

### **Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P201)  
Query submission (Q2843)  
ACCD (TN483)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1615 *Specific diseases and interventions related to the sick neonate*

## 13300-01 Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The 'includes: infusion' notes in the Tabular List at 13303-00 [694] *Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate*, 13300-01 [738] *Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* and 13300-02 [738] *Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* were removed as they were considered unnecessary and in contradiction to the advice in ACS 1615.

### **Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P201)  
Query submission (Q2843)  
ACCD (TN483)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1615 *Specific diseases and interventions related to the sick neonate*

## 13300-02 Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate

## NINTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The 'includes: infusion' notes in the Tabular List at 13303-00 [694] *Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate*, 13300-01 [738] *Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* and 13300-02 [738] *Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* were removed as they were considered unnecessary and in contradiction to the advice in ACS 1615.

### **Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P201)  
Query submission (Q2843)  
ACCD (TN483)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1615 *Specific diseases and interventions related to the sick neonate*

## 13303-00 Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The 'includes: infusion' notes in the Tabular List at 13303-00 [694] *Umbilical artery catheterisation/cannulation in neonate*, 13300-01 [738] *Scalp vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* and 13300-02 [738] *Umbilical vein catheterisation/cannulation in neonate* were removed as they were considered unnecessary and in contradiction to the advice in ACS 1615.

**Source of recommendation:**

Public submission (P201)  
Query submission (Q2843)  
ACCD (TN483)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

1615 *Specific diseases and interventions related to the sick neonate*

## 13319-00 Central vein catheterisation in neonate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG  
Paediatrics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 13400-00 Cardioversion

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 13506-00 Gastro-oesophageal balloon tamponade

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the Note as part of the ACHI minor addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1003)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 13706-00 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, without in vitro processing

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Donor type is an indicator of the complexity of *stem cell transplantation* procedures and was incorporated in this revised code descriptor. A distinction was made between *match related* donor and *other* donor. Also added to the code descriptor was further differentiation on whether the transplantation is *autologous* or *allogeneic* and whether *in vitro processing* has been performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Oncology and Haematology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

## 13706-01 Administration of whole blood

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The terminology of the code title was amended from *transfusion* to the generic term *administration* for consistency with other sections of ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0302 *Blood transfusions*

## 13706-02 Administration of packed cells

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The terminology of the code title was amended from *transfusion* to the generic term *administration* for consistency with other sections of ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0302 *Blood transfusions*

## 13706-03 Administration of platelets

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The terminology of the code title was amended from *transfusion* to the generic term *administration* for consistency with other sections of ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0302 *Blood transfusions*

## 13706-04 Administration of leukocytes

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The terminology of the code title was amended from *transfusion* to the generic term *administration* for consistency with other sections of ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0302 *Blood Transfusion*

## 13706-05 Administration of gamma globulin

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The terminology of the code title was amended from *transfusion* to the generic term *administration* for consistency with other sections of ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0302 *Blood transfusions*

## 13706-06 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, matched related donor, with in vitro processing

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Donor type is an indicator of the complexity of *stem cell transplantation* procedures and was incorporated in this revised code descriptor. A distinction was made between *match related* donor and *other* donor. Also added to the code descriptor was a differentiation on whether the transplantation is *autologous* or *allogeneic* and whether *in vitro processing* has been performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Oncology and Haematology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

## 13706-07 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, without in vitro processing

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Donor type is an indicator of the complexity of *stem cell transplantation* procedures and was incorporated in this revised code descriptor. A distinction was made between *match related* donor and *other* donor. Also added to the code descriptor was differentiation on whether the transplantation is *autologous* or *allogeneic* and whether *in vitro processing* has been performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Oncology and Haematology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

### 13706-08 Autologous bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, with in vitro processing

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Donor type is an indicator of the complexity of *stem cell transplantation* procedures and was incorporated in this revised code descriptor. A distinction was made between *match related* donor and *other* donor. Also added to the code descriptor was differentiation on whether the transplantation is *autologous* or *allogeneic* and whether *in vitro processing* has been performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Oncology and Haematology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

### 13706-09 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, without in vitro processing

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Donor type is an indicator of the complexity of *stem cell transplantation* procedures and was incorporated in this revised code descriptor. A distinction was made between *match related* donor and *other* donor. Also added to the code descriptor was differentiation on whether the transplantation is *autologous* or *allogeneic* and whether *in vitro processing* has been performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Oncology and Haematology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

### 13706-10 Allogeneic bone marrow or stem cell transplantation, other donor, with in vitro processing

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

Donor type is an indicator of the complexity of *stem cell transplantation* procedures and was incorporated in this revised code descriptor. A distinction was made between *match related* donor and *other* donor. Also added to the code descriptor was differentiation on whether the transplantation is *autologous* or *allogeneic* and whether *in vitro processing* has been performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0301 *Stem cell procurement and transplantation*

## 13750-06 Other therapeutic haemapheresis

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a query regarding Molecular Adsorbent Recirculating System (MARS) treatment, the includes note 'Molecular adsorbent recirculating system (MARS) treatment' was added at 13750-06 *Other therapeutic haemapheresis* [1892] in ACHI Eighth Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Matters, September 2009 (Vol. 16, No 2)  
NCCC (TN148)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13757-01 Venous cutdown

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as *venous cutdown* is the approach to *open* catheterisation.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13815-00 Central venous catheterisation

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was revised following a review of [pharmacotherapy](#), including *drug delivery devices* and *vascular access devices*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug Delivery Devices](#)

## 13815-01 Percutaneous central vein catheterisation



## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was revised following a review of [pharmacotherapy](#), including *drug delivery devices* and *vascular access devices*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug Delivery Devices](#)

## 13830-00 Monitoring of intracranial pressure

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated. The concept of *monitoring intracranial pressure* was combined with the concept of *insertion of an intracranial monitoring device* (39015-02) so that one code instead of two could be assigned for this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13839-00 Collection of blood for diagnostic purposes

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was amended in response to the creation of codes for [petrosal vein sampling](#) and [adrenal vein sampling](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended following the creation of [30097-00 \[1858\]](#) *Adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 13839-01 Petrosal sampling

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code also when performed instructional note was deleted as part of the review of ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded. See also ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 Procedures not normally coded

## 13839-02 Adrenal vein sampling

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code also when performed instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 Procedures not normally coded

## 13857-00 Continuous ventilatory support, initiation outside of intensive care

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, respiratory support intervention codes were reviewed. After consultation with the Commonwealth, NCCH agreed that the location where a patient's intubation is initiated is not a direct predictor of clinical difference or cost. As a result, this code was inactivated.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

## 13879-00 Continuous ventilatory support, initiation in intensive care

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, *respiratory support intervention codes* were reviewed. After consultation with the Commonwealth, NCCH agreed that the location where a patient's intubation is initiated is not a direct predictor of clinical difference or cost. As a result, this code was inactivated.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

## 13882-00 Management of continuous ventilatory support, <= 24 hours

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, *respiratory support intervention codes* were reviewed. After consultation with the Commonwealth, NCCH agreed that the location where a patient's intubation is initiated is not a direct predictor of clinical difference or cost. As a result, the code for the *initiation of ventilatory support* is no longer required and hence the instructional notes were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

## 13882-01 Management of continuous ventilatory support, > 24 and < 96 hours

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, *respiratory support intervention codes* were reviewed. After consultation with the Commonwealth, NCCH agreed that the location where a patient's intubation is initiated is not a direct predictor of clinical difference or cost. As a result, the code for the *initiation of ventilatory support* is no longer required and hence the instructional notes were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

## 13882-02 Management of continuous ventilatory support, >= 96 hours

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, *respiratory support intervention codes* were reviewed. After consultation with the Commonwealth, NCCH agreed that the location where a patient's intubation is initiated is not a direct predictor of clinical

difference or cost. As a result, the code for the *initiation of ventilatory support* is no longer required and hence the instructional notes were deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[1006](#) *Ventilatory support*

## 13939-00 Loading of implantable infusion device or pump

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *drug delivery devices* and the terminology used to describe them. *Maintenance*, as a separate single procedure, was separated from the *loading* of drug delivery devices.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCGG

Oncology and Haematology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0044 *Chemotherapy*

## 13939-01 Maintenance (alone) of implantable infusion device or pump

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *drug delivery devices*. *Maintenance*, as a separate single procedure, was separated from the *loading* of drug delivery devices.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCGG

Oncology and Haematology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0044 *Chemotherapy*

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045](#) *Drug delivery devices*

## 13939-02 Maintenance (alone) of vascular access device

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

**SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The excludes note was amended to clarify that *maintenance (alone) of vascular catheter without reservoir attached* is classified to [92058-01 \[1922\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**13942-00 Loading of ambulatory drug delivery device****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *drug delivery devices* and the terminology used to describe them. *Maintenance*, as a separate single procedure, was separated from the *loading* of drug delivery devices.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG  
Oncology and Haematology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0044 Chemotherapy](#)

**SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was deleted as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

**13942-01 Maintenance (alone) of ambulatory drug delivery device****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code was created following a review of *drug delivery devices*. *Maintenance*, as a separate single procedure, was separated from the *loading* of drug delivery devices.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG  
Oncology and Haematology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0044 *Chemotherapy*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 [Drug delivery devices](#)

## 13942-02 Maintenance (alone) of drug delivery device

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 [Drug delivery devices](#)

## 14203-00 Direct subdermal hormone implantation

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to clarify that *insertion of subdermal contraceptive and hormone implants* is classified to this code. The terms *implantation of oestrogen* and *progesterone* were relisted as includes notes, as per correct convention.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 14215-00 Revision of gastric band

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced due to new MBS item number 14215 *LONG-TERM IMPLANTED RESERVOIR associated with the adjustable gastric band, accessing of to add or remove fluid* and replaced First Edition code 90953-00.

**Source of recommended change:**

March 1999 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15012-00 Brachytherapy, eye

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended and a code first instructional note added in line with the creation of [42801-00 \[177\]](#) *Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15012-01 Brachytherapy, eye, using scleral plaque

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted following the amendment of [15012-00 \[1794\]](#) *Brachytherapy, eye*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15203-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, single modality linear accelerator

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to give currency to the procedure classification following a review of radiation oncology codes, which was undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15204-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, $\geq 2$ fields, single modality linear accelerator

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to give currency to the procedure classification following a review of radiation oncology codes, which was undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **15207-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, 1 field, dual modality linear accelerator**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to give currency to the procedure classification following a review of radiation oncology codes, which was undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **15208-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, dual modality linear accelerator**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to give currency to the procedure classification following a review of radiation oncology codes, which was undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **15269-00 Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, dual modality linear accelerator**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Extracorporeal irradiation of a resected specimen with reimplantation is an alternative to allograft for treatment of primary malignant bone tumours. The procedure involves a wide en bloc resection of the affected bone, irradiation of the specimen and reimplantation to the same site, with fixation. An inclusion term was added to this code to clarify that this is the correct radiation code to assign. A code also note was added to refer coders to [50227-01 \[1570\]](#) *En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific autograft*, when performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 15327-06 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable single plane, high dose rate

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15327-07 Brachytherapy with implantation of removable multiple planes or volume implant, high dose rate

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15338-00 Brachytherapy, prostate

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to delete the concept of *implantation of permanent implant*, following the creation of 37227-00 [1160] *Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate*. A code first note was added to clarify that 37227-00 [1160] must be coded with and before this code. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15339-00 Removal of sealed radioactive source

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted and an excludes note added for consistency with the creation of 42802-00 [177] *Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye*. Previously, these two concepts were classified together. The excludes note clarifies that if both of these procedures are performed (that is, removal of *sealed radioactive source* and *eye applicator*), two codes are required. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15360-00 Brachytherapy, intravascular

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A coding query regarding *SIRT-Selective Internal Radiation Therapy into the liver* highlighted inadequacies in the classification of this procedure in ACHI. The following instructional note was created at block [768] to clarify the code:

*Code first:* transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels when specified as Selective Internal Radiation Therapy (SIRT) (using yttrium-90 microspheres) (see block [768]).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2824)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

N/A

## 15506-01 Radiation field setting using dedicated CT scanner

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the procedure classification, following a review of radiation oncology codes, undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15506-02 Radiation field setting for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the procedure classification, following a review of radiation oncology codes, undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 15512-00 Radiation field setting using diagnostic xray unit, intermediate

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to give currency to the procedure classification, following a review of radiation oncology codes, undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**15515-00 Radiation field setting using diagnostic xray unit, complex**

**FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to give currency to the procedure classification, following a review of radiation oncology codes, undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**15524-01 Dosimetry by CT interfacing computer for intensity modulated radiation therapy [IMRT]**

**FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the procedure classification, following a review of radiation oncology codes, undertaken in light of changes and advances in both techniques and equipment in this area.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**15600-00 Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose**

**FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code replaced code 90763-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0229 Radiotherapy

0629 Stereotactic radiosurgery, radiotherapy and localisation

**15600-01 Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated**

**FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code replaced code 90763-01 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0229 Radiotherapy

0629 Stereotactic radiosurgery, radiotherapy and localisation

## 15600-02 Hemi body irradiation

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced code 90763-02 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0229 Radiotherapy

0629 Stereotactic radiosurgery, radiotherapy and localisation

## 15600-03 Total body irradiation

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced code 90763-03 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0229 Radiotherapy

0629 Stereotactic radiosurgery, radiotherapy and localisation

## 15600-04 Total skin irradiation

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced code 90763-04 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0229 Radiotherapy

## 15600-0416015-00 Administration of a therapeutic dose of Strontium 89

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement) and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0229 Radiotherapy

## 16514-00 Internal fetal monitoring

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to align with the descriptor of 16614-01 *External fetal monitoring* and clarify the distinction between the two codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 Procedures normally not coded

## 16606-00 Fetal blood sampling

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified as the combination of *fetal blood sampling* and *biopsy* was considered inappropriate. *Fetal skin biopsy* was made an inclusion term at 90487-00 [1330].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 18274-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral cervical nerve

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code also when performed instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## **18274-01 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral thoracic nerve**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## **18274-02 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral lumbar nerve**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## **18274-03 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral sacral nerve**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## **18274-04 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral coccygeal nerve**

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

### 18276-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around paravertebral nerves, multiple levels

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

### 18292-00 Administration of neurolytic agent into other peripheral nerve

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

### 18360-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

## SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

The excludes note was deleted as *botulinum toxin* (Botox) is never administered for systemic effect.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 22007-00 Endotracheal intubation, single lumen

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instruction to *omit this code for patients greater than 15 years of age* was deleted from the excludes note. This code is assigned for patients less than 16 years of age as it is considered more difficult to intubate children compared to adults. This information however can be derived from the *age edits*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[1006](#) Ventilatory support

## 22008-00 Endotracheal intubation, double lumen

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instruction to *omit this code for patients greater than 15 years of age* was deleted from the excludes note. This code is assigned for patients less than 16 years of age as it is considered more difficult to intubate children compared to adults. This information however can be derived from the *age edits*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[1006](#) Ventilatory support

## 22055-00 Perfusion of organ, not elsewhere classified

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 22060-00 Whole body perfusion

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**



Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 22065-00 Cold therapy

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following discussion by the Neonatal CTG 'therapeutic hypothermia' was added as a NEM to the inclusion term *Hypothermic therapy* at code 22065-00 *Cold therapy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatal CTG

NCCH (TN279)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 22075-00 Deep hypothermia with circulatory arrest

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 30023-00 Debridement of soft tissue

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inconsistency relating to the 'includes note' for suture of wound between the 30023-00 and 30023-01 caused some confusion. The includes note at 30023-00

was deleted as ACS 0016 *General Procedure Guidelines – procedural component* states it is unnecessary to assign an additional code for suture of wound when it is performed with excisional debridement.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1203 *Debridement*

## 30023-01 Debridement of soft tissue involving bone or cartilage

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of wound debridement codes, to classify those involving bone or cartilage. This concept was previously classified in block [749] *Debridement for vascular disease*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1203 *Debridement*

## 30062-00 Removal of subdermal hormone implant

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This concept was classified to a nonspecific code: 92202-00 [1908] *Removal of therapeutic device, not elsewhere classified* in earlier versions of ACHI.

This code was created for consistency with:

- MBS item 30062 *Removal of Etonogestrel subcutaneous implant*. Etonogestrel is a type of progesterone used in hormonal contraceptives, most notably *subdermal implanon*.
- 14203-00 [1906] *Direct subdermal hormone implantation*

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30075-18 Biopsy of intranasal space

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of *examination of nasal cavity with biopsy* codes. The review revealed overlap between codes 41761-00 *Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space without general anaesthesia*, 41653-00 *Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space* and 30075-18.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30075-37 Biopsy of peritoneum

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions and drainage of abscesses*. Previously, there were a number of overlapping areas due to the differentiation between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30075-38 Biopsy of perineum

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created for *suction biopsy of perineum* to allow for coding of this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30094-06 Percutaneous needle biopsy of intra-abdominal mass

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received highlighting a possible error in code assignment for percutaneous biopsy of retroperitoneal mass.

The retroperitoneum or retroperitoneal space is defined as the space between the peritoneum and the posterior abdominal wall that contains especially the kidneys and associated structures, the pancreas, and part of the aorta and inferior vena cava (Merriam-Webster medical dictionary, 2011).

Retroperitoneal tumours usually present as abdominal mass lesions and although renal, adrenal and pancreatic masses are retroperitoneal in location, the term retroperitoneal mass is used for tumours without an obvious organ of origin. Some of the common retroperitoneal masses are soft tissue sarcomas, retroperitoneal fibrosis and lymphomas.

An inclusion term "Percutaneous needle biopsy of retroperitoneal mass" was added at 30094-06 [988] *Percutaneous needle biopsy of intra-abdominal mass* with appropriate index entries to clarify code assignment.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P50)

NCCC (TN185)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30097-00 Adrenocorticotrophic hormone stimulation test

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of an MBS item number (30097) for *synacthen stimulation test*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30195-00 Curettage of lesion of skin, single lesion

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to decrease specificity.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30195-01 Curettage of lesion of skin, multiple lesions

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to decrease specificity.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30195-06 Electrotherapy of lesion of skin, single lesion

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice was published in *Coding Matters* March 2010 (Vol 16, No 4) regarding the correct code assignment for *electrochemotherapy*. The advice was incorporated into ACHI Eighth Edition via a *code also when performed* note for 'administration of antineoplastic agent (see block [1920])'.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Matters, March 2010 (Vol 16, No 4)  
NCCC (TN145)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30195-07 Electrotherapy of lesion of skin, multiple lesions

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice was published in *Coding Matters* March 2010 (Vol 16, No 4) regarding the correct code assignment for *electrochemotherapy*. The advice was incorporated into ACHI Eighth Edition via a *code also when performed* note for 'administration of antineoplastic agent (see block [1920])'.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Matters, March 2010 (Vol 16, No 4)  
NCCC (TN145)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30213-01 Administration of agent to telangiectasis of head or neck

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted in Ninth Edition and the concept combined into a generic code; 45027-02 [742] *Administration of agent into vascular lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30224-01 Percutaneous drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions and drainage of abscesses*. Previously, there were a number of overlapping areas due to the differentiation between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30224-02 Percutaneous drainage of retroperitoneal abscess, haematoma or cyst

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions and drainage of abscesses*. Previously, there were a number of overlapping areas due to the differentiation between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Code title revised – See [Retroperitoneal drainage](#)

**30294-01 Laryngopharyngectomy and plastic reconstruction**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The *includes* note for tracheostomy was deleted from this code following a decision to separate the *tracheostomy* component, to reduce duplication between these procedure codes and enable consistent application of codes from block [536] *Tracheostomy*, when tracheostomy is performed in conjunction with *laryngopharyngectomy*, *laryngoplasty* and *repair of trachea*.

Consequently an instructional note (*code also*) note for tracheostomy was included.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**30296-00 Total thyroidectomy**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the deletion of block [115] and the concept reclassified to [30296-01 \[114\] Total thyroidectomy](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**30296-01 Total thyroidectomy**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following the inactivation of block [115] and the reclassification of all thyroidectomy codes (subtotal and total) to block [114].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**30297-00 Total thyroidectomy, following previous thyroid surgery**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the deletion of block [115] and the concept reclassified to a more generic code: [30297-02 \[114\]](#) *Thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**30297-01 Subtotal thyroidectomy, following previous thyroid surgery****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated and mapped to a more generic code: [30297-02 \[114\]](#) *Thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery*, as it is unnecessary to specify whether the follow-up procedure is a *subtotal* or *total* thyroidectomy.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**30297-02 Thyroidectomy following previous thyroid surgery****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created to combine the concepts previously classified to [30297-01 \[114\]](#) *Subtotal thyroidectomy, following previous thyroid surgery* and [30297-00 \[115\]](#) *Total thyroidectomy, following previous surgery*, as it is unnecessary to specify whether a follow-up thyroidectomy is *subtotal* or *total*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**30300-00 Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

As part of the review of ACS [0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded, injection of radioisotope and mapping (lymphoscintigraphy) of nodal basin* was deleted from code also when performed and added as an *includes note*. See also ACS [0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*

**EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

Amended code title from *Sentinel lymph node biopsy* to *Sentinel lymph node biopsy of axilla* in conjunction with the creation of the code 30300-01 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, not elsewhere classified. The 'in level I, II or III' from inclusion term was deleted and therefore, the note was deleted as it was no longer required. 30300-00 was originally derived from MBS item number 30300 and also incorporates item numbers 30299, 30302 and 30303 for use for sentinel lymph node biopsy of breast cancers.

Refer to section [Sentinel lymph node biopsy \(SLNB\)](#) for additional information.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (18/08)  
NCCC (TN87)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30300-01 Sentinel lymph node biopsy, not elsewhere classified

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Created as per public submission (18/08) request to have a general code for SLNB to evaluate nodal stage of disease in patients. Inclusion terms for groin and other specific locations will not be created as this limits the usability of the code and future application of SLNB to other body regions.

Refer to section [Sentinel lymph node biopsy \(SLNB\)](#) for additional information.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (18/08)  
NCCC (TN87)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30306-00 Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the deletion of block [115] and the concept reclassified to [30306-01 \[114\] Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30306-01 Total thyroid lobectomy, unilateral

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the deletion of block [115] *Total thyroidectomy* and the reclassification of all thyroidectomy codes to block [114].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH



**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 30308-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, bilateral

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *hemithyroidectomy with partial thyroidectomy of the other lobe* is classified to this code.

The excludes note was amended following the deletion of [30309-00](#) [114].

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 30309-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy for thyrotoxicosis

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated, as it was unnecessary to retain anACHI code containing a diagnostic term (*thyrotoxicosis*). This condition may be identified by the assignment of an appropriate ICD-10-AM code with either 30310-00 *Subtotal thyroidectomy, unilateral* or 30308-00 *Subtotal thyroidectomy, bilateral* as appropriate, for *subtotal thyroidectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 30310-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, unilateral

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term: *thyroid isthmusectomy* was added to clarify that this procedure is classified to this code. The excludes note was amended due to the deletion of [30309-00](#) [114].

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 30320-00 Exploration of mediastinum via mediastinotomy

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note to replace an inactivated code ([30320-01](#)) with a new code ([38446-04](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30320-01 Removal of thymus via mediastinotomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and one generic code created ([38446-04 Removal of thymus](#)) to classify *open removal of thymus* – which includes that *via mediastinotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30367-00 Excision of duct (central) of breast

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to change *central* to a nonessential modifier to align with the Alphabetic Index.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

[REFER TO MEDICAL BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS updates November 2002

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30373-00 Exploratory laparotomy

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The NCCC received a public submission requesting review of the indexing of exploratory laparotomy in Seventh Edition. The Alphabetic Index entries for exploratory laparotomy and thoracotomy were revised and the excludes notes at 30373-00 *Exploratory laparotomy* and 38418-00 *Exploratory thoracotomy* were also revised accordingly.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P64)

NCCC (TN352)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30375-03 Enterotomy of small intestine

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to specify types of enterotomy (*duodenotomy*, *ileotomy* and *jejunotomy*). An includes note was also added to clarify that *removal of calculus* is inherent in this code and therefore does not require separate coding.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30375-09 Excision of Meckel's diverticulum

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify that *excision of Meckel's diverticulum with resection of small intestine with anastomosis* is classified to [30566-00](#) [895].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30375-26 Cholecystotomy

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that *removal of calculus* is inherent in this code and therefore does not require separate coding.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30375-30 Appendicostomy

#### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created at block [927] *Other procedures on appendix* to classify *appendicostomy* and *caecoappendicostomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30375-31 Gastro-gastrostomy

## NINTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 3, December 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30382-00 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to distinguish between *radical repair of enterocutaneous fistulas of large and small intestine*, following a coding query concerning *nonradical repairs of enterocutaneous fistulas*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30382-01 Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of small intestine

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [901] *Other repair procedures on small intestine* to classify *nonradical repair of enterocutaneous fistula using a fibrin sealant*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30382-02 Radical repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [917] *Other repair of large intestine* to distinguish between *radical repair of enterocutaneous fistulas of large and small intestine*, following a coding query regarding *nonradical repairs of enterocutaneous fistulas*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30382-03 Percutaneous repair of enterocutaneous fistula of large intestine

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A new code was introduced at block [917] *Other repair of large intestine* to allow for the coding of nonradical repair of enterocutaneous fistula using a fibrin sealant.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30384-00 Staging laparotomy for lymphoma

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to differentiate the code from 35726-01 *Staging Laparotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30385-00 Postoperative reopening of laparotomy site

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A note was added to the code to specify that it is *performed for the control of postoperative haemorrhage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0039 *Reopening of operative site*

## 30391-00 Laparoscopy with biopsy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. Previously, there were a number of overlapping areas due to the differentiation between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers. Users had difficulty assigning this code when the *biopsy* was of a specified site. Following Second Edition, a code should be assigned according to the site of the biopsy.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30392-00 Debulking of intra-abdominal tumour

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to new MBS item number 30392 *RADICAL OR DEBULKING OPERATION for advanced intra-abdominal malignancy, with or without omentectomy.*

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30394-00 Drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified following a review of *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions and drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the differentiation between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to this code to incorporate 30394-01 *Laparoscopic drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Excludes note was revised – see [Retroperitoneal drainage](#) for detail.

## 30394-01 Laparoscopic drainage of intra-abdominal abscess, haematoma or cyst

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding the classification of *laparoscopic drainage of cyst of pouch of Douglas*, a code was created for this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30400-00 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, intra-abdominal vessel

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

## 30403-02 Repair of burst abdomen

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition due to overlap with code 90329-00 *Other repair of abdomen*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30403-03 Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall

## FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following email advice, a minor amendment was made to clarify classification of *reclosure of caesarean abdominal wound dehiscence* to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended due to the deletion of [90478-00 \[1344\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 30419-00 Cryotherapy of liver

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition due to new MBS item number 30419 *LIVER TUMOURS, destruction of, by hepatic cryotherapy* and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30439-01 Intraoperative pancreatography

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

As part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 30439-02 Intraoperative ultrasound of biliary tract

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). *Intraoperative* codes were deleted as there are more specific codes that should be applied, if the procedure is coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 30441-00 Intraoperative ultrasound for staging of intra-abdominal lesion

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). *Intraoperative* codes were deleted as there are more specific codes that should be applied, if the procedure is coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).



**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 Procedures not normally coded

### 30448-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via cystic duct

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to remove the diagnostic term *calculus*. The deletion of this term from the code title allows for the classification of laparoscopic cholecystectomy via cystic duct *without* removal of common bile duct *calculus*.

An includes note was added for *that with removal of (common bile duct) calculus* to clarify that this procedure is still classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30449-00 Laparoscopic cholecystectomy with exploration of common bile duct via laparoscopic choledochotomy

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to remove the diagnostic term *calculus*. The deletion of this term from the code title allows for the classification of laparoscopic cholecystectomy via laparoscopic choledochotomy *without* removal of common bile duct *calculus*.

An includes note was added for *that with removal of (common bile duct) calculus* to clarify that this procedure is still classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30451-00 Other replacement of biliary stent

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *stent* in the code descriptor gives currency to the procedure classification. Inclusion and exclusion notes were added to indicate the method in which the procedures were performed plus a differentiation on *endoscopic/open* was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

### REFER TO PERCUTANEOUS TRANSJEJUNAL PROCEDURES

#### 30451-01 Other removal of biliary stent

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *stent* in the code descriptor gives currency to the procedure classification. Inclusion and exclusion notes were added to indicate the method in which the procedures were performed plus a differentiation on *endoscopic/open* was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

### REFER TO PERCUTANEOUS TRANSJEJUNAL PROCEDURES

#### 30451-02 Endoscopic replacement of biliary stent

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for greater specificity. The inclusion of the term *stent* in the code descriptor gives currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### 30451-03 Endoscopic removal of biliary stent

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for greater specificity. The inclusion of the term *stent* in the code descriptor gives currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### 30455-00 Cholecystectomy with choledochotomy and biliary intestinal anastomosis

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was amended for consistency with the includes note at [30448-00](#) and [30449-00](#) [965].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30473-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *to duodenum* following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished by *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30473-01 Panendoscopy to duodenum with biopsy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *to duodenum* following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30473-05 Panendoscopy to ileum

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30473-06 Panendoscopy to ileum with biopsy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30476-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 30476-04 [851] *Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30476-01 Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 30476-04 [851] *Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30476-04 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as a generic option to remove diagnostic and anatomical specific information contained in the ACHI Eighth Edition codes;

- 30476-00 *Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagus*
- 30476-01 *Endoscopic administration of agent into nonbleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction*
- 30478-06 *Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagus*
- 30478-09 *Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 30478-00 Panendoscopy to duodenum with removal of foreign body

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *to duodenum* following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0024 *Panendoscopy*

### 30478-01 Panendoscopy to duodenum with diathermy

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *to duodenum* following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0024 *Panendoscopy*

### 30478-02 Panendoscopy to duodenum with heater probe coagulation

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *to duodenum* following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0024 *Panendoscopy*

### 30478-03 Panendoscopy to duodenum with laser coagulation

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *to duodenum* following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30478-04 Panendoscopy to duodenum with excision of lesion

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *to duodenum* following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30478-06 Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 30476-04 [851] *Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30478-07 Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion of stomach or duodenum

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include the concept of *duodenal lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to this code following a review of the classification of sclerotherapy.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 30478-09 Endoscopic administration of agent into bleeding lesion of oesophagogastric junction

#### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 30476-04 [851] *Endoscopic administration of agent into lesion or tissue of oesophagus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30478-11 Oesophagoscopy with diathermy

#### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the concept incorporated into [30478-22 \[856\]](#) *Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus*

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS/ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30478-12 Oesophagoscopy with heater probe coagulation

#### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the concept incorporated into [30478-22 \[856\]](#) *Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus*

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS/ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30478-14 Panendoscopy to ileum with removal of foreign body

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30478-15 Panendoscopy to ileum with diathermy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30478-16 Panendoscopy to ileum with heater probe coagulation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30478-17 Panendoscopy to ileum with laser coagulation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query; consequently, panendoscopy codes distinguish between short (to duodenum) and long (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0024 *Panendoscopy*

## 30478-18 Panendoscopy to ileum with excision of lesion

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query. Panendoscopy codes are distinguished between *short* (to duodenum) and *long* (to ileum) panendoscopies.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG



**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0024 Panendoscopy

## 30478-19 Oesophagoscopy with other coagulation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created in block [856] *Destruction procedures on oesophagus* and 1007 *Panendoscopy with destruction* to classify upper GI Argon Plasma Coagulation (APC). An inclusion term was added to 90308-00 [908] *Endoscopic destruction of lesion of large intestine* for lower GI APC.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the concept incorporated into [30478-22 \[856\]](#) *Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus*

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS/ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30478-20 Panendoscopy to duodenum with other coagulation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created in block [856] *Destruction procedures on oesophagus* and 1007 *Panendoscopy with destruction* to classify upper GI Argon Plasma Coagulation (APC). An inclusion term was added to 90308-00 [908] *Endoscopic destruction of lesion of large intestine* for lower GI APC.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the inclusion term to specify *Panendoscopy to duodenum* (with previous inclusion term *Argon plasma coagulation*)

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30478-21 Panendoscopy to ileum with other coagulation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created in block [856] *Destruction procedures on oesophagus* and 1007 *Panendoscopy with destruction* to classify *upper GI Argon Plasma Coagulation (APC)*. An inclusion term was added to 90308-00 [908] *Endoscopic destruction of lesion of large intestine* for *lower GI APC*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the inclusion term to specify *Panendoscopy to ileum* (with previous inclusion term *Argon plasma coagulation*)

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30478-22 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as a generic code to incorporate concepts previously included in:

- 30478-11 [856] *Oesophagoscopy with diathermy*
- 30478-12 [856] *Oesophagoscopy with heather probe coagulation*
- 30478-19 [856] *Oesophagoscopy with other coagulation*
- 30479-00 [856] *Endoscopic laser therapy to oesophagus*

**Source of recommended change:**

MBS/ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query (Q3069), amendments were made to the *Inclusion* term, to classify *Stretta procedure*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1196)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 30479-00 Endoscopic laser therapy to oesophagus

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the concept incorporated into [30478-22 \[856\]](#)  
*Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of oesophagus*

**Source of recommended change:**  
MBS/ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 30484-00 Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography [ERCP]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was amended to specify that *bile duct brushings* are a component of this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and washings'.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 30484-01 Endoscopic retrograde cholangiography [ERC]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was amended to specify that *bile duct brushings* are a component of this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and washings'.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

## 30490-01 Endoscopic replacement of oesophageal prosthesis

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *duodenal stenting procedures*. These procedures provide a technically feasible and effective method of managing duodenal obstructions and strictures, especially for patients who are considered poor candidates for surgery. Additionally, codes for *replacement* and *removal* of *oesophageal prostheses* were created to maintain consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30490-02 Endoscopic removal of oesophageal prosthesis

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *duodenal stenting procedures*. These procedures provide a technically feasible and effective method of managing *duodenal obstructions and strictures*, especially for patients who are considered poor candidates for surgery. Additionally, codes for *replacement* and *removal* of *oesophageal prostheses* were created to maintain consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30492-00 Percutaneous stenting of biliary tract

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

New MBS item numbers 30492, 30495 were introduced for *percutaneous stenting* and *dilation of bile duct for biliary stricture*. They replaced ACHI codes 90373-00, 90373-01, 90373-02, 90374-00 to reflect MBS changes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30492-01 Percutaneous replacement of biliary stent

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

New MBS item numbers 30492, 30495 were introduced for *percutaneous stenting* and *dilation of bile duct for biliary stricture*. They replaced ACHI codes 90373-00, 90373-01, 90373-02, 90374-00 to reflect MBS changes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30492-02 Percutaneous removal of biliary stent

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

New MBS item numbers 30492, 30495 were introduced for *percutaneous stenting and dilation of bile duct for biliary stricture*. They replaced ACHI codes 90373-00, 90373-01, 90373-02, 90374-00 to reflect MBS changes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30495-00 Percutaneous dilation of biliary tract

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

New MBS item numbers 30492, 30495 were introduced for *percutaneous stenting and dilation of bile duct for biliary stricture*. They replaced ACHI codes 90373-00, 90373-01, 90373-02, 90374-00 to reflect MBS changes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30511-01 Laparoscopic gastric reduction

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Gastric banding is more commonly performed via laparoscopy, therefore a code was created to classify the *laparoscopic* approach.

**Source of recommended change:**

ASERNIP-S

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0023 *Laparoscopic/Arthroscopic/Endoscopic surgery*

## 30511-06 Laparoscopic gastroplasty

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the Inclusion term(s) to correct a formatting issue and remove the term 'gastric bypass'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1339)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 30511-11 Laparoscopic revision of gastric band

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 2, September 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30511-12 Revision of gastric band

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 2, September 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30512-01 Laparoscopic biliopancreatic diversion [LBPD]

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Biliopancreatic diversion (BPD)* is a type of *gastric bypass surgery*. A code was created to classify the *laparoscopic* approach.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30512-02 Biliopancreatic diversion [BPD]

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Biliopancreatic diversion (BPD)* is a type of *gastric bypass surgery*. A code was created to classify this intervention.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30514-01 Revision procedure for obesity

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 3, December 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30515-00 Gastro-enterostomy

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 3, December 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30527-06 Fundoplasty, transoral approach

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCC received a public submission requesting the introduction of a new ACHI code for the endoluminal fundoplication procedure (ELF).

Endoluminal fundoplication (ELF) using the EsophyX™ device is a novel minimally invasive procedure for the treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD) by reconstructing the gastro-oesophageal valve. The device facilitates the creation of the valve by drawing gastric tissue from the fundus between the body of the device and the tissue mould used to shape each portion of the gastro-oesophageal valve at the gastrooesophageal junction, resulting in the effective elimination of GORD.

Studies have indicated that the procedure effectively minimises/repairs hiatal hernia.

One code was created with an includes note of "repair of diaphragmatic hiatus"

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (15/09)

NCCC (TN82)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30554-01 Oesophagectomy with reconstruction by other free flap

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the classification in the area of *flap reconstructions*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30562-00 Closure of loop ileostomy

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that restoration of bowel continuity (anastomosis) is a component of this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN654)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30562-01 Closure of ileostomy with restoration of bowel continuity

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The following amendments were made:

- The code title was amended to remove the terms *without resection*; to avoid confusion for resection meaning removal of small sections from the end of the stoma and distal intestine prior to anastomosis, which is a component of the procedure.
- An inclusion term was created to clarify that this code is assigned for *closure of ileostomy not otherwise stated*.
- A code also when performed note was created to prompt assignment of a code for *division of adhesions*
- The excludes note was revised, to clarify that this code excludes:
  - closure of loop (temporary) ileostomy
  - closure of ileostomy following Hartman's procedure
  - closure of ileostomy with restorative proctectomy (rectal resection)

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN654)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30562-02 Closure of loop colostomy

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was created to clarify that the following are components of the procedure:

- resection of small sections from the end of the stoma and distal intestine prior to anastomosis
- restoration of bowel continuity (anastomosis)

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN654)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**



Not applicable

### 30562-03 Closure of colostomy with restoration of bowel continuity

#### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following clinical advice regarding *colorectal surgery* published in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was created to clarify that resection of small sections from the end of the stoma and distal intestine prior to anastomosis is a component of the procedure. A code also when performed note was created to prompt assignment of a code for *division of adhesions*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN654)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30562-04 Closure of other stoma of small intestine

#### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was created to clarify that *restoration of bowel continuity (anastomosis)* is a component of this procedure. A code also when performed note was created to prompt assignment of a code for *division of adhesions*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN654)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30566-00 Resection of small intestine with anastomosis

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *excision of Meckel's diverticulum with resection of small intestine with anastomosis* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30571-00 Appendicectomy

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor spelling error was amended as part of the ACHI minor addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1003)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### 30641-02 Orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis, unilateral

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the creation of new codes for *insertion and removal of testicular prosthesis* in block [1171] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis*, the code was inactivated from block [1184] *Orchidectomy* and an instructional note was added to clarify that *insertion of testicular prosthesis* is coded in addition to the orchidectomy, when performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN606)

Public submission (P196)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30641-03 Orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis, bilateral

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the creation of new codes for *insertion and removal of testicular prosthesis* in block [1171] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis*, the code was inactivated from block [1184] *Orchidectomy* and an instructional note was added to clarify that *insertion of testicular prosthesis* is coded in addition to the orchidectomy, when performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN606)

Public submission (P196)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 30653-00 Male circumcision

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *male*. Historically, in western culture, the term *circumcision* was only associated with male circumcision and this was made explicit.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30663-00 Control of haemorrhage following male circumcision

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *male*. Historically, in western culture, the term *circumcision* was associated with male circumcision and this was made explicit.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30668-00 Endoscopic ultrasound

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Code was created in line with the addition of new MBS item number 30688 for *endoscopic ultrasound*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 30676-02 Closed procedures for pilonidal sinus, cyst or abscess, not elsewhere classified

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following publication of a Coding Rule in March 2016 regarding 'Endoscopic pilonidal sinus treatment (EPSiT)', a code was created to classify this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN726)

Coding query (Q3024)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 31000-00 Microscopically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was revised following the review of ACS 0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures* in Eighth Edition; 's' was deleted from the term *lesion*.

The inclusion term was amended to specify that this code is also known as *micrographically controlled serial excision of lesion of skin*. The apostrophe was deleted from the eponym Mohs as it was incorrect. The includes note was amended to further define the procedure as: *multiple stages within one operative episode (including recovery/operating room)* – following receipt of a query regarding multiple assignment of this code.

**Source of recommendation:**

ACCD/Q2841/TN487

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0020 *Bilateral/multiple procedures*

## 31230-03 Excision of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to this code to support the classification of *excision of vermillion*. An index entry was also added for *Excision, lesion, lip, skin, vermillion* 45668-00 [1664].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 31250-00 Excision of giant hairy or giant compound naevus

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to replace *congenital pigmented naevus* with *giant compound naevus*, to align the procedure classification with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes with reference to morphology type, *benign, malignant, BCC/SCC* etc were deleted as part of a general review of codes containing diagnoses. There were a number of overlapping areas and clinical coders had difficulty using specific codes, thus one category encompassing all *excision of skin lesions by site* regardless of morphology was created. ([Refer Diagnosis in Procedure Codes](#))

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0038 *Procedures distinguished on the basis of size, time or number of lesions*

## 31300-12 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of eyelid

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the primary excision of lesions first, prior to the excision of recurrent/residual lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 31300-13 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of nose

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 31300-14 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of ear

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 31300-15 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of lip

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **31300-16 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of digit**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **31300-17 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **31310-10 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site of head**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the

excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **31310-11 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of neck**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **31310-12 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of hand**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **31310-13 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of leg**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **31310-14 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of foot**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **31325-02 Excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other site**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of *excision of other malignant lesions of skin and subcutaneous tissue*. Codes were re-sequenced between blocks [1623] and [1624] to logically group the *primary* excision of lesions first, before the excision of *recurrent/residual* lesion. Codes were added to block [1624] for *excision of other residual or recurrent malignant lesions* to mirror codes for *excision of other malignant lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **31350-00 Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the MBS. It was overlooked in the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **31355-00 Wide excision of malignant tumour of soft tissue**



## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to give currency to the procedure classification and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and replaced with a more general code 31350-00 *Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified* due to a lack of consensus on a definition of *wide excision*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 31400-00 Excision of lesion of upper aerodigestive tract

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to new MBS item 31400 *MALIGNANT UPPER AERODIGESTIVE TRACT TUMOUR up to 20mm in diameter (excluding tumour of the lip), excision of, where histological confirmation of malignancy has been obtained*.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The addition of the words *involving overlapping sites* in the explanatory note was included to clarify the intention of this code.

A *Code also when performed* note was included for tracheostomy when performed with this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

**REFER TO STANDARISATION TUMOUR / LESION**

## 31409-00 Excision of parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to new MBS item number 31409 *PHARYNGEAL TUMOUR, excision of, by cervical approach*.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

[REFER TO STANDARISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### 31412-00 Excision of recurrent or persistent parapharyngeal lesion by cervical approach

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to new MBS item number 31412 *RECURRENT OR PERSISTENT PARAPHYNGEAL TUMOUR, excision of, by cervical approach*.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

[REFER TO STANDARISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### 31500-00 Excision of lesion of breast

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added for *advanced breast biopsy instrumentation [ABBI]* as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

### 31533-00 Fine needle biopsy of breast

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional note was deleted as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#), as separate codes are not required for these procedures. *Localisation (stereotactic) of lesion of breast* was added as

an *includes note* at the block level ([1743] *Biopsy of breast*). See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 31548-00 Core biopsy of breast

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional note was deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#) where it was decided that *localisation (stereotactic) of lesion of breast* be included as an *includes note* at the block level ([1743] *Biopsy of breast*). See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 32000-01 Right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This inclusion term was modified following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32003-01 Right hemicolectomy with anastomosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This inclusion term was modified following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32004-00 Subtotal colectomy with formation of stoma

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term for this was deleted following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

*Extended right hemicolectomy* is distinguished from *sub-total colectomy* as the procedures are very different in nature.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32004-01 Extended right hemicolectomy with formation of stoma

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [913] *Colectomy* following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

*Extended right hemicolectomy* is distinguished from *sub-total colectomy* as the procedures are very different in nature.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32005-00 Subtotal colectomy with anastomosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and the inclusion term deleted following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

*Extended right hemicolectomy* is distinguished from *sub-total colectomy* as the procedures are very different in nature.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32005-01 Extended right hemicolectomy with anastomosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [913] *Colectomy* following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

*Extended right hemicolectomy* is distinguished from *sub-total colectomy* as the procedures are very different in nature.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32024-00 High anterior resection of rectum

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH reviewed an article published Coding Matters Volume 6 No 3, Dec 1999 regarding *anterior resection of rectum*.

This code title was amended to delete the term *restorative*. An *Includes* note was added to provide guidance on the types of procedures classified to this code. A default code was also provided to be used when the level of resection (eg *high*, *low* or *ultralow*) is not specified in the medical records.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32025-00 Low anterior resection of rectum

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH reviewed an article published Coding Matters Volume 6 No 3, Dec 1999 regarding *anterior resection of rectum*.

This code title was amended to delete the term *restorative*. An *Includes* note was added to provide guidance on the types of procedures classified to this code. A default code was also provided to be used when the level of resection (eg *high*, *low* or *ultralow*) is not specified in the medical records.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32026-00 Ultra low anterior resection of rectum

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 32028-00 (the descriptor remains the same). The inclusion of 32028-00 against this descriptor was a publication error. It should have been published against the descriptor for [32028-01](#) (*Ultra low restorative anterior resection of rectum with coloanal anastomosis*). Advice to change these codes was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH reviewed an article published Coding Matters Volume 6 No 3, Dec 1999 regarding *anterior resection of rectum*.

This code title was amended to delete the term *restorative*. An Includes note was added to provide guidance on the types of procedures classified to this code. A default code was also provided to be used when the level of resection (eg *high*, *low* or *ultralow*) is not specified in the medical records.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **32028-00 Ultra low anterior resection of rectum with hand sutured coloanal anastomosis**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code replaced 32028-01 (the descriptor remains the same). The inclusion of code 32028-01 in the First Edition was a publication error. Note also that the inclusion of 32028-00 against descriptor *Low restorative anterior resection of rectum with coloanal anastomosis* was another error. This was corrected with a change of 32028-00 to 32026-00. Advice to change these codes was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH reviewed an article published Coding Matters Volume 6 No 3, Dec 1999 regarding *anterior resection of rectum*.

This code title was amended to delete the term *restorative*. An Includes note was added to provide guidance on the types of procedures classified to this code. A default code was also provided to be used when the level of resection (eg *high*, *low* or *ultralow*) is not specified in the medical records.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **32028-01 Ultra low restorative anterior resection of rectum with sutured coloanal anastomosis**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code (but not the descriptor) was deleted in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The code appeared in the printed copy of the First Edition due to a

publication error and was replaced with 32028-00. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **32033-00 Restoration of bowel continuity following Hartmann's procedure**

### **NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was revised to create consistent terminology. The includes note was amended to clarify that resection of small sections from the end of the stoma and distal intestine prior to anastomosis is a component of this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN654)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **32051-02 Total proctocolectomy with ileorectal anastomosis**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted as *proctocolectomy* involves *removal of the rectum* and it is not logical to include an anastomosis to the rectum as this code descriptor indicated. This deletion occurred following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **32051-03 Total proctocolectomy with ileorectal anastomosis and formation of temporary ileostomy**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted as *proctocolectomy* involves *removal of the rectum* and it is not logical to include an anastomosis to the rectum as this code descriptor indicated. This deletion occurred following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **32060-00 Restorative proctectomy**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and moved from block [899] *Closure of stoma of small intestine* to block [934] *Rectosigmoidectomy or proctectomy* to more accurately reflect the concept of the procedure. This modification resulted following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32084-00 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received highlighting an error with the inclusion term: *fibreoptic colonoscopy to ascending colon*.

The *ascending colon* is *beyond* the hepatic flexure and should be classified to 32090-00 [905], 32090-02 [905], 32090-01 [911] and 32093-00 [911].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32084-01 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with biopsy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term for *multiple biopsies* was added to this code to accommodate the coding of *multiple colonoscopic biopsies*. This resulted following review of the *multiple/bilateral procedures* standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32087-00 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term for *multiple polypectomies* was added to this code to accommodate the coding of *multiple colonoscopic polypectomies*. This resulted following review of the *multiple/bilateral procedures* standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION



**Background:**

A public submission was received which highlighted that endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR) was being used for removal of colonic polyps, in addition to other colonic lesions.

The following changes were made toACHI Eighth Edition for polypectomy by EMR:  
Tabular List:

- 32087-00 **[911]** *Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy*: add 'mucosal resection' to the 'includes' note
- 32093-00 **[911]** *Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy*: add 'mucosal resection' to the 'includes' note
- 90297-02 **[914]** *Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine*: add an 'excludes' note for 'destruction of lesion and polypectomy' at code (as at 90959-00 **[914]** *Excision of other lesion of large intestine*)

Alphabetic Index: amendments to support the above changes

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P41)

NCCH (TN398)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32090-01 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with biopsy****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

The inclusion term for *multiple biopsies* was added to this code to accommodate the coding of *multiple colonoscopic biopsies*. This resulted following review of the *multiple/bilateral procedures* standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32093-00 Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

The inclusion term for *multiple polypectomies* was added to this code to accommodate the coding of *multiple colonoscopic polypectomies*. This resulted following review of the *multiple/bilateral procedures* standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

A public submission was received which highlighted that endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR) was being used for removal of colonic polyps, in addition to other colonic lesions.

The following changes were made toACHI Eighth Edition for polypectomy by EMR:

Tabular List:

- 32087-00 **[911]** *Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy:* add 'mucosal resection' to the 'includes' note
- 32093-00 **[911]** *Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy:* add 'mucosal resection' to the 'includes' note
- 90297-02 **[914]** *Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine:* add an 'excludes' note for 'destruction of lesion and polypectomy' at code (as at 90959-00 **[914]** *Excision of other lesion of large intestine*)

Alphabetic Index: amendments to support the above changes

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P41)

NCCH (TN398)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

A typographical error in the excludes note was corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32129-00 Direct repair of anal sphincter

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted for consistency with removal of diagnoses from procedure codes ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This deletion resulted from clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32131-00 Perineal repair of rectocele

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The term *transanal* was introduced to align the procedure classification with the MBS updates.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32132-00 Administration of sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [949] *Procedures for haemorrhoids* to block [941] *Procedures for haemorrhoids*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to this code following a review of the classification of sclerotherapy.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32132-01 Sclerotherapy for rectal mucosal prolapse

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was moved from block [928] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum* to block [929] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 90344-02 [929] *Administration of agent to lesion or tissue of anorectal region*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32135-00 Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [949] *Procedures for haemorrhoids* to block [941] *Procedures for haemorrhoids*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive

chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32135-01 Destruction of haemorrhoids

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [949] *Procedures for haemorrhoids* to block [941] *Procedures for haemorrhoids*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32135-02 Rubber band ligation of rectal mucosal prolapse

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [930] *Destruction procedures on rectum* to block [931] *Destruction procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured after recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32135-03 Destruction of rectal mucosal prolapse

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [930] *Destruction procedures on rectum* to block [931] *Destruction procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32138-01 Laser haemorrhoidectomy

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S) identified that *laser haemorrhoidectomy* was not classified in ACHI. This code was created to ensure method specificity was captured.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

ASERNIP-S

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32138-02 Stapled haemorrhoidectomy

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S) identified that *stapled haemorrhoidectomy* was not classified in ACHI. This code was created to ensure method specificity was captured.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

ASERNIP-S

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32142-00 Excision of anal skin tag

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [943] *Excision of lesion of anus* to block [933] *Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32142-01 Excision of anal polyp

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [943] *Excision of lesion of anus* to block [933] *Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32147-00 Incision of perianal thrombus

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [940] *Incision of anal thrombus or abscess* to block [930] *Incision procedures on rectum*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In 2010, the Update and Revision Committee of WHO-FIC accepted a proposal from Sweden for changes to the classification of haemorrhoids. The proposal recommended that in order to reflect a change in clinical terminology, haemorrhoids are more appropriately classified to Chapter 11 Diseases of the digestive system rather than its current classification to Chapter 9 Diseases of the circulatory system.

The following amendments were also made in ACHI to reflect the revised terminology for haemorrhoids:

- Tabular List
  - Deleted “external thrombosed” in inclusion terms at codes:
    - 32147-00 *Incision of perianal thrombus*
    - 32138-00 *Haemorrhoidectomy*
  - Deleted ACS reference to 0942 at code 32135-00 *Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids*
  - Amended inclusion term at 32147-00 *Incision of perianal thrombus* to include *incision of perianal haematoma*
- Alphabetic Index: appropriate changes made to support the above amendments

**Source of recommended change:**

WHO URC Toronto Meeting 2010

NCCC (TN176)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32150-00 Incision of anal fissure

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the deletion of diagnoses from procedure codes ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This deletion resulted following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32150-01 Excision of anal fissure

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the deletion of diagnoses from procedure codes ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This deletion resulted following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32156-00 Incision of anal fistula

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted for consistency with the deletion of diagnoses from procedure codes ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This deletion resulted following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32156-01 Subcutaneous excision of anal fistula

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the deletion of diagnoses from procedure codes ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This deletion resulted following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32159-00 Excision of anal fistula involving lower half of anal sphincter mechanism

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [948] *Procedures for anal fistula* to block [937] *Other excision procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32162-00 Excision of anal fistula involving upper half of anal sphincter mechanism**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [948] *Procedures for anal fistula* to block [937] *Other excision procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32165-00 Repair of anal fistula with rectal mucosa advancement flap**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [948] *Procedures for anal fistula* to block [940] *Other repair procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32166-00 Insertion of anal seton**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and relocated from block [948] *Procedures for anal fistula* to block [929] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32166-01 Adjustment of anal seton**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**



This code was created to give greater specificity to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and relocated from block [948] *Procedures for anal fistula* to block [929] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32166-02 Removal of anal seton

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give greater specificity to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and moved from block [948] *Procedures for anal fistula* to block [929] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32168-00 Examination of anal fistula wound under general or regional anaesthetic

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the deletion of diagnoses from procedure codes ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This deletion resulted following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32171-00 Anorectal examination

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [938] *Examination of anus* to block [928] *Examination procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32174-00 Drainage of intra-anal abscess

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [940] *Incision of anal thrombus or abscess* to block [930] *Incision procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32174-01 Drainage of perianal abscess

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [940] *Incision of anal thrombus or abscess* to block [930] *Incision procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32174-02 Drainage of ischiorectal abscess

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [940] *Incision of anal thrombus or abscess* to block [930] *Incision procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32177-00 Removal of anal wart

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [943] *Excision of lesion of anus* to block [933] *Excision of lesion or tissue of rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following the clinical updates on *colorectal surgery* in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32203-00 Anal or perineal graciloplasty

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Dynamic graciloplasty* was added to this code for consistency with the introduction of a series of codes for *dynamic graciloplasty* and *insertion of artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32203-01 Revision of anal or perineal graciloplasty

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *dynamic graciloplasty* and *insertion of artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding Query/Public Submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 32206-00 Insertion of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was modified and relocated from block [929] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on rectum or anus* to block [940] *Other repair procedures on rectum or anus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32209-00 Anal or perineal graciloplasty with insertion of stimulator and electrodes

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the creation of a series of codes for *dynamic graciloplasty* and *insertion of artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32210-00 Replacement of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was included in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition due to new MBS item number 32210 *GRACILIS NEOSPINCTER PACEMAKER, replacement of* and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32210-01 Adjustment of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *dynamic graciloplasty* and *insertion of artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/Public Submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32210-02 Removal of gracilis neosphincter pacemaker

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *dynamic graciloplasty* and *insertion of artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/Public Submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32212-00 Application of formalin to anorectal region

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was included in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement) and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to remove the term *dressing* as it was incorrectly included in the code description by the NCCH.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 90344-02 [929]  
*Administration of agent to lesion or tissue of anorectal region.*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32712-01 Iliofemoral bypass using synthetic material

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created to classify *iliofemoral bypasses using synthetic material*. In First Edition the only option for iliofemoral bypass was *using vein*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32739-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, above knee anastomosis**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses* are classified on the basis of their relationship to the *knee joint*. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the *distal/proximal anastomosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32742-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using vein, below knee anastomosis**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses* are classified on the basis of their relationship to the *knee joint*. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the *distal/proximal anastomosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32745-00 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses* are classified on the basis of their relationship to the *knee joint*. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the *distal/proximal anastomosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**32748-00 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using vein**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses are classified on the basis of their relationship to the knee joint. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the distal/proximal anastomosis.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32751-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, above knee anastomosis**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses are classified on the basis of their relationship to the knee joint. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the distal/proximal anastomosis.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32751-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material, below knee anastomosis**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses are classified on the basis of their relationship to the knee joint. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the distal/proximal anastomosis.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32751-02 Femoral to proximal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses are classified on the basis of their relationship to the knee joint. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the distal/proximal anastomosis.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 32751-03 Femoral to distal tibial or peroneal artery bypass using synthetic material

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses* are classified on the basis of their relationship to the *knee joint*. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the *distal/proximal anastomosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 32754-00 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, above knee anastomosis

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses* are classified on the basis of their relationship to the *knee joint*. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the *distal proximal anastomosis*. As well, the term *femoro-femoral bypass using composite graft* is used to define a *femoral – femoral crossover graft* rather than *femoral to femoral* in the one leg.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 32754-01 Femoro-popliteal bypass using composite graft, below knee anastomosis

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

*Femoro-popliteal bypasses* are classified on the basis of their relationship to the *knee joint*. This code descriptor was modified to more accurately describe the *distal/proximal anastomosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 32754-02 Femoral to tibial or peroneal artery bypass using composite graft

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**



*Femoro-popliteal bypasses* are classified on the basis of their relationship to the *knee joint*. This code was created to more accurately describe the *distal/proximal anastomosis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-00 Other arterial bypass using vein

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added following publication of advice regarding *DRIL procedure*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN548)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-01 Other arterial bypass using synthetic material

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added following publication of advice regarding *DRIL procedure*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN548)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-02 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90211-00. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-03 Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90211-01. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-04 Spleno-renal bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced following clinical advice and replaces 90211-02. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCGG  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-05 Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90211-03. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-06 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90211-04. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-07 Ilio-iliac bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90211-05. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-08 Popliteal-tibial bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90211-06. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-09 Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-00. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-10 Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-01. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 32763-11 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-02. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-12 Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-03. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-13 Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-04. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-14 Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-05. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-15 Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-06. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG  
Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCGG  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-16 Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-07. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-17 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-08. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-18 Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-09. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **32763-19 Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice and replaces 90212-10. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 33116-00 Endovascular repair of aneurysm

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 90228-00 and the descriptor was modified in order to align the procedure classification with MBS updates and for consistency with MBS terminology.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 33539-00 Endarterectomy of extremities

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made to the code following coding queries.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 33542-00 Extended endarterectomy of deep femoral artery

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made to the code following coding queries.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 33548-00 Patch graft of artery using autologous material

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised to update terminology and for consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 33548-02 Patch graft of vein using autologous material

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was amended to update terminology and for consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query 1469

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 34157-00 Excision of bypass graft from neck

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised as a result of diagnostic information being deleted from procedure titles. Diagnostic terms are captured by the disease code. For example, the terms *infected*, *noninfected*, *occluded* and *dehiscence* were removed from relevant codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

0934 *Cardiac revision/reoperation procedures*

## 34169-00 Excision of bypass graft from trunk

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised as a result of diagnostic information being deleted from procedure titles. Diagnostic terms are captured by the disease code. For example, the terms *infected*, *noninfected*, *occluded* and *dehiscence* were removed from relevant codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

0934 *Cardiac revision/reoperation procedures*

## 34172-00 Excision of axillo-femoral or femoro-femoral bypass graft

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised as a result of diagnostic information being deleted from procedure titles. Diagnostic terms are captured by the disease code. For example, the terms *infected*, *noninfected*, *occluded* and *dehiscence* were removed from relevant codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 Coronary artery bypass grafts

0934 Cardiac revision/reoperation procedures

## 34175-00 Excision of bypass graft from limb

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised as a result of diagnostic information being deleted from procedure titles. Diagnostic terms are captured by the disease code. For example, the terms *infected*, *noninfected*, *occluded* and *dehiscence* were removed from relevant codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 Coronary artery bypass grafts

0934 Cardiac revision/reoperation procedures

## 34515-00 Thrombectomy of arteriovenous fistula

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

An *Includes* note was created for consistency with similar (eg thrombectomy) codes throughout ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 34518-00 Repair of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *includes* note was added to the code to support the NCCH advice that it is not necessary to assign a code for a patch graft used to correct an AV fistula, as it is a component of the *correction* code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION



**Background:**

The code title was amended to remove the diagnostic term *stenosis* and to create consistency with the title of block [765] *Procedures for surgically created arteriovenous fistula*. The inclusion term was amended to clarify that *correction of stenosis, revision and superficialisation of AV fistula* are classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**34518-01 Repair of prosthetic (graft) arteriovenous access device****SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

An includes note was added to the code to support the NCCH advice that it is not necessary to assign a code for a patch graft used to correct a prosthetic (graft) AV access device, as it is a component of the *correction* code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The code title was amended to remove the diagnostic term *stenosis*. The inclusion term was amended to clarify that *correction of stenosis and revision of prosthetic (graft) AV access device* are classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**34521-00 Open catheterisation/cannulation of intra-abdominal artery or vein****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**34521-01 Intra-abdominal artery catheterisation/cannulation****SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**34521-02 Intra-abdominal vein catheterisation/cannulation****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code was created due to an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

Gastroenterology/Hepatobiliary CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

**34524-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other artery****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

Excludes notes were revised following a review of [pharmacotherapy](#), including drug delivery devices and vascular access devices.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug Delivery devices](#)

**34527-00 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion device, other vessel****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 34527-01 Insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 34528-00 Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion device

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

### 34528-01 Percutaneous insertion of implantable vascular infusion pump

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

### 34528-02 Insertion of vascular access device

#### SIXTH EDITION

This code was created as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug Delivery Devices](#)

### 34530-00 Surgical revision of vascular catheter

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**34530-01 Removal of arterial catheter****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

The includes note and excludes notes were revised following a review of [pharmacotherapy](#), including drug delivery devices and vascular access devices.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug Delivery Devices](#)

**34530-02 Revision of implantable vascular infusion device or pump****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

**SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

## 34530-03 Removal of implantable vascular infusion device or pump

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

## 34530-04 Removal of venous catheter

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to reflect an increased understanding of vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0045 Drug delivery devices](#)

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An additional excludes note *removal of catheter fragments* was added due to the introduction of new codes for *removal of intravascular foreign body*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2005

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 34530-05 Removal of vascular access device

## SIXTH EDITION

This code was created as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug Delivery Devices](#)

## 34530-06 Revision of vascular access device

## SIXTH EDITION

This code was created as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included vascular access devices and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0045 Drug Delivery Devices](#)

## 34533-00 Isolated limb perfusion

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 35100-00 Debridement of muscle, tendon or bone of ischaemic upper limb

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of *wound debridement* codes. Block **[749] Debridement for vascular disease** was inactivated and its codes mapped to the debridement codes within block **[1566] Excision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites** and block **[1628] Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue**.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35100-01 Debridement of muscle, tendon or bone of ischaemic lower limb

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of *wound debridement* codes. Block [749] *Debridement for vascular disease* was inactivated and its codes mapped to the debridement codes within block [1566] *Excision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites* and block [1628] *Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35103-00 Debridement of superficial tissue of ischaemic upper limb

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of *wound debridement* codes. Block [749] *Debridement for vascular disease* was inactivated and its codes mapped to the debridement codes within block [1566] *Excision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites* and block [1628] *Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35103-01 Debridement of superficial tissue of ischaemic lower limb

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of *wound debridement* codes. Block [749] *Debridement for vascular disease* was inactivated and its codes mapped to the debridement codes within block [1566] *Excision procedures on other musculoskeletal sites* and block [1628] *Other debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35200-00 Intraoperative arteriography

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. It was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission



**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0042 Procedures not normally coded

## 35200-01 Intraoperative venography

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. Intraoperative codes were inactivated to allow for the assignment of specific codes, where applicable. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 Procedures not normally coded

## 35202-00 Reoperation of arteries or veins, not elsewhere classified

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The “Code also:” note at 35202-00 [763] *Access for reoperation of arteries or veins of neck, abdomen or limb* was amended to “Code first:” in the ACHI Tabular List for Eighth Edition to be consistent with notes at 38637-00 *Reoperation for construction of coronary artery graft* and 38640-00 *Reoperation for other cardiac procedure* which ensure the reoperation codes are sequenced after the actual procedure being performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (email)  
NCCC (TN437)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Reoperation procedures are more complex and present greater difficulty than the initial procedure. The code title of 35202-00 [763] was amended, allowing this code to be assigned for reoperation/revision following previous surgery on blood vessels to reflect the complexity of the operation.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2741)  
ACCD (TN625)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

ACS 0934

## 35300-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-06](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35300-01 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 1 peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-07](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35303-00 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch branches**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-06](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35303-01 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic visceral branches**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-06](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 35303-02 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic arch branches

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-07](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 35303-03 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of aortic visceral branches

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-07](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 35303-04 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of 2 or more peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-06](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 35303-05 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty of 2 or more peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed. Refer also to code [35303-07](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35303-06 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify the code assignment. There were improvements on the splits for angioplasty which include: *percutaneous/open* and *single/multiple stents*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0939 *Surgical arteriovenous fistula /shunt*

## 35303-07 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify the code assignment. There were improvements on the splits for angioplasty which include: *percutaneous/open* and *single/multiple stents*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0939 *Surgical arteriovenous fistula /shunt*

## 35306-00 Percutaneous insertion of 1 stent into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of

queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35306-01 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35306-02 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35306-03 Open insertion of 1 stent into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **35306-04 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into single peripheral artery or vein of 1 limb**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **35306-05 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple peripheral arteries or veins of 1 limb**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **35309-00 Percutaneous insertion of 1 stent into single visceral artery or vein**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **35309-01 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into single visceral artery or vein**

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 35309-02 Percutaneous insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple visceral arteries or veins

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 35309-03 Open insertion of 1 stent into single visceral artery or vein

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 35309-04 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into single visceral artery or vein

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35309-05 Open insertion of 2 or more stents into multiple visceral arteries or veins**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. Due to the number of queries received relating to the site of the angioplasty, this specification was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35309-06 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. There were improvements on the splits for angioplasty which include: *percutaneous/open* and *single/multiple stents*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0939 *Surgical arteriovenous fistula /shunt*

**35309-07 Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. There were improvements on the splits for angioplasty which include: *percutaneous/open* and *single/multiple stents*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0939 *Surgical arteriovenous fistula /shunt*



## 35309-08 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, single stent

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. There were improvements on the splits for angioplasty which include: *percutaneous/open* and *single/multiple stents*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35309-09 Open transluminal balloon angioplasty with stenting, multiple stents

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *balloon angioplasty* codes. Enhancements were made to simplify code assignment. There were improvements on the splits for angioplasty which include: *percutaneous/open* and *single/multiple stents*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0939 *Surgical arteriovenous fistula /shunt*

## 35317-00 Percutaneous peripheral arterial or venous catheterisation with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents by continuous infusion

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term and includes note were added following the publication of advice regarding *chemical angioplasty*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN547)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35321-00 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessel

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified as part of a general review of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them. The original descriptor for this code in the First Edition did not clearly describe the procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG  
Neurosciences CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35321-01 Open surgical peripheral arterial catheterisation with administration of agents to occlude arteries, vein or arteriovenous fistula or to arrest haemorrhage**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG  
Neurosciences CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35321-02 Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial arteries, not elsewhere classified**

#### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended in line with the addition of an item number (35412) for *treatment of intracranial aneurysm by endovascular occlusion* introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [35412-00 \[11\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **35321-04 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, chest**

#### **TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, a code was created for classification of rapid endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA), with minor addenda to support the new code.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN879)  
Public submission (P232)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### 35321-05 Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessels, abdomen

#### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, a code was created for classification of rapid endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA), with minor addenda to support the new code.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN879)  
Public submission (P232)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### 35321-08 Transcatheter embolisation of intracranial veins, not elsewhere classified

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended in line with the addition of an item number (35412) for *treatment of intracranial aneurysm by endovascular occlusion* into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [35412-00 \[11\]](#)  
*Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Public Submission  
Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 35321-11 Transcatheter embolisation of aorta

#### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, this code was created for classification of *rapid endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta* (REBOA).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN879)  
Public submission (P232)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### 35400-00 Vertebroplasty, 1 vertebral body

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Code also when performed* instructional notes were deleted for ACHI Seventh Edition as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that MRIs are routine in nature and therefore unnecessary; and 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

## 35400-01 Vertebroplasty, >= 2 vertebral bodies

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* instructional note was deleted as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that MRIs are routine in nature and therefore unnecessary; and 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

## 35412-00 Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of an item number (35412) for *treatment of intracranial aneurysm by endovascular occlusion* into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). This code replaces 90033-00 [11]. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35503-00 Insertion of intrauterine device [IUD]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device [IUCD]* is classified to this code. The term *removal* was replaced with *replacement* in the excludes note, as it was incorrect and misleading.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35506-00 Replacement of intrauterine device [IUD]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device [IUCD]* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35506-01 Removal of intra-uterine contraceptive device [IUCD] without general anaesthesia

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated from block [1260] to ensure codes for *insertion or removal of intra-uterine devices* reflect only the purpose of intent. [See also Diagnosis in Procedure Codes - Anaesthesia](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35506-02 Removal of intrauterine device [IUD]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *removal of intrauterine contraceptive device [IUCD]* is classified to this code.

The inclusion term *hysteroscopic removal of intrauterine device* was deleted following clinical advice and a *code also when performed* instructional note added at the block level, to indicate that a separate code is required when *hysteroscopy* is performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35568-00 Sacrospinous colpopexy

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *suspension of vaginal vault, vaginal approach* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2780)  
Q&A (June 2012)  
NCCH (TN429)

**35572-00 Colpotomy****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

Amendments were made to the inclusion term to clarify that this code is assigned for *drainage of pouch of Douglas* via an incision through the vagina.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35577-00 Repair of pelvic floor prolapse****TENTH EDITION****Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended. Minor amendments were made to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)  
Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**35599-00 Sling procedure for stress incontinence, female****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The code title and excludes note were amended to specify that this procedure is performed on *female* patients only and that *sling procedure for stress incontinence* in *male* patients is classified to [37044-00 \[1109\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35599-01 Revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence, female**

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title and excludes note were amended to specify that this procedure is performed on *female* patients only and that *revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence* in *male* patients is classified to [37044-03](#) [1109].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35611-00 Cervical polypectomy

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block [1276] Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).

Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35611-01 Partial excision of cervix

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block [1276] Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).

Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35612-00 Removal of stump of cervix, abdominal approach

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).

Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35613-00 Removal of stump of cervix, vaginal approach

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).

Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35618-02 Repair of cervix

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with other changes in block **[1265]** Curettage and evacuation of uterus and **[1267]** Evacuation of gravid uterus.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

PICQ Query

Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 35618-04 Amputation of cervix

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).

Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35622-00 Endoscopic destruction procedures on uterus

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *thermal uterine balloon ablation* gives currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term *microwave endometrial ablation* was introduced to align the procedure classification with the MBS updates. See also [MBS updates](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35637-00 Gynaecological laparoscopy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers. In Second Edition, for simplicity, the gynaecological laparoscopy codes (*without/with biopsy*) in the gynaecological procedures chapter were inactivated and mapped to the *laparoscopy/laparoscopy*

with biopsy codes in the digestive system chapter. This move reflects the true concepts of the MBS codes as well as reflecting surgeons' usage patterns.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35637-01 Laparoscopic incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35637-03 Laparoscopic division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers. The distinction between *abdominal* and *pelvic cavity adhesions* has historically caused difficulties for coders. In Second Edition the procedure coding was simplified, with only 2 codes for *division of adhesions* with the distinction being the approach, *laparoscopic* or *open*, irrespective of the patient's gender.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35637-05 Gynaecological laparoscopy with biopsy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers. In Second Edition for simplicity, the gynaecological laparoscopy codes (*without/with biopsy*) in the gynaecological procedures chapter were inactivated and mapped to the *laparoscopy/laparoscopy with biopsy* codes in the digestive system chapter. This move reflects the true concepts of the MBS codes as well as reflecting surgeons' usage patterns.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35637-09 Laparoscopic division of ovarian adhesions**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers. The distinction between *abdominal* and *pelvic cavity adhesions* historically caused difficulties for coders. In Second Edition the procedure coding was simplified with only 2 codes for *division of adhesions* and the distinction being the approach – *laparoscopic* or *open* – irrespective of the patient's gender.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35637-10 Laparoscopic excision of lesion of pelvic cavity**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

NCCH identified the omission of excludes notes for *excision of lesion of ovary, uterus and fallopian tube* at 35637-10 and 35713-14 [1299]. The excludes notes were amended to clarify code selection.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35638-14 Laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation [LUNA]**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A query noted that *Laparoscopic uterosacral nerve ablation [LUNA]* is becoming an increasingly more prevalent procedure at many hospitals across Australia. LUNA involves laparoscopic destruction of a small segment of uterosacral ligament that carries nerves fibres within the pelvis to treat chronic pelvic pain. A new ACHI code was created for this procedure in block [1299] *Other procedures on female genital organs*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35640-00 Dilation and curettage of uterus [D&C]**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The diagnostic terms were removed from the inclusion term and the excludes note to eliminate the distinction between *curettage* and *evaluation* procedures for the *gravid* and *non-gravid* uterus.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Queries

Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1504 Hydatidiform mole

**35640-02 Dilation of cervix****SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

The excludes note was amended for consistency with other changes in block [1265] *Curettage and evacuation of uterus* and [1267] *Evacuation of gravid uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Queries

Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**35640-03 Suction curettage of uterus****FOURTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created to classify *suction curettage of a non-gravid uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1504 *Hydatidiform mole*

1513 *Induction*

**SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

The diagnostic terms were removed from the inclusion term and the excludes note to eliminate the distinction between *curettage* and *evaluation* procedures for the *gravid* and *non-gravid* uterus.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Query

Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1504 *Hydatidiform mole*

**35643-00 Dilation and curettage [D&C] following abortion or for termination of pregnancy****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

This code descriptor was modified with the creation of 35643-02 for *dilatation and evacuation* of the uterus for late termination of pregnancy.

Additionally the block title descriptor of [1267] was modified to *Evacuation of gravid uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1504 *Hydatidiform Mole*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a PICQ query, the distinction between *curettage* and *evacuation* procedures for the *gravid* and *non-gravid* uterus were removed. As a result, this code was inactivated as the concept is included in the revised block [1265] *Curettage and evacuation of uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Query  
Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1504 *Hydatidiform mole*

## 35643-01 Suction curettage of uterus following abortion of for termination of pregnancy

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified due to the creation of 35643-02 for dilatation and evacuation of the uterus for late termination of pregnancy.

Additionally the block title descriptor of [1267] was modified to *Evacuation of gravid uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1504 *Hydatidiform Mole*  
1513 *Induction*

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified due to the creation of 35640-03 *Suction curettage of uterus* for suction curettage of a *non-gravid* uterus

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1504 *Hydatidiform Mole*  
1513 *Induction*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a PICQ query, the distinction between *curettage* and *evacuation* procedures for the *gravid* and *non-gravid* uterus were removed. As a result, this code was inactivated and as the concept included in the revised block **[1265]** *Curettage and evacuation of uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Query  
Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[1504](#) Hydatidiform mole

## 35643-02 Dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E]

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created at block **[1267]** *Evacuation of uterus*, to classify dilatation and evacuation of the uterus for late termination of pregnancy.

Additionally, the block title descriptor of **[1267]** was modified to *Evacuation of gravid uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a PICQ query, the distinction between curettage and evacuation procedures for the *gravid* and *non-gravid* uterus was removed. As a result, this code was inactivated and the concept incorporated into the revised block **[1265]** *Curettage and evacuation of uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Query  
Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[1504](#) Hydatidiform mole

## 35643-03 Dilation and evacuation of uterus [D&E]

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a PICQ query, the distinction between curettage and evacuation procedures for the *gravid* and *non-gravid* uterus were removed. As a result, this code was inactivated from block **[1267]** *Evacuation of gravid uterus* and the concept mapped to a code in the revised block **[1265]** *Curettage and evacuation of uterus*.

**Source of recommended change:**

PICQ Query  
Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[1504](#) Hydatidiform mole

## 35653-04 Total abdominal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was added to clarify code assignment for 'radical abdominal hysterectomy'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35670-00 Abdominal hysterectomy with radical excision of pelvic lymph nodes

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was added to clarify code assignment for 'radical abdominal hysterectomy'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35673-02 Vaginal hysterectomy with removal of adnexa

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA

**Background:**

An *Excludes* note was added to clarify code assignment for 'radical abdominal hysterectomy'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 35677-03 Fetotoxic management for removal of ectopic pregnancy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Methotrexate* is used as a drug treatment administered for early ectopic pregnancy. The drug is injected intramuscularly and the ectopic fetus is resorbed by the body (with some resultant vaginal bleeding). The includes notes was deleted and the inclusion term amended (with relevant amendments to ACHI Alphabetic Index) to clarify that *intramuscular injection of Methotrexate* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35713-00 Incision of abscess or cyst of pelvic cavity

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35713-10 Division of pelvic peritoneal adhesions

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers. The distinction between *abdominal* and *pelvic cavity adhesions* historically caused difficulties for coders. In Second Edition the procedure coding was simplified, with only 2 codes for *division of adhesions* and the distinction being the approach – *laparoscopic* or *open* – irrespective of the patient's gender.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35713-13 Division of ovarian adhesions

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers. The distinction between *abdominal* and *pelvic cavity adhesions* historically caused difficulties for coders. In Second Edition the procedure coding was simplified, with only 2 codes for *division of adhesions* and the distinction being the approach – *laparoscopic* or *open* – irrespective of the patient's gender.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35713-14 Excision of lesion of pelvic cavity

### SIXTH EDITION



**Background:**

NCCH identified the omission of excludes notes for *excision of lesion of ovary, uterus and fallopian tube* at 35637-10 and 35713-14 [1299]. The excludes notes were amended to clarify code selection.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 35726-00 Biopsy of pelvic peritoneum

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *laparoscopy/biopsy/division of adhesions* and *drainage of abscesses*. There were a number of overlapping areas due to the split between male and female procedures and inconsistencies with the MBS item numbers.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36600-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, unilateral

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Accordingly, block [1082] *Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment* was inactivated. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36600-01 Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, unilateral

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Accordingly, block [1082] *Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment* was inactivated. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 36600-02 Formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 36603-00 Laparoscopic transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, bilateral

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Accordingly, block [1082] *Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment* was inactivated. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36603-01 Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment, bilateral

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Accordingly, block [1082] *Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment* was deleted. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36606-00 Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and relocated to block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system* due to the combining of separate component codes of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36606-01 Transurethral drainage of intestinal urinary reservoir

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Accordingly, block [1082] *Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment* was inactivated. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**36606-02 Cutaneous drainage of intestinal urinary reservoir****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Accordingly, block [1082] *Transplantation of ureter into isolated bowel segment* was inactivated. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**36606-03 Formation of continent intestinal urinary reservoir with attachment of reservoir to urethra****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Accordingly, block [1082] *Transplantation of*

*ureter into isolated bowel segment* was inactivated. Codes are distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36800-01 Endoscopic replacement of indwelling urinary catheter

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *endoscopic* so all types of urinary catheter replacements are included in this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36800-03 Endoscopic removal of indwelling urinary catheter

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *endoscopic* so all types of urinary catheter removals are included in this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36803-02 Endoscopic manipulation of ureteric calculus via ureteroscopy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the concept *manipulation of ureteric calculus via ureteroscopy* gives currency to the procedure classification. This code was introduced following clinical advice for a coding query.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36806-01 Endoscopic diathermy of ureter

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code and 36809-00 [1074] *Endoscopic fragmentation of ureteric calculus* were inactivated and a generic code created – 36809-01 [1074] *Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion* to classify both concepts.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**36809-00 Endoscopic fragmentation of ureteric calculus****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code and 36806-01 [1074] *Endoscopic diathermy of ureter* were inactivated and a generic code created – 36809-01 [1074] *Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion* to classify both concepts.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**36809-01 Endoscopic destruction of ureteric lesion****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

36806-01 [1074] *Endoscopic diathermy of ureter* and 36809-00 [1074] *Endoscopic fragmentation of ureteric calculus* were inactivated and this generic *destruction* code created. An inclusion term at this code indicates that the specific destruction methods; *diathermy, electrohydraulic shock waves, laser and ultrasound* are classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**36811-01 Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent****FIRST EDITION****Background:**

This code was created to replace 90368-00 following clinical advice – the descriptor remains the same. The advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**36812-00 Cystoscopy**

## EIGHTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Includes note revised to include 'passage of sounds, urethral' following receipt of public submission. If documentation states 'cystoscopy with dilation' and describes passage of sounds, assign only a code for the cystoscopy: 36812-00 [1089]  
*Cystoscopy.*

### **Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P16)  
NCCC (TN138)

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **36818-00 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, unilateral**

## FIRST EDITION CHANGE

### **Background:**

Following clinical advice for a coding query, the term *cystoscopy with unilateral retrograde pyelogram* was re-classified in the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. Previously the concept had been coded using 2 codes: 36824-00 *Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation, unilateral* and 58715-01 *Retrograde pyelogram*. The change became effective from April 1999.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **36818-01 Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation with fluoroscopic imaging of upper urinary tract, bilateral**

## FIRST EDITION CHANGE

### **Background:**

Following clinical advice for a coding query, the term *cystoscopy with bilateral retrograde pyelogram* was re-classified in the Fifth Errata (April 1999) to the First Edition. Previously the concept had been coded using 2 codes: 36824-01 *Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation, bilateral* and 58715-01 *Retrograde pyelogram*. The change became effective from April 1999.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **36821-00 Endoscopic biopsy of renal pelvis**

## TENTH EDITION

### **Background:**

Amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and 'washings'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 36821-01 Endoscopic insertion of ureteric stent

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

An excludes note was created for 'that with replacement (36821-03 [1067])'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36821-02 Endoscopic brush biopsy of ureter

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted for consistency with amendments to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and 'washings' in ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 36821-03 Endoscopic replacement of ureteric stent

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [1067] *Endoscopic insertion or removal of ureteric stent* to classify *removal and replacement of ureteric stents endoscopically* (without incision).

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

The block number for *Endoscopic ureteric catheterisation* was modified from 1065 to 1066 and *Endoscopic insertion or removal of ureteric stent* was modified from 1066 to 1067.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 36825-00 Endoscopic incision of pelviureteric junction or ureteric stricture

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block [1094] *Other incision procedures on bladder* to [1073] *Other incision procedures on ureter* as it was more appropriate include it under the anatomical site treated.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

The block number for *Other procedures on ureter* was modified from 1072 to 1073 and *Other incision procedures on bladder* was modified from 1094 to 1095.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36833-01 Endoscopic removal of ureteric stent

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

An excludes note was created for 'that with replacement (36821-03 [1067])'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36839-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to replace *single bladder tumour* with *bladder lesion or tissue* following clinical advice. Destructive procedures on bladder are performed for reasons other than tumours.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR / LESION](#)

### 36839-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to replace *single bladder tumour* with *bladder lesion or tissue* following clinical advice. Destructive procedures on bladder are performed for reasons other than tumours.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR / LESION](#)

### 36839-04 Endoscopic resection of a single lesion of bladder <= 2cm or tissue of bladder

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to replace *single bladder tumour* with *bladder lesion or tissue* following clinical advice. Resection procedures on bladder are performed for reasons other than tumours.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR / LESION](#)

### 36840-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder <= 2 cm or tissue of bladder

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated due to the inactivation of block [1097] and the concepts mapped to 36840-03 [1096].

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### 36840-01 Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder ≤ 2cm of tissue of bladder

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept mapped to 36840-03 [1096]  
*Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder ≤ 2cm or tissue of bladder.*

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### 36840-03 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder ≤ 2 cm or tissue of bladder

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to replace a similar code (36840-00), following the inactivation of block [1097] and 36840-01 *Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder ≤ 2cm or tissue of bladder*. The term *laser* was added as an includes note in this new code, rather than in the code title, to expand the concepts classified to this code (that is, that using *diathermy*, *laser* or *vaporisation* techniques).

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### 36845-00 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2 cm in diameter

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the inactivation of block [1097] and the concept mapped to 36845-06 [1096].

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**  
Not applicable

### 36845-01 Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was activated following the inactivation of block [1097] and the concept mapped to 36845-07 [1096].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 36845-02 Endoscopic laser destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept mapped to 36845-07 [1096].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 36845-03 Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept mapped to 36845-06 [1096].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 36845-06 Endoscopic destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2 cm in diameter

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to replace a similar code (36845-00), following the inactivation of block [1097] and 36845-03 *Endoscopic laser destruction of a single lesion of bladder > 2cm in diameter*. The term *laser* was added as an includes note in this new code, rather than in the code title, to expand the concepts classified to this code (that is, that using *diathermy*, *laser* or *vaporisation* techniques).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 36845-07 Endoscopic destruction of multiple lesions of bladder

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to replace a similar code (36845-01), following the inactivation of block [1097] and 36845-02 *Endoscopic laser destruction of multiple lesions of bladder*. The term *laser* was added as an includes note in this new code, rather than in the code title, to expand the concepts classified to this code (that is, that using *diathermy*, *laser* or *vaporisation* techniques).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**36851-00 Endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

Inclusion terms were added to this code to clarify that this procedure is performed for *endoscopic injection into the ureteral orifice*, *endoscopic peri/sub/ureteric injection* and *sting procedure*. The terms *Deflux* and *Teflon* were added to the includes note to specify that this procedure includes these types of substances.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**36854-01 Endoscopic incision of external urethral sphincter****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

This code was relocated from block [1094] *Other incision procedures on bladder* to [1115] *Incision procedures on urethra* as it was more appropriate to be included under the anatomical site treated.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

The block number for *Other procedures on urethra* was modified from [1114] to [1115] and *Other incision procedures on bladder* was modified from [1094] to [1095].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**36854-03 Endoscopic resection of external urethral sphincter****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *urethral* to better reflect the anatomical position.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 36863-00 Litholapaxy of bladder

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *litholapaxy* is synonymous with *lithotripsy*. Inclusion terms were added for *intracorporeal lithotripsy of bladder* and *intracorporeal extraction of bladder calculi via endoscopy* to clarify classification of these procedures. The includes note (*includes: cystoscopy*) was deleted at the code level and added at the block level. An excludes note was added to differentiate this code from *extracorporeal lithotripsy* procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37014-00 Total excision of bladder

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* note was amended to add; *formation of incontinent intestinal urinary reservoir (ileal or colon conduit) (36600-02 [1129])* in response to a coding query, request from 3M and a similar code in the Canadian Classification of Health Interventions (CCI).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37044-00 Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that this code is assigned for *sling procedure for stress incontinence* in *male* patients.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37044-01 Retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify that *sling procedure* for *female* patients is classified to [35599-00 \[1110\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37044-02 Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, female

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify that *revision of sling procedure for female* patients is classified to [35599-01 \[1110\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37044-03 Revision of retropubic procedure for stress incontinence, male

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that this code is assigned for *revision of sling procedure for stress incontinence* in male patients.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37047-00 Laparoscopic enlargement of bladder

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to reflect that the bladder may be enlarged using tissue from different sites, although it is more commonly the intestine.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

The block number was modified from **[1106]** to **[1107]** and the descriptor to *Enlargement of bladder*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37047-01 Enlargement of bladder

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to reflect that the bladder may be enlarged using tissue from different sites, although it is more commonly the intestine.

The blocks in the section PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM were also renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

The block number was modified from [1106] to [1107] and the descriptor to *Enlargement of bladder*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37200-00 Cryoablation of prostate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 37203-03 as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes, after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37200-01 Microwave thermotherapy of prostate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 37203-04 as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes, after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37200-02 High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] (transrectal) of prostate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 37203-05 as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes, after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**



NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 37200-03 Suprapubic prostatectomy

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *transvesical prostatectomy* gives currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 37200-06 Other closed prostatectomy

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 37203-06 as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes, after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### 37203-00 Transurethral resection of prostate [TURP]

#### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice published in *Coding Matters* June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1) by NCCH for *bladder neck obstruction* was incorporated into ICD-10-AM and ACHI Eighth Edition via instructional notes to reflect advice in this standard and subsequently deleted ACS 1420 *Bladder neck incision for benign prostatic hypertrophy*. The instructional notes will remove subjective interpretation of the current ACS and were created at the following codes:

- N40 *Hyperplasia of prostate*: 'Code also associated bladder neck obstruction (N32.0)'
- 37203-00 [1165] *Transurethral resection of prostate [TURP]*: 'Code also when performed: bladder neck incision (36854-00 [1095])'

**Source of recommended change:**

*Coding Matters* June 2010 (Vol 17, No 1)  
NCCC (TN272)  
Query (Q2605)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

ACS 1420 *Bladder neck incision for benign prostatic hypertrophy* (deleted Eighth Edition)

## 37203-03 Cryoablation of prostate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes and replaces 37200-00. Previously, the incorrect MBS item number for this procedure was provided. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37203-04 Microwave thermotherapy of prostate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes and replaces 37200-01. Previously, the incorrect MBS item number for this procedure was provided. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37203-05 High intensity focused ultrasound [HIFUS] (transrectal) of prostate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes and replaces 37200-02. Previously, the incorrect MBS item number for this procedure was provided. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Refer to [MRI-guided focused ultrasound \(MRgFUS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (56/09)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37203-06 Other closed prostatectomy

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes and replaces 37200-06. Previously, the incorrect MBS item number for this procedure was provided. The code description remains the same.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37209-00 Radical prostatectomy

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was amended and an excludes note created for consistency with changes to codes in block [1166] *Other closed prostatectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37209-01 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, a series of codes were created to classify *laparoscopic prostatectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37210-00 Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was created for consistency with changes to codes in block [1166] *Other closed prostatectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **37210-01 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, a series of codes were created to classify *laparoscopic prostatectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **37211-00 Radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a general review of *prostatectomy* codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created for consistency with changes to codes in block [1166] *Other closed prostatectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **37211-01 Laparoscopic radical prostatectomy with bladder neck reconstruction and pelvic lymphadenectomy**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, a series of codes were created to classify *laparoscopic prostatectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37217-00 Implantation of fiducial marker, prostate

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of an email, query request and public submission, amendments were made to clarify and improve the coding of *insertion of fiducial markers*.

MBS released an item number in the July 2011 Medicare Benefits Schedule for the insertion of gold fiducial seeds into the prostate as markers for image guided radiotherapy (IGRT).

Brachytherapy embraces two components: applicator insertion and radiation. In low dose rate (LDR) the radiation from radioactive seeds starts immediately following the needle insertion, while in high dose rate (HDR) the applicator insertion and radiation are usually performed in the same admission. Therefore having two codes 37227-00 **[1160]** *Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate* and 15338-00 **[1792]** *Brachytherapy, prostate* allows each component of brachytherapy to be classified with instructional notes 'code first' and 'code also' instructing coders to assign both codes for brachytherapy.

The following changes were implemented for ACHI Eighth Edition:

- Tabular List:
  - Create codes:
    - 37217-00 *Implantation of fiducial markers, prostate*
    - 90409-00 *Implantation of other device(s), prostate*
  - Create instructional notes at 37227-00 **[1160]** *Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate*:
    - Note: *Radioactive (gold) seeds for brachytherapy*
    - Excludes: *that for radiotherapy planning (37217-00 [1160])*
  - Delete 'when performed' from the code also note at 37227-00 **[1160]**

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query (Q2696)

Public submission (P59)

Coding Matters September 2009 (Vol 16, No 2)

NCCC (TN149)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted and a generic code for insertion of fiducial markers at any site was created following receipt of a coding query highlighting the need to review the applicable ACHI codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2833)

NCCH (TN571)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37217-01 Implantation of fiducial markers

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A generic code for insertion of fiducial markers at any site was created following receipt of a coding query highlighting that the need to reviewACHI codes for insertion of fiducial markers.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2833)

NCCH (TN571)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**37218-01 Administration of agent into prostate****TENTH EDITION****Background:**

Following publication of a Coding Rule in June 2015 regarding 'SpaceOAR', the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index were amended.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

Coding query (Q2915)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**37219-00 Transrectal needle biopsy of prostate****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

As part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, code also when performed the instructional note was deleted. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

**37223-00 Insertion of prostatic stent/coil****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The code title was amended as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

**37223-01 Insertion of prostatic stent/coil, visual****SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

**37227-00 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, prostate****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created following the creation of an item number (37227) in Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *transperineal insertion of catheter into prostate for high dose rate brachytherapy*. *Insertion of catheters (needles) into prostate for brachytherapy* was added as an inclusion term. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

To clarify the coding of insertion of fiducial markers, the following instructional notes were created:

- Note: *Radioactive (gold) seeds for brachytherapy*
- Excludes: *that for radiotherapy planning (37217-00 [1160])*

See also [37217-00 \[1160\]](#) *Implantation of fiducial marker, prostate*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query (Q2696)  
Public submission (P59)  
Coding Matters September 2009 (Vol 16, No 2)  
NCCC (TN149)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**37300-00 Passage of urethral sounds****EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

Excludes note of 'that with cystoscopy (36812-00 [\[1089\]](#))' created to clarify changes at 36812-00 *Cystoscopy*. Where documentation states 'cystoscopy with dilation' and describes passage of sounds, a code for the cystoscopy ([36812-00 \[1089\]](#)) is assigned.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P16)  
NCCC (TN138)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37339-00 Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, female

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *female* to distinguish between the male and female procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37339-01 Injection of paraurethral bulk for stress incontinence, male

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to distinguish between the male and female procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Nephrology and Urology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37390-00 Revision of artificial urinary sphincter

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *adjustment of artificial urinary sphincter* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37604-02 Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, unilateral

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

The *Excludes* note was amended to correct the codes listed for 'fixation of testis'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 37604-03 Exploration of scrotal contents with biopsy, bilateral

### TENTH EDITION ERRATA



**Background:**

The Excludes note was amended to correct the codes listed for 'fixation of testis'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 37604-06 Incision of testis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion term was amended, and includes and excludes note deleted in line with the addition of new item numbers 37605 and 37606 for the procedure *sperm retrieval for intracytoplasmic sperm injection* introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). Code [37605-01 \[1177\] Percutaneous aspiration of testis](#) was created because a current code [37604-06 \[1178\] Incision of testis](#) did not adequately reflect the complexity of *microepididymal sperm aspiration* (MESA), which is much more complicated than an incision of testis. Note: this item number is introduced in conjunction with new item 13251 for *intracytoplasmic sperm injection* (ICSI), listed in ACHI as [13251-00 \[1177\] Intracytoplasmic sperm injection](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37604-07 Refixation of testis, unilateral

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to provide a refixation procedure for conditions other than *undescended testis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37604-08 Refixation of testis, bilateral

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to provide a refixation procedure for conditions other than *undescended testis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37605-00 Percutaneous aspiration of epididymis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of an item number (37605) into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) to classify *percutaneous epididymal sperm aspiration* (PESA). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37605-01 Percutaneous aspiration of testis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of an item number (37605) into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaces [90401-02](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37606-00 Sperm aspiration from epididymis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item 37606 *Open surgical sperm retrieval...including the exploration of scrotal contents...for the purposes of intracytoplasmic sperm injection* and classifies *microepididymal sperm aspiration* (MESA). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 37606-01 Sperm aspiration from testis

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item 37606 *Open surgical sperm retrieval...including the exploration of scrotal contents...for the purposes of intracytoplasmic sperm injection* and classifies *testicular sperm extraction* (TESE). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **37806-00 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within inguinal canal, unilateral**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and mapped to a more general code (37803-00 *Orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral*), as the *site* of the *undescended testis* is identified by the disease code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **37806-01 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within inguinal canal, bilateral**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and mapped to a more general code (37803-01 *Orchidopexy for undescended testis, bilateral*), as the *site* of the *undescended testis* is identified by the disease code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **37806-02 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within abdominal cavity, unilateral**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and mapped to a more general code (37803-00 *Orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral*), as the *site* of the *undescended testis* is identified by the disease code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **37806-03 Orchidopexy for undescended testis within abdominal cavity, bilateral**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and mapped to a more general code (37803-01 *Orchidopexy for undescended testis, bilateral*), as the *site* of the *undescended testis* is identified by the disease code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 37809-00 Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis, unilateral

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was revised to provide a specific code for *unilateral* undescended testis.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 37809-01 Revision orchidopexy for undescended testis, bilateral

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to provide a specific code for revision procedures for *bilateral* undescended testis.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 38212-01 Cardiac electrophysiological study with radiofrequency ablation

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The concept of *radiofrequency ablation (RFA)* was separated from 38212-00 *Cardiac electrophysiological study >= 4 catheters*. *Radiofrequency ablation* is a more complex procedure and therefore required its own code (*cardiac electrophysiological study with radiofrequency ablation*).

In addition to the new code, excludes notes were created within codes 38209-00 *Cardiac electrophysiological study, <= 3 catheters* and 38212-00 *Cardiac electrophysiological study, >= 4 catheters*. Excludes notes were also created in *incision and destruction procedures on atrium*, at the block level.

**Source of recommended change:**

Cardiac CCCG / NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 38241-00 Coronary artery blood flow measurement

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding fractional flow reserve (FFR) a code was created in block [668] *Coronary angiography*.

Minor amendments were made to support these addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1002)

Coding query (Q2940)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

0933 *Cardiac catheterisation and coronary angiography*

## 38250-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into atrium

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 38278-00 due to the introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of.*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38250-01 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into ventricle

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to code 38278-00 due to introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of.*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38259-00 Insertion of permanent dual chamber transvenous electrodes

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to code 38284-00 due to introduction of MBS item number 38284 *PERMANENT DUAL CHAMBER TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion, removal, or replacement of.*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38259-01 Percutaneous removal of permanent electrode

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 90203-02 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 38278-02 due to the introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of.*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38259-02 Removal of permanent electrode

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 38456-09 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 38278-02 due to the introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of.*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38270-01 Percutaneous balloon aortic valvuloplasty

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice received indicated that valvuloplasty is a percutaneous procedure performed in the cardiac catheterisation lab for valvular stenosis. Valvular

annuloplasty and valvuloplasty are not performed together. Therefore the 'code also when performed valve annuloplasty' instruction note was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (P179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38270-02 Percutaneous balloon mitral valvuloplasty

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice received indicated that valvuloplasty is a percutaneous procedure performed in the cardiac catheterisation lab for valvular stenosis. Valvular annuloplasty and valvuloplasty are not performed together. Therefore the 'code also when performed valve annuloplasty' instruction note was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (P179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38270-03 Percutaneous balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice received indicated that valvuloplasty is a percutaneous procedure performed in the cardiac catheterisation lab for valvular stenosis. Valve annuloplasty and valvuloplasty are not performed together. Therefore the 'code also when performed valve annuloplasty' instruction note was removed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (P179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38278-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into atrium

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of*. It replaces the First Edition code 38250-00.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

### 38278-01 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into ventricle

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of*. It replaces the First Edition code 38250-01.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 Pacemakers

### 38278-02 Percutaneous removal of single chamber permanent electrode

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of*. It replaces First Edition code 38259-01 with a modification to the code descriptor to include the concept of 'single chamber'.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 38278-03 Removal of single chamber permanent electrode

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38278 *SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion, removal or replacement of*. It replaces the First Edition code 38259-02 with a modification to the code descriptor to include the concept of 'single chamber'.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 38281-13 Insertion of permanent triple chamber pacemaker

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *insertion of biventricular pacemakers*.

The inclusion term *insertion of: combined (triple chamber) pacemaker defibrillator device* was deleted in Errata 1 June 2004. This action coincided with the addition of an instructional note: *code also when performed: insertion of automatic cardioverter defibrillator*.



**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
CSAC

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38281-14 Removal of permanent triple chamber pacemaker

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *removal of biventricular pacemakers*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38284-00 Insertion of permanent dual chamber transvenous electrodes

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38284 *PERMANENT DUAL CHAMBER TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion, removal, or replacement of*. It replaces the First Edition code 38259-00.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38284-01 Percutaneous removal of dual chamber permanent electrode

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38284 *PERMANENT DUAL CHAMBER TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion, removal, or replacement of*. It replaces the First Edition code 38259-01.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38284-02 Removal of dual chamber permanent electrode

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38284 *PERMANENT DUAL CHAMBER TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion, removal, or replacement of*. It replaces the First Edition code 38259-02.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0936 *Pacemakers*

## **38285-00 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 38285, 38286 were introduced for *insertion, removal and revision of implantable ECG loop recording (ILR)*. They replaced ACHI codes 96193-00, 96193-01, 96193-02. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **38285-01 Revision of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 38285, 38286 were introduced for *insertion, removal and revision of implantable ECG loop recording (ILR)*. They replaced ACHI codes 96193-00, 96193-01, 96193-02. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **38286-00 Removal of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device**

### **SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 38285, 38286 were introduced for *insertion, removal and revision of implantable ECG loop recording (ILR)*. They replaced ACHI codes 96193-00, 96193-01, 96193-02. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **38350-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac pacemaker**

### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2**

**Background:**

An additional code *also when performed* note was added to prompt coders to assign 38368-00 **[648]** for *insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker* – as per the guidelines in ACS 0936:

For transvenous electrodes, there are separate codes for the site of placement of left ventricle or other heart chamber(s) (for left or right atrium or right ventricle).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

### **38368-00 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac pacemaker**

#### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2**

**Background:**

An additional *code also when performed* note was added to prompt coders to assign 38350-00 **[648]** for *insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chambers for cardiac pacemaker* – as per the advice in ACS 0936:

For transvenous electrodes, there are separate codes for the site of placement of left ventricle or other heart chamber(s) (for left or right atrium or right ventricle).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

### **38390-01 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator**

#### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2**

**Background:**

An additional *code also when performed* note was added to prompt coders to assign 38390-00 **[648]** for *insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chambers for cardiac defibrillator* – as per the advice in ACS 0936:

For transvenous electrodes, there are separate codes for the site of placement of left ventricle or other heart chamber(s) (for left or right atrium or right ventricle).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators*

### **38390-02 Insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into other heart chamber(s) for cardiac defibrillator**

#### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2**

**Background:**

An additional *code also when performed* note was added to prompt coders to assign 38390-01 **[648]** for *insertion of permanent transvenous electrode into left ventricle for cardiac defibrillator* – as per the advice in ACS 0936:

For transvenous electrodes, there are separate codes for the site of placement of left ventricle or other heart chamber(s) (for left or right atrium or right ventricle).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 Cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators

## 38418-00 Exploratory thoracotomy

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The NCCC received a public submission requesting review of the indexing of exploratory laparotomy. The Alphabetic Index entries for exploratory laparotomy and thoracotomy were revised and the excludes notes at 30373-00 *Exploratory laparotomy* and 38418-00 *Exploratory thoracotomy* were also revised accordingly.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P64)

NCCC (TN352)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38424-02 Pleurodesis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The procedures *closed (percutaneous) drainage of pleura* and *endoscopic drainage of pleura* are different. Includes note 'insertion of intercostal catheter' was added and deleted from the Code also when performed note for consistency with 38436-01 [549] *Endoscopic division of pleural adhesions*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38438-01 Lobectomy of lung

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A *completion pneumonectomy* is the removal of the remaining lung following a *previous lobectomy*. The inclusion of this term to the code clarifies the meaning of the terms *pneumonectomy* and *lobectomy*, which are used interchangeably by clinicians.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38438-02 Pneumonectomy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *total pneumonectomy* clarifies the meaning of the terms *pneumonectomy* and *lobectomy*, which are used interchangeably by clinicians.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38441-00 Radical lobectomy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *radical partial pneumonectomy* clarifies the meaning of the terms *pneumonectomy* and *lobectomy*, which are used interchangeably by clinicians.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38441-01 Radical pneumonectomy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *total radical pneumonectomy* clarifies the meaning of the terms *pneumonectomy* and *lobectomy*, which are used interchangeably by clinicians.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38446-00 Removal of thymus via thoracotomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and one generic code created ([38446-04 Removal of thymus](#)) to classify *open removal of thymus* – which includes that *via thoracotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38446-01 Removal of thymus via sternotomy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *removal of thymus NOS* was reclassified from 38448-02 *Removal of thymus via cervical route* to 38446-01. *Sternotomy* is the most common approach used for removing the thymus gland.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Endocrinology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated and one generic code created (38446-04 *Removal of thymus*) to classify *open removal of thymus* – which includes that *via sternotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Endocrinology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**38446-04 Removal of thymus****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This generic code was created to replace three *open thymectomy* codes that specified the route of entry in the code title (ie *thoracotomy*, *sternotomy* and *mediastinotomy*). The routes of administration were added to this new code as includes notes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Endocrinology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**38448-02 Removal of thymus via cervical route****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

The term *removal of thymus NOS* was reclassified from 38448-02 to 38446-01 *Removal of thymus via sternotomy*. *Sternotomy* is the most common approach used for removing the thymus gland.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Endocrinology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The term *transcervical thymectomy* was added to clarify that thymectomy via this route is classified to this code. The includes notes were also added to clarify that *endoscopic* and *video assisted* transcervical thymectomy are classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 38453-09 Tracheo-oesophageal fistulisation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 41885-00 due to introduction of MBS item number 41885 *TRACHE-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 38456-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on heart without cardiopulmonary bypass

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 2, September 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 38456-07 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for pacemaker

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *for pacemaker*, to clarify the procedure performed.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Cardiovascular CCCG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 38456-09 Removal of permanent electrode

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 38259-02 to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change

this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38456-13 Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium without cardiopulmonary bypass

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted as the terms 'with' and 'without cardiopulmonary bypass' are no longer required as part of the code title. This code was replaced with generic codes, 96221-00 *Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium* and 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*. A Code also when performed note for cardiopulmonary bypass was added to 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)

Coding Rules (December 2011)

ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38466-00 Reoperation on sternum involving re-opening of mediastinum

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised as a result of diagnostic information being deleted from procedure titles. Diagnostic terms are captured by the disease code. For example, the terms *infected*, *noninfected*, *occluded* and *dehiscence* were removed from relevant codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

0934 *Cardiac revision / reoperation procedures*

## 38470-00 Insertion of permanent epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker via thoracotomy or sternotomy

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *sternotomy*, to more closely align the code with the MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH



**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0936 *Pacemakers*

## 38475-02 Aortic valve annuloplasty

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Two codes were created to classify *aortic valve annuloplasty*, a procedure for the repair of a regurgitant cardiac valve. The *annuloplasty* is performed with or without insertion of a dacron coated ring (also known as a Cosgrove-Edwards ring).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38477-02 Aortic valve annuloplasty with ring insertion

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Two codes were created to classify *aortic valve annuloplasty*, a procedure for the repair of a regurgitant cardiac valve. The *annuloplasty* is performed with or without insertion of a dacron coated ring (also known as a Cosgrove-Edwards ring).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38488-08 Percutaneous replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

PAVR is a new and innovative technique for the management of high-risk patients with AS where there is an unmet clinical need for these patients who are often older, frail and have multiple comorbidities.

PAVR procedure involves:

- The diseased aortic leaflets remaining in place and a preliminary balloon aortic valvuloplasty performed,
- A bioprosthetic valve consisting of a self-expanding stent or balloon into which a functional pericardial valve is sewn, is channelled into the aortic orifice over a heavy duty guidewire, and
- Deployment of the stent within the diseased valve which allows the new pericardial leaflets to begin functioning.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (12/09)

Query (Q2623)

NCCC (TN85)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

The includes note for 'cardiac catheterisation' was removed to eliminate ambiguity as to whether the note referred to diagnostic cardiac catheterisations or those which are component of the percutaneous procedure alone ie access route. The coronary angiography code at the 'code also when performed' instructional note was also amended.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous new percutaneous coronary interventions have been developed in recent years many of which are performed in Australia.

Historically coronary intervention could reasonably have been presumed to be 'open' by the addition of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass; the absence of this code implied that the intervention had been performed by a closed or percutaneous approach. However, with the increase in open cardiac intervention being performed 'off pump', the absence of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass no longer distinguishes closed (percutaneous) and open interventions. Some interventions are specifically defined as being 'percutaneous' in theACHI code title. Some of these percutaneous coronary intervention codes also have includes notes for 'cardiac catheterisation' to indicate the percutaneous approach via a catheter; the approach is inherent in the procedure and does not require the assignment of an additional code. Confusion arose with an apparent contradictory 'code also when performed note' for when a coronary angiogram/catheter is performed. This appeared, in some instances, to have been confused with the approach when in fact it is only intended for assignment when a diagnostic cardiac catheter/angiogram is performed as an additional procedure(s); the addition of which affects assignment of the DRG.

In an attempt to resolve this contradiction the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes at 38488-08 [623], 38488-09 [628], 38488-10 [634] and 38488-00 [637] *Percutaneous replacement of heart valve with prosthesis* were removed in the second Errata of Eighth Edition. As this appears to have compounded the issue rather than resolving it ACCD proposes to reinstate the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes but remove all 'code also when performed coronary angiography' from codes in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*, as diagnostic cardiac catheters/angiograms will be coded when such procedure(s) are evident by a separate report detailing the procedure and results.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38488-09 Percutaneous replacement of mitral valve with bioprosthesis

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Percutaneous treatment of heart valve disease represents a logical step in the evolution of the management of heart valve disease. With advances in technology, it is likely that certain surgical procedures can be duplicated with percutaneous approaches. Currently, multiple new concepts for the percutaneous treatment of valvular heart disease are under evaluation in a variety of stages from bench testing to early clinical trials.

This code was created in conjunction with 38488-08 [623] *Percutaneous replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (12/09)

NCCC (TN85)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

This instructional note was removed to eliminate ambiguity as to whether the note referred to diagnostic cardiac catheterisations or those which are component of the percutaneous procedure alone ie access route.

The coronary angiography code at the 'code also when performed' instructional note was also amended.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous new percutaneous coronary interventions have been developed in recent years many of which are performed in Australia.

Historically coronary intervention could reasonably have been presumed to be 'open' by the addition of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass; the absence of this code implied that the intervention had been performed by a closed or percutaneous approach. However, with the increase in open cardiac intervention being performed 'off pump', the absence of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass no longer distinguishes closed (percutaneous) and open interventions. Some interventions are specifically defined as being 'percutaneous' in the ACHI code title. Some of these percutaneous coronary intervention codes also have includes notes for 'cardiac catheterisation' to indicate the percutaneous approach via a catheter; the approach is inherent in the procedure and does not require the assignment of an additional code. Confusion arose with an apparent contradictory 'code also when performed note' for when a coronary angiogram/catheter is performed. This appeared, in some instances, to have been confused with the approach when in fact it is only intended for assignment when a diagnostic cardiac catheter/angiogram is performed as an additional procedure(s); the addition of which affects assignment of the DRG.

In an attempt to resolve this contradiction the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes at 38488-08 [623], 38488-09 [628], 38488-10 [634] and 38488-00 [637] *Percutaneous replacement of heart valve with prosthesis* were removed in the second Errata of Eighth Edition. As this appears to have compounded the issue rather than resolving it ACCD proposes to reinstate the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes but remove all 'code also when performed coronary angiography' from codes in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*, as

diagnostic cardiac catheters/angiograms will be coded when such procedure(s) are evident by a separate report detailing the procedure and results.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38488-10 Percutaneous replacement of tricuspid valve with bioprosthesis

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Percutaneous treatment of heart valve disease represents a logical step in the evolution of the management of heart valve disease. With advances in technology, it is likely that certain surgical procedures can be duplicated with percutaneous approaches. Currently, multiple new concepts for the percutaneous treatment of valvular heart disease are under evaluation in a variety of stages from bench testing to early clinical trials.

This code was created in conjunction with 38488-08 [623] *Percutaneous replacement of aortic valve with bioprosthesis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (12/09)

NCCC (TN85)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

This instructional note was removed to eliminate ambiguity as to whether the note referred to diagnostic cardiac catheterisations or those which are component of the percutaneous procedure alone ie access route.

The coronary angiography code at the 'code also when performed' instructional note was also amended.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous new percutaneous coronary interventions have been developed in recent years many of which are performed in Australia.

Historically coronary intervention could reasonably have been presumed to be 'open' by the addition of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass; the absence of this code implied that the intervention had been performed by a closed or percutaneous approach. However, with the increase in open cardiac intervention being performed 'off pump', the absence of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass no longer distinguishes closed (percutaneous) and open interventions. Some interventions are specifically defined as being 'percutaneous' in the ACHI code title. Some of these percutaneous coronary intervention codes also have includes notes for

'cardiac catheterisation' to indicate the percutaneous approach via a catheter; the approach is inherent in the procedure and does not require the assignment of an additional code. Confusion arose with an apparent contradictory 'code also when performed note' for when a coronary angiogram/catheter is performed. This appeared, in some instances, to have been confused with the approach when in fact it is only intended for assignment when a diagnostic cardiac catheter/angiogram is performed as an additional procedure(s); the addition of which affects assignment of the DRG.

In an attempt to resolve this contradiction the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes at 38488-08 [623], 38488-09 [628], 38488-10 [634] and 38488-00 [637] *Percutaneous replacement of heart valve with prosthesis* were removed in the second Errata of Eighth Edition. As this appears to have compounded the issue rather than resolving it ACCD proposes to reinstate the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes but remove all 'code also when performed coronary angiography' from codes in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*, as diagnostic cardiac catheters/angiograms will be coded when such procedure(s) are evident by a separate report detailing the procedure and results.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38488-11 Percutaneous replacement of pulmonary valve with bioprosthesis

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Percutaneous pulmonary valve replacement (PPVR) is a new treatment option for patients with congenital heart defects involving malformation of the right ventricular outflow tract. The goal of PPVR is to extend the lifespan of the right ventricle to pulmonary artery conduits, thus delaying open-heart surgery. PPVR uses a bovine, jugular venous valve sutured inside a platinum-iridium balloon-expandable stent.

PPVR is performed under general anaesthesia with the guidance of coronary angiography and involves:

- The dysfunctional conduit remaining in place and a preliminary balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty performed,
- A bioprosthetic valve consisting of a balloon-expandable stent is mounted onto balloon catheter delivery system and channelled into the pulmonary artery over a heavy duty guidewire, and
- Deployment of the stent is achieved through inflation of the inner balloon in the precise position of the obstruction.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (12/09)

NCCC (TN85)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

This instructional note was removed to eliminate ambiguity as to whether the note referred to diagnostic cardiac catheterisations or those which are component of the percutaneous procedure alone ie access route.  
The coronary angiography code at the 'code also when performed' instructional note was also amended.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Numerous new percutaneous coronary interventions have been developed in recent years many of which are performed in Australia.

Historically coronary intervention could reasonably have been presumed to be 'open' by the addition of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass; the absence of this code implied that the intervention had been performed by a closed or percutaneous approach. However, with the increase in open cardiac intervention being performed 'off pump', the absence of a code for cardiopulmonary bypass no longer distinguishes closed (percutaneous) and open interventions. Some interventions are specifically defined as being 'percutaneous' in the ACHI code title. Some of these percutaneous coronary intervention codes also have includes notes for 'cardiac catheterisation' to indicate the percutaneous approach via a catheter; the approach is inherent in the procedure and does not require the assignment of an additional code. Confusion arose with an apparent contradictory 'code also when performed note' for when a coronary angiogram/catheter is performed. This appeared, in some instances, to have been confused with the approach when in fact it is only intended for assignment when a diagnostic cardiac catheter/angiogram is performed as an additional procedure(s); the addition of which affects assignment of the DRG.

In an attempt to resolve this contradiction the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes at 38488-08 [623], 38488-09 [628], 38488-10 [634] and 38488-00 [637] *Percutaneous replacement of heart valve with prosthesis* were removed in the second Errata of Eighth Edition. As this appears to have compounded the issue rather than resolving it ACCD proposes to reinstate the "includes cardiac catheterisation" notes but remove all 'code also when performed coronary angiography' from codes in Chapter 8 *Procedures on cardiovascular system*, as diagnostic cardiac catheters/angiograms will be coded when such procedure(s) are evident by a separate report detailing the procedure and results.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (179)

Query (Q2899)

ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38490-00 Reconstruction and reimplantation of subvalvular structures

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The terms *sinus of Valsalva (aneurysm)* and *trabeculae carneae cordis* were deleted due to their obsolescence.

**Source of recommended change:**

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38493-00 Operative management of acute infective endocarditis during heart valve procedure

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38493 *Operative management of acute infective endocarditis, in association with heart valve surgery.*

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1998 MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38500-05 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 composite graft

### SEVENTH EDITION CHANGE

**Background:**

This code was created to classify coronary artery bypass using *composite graft* and a note was included to clarify code assignment.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

## 38503-00 Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq$ 2 LIMA grafts

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition to include ' $\geq$ '. This symbol was an omission due to a publication error. The change became effective from October 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

## 38503-01 Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq$ 2 RIMA grafts

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition to include ' $\geq$ '. This symbol was an omission due to a publication error. The change became effective from October 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

### 38503-02 Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq$ 2 radial artery grafts

#### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition to include ' $\geq$ '. This symbol was an omission due to a publication error. The change became effective from October 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

### 38503-03 Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq$ 2 epigastric artery grafts

#### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the Third Errata (October 1998) to the First Edition to include ' $\geq$ '. This symbol was an omission due to a publication error. The change became effective from October 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

### 38503-05 Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq$ 2 composite grafts

#### SEVENTH EDITION CHANGE

**Background:**

This code was created to classify coronary artery bypass using *composite grafts*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

### 38521-00 Percutaneous insertion of patches for automatic defibrillator

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice, as the procedure is not performed *percutaneously*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**



Not applicable

### **38521-02 Percutaneous insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

***Background:***

This code descriptor was modified to include *defibrillation electrodes*, to align the code with the revised MBS item descriptor.

***Source of recommended change:***

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):***

Not applicable

### **38521-03 Insertion of defibrillation electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

***Background:***

This code descriptor was modified to include *defibrillation electrodes*, to align the code with the revised MBS item descriptor.

***Source of recommended change:***

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):***

Not applicable

### **38521-04 Adjustment of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

***Background:***

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

***Source of recommended change:***

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):***

Not applicable

### **38521-05 Replacement of patches for automatic defibrillator**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

***Background:***

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

***Source of recommended change:***

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

***Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):***

Not applicable

### **38521-06 Replacement of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator**

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38521-07 Removal of patches for automatic defibrillator

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38521-08 Percutaneous removal of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38521-09 Removal of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38521-10 Percutaneous replacement of electrodes (leads) for automatic defibrillator

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 38524-02 Adjustment of automatic defibrillator generator

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor. It replaces First Edition code 90207-00.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38524-03 Replacement of automatic defibrillator generator

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor. It replaces First Edition code 90207-00.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38577-00 Cerebral perfusion during hypothermic arrest

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *retrograde* was removed from the code title and an inclusion term added to specify that this code applies to both *antegrade* and *retrograde* cerebral perfusion.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38588-00 Cardioplegia

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following a review of ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*, a number of amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List to incorporate classification instructions previously included in the standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN836)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

ACS 0042 *Procedures normally not coded*

## 38600-00 Cardiopulmonary bypass, central cannulation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *cardiopulmonary bypass NOS* was reclassified from 38603-00 *Cardiopulmonary bypass, peripheral cannulation* to 38600-00. *Central cannulation* is the most frequent method used for cardiopulmonary bypass.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38603-00 Cardiopulmonary bypass, peripheral cannulation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *cardiopulmonary bypass NOS* was reclassified from 38603-00 to 38600-00 *Cardiopulmonary bypass, central cannulation*. *Central cannulation* is the most frequent method used for cardiopulmonary bypass.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38627-00 Adjustment of cannula for ventricular assist device

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38627 *CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES EXTRA-CORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION, BYPASS OR VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE CANNULAE, adjustment and re-positioning of, by open operation, in patients supported by these devices*.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38627-01 Adjustment of cannula for cardiopulmonary bypass

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38627 *CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES EXTRA-CORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION, BYPASS OR VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE CANNULAE, adjustment and re-positioning of, by open operation, in patients supported by these devices*.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38627-02 Adjustment of cannula for extracorporeal membrane oxygenation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 38627 *CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES EXTRA-CORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION, BYPASS OR VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE CANNULAE, adjustment and re-positioning of, by open operation, in patients supported by these devices.*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38637-00 Reoperation for reconstruction of coronary artery graft

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *graft*, for consistency with the MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised as a result of diagnostic information being deleted from procedure titles. Diagnostic terms are captured by the disease code. For example, the terms *infected*, *noninfected*, *occluded* and *dehiscence* were removed from relevant codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

0934 *Cardiac revision / reoperation procedures*

## 38650-02 Open chest transmyocardial revascularisation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the procedure classification.  
*Transmyocardial laser revascularisation (TMLR)* uses laser ablation to create transmural channels in the ischaemic myocardium, allowing rich oxygenated blood to flow into the surrounding muscles.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38650-03 Other transmyocardial revascularisation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the procedure classification.  
*Transmyocardial laser revascularisation (TMLR)* uses laser ablation to create transmural channels in the ischaemic myocardium, allowing rich oxygenated blood to flow into the surrounding muscles.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38653-00 Other intrathoracic procedures on heart with cardiopulmonary bypass

### NINTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

Minor amendments were made for Errata 2, September 2015.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38653-01 Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium with cardiopulmonary bypass

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted as the terms 'with' and 'without cardiopulmonary bypass' are no longer required as part of the code title. It was replaced with generic codes, 96221-00 *Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium* and 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*. A *Code also when performed* note for cardiopulmonary bypass was added to 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)  
Coding Rules (December 2011)  
ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38656-00 Control of postoperative bleeding following heart surgery

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor and block [658] *Destruction procedures on other sites of heart* were deleted to maintain consistency within the procedure classification. This followed a review of codes for *reoperation and reopening procedures*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0039 *Reopening of operative site*

## 38656-01 Reopening of thoracotomy or sternotomy site

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to maintain consistency within the procedure classification and a review of codes for *reoperation and reopening procedures*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0039 *Reopening of operative site*

## 38727-00 Repair of intrathoracic vessels

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)  
Coding Rules (December 2011)  
ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38727-01 Repair of intrathoracic vessels with anastomosis

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)  
Coding Rules (December 2011)  
ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38733-01 Creation of cavopulmonary shunt

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note '*Performed for congenital heart disease*' was deleted as it is inappropriate to have diagnostic terms in an intervention classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)  
Coding Rules (December 2011)  
ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38748-01 Percutaneous transluminal myocardial septal ablation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

As there was no appropriate MBS item number for this procedure, a code was created to classify treatment of *Hypertrophic Obstructive Cardiomyopathy (HOCM)*. Clinical advice indicated that the procedure is more similar to a *septectomy* than an *electrophysiological study (EPS)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 38806-00 Insertion of intercostal catheter for drainage

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The procedures *closed (percutaneous) drainage of pleura* and *endoscopic drainage of pleura* are different. 'insertion of intercostal catheter' was added as an *Includes note* and deleted from the *Code also when performed note* for codes 38424-02 [556] *Pleurodesis* and 90171-00 *Endoscopic pleurodesis* for consistency with 38436-01 [556] *Endoscopic division of pleural adhesions*. Amendments made to this code were done to reflect the changes to 38424-02 and 90171-00 [556].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39015-02 Insertion of intracranial pressure [ICP] monitoring device, with monitoring

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**



The code descriptor was modified to include the concept of *monitoring intracranial pressure*. In the First Edition this procedure required 2 codes, as the concepts of *monitoring intracranial pressure* and *insertion of an intracranial monitoring device* were separate.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39126-00 Revision of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39126-01 Revision of implantable spinal infusion pump

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39127-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 39128-00 Insertion of implantable spinal infusion pump

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 39130-00 Percutaneous insertion of epidural electrodes

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 4

**Background:**

Typographical error identified and corrected in Seventh Edition Errata 4: 'tunneling' changed to 'tunnelling'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39134-01 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code also when performed note was modified to include changes to:

- [Sacral nerve stimulation](#)
- [Bariatric surgery](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2010

NCCC (TN123 and TN169)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39135-00 Removal of subcutaneously implanted neurostimulator

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code also when performed note was modified to include changes to:

- [Sacral nerve stimulation](#)
- [Bariatric surgery](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: May 2010

NCCC (TN123 and TN169)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39140-00 Epidural injection for lysis of adhesions

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement). This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0031 *Anaesthesia*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Racz catheterisation* was classified in ICD-9-AM Australian Modification to 03.93 *Insertion or replacement of spinal neurostimulator*. Index entries for the eponym *Racz* were added to First Edition with a cross reference to *see Insertion, neurostimulator*. NCCH published advice on the queries database and in *Coding Matters* Vol 11 No 4 (March 2005) supporting the classification of *Racz procedure* to 39140-00 [32]. Clinical advice supported this advice and agreed that the previous cross reference was incorrect, as the term *Racz* is not related to a *neurostimulator* device. All index references for the term *Racz* were reclassified to 39140-00 [32] for Sixth Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Research into *Racz procedure* indicated that the term is associated with *epidurolysis/adhesiolysis* and not *spinal neurostimulators*. Clinical advice supported the classification of *Racz procedure* to this code, not 39134-00 [43] as per previous editions. Inclusion terms for *Racz procedure* and its synonyms were added to clarify code selection.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39327-01 Open neurotomy of deep peripheral nerve

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to include *division of intracranial nerve*, following the creation of 39327-03 [73] *Division of other intracranial nerve*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39327-02 Removal of lesion from deep peripheral nerve

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to remove the concept of *removal of tumour from cranial nerve*, following the creation of [39327-04 \[82\] Neurectomy of intracranial nerve](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39327-03 Division of other intracranial nerve

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item number 39327 was amended in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) by adding *or cranial nerve* to the item description. As a consequence, this code was created to replace [90021-00 \[73\] Division of other intracranial nerve](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 39327-04 Neurectomy of intracranial nerve

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item number 39327 was amended in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) by adding *or cranial nerve* to the item description. This change highlighted inconsistencies in ACHI between the classification of *neurotomy of intracranial nerve* and *neurectomy of intracranial nerve*. Cranial nerves emerge directly from the brain while the peripheral nerves originate from segments of spinal cord. Consequently, NCCH created this code as a separate concept to [39327-02 \[80\] Removal of lesion from deep peripheral nerve](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40303-02 Decompression for spinal stenosis, 1 level

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to 90024-00 following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 -1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40306-00 Decompression for spinal stenosis, 2 or more levels

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to 90024-00 following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40318-00 Excision of spinal arteriovenous malformation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The term *Clipping of spinal arteriovenous malformation* was added following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40330-00 Decompression of spinal nerve roots

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes notes was deleted following the inactivation of [40330-01 \[54\]](#) *Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH/CCCG Neurosciences

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query and publication of a Coding Rule, amendments were made:

- The title of 40330-00 [49] was amended from *Spinal rhizolysis* to *Decompression of spinal nerve roots*
- Minor amendments to Instructional notes, Inclusion terms and Excludes notes to support the above addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1069)

Query (Q3048)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 40330-01 Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice from neurosciences CCGG indicated that most laminectomies and/or discectomies involve rhizolysis. When decompression of spinal cord and spinal nerve roots are performed, it is acceptable to assign a decompression code with 40330-00 [54] *Spinal rhizolysis*. Assignment of 40330-01 [54] *Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy* was superfluous and therefore this code was deleted from ACHI Tabular List. Coders are directed to assign two codes for the concepts of *decompression laminectomy* and *rhizolysis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH/CCCG Neurosciences

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40331-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, 1 level

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40332-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, with anterior fusion, 1 level

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal*

*rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40333-00 Cervical discectomy, 1 level

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40333-01 Cervical discectomy, 2 or more levels

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40334-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, 2 or more levels

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 40335-01 Decompression of cervical spinal cord with involvement of nerve roots, with anterior fusion, 2 or more levels

#### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 40345-01 Decompression of thoracic spinal cord, with involvement of nerve roots, via costotransversectomy

#### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 40709-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via burr holes

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Eight item numbers (40850, 40851, 40852, 40854, 40856, 40858, 40860 and 40861) were introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *deep brain stimulation* (DBS) for Parkinson's disease. NCCH classifies *deep brain stimulation* to this code and [40712-00](#) [6]. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 40709-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via burr holes

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**



An includes note was added to clarify that this code classifies *revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40709-02 Adjustment of intracranial electrode via burr holes

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that this code classifies *revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40709-03 Replacement of intracranial electrode via burr holes

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that this code classifies *revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40712-00 Insertion of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1

**Background:**

The inclusion term *replacement of intracranial electrode via craniotomy* was deleted because there is a separate code to capture this procedure (40712-03 *Replacement of intracranial electrode via craniotomy*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Eight item numbers (40850, 40851, 40852, 40854, 40856, 40858, 40860 and 40861) were introduced into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *deep brain stimulation* (DBS) for Parkinson's disease. NCCH classifies *deep brain stimulation*

to this code and [40709-00](#) [6]. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40712-01 Removal of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that this code classifies *revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40712-02 Adjustment of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that this code classifies *revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40712-03 Replacement of intracranial electrode via craniotomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was added to clarify that this code classifies *revision of extension wire connecting electrodes to neurostimulator*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 40803-00 Intracranial stereotactic localisation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was amended as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded* and the subsequent deletion of ACS 0632 *Stereotactic brachytherapy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

0629 *Stereotactic radiosurgery, radiotherapy and localisation*

## **41564-00 Modified radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement). This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **41564-01 Radical mastoidectomy with obliteration of mastoid cavity and eustachian tube and closure of external auditory canal**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement). This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **41575-00 Removal of lesion of cerebellopontine angle**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

A generic code for *removal of cerebellopontine angle tumours* was created by omitting the approach from the code title. Additionally an includes note for *that via craniotomy* was added to indicate that *craniotomy* does not need to be coded separately.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

PLEASE REFER TO THE STANDARDISATION TUMOUR / LESION

### 41575-01 Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour, translabyrinthine approach

#### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice and a generic code was created for the *removal of cerebellopontine angle tumours*, omitting the approach from the code title.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 41575-02 Removal of cerebellopontine angle tumour, retromastoid approach

#### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice and a generic code was created for the *removal of cerebellopontine angle tumours*, omitting the approach from the code title.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 41608-01 Stapedotomy

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 41611-00 Mobilisation of ossicles

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note (*includes: incus, malleus, stapes*) was deleted and relocated to the category level (*Ossicles of ear*). This change was made in conjunction with the creation of code [41608-01 Stapedotomy](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 41672-00 Reconstruction of nasal septum

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement). This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41674-01 Destruction procedures on nasal septum

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term for *Little's area* was added, to identify this site as a common site of nasal haemorrhage.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41677-00 Arrest of anterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term for *Little's area* was added, to identify this site as a common site of nasal haemorrhage.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41761-00 Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space with biopsy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified as part of a general review of *examination of nasal cavity with biopsy codes*. The review revealed an overlap between codes 41761-00, 41653-00 *Examination of nasal cavity and/or postnasal space* and 30075-18 *Biopsy of intranasal space*. 30075-18 was deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41807-00 Incision and drainage of peritonsillar abscess

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

An includes note was created at this code to clarify that 'aspiration of peritonsillar abscess' should be assigned to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2682)  
NCCC (TN357)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41819-00 Other endoscopic dilation of oesophagus

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was modified to allow for the coding of balloon dilation of oesophagus without interventional imaging techniques. Rather than create an additional code for *with interventional imaging techniques* it was made a non-essential modifier.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the excludes note following the deletion of 30479-00 [856] *Endoscopic laser therapy to oesophagus*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41832-00 Endoscopic balloon dilation of oesophagus

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was modified to allow for the coding of balloon dilation of oesophagus without interventional imaging techniques. Rather than create an additional code for *with interventional imaging techniques* it was made a non-essential modifier.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41869-00 Administration of botulinum toxin into vocal cord

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement). This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to keep the terminology consistent throughout the classification ([see 92207-00](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41870-00 Administration of other substance into vocal cord

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *of other substance* in line with the introduction of 41869-00 *Injection of botulinum toxin into vocal cord*. This change provides a default code for other substances injected into the vocal cord. The modification was advised in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41879-00 Laryngoplasty with tracheostomy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the decision to separate the *tracheostomy* component from code [30294-01 \[529\]](#). Consequently, an instructional note: *code also when performed: tracheostomy* was added to 41876-02 [\[526\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41879-05 Repair of trachea, cervical approach, with tracheostomy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the decision to separate the *tracheostomy* component from code 30294-01 [529]. Consequently, an instructional note: *code also when performed: tracheostomy* was added to 41879-04 [539].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41880-00 Percutaneous tracheostomy

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 41880 *TRACHEOSTOMY by a percutaneous technique using sequential dilatation or partial splitting method to allow insertion of a cuffed tracheostomy tube.*

**Source of recommended change:**

March 1999 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 *Respiratory support*

## 41883-00 Open tracheostomy, temporary

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include the term *open* for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor. The term *tracheostomy NOS* was also added to the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 *Respiratory support*

## 41883-01 Open tracheostomy, permanent

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include the term *permanent* for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 *Respiratory support*

## 41885-00 Tracheo-oesophageal fistulisation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**



This code replaced 38453-09 (the descriptor remains the same) for consistency with the MBS item number 41885 *TRACHE-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA*. The term *tracheo-oesophageal puncture* was also added to the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41895-01 Removal of endobronchial stent

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created at block [546] *Repair procedures on bronchus* to classify *endobronchial stenting procedures*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41905-04 Insertion of endobronchial stent

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created at block [546] *Repair procedures on bronchus* to classify *endobronchial stenting procedures*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 41905-05 Replacement of endobronchial stent

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created at block [546] *Repair procedures on bronchus* to classify *endobronchial stenting procedures*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42518-03 Removal of orbital implant

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated in block [164] and the concept relocated to [90606-02](#) *Removal of orbital implant* in block [221] – to allow assignment of this code for implants other than those from anophthalmic orbit. For example, *removal of silastic patch* implanted temporarily in the orbital floor to treat a fracture.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42518-04 Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify removal of an implant from an *anophthalmic* orbit, as code is located in block **[164]** *Secondary procedures after removal of eyeball*. Removal orbital implant from *other than anophthalmic orbit* is classified to [90606-02 \[221\]](#) *Removal of orbital implant*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42542-00 Exploratory orbitotomy with excision of lesion

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *anterior aspect* for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42542-01 Exploratory orbitotomy with removal of foreign body

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *anterior aspect* for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42543-00 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with excision of lesion

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item 42543 *ORBIT, exploration of retrobulbar aspect with removal of tumour or foreign body*. *Exploration of the retrobulbar aspect of the orbit* entails an increased level of complexity compared with the anterior aspect.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **42543-01 Exploratory orbitotomy, retrobulbar aspect, with removal of foreign body**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item 42543 *ORBIT, exploration of retrobulbar aspect with removal of tumour or foreign body*. *Exploration of the retrobulbar aspect of the orbit* entails an increased level of complexity compared with the anterior aspect.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **42545-00 Decompression orbitotomy by fenestration of $\geq 2$ walls**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *by fenestration* for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **42545-01 Decompression orbitotomy by removal of intraorbital fat**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **42548-00 Incision of optic nerve meninges**

### **SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 1**

**Background:**

The inclusion term *Decompression of optic nerve* was deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42578-00 Excision of cartilage of tarsal plate

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item number 42578 *Excision of tarsal cartilage* was deleted by MBS as the service is described by items 42581 *Cauterisation of ectropion/entropion* and 42590 *medial/lateral canthoplasty*. This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to *excision of tarsal cartilage (tarsectomy)* in block [235] and *revision of scar of tarsal plate* (42584-00 [236]). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42584-00 Tarsorrhaphy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item number 42578 *Excision of tarsal cartilage* was deleted by MBS as the service is described by items 42581 *Cauterisation of ectropion/entropion* and 42590 *medial/lateral canthoplasty*. 42578-00 [233] was inactivated and an inclusion term was added to this code for *revision of scar of tarsal plate*. An includes note was also added to block [235] for *excision of tarsal cartilage (tarsectomy)*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42608-00 Insertion of other nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was modified to classify *other nasolacrimal tube stenting* of the lacrimal/conjunctival sac. Inclusion terms for the *Insertion of Crawford, Monoka and silicone tubes* and a *code also when performed* instruction for *conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy* and *dacryocystorhinostomy* were also included. This resulted from a review of *nasolacrimal procedures* intended to clarify the assignment of codes within this section.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/ Ophthalmology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0717 *Lacrimal Intubation Procedures*

0718 *Lester-Jones Tubes*

## 42608-01 Insertion of glass (pyrex) nasolacrimal tube/stent into lacrimal/conjunctival sac for drainage

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *glass (pyrex) nasolacrimal tube stenting* of the lacrimal/conjunctival sac. An inclusion term for the *Insertion of Lester Jones (Jones) tube* and a code also when performed instruction for *conjunctivodacryocystorhinostomy* and *dacryocystorhinostomy* was also included. This resulted from a review of *nasolacrimal procedures* intended to clarify the assignment of codes within this section.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/ Ophthalmology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0717 *Lacrimal Intubation Procedures*

0718 *Lester-Jones Tubes*

## 42610-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, unilateral

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. See also [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42610-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, unilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. See also [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42611-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, bilateral

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. See also [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42611-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube under general anaesthesia, bilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. [Linked to Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42614-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. See also [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42614-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. See also [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**42615-00 Replacement of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. See also [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**42615-02 Removal of nasolacrimal tube, bilateral**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of coding anaesthetics separately. See also [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**42621-00 Temporary occlusion of lacrimal punctum by cautery**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the *Ophthalmology specialty book*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 42701-00 Insertion of foldable artificial lens

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**  
The excludes note was corrected to replace the term *removal* with *replacement*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 42701-01 Insertion of other artificial lens

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**  
The excludes note was corrected to replace the term *removal* with *replacement*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 42702-00 Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**  
The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 42702-01 Intracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**  
The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH



**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-02 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-03 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by simple aspiration (and irrigation) technique with insertion of other artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-04 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-05 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by phacoemulsification and aspiration of cataract with insertion of other artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-06 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-07 Extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens by mechanical phacofragmentation and aspiration of cataract with insertion of other artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-08 Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **42702-09 Other extracapsular extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens**

##### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42702-10 Other extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of foldable artificial lens**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42702-11 Other extraction of crystalline lens with insertion of other artificial lens**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42703-00 Insertion of artificial lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris and sclera**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was corrected to replace the term *removal* with *replacement*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42707-00 Replacement of intraocular lens**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42710-00 Replacement of intraocular lens into posterior chamber and suture to iris or sclera**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was added to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42731-01 Extraction of crystalline lens with removal of vitreous**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was amended to clarify that *insertion of capsular tension ring* is also a component of this procedure and therefore does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42740-03 Administration of therapeutic agent into posterior chamber**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The descriptor for MBS item number 42741 – *posterior juxtasccleral depot injection* – was added as an inclusion term to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**  
July 2008 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **42746-04 Trabeculectomy**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note was added to this code following the deletion of ACS 0740 *Trabeculectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0740 *Trabeculectomy*

## 42749-00 Revision of scleral fistulisation procedure

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *needle sweep procedure* gives currency to the procedure classification. A *trabeculectomy* is a scleral fistulisation procedure performed to control intraocular pressure in glaucoma by increasing the outflow of aqueous humour from the eye. A *needle sweep procedure* is a *revision of a trabeculectomy*, where the needle is placed under the conjunctiva and a sweeping motion is used to break the wall of the bleb and allow the fluid to again filter through.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Ophthalmology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 42773-01 Pneumatic retinopexy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *Pneumatic retinopexy* was included following a review of the *Ophthalmology specialty book*, giving currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 42785-00 Iridotomy by laser

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *iridectomy by laser* gives currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Ophthalmology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 42801-00 Implantation of brachytherapy applicator, eye

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of item numbers (42801 and 42802) into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *insertion/removal of eye applicator for brachytherapy*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42802-00 Removal of brachytherapy applicator, eye

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of item numbers (42801 and 42802) into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for the *insertion/removal of eye applicator for brachytherapy*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42824-00 Retrobulbar administration of alcohol or other drug

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *subconjunctival injection* was re-classified to code 42824-01 *Subconjunctival injection* following clinical advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Ophthalmology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42824-01 Subconjunctival administration of agent

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice. *Subconjunctival injection* was previously classified to 42824-00 *Retrobulbar injection of alcohol or other drug*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Ophthalmology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 42866-00 Repair of ectropion or entropion by tightening or shortening of inferior retractors

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified for consistency with the MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0741 *Ectropion/Entropion*

## 42866-01 Repair of ectropion or entropion by other repair of inferior retractors

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified for consistency with the MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0741 *Ectropion/Entropion*

## 43021-00 Photodynamic therapy of retina, 1 eye

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of item numbers (43021, 43022 and 43023) into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *photodynamic therapy with verteporfin* (PDT-V). This procedure is performed for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation secondary to macular degeneration and involves intravenous infusion of a photosensitive agent (*Verteporfin*) and application of a nonthermal laser to abnormal blood vessels of the retina. For further clarification please

[REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 43022-00 Photodynamic therapy of retina, both eyes

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of item numbers (43021, 43022 and 43023) into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) for *photodynamic therapy with verteporfin* (PDT-V). This procedure is performed for the treatment of choroidal neovascularisation secondary to macular degeneration and involves intravenous infusion of a photosensitive agent (*Verteporfin*) and application of a nonthermal laser to abnormal blood vessels of the retina. For further clarification please

[REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 43822-00 Colostomy for paediatric anorectal malformation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 43960-00 Anoplasty, paediatric

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 43990-00 Resection of large intestine or rectum for Hirschsprung's disease, with stoma formation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 43993-00 Definitive anastomosis for Hirschsprung's disease, following previous large intestine or rectum resection

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 43993-01 Definitive intestinal resection and pull-through anastomosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and relocated from block [1010] *Procedures for Hirschsprung's disease* to block [934] *Rectosigmoidectomy or proctectomy* for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This occurred following clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 43993-02 Resection of large intestine or rectum for Hirschsprung's disease, with definitive anastomosis and stoma formation or revision

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 43996-00 Total colectomy for Hirschsprung's disease, with definitive anastomosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 43996-01 Other procedures for Hirschsprung's disease

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from

recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 43999-00 Anal sphincterotomy for Hirschsprung's disease

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 44105-00 Injection for rectal mucosal prolapse, paediatric

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of deleting diagnoses from code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) and resulted from recommendations following the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 44328-01 Amputation through upper arm

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to an issue highlighted during the development of the electronic coding tool, the code title was updated and an inclusion term added for 'humerus'.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCC (TN285)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45003-00 Simple and small local myocutaneous flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of all flap codes. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* were removed from flap codes as these terms are not well documented making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more generic code (45003-01 [1671] *Myocutaneous flap*).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45003-01 Myocutaneous flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of all flap codes. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* were removed from flap codes as these terms are not well documented making code selection subjective. This general code replaces 45003-00 and 45006-00 in block [1671] *Myocutaneous flap*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45006-00 Large myocutaneous flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of all flap codes. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* were removed from flap codes as these terms are not well documented making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45003-01 [1671] *Myocutaneous flap*).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45009-00 Simple and small local muscle flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of all flap codes. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* were removed from flap codes as these terms are not well documented making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45009-01 [1672] *Muscle flap*).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45009-01 Muscle flap

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as part of a review of all flap codes. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* were removed from flap codes as these terms are not well documented making code selection subjective. This general code replaced 45009-00 and 45012-00 in block [1672] *Muscle flap*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45012-00 Large muscle flap

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a review of all flap codes. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* were removed from flap codes as these terms are not well documented making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45009-01 [1672] *Muscle flap*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45015-00 Delay of muscle flap

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note at block [1672] *Muscle flap* was deleted from block level and relevant information placed as a definition at the code level to assist coders in assigning the correct code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45015-01 Delay of myocutaneous flap

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note at block [1671] *Indirect distant skin flap* was deleted from block level and relevant information placed as a definition at the code level to assist coders in assigning the correct code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45018-04 Procurement of fat for graft via separate incision

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with otherACHI codes, for example 47726-00 *Procurement of bone for graft via separate incision*.

*Procurement of fat* implies that fat is removed from a site other than the incision site and used for a *fat graft*. Where fat is procured from an incision site and grafted back onto the same site, this code is omitted and an instructional note was created to clarify this issue.

**Source of recommendation:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45019-00 Full face chemical peel

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 90685-00 (the descriptor remains the same) for consistency with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45027-01 Administration of agent into vascular anomaly

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted in Ninth Edition and the concept combined into a generic code; 45027-02 [742] *Administration of agent into vascular lesion*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45027-02 Administration of agent into vascular lesion

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to combine the concepts previously classified as:  
30213-01 [742] *Administration of agent to telangiectasis of head or neck*  
45027-01 [742] *Administration of agent into vascular anomaly*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45039-00 Excision of arteriovenous malformation of other site, <= 3 cms

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified in the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition to include "<=". It appeared as ">=" in the printed copy of the First Edition due to a publication error.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45200-00 Local skin flap of other site

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *local skin flaps, single stage* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45203-00 Complicated or large local skin flap of any site

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to reflect changes to block [1652] *Local skin flap, large or complicated, single stage*. The terms *simple*, *small*, *large* and *complicated* were removed to allow all *local skin flaps, single stage* to be classified to block [1651] *Local skin flaps, single stage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-00 Local skin flap of eyelid

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-01 Local skin flap of nose

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-02 Local skin flap of lip

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-03 Local skin flap of ear

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-04 Local skin flap of neck

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-05 Local skin flap of hand

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-06 Local skin flap of thumb

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-07 Local skin flap of finger

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-08 Local skin flap of genitals

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 45206-09 Local skin flap of other areas of face

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-10 Local skin flap of foot

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

The includes note was revised from “that with graft of toe” to “that with flap of toe”.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45206-11 Local skin flap of toe

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to reflect changes to the title of block [1651] *Local skin flap, single stage*. The terms *simple* and *small* were removed to allow all *single stage local skin flaps* to be classified to block [1651].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

The excludes note was revised from “that with graft of foot” to “that of foot”.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45209-00 Large direct distant skin flap, first stage**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted and terms *small*, *simple* and *large* removed. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* are removed because the terminology is not well documented, therefore, making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45221-01 [1653] *Direct distant skin flap, first stage*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45212-00 Large direct distant skin flap, second stage**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted and terms *small*, *simple* and *large* removed. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* are removed because the terminology is not well documented, therefore, making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code 45224-01 [1653] *Direct distant skin flap, second stage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45215-00 Cross leg direct distant skin flap, first stage**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the site specific term *cross leg* removed. The term *cross leg* was removed because the terminology is not well documented, therefore, making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45221-01 [1653] *Direct distant skin flap, first stage*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45218-00 Cross leg direct distant skin flap, second stage**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the site specific term *cross leg* removed. The term *cross leg* was removed because the terminology is not well documented, therefore,

making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45224-01 [1653] *Direct distant skin flap, second stage*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45221-00 Small direct distant skin flap, first stage

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted and terms *small*, *simple* and *large* removed. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* are removed because the terminology is not well documented, therefore, making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45221-01 [1653] *Direct distant skin flap, first stage*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45221-01 Direct distant skin flap, first stage

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes with the terms *small*, *simple* and *large*, and site specific codes were deleted because the terminology is not well documented, therefore, making code selection subjective. This general code replaces 45221-00, 45209-00, 45215-00 in block [1653] *Direct distant skin flap*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45224-00 Small direct distant skin flap, second stage

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted and terms *small*, *simple* and *large* removed. The terms *small*, *simple* and *large* are removed because the terminology is not well documented, therefore, making code selection subjective. This code was replaced with a more general code (45224-01 [1653] *Direct distant skin flap, second stage*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45224-01 Direct distant skin flap, second stage

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes with the terms *small*, *simple* and *large* and site specific codes were deleted because the terminology is not well documented, therefore, making code selection subjective. This general code replaces 45224-00, 45212-00 and 45218-00 within block [1653] *Direct distant skin flap*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45227-00 Indirect distant skin flap, formation of tubed pedicle

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note at block [1654] *Indirect distant skin flap* was deleted from block level and relevant information placed as a definition at the code level to assist coders in assigning the correct code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45230-00 Delay of direct distant skin flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note at block [1653] *Direct distant skin flap* was deleted from block level and relevant information placed as a definition at the code level to assist coders in assigning the correct code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45230-01 Delay of indirect distant skin flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note at block [1654] *Indirect distant skin flap* was deleted from block level and relevant information placed as a definition at the code level to assist coders in assigning the correct code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45236-00 Indirect distant skin flap, spreading of tubed pedicle

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The note at block [1654] *Indirect distant skin flap* was deleted from block level and relevant information placed as a definition at the code level to assist coders in assigning the correct code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45451-00 Full thickness skin graft of eyelid

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes notes was added to clarify that *full thickness skin graft of eyelid with recession of lid retractors* is classified to block [234] *Graft to eyelid*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45500-00 Microsurgical repair of artery of distal extremity or digit

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *microsurgical* instead of *microvascular* to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45500-01 Microsurgical repair of vein of distal extremity or digit

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *microsurgical* instead of *microvascular* to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45500-02 Microsurgical repair of artery and vein of distal extremity or digit

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *microsurgical* instead of *microvascular* to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45502-00 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *microsurgical* instead of *microvascular* to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

CCCG/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45502-01 Microsurgical anastomosis of vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *microsurgical* instead of *microvascular* to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45502-02 Microsurgical anastomosis of artery and vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *microsurgical* instead of *microvascular* to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45503-00 Microsurgical graft of artery

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45503-01 Microsurgical graft of vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45503-02 Microsurgical graft of artery and vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to give clarity and currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Plastic Surgery CCCG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45524-01 Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 45528-00 for consistency with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45528-00 Augmentation mammoplasty, bilateral

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 45524-01 (the descriptor remains the same) for consistency with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with

the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45530-00 Reconstruction of breast using myocutaneous flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept mapped to a more generic code ([45530-02 \[1756\]](#) *Reconstruction of breast using flap*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45530-01 Reconstruction of breast using omental flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept mapped to a more generic code ([45530-02 \[1756\]](#) *Reconstruction of breast using flap*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45530-02 Reconstruction of breast using flap

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the inactivation of [45530-00](#) and [45530-01](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45546-00 Intradermal colouration of skin for nipple or areola

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45546 *NIPPLE OR AREOLA or both, intradermal colouration of, following breast reconstruction after mastectomy or for congenital absence of nipple*

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1998 MBS update



**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45548-01 Removal of breast tissue expander

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced to give currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45548-02 Adjustment of breast tissue expander

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query, to complement the code for *removal of breast tissue expander* in block [1758].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45551-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended (to remove the term *complete*) following amendments to MBS item descriptors. MBS amended the descriptions of item numbers 45551, 45552 and 45553 by removing the word *complete*, as a full capsulectomy may not be performed in some circumstances. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45552-00 Replacement of breast prosthesis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended (to remove the term *complete*) following amendments to MBS item descriptors. MBS amended the descriptions of item numbers 45551, 45552 and 45553 by removing the word *complete*, as a full capsulectomy may not be performed in some circumstances. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45554-00 Removal of breast prosthesis with excision of fibrous capsule and replacement of prosthesis and formation of new pocket**

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was amended (to remove the term *complete*) following amendments to MBS item descriptors. MBS amended the descriptions of item numbers 45551, 45552 and 45553 by removing the word *complete*, as a full capsulectomy may not be performed in some circumstances. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45562-00 Noninnervated free flap**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45562 *FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE involving raising of tissue on vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed*. The description *free flap* gives currency and clarity to the procedure classification and replaces the outdated description *free tissue transfer*.

**Source of recommended change:**

March 1999 MBS update (supplement)  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* note was deleted from the code level and added to the block level for consistency with other instructional notes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45562-01 Innervated free flap**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45562 *FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE involving raising of tissue on vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed*. The

description *free flap* gives currency and clarity to the procedure classification and replaces the outdated description *free tissue transfer*.

**Source of recommended change:**

March 1999 MBS update (supplement)  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0043 *Flaps and free flaps*

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* note was deleted from the code level and added to the block level for consistency with other instructional notes. An includes note was added for *nerve repair* to clarify that this component of a free flap does not require a separate code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45563-02 Noninnervated free tissue transfer

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 45562-00 due to the introduction of MBS item number 45562 *FREE TRANSFER OF TISSUE involving raising of tissue on vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed*.

**Source of recommended change:**

March 1999 MBS update (supplement)  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45563-03 Innervated free tissue transfer

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 45562-01 due to introduction of MBS item number 45562 *TRANSFER OF TISSUE involving raising of tissue on vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including direct repair of secondary cutaneous defect if performed*.

**Source of recommended change:**

March 1999 MBS update (supplement)  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45566-01 Injection into tissue expander

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A DRG query was received highlighting a grouping error for injection into tissue expander for breast. Using Seventh Edition, subsequent admission for injection into tissue expander for breast, was assigned to 45539-00 **[1756]** *Reconstruction of breast with insertion of tissue expander* as per MBS item number 45539. This assignment affected grouping and was not reflective of the actual procedure performed.

The excludes note at 45566-01 [1661] was deleted which allows this code to be used for (subsequent) injection of breast tissue expander.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC DRG team (on behalf of SA Health)  
NCCC (TN327)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45566-03 Adjustment of tissue expander****FIFTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query, to complement the codes for *insertion and removal of tissue expander* in block **[1661]**.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45570-00 Closure of abdomen with repair of musculoaponeurotic layer****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of an MBS item number (45570) for *closure of abdomen with repair of musculoaponeurotic layer*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45587-00 Facelift, unilateral****FIRST EDITION****Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *unilateral* for consistency with the introduction of 45588-00 *Meloplasty, bilateral* in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was modified following clinical advice. *Browlift* and *facelift* are two separate procedures that are often performed at the same time. This code was revised to better reflect an increased understanding of the procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

CCCG Plastic surgery  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1204 *Plastic surgery*

### 45587-01 Browlift, unilateral

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice. *Browlift* and *facelift* are two separate procedures that are often performed at the same time. This code was created to better reflect an increased understanding of the procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

CCCG Plastic surgery  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1204 *Plastic surgery*

#### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Instructional note revised, see [Necklift](#) for detail.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P52)  
Australian Society of Plastic Surgeons  
NCCC (TN183)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 45588-00 Facelift, bilateral

#### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition for consistency with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was modified following clinical advice. *Browlift* and *facelift* are two separate procedures that are often performed at the same time. This code was revised to better reflect an increased understanding of the procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

CCCG Plastic surgery

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1204 *Plastic surgery*

**45588-01 Browlift, bilateral****FOURTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice. *Browlift* and *facelift* are two separate procedures that are often performed at the same time. This code was created to better reflect an increased understanding of the procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

CCCG Plastic surgery

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1204 *Plastic surgery*

**EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

Instructional note revised, see [Necklift](#) for detail.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P52)  
Australian Society of Plastic Surgeons  
NCCC (TN183)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45590-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

An includes note was added to this code to indicate the types of implants that may be used in the reconstruction.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45593-01 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and cartilage graft****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

An includes note was added to this code to indicate the types of implants that may be used in the reconstruction.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45593-03 Reconstruction of orbital cavity with implant and bone graft**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note was added to this code to indicate the types of implants that may be used in the reconstruction.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45614-01 Tarsal strip procedure**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1684] to classify *tarsal strip procedures*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0741 *Ectropion/Entropion*

**45623-06 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated due to the introduction of MBS item number 45624 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**45624-00 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with suture**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45624 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### **45624-01 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by frontalis muscle technique with fascial sling**

##### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45624 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### **45624-02 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by resection or advancement of levator muscle**

##### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45624 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### **45624-03 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other levator muscle techniques**

##### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45624 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### **45624-04 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by tarsal technique**

##### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created due to the creation of MBS item number 45624 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side*



**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45624-05 Reoperation to correct previous ptosis repair of eyelid by other techniques

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to the introduction of MBS item number 45624 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of, where previous ptosis surgery has been performed on that side*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45625-00 Revision of levator sutures following previous correction of blepharoptosis

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to introduction of MBS item number 45625 *PTOSIS of eyelid, correction of eyelid height by revision of levator sutures within one week of primary repair by levator resection or advancement.*

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45626-01 Correction of ectropion or entropion with wedge resection

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *tarsconjunctival diamond repair of ectropion* gives currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Ophthalmology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45626-02 Other correction of ectropion or entropion

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The code appeared in the printed copy of the First Edition due to a publication error. This advice became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45641-01 Rhinoplasty using nasal bone graft

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45641-02 Rhinoplasty using nasal bone and nasal/septal cartilage graft

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45644-01 Rhinoplasty using bone graft from distant donor site

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *from distant donor site* to align with code 45644-00 *Rhinoplasty using cartilage graft from distant donor site*.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45644-02 Rhinoplasty using bone and cartilage graft from distant donor site

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *from distant donor site* to align with code 45644-00 *Rhinoplasty using cartilage graft from distant donor site*.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45645-00 Closed repair of choanal atresia

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice confirmed that *insertion of a stent into the nasopharynx* is an inherent part of a *closed repair of choanal atresia*. Therefore, an includes note: *insertion of stent* was added to the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45646-00 Open repair of choanal atresia

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice confirmed that *insertion of a stent into the nasopharynx* is an inherent part of an *open repair of choanal atresia*. Therefore, an includes note: *insertion of stent* was added to the code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45652-00 Ablation of rhinophyma using laser

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified for consistency with the MBS updates which refer to the use of *erbium lasers*.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45659-01 Other correction of external ear deformity

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include the term *deformity* to differentiate between *otoplasty* - performed for reasons other than deformity - classified to 90111-00 *Other procedures on external ear*. Consequently, the term *otoplasty NOS* was deleted as an inclusion term. The advice to make these changes was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45680-00 Primary repair of unilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to clarify which aspect of the repair is *unilateral*. It is the *cleft lip* only and not the *anterior palate*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45686-00 Primary repair of bilateral cleft lip and anterior palate

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to clarify which aspect of the repair is *bilateral*. It is the *cleft lip* only and not the *anterior palate*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45719-00 Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 45719-01 Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45719-02 Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**  
This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**  
July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45719-03 Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**  
This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**  
July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45723-00 Osteotomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**  
This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**  
July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45723-01 Osteotomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**  
This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**  
July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **45723-02 Ostectomy of mandible with internal fixation, unilateral**

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45723-03 Ostectomy of maxilla with internal fixation, unilateral

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45726-00 Osteotomy of mandible, bilateral

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45726-01 Osteotomy of maxilla, bilateral

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45726-02 Ostectomy of mandible, bilateral

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45726-03 Ostectomy of maxilla, bilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45728-00 Osteotomy of mandible, bilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45728-01 Osteotomy of maxilla, bilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45728-02 Ostectomy of mandible, bilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 45728-03 Ostectomy of maxilla, bilateral

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **45732-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **45732-01 Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **45743-00 Osteotomies or ostectomies of mandible, >= 3 procedures, with internal fixation**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **45743-01 Osteotomies or ostectomies of maxilla, >= 3 or more procedures, with internal fixation**

#### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the procedure classification with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 46486-00 Primary repair of nail or nail bed

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was revised to classify both *finger* and *toe nail* repair.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 46489-00 Secondary repair of nail or nail bed

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was revised to classify both *finger* and *toe nail* repair.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47003-00 Close reduction of dislocation of clavicle

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added to clarify classification of *reduction of clavicular joint*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47006-00 Open reduction of dislocation of clavicle

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added to clarify classification of *reduction of clavicular joint*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47009-00 Close reduction of dislocation of shoulder

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify classification of *reduction of shoulder joint*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**47009-01 Close reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify classification of *reduction of shoulder joint*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**47012-00 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify classification of *reduction of shoulder joint*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**47012-01 Open reduction of dislocation of shoulder with internal fixation**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify classification of *reduction of shoulder joint*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**47471-00 Immobilisation of fracture of rib**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was added due to the introduction of a code for *open reduction and internal fixation of fractured/dislocated ribs*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 47483-00 External fixation of fracture of pelvis

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A Q&A published in December 2011 advised that 'closed reduction of acetabulum' is assigned to the non-specific code 90552-00 [1491] *Other repair of hip* due to an instructional note at 47498-00 [1479] *Internal fixation of fracture of acetabulum* which precluded this code from being assigned.

The excludes and includes notes at 47498-00 [1479] were amended, allowing this code to be used for closed reduction of acetabulum. In addition, the excludes note at 47483-00 [1479] *External fixation of fracture of pelvis* was deleted to support the change.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query submission (Q2650)  
Coding Q&A (December 2011)  
NCCC (TN383)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 47498-00 External fixation of fracture of acetabulum

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A Q&A published in December 2011 advised that 'closed reduction of acetabulum' was to be assigned to the non-specific code 90552-00 [1491] *Other repair of hip* due to an instructional note at 47498-00 [1479] *Internal fixation of fracture of acetabulum* which precluded this code from being assigned.

The excludes and includes notes at 47498-00 [1479] were amended, allowing this code to be used for closed reduction of acetabulum. In addition, the excludes note at 47483-00 [1479] *External fixation of fracture of pelvis* was deleted to support the change.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query submission (Q2650)  
Coding Q&A (December 2011)  
NCCC (TN383)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 47513-00 Internal fixation of disruption of sacro-iliac joint

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The term *non surgical treatment of fracture of congenital hip dislocation* was deleted, as its inclusion was a publication error.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **47519-00 Internal fixation of fracture of trochanteric or subcapital femur**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note: *reduction of fracture* was added to allow for the coding of *open reduction and internal fixation, neck of femur*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The includes note was revised to further define sites for *proximal* femur classifiable to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **47528-01 Open reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note: *that of proximal femur* was added to direct coders to 47519-00 [1479] for *open reduction of fracture of proximal femur with internal fixation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to provide additional terms for *proximal* femur.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **47531-00 Closed reduction of fracture of femur with internal fixation**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note: *that of proximal femur* was added to direct coders to 47519-00 [1479] for *closed reduction of fracture of proximal femur with internal fixation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to provide additional terms for *proximal femur*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47564-01 Closed reduction of fracture of fibula

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In ACHI Sixth Edition, *closed reduction of fractures of the fibula* were included in codes for *closed reduction of fracture of tibia* in block [1509]. For Seventh Edition, specific codes were created for *closed reduction of fracture of fibula*, to allow classification of this procedure when it is performed in isolation (that is, when only the fibula but not the tibia is reduced).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47566-04 Closed reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

In ACHI Sixth Edition, *closed reduction of fractures of the fibula* were included in codes for *closed reduction of fracture of tibia* in block [1509]. For Seventh Edition, specific codes were created for *closed reduction of fracture of fibula*, to allow classification of this procedure when it is performed in isolation (that is, when only the fibula but not the tibia is reduced).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47566-05 Open reduction of fracture of fibula with internal fixation

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

InACHI Sixth Edition, *open reduction of fractures of the fibula* were included in codes for *open reduction of fracture of tibia* in block [1509]. For Seventh Edition, specific codes were created for *open reduction of fracture of fibula*, to allow classification of this procedure when it is performed in isolation (that is, when only the fibula but not the tibia is reduced).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47570-01 Open reduction of fracture of fibula

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

InACHI Sixth Edition, *open reduction of fractures of the fibula* were included in codes for *open reduction of fracture of tibia* in block [1509]. For Seventh Edition, specific codes were created for *open reduction of fracture of fibula*, to allow classification of this procedure when it is performed in isolation (that is, when only the fibula but not the tibia is reduced).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47726-00 Procurement of bone for graft via separate incision

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added on the recommendation of members from CSAC, NCCH and 3M.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47732-00 Procurement of vascularised pedicle of bone for graft

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added on the recommendation of members from CSAC, NCCH and 3M.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

CSAC

3M

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47753-00 Closed reduction of fracture of maxilla with fixation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *external* (to describe the fixation) was deleted from the code title, for consistency with similar ACHI codes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47756-00 Closed reduction of fracture of mandible with fixation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The term *external* (to describe the fixation) was deleted from the code title, for consistency with similar ACHI codes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47762-01 Closed reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with fixation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *closed reduction with fixation of a fracture of the zygomatic bone*. [53410-00 \[1360\] Immobilisation of fracture of zygoma](#) was also created for Seventh Edition. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47916-00 Partial resection of ingrown toenail

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended, as the listed code was incorrect.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47927-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire, not elsewhere classified

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to include *not elsewhere classified* due to the introduction of a site specific code: 52102-00 *Removal of pin, screw or wire from maxilla, mandible or zygoma*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Orthopaedics and Rheumatology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47927-01 Removal of pin, screw or wire from femur

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice. *Removal of pin, screw or wire* from the *femur* is more resource intensive than removal of pins, screws or wires from *other bones*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47930-00 Removal of plate, rod or nail, not elsewhere classified

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include the term *not elsewhere classified* due to the introduction of a site specific code: 4730-01 *Removal of pin, screw or wire from femur*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 47930-01 Removal of plate, rod or nail from femur

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice. *Removal of plate, rod or nail* from the *femur* is more resource intensive than removal of plates, rods or nails from *other bones*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 47933-02 Excision of exostosis of small bone, not elsewhere classified

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the procedure classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48606-00 Posterior spinal fusion without internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and *other spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## 48609-00 Posterior spinal fusion with nonsegmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## 48612-00 Posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal*

*rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and *other spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## **48613-00 Anterior and posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of MBS item numbers. It was overlooked in the publication of the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and *other spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## **48615-00 Re-exploration with adjustment of spinal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to 90025-00 following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## **48615-01 Re-exploration with removal of spinal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis**

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to 90025-01 following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## 48615-02 Re-exploration with bone graft for scoliosis or kyphosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to 90025-02 following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## 48618-00 Revision of failed scoliosis or kyphosis surgery

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept reclassified to 90025-03 following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## 48621-00 Anterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis, less than or equal to 4 levels

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding

spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## **48624-00 Anterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation for scoliosis or kyphosis, 5 levels or more**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## **48627-00 Posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation extending to pelvis for scoliosis or kyphosis**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## **48630-00 Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae, for scoliosis or kyphosis**

### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1348 *Spinal Fusion*

#### **48630-01 Anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae, for scoliosis or kyphosis with spinal cord involvement**

##### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

#### **48632-00 Resection of vertebra with fusion for congenital scoliosis or kyphosis**

##### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries related to the classification of spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

#### **48639-00 Excision of vertebra**

##### **THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48639-01 Excision of vertebra with spinal cord involvement

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48640-00 Anterior and posterior spinal fusion with segmental internal fixation and resection of vertebra

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of MBS item numbers. It was overlooked in the publication of the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 - 1393. This was undertaken following a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently modifications were made in the areas of spinal rhizolysis, decompression laminectomies not for spinal stenosis and other spinal procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48691-00 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaces [96192-00 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48691-01 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaces [96192-01 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48691-02 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaces [96192-02 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48691-03 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaces [96192-03 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48691-04 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaces [96192-04 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48691-05 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and replaces [96192-05 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48930-00 Stabilisation of shoulder

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The diagnostic term *for recurrent dislocation* was removed enabling other conditions such as *instability*, which is a weakening of the capsule of the shoulder joint, to be classified to this code. Index amendments were made to reflect the revised code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48933-00 Stabilisation of shoulder for multi-directional instability

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated due to the removal of the diagnostic term *for recurrent dislocation* in code 48930-00 *Stabilisation of shoulder*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 48948-02 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of shoulder

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created for "Arthroscopic microfracture of shoulder" to reflect advice previously published in regards to microfracture & to incorporate other sites on which the procedure may be performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN589)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 48951-00 Arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *arthroscopic decompression of subacromial space* gives currency to the classification. The term was introduced in the Sixth Errata (June 1999) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1999.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and relocated from block [1404] *Other repair procedures on shoulder* to block [1400] *Other excision of shoulder* to more accurately reflect the concept of the procedure and provide consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49100-00 Arthrotomy of elbow

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note for *lavage* was deleted following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. Lavage is an inherent part of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and was therefore added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49116-00 Revision arthroplasty of elbow

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item number 49116 and replaces 90537-00 [1419]. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49117-00 Revision arthroplasty of elbow with bone graft

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item number 49117. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

### **Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49118-00 Arthroscopy of elbow

## FOURTH EDITION

### **Background:**

The includes note for *lavage* was deleted following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. Lavage is an inherent part of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and was therefore added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

### **Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49210-00 Revision arthroplasty of wrist

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item number 49210 and replaces [90543-00 \[1472\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

### **Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49211-00 Revision arthroplasty of wrist with bone graft

## SEVENTH EDITION

### **Background**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item number 49211. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

### **Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

### **Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49224-03 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of wrist

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query and publication of a Coding Rule regarding chondroplasty of the wrist, a code was created; 49224-03 **[1468]** *Arthroscopic chondroplasty of wrist*.

Inclusion terms for chondroplasty of other joints were also added to a number of codes for consistency:

90533-00 **[1404]** *Other repair of shoulder*

90536-00 **[1418]** *Other repair of elbow*

90542-00 **[1468]** *Other repair of wrist*

90599-00 **[1544]** *Other repair of ankle*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1047)

Coding query (Q3043)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 49303-01 Lavage of hip

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. Lavage is an inherent part of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and therefore was added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49324-00 Revision of total arthroplasty of hip

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added to codes 49346-00 **[1492]** *Revision of partial arthroplasty of hip* and 49324-00 **[1492]** *Revision of total arthroplasty of hip* to clarify code assignment for a *partial* revision procedure. *Partial* and *total* were added as nonessential modifiers in the index under the lead term *Revision* to reinforce that there is no differentiation in ACHI between *partial* and *total* revision.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49339-00 Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to acetabulum

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of MBS item numbers. It was overlooked in the publication of the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 49342-00 Revision of total arthroplasty of hip with anatomic specific allograft to femur

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of MBS item numbers. It was overlooked in the publication of the First Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 49346-00 Revision of partial arthroplasty of hip

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion terms were added to codes 49346-00 **[1492]** *Revision of partial arthroplasty of hip* and 49324-00 **[1492]** *Revision of total arthroplasty of hip* to clarify code assignment for a *partial* revision procedure. *Partial* and *total* were added as nonessential modifiers in the index under the lead term *Revision* to reinforce that there is no differentiation in ACHI between *partial* and *total* revision.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/ NZ Health Information Service

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 49348-00 Closed reduction of congenital hip dislocation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of removing diagnoses from procedure code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This action coincided with the implementation of the MBS updates for *congenital hip surgery*, whereby codes were revised and relocated to the plastic and reconstructive surgery chapter.

**Source of recommended change:**  
November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 49351-00 Immobilisation of congenital hip dislocation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 50352-00 to align with MBS updates. MBS revised and relocated items for *congenital hip surgery* to the plastic and reconstructive section. The term *congenital* was removed from the descriptor for consistency with the standard of removing diagnoses from procedure code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49354-00 Open reduction of congenital hip dislocation

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of removing diagnoses from procedure code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)). This action coincided with the implementation of the MBS updates for *congenital hip surgery*, in which codes were revised and relocated to the plastic and reconstructive surgery section.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49366-01 Arthroscopic lavage of hip

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. Lavage is an inherent part of the *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and therefore the term was added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49500-02 Removal of loose body of knee

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The dot points in the excludes note were deleted as they were only applicable to the *arthroscopic* code (49560-00 [1501]).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49500-03 Lavage of knee

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. Lavage is an inherent part of the *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and therefore the term was added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49503-01 Patellofemoral stabilisation

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Terms for *tibial tubercleplasty* and a number of eponyms (*Elmslie-Trillat procedure*, *Fulkerson osteotomy* and *Maquet procedure*) were added as inclusion terms.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49558-01 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created for “Arthroscopic microfracture of knee” to reflect advice previously published in regards to microfracture & to incorporate other sites on which the procedure may be performed. The inclusion term “Arthroscopic mosaicplasty” and includes notes (debridement, implant (carbon fibre), multiple drilling and osteoplasty) were incorporated from 49559-00 *Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee, with multiple drilling or implant* which was deleted.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN589)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49559-00 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee, with multiple drilling or implant

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the concept combined in 49558-01 [1520] *Arthroscopic chondroplasty of knee*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN589)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49703-00 Arthroscopic lavage of ankle

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. Lavage is an inherent part of the *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and therefore the term was added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49703-05 Arthroscopic chondroplasty of ankle

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created for "Arthroscopic microfracture of ankle" to reflect advice previously published in regards to microfracture & to incorporate other sites on which the procedure may be performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN589)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49706-01 Lavage of ankle

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. Lavage is an inherent part of the *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and therefore the term was added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49716-00 Revision arthroplasty of ankle

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item number 49716. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49717-00 Revision arthroplasty of ankle with bone graft

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item number 49717. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 49728-00 Lengthening of gastrocnemius and/or soleus tendon

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following the introduction of MBS item number 49728 for *lengthening of the gastrocnemius aponeurosis and soleus fascia in ankle*. This procedure involves the lengthening of the gastrocnemius or soleus tendon alone or both tendons may be lengthened concomitantly depending on the type of equinus deformity. This procedure is synonymous with *gastrocnemius recession*, *gastrocnemius soleus recession* and *gastrocnemius aponeurosis lengthening*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50203-01 Marginal excision of malignant tumour of deep soft tissue

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to a more general code 31350-00 *Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified* due to a lack of consensus on a definition of *marginal excision*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**



Not applicable

## **50224-00 En bloc resection of lesion of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using prosthesis**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION**

## **50224-01 En bloc resection of lesion of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using allograft**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION**

## **50224-02 En bloc resection of lesion of deep soft tissue involving sacrum with reconstruction using autograft**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### **50224-03 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using prosthesis**

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### **50224-04 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using allograft**

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### **50224-05 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving spine with reconstruction using autograft**

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### **50224-06 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using prosthesis**

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### **50224-07 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using allograft**

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION](#)

### **50224-08 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving scapula with reconstruction using autograft**

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**FOURTH EDITION**

**PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION**

**50224-09 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using prosthesis**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**FOURTH EDITION**

**PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION**

**50224-10 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using allograft**

**SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**FOURTH EDITION**

**PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION**

**50224-11 En bloc resection of lesion of soft tissue involving pelvis with reconstruction using autograft**

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following clinical advice regarding the need for specificity of *site* and *reconstruction material* (*prosthesis, allograft, autograft*) in the MBS item numbers relating to malignant disease (50200-50239).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Orthopaedics CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR/LESION**

### 50227-01 En bloc resection of lesion of bone with anatomic specific autograft

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term created to clarify that this code is assigned for *reimplantation of resected bone segment following extracorporeal irradiation*. Extracorporeal irradiation of resected bone specimen with reimplantation is an alternative to allograft for treatment of primary malignant bone tumours. The procedure involves a wide en bloc resection of the affected bone, irradiation of the specimen and reimplantation to the same site, with fixation. A code also note was also created to clarify that [15269-00](#) [1788] *Radiation treatment, megavoltage, >= 2 fields, dual modality linear accelerator* is assigned, when performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 50300-00 Transarticular fixation

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was relocated from block **[1571]** *Other repair procedures on bone of other musculoskeletal sites* to **[1578]** *Limb Reconstruction* to consolidate limb lengthening and reconstruction procedures. The descriptors for 50300-00 and block title of **[1578]** were modified to more accurately reflect these procedures.

Block title **[1578]** was modified from *Procedure for lengthening of other musculoskeletal sites* to *Limb Reconstruction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 50303-00 Limb lengthening

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the description with the intent of the MBS item descriptor. The modification became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Orthopaedics CCCG  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to more accurately reflect the classification of *limb lengthening* and *limb reconstruction* procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50306-00 Limb lengthening, bipolar

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the description with the intent of the MBS item descriptor. The modification became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Orthopaedics CCCG  
Plastic Surgery CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to more accurately reflect the classification of *limb lengthening* and *limb reconstruction* procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50352-00 Immobilisation of hip dislocation

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 49351-00 to align the procedure classification with the MBS updates. MBS revised and relocated items for *congenital hip surgery* to the plastic and reconstructive section. The term *congenital* was also deleted from the descriptor to follow the standard of removing diagnoses from procedure code titles ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#))

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1999, February, May and November 2000 and May 2001 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50394-00 Multiple peri-acetabular osteotomies

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created for consistency with MBS item number 50394 *ACETABULAR DYSPLASIA, treatment of, by multiple peri-acetabular osteotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50616-00 Revision of spinal procedure with adjustment of spinal fixation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following creation of MBS item numbers 50600, 50604, 50608, 50612, 50616, 50620, 50624, 50628, 50632, 50636, 50640 and 50644 for *spinal surgery for scoliosis and kyphosis* in paediatric patients. ACHI does not make a distinction between adult and children's procedures, as this information is obtainable from the patient demographic data. This code replaced [90025-00 \[1393\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50616-01 Revision of spinal procedure with removal of spinal fixation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following creation of MBS item numbers 50600, 50604, 50608, 50612, 50616, 50620, 50624, 50628, 50632, 50636, 50640 and 50644 for *spinal surgery for scoliosis and kyphosis* in paediatric patients. ACHI does not make a distinction between adult and children's procedures, as this information is obtainable from the patient demographic data. This code replaced [90025-01 \[1393\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50616-02 Revision of spinal procedure with bone graft

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following creation of MBS item numbers 50600, 50604, 50608, 50612, 50616, 50620, 50624, 50628, 50632, 50636, 50640 and 50644 for *spinal surgery for scoliosis and kyphosis* in paediatric patients. ACHI does not make a distinction between adult and children's procedures, as this information is obtainable from the patient demographic data. This code replaced [90025-02 \[1393\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 50620-00 Other revision of spinal procedure

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was created following creation of MBS item numbers 50600, 50604, 50608, 50612, 50616, 50620, 50624, 50628, 50632, 50636, 50640 and 50644 for *spinal surgery for scoliosis and kyphosis* in paediatric patients. ACHI does not make a distinction between adult and children's procedures, as this information is obtainable from the patient demographic data. This code replaced [90025-03 \[1393\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52034-00 Cryotherapy of lesion of oral mucosa

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition due to the introduction of MBS item number 52034 *PREMALIGNANT LESIONS of the oral mucous, treatment by liquid nitrogen cryotherapy*. It became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**



In order to create one general category encompassing all excision of skin lesions by site regardless of morphology, codes with reference to morphology type, benign, malignant, BCC/SCC etc were removed as part of a general review of the codes relating to procedures containing diagnoses ([Refer: Diagnosis in Procedure Codes](#))

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0038 *Procedures Distinguished on the Basis of Size, Time or Number of Lesions*

## FOURTH EDITION

[PLEASE REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR / LESION](#)

## 52096-00 Insertion of pin or wire into maxilla, mandible or zygoma

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition following clinical advice. Insertion of *pin or wire into a facial bone* (maxilla, mandible, zygoma) is more resource intensive than insertion of pins or wires into other bones. This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Ear, Nose, Mouth and Throat CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52102-00 Removal of pin, screw or wire from maxilla, mandible or zygoma

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition following clinical advice. Removal of *pin, screw or wire from a facial bone* (maxilla, mandible, zygoma) is more resource intensive than removal of pins, screws or wires from other bones. This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Ear, Nose, Mouth and Throat CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52106-00 Removal of arch bars from maxilla or mandible

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition due to the introduction of MBS item 52106 *ARCH BARS, 1 or more, which were inserted for dental fixation purposes to the maxilla or mandible, removal of*. The code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52337-00 Repair of alveolar cleft

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the May 1997 MBS update (supplement). This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

May 1997 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52600-00 Excision of palatal exostosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and *mandibular exostectomy* reclassified to 52600-01.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52600-01 Excision of maxilla or mandible exostosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1364] *Excision procedures on maxilla, mandible or temporomandibular joint*, to classify *exostectomy of maxilla*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52627-00 Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, first stage

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

Definitions were added to this code to specify that it classifies either the *first stage of a two stage procedure* or *one stage* (in a *single stage procedure*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Australian Dental Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 52630-00 Intraoral osseointegrated dental implant, second stage

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A definition was added to this code to specify that it classifies the *second stage of a two stage procedure*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Australian Dental Association

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 53400-00 Immobilisation of fracture of maxilla without splinting

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to remove the terms *without external fixation*, for consistency with similar ACHI codes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 53403-00 Immobilisation of fracture of mandible without splinting

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to remove the terms *without external fixation*, for consistency with similar ACHI codes. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 53410-00 Immobilisation of fracture of zygoma

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following the introduction of an MBS item number (45981) for *nonsurgical reduction of a fracture of a zygomatic bone*. This MBS item is identical to an existing item (53410) in the Oral and Maxillofacial section, not included in ACHI.

Previously, *closed reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone* was classified to a nonspecific code; 90530-02 **[1370]** *Closed reduction of fracture of facial bone, not*

*elsewhere classified*. This code contains an inclusion term; *closed reduction of fracture of zygoma* to clarify classification of this condition.

A code was also created to classify *closed reduction with fixation of fracture of zygomatic bone*; **47762-01 [1386]** *Closed reduction of fracture of zygomatic bone with fixation*. For further clarification please **REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE (MBS)**

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55054-00 Intra-operative ultrasound of other site

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *of other site*, replacing *not elsewhere classified* as this is the correct classification convention in this particular block.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. Intraoperative codes were inactivated to allow other specific codes to be assigned, where applicable. See also **ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded**.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

**0042** *Procedures not normally coded*

## 55056-00 Ultrasound of other site

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 90908-00 to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55130-00 2 dimensional real time transoesophageal ultrasound of heart performed during cardiac surgery

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

As part of the review of ACS 0042 Procedures normally not coded (NCCH task number: 7TN782\_Procedures normally not coded), the code 55130-00 **[1942]** *2 dimensional real time transoesophageal ultrasound of heart performed during cardiac surgery* was to be deleted from the ACHI Tabular List for Seventh Edition. However, the deletion of this code was missed during the production of Seventh Edition and was deleted from the ACHI Tabular List, Eighth Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCC (TN143)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55201-00 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, unilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55201-01 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels, bilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55201-02 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels and vertebral arteries, unilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code

was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55201-03 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels and vertebral arteries, bilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55201-04 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, unilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to the range of codes in block [1946] *Duplex ultrasound of limb* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55201-05 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels, bilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to the range of codes in block [1946] *Duplex ultrasound of limb* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55201-06 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular structures, unilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to the range of codes in blocks [1945] *Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels* and [1946] *Duplex ultrasound of limb*. The reason was to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55201-07 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral vessels and intra-abdominal vascular structures, bilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to the range of codes in blocks [1945] *Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic or intra-abdominal vessels* and [1946] *Duplex ultrasound of limb*. The reason was to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55201-08 Duplex ultrasound of intrathoracic vascular structures**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55286-00 *Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55201-09 Duplex ultrasound of intra abdominal vascular structures**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55276-00 *Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55207-00 Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55282-00 to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55210-00 Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55284-00 to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55225-00 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, unilateral

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## **55225-01 Duplex ultrasound of carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, bilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55231-00 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, unilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* and the range of codes in block [1946] *Duplex ultrasound of limb*. The reason was to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55231-01 Duplex ultrasound of peripheral and carotid vessels with oculoplethysmography, bilateral**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 55274-00 *Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels* and the range of codes in block [1946] *Duplex ultrasound of limb*. The reason was to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **55238-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, unilateral**

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55244-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, unilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55248-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, unilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55252-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, unilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55256-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in lower limb, bilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medical Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) updates](#)

### 55262-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in lower limb, bilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medical Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) updates](#)

### 55266-00 Duplex ultrasound of arteries or bypass grafts in upper limb, bilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medical Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) updates](#)

### 55270-00 Duplex ultrasound of veins in upper limb, bilateral

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medical Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) updates](#)

### 55274-00 Duplex ultrasound of extracranial, carotid and vertebral vessels

#### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 55276-00 Duplex ultrasound of intra-abdominal, aorta and iliac arteries and/or inferior vena cava and iliac veins

#### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 55278-00 Duplex ultrasound of renal and/or visceral vessels

#### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 55280-00 Duplex ultrasound of intracranial vessels

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55282-00 Duplex ultrasound of artery of penis

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 55207-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55284-00 Duplex ultrasound of cavernosal tissue of penis

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 55210-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55286-00 Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 90911-00 to align the classification with the September 1999 MBS update (supplement).

**Source of recommended change:**

September 1999 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 55848-00 Intraoperative musculoskeletal ultrasound

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. Intraoperative codes were inactivated to allow other specific codes to be assigned, where applicable. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*

## 56019-00 Computerised tomography of temporal bone with air study

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to align the classification with the September 1999 MBS update (supplement).

**Source of recommended change:**

September 1999 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 56549-00 Computerised tomography of colon

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated from block [\[1966\]](#) and the concept relocated to block [\[1962\]](#) *Computerised tomography of abdomen* to allow block [\[1966\]](#) to be renamed *Spiral angiography by computerised tomography* to better reflect the content of the block. See also *0042 Procedures not normally coded*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*

## 56549-01 Computerised tomography of colon

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated from block [1966] and relocated to block [1962] *Computerised tomography of abdomen* to allow block [1966] to be renamed *Spiral angiography by computerised tomography* to better reflect the content of the block. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 57001-00 Computerised tomography of brain and chest

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was amended and the concept *computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen* reclassified to a new code 57001-01 to rectify a printing error. Advice to change this code was issued with the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 57001-01 Computerised tomography of brain, chest and abdomen

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to rectify a printing error. 57001-00 was duplicated within block [1957]. The correct descriptor for 57001-00 is *computerised tomography of brain and chest*. Advice to change this code was issued with the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 57341-00 Intraoperative computerised tomography

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was deleted as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). *Intraoperative* codes were inactivated to allow other specific codes to be assigned, where applicable. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 57350-01 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of upper extremity, with intravenous contrast medium

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57350-02 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of chest, with intravenous contrast medium

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57350-03 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdomen, with intravenous contrast medium

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57350-04 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of abdominal aorta and bilateral iliofemoral lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57350-05 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of spine, with intravenous contrast medium



### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57350-06 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of pelvis, with intravenous contrast medium

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57350-07 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of lower extremity, with intravenous contrast medium

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57350-08 Spiral angiography by computerised tomography of other site, with intravenous contrast medium

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1966] *Other computerised tomography* to provide greater site specificity for *spiral angiographies*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

## 57900-00 Radiography of skull

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 57901-00 due to introduction of new MBS item number 57901 *SKULL, not in association with item 57902*.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1998 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 57901-00 Radiography of skull

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to new MBS item number 57901 *SKULL, not in association with item 57902*. It replaces First Edition code 57900-00.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1998 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 57902-00 Cephalometry

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to new MBS item number 57902 *CEPHALOMETRY, not in association with item 57901*. In First Edition *cephalometry* was classified to 57900-00 *Radiography of skull*.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1998 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58709-00 Intravenous pyelography with limited tomography

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 58706-00 in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58906-00 Radiography of oesophagus

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58906-01 Radiography of oesophagus for localisation of foreign body

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58906-02 Barium swallow

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58909-00 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. *Opaque* replaced *barium* to more accurately reflect the concept of the MBS item number. The site of *pharynx* was also included. The changes became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58909-01 Opaque meal of pharynx, oesophagus, stomach or duodenum with screening radiography of chest

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. *Opaque* replaced

*barium* to more accurately reflect the concept of the MBS item number. The site of *pharynx* was also included. The change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **58912-00 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. *Opaque* replaced *barium* to more accurately reflect the concept of the MBS item number. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **58912-01 Opaque meal of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum and follow through to colon with screening radiography of chest**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. *Opaque* replaced *barium* to more accurately reflect the concept of the MBS item number. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **58915-00 Opaque meal of small intestine**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. *Opaque* replaced *barium* and *small intestine* replaced *duodenum* to more accurately reflect the concepts of the MBS item number. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## **58916-00 Opaque enema of small intestine**

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 58918-00 (the descriptor was changed – *opaque* replaced *barium* and *small intestine* replaced *lower gastrointestinal tract*). These changes more accurately reflect the concepts of the MBS item number. Advice to make these changes was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58918-00 Barium enema of lower gastrointestinal tract

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 58916-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 58921-00 Opaque enema

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. *Opaque* replaced *barium* and *lower gastrointestinal tract with air contrast study* was deleted to more accurately reflect the concepts of the MBS item number. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 59103-00 Radiography for localisation of foreign body

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Block [1987] was inactivated as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, as the code 59103-00 *Radiography for localisation of foreign body* can be coded to a more site specific code. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

## 59312-00 Intra-operative radiography of breast, bilateral

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). Intraoperative codes were inactivated to allow other specific codes to be assigned, where applicable. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 59314-00 Intra-operative radiography of breast, unilateral

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). Intraoperative codes were inactivated to allow other specific codes to be assigned, where applicable. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 59318-00 Intra-operative radiography of excised breast tissue

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS [0042 Procedures not normally coded](#). Intraoperative codes were inactivated to allow other specific codes to be assigned, where applicable. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

## 59715-00 Bronchography

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 90905-00 (the descriptor remains the same). The replacement was to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

Researchers please note that assignment of code 90905-00 was in effect a typographical error and the code was never used. There are no historical data for code 90905-00 *Bronchography*.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 59724-00 Myelography

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to delete *1 region* in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition, to align the classification with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 59727-00 Myelography, 2 regions

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 59724-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 59730-00 Myelography, 3 regions

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 59724-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 59745-00 Pneumo-arthrography

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 59751-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 59748-00 Contrast arthrography

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 59751-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 59751-00 Arthrography

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified by deleting the term *double contrast*, to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this descriptor was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 59900-00 Left ventriculography

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 59903-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

Please note that 59903-00 appeared only in the printed books and did not appear in the ASCII list, so there is no corresponding entry in the Chronicle for the deletion of 59903-00.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0933 *Cardiac catheterisation*

## 59900-01 Right ventriculography

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 59903-01 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

Please note that 59903-01 appeared only in the printed books and did not appear in the ASCII list, so there is no corresponding entry in the Chronicle for the deletion of 59903-01.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0933 *Cardiac catheterisation*

## 59900-02 Left and right ventriculography

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 59903-02 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the Second Errata (July 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

Please note that 59903-02 appeared only in the printed books and did not appear in the ASCII list, so there is no corresponding entry in the Chronicle for the deletion of 59903-02.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0933 *Cardiac catheterisation*

**59903-03 Aortography****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The excludes note was amended to add block [1994] to the listed options.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**59970-01 Digital subtraction angiography, not elsewhere classified****SECOND EDITION****Background:**

This code was created to align the classification with the revised MBS item descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1998 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**60506-00 Fluoroscopy in conjunction with surgical procedure****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*. Intraoperative codes were inactivated to allow other specific codes to be assigned, where applicable. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042 Procedures not normally coded](#)

**60700-00 Radiography of other region**

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 90909-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 61303-00 Stress myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 61303-01 Rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 61307-00 Combined stress and rest myocardial perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **61353-00 Colloid liver and spleen study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **61387-00 Renal cortical study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **61402-00 Cerebral perfusion study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

### **SECOND EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to align the classification with the revised MBS item descriptor. The First Edition code descriptor *brain study using TC-Exametazine* was included as an inclusion term in the Second Edition.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1998 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended to replace the inactivated code 90905-00 with [61559-00](#) [2000].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 61425-00 Whole body bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 61430-00 Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], 1 body region

## FIRST EDITION CHANGE

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *1 body region*, to align the description with [61442-00](#). Advice to modify the descriptor was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **61434-00 Whole body study using cells labelled with technetium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

#### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **61438-00 Whole body study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

#### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### **61442-00 Whole body study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT], >= 2 body regions**

#### **FIRST EDITION CHANGE**

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. This code became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

#### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**61449-00 Localised bone study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

**FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**61449-01 Localised joint study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

**FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**61453-00 Localised study using gallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

**FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**61457-00 Localised study using cells labelled with technetium and single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]**

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 61461-00 Localised study using thallium with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 61485-00 Adrenal study with single photon emission computerised tomography [SPECT]

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to reflect improved terminology for the classification of *photon emission tomography* and clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography* (SPECT) and *positron emission tomography* (PET).

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was amended due to deletion of the term *renal localisation* from MBS item 61485 descriptor.

**Source of recommended change:**

January/February 2009 MBS updates

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 61503-00 Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ



## FIRST EDITION CHANGE

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 90910-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 61523-00 Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 61523, 61529, 61541, 61544, 61553, 61556, 61559, 61565 and 61568 were created in nuclear medicine imaging services for whole body FDG PET study for the evaluation of refractory epilepsy, suspected residual, metastatic or recurrent lung cancer, colorectal carcinoma, malignant melanoma and ovarian carcinoma.

This code, based on the MBS item 61523, replaces 90905-02 **[2012]** *Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]*.

**Source of recommended change:**

January/February 2009 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 61559-00 Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 61523, 61529, 61541, 61544, 61553, 61556, 61559, 61565 and 61568 were created in nuclear medicine imaging services for whole body FDG PET study for the evaluation of refractory epilepsy, suspected residual, metastatic or recurrent lung cancer, colorectal carcinoma, malignant melanoma and ovarian carcinoma.

This code, based on the MBS item 61559, replaces 90905-00 **[2012]** *Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]*

**Source of recommended change:**

January/February 2009 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90011-04 Removal of implantable spinal infusion device or pump

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an increased understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCGG  
Neurosciences CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 90011-06 Other excision procedures on spinal canal or spinal cord structures

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice from CCGG Neurosciences members indicated that most laminectomies and/or discectomies involve rhizolysis. When decompression of spinal cord and spinal nerve roots are performed it is acceptable to assign a decompression code with 40330-00 [54] *Spinal rhizolysis*. Assigning 40330-01 [54] *Spinal rhizolysis with laminectomy* is superfluous and therefore was deleted from ACHI Tabular List. Coders are directed to assign two codes for 'decompression laminectomy with rhizolysis'. This code was created following a request from the Coding Standards Advisory Committee (CSAC) as a default code for all the other excision procedures performed on the spinal cord, not specified elsewhere in ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/queries/CSAC  
Neurosciences CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90021-00 Division of other intracranial nerve

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

A default code was created for *division of intracranial nerves* other than the *trigeminal* and *vestibular* nerves.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Neurosciences CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Item number 39327 was amended in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) by adding *or cranial nerve* to the item description. As a consequence, this code was replaced by 39327-03 [73] *Division of other intracranial nerve*. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90022-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [63] *Injection of anaesthetic agent around other peripheral nerve*, to provide greater specificity to the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

Refer to: [PAIN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES](#)

## 90023-00 Administration of anaesthetic agent around other cranial nerve

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [60] *Injection of anaesthetic agent around cranial nerve*, to provide greater specificity to the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### FOURTH EDITION

Refer to [PAIN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES](#)

## 90024-00 Decompression of lumbar spinal cord, 1 level

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 40303-02 and the descriptor modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 -1393 – due to a number of coding queries regarding spinal procedures. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal* procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

Additionally the descriptor *for spinal stenosis* was deleted to follow the standard of eliminating procedure codes with diagnoses in the title ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90024-01 Decompression of lumbar spinal cord, >= 2 levels

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 40306-00 and the descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 – 1393 – due to a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

Additionally, the descriptor for *spinal stenosis* was deleted to follow the standard of eliminating procedure codes with diagnoses in the title ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90025-00 Revision of spinal procedure with adjustment of spinal fixation

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 48615-00 and the descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 – 1393 – due to a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

Additionally, the descriptor for *scoliosis or kyphosis* was deleted to follow the standard of eliminating procedure codes with diagnoses in the title ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated and replaced with **50616-00 [1393]**. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90025-01 Revision of spinal procedure with removal of spinal fixation

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced code 48615-01 and the descriptor modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 – 139 – due to a number of coding queries

regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

Additionally, the descriptor *for scoliosis or kyphosis* was deleted to follow the standard of eliminating procedure codes with diagnoses in the title ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated and replaced with [50616-01 \[1393\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90025-02 Revision of spinal procedure with bone graft

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 48615-02 and the descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 – 1393 due to a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and excludes notes were corrected.

Additionally, the descriptor *for scoliosis or kyphosis* was deleted to follow the standard of eliminating procedure codes with diagnoses in the title ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated and replaced with [50616-02 \[1393\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90025-03 Other revision of spinal procedure

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 48618-00 and the descriptor was modified following a review of the codes in blocks 46 - 54 and 1383 – 1393 – due to a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal* procedures. Inconsistencies in indexing and exclusion notes were also corrected.

Additionally, the descriptor *for scoliosis or kyphosis* was deleted to follow the standard of eliminating procedure codes with diagnoses in the title ([see Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated and replaced with [50620-00 \[1393\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90026-00 Vertebroplasty, 1 vertebral body

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created to classify this procedure, following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90026-01 Vertebroplasty, >= 2 vertebral bodies

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created to classify this procedure, following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90031-00 Incision and drainage of spinal canal or spinal cord structures

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created to classify this procedure, following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90032-00 Removal of lesion involving posterior cranial fossa

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created to classify this procedure, following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90033-00 Endovascular occlusion of cerebral aneurysm or arteriovenous malformation

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of an item number (35412) for *treatment of intracranial aneurysm by endovascular occlusion* into the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Public Submission

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90046-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, substernal

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated, as it is unnecessary to specify the route of entry (*substernal*) for a subtotal thyroidectomy. The concept was reclassified to [30310-00 \[114\] Subtotal thyroidectomy, unilateral](#) and [30308-00 Subtotal thyroidectomy, bilateral](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90046-01 Total thyroidectomy, substernal

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the deletion of block [115] and the concept reclassified to a more generic code: 90046-02 [114] *Thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90046-02 Thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to combine the concepts previously classified to 90046-00 [114] *Subtotal thyroidectomy, substernal* and 90046-01 [115] *Total thyroidectomy, substernal*. The inclusion terms provide additional specificity to clarify the classification of *subtotal thyroid lobectomy* and *total thyroidectomy with removal of substernal thyroid* (and laterality – *bilateral* or *unilateral*).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90049-00 Mediastinoscopic thymectomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as the term *mediastinoscopic* was considered too specific for the only endoscopic thymectomy ACHI code and prevented the classification of other types of endoscopy (eg thoracoscopy). A more generic code (90049-01 [128] *Endoscopic thymectomy*) was created to replace this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90049-01 Endoscopic thymectomy

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query highlighting that the only available ACHI code for *endoscopic thymectomy* specified *mediastinoscopic* thymectomy. This generic code classifies *mediastinoscopic*, *thorascopic* and *video assisted thorascopic surgery [VATS] thymectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/coding query



**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90064-00 Other keratoplasty

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Advice was published in *Coding Matters* September 2009 (Vol 16, No 2) regarding *Descmets Stripping Endothelial Keratoplasty* (DSEK). The advice was incorporated into ACHI Eighth Edition via inclusion term *Endothelial keratoplasty* and appropriate index entries. Spelling of *Descmets* will be amended to *Descemet's*. This is the name of the basement membrane that lies between the stroma and endothelial layer of the cornea.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Matters, September 2009 (Vol 16, No 2)  
NCCC (TN146)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90073-02 Division of corneovitreal adhesions by laser

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to clarify its meaning and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90080-02 Macular translocation

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90120-00 Insertion of keratoprosthesis

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created for *insertion* and removal of *keratoprosthesis* to classify this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90120-01 Removal of keratoprosthesis

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created for insertion and *removal* of *keratoprosthesis* to classify this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90150-00 Thyroplasty

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to give currency to the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90171-00 Endoscopic pleurodesis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The procedures *closed (percutaneous) drainage of pleura* and *endoscopic drainage of pleura* are different. An includes note was added and the *code also when performed* note amended to highlight that a separate code is not required when *insertion of intercostal catheter* is performed with *endoscopic pleurodesis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90179-00 Endotracheal intubation, single lumen

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This excludes note was revised in the Fourth Errata (January 1999) of the First Edition and became effective from January 1999.

This revision impacted on coding practice. Prior to January 1999, intubation with continuous ventilatory support (CVS) was not coded. From January 1999, this revision allowed intubation with CVS to be coded if the patient was <16 years of age.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Standards Advisory Committee  
NCCH  
Respiratory CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1006 *Respiratory support*

#### FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medicare Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) update](#)

### 90179-01 Endotracheal intubation, double lumen

#### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This excludes note was revised in the Fourth Errata (January 1999) of the First Edition and became effective from January 1999.

This revision impacted on coding practice. Prior to January 1999, intubation with continuous ventilatory support (CVS) was not coded. From January 1999, this revision allowed intubation with CVS to be coded if the patient was <16 years of age.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Standards Advisory Committee  
NCCH  
Respiratory CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1006 *Respiratory support*

#### FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medicare Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) update](#)

### 90179-02 Nasopharyngeal intubation

#### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced to give currency to the classification.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding Standards Advisory Committee  
Respiratory CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1006 *Respiratory support*

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instruction to omit this code for patients greater than 15 years of age was deleted from the excludes note. This code was previously assigned for patients less than 16 years of age, as it considered more difficult to intubate children compared to adults. This information, however, is derived from age edits.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1006 Ventilatory support

## 90179-03 Management of endotracheal intubation, single lumen

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to a need to reflect the resources utilised in the management of intubation alone when there is no associated ventilation.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding Standards Advisory Committee  
Respiratory CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1006 Respiratory support

### FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medicare Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) update](#)

## 90179-04 Management of endotracheal intubation, double lumen

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to a need to reflect the resources utilised in the management of intubation alone when there is no associated ventilation.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Coding Standards Advisory Committee  
Respiratory CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1006 Respiratory support

### FOURTH EDITION

[Refer to Medicare Benefits Schedule \(MBS\) update](#)

## 90179-05 Management of nasopharyngeal intubation

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created due to a need to reflect the resources utilised in the management of intubation alone when there is no associated ventilation.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Standards Advisory Committee  
Respiratory CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
1006 Respiratory support

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Clinical advice confirmed that insertion of a stent into the *nasopharynx* is an inherent part of an *open and closed repair of choanal atresia*. To maintain classification consistency, a revision of terms and excludes note was made to reflect the management of nasopharyngeal intubation.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended in response to the creation of codes for non-invasive ventilation.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory Support

## 90179-06 Management of tracheostomy

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced due to a need to reflect the resources utilised in the management of intubation alone when there was no associated ventilation.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Standards Advisory Committee  
Respiratory CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 *Respiratory support*

## 90180-00 Insertion of pleuroperitoneal shunt

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify insertion of a *pleuroperitoneal shunt* (*Denver Pleural Effusion Shunt*). A general code was created rather than a specific code for Denver Shunt as there are several different types of *pleuroperitoneal* shunts.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90181-00 Destruction procedures on lung

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created to classify *laser destruction of lesion of the lung*. *Laser destruction of lesion of lung* and *radiofrequency of lung lesion* were added as inclusion terms under this code

**Source of recommended change:**

CSAC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90201-00 Coronary artery bypass, using 1 other graft, not elsewhere classified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was modified for consistency with the changes to the title of block [679] *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

## 90201-01 Coronary artery bypass, using 2 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was modified for consistency with the changes to the title of block [679] *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

## 90201-02 Coronary artery bypass, using 3 other grafts, not elsewhere classified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was modified for consistency with the changes to the title of block [679] *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

## 90201-03 Coronary artery bypass, using $\geq 4$ other grafts, not elsewhere classified

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was modified for consistency with the changes to the title of block [\[679\]](#) *Coronary artery bypass – other graft*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0909](#) *Coronary artery bypass grafts*

## 90202-00 Insertion of temporary epicardial electrode for cardiac pacemaker

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to delete the concept of *insertion of transcutaneous electrode*. Clinical advice revealed that transcutaneous electrodes are *placed* and not *inserted*. A separate code was created for the concept of *placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode* ([90202-01](#)).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 90202-01 Placement of temporary transcutaneous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code for *placement of transcutaneous electrode* was created (previously classified to [90202-00](#)) as clinical advice revealed that *transcutaneous electrodes* are *placed*, not *inserted*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 90203-00 Adjustment of transvenous electrode for cardiac pacemaker

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *for pacemaker*, to clarify the procedure performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 90207-00 Revision or relocation of skin pocket for implantable automatic defibrillator generator

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 38524-02 and 38524-03 due to the revised description of MBS item number 38524.

**Source of recommended change:**

July 1998 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90208-00 Balloon dilation of coarctation of aorta

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of the codes relating to *balloon angioplasty*. The review revealed a need to clarify the concepts conveyed in the code descriptions. Refer also to codes [35303-06](#) and [35303-07](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90211-00 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90211-01 Subclavian-axillary bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 90211-02 Spleno-renal bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG  
Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90211-03 Aorto-coeliac bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90211-04 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90211-05 Ilio-iliac bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90211-06 Popliteal-tibial bypass using vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-00 Aorto-subclavian bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-01 Subclavian-subclavian bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-02 Subclavian-vertebral bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-03 Subclavian-axillary bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-04 Axillo-axillary bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-05 Axillo-brachial bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-06 Spleno-renal bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG  
Nephrology and Urology CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-07 Aorto-coeliac bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-08 Aorto-femoro-popliteal bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-09 Ilio-iliac bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90212-10 Popliteal-tibial bypass using synthetic material

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice after the correct MBS item number for this procedure was provided.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90214-00 Insertion of permanent triple chamber transvenous electrodes

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify insertion of *biventricular electrodes*. *Biventricular pacing devices* are implanted in a similar manner to standard pacemakers. The left ventricular electrode must be inserted via the coronary sinus into a coronary vein overlying the left ventricle.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 90214-01 Percutaneous removal of triple chamber permanent electrode

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify the removal of *biventricular electrodes*, for consistency with the introduction of *biventricular pacemaker* terminology into ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 90214-02 Removal of triple chamber permanent electrode

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify the removal of *biventricular electrodes*, for consistency with the introduction of *biventricular pacemaker* terminology into ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (22/02) / NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## 90220-00 Catheterisation/cannulation of other vein

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to better reflect an understanding of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Cardiovascular CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 90226-00 Embolisation of cerebral artery for arteriovenous malformation

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as part of a general review of *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them. This code previously overlapped with 35321-00 *Transcatheter embolisation of blood vessel*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Cardiovascular CCCG  
Neurosciences CCCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90231-00 Replacement of bypass graft from trunk

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was revised as a result of diagnostic information being deleted from procedure titles. Diagnostic terms are captured by the disease code. For example, the terms *infected*, *noninfected*, *occluded* and *dehiscence* were removed from relevant codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
MBS

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0909 *Coronary artery bypass grafts*  
0934 *Cardiac revision / reoperation procedures*

## 90234-00 Testing of cardiac defibrillator

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created to classify *noninvasive interrogation and adjustment of Automatic Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillators (AICDs)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0936 *Pacemakers*

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the creation of an MBS item (11727) for *implanted defibrillator testing* and the creation of [11727-00 \[1856\]](#) in ACHI, this code was inactivated. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90284-00 Percutaneous removal of lymphocele

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were introduced to classify procedural options for the *excision of lymphoceles*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

#### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to this code following a review of the classification of sclerotherapy.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 90284-01 Laparoscopic removal of lymphocele

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were introduced to classify procedural options for the *excision of lymphoceles*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 90284-02 Removal of lymphocele

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were introduced to classify procedural options for the *excision of lymphoceles*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 90297-02 Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine

#### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A public submission was received highlighting that endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR) was being used for removal of colonic polyps, in addition to other colonic lesions.

The following changes were made for polypectomy by EMR:

Tabular List:

- 32087-00 **[911]** *Fibreoptic colonoscopy to hepatic flexure, with polypectomy:* add 'mucosal resection' to the 'includes' note
- 32093-00 **[911]** *Fibreoptic colonoscopy to caecum, with polypectomy:* add 'mucosal resection' to the 'includes' note
- 90297-02 **[914]** *Endoscopic mucosal resection of large intestine:* add an 'excludes' note for 'destruction of lesion and polypectomy' at code (as at 90959-00 **[914]** *Excision of other lesion of large intestine*)

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (P41)

NCCH (TN398)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90298-00 Transjugular liver biopsy

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify the *transjugular* method of liver biopsy.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90299-00 Destruction procedures on liver

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block **[956]** *Other procedures on liver* to classify both *interstitial laser coagulation* and *radiofrequency ablation of liver tumours*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Refer to the following for additional detail:

- [Irreversible electroporation \(IRE\)](#)
- [MRI-guided focused ultrasound \(MRgFUS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submissions (11/09 and 56/09)

NCCC (TN53 and TN86)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90308-00 Endoscopic destruction of lesion or tissue of large intestine

### THIRD EDITION



**Background:**

Codes were created in block [856] *Destruction procedures on oesophagus* and [1007] *Panendoscopy with destruction for upper GI Argon Plasma Coagulation* (APC) and an inclusion term was added to code 90308-00 [908] *Endoscopic destruction of lesion of large intestine for lower GI APC*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Nil changes required

**NINTH EDITION****Background:**

Amendments were made to this code following a review of the classification of sclerotherapy and [destruction procedures on the oesophagus](#). The code title was amended to add the terms *or tissue*. The inclusion terms were amended for clarity.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629 and TN621)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90328-00 Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue****FIRST EDITION****Background:**

The code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The description was broadened to classify all types of *peritoneal tissue* and not just *mesentery*. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90328-01 Excision of lesion of peritoneal tissue with intestinal resection****FIRST EDITION****Background:**

The code descriptor was modified in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition. The description was broadened to classify all types of *peritoneal tissue* and not just *mesentery*. This change became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90332-00 Anorectal myectomy for short segment Hirschsprung's disease****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated for consistency with the standard of removing codes with diagnoses in the title (see [Diagnoses in Procedure Codes](#)) following recommendations from the clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90336-00 Isolation of segment of small intestine for interposition

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the classification of *ileal/colon conduit* procedures by combining component codes into one code, which includes the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also relocated to a block of their own under **URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES**, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Codes were distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90336-01 Isolation of segment of large intestine for interposition

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of *intestinal conduit procedures*.

The codes were also moved to a block of their own under **URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES**, block [1129] *Other procedures on urinary system*, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Codes were distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90338-00 Incision of rectum or anus

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and moved from block [929] *Incision procedures on rectum* to block [930] *Incision procedures on rectum or anus*. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks

restructured following clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90340-01 Closure of fistula of large intestine

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The additional excludes note was added in response to the creation of 90344-00 [929] *Administration of biological sealant to anorectal region*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH  
Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90341-00 Other excision of lesion of rectum

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

[REFER TO STANDARDISATION TUMOUR / LESION](#)

## 90344-00 Administration of biological sealant to anorectal region

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, codes were created to classify *repair of fistula using biological sealant*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH  
Public submission  
Gastroenterology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 90344-02 [929] *Administration of agent to lesion or tissue of anorectal region*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90344-01 Administration of other therapeutic agent to anorectal region

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following clinician advice, a code was created to classify *repair of anal fistula using botulinum toxin*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Public submission

Gastroenterology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was created for "Injection of bulking agent into anal sphincter for faecal incontinence" to reflect advice published in Coding Q&A, October 2010 which stated:

"A new, minimally invasive, treatment for faecal incontinence involves the injection of a liquid material (PTQ Implant also known as Bioplastique) into the anal sphincter. When injected in to the sphincter muscle it becomes solid and by its bulk improves sphincter function.

The correct code to assign for this procedure is 90344-01 [929] Administration of other therapeutic agent to anorectal region."

**Source of recommended change:**

Query (Q2619)

Coding Q&A (October 2010)

NCCH (TN321)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and a generic code created; 90344-02 [929] *Administration of agent to lesion or tissue of anorectal region*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90344-02 Administration of agent into lesion or tissue of anorectal region

## NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as a generic alternative to incorporate the concepts in four specific codes:

32132-01 [929] *Sclerotherapy for rectal mucosal prolapse*

32212-00 [929] *Application of formalin to anorectal region*

90344-00 [929] *Administration of biological sealant to anorectal region*

90344-01 [929] *Administration of other therapeutic agent to anorectal region*

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN629)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**TENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following publication of advice, 'insertion of anal fistula plug', was classified to this code.

Minor amendments were also made for consistency with a review of codes for [botulinum toxin administration](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN906)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**90345-00 Control of haemorrhage of rectum or anus**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and moved from block **[941] Destruction procedures on anus** to block **[931] Destruction procedures on rectum or anus**. The anus and rectum sections of the digestive chapter were combined and the blocks restructured following clinical updates on colorectal surgery in Coding Matters Vol. 6 Nos 3 and 4.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90361-00 Formation of neobladder**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was inactivated to simplify the coding of *ileal/colon conduit procedures* by combining separate component codes into one code, which captures the individual procedural components of intestinal conduit procedures.

The codes were also moved to a block of their own under **URINARY SYSTEM – OTHER SITES**, block **[1129] Other procedures on urinary system**, rather than structured by anatomical hierarchy. Codes were distinguished between *incontinent/continent* urinary diversions.

The blocks in the section **PROCEDURES ON URINARY SYSTEM** were been renumbered from 1040-1128 to 1040-1129 to allow for the inclusion of a block in this section for *Examination of the kidney*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90368-00 Endoscopic insertion of urethral stent**

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 36811-01 to align the procedure classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90370-00 Destruction procedures on kidney

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Refer to the following for additional detail:

- [Irreversible electroporation \(IRE\)](#)
- [MRI-guided focused ultrasound \(MRgFUS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submissions (11/09 and 56/09)  
NCCC (TN53 and TN86)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90376-00 Insertion of peritoneal access device

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of coding queries.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90376-01 Revision of peritoneal access device

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of coding queries.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90376-02 Removal of peritoneal access device

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of coding queries.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90399-00 Reduction of torsion of testis or spermatic cord

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended in Errata 1 to Sixth Edition to clarify the different code options for *descended* and *undescended* testes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90401-02 Percutaneous aspiration of testis

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of an item number (37605) for *transcutaneous sperm retrieval for the purposes of intracytoplasmic sperm injection* into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90408-00 Destruction procedures on prostate

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

See the following for additional detail:

- [Irreversible electroporation \(IRE\)](#)
- [MRI-guided focused ultrasound \(MRgFUS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submissions (11/09 and 56/09)

NCCC (TN53 and TN86)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90409-00 Implantation of other device(s), prostate

### EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

A generic code was created in addition to a specific code for insertion of fiducial markers into prostate (37217-00 [1160]) to cover all other devices implanted/inserted into the prostate that are not listed in block 1160 *Application, insertion or removal procedures on prostate or seminal vesicle.*

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query (Q2696)  
Public submission (P59)  
Coding Matters September 2009 (Vol 16, No 2)  
NCCC (TN149)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following publication of a Coding Rule in March 2015 regarding 'Urolift procedure', the Tabular List and Alphabetic Index were amended.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 90447-00 Repair of fistula of vagina with biological sealant

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, codes were created to classify *repair of fistula using biological sealant*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Public submission  
Gastroenterology CCG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90449-00 Other repair of vagina

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

NCCH was asked to consider a default code for *vaginoplasty*, which is performed for conditions such as *vaginal stenosis*, *narrowed introitus*, *tightening of vaginal muscles* etc. As 35567 was deleted from MBS, this code was created to replace 35567-00 [1286] *Other repair of vagina*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule updates: May 2005  
Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90450-00 Anterior pelvic exenteration



## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the essential modifier 'female' was deleted from the Alphabetic Index for 'pelvic exenteration' codes (and sex edits removed from the Electronic Code List), to allow for assignment of the relevant codes for male patients.

Minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 90450-01 Posterior pelvic exenteration

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the essential modifier 'female' was deleted from the Alphabetic Index for 'pelvic exenteration' codes (and sex edits removed from the Electronic Code List), to allow for assignment of the relevant codes for male patients.

Minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 90463-00 Fetal reduction

## FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to this code to correspond with the creation of [90463-01 Endoscopic fetal reduction](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90463-01 Endoscopic fetal reduction

## FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission, to classify *umbilical cord occlusion*, a form of *selective fetal reduction/fetocide*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90446-00 Other incision of vulva or perineum

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *incision of a vulval abscess* other than *Bartholin's*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90465-03 Surgical induction of labour by artificial rupture of membranes [ARM]

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was modified to include *by ARM* to make the procedure description more explicit.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1513 *Induction*

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The code descriptor was further modified to expand the abbreviation *ARM*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1513 *Induction*

## 90465-05 Medical and surgical induction of labour

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term *medical induction < 4 hours after surgical induction* was deleted, as it contradicted ACS 1513 *Induction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1513 *Induction*

## 90466-02 Medical and surgical augmentation of labour

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term *medical augmentation < 4 hours after surgical augmentation* was deleted, as it contradicted ACS 1513 *Induction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1513 *Induction*

## 90468-04 Forceps rotation of fetal head with forceps delivery

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The includes note was deleted, as *vacuum delivery with rotation of fetal head* was included at 90469-00 [1338] *Vacuum extraction with delivery*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90469-00 Vacuum assisted delivery

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified and an inclusion term added to include *vacuum assisted delivery with rotation of fetal head*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90472-00 Episiotomy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to clarify the classification of *episiotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1505 *Single Spontaneous Vaginal Delivery*

## 90478-00 Suture of ruptured uterus

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to this code to support changes to [30403-03 \[1000\]](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was deleted and the term *rupture* was added to [90485-00 \[1344\]](#) *Other suture of current obstetric laceration or rupture without perineal involvement*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90481-00 Suture of first or second degree tear of perineum**

**THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion of the term *Secondary repair of episiotomy* clarifies the classification of this procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to include additional sites (eg fourchette, labia, pelvic floor etc).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90482-00 Manual removal of placenta**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An includes note was added for consistency with changes to [Delivery](#) codes in Chapter 15.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90485-00 Other suture of current obstetric laceration or rupture without perineal involvement**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

The code title was amended to include the term *rupture*, following the deletion of [90478-00 \[1344\]](#). The inclusion term was also amended to reflect this concept change.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90487-00 Other intrauterine diagnostic procedure on fetus

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [\[1330\]](#) *Antepartum application, insertion or removal procedures*, to classify *other diagnostic procedures* performed in utero, particularly experimental fetal procedures.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90488-00 Endoscopic ablation of vessels of placenta

### FIFTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission regarding procedures performed for *twin to twin transfusion syndrome*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The *code also when performed* note was deleted as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*

## 90537-00 Revision arthroplasty of elbow

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of MBS item number 49116 and replaced with **49116-00 [1419]**. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90543-00 Revision arthroplasty of wrist

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of MBS item number 49210 and replaced with **49210-00 [1472]**. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90545-00 Incision of soft tissue of hand

### SIXTH EDITION ERRATA 2

**Background:**

The inclusion term *fasciotomy of hand NOS* was deleted, as the index default *Fasciotomy, hand* is classified to 47981-02 **[1440]** *Decompression fasciotomy of hand*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90546-00 Excision of lesion of soft tissue of hand, not elsewhere classified

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to a more general code 31350-00 *Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90546-01 Excision of lesion of muscle of hand, not elsewhere classified

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to a more general code 31350-00 *Excision of lesion of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90549-00 Reconstruction of thumb

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following clinical advice. Each specific component of the reconstruction must be coded.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query  
Plastic surgery CCGG  
Orthopaedics CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90554-00 Wedge osteotomy of tibia

### THIRD EDITION AUSTRALIAN MODIFICATION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated from block [1499] *Osteotomy of distal femur, patella, tibia or fibula* and a general includes note for *wedge osteotomy* was added at blocks [1424], [1478], [1499] and [1528].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 90562-00 Patella resurfacing

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1524] *Other revision procedures on knee* to classify those cases where this procedure is performed as a *later primary procedure* for a *revision of a total arthroplasty of the knee*.

An includes note for *patella resurfacing* was also added to 49518-00 and 49519-00 and to block [1519] to indicate that where this procedure is a component of another procedure, assignment of a separate code is not required.

As part of these amendments, 49534-00 [1519] *Total replacement arthroplasty of patellofemoral joint of knee* was inactivated and the concept relocated to block [1518] as 49534-01 [1518].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90576-00 Spinal fixation without fusion for scoliosis or kyphosis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a review of the codes in blocks 46 – 54 and 1383 – 1393 – due to a number of coding queries regarding *spinal procedures*. Consequently, modifications were made in the areas of *spinal rhizolysis*, *decompression laminectomies* not for spinal stenosis and other *spinal procedures*. Inconsistencies in indexing and excludes notes were corrected.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1348 *Spinal Fusion*

## 90598-00 Other repair of knee

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition as a default code and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90599-00 Other repair of ankle

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition as a default code and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90601-00 Arthroscopic lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [1554] *Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other musculoskeletal sites* to classify *arthroscopic lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. *Lavage* is an inherent part of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and was added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90601-01 Lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [1554] *Other application, insertion or removal procedures on other musculoskeletal sites* to classify *Lavage of joint, not elsewhere classified*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated following a revision of *lavage procedures on joints*. *Lavage* is an inherent part of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy* procedures and was added to the index as a nonessential modifier at the lead terms of *arthroscopy* and *arthrotomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90602-00 Biopsy of intervertebral disc

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

A code was created in block [1382] *Biopsy of vertebra* to classify *biopsy of intervertebral disc*.

Additionally, the block title descriptor of [1382] was modified to *Biopsy of intervertebral disc and vertebra* to reflect this change.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90604-00 Correction of bony deformity

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created in block [1578] to provide greater specificity and accuracy in the coding of *limb lengthening* and *reconstruction* procedures.

Block title [1578] was also modified from *Procedure for lengthening of other musculoskeletal sites* to *Limb Reconstruction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90605-00 Compression with distraction osteosynthesis

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created in block [1578] to provide greater specificity and accuracy in the coding of *limb lengthening* and *reconstruction* procedures.

Block title [1578] was also modified from *Procedure for lengthening of other musculoskeletal sites* to *Limb Reconstruction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90605-01 Osteosynthesis, not elsewhere classified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

Codes were created in block [1578] to provide greater specificity and accuracy in the coding of *limb lengthening* and *reconstruction* procedures.

Block title [1578] was also modified from *Procedure for lengthening of other musculoskeletal sites* to *Limb Reconstruction*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90606-00 Removal of facial implant

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *removal of nasal and malar implants*. Additionally, the title of block [1661] was revised from *Insertion or removal of tissue expander* to *Insertion or removal of tissue expander or implant*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor changes were made to the excludes note to correspond with the creation of codes for [42518-04 \[164\]](#) *Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit* and [90606-02 \[221\]](#) *Removal of orbital implant*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90606-01 Removal of other soft tissue implant

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission identifying the need for a code for *removal of non-facial implants*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

An issue was raised at the NCCH education workshop regarding to the coding of *removal of prosthetic mesh* implanted for hernia repair. NCCH advised that the best fit code for this procedure would be 90952-00 [\[987\]](#) *Incision of abdominal wall* and the code 90606-01 [\[1661\]](#) should not be used for this scenario as this code is intended to be used for *soft tissue implant or expander only*. The term *soft tissue* was added to the code title to support the NCCH advice.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Education workshop

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor changes were made to the excludes note for consistency with the creation of [42518-04 \[164\]](#) *Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit* and [90606-02 \[221\]](#) *Removal of orbital implant*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90606-02 Removal of orbital implant

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a query regarding *removal of silastic implant* from the orbital floor (following repair of fracture). [42518-03 Removal of orbital implant](#) could not be assigned as it was located in block [164] *Secondary procedures after removal of eyeball*. A specific code [42518-04 Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit](#) was created in block [164] and this more general code was created in block [221] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on orbit*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90607-00 Resurfacing of hip, unilateral

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify this procedure, with *Birmingham hip resurfacing (BHR)*, *unilateral* as an inclusion term.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90607-01 Resurfacing of hip, bilateral

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify this procedure, with *Birmingham hip resurfacing (BHR)*, *bilateral* as an inclusion term.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90608-00 Procurement of cartilage

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Chondrocyte transplant* is a three-step treatment for repairing *cartilage defects* in the knee. This code was created to classify *procurement of cartilage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

## 90608-01 Arthroscopic procurement of cartilage

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Chondrocyte transplant* is a three-step treatment for repairing *cartilage defects* in the knee. A code was created to classify *arthroscopic procurement of cartilage*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0030 *Organ procurement and transplantation*

**90609-00 Destruction of bone****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

The *code also when performed* note was deleted as part of the review of ACS 0042 *Procedures not normally coded*, where it was decided that 'intraoperative' codes can be deleted as there are other specific codes that can be applied if the procedure were to be coded. See also [ACS 0042 Procedures not normally coded](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[0042](#) *Procedures not normally coded*

**EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

Refer to [MRI-guided focused ultrasound \(MRgFUS\)](#).

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (56/09)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90610-00 Closed reduction of rib****SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created to classify *closed reduction and internal fixation of fractured/dislocated ribs*.

Additionally, the title of block **[1377]** *Reduction of fracture of sternum* was modified to *Reduction of fracture/dislocation of neck or thorax*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90610-01 Open reduction of rib****SIXTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created to classify *open reduction and internal fixation of fractured/dislocated ribs*.

Additionally, the title of block [1377] *Reduction of fracture of sternum* was modified to *Reduction of fracture/dislocation of neck or thorax*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

Queries

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90659-00 Excision of flap monitoring tissue

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *excision of a monitor graft*. When *oesophagectomy* followed by a free tissue transfer of jejunum to the oesophagus is performed, a piece of jejunum is left hanging outside the neck to *monitor* the condition/viability of the internal graft. Once the graft to the oesophagus has taken, the *monitor graft is excised* (at a subsequent admission), as it is no longer needed.

The title of block [1686] *Revision of free flap* was also modified to *Revision of free flap and associated procedures* to support this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90665-00 Excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of *wound debridement* codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1203 *Debridement*

## 90673-00 Correction of syndactyly

### SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 6

**Background:**

Code at the instructional note "code also when performed, flap" was revised from 45200-00 *Local skin flap of other site* to the more specific code 45206-11 *Local skin flap of toe*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90677-00 Other phototherapy, skin

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified to include *skin*, to clarify the site of the *phototherapy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

National Allied Health Casemix Committee  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*

## 90685-00 Full face chemical peel

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 45019-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90686-00 Nonexcisional debridement of burn

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to clarify that *suction vacuum dressing of burn* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90686-01 Nonexcisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

The inclusion term was amended to clarify that *suction vacuum dressing* is classified to this code.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90763-00 Stereotactic radiation treatment, single dose

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 15600-00 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0629 *Stereotactic radiosurgery, radiotherapy and localisation*

## 90763-01 Stereotactic radiation treatment, fractionated

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 15600-01 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0629 *Stereotactic radiosurgery, radiotherapy and localisation*

## 90763-02 Hemi body irradiation

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 15600-02 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90763-03 Total body irradiation

## FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 15600-03 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 90763-04 Total skin irradiation

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 15600-04 to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90767-00 Chemotherapy, subcutaneous or intramuscular administration

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review and restructure of the codes relating to *chemotherapy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0044 *Chemotherapy*

## 90768-00 Chemotherapy, other administration

### SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review and restructure of the codes relating to *chemotherapy*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Oncology and Haematology CCGG

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0044 *Chemotherapy*

## 90769-00 Insertion of artificial bowel sphincter

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *dynamic graciloplasty* and *artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/Public Submission

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90769-01 Revision of artificial bowel sphincter

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *dynamic graciloplasty* and *artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/Public Submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Adjustment* and *replacement* of artificial bowel sphincter were incorrectly listed as includes notes. The includes note was deleted and replaced with inclusion terms.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90769-02 Removal of artificial bowel sphincter

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *dynamic graciloplasty* and *artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/Public Submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90770-00 Testing of implanted anal pacemaker

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *dynamic graciloplasty* and *artificial bowel sphincter*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/Public Submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90771-00 Panendoscopy via camera capsule

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify this new procedure.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**FIFTH EDITION**

**PLEASE REFER TO MBS**

**90900-00 Encephalography**

**EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Inclusion term *Cisternography* was deleted from this code following receipt of a coding query.

A cisternogram is not a radiographic examination, and therefore, the procedure was reclassified to 90910-00 **[2014]** *Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query (Q2626)  
NCCC (TN131)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90901-09 Functional magnetic resonance imaging of brain**

**FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created to classify this new procedure, following the Allied Health Review.

**Source of recommended change:**

Allied Health Review  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**90901-10 Magnetic resonance imaging of breast**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created as a combination of MBS items 63464 and 63467.

**Source of recommended change:**

January/February MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90905-00 Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography (SPECT)* and *positron emission tomography (PET)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated due to the introduction of MBS item 61559 and replaced with [61559-00 \[2000\]](#) *Cerebral positron emission tomography [PET]*.

**Source of recommended change:**

January/February 2009 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90905-01 Myocardial positron emission tomography [PET]

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography (SPECT)* and *positron emission tomography (PET)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90905-02 Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography (SPECT)* and *positron emission tomography (PET)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated due to the introduction of MBS item 61523 and replaced with [61523-00 \[2012\]](#) *Whole body study with positron emission tomography [PET]*.

**Source of recommended change:**

January/February 2009 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **90905-03 Localised study not elsewhere classified, with positron emission tomography [PET]**

### **FOURTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created to clarify the distinction between *single photon emission computerised tomography (SPECT)* and *positron emission tomography (PET)*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **90908-00 Ultrasound of other site**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code replaced 55056-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **90909-00 Radiography of other region**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code replaced 60700-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change the code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## **90910-00 Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ**

### **FIRST EDITION**

**Background:**

This code replaced 61503-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the classification with the November 1997 MBS update. Advice to change this code was issued with the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

November 1997 MBS update/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

Inclusion term cisternography was added to this code following receipt of a coding query.

ACHI previously incorrectly classified cisternography to 90900-00 *Encephalography* in block **[1967]** *Radiography of head or neck*.

A cisternogram is not a radiographic examination, and therefore was reclassified to 90910-00 **[2014]** *Nuclear medicine study of other region or organ*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query (Q2626)

NCCC (TN131)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90911-00 Duplex ultrasound of vessels of other sites

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code replaced 55286-00 (the descriptor remains the same) to align the procedure classification with the September 1999 MBS update (supplement).

**Source of recommended change:**

September 1999 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90950-02 Endoscopic insertion of device into stomach

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding adjustment of a gastric balloon, a code was created.

Minor amendments were made to support these addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1041)

Coding query (Q3031)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 90950-03 Endoscopic removal of device from stomach

## TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding adjustment of a gastric balloon, a code was created.

Minor amendments were made to support these addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1041)

Coding query (Q3031)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 90950-04 Endoscopic revision of device in stomach

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a query regarding adjustment of a gastric balloon, a code was created.

Minor amendments were made to support these addenda.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1041)

Coding query (Q3031)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

A minor amendment was made to the *Inclusion* term for consistency with the addition of the term *transpyloric shuttle* (as NEM) to the ACHI Alphabetic Index.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 90952-00 Incision of abdominal wall

### SIXTH EDITION MODIFICATION

**Background:**

An inclusion term was added to this code to clarify the classification of *removal of prosthetic mesh used for hernia repair*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

Education workshop

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90953-00 Adjustment of gastric band

### FIRST EDITION

**Background:**

This code was introduced in the First Errata (April 1998) to the First Edition to give currency to the procedure classification and became effective from July 1998.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 14215-00 *Revision of gastric band* to align the classification with the March 1999 MBS update.

**Source of recommended change:**

March 1999 MBS update (supplement)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 90954-00 Other reconstruction of oesophagus

## SECOND EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to provide a default for the *oesophageal reconstruction* block of codes [868].

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 92035-00 Other intubation of respiratory tract

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instruction to *omit this code for patients greater than 15 years of age* was deleted from the excludes note. This code was previously assigned for patients less than 16 years of age, as it considered more difficult to intubate children compared to adults. This information, however, is derived from age edits.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 *Ventilatory support*

## 92035-01 Management of other intubation of respiratory tract

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The excludes note was amended in response to the creation of codes for *non-invasive ventilation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission



NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

**92038-00 Continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP]**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the ventilatory support codes were reviewed. The codes for specific types of *non-invasive ventilation* (eg BiPAP, CPAP etc) were inactivated and replaced with a generic code for *non-invasive ventilation* that is consistent with the codes for *invasive ventilation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

**92039-00 Bi-level positive airway pressure [BiPAP]**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the ventilatory support codes were reviewed. The codes for specific types of *non-invasive ventilation* (eg BiPAP, CPAP etc) were inactivated and replaced with a generic code for *non-invasive ventilation* that is consistent with the codes for *invasive ventilation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

**92040-00 Intermittent positive pressure breathing [IPPB]**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission, the ventilatory support codes were reviewed. The codes for specific types of *non-invasive ventilation* (eg BiPAP, CPAP etc) were inactivated and replaced with a generic intervention code for *non-invasive ventilation* that is consistent with the codes for *invasive ventilation*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

**92041-00 Continuous negative pressure ventilation [CNPV]**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

An excludes note was created following a review of *ventilatory* codes.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

[1006](#) *Ventilatory support*

**92044-00 Other oxygen enrichment****EIGHTH EDITION****Background:**

See [570](#) *Noninvasive ventilatory support*

**92058-00 Irrigation of vascular catheter****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept mapped to [92058-01](#) [1922] *Maintenance (alone) of other catheter, implanted for administration of pharmacotherapy.*

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**92058-01 Maintenance (alone) of other catheter, implanted for administration of pharmacotherapy****SEVENTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created to classify *maintenance (alone) of:*

- central venous catheter
- Hickman's line/catheter
- peritoneal access device (peritoneal port-catheter)

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**92068-00 Endoscopic insertion of duodenal prosthesis****FOURTH EDITION****Background:**

A series of codes was created to classify *duodenal stenting procedures*. These procedures provide a technically feasible and effective method of managing *duodenal obstructions* and *strictures*, especially for patients who are considered poor candidates for surgery. Additionally, codes for *replacement* and *removal of oesophageal prostheses* were created for consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 92068-01 Endoscopic replacement of duodenal prosthesis

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes was created to classify *duodenal stenting procedures*. These procedures provide a technically feasible and effective method of managing *duodenal obstructions* and *strictures*, especially for patients who are considered poor candidates for surgery. Additionally, codes for *replacement* and *removal of oesophageal prostheses* were created for consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 92068-02 Endoscopic removal of duodenal prosthesis

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

A series of codes were created to classify *duodenal stenting procedures*. These procedures provide a technically feasible and effective method of managing *duodenal obstructions* and *strictures*, especially for patients who are considered poor candidates for surgery. Additionally, codes for *replacement* and *removal of oesophageal prostheses* were created for consistency.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 92072-00 Gastric gavage

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

As *gastric gavage*, *enteral infusion* and *tube feeding* were considered to be the same procedure and the terms used interchangeably, gastric gavage 92072-00 [1895] was inactivated and *gastric gavage* and *tube feeding* added as inclusion terms at 92191-00 [1885] *Enteral infusion of nutritional substances*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*

## 92141-00 Removal of device from abdomen

### SIXTH EDITION MODIFICATION

**Background:**

An excludes note was added to clarify the classification of *removal of prosthetic mesh used for hernia repair*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH  
Education workshop

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**92178-00 Heat therapy****TENTH EDITION ERRATA****Background:**

An amendment was made to the *Excludes* note to correct the listed code for 'thermotherapy to prostate by microwaves'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN1222)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**92191-00 Enteral infusion of nutritional substances****THIRD EDITION****Background:**

As *gastric gavage*, *enteral infusion* and *tube feeding* were considered to be the same procedure and the terms used interchangeably, gastric gavage 92072-00 [1895] was inactivated and *gastric gavage* and *tube feeding* added as inclusion terms at 92191-00 [1885] *Enteral infusion of nutritional substances*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*

**92195-00 Irrigation of catheter, not elsewhere classified****SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 1****Background:**

The following changes were made to the excludes note:

- code was revised at 'vascular' from 92058-00 [1890] to 92058-01 [1922]
- added 'peritoneal port (92058-01 [1922])'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**92207-00 Injection of botulinum toxin, not elsewhere classified****THIRD EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1885] to allow for the coding of *botoxin injections*, which are used in a variety of conditions to make muscles or tendons flaccid for a limited length of time.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 92208-00 Anterior resection of rectum, level unspecified

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made following a review of an NCCH article regarding *anterior resection of rectum* published in Coding Matters Volume 6 No 3, Dec 1999.

Code titles were amended to delete reference to the term *restorative*. Includes notes were added to provide guidance on the type of component procedures performed with *anterior resection of rectum*. This code was created as the default to be used when the level of resection (eg *high*, *low* or *ultralow*) is not specified in the clinical record.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 92209-00 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, <= 24 hours

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, the respiratory support codes were reviewed. The submission suggested the collection of the *duration of non-invasive ventilation*. The codes for *CPAP*, *BiPAP* etc were inactivated and replaced with new codes that are consistent with codes for the management of *continuous ventilatory support*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

## 92209-01 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, > 24 and < 96 hours

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, the respiratory support codes were reviewed. The submission suggested the collection of the *duration of non-invasive ventilation*. The codes for *CPAP*, *BiPAP* etc were inactivated and replaced with new codes that are consistent with codes for the management of *continuous ventilatory support*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

**92209-02 Management of noninvasive ventilatory support, >= 96 hours**

**SIXTH EDITION**

**Background:**

Following the receipt of a public submission, the respiratory support codes were reviewed. The submission suggested the collection of the duration of *non-invasive ventilation*. The codes for *CPAP*, *BiPAP* etc were inactivated and replaced with new codes that are consistent with codes for the management of *continuous ventilatory support*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1006 Ventilatory support

**92210-00 Nitric oxide therapy**

**EIGHTH EDITION**

**Background:**

In response to a submission from the Neonatology Clinical Technical Group, an ACHI code was created in Eighth Edition 92210-00 [1889] *Nitric oxide therapy*.

*Code also when performed* notes were added at blocks [569] and [570] for 'neonates: nitric oxide therapy (92210-00 [1889])'

**Source of recommended change:**

Neonatal CTG  
NCCC (TN265)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1615 *Specific interventions for the sick neonate*

**EIGHTH EDITION ERRATA 2**

**Background:**

The code first note was amended to clarify that nitric oxide is to be coded for neonates only for consistency with the *Code also when performed* note at block [569] *Ventilatory support*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN565)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**92514-39 General anaesthesia, ASA 39**

**SEVENTH EDITION**

**Background:**

A typographical error (the spelling of *artificial*) was identified and corrected in the includes note.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 93300-00 Psychiatric assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96175-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 95550-13 Allied health intervention, music therapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated as it was considered superfluous as per the amended guidelines in ACS 0032, advising that the specific procedure code (ie 96104-00 [1873] *Music therapy*) should be assigned rather than a general allied health code from block [1916].

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/CSAC – following receipt of public submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 95550-15 Allied health intervention, exercise physiologist

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN186)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 95550-16 Allied health intervention, lactation consultant

### ELEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a public submission.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN186)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96000-01 General psychological assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96175-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96000-02 Neuropsychological assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code and block [1829] *Neuropsychological assessment* were inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96175-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96000-03 Complex psychological assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96175-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96015-00 Respiratory assessment



### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 92001-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96016-00 Cardiorespiratory assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 92001-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96017-00 Cardiovascular assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 92001-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96027-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96033-00 Cognitive skills assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96175-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96036-00 Child health examination or developmental status assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96184-00 and 92001-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96072-00 Prescribed/self-selected medication counselling or education

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96083-00 Critical incident stress debriefing [CISD]

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96082-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96093-00 Repair of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

### SIXTH EDITION

This excludes note was revised as part of a review of [pharmacotherapy](#). The review included *vascular access devices* and the terminology used to describe them.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Queries  
Public Submission

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0045 *Drug delivery devices*

## 96094-00 Removal of assistive or adaptive device, aid or equipment

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Minor changes were made to the excludes note for consistency with the creation of codes for [42518-04 \[164\]](#) *Removal of implant from anophthalmic orbit* and [90606-02 \[221\]](#) *Removal of orbital implant*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96099-00 Psychotherapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96180-00 and 96177-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96101-00 Cognitive and/or behavioural therapy [CBT]

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96105-00 Relaxation therapy, not elsewhere classified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96001-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96106-00 Resourcing intervention

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96089-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96109-00 Other psychosocial therapies

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96180-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96111-00 Skills training in activities related to memory

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96113-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96113-00 Skills training in activities related to memory, orientation, perception or attention

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code descriptor was modified following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96141-00 Skills training in activities related to health maintenance

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note within the excludes note (*see Index...*) was amended, as the previous instruction cited an incorrect index pathway.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 96146-00 Occupational/vocational skills training

### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The instructional note within the excludes note (*see Index...*) was amended, as the previous instruction cited an incorrect index pathway.

**Source of recommended change:**  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 96170-00 Procedure/intervention assistance

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96164-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96172-00 Sterile precautions

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 92205-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96174-00 Other psychological therapies

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96180-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96175-00 Mental/behavioural assessment

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96176-00 Behaviour therapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96177-00 Interpersonal psychotherapy [IPT]

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

## 96178-00 Couples therapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 Allied Health Interventions

## 96179-00 Sex therapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 Allied Health Interventions

## 96180-00 Other psychotherapies or psychosocial therapies

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 Allied Health Interventions

## 96181-00 Art therapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 Allied Health Interventions

## 96182-00 Bibliotherapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96183-00 Narrative therapy

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96184-00 Developmental testing

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96185-00 Supportive psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96188-00 Other angiography of eye

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC).



**Source of recommended change:**  
NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0032 *Allied Health Interventions*

## 96189-00 Omentectomy

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**  
This code was created to classify *omentectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 96189-01 Laparoscopic omentectomy

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**  
This code was created to classify *laparoscopic omentectomy*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 96190-01 Replacement of nasopharyngeal device

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**  
This code was created to classify *replacement of nasopharyngeal device*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 96190-02 Removal of nasopharyngeal device

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**  
This code was created to classify *removal of nasopharyngeal device*.

**Source of recommended change:**  
Coding Query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
Not applicable

## 96191-00 Hyperbaric oxygen therapy, <= 90 minutes

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to classify *Hyperbaric oxygen therapy less than or equal to ninety minutes*. 13020-00 *Hyperbaric oxygen therapy* was revised to include *duration of greater than ninety minutes and less than three hours*.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96192-00 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query and review of The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [48691-00 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96192-01 Insertion of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query and review of The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [48691-01 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96192-02 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query and review of The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [48691-02 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96192-03 Revision of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query and review of The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [48691-03 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96192-04 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, 1 level

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query and review of The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [48691-04 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96192-05 Removal of intervertebral disc prosthesis, >= 2 levels

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query and review of The Australian Safety and Efficacy Register of New Interventional Procedures – Surgical (ASERNIP-S).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH/Query

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### SEVENTH EDITION

**Background**

This code was inactivated following the introduction of item number 48691 into Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and the creation of [48691-05 \[59\]](#). For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2006, May 2007, November 2007.

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96193-00 Insertion of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

An *implantable loop recorder* (ILR) is a device that continuously records heart rate and rhythm. Codes were created for *insertion, revision, removal* and *monitoring* of ILR.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 38285, 38286 were introduced for insertion, removal and revision of *implantable ECG loop recording* (ILR). They replaced ACHI codes 96193-00, 96193-01, 96193-02. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96193-01 Revision of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Implantable loop recorder* (ILR) is a device that continuously records heart rate and rhythm. Codes were created for *insertion, revision, removal* and *monitoring* of ILR.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 *Procedures not normally coded*

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 38285, 38286 were introduced for insertion, removal and revision of *implantable ECG loop recording* (ILR). They replaced ACHI codes 96193-00, 96193-01, 96193-02. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96193-02 Removal of subcutaneously implanted monitoring device

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Implantable loop recorder* (ILR) is a device that continuously records heart rate and rhythm. Codes were created for *insertion, revision, removal* and *monitoring* of ILR.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**  
0042 Procedures not normally coded

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 38285, 38286 were introduced for insertion, removal and revision of *implantable ECG loop recording* (ILR). They replaced ACHI codes 96193-00, 96193-01, 96193-02. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 96194-00 Patient activated implantable cardiac event monitoring

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

*Implantable loop recorder* (ILR) is a device that continuously records heart rate and rhythm. Codes were created for *insertion, revision, removal and monitoring* of ILR.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0042 Procedures not normally coded

#### SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

MBS item numbers 38285, 38286 were introduced for insertion, removal and revision of *implantable ECG loop recording* (ILR). They replaced ACHI codes 96193-00, 96193-01, 96193-02. For further clarification please [REFER TO MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE \(MBS\)](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

Medicare Benefits Schedule: November 2004

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### 96195-00 Administration of venom protein, other

#### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to identify the specific *type of allergen sensitivity*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Respiratory CCGG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1923 *Contact with venomous creatures*

### 96195-01 Administration of venom protein, rush protocol

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to identify the specific *type of allergen sensitivity*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Respiratory CCGG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1923 *Contact with venomous creatures*

## 96195-02 Administration of venom protein, ultrarush protocol

## FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created to identify the specific *type of allergen sensitivity*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Respiratory CCGG  
NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

1923 *Contact with venomous creatures*

## 96210-00 External application of living organism to skin

## SEVENTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a query and comparison with other health classifications. *Leech therapy/hirudotherapy* may be used for purposes other than wound care, such as middle ear inflammation and osteoarthritis of knee. *Maggot debridement therapy (MDT)* is another therapy that involves the application of a living organism for purposes of wound treatment.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96211-00 Peritonectomy

## EIGHTH EDITION

**Background:**

In response to a public submission, a procedure code was created for peritonectomy/cytoreduction surgery.

The following amendments were made:

Creation of 96211-00 *Peritonectomy* in block [989] *Other excision procedures on abdomen, peritoneum or omentum*, with code also when performed notes:

- excision of abdominal, peritoneal or pelvic lesion (see Index)
- heated (intraoperative) intraperitoneal chemotherapy [HIPEC] (96201-00 [1920] and 92178-00 [1880])
- postoperative intraperitoneal chemotherapy [EPIC] [IPEC] (92178-00 [1880])
- removal of abdominal, peritoneal or pelvic organ (see Index)
- repair procedures (see Index)
- resection procedures (see Index)

Note: The use of generic terms in the *code also when performed* notes were used because of the extensive and varied nature of the combination of codes that may be carried out during peritonectomy surgery.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public submission (78/09)

NCCC (TN103)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96215-00 Incision and drainage of lesion in oral cavity

### FOURTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a query. Previously, the only available code for this concept was in Chapter 6 *Dental Services*. This general code classifies both *dental* and *nondental* procedures, and replaces the *dental* code (97392-00 [461]).

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96216-00 Percutaneous [needle] biopsy of chest wall, mediastinum or diaphragm

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created as previously there was no code option for percutaneous biopsy of these sites.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN632)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96219-00 Percutaneous closure of left atrial appendage

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A coding query regarding left atrial appendage procedures identified the need for both a percutaneous and an open ACHI code to be created for these procedures in block [603] *Repair procedures on atrium*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)

Coding Rules (December 2011)

ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable



## 96220-00 Closure of left atrial appendage

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

A coding query regarding left atrial appendage procedures identified the need for both a percutaneous and an open ACHI code to be created for these procedures in block [603] *Repair procedures on atrium*.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)  
Coding Rules (December 2011)  
ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96221-00 Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query regarding left atrial appendage procedures, codes were created in block [603] *Repair procedures on atrium*. As a result of this, the codes in block [606] *Other procedures on atrium* were reviewed with codes 38456-13 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium without cardiopulmonary bypass* and 38653-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium with cardiopulmonary bypass* deleted and replaced with more generic codes, 96221-00 *Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium* and 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*. A code also when performed note for cardiopulmonary bypass was added to 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*. An inclusion term of *Percutaneous intrathoracic procedures on atrium, not elsewhere classified* was also added.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)  
Coding Rules (December 2011)  
ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96221-01 Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query regarding left atrial appendage procedures, codes were created in block [603] *Repair procedures on atrium*. As a result of this, the codes in block [606] *Other procedures on atrium* were reviewed with codes 38456-13 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium without cardiopulmonary bypass* and 38653-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium with cardiopulmonary bypass* deleted and replaced with more generic codes, 96221-00 *Other closed intrathoracic procedures on atrium* and 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*. A code also when performed note for cardiopulmonary bypass was added to 96221-01 *Other intrathoracic procedures on atrium*. An inclusion term of *percutaneous intrathoracic procedures on atrium, not elsewhere classified* was also added.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2663, Q2664)  
Coding Rules (December 2011)  
ACCD (TN366)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96222-00 Percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty using closure device

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a coding query and public submission regarding percutaneous mitral valve repair using MitraClip®, this code was created.

**Source of recommended change:**

Public Submission (P179)  
Query (Q2899)  
ACCD (TN559)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96223-00 Faecal microbiota transplantation

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following receipt of a coding query with respect to faecal microbiota transplantation (FMT); a new procedure increasingly being used as an alternative treatment option for severe *Clostridium difficile* infection (CDI) which has failed to respond to standard treatment. This new technique is qualitatively different from the existing procedures for gastrointestinal tract instillation; therefore ACCD proposes a new code be created for FMT in block [1895] Nonincisional irrigation, cleaning and local instillation, digestive system.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding Query (Q2816)  
Task (TN626)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96224-00 Cholangiopancreatography

### NINTH EDITION

**Background:**

This code was created following publication of coding advice regarding the classification of *duodenoscope assisted cholangiopancreatography (DACP)*, a new endoscopic technique allowing direct visualisation of biliary and pancreatic ducts.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN177)  
Query (2472)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Amendments were made to ACHI Tabular List and Alphabetic Index to create consistency for the terms 'brush', 'brushings' and 'washings'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN139)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

**96225-00 Arthroscopic repair of hip****NINTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created as there was previously no arthroscopic repair code for hip in ACHI. An inclusion term was created for 'arthroscopic microfracture of hip' to reflect advice published in regards to microfracture & to incorporate other sites on which the procedure may be performed. An inclusion term was also created for 'arthroscopic repair labral tear'.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN589)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**96226-00 Control of haemorrhage of cervix****NINTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created following publication of coding advice that highlighted that control of cervical bleeding by balloon catheter/packing was unable to be appropriately classified in ACHI.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN553)

Query (Q2758)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**96227-00 Insertion of testicular prosthesis, unilateral****NINTH EDITION****Background:**

This code was created in block **[1171]** *Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis*, to provide specificity for the classification of *insertion of testicular prosthesis*.

Codes for *orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis* were inactivated in block **[1184]** *Orchidectomy* and an instructional note was added to clarify that *insertion of testicular prosthesis* is coded in addition to the orchidectomy, when performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN606)

Public submission (P196)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**96227-01 Insertion of testicular prosthesis, bilateral**

**NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1171] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis*, to provide specificity for the classification of *insertion of testicular prosthesis*.

Codes for *orchidectomy with insertion of testicular prosthesis* were inactivated in block [1184] *Orchidectomy* and an instructional note was added to clarify that *insertion of testicular prosthesis* is coded in addition to the orchidectomy, when performed.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN606)

Public submission (P196)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**96227-02 Removal of foreign body or device from scrotum, with incision**

**NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created in block [1171] *Application, insertion or removal procedures on scrotum or tunica vaginalis* to provide specificity for the classification of *removal of testicular prosthesis*.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN459, TN606)

Public submission (P196)

Query (Q2657)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

**96228-00 Compression suture of uterus for postpartum haemorrhage**

**NINTH EDITION**

**Background:**

This code was created in response to a public submission received regarding the classification of *B-Lynch suture*, a type of compression suture used to control severe postpartum haemorrhage. This procedure conserves the uterus and is recognised as an alternative to hysterectomy in the management of atonic uterus/postpartum haemorrhage.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN647)

Public submission (P164)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 96235-00 Total excision of cervix, laparoscopic

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
  - create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).
- Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96235-01 Total excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
  - create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).
- Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96235-02 Total excision of cervix, vaginal approach

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches

- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation). Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96235-03 Total excision of cervix, abdominal approach

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation). Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96235-04 Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopic

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
- create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation). Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96235-05 Radical excision of cervix, laparoscopically assisted vaginal approach

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
  - create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).
- Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96235-06 Radical excision of cervix, vaginal approach

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
  - create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).
- Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 96235-07 Radical excision of cervix, abdominal approach

### TENTH EDITION

**Background:**

Following receipt of a public submission regarding trachelectomy (cervicectomy), ACHI Tabular List was amended to:

- consolidate and extend the codes in block **[1276]** Excision procedures on cervix to classify 'total' and 'radical' 'excision of the cervix', with options for various approaches
  - create a code for 'partial excision of the cervix' to classify 'cervical polypectomy' and 'excision of cervical lesion' (performed using colposcopy for visualisation).
- Other/minor amendments were made to the Tabular List to support these changes.

**Source of recommended change:**

ACCD (TN353)

Public submission (P96)

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard:**

Not applicable

## 97111-00 Removal of plaque or stain of teeth

## SIXTH EDITION

**Background:**

The code title was amended to specify that the code is applicable to *multiple* teeth.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 97321-00 Surgical removal of one erupted tooth

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created to accommodate the coding of full dental clearance following a review of the *multiple/bilateral procedures* standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

Refer to [DENTAL SERVICES \(BLOCKS 450-490\)](#)

## 97321-01 Surgical removal of two or more erupted teeth

## THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

The code was created to accommodate the coding of full dental clearance following a review of the *multiple/bilateral procedures* standard.

**Source of recommended change:**

Coding query/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## FOURTH EDITION

Refer to [DENTAL SERVICES \(BLOCKS 450-490\)](#)

**Coding Standard(s):**

Not applicable

## 97434-00 Apical seal of root canal, per canal

## SEVENTH EDITION ERRATA 3

**Background:**

The inclusion term was revised from 'debridement and filling, per apical end of root canal' to 'debridement and filling apical end of root canal'.

**Source of recommended change:**

NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**



Not applicable

## 97944-01 Relaxation therapy for dental procedure

### THIRD EDITION

**Background:**

This code was inactivated and the concept re-classified to 96001-00 following a review of *allied health interventions* by the National Allied Health Casemix Committee (NAHCC). [Refer also to the review of Anaesthesia Codes.](#)

**Source of recommended change:**

NAHCC/NCCH

**Relevant Australian Coding Standard(s):**

0032 *Allied Health Interventions*